

V. 25-29

Cage

WAKE FOREST COLLEGE
LIBRARY



Class Name  No. 50415

Donated by 





LD
5721

W5 135

V. 25-29

1929-1934

BULLETIN
OF
WAKE FOREST COLLEGE



CATALOGUE
NINETY-FIFTH
1929-30

Published quarterly by the Trustees of Wake Forest College

Entered at Wake Forest, N. C., as second-class matter, under
Act of Congress of July 16, 1894

*Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in Section 1103,
Act October 1917, Authorized July 26, 1918*

1930

JANUARY	APRIL	JULY	OCTOBER
S M T W T F S	S M T W T F S	S M T W T F S	S M T W T F S
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31
FEBRUARY	MAY	AUGUST	NOVEMBER
S M T W T F S	S M T W T F S	S M T W T F S	S M T W T F S
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30
MARCH	JUNE	SEPTEMBER	DECEMBER
S M T W T F S	S M T W T F S	S M T W T F S	S M T W T F S
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31

1931

JANUARY	APRIL	JULY	OCTOBER
S M T W T F S	S M T W T F S	S M T W T F S	S M T W T F S
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31
FEBRUARY	MAY	AUGUST	NOVEMBER
S M T W T F S	S M T W T F S	S M T W T F S	S M T W T F S
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30
MARCH	JUNE	SEPTEMBER	DECEMBER
S M T W T F S	S M T W T F S	S M T W T F S	S M T W T F S
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31

CALENDAR FOR THE YEAR 1930-31

1930

June 10	Tuesday	} Summer Session.
Aug. 9	Saturday	
June 10	Tuesday	} Summer School of Law.
Aug. 16	Saturday	
Sept. 15	Monday	Registration of Freshmen.
Sept. 16	Tuesday	} Registration of Upperclassmen.
Sept. 17	Wednesday	
Sept. 20	Saturday	Examinations for removal of deficiencies (work reported conditioned or incomplete) incurred during the last two semesters of residence.
Nov. 1	Saturday	Applications for Degrees submitted.
Nov. 5	Thursday	Last day for settlement of tuition fee for first semester.
Nov. 8	Tuesday	Society Day—Holiday.
Nov. 27	Thursday	} Thanksgiving Holidays.
Nov. 30	Sunday	
Dec. 20	Saturday	} Christmas recess.
Jan. 4	Sunday	

1931

Jan. 5	Monday	8:10 a.m. Instruction resumed.
Jan. 26	Monday	} First Semester Examinations.
Jan. 31	Saturday	
Feb. 2-3	Monday and Tuesday	} Second Semester Registration.
Feb. 3	Tuesday	
Feb. 3	Tuesday	Anniversary Celebration.
Mar. 5	Thursday	Last day for settlement of tuition fee for second semester.
April 11	Saturday	Last Examinations for removal of conditions by applicants for degrees.
April 2	Thursday	} Easter recess.
April 8	Tuesday	
May 28	Thursday	} Second Semester Examinations.
June 3	Wednesday	
June 4	Thursday	Commencement Exercises.



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2012 with funding from
University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

CONTENTS

Application Blank (under back cover).

CALENDAR:	PAGE
College Calendar	3
I. HISTORY, EQUIPMENT, TRUSTEES, FACULTY:	
History and Equipment.....	9
Board of Trustees.....	14
Faculty	16
II. ADMINISTRATION:	
Matriculation	27
Requirements for Admission.....	27
Classification and Standing.....	30
Examinations and Gradation.....	31
Absences	32
Reports	33
Discipline	34
Scholarships and Awards.....	35
College Expenses	37
Board and Lodging.....	39
III. STUDENT ACTIVITIES:	
Student Government	43
Literary Societies	43
Senior Orations	45
Medical Society	45
Fraternities	45
Clubs	46
Publications	47
Religious Exercises	47
Ministerial Students	47
Athletics	48
Alumni Association	50
IV. DEGREE REQUIREMENTS:	
Baccalaureate Degrees	55
Major and Minor Subjects.....	56
Master of Arts.....	59

V. DEPARTMENTS OF INSTRUCTION:	PAGE
Biology	63
Chemistry	64
Education	67
English	72
Greek Language and Literature.....	75
Latin Language and Literature.....	76
Mathematics	77
Modern Languages	81
Physical Education	83
Physics	85
Psychology and Philosophy.....	87
Religion	88
Social Science	90
School of Law.....	97
School of Medicine.....	103
The Summer School.....	115
 VI. MISCELLANEOUS:	
Commencement	119
Degrees Conferred	121
Catalogue of Students.....	120
Schedule of Classes.....	148

**HISTORY AND EQUIPMENT
TRUSTEES AND FACULTY**

History and Equipment

Wake Forest College had its beginning in "The Wake Forest Institute," a manual labor and classical school, chartered in 1833 and located in the "forest" of Wake County, seventeen miles north of Raleigh. Samuel Wait, a native of New York State, was chosen principal, and the school was opened February 3, 1834, with 16 pupils.

In 1838 the Institute was rechartered as "Wake Forest College." Dr. Samuel Wait was elected president and continued to direct the struggling fortunes of the institution until 1845. The story of his zeal and industry in behalf of the College forms an inspiring chapter in the history of Southern Baptists.

Under the administration of Dr. William Hooper, 1845-1849, and Professor John B. White, 1849-1853, the College continued barely to exist; but with the election of Dr. Washington Manly Wingate in 1854, the outlook became more hopeful. By 1861 substantial progress had been made toward raising an endowment, the Faculty had been enlarged, and the number of students had grown. All progress was stopped by the Civil War, but a brave beginning was made once more in 1865, and when Dr. Wingate died in 1879 it could truly be said of him that the personality of the man and the talents of the preacher had given Wake Forest College a place in the minds and the hearts of the Baptists of North Carolina.

The administration of Dr. Thomas H. Pritchard, 1879-1882, although brief, increased the enrollment from 117 to 169, and did much to popularize the cause of education in North Carolina.

From 1882 to 1884 the administrative duties of the College were discharged by the Chairman of the Faculty, Dr. William B. Royall, Professor of Greek.

In 1884 Dr. Charles E. Taylor, of the Chair of Latin, was made president; and his long administration, which ended in 1905, is especially notable in the history of the College and adds a brilliant chapter to the history of education in

the South. At the beginning of this administration the endowment amounted to only \$40,000; but Dr. Taylor was successful in securing the interest and friendship of Mr. Jabez A. Bostwick, of New York City, whose gifts and legacies to the College now form not less than two-thirds of the productive funds. During Dr. Taylor's administration the enrollment increased from 161 to 328; five new buildings were either erected or provided for; and the Faculty grew from six professors and one tutor to seventeen professors and numerous assistants.

On the resignation of Dr. Taylor in 1905, Dr. William Louis Poteat, of the Chair of Biology, was elected president. During his administration of twenty-two years the endowment and property of the College reached a market value of about \$3,000,000; the enrollment increased from 328 to 742 for the regular session, with a total of 1413 for the year, including the net enrollment of 671 for the summer session of 1926; the number of the faculty from seventeen to more than forty; and the Alumni Building, the Hospital, Hunter Hall, Bostwick Hall, the Heating Plant, the extension of the Library Building, the Gore Athletic Field, and the Golf Links were added to the equipment of the College.

Following the resignation of Dr. Poteat, which took effect on June 3, 1927, Dr. Francis Pendleton Gaines, Professor of English in Furman University, was elected president.

Endowment

In 1865 the endowment fund of Wake Forest College was \$11,700, the remnant from the wreck of war. In 1876, through the efforts of Dr. C. E. Taylor and Mr. James S. Purefoy, about \$20,000 was added to the endowment. By January 1, 1884, Dr. Taylor had increased the endowment to \$100,000 and had raised up a generous friend of the College in Mr. Jabez A. Bostwick, of New York City. In 1885 Mr. Bostwick created the Bostwick Loan Fund by a

gift of \$12,000 and in 1886 made a further gift of \$50,000. In 1891 Dr. Taylor raised, by subscription and still another gift of Mr. Bostwick, the sum of \$40,000. Under the terms of the will of Mr. Bostwick, dating from February 1, 1892, the endowment was increased, in 1923, by stock valued at about \$1,500,000. From 1906 to 1910 Professor J. B. Carlyle undertook to raise \$150,000. Of this sum \$117,798.56 was realized, of which the General Education Board of New York contributed a fourth. More than \$100,000 was added by receipts from the Seventy-five Million Campaign and the pro rata contribution of the General Education Board. On November 20, 1925, Mr. B. N. Duke, of New York City, made a generous donation to the endowment of 1,000 shares of Duke Power Company stock valued at \$150,000.

The property of the College, including the endowment at its present market value, and its buildings and grounds, amounts to about \$3,000,000.

Equipment

The physical equipment of the College embraces two hundred and thirty-four acres of land and ten buildings. The campus proper consists of twenty-five acres.

Wait Hall was erected in 1837, and for forty years it served for administration, classrooms, society halls, chapel, and dormitories. In 1900 the central part of it was rebuilt and now accommodates the offices of administration and a number of classes.

The Heck-Williams Library Building, erected in 1878, was mainly the gift of Col. J. M. Heck and Mr. John G. Williams, of Raleigh. An extension, sixty by sixty-five feet, was added in 1926. Besides the stack room and the reading rooms, the building contains the halls of the Literary Societies, and classrooms and offices for the Departments of Law and Social Science. The Library numbers about 33,000 bound volumes. The Baptist Historical Commission has made the

Library a depository for material, a Baptist Collection having been initiated some time ago. Books, pamphlets, church records, newspapers, old letters and manuscripts are welcomed and carefully preserved. In the reading room the leading national and State newspapers and current periodicals may be consulted. Mrs. Ethel Taylor Crittenden is Librarian.

The Wingate Memorial Hall was erected in 1879 to commemorate the name and work of President Washington Manly Wingate. The first floor is devoted to classrooms and the second floor is the College Chapel.

The Lea Laboratory, erected in 1888 mainly through the liberality of Mr. and Mrs. Sidney Lea of Caswell County, provides for the Department of Chemistry lecture rooms, five laboratories, store room and balance room. This building was extended by the addition of two wings in 1921-1922.

The Gymnasium, erected in 1900, is equipped for general gymnasium work and indoor athletic sports.

The Alumni Building was completed in 1906, Professor J. B. Carlyle collecting, mainly from the alumni, the funds for its erection. It provides lecture rooms and laboratories for the departments of Biology and Medicine. It contains sixteen rooms, besides the animal house in the basement.

The Hospital, completed in 1906, contains in private rooms and two general wards (one for contagious diseases), sixteen beds, and two operating rooms, with a consultation office and living rooms for the head nurse, Miss Eva B. Vause, who is in constant attendance. Mr. E. B. Earnshaw is Superintendent. The College physicians maintain a consultation hour in the hospital daily.

The Carey J. Hunter Hall, completed in 1914, provides different types of lodging for seventy-five men.

The Church Building of the local Baptist Church is within the campus enclosure on a plot of ground deeded by the Board

of Trustees to the local church. This is an important addition to the equipment of the College, although it is not the property of the College.

The Jabez A. Bostwick Hall, which was ready for occupancy in September, 1924, contains 59 rooms and houses 118 men. It cost \$108,000, and is of fire-proof construction.

The Heating Plant was installed in December, 1924, at a cost of \$85,525, and now heats all the College buildings. It is planned so that additional boilers can be added as the number of buildings increases.

The Gore Athletic Field, which was opened for use and dedicated on November 25, 1922, lies on the western slope of the property belonging to the College. The cost of excavations and concrete bleachers, about \$14,000, was provided by the liberality of Mr. and Mrs. Claude Gore, of Rockingham, and Mr. and Mrs. D. L. Gore, of Wilmington. The field is 400 by 450 feet.

The Old Athletic Field in the northern end of the village is retained to provide opportunity for a more general participation of the students in the major sports.

Tennis Courts are provided within the campus and on college land adjoining the campus.

The Golf Links occupy a considerable area of the Walters property purchased some years ago by the Trustees. A log cabin was erected by friends of the sport in Wake Forest. Students and Faculty avail themselves of the opportunity here provided.

Wake Forest College is a member of the Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools of the Southern States, the Association of American Colleges, the Association of American Medical Colleges, the North Carolina Athletic Conference, and the National Collegiate Athletic Association.

The College is on the Seaboard Air Line Railway and the Capital Highway, which is hard-surfaced and runs on the eastern border of the College campus.

Board of Trustees

Terms Expire December 31, 1930

J. E. ALLEN, Warrenton, N. C.	W. M. JOHNSON, Winston-Salem, N. C.
A. YATES ARLEDGE, Hendersonville, N. C.	T. H. KING, Clinton, N. C.
J. M. BROUGHTON, Raleigh, N. C.	LELAND KITCHIN, Scotland Neck, N. C.
H. T. HUNTER, Cullowhee, N. C.	R. T. VANN, Raleigh, N. C.
	E. Y. WEBB, Shelby, N. C.

Terms Expire December 31, 1931

C. O. BRIDGER, Bladenboro, N. C.	M. L. KESLER, Thomasville, N. C.
C. H. DURHAM, Lumberton, N. C.	G. A. NORWOOD, Goldsboro, N. C.
W. L. FOUSHEE, Durham, N. C.	CLARENCE POE, Raleigh, N. C.
F. P. HOBGOOD, Greensboro, N. C.	L. R. PRUETTE, Charlotte, N. C.
	R. E. ROYALL, Wake Forest, N. C.

Terms Expire December 31, 1932

W. C. DOWD, Charlotte, N. C.	J. B. TURNER, Raleigh, N. C.
A. J. HUTCHINS, Canton, N. C.	J. C. TURNER, Greensboro, N. C.
J. A. OATES, Fayetteville, N. C.	A. D. WARD, New Bern, N. C.
E. W. TIMBERLAKE, Wake Forest N. C.	B. M. WATKINS, Durham, N. C.
	J. C. WATKINS, Winston-Salem, N. C.
	J. B. WILLIS, Hamlet, N. C.

Terms Expire December 31, 1933

E. F. AYDLETT, Elizabeth City, N. C.	CLAUDE GORE, Rockingham, N. C.
D. G. BRUMMITT, Oxford, N. C.	E. B. JOSEY, Wilmington, N. C.
J. A. CAMPBELL, Buie's Creek, N. C.	G. E. LINEBERRY, Raleigh, N. C.
W. E. DANIEL, Weldon, N. C.	W. REID MARTIN, Raleigh, N. C.
	T. F. PETTUS, Wilson, N. C.

Officers of the Board of Trustees

E. Y. WEBB, Shelby, *President*.

J. CLYDE TURNER, Greensboro, *Vice President*.

TALCOTT W. BREWER, Raleigh, *Treasurer*.

E. B. EARNSHAW, Wake Forest, *Secretary and Bursar*.

J. M. BROUGHTON, Raleigh, *Attorney*.

Committees

Executive Committee:

G. E. LINEBERRY, Raleigh, *Chairman*.

J. M. BROUGHTON.

D. G. BRUMMITT.

J. A. CAMPBELL.

W. C. DOWD.

T. F. PETTUS.

R. E. ROYALL.

Investing Committee

D. G. BRUMMITT, Raleigh, *Chairman*.

CLAUDE GORE.

G. E. LINEBERRY.

G. A. NORWOOD.

B. M. WATKINS

Budget Committee:

R. E. ROYALL, *Chairman*.

J. E. ALLEN.

W. L. FOUSHEE.

CLAUDE GORE.

J. A. OATES.

Audit Committee:

E. B. JOSEY, *Chairman*.

*W. J. FERRELL.

*Deceased, June 8, 1929.

Faculty

FRANCIS PENDLETON GAINES, M.A., Ph.D., Litt.D., *President*

Professor of English.

B.A., Richmond College, 1912; M.A., University of Chicago, 1914; Ph.D., Columbia University, 1924; Litt.D., Duke University, 1928; Instructor in English, 1914, Assistant Professor, 1915, Associate Professor, 1917, Professor, 1919-1923, Mississippi A. & M. College; Professor of English, Furman University, 1923-27; Professor of English, University of Richmond, Summer Session, 1922; Professor of English, University of Virginia, Summer Quarter, 1923-26; Professor of English, Columbia University, Summer Session, 1927; President, Wake Forest College, 1927.

WILLIAM LOUIS POTEAT, M.A., LL.D.,

President Emeritus and Professor of Biology.

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1877; M.A., 1889; Graduate Student, University of Berlin, 1888; Graduate Student, Woods Hole Biological Laboratory, 1893; Professor of Biology, Wake Forest College, 1883; LL.D., Baylor University, 1905, University of North Carolina, 1906, Brown University, 1927; President, Wake Forest College, 1905-1927; President Emeritus and Professor of Biology, *ibid.*, 1927.

BENJAMIN SLEDD, M.A., Litt.D.

Professor of English Language and Literature.

M.A., Washington and Lee University, 1886; Litt.D., *ibid.*, 1906; Graduate Student, Teutonic Languages, Johns Hopkins University, 1886-1887; Professor of Modern Languages, Wake Forest College, 1888-1894; Traveling Fellow of the Albert Kahn Foundation, 1914-1915; Professor of English, Wake Forest College, 1894; Professor of English, University of Virginia, Summer Session, 1916-1929.

NEEDHAM Y. GULLEY, M.A., LL.D., Dean of Law

Professor of Law.

M.A., Wake Forest College, 1879; LL.D., *ibid.*, 1914; Member of State Legislature, 1885; Member of N. C. Code Commission, 1903-1906; Professor of Law, Wake Forest College, 1894; Dean, *ibid.*, 1916-1919; Dean of Law, *ibid.*, 1905.

J. HENDREN GORRELL, M.A., Ph.D.

Professor of Modern Languages.

B.A., Washington and Lee University, 1888; M.A., *ibid.*, 1890; Assistant Professor, *ibid.*, 1890-1891; Ph.D., Johns Hopkins University, 1894; Professor of Modern Languages, Wake Forest College, 1894.

WILLIS R. CULLOM, M.A., Th.D., D.D.

Albritton Professor of the Bible.

M.A., Wake Forest College, 1892; Assistant Professor, Southern Baptist Theological Seminary, 1893-1896; Th.D., *ibid.*, 1903; Professor of the Bible, Wake Forest College, 1896; D.D., Richmond College, 1915; Acting Dean of Wake Forest College, 1922-1923.

JAMES L. LAKE, M.A.

Professor of Physics.

M.A., Richmond College, 1882; Graduate Student in Mathematics, Johns Hopkins University, 1890-1893; Professor of Natural Science, Bethel College, 1893-1896; Fellow in Physics, University of Chicago, 1896-1898; Professor of Mathematics and Physics, Ursinus College, 1898-1899; Professor of Physics, Wake Forest College, 1899.

EDGAR W. TIMBERLAKE, JR., B.A., LL.B.

Professor of Law.

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1901; LL.B., University of Virginia, 1905; Associate Professor of Law, Wake Forest College, 1906; Professor of Law, *ibid.*, 1909; Dean, *ibid.*, 1919-1922.

GEORGE W. PASCHAL, Ph.D.

William Bailey Royall Professor of Greek.

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1892; Assistant Professor of Latin and Greek, Wake Forest College, 1896-1899; Fellow in Greek, University of Chicago, 1899-1900; Ph.D., *ibid.*, 1900; Associate Professor of Latin and Greek, Wake Forest College, 1906-1911; Professor of Latin and Greek, *ibid.*, 1911; Professor of Greek, *ibid.*, 1928.

ELLIOTT B. EARNSHAW, M.A.

Bursar, Secretary, and Superintendent of College Hospital.

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1906; M.A., *ibid.*, 1908; Instructor in Mathematics and Acting Bursar, Wake Forest College, 1906-1907; Bursar and Secretary, *ibid.*, 1907; Assistant Secretary of the Board of Trustees, *ibid.*, 1907; Superintendent of College Hospital, *ibid.*, 1911; Secretary of the Board of Trustees, *ibid.*, 1923.

HUBERT MCNEILL POTEAT, M.A., Ph.D.

Professor of the Latin Language and Literature.

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1906; M.A., *ibid.*, 1908; Drisler Fellow in Classical Philology, Columbia University, 1908-1910; Ph.D., Columbia University, 1912; Professor of the Latin Language and Literature, Wake Forest College, 1912; Professor of Latin, Summer Session, Columbia University, 1924-1930.

HUBERT A. JONES, M.A., LL.B.

Professor of Mathematics.

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1908; M.A., LL.B., *ibid.*, 1909; Graduate Student University of Chicago, 1910-1911; Graduate Student, Columbia University, 1913, 1916, 1921, 1922, 1923, 1924; Instructor in Mathematics, Wake Forest College, 1908-1911; Associate Professor of Mathematics, *ibid.*, 1911; Professor of Mathematics, *ibid.*, 1915.

JOHN W. NOWELL, M.A., Ph.D.

Professor of Chemistry.

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1903; M.A., *ibid.*, 1907; Ph.D., Johns Hopkins University, 1912; Instructor in Chemistry, N. C. College of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts, 1912-1914; Associate Professor of Chemistry, Wake Forest College, 1914; Professor of Chemistry, 1915.

C. CHILTON PEARSON, M.A., Ph.D.*Professor of Social Science.*

M.A., Richmond College, 1904; Farnam Fellow in History, Yale University, 1910-1911; Instructor in History, *ibid.*, 1911-1912; Ph.D., *ibid.*, 1913; Harrison Research Fellow, University of Pennsylvania, 1925-1926; Acting Professor of History, Washington and Lee University, 1913-1914; Associate Professor of Social Science, Wake Forest College, 1916; Professor of Social Science, *ibid.*, 1917; Professor of History, University of Virginia, Summer Session, 1924-1929.

ROBERT BRUCE WHITE, M.A.*Professor of Law.*

M.A., Wake Forest College, 1891; Graduate Student in Law, *ibid.*, 1895-1897; Superintendent of Public Instruction, Franklin County, 1899-1914; State Senator, 1903 and 1915; Professor of Law, Wake Forest College, 1916.

THURMAN D. KITCHIN, B.A., M.D., F.A.C.P., Dean of Medicine*Professor of Physiology and Pharmacology.*

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1905; M.D., Jefferson Medical College, 1908; Graduate Student, Columbia University, 1921; F.A.C.P., 1929; Professor of Physiology and Pharmacology, Wake Forest College, 1917.

DANIEL BUNYAN BRYAN, M.A., Pd.D., Dean of the College*Professor of Education.*

B.A., University of North Carolina, 1911; M.A., Columbia University, 1914; Helen Gould Fellow in Education, New York University, 1914-1915; Pd.D., *ibid.*, 1915; Associate Professor of Education and Sociology, Richmond College, 1915-1917; Professor of Education and Psychology, *ibid.*, 1917-1920; Professor of Education, Wake Forest College, 1921; Dean of the College, 1923.

ALBERT C. REID, M.A., Ph.D.*Professor of Philosophy.*

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1917; M.A., *ibid.*, 1918; Ph.D., Cornell University, 1923; Instructor in French, Wake Forest College, 1917-1918; Professor of Philosophy and Education, Anderson College, 1918-1920; Associate Professor of Philosophy, Wake Forest College, 1920; Professor of Philosophy, *ibid.*, 1923.

JAMES W. LYNCH, M.A., D.D.*Professor of the Bible.*

M.A., Wake Forest College, 1888; D.D., *ibid.*, 1902; Honorary Alumnus, University of Georgia, 1913; Graduate Student, Southern Baptist Theological Seminary, 1888-1889; Professor of the Bible, Wake Forest College, 1923.

HENRY BROADUS JONES, A.M., Ph.D.*Professor of English.*

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1910; A.M., University of Chicago, 1920; Ph.D., University of Chicago, 1924; Teacher of Latin, Cullowhee Normal School, 1912-1917; Head of Department of English, *ibid.*, 1917-1920; Professor of English, Simpson College, 1921-1924; Professor of English, Wake Forest College, 1924.

ORA C. BRADBURY, B.S., M.A., Ph.D.

Professor of Biology.

B.S., Ottawa University, 1914; M.A., University of Nebraska, 1915; Ph.D., *ibid.*, 1919; Assistant Professor of Zoölogy, Baylor University, 1917-1918; Professor of Zoölogy, *ibid.*, 1918-1923; Assistant Professor of Zoölogy, University of Denver, 1923-1925; Professor of Biology, Wake Forest College, 1925.

COY C. CARPENTER, B.A., M.D.

Professor of Pathology and Physical Diagnosis.

B.A. in Medicine, Wake Forest College, 1922; M.D., Syracuse University School of Medicine, 1924; Instructor in Pathology and Assistant Attending Pathologist to the University Hospital, Syracuse University, 1924-1925; Resident Physician and Instructor in Clinical Medicine, Syracuse University Hospital, 1925-1926; Professor of Pathology and Physical Diagnosis, Wake Forest College, 1926.

HERBERT M. VANN, B.S., M.A., M.D.

Professor of Anatomy.

B.S., Wake Forest College, 1915; M.A., *ibid.*, 1916; M.D., Jefferson Medical College, 1917; Interne Methodist Episcopal Hospital, Brooklyn, N. Y., 1917-1918; Medical Reserve Corps, U. S. Army, 1918-1919; Assistant Professor of Anatomy, Tulane University, 1926-1927; Professor of Anatomy, Wake Forest College, 1919-1926, 1928.

EDWARD SANDLING KING, B.A., M.D.

Professor of Physiological Chemistry and Bacteriology.

B.A. in Medicine, Wake Forest College, 1925; Undergraduate Interne, James Walker Hospital, Wilmington, N. C., summer, 1926; M.D., Jefferson Medical College, 1927; Graduate Interne, King's Park State Hospital, New York, 1927; Associate Professor of Bacteriology and Physiological Chemistry, Wake Forest College, 1927; Professor of Bacteriology and Physiological Chemistry, *ibid.*, 1928.

ROBERT LEROY McMILLAN, M.A., LL.B.

Professor of Law.

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1909; M.A., *ibid.*, 1910; LL.B., Columbia University, 1917; Professor of Law, Wake Forest College, 1928.

JASPER L. MEMORY, JR., M.A.

Professor of Education.

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1921; M.A., Columbia University, 1925; General Education Board Fellow and Graduate Student, Columbia University, 1927-28; State Inspector of High Schools, 1925-29; Professor of Education, Wake Forest College, 1929.

WILLIAM E. SPEAS, M.A., Ph.D.

Professor of Physics.

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1907; Graduate Student, John Hopkins University, 1909-1913; Assistant in Physics, *ibid.*, 1911-1913; M.A., *ibid.*, 1913; Graduate Student, University of Chicago, 1919; Ph.D., Cornell University, 1927; Instructor in Physics, Clemson Agricultural College, 1913-1916; Assistant Professor of Physics, *ibid.*, 1916-1919; Associate Professor of Physics, *ibid.*, 1919-1920; Associate Professor of Physics, Wake Forest College, 1920-1929; Professor of Physics, *ibid.*, 1929.

CHARLES S. BLACK, M.A., Ph.D.

Professor of Chemistry.

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1918; M.A., *ibid.*, 1920; M.A., University of Virginia, 1923; Research Fellow, University of Wisconsin, 1927-1928; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, 1928; Instructor in Chemistry, Wake Forest College, 1919-1920; Instructor in Chemistry, University of Virginia, 1920-1923; Instructor in Chemistry and Physics, Asheville Normal, Summer Quarter, 1923; Assistant Professor of Chemistry, Mississippi Agricultural and Mechanical College, 1923-1925; Assistant Professor of Chemistry, Wake Forest College, 1925-1928; Associate Professor of Chemistry, *ibid.*, 1928-1929; Professor of Chemistry, *ibid.*, 1929.

JAMES G. CARROLL, M.A.

Associate Professor of Mathematics.

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1908; M.A., Columbia University, 1920; Diploma, Teaching of Mathematics, Columbia University, 1920; Graduate Student, Duke University, 1929; Professor of Physics and Mathematics, Guilford College, 1918-1919; Instructor in Physics, Clemson College, 1919-1920; Assistant Professor of Mathematics, Wake Forest College, 1920; Associate Professor of Mathematics, *ibid.*, 1921.

CARL J. WHELAN, A.M.

Associate Professor of Social Science.

A.B., Princeton University, 1922; A.M., *ibid.*, 1924; Instructor in Economics, *ibid.*, 1922; Fellow in Economics, *ibid.*, 1923; Charlotte Elizabeth Procter Fellow, *ibid.*, 1924; Assistant Professor of Social Science, Wake Forest College, 1925; Associate Professor of Social Science, *ibid.*, 1926.

J. RICE QUISENBERRY, M.A., Th.D.

Associate Professor of English.

B.A., Furman University, 1909; Th.D., Southern Baptist Theological Seminary, 1916; M.A., University of Virginia, 1925; Professor of Bible and Latin, Shorter College, 1916; Professor of Bible and Sociology, *ibid.*, 1917; Acting Senior Chaplain, 80th Division, A.E.F.; Assistant Professor of English, Wake Forest College, 1925; Associate Professor of English, *ibid.*, 1927.

PERCY H. WILSON, M.A.

Assistant Professor of Modern Languages.

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1920; M.A., *ibid.*, 1922; Graduate Student, Columbia University, 1923; Instructor in Modern Languages, North Carolina State College of Agriculture and Engineering, 1921-1922; Assistant Professor of Modern Languages, Wake Forest College, 1922.

FORREST W. CLONTS, M.A.

Assistant Professor of History.

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1920; M.A., Ohio State University, 1921; Currier Fellow in History, Yale University, 1921-1922; Instructor in History, Wake Forest College, 1922-1924; Fellow in History, Yale University, 1924-1925; Assistant Professor of History, Wake Forest College, 1925.

WALTER J. WYATT, JR., M.A.

Assistant Professor of Chemistry.

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1924; Graduate Student, Columbia University, 1924-1925; Instructor in Chemistry, Wake Forest College, 1924-1925; M.A., Oberlin College, 1927; Graduate Student, University of Chicago, 1928; Assistant Professor of Chemistry, Wake Forest College, 1927.

NEVILL ISBELL, B.A.

Assistant Professor of Chemistry.

B.A., William Jewell College, 1923; Graduate Student, Yale University, 1924-1926; Instructor in Chemistry, Connecticut College of Pharmacy, 1925-1926; Instructor in Chemistry, Wake Forest College, 1926; Graduate Student, University of Wisconsin, 1929; Assistant Professor of Chemistry, Wake Forest College, 1928.

KENNETH TYSON RAYNER, B.A., A.M.

Assistant Professor of Mathematics.

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1914; Graduate Student, University of North Carolina, 1917, 1923; Graduate Student, Duke University, 1925-1926, 1928, 1929; Teaching Fellow in Mathematics, *ibid.*, 1925-1926, A.M., *ibid.*, 1929; Instructor in Mathematics, Wake Forest College, 1926-1929; Assistant Professor of Mathematics, *ibid.*, 1929.

ANDREW LEWIS AYCOCK, M.A.

Instructor in English.

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1926; M.A., Tulane University, 1928; Robert Sharpe Teaching Fellow, *ibid.*, 1927-28; Graduate Student, Harvard University, 1929; Instructor in English, Wake Forest College, 1928.

CARLTON P. WEST, A.B.

Instructor in Social Science.

A.B., Boston University, 1926; Jacob Sleeper Fellow, Yale University, 1926-1927; Currier Fellow, *ibid.*, 1927-1928; Instructor in Social Science, Wake Forest College, 1928.

CHARLES ALEXANDER SEIBERT, A.B.

Instructor in French.

A.B., Williams College, 1925; Certificat Supérieur de L'Université de Toulouse, 1927-1928; Instructor in French, Wake Forest College, 1929.

PHIL M. UTLEY

Director in Physical Education.

Wake Forest College, 1909-1913; Coach of Football, Carson Newman College, 1913-1914; Director of Athletics, Lenoir College, 1921-1922; University of Illinois, Department of Athletics, Summer Sessions, 1922, 1923; Director of Athletics, Wake Forest College, 1922; Director of Physical Education, *ibid.*, 1923.

FRANK S. MILLER, A.B.

Acting Director of Athletics.

A.B., Fordham University, 1921; Coach, Catholic High School, Philadelphia, 1921-1924; Assistant Director of Athletics, Loyola College, 1924-1927; Assistant Coach, Wake Forest College, 1928; Acting Director of Athletics, *ibid.*, 1929.

FRED B. EMMERSON, LL.B.

Assistant Coach.

LL.B., Wake Forest College, 1927; Assistant Coach, *ibid.*, 1927.

JOHN C. CADDELL

Baseball Coach.

Student, Wake Forest College, 1900-1902; Baseball Coach, *ibid.*, 1929.

GRADY S. PATTERSON, B.A.

Registrar.

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1924; Registrar, *ibid.*, 1926.

MRS. ETHEL T. CRITTENDEN

Librarian.

DONALD GULLEY, B.L.

Law Librarian.

B.L., Wake Forest College, 1906; Law Librarian, *ibid.*, 1926.

W. C. TROXELL

Director of Glee Club and Orchestra.

CURRY THOMAS HAYNES, B.A.

Teaching Fellow in Biology.

B.A., Howard College, 1926; Teaching Fellow in Biology, Wake Forest College, 1929.

GEORGE BAKER SNUGGS, B.A.

Teaching Fellow in Latin.

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1929; Teaching Fellow in Latin, *ibid.*, 1929.

ASSISTANTS, 1929-30—Biology: R. L. Evans, H. W. Farber, J. L. Keaton, R. E. Kinsey. Chemistry: David Wilcox. English: J. H. King, C. G. Phifer, B. M. Tomberlin. Mathematics: R. B. Davis, W. F. Blackmore. Modern Languages: G. B. Snuggs. Physics: W. E. Hollar. Psychology: R. B. Davis. Anatomy: C. N. Adams. Bacteriology: H. M. Patterson. Histology: J. S. Holbrook. Pathology: P. Y. Greene. Physiology: G. W. King, Jr. Library: J. C. Alexander, M. S. Cashion, C. K. Humphrey, S. L. Morgan, M. C. Russell, B. M. Tomberlin, J. A. Wallace. Gymnasium: R. E. Kinsey, S. R. Moore. Registrar: J. P. Morgan.

ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS

FRANCIS PENDLETON GAINES, *President.*

DANIEL B. BRYAN, *Dean of the College.*

ELLIOTT B. EARNSHAW, *Bursar, Secretary, and Superintendent of College Hospital.*

GRADY S. PATTERSON, *Registrar.*

NEEDHAM Y. GULLEY, *Dean of Law.*

THURMAN D. KITCHIN, *Dean of Medicine.*

J. ALLEN EASLEY, *Chaplain.*

MRS. ETHEL T. CRITTENDEN, *Librarian.*

EVA B. VAUSE, *Resident Nurse of College Hospital.*

WALTER D. HOLLIDAY, *Superintendent of Buildings and Grounds.*

Committees

Appointments—

The Dean, Professors H. M. POTEAT, MEMORY, REID.

Athletics—

Professors BRADBURY, PEARSON, CARPENTER, NOWELL, SPEAS.

Buildings and Grounds—

Professor GORRELL, the Dean, the Bursar, the Superintendent of Buildings and Grounds.

Commencement Addresses—

Professors H. M. POTEAT, H. A. JONES, WHITE, REID.

Curriculum—

Professors NOWELL, BRYAN, H. B. JONES, H. A. JONES, H. M. POTEAT, PASCHAL, PEARSON, CULLOM, SPEAS, GORRELL, BRADBURY, REID.

Degrees—

Dean, Registrar, Chairman of Publications Committee, Professors PASCHAL, PEARSON, REID.

Executive—

The Dean, Professors W. L. POTEAT, CULLOM, NOWELL, WHITE, KITCHIN.

Fraternity—

Professors H. A. JONES, LYNCH, TIMBERLAKE, BLACK, MEMORY, the Dean, the Faculty Member of the Inter-Fraternity Council.

Graduate Studies—

Professors REID, PEARSON, NOWELL, BRYAN, H. M. POTEAT, BRADBURY, H. B. JONES, the Registrar.

Intercollegiate Debates—

Professors H. M. POTEAT, QUISENBERRY, BLACK, MEMORY, PEARSON, H. B. JONES.

Lectures—

Professors CULLOM, SLEDD, H. M. POTEAT, WILSON, LAKE,
WHELAN.

Library—

Professors PEARSON, W. L. POTEAT, SLEDD, PASCHAL, KITCHIN,
LYNCH.

Publications—

Professors H. B. JONES, REID, MEMORY, the Bursar.

Schedule—

Bursar, Dean, Registrar.

Student Publications—

Business Manager, Professor WILSON; Faculty Editors: *The
Howler*, Professor REID; *Old Gold and Black*, Professor
PASCHAL; *The Student*, Professor H. B. JONES.

Use of English—

Professors QUISENBURY, BRYAN, H. M. POTEAT, REID, CLONTS,
BLACK.

(The President is *ex officio* member of all committees.)

ADMINISTRATION

Matriculation

Candidates for admission must be at least fifteen years of age and be able to furnish satisfactory testimonials of good moral character. If coming from other incorporated institutions, they must present certificates of honorable dismissal.

In matriculating the following order must be observed :

1. Payment of fees in the Bursar's office the first or second day of the term.

2. Consultation with the Registrar.

No student is allowed to enter any class until he has completed his matriculation in the order specified.

All freshmen entering for the session of 1930-1931 should register on Monday, September 15.

Requirements for Admission

For admission to the College without examination the minimum requirements are fifteen units secured by work leading to graduation in a four-year accredited high school. This work must be properly certified on blanks, such as are found under the back cover of this catalogue, by the principal or other officer of the high school. These certificates must be sent to the Registrar's office by the superintendent or principal of the high school.

Students may be admitted by examination if they come properly recommended and present satisfactory evidence that they have completed the equivalent of the work required for graduation in an accredited four-year high school. For the accomodation of such students examinations are given at the College on the first three days of the opening of the session in September.

The complete list of subjects accepted for admission may be seen on the following page.

SUBJECTS ACCEPTED FOR ADMISSION

SUBJECT	TOPICS	UNITS
English	English Grammar, Composition and Literature	4
Mathematics 1 (a)	Algebra to Quadratic Equations	1
Mathematics 1 (b)	Quadratics, Progressions and the Binomial Formula	1
Mathematics 2	Plane Geometry	1
History 1	Civics	1
History 2	Medieval and Modern European History	1
History 3	Ancient History	1
History 4	American History	1
Latin 1	Grammar, Composition and Translation	1
Latin 2	Cæsar's Gallic War, I-IV; Grammar; Composition	1
Latin 3	Cicero's Orations (6); Grammar; Composition	1
Latin 4	Vergil's Æneid, I-VI; Grammar; Composition	1
Greek 1	Grammar; Composition	1
Greek 2	Xenophon, Anabasis, I-IV	1
German 1 and 2	{Elementary Grammar, Composition and Translation Advanced Grammar, Composition and Translation	2
French 1 and 2	{Elementary Grammar, Composition and Translation Advanced Grammar, Composition and Translation	2
Spanish 1 and 2	{Elementary Grammar, Composition and Translation Advanced Grammar, Composition and Translation	2
Science 1	Geography	1
Science 2	Physiology	$\frac{1}{2}$
Science 3	Physics	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 1
Science 4	Biology	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 1
Science 5	Chemistry	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 1
Science 6	General Science	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 1
Agriculture		1
Bible 1		$\frac{1}{2}$
Bible 2		$\frac{1}{2}$
Book-keeping		$\frac{1}{4}$
Stenography and Typewriting		$\frac{1}{4}$
Commercial Arithmetic		$\frac{1}{4}$

Prescribed Requirements for Admission

Fifteen units of entrance credits are required for admission to candidacy for all degrees. The minimum prescribed requirements for admission to all degrees are as follows:

English	3 units
Foreign Language	2 units
History	2 units

Mathematics:

Algebra	1½ or 2 units
Plane Geometry	1 unit

With reference to the foreign language requirements for all degrees, it is to be noted that not less than two units of any foreign language will be accepted; that a foreign language offered on a prescribed requirement must be continued in college.

Electives to complete the fifteen required units may be selected from the "Subjects accepted for Admission" listed on the preceeding page.

Admission to Advanced Standing

Students bringing proper certificates of work done in other colleges of good standing will be given advanced credit for such work without examination, on the approval of the professor in whose department the advanced credit is sought, but every candidate for a baccalaureate degree must spend two years in residence at the College—the senior year and one other. In general, no credit is allowed for courses not found in our curriculum. All credits allowed for advanced standing are held in suspense until the candidate shall have spent one semester in residence. College credit for work done in high school will not be allowed.

Classification and Standing

A student is admitted to the classes of the College by registration with the Registrar.

For admission to the Freshman class as a candidate for a degree, a student must have presented at least fifteen units of high school credits and must not be conditioned on more than two units of the entrance work prescribed for the degree for which he is a candidate. He must remove all such conditions before he is registered for his Sophomore year.

For admission to the Sophomore class a student must have removed all conditions and have completed not fewer than 24 semester hours of the work toward his degree.

For admission to the Junior class a student must have completed not fewer than 56 semester hours of work toward his degree.

For admission to the Senior class a student must have completed not fewer than 92 semester hours of work toward his degree.

Every student is expected to register for at least fifteen recitations a week, counting two hours of laboratory or field work as equal to one hour of recitation.

A Freshman may not take more than sixteen hours of recitation a week.

No student may take more than eighteen recitations a week except by special permission of the Faculty and the payment in advance of a fee of \$2 a semester for each semester hour of additional recitation. This special privilege is not granted to students whose grade in any subject taken during the previous semester is below 80, or to those who are not meeting the qualitative requirement as stated on page 55.

Students in the freshman year are required to pass as many as twelve hours, and after the freshman year as many as eighteen hours, as recorded at the close of the session, to entitle them to register for the work of the next semester.

Examinations and Gradation

The last six working days of each semester are reserved for examinations. During this period there is given a three-hour written examination for each course taken in each department.

On the first Saturday in the first semester of each session examinations are held for the removal of deficiencies (work reported conditioned or incomplete) incurred by students during the last two semesters of residence.

Semester examinations are held from 9 a.m. to 12 m., and from 2 p.m. to 5 p.m. The time for the examinations of the various classes is determined by lot by the Schedule Committee, which makes and posts a schedule of the order of the examinations two weeks before the period begins. No deviation from this posted schedule is allowed except by special permission of the Faculty.

During examination no student, without permission from the instructor in charge, is allowed to sit at the same table with a member of his class, to consult any book or document, or to have communication with any person except the instructor. Examination papers are accompanied by a written pledge that no aid has been given or received.

The passing grade is 70, except in the School of Medicine, in which the passing grade is 75. Special regulations governing examinations, grades, and promotions in the School of Medicine will be announced by the Dean of Medicine.

A grade between 60 and 70 is a conditional failure. The student making such a grade may be reexamined at any regular examination period within a year, provided that application for examination is made to the Registrar one week in advance, or he may be reexamined at the regular September examination period.

No credit is given for a course on which a student has been graded below 60.

If on account of illness or any other emergency a student does not complete the work of his course, his grade is recorded as I (incomplete). If the course is subsequently completed, the grade made is substituted for the I in the record.

A student who has made a grade of I (incomplete) on any subject, and a student who in his graduating year has made a conditional failure on the work of the first semester may be allowed one special examination, provided, first, that he take such special examination within 60 days after the opening of the second semester, and, second, that he present to the Professor the Bursar's receipt for the special examination fee of two dollars and fifty cents. This fee is remitted for a student who presents a physician's certificate that his failure was due to illness. The fee may also be remitted on the approval of the Dean for other sufficient cause for which the student was not responsible.

All conditions must be removed by April 13 of the student's graduating year. The names of students who have conditions after that date are struck from the roll of the class.

If a student fails on a regular examination of the second semester of his graduating year no reëxamination during the same term is allowed. Such student is entitled to reëxamination during a subsequent session on payment of the examination fee.

Absences

Every unexcused absence from a class will count a zero.

Consecutive absences before or following a holiday will each be counted as two absences.

Absences are counted from the organization of classes, and absences from classes will be excused only when permission

is allowed in advance by the Professor or the Dean. Absences allowed by the Dean or a physician must be certified to the Professor. The certificate of the Dean or a physician will not excuse the student from making up the class work missed in his absence. Deductions on account of absences are made from credits on courses according to the following schedule:

1. For absences aggregating from fifteen to twenty-five per cent of the recitations and laboratory periods a term, a deduction of twenty-five per cent.
2. For absences aggregating from twenty-five per cent to thirty-five per cent of recitations and laboratory periods a term, a deduction of fifty per cent.
3. For absences in excess of thirty-five per cent, no credit for the course.
4. For deductions thus made an equivalent amount of elective work must be taken to meet the requirements for degrees.

Gymnasium Absences

Only graduate students, students who have full credit for gymnasium work, and those with a physician's certificate of disability are excused from gymnasium work. Special students in Law are excused only upon the recommendation of the Dean of the Law School.

Chapel Absences

Chapel services are held each week day except Saturday, and all the students are required to attend them. Students who are not in their assigned seats when the service begins are marked absent. When his unexcused absences reach a total of twelve, a student will be automatically suspended from the college.

Reports

At the end of each semester a report is sent to the parent or guardian of the student showing the grade he has made

in each of his courses and the number of his class absences.

Twice during each semester the student is handed a report of his record in his classes. On these reports the grades are in letter, as follows: F, below passing; E, between 70 and 79; D, 80-84; C, 85-89; B, 90-94; A, 95-100. But such grades are not intended to be exact, and are not recorded in the permanent records.

Transcripts

One transcript is issued without charge. For each additional transcript there is a charge of one dollar.

Discipline

The discipline of the College is adapted to and intended not for boys but for young men who have reached such maturity as enables them to exercise self-control. All students are expected to be faithful in work, prompt and regular in attendance upon all their college duties, and, in their relations with their instructors and fellow-students, to cultivate those amenities which are universally recognized among gentlemen. Profanity, gambling in any of its forms, and the use of intoxicating drinks will not be tolerated. Sport or exercise likely to annoy persons or injure property is forbidden.

No student is allowed to keep an automobile without registering it with the Executive Committee and securing that Committee's consent.

Students wishing to be absent from any College duty must obtain permission from the Dean of the College or his representative.

A student not in good standing is debarred from representing the College in any public function.

Young men who will not respond to this generous *régime*, who have formed vicious habits, or who cannot restrain themselves from mischief and from annoyance to their fellow-students, will not be tolerated in the institution.

Scholarships and Awards

The Board of Trustees has established eighty-one scholarships in the academic and graded schools of North Carolina. The Faculty has adopted the following conditions upon which appointment to one of these scholarships is made:

The appointee must be a male student of the white race, of good moral character, who has made the highest grade on competitive examination conducted under the direction of the principal or other person in charge of the school entitled to the scholarship. The appointment is for one year only, but the student so appointed is eligible to reappointment, *provided* (1) his deportment is blameless, and (2) he has made a passing grade on each study taken the previous year, making, as a requirement for reappointment for a second year, a minimum average of 80 on all studies taken the first year, and, for a third year, a minimum average of 85 on the second year's work. The scholarship is not available to the same student beyond three years. If the student fails of reappointment for a subsequent year, the school may make a new appointment on the conditions given above. The student may be called upon to render such service as the institution may require, the time required for this service not to exceed five hours a week.

The James W. Denmark Loan Fund, originating in a plan suggested by Mr. J. W. Denmark while a student here, has grown until it now amounts to about forty thousand dollars. It is being constantly augmented by contributions from generous friends as well as by the interest accruing on its loans. Hundreds of young men, many of them now filling positions

of prominence and usefulness, have received its help. Its purpose is to enlarge the opportunities of ambitious youths; its plan is to make cash loans at five per cent interest for expenses other than tuition to worthy non-ministerial students. The maximum amount available is \$50 a semester. Prospective students are invited to correspond with the treasurer, Dr. J. H. Gorrell, Wake Forest, North Carolina.

The Masonic Loan Fund. A generous donation of \$1,500 from the Grand Lodge of Masons of North Carolina, offers \$50 a session to beneficiaries. The treasurer is Dr. J. H. Gorrell.

The F. M. Pickett and Nora C. Pickett Ministerial Endowment Fund, established December 30, 1920, is available for loans to ministerial students in Wake Forest College, to assist them in acquiring their ministerial education.

The Slate Fund, established by the late Mr. B. F. Slate, of Stokes County, is available for ministerial students fitting themselves for the Gospel ministry.

The Hubert A. Royster Scholarship and Athletic Medal is awarded annually to that member of the graduating class who, of his competitors in intercollegiate contests, has made the highest average on scholarship on his entire college course.

The A. D. Ward Medal is awarded annually to the senior making the best address on commencement day.

The Mac Robinson Prize, established by the Trustees in memory of M. C. Robinson, of Lundy, North Carolina, is awarded annually for "the best paper based on original research in any of the fields of Social Science."

The Lura Baker Paden Medal, established in 1922 by Dean S. Paden (B.A., 1918) in memory of his wife, is awarded annually to the Senior who has obtained the highest average grade on the courses taken by him in the Depart-

ment of Social Science. These courses must aggregate not fewer than thirty semester hours done in residence during the regular academic year.

Medals offered by the Literary Societies are described on page 44.

Graduation Distinctions. On the diplomas of Bachelor of Arts awarded to students whose average grade is not less than 98 shall be inscribed the words *summa cum laude*; if the average grade is less than 98 but not less than 95, the words *magna cum laude*; if the average grade is less than 95 but not less than 90, the words *cum laude*.

Teaching Fellowships. The Trustees of the College have established three fellowships, yielding six hundred dollars each, to be awarded annually to graduates of Wake Forest or of other standard colleges who desire to do work leading to the M.A. degree. The holder is expected to devote approximately one-half of his time to teaching and one-half to study. The selection of fellows and their assignment to work is in the hands of the committee on Graduate Studies.

College Expenses

ARTS AND SCIENCES

Tuition per semester.....	\$50.00
General fees per semester	32.50

LAW

Tuition per semester.....	\$60.00
General fees per semester	32.50

MEDICINE

Tuition per semester	\$60.00
General fees per semester	32.50
Laboratory fees per semester.....	22.50

The general fee includes attendance of physician and nurse, publications, all laboratory fees except those in the School of Medicine, and admission to all intercollegiate contests at Wake Forest. The provision for hospital service and the attendance of a physician applies to the student only, and cannot be extended to members of his family. In the event of a student's illness a hospital charge is made only for board, which is rated at \$1.00 a day, and for special surgeon or special nurse.

Students who on the first or second day of the semester register in person and settle in full their college accounts for the semester will be given a discount of \$5.00. This reduction will not be allowed under any circumstances after the second day.

The graduation fee is \$5.00, payable March 1 of the Senior year.

A student taking more than eighteen hours of work a week is charged a fee of \$2.00 a semester for each hour of additional work.

The aggregate of college fees for four years must be paid before a degree will be granted, even though the course may be completed in less than four years of time. Students entering with advanced standing from other institutions will be entitled to a proportionate adjustment.

A student who takes a course requiring the use of a microscope is charged a rental fee of \$2.50 a semester.

A breakage deposit of \$5.00 a semester is required in all laboratory courses.

No student is allowed to enter any class without the Registrar's certificate of registration.

The charges are due in advance, registration being conditioned upon the payment of fees. No deduction from the charges is made except in case of protracted illness.

Ministerial students and the sons of such ministers of the Gospel as live by the ministry receive free tuition. A min-

ister who asks for the remission of this tuition fee must present his license and sign a note for tuition which will be canceled after five years of service in the ministry or in event of death.

Board and Lodging

Table board can be obtained in clubs or private families at \$3.75 to \$6.00 a week. Lodging can also be obtained in private families at moderate rates.

A number of students make arrangements for club boarding. A steward, chosen by each club, buys supplies and keeps accounts. The services of a matron are secured to superintend the preparation of food and to preside at the table. The price of food is thus reduced to its actual cost, which seldom exceeds \$5.00 a week.

Furnished rooms, with heat and light, are rented on the following schedule, the rent being due in advance, and where two students share a room or suite of rooms each pays half the rent indicated below:

Eu. Dormitory, double rooms.....	\$40.00 per semester
Phi. Dormitory, double rooms.....	40.00 per semester
Hunter Dormitory {	single rooms..... 25.00 per semester
	double rooms..... 50.00 per semester
	suites 60.00 per semester
Bostwick Dormitory, double rooms....	70.00 per semester

A deposit of \$5.00 is required in advance of each occupant of a dormitory room and is returnable after the close of the session, less any charges for damage to the building or its furniture.

To these college rooms the following regulations apply:

A student who has occupied a room for the previous semester may reserve it for the next session by filing a written

application with the Bursar before May 15, but he may not sublet it, or reserve it for another student.

Rooms may be exchanged only through the Bursar.

The period for which rooms are rented extends to the close of the semester.

Students are expected to bring bed linen and blankets (for single bed), pillows, and towels. Dormitory rooms are completely furnished otherwise.

All dormitory rooms will be inspected periodically and students will be charged for any damage to the building or the furniture. Occupants who create or permit disorder in their rooms, who interfere with the comfort of other students, or who deface or destroy the property, will be dismissed from the building at once.

Changing the electric wiring or using double sockets to burn extra lights is strictly forbidden. Students will buy their electric bulbs, which shall not be larger than seventy-five watts.

Students are not permitted to drive nails, tacks, or pins into the walls, or to disfigure the walls in any way.

Application for repairs should be made at the Superintendent's office.

STUDENT ACTIVITIES

Student Government

The two chief factors of the student government are the Legislative Body and the Student Council. The Council consists of twelve representative men from the senior, junior, and sophomore classes, and the President, the Vice President and the Secretary-Treasurer of the student body, all of whom are elected by the students. The Council governs all student conduct and reports its decisions to the Faculty. These bodies coöperate in adjusting problems of student discipline. The Legislative Body consists of eleven men, elected as are the members of the Council, and the President of the senior class who automatically becomes chairman. At its three regular meetings each year, the Legislature makes whatever laws or regulations circumstances may demand, the Council sitting with the Legislature for the purpose of either approving or rejecting the action of the Legislature.

This form of government aims at the creation of a wholesome spirit and the promotion of the general welfare of the students and the college community.

Literary Societies

There are two literary societies—the Philomathesian and the Euzelian. The Faculty regards the literary societies as important aids in the work of education and in the preservation of wholesome sentiments among the students. It would be difficult to overestimate their importance in imparting a knowledge of parliamentary law, in cultivating and directing the taste for reading, and in the formation of correct habits of public speaking. Any student, after the fourteenth day from the date of his registration, may connect himself with either

of these societies, provided its membership shall be less than three-fifths of the aggregate membership of both of them.

Several Medals are offered by the Societies.

In the Philomathesian Society—

To the best orator of the Junior Class.

For the greatest improvement in oratory and debate in the Sophomore Class.

For the greatest improvement in oratory and debate in the Freshman Class.

The Bowling medal for oratory.

In the Euzelian Society—

The Thomas Dixon, Jr., Medal, to the best orator of the Senior Class.

For the greatest improvement in oratory and debate in the Junior Class.

For the greatest improvement in oratory and debate in the Sophomore Class.

For the greatest improvement in oratory and debate in the Freshman Class.

Society Day, an annual celebration of the literary societies, occurs in the autumn of each year, with a debate in the afternoon and orations in the evening. For the debate, two representatives are chosen from each society through preliminary contests.

A joint celebration of the founding of the college and of the literary societies occurs at the beginning of the second semester of each year. The exercises on this occasion include a debate and orations by members of the literary societies, and an address by a representative of the College.

Senior Orations

On the third Monday in April the Faculty selects four members of the senior class as speakers for commencement day. The addresses are limited to one thousand words. The following regulations apply:

Nominations are made by a committee of the Faculty on the third Monday in April from among those who have spoken satisfactorily either before the committee or on some public occasion in college. The speakers selected by the Faculty shall present their commencement addresses to the committee for approval before May 16.

At the first meeting in May each of the literary societies may elect two of its members from the next year's senior class to deliver original addresses on society day. Speakers who are chosen for the anniversary celebration at the beginning of the second semester of the next year are not eligible to these positions.

Medical Society

The William Edgar Marshall Society for medical students meets regularly. The purpose of this society is to discuss various problems that confront the doctor in his practice. Students prepare papers on subjects of interest and read them before the society. All students taking the medical course are eligible to membership.

Fraternities

At the commencement of 1922 the Board of Trustees authorized the organization of Greek letter fraternities under regulation by the Faculty. Following is a list of the honorary fraternities: Kappa Phi Kappa (honorary educational), Theta Kappa Psi (honorary medical), Phi Beta Nu

(honorary legal), Phi Rho Sigma (honorary medical), Gamma Sigma Epsilon (honorary chemical), Pi Kappa Delta (honorary debating), Gamma Eta Gamma (honorary legal), Chi Eta Tau (honorary philosophical). The following social fraternities have been recognized: Kappa Alpha, D. V. L., Phi Kappa Beta, Alpha Phi Omega, Alpha Pi Delta, Chi Tau, Pi Gamma Sigma, Theta Kappa Nu, Delta Sigma Chi, Lambda Tau.

The Golden Bough is an honorary organization among the students. It has as its purpose "the perpetuation at Wake Forest College of the high standard of scholarship, Christian character, and efficient leadership." Elections are made annually by vote of the faculty, the upper classmen, and the members of the Golden Bough.

The Faculty Committee on Fraternities and the Inter-Fraternity Council are endeavoring to maintain a high standard of conduct and scholarship. By order of the Faculty, students who have not attained full sophomore standing, or who are on probation, may not be initiated into any fraternity. The Inter-Fraternity Council offers a cup to the fraternity whose members make the highest class grades.

Clubs

In several Departments there have been organized clubs for advanced students. In these clubs students do research work and make special efforts to acquaint themselves with practical problems pertaining to the subject in hand. Students showing aptitude in the work are eligible to become members.

There are now at the College the following clubs: The Charles E. Taylor Philosophy Club, The Lavoisier Chemical Society, The Glee Club and Orchestra, The English Club.

Publications

The Wake Forest Student, a quarterly literary magazine, *Old Gold and Black*, a weekly publication, and *The Howler*, the College annual, are published by the students under the general supervision of the Faculty.

Religious Exercises

Chapel services are held each week day, except Saturday, and all the students are required to attend them.

A well organized Baptist church, Rev. J. Allen Easley, pastor, worships every Sunday and holds a prayer meeting every Wednesday evening. In connection with the church is a well equipped Sunday school which provides various classes for students. Also, a missionary society meets once each month.

The largest group of students organized for religious work is in the Baptist Young People's Union, of which Bruce Tomberlin is the general president for the year 1929-30. Provision is made each session for a training school, conducted by the State Secretary, and representatives attend associational and state conventions.

Ministerial Students

Of the total number of students this session, about 70 are ministers. In pursuance of the purpose of the North Carolina Baptist State Convention to provide an educated ministry, ministerial students are given assistance in several ways. They are not required to pay the tuition fee. Again, those who have been licensed to preach and are unable to command the means necessary to defray the cost of board may receive aid for this purpose from the Board of Education of

the Baptist State Convention, so far as the means may be available. Mr. M. A. Huggins, corresponding secretary of the Board of Education, Raleigh, N. C., will give all who need such assistance information on this point.

One of the Professors of the Bible conducts a class each year which studies some of the more important problems of a minister's work, in addition to the regular courses in the department. This class meets once a week. Its work is not credited on the requirements for any college degree. The testimony of those who take this work, however, is that it is of value to them both in forming right conceptions of the ministry, and in doing the work of a minister while in college.

Athletics

The College encourages all manly sports. The Gymnasium provides for basketball and other indoor sports. Especial emphasis is placed on outdoor sports and every student is urged to spend some part of the day in vigorous open-air exercise. For this purpose there are two athletic fields, which provide for baseball, football and track; tennis courts, and a nine-hole golf course. All sports and games are under the direction of the Athletic Council composed of representatives of the Faculty and the students. Professor J. G. Carroll, secretary of the Council, is the graduate manager of athletics.

In order to become a member, or a subordinate member, of any athletic team, the student must conform to the following regulations:

1. He must be a *bona fide* student, having at least 15 units of entrance credits, must be taking not less than 15 hours of work, and must have registered not later than the third Tuesday in October.

2. In order to represent the College in any intercollegiate activity, the student must have completed without condition the minimum hours required of all students, as recorded at the close of his last semester's work. The grade I is not a condition. He must also be maintaining a passing grade on nine hours of his class work. One may be declared ineligible at any time for any delinquency, provided that ten days' notice is given.

3. The eligibility of all candidates accompanying the team as representatives of the College in intercollegiate contests must be certified to the Graduate Manager by the Dean of the College.

4. Any student who has participated as a player on a college* team in either football, basketball, or baseball for a period of four years shall thereafter be ineligible for such athletic contests of the College.

5. No student shall be eligible for any athletic team who has played upon or been a member or substitute member of any of the professional or league teams named in classes A, B, C, and D in the publications of the American Sports Company.

6. No student who has participated in any intercollegiate contests in any branch of sport as a member of any team of another college during the preceding year shall be permitted to participate in any intercollegiate contest in the same branch of sport in this College during the first year after registration, except graduates of junior colleges.

7. An athletic team shall not be absent from the College more than ten lecture days in the aggregate during any semester. Freshman teams are allowed only five absences, including Saturdays, in any one semester.

* "College" in this code means an institution of more than 100 male students who are regularly admitted upon the basis of 15 Carnegie units.

8. Any student may be declared ineligible at any time by the Faculty or by its Executive Committee because of poor work or improper spirit.

9. No student will be allowed to represent the College on more than one intercollegiate team, or club, in any semester, without special permission from the Faculty or from its Executive Committee.

Wake Forest Alumni Association

The objects of the Wake Forest Alumni Association are:

1. To preserve and quicken on the part of the Alumni and others such an interest in Wake Forest College as will encourage the attendance of students; the establishment of scholarships and loan funds; the improvement of equipment and the enlargement of income by gifts and bequests; the widest service of the College to its constituency through its laboratories, professors, and publications; the purity and efficiency of competitive athletics.

2. To foster the spirit of education, and, according to opportunity and a wise public policy, to enlarge the provision for public, private, and denominational education.

3. To record and publish the history and influence of the College as illustrated in the lives of individual Alumni.

4. To organize branch Associations for the better promotion of these purposes, with the understanding that this Association assumes no responsibility for the financial obligations of any branch Association.

There are two annual meetings of the Association—the executive at Commencement and the fellowship at the Baptist State Convention. The annual meeting is held at the College on Thursday evening of Commencement week, at which time a member chosen a year before delivers an

oration. The annual address at the Commencement of 1929 was delivered by Mr. R. H. McNeill, class of 1897, Washington, D. C.

The following are the general officers of the Association:

President—EGBERT L. DAVIS, Winston-Salem.

Orator—T. A. AVERA, Rocky Mount.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

<i>Faculty</i>	<i>Trustees</i>	<i>Alumni</i>
A. C. Reid	J. M. Broughton	J. W. Bunn
H. A. Jones	A. J. Hutchins	George Pennell
E. B. Earnshaw	W. C. Dowd	Lex Marsh
H. B. Jones	J. B. Willis	Egbert L. Davis
C. C. Carpenter	E. B. Josey	W. H. Weatherspoon

Ex-Officio Members

F. P. Gaines, President, Wake Forest College

EGBERT L. DAVIS, President of Alumni Association

G. E. Lineberry, Chairman of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees

C. W. Weathers, Secretary of the Baptist Foundation



DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Baccalaureate Degrees

The degrees conferred are Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Laws, and Master of Arts. Candidates must present the fifteen units required for entrance in addition to the courses indicated below. No subject counted in the entrance credits may be counted in the courses specified for degrees. If a subject which is prescribed for a degree is offered for entrance credit, the full number of recitations required for the degree must be made up out of the list of electives.

The candidate for a baccalaureate degree is required to make a grade of at least 85 on not less than half his semester courses completed in Wake Forest College.

Every candidate for a baccalaureate degree must spend at least two years in residence at the College—the senior year and one other.

For the degree of Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science the student must complete the prescribed courses, and a major and a minor, as specified below, along with sufficient elective courses to make a total of 128 semester hours.

Only 10 hours in Law may be elected for either degree, and this may not be taken before the junior year: The prescribed courses, with the exception of Psychology 1 and Philosophy 9, are to be completed by the beginning of the junior year.

Prescribed Courses for B.A. Degree:

English 1-2, 3-4, (12 hours).

Mathematics 1-2 (6 hours).

History 1-2 (6 hours).

Psychology 1 and Philosophy 9 (6 hours).

Bible (6 hours).

Language, 16 to 24 hours from two of the following:

French 1-2, 3-4, 5-6.

German 1-2, 3-4, 5-6.

Greek 1-2, 3-4.

Latin 1-2, 3-4.

Students offering two units of foreign language for entrance are required to take 20 or 24 hours of foreign language in college; those offering four units are required to take 16 or 18 hours.

Science, one of the following three:

Biology 1-2 (8 hours).

Chemistry 1-2 (10 hours).

Physics 1-2 (8 hours) or Physics 3-4 (10 hours).

Physical Education (2 years).

Prescribed Courses for B.S. Degree:

English 1-2, 3-4 (12 hours).

Mathematics 1-2 (6 hours).

History 1-2 (6 hours).

Psychology 1, and Philosophy 9 (6 hours).

Bible (6 hours).

Language, 10 or 12 hours from one of the following:

French 1-2, 3-4, 5-6.

German 1-2, 3-4, 5-6.

Greek 1-2, 3-4.

Latin 1-2, 3-4.

Science, two of the following three:

Biology 1-2 (8 hours).

Chemistry 1-2 (10 hours).

Physics 1-2 (8 hours) or Physics 3-4 (10 hours).

Physical Education (2 years).

For the B.S. with major in Commerce only one of the above named sciences is required.

Major and Minor Subjects

On or before May 1 of his sophomore year each student shall indicate to the Registrar his selection of a major subject and a minor subject in which he desires to work during his junior and senior years. The Registrar will then assign the student to a departmental adviser, under whose direction the sequence of studies will be arranged. On or before May 15 in his sophomore and junior years the student is required to present to the Registrar his course of study for the following year, with the signature of his departmental adviser.

The following list indicates the number of semester hours required in the departmental majors and minors:

<i>Department</i>	<i>Major</i>	<i>Minor</i>
Biology	32	20
Chemistry	32	20
Education	18	12
English	30	20
French	24	18
German	24	18
Greek	30	20
Latin	26	16
Mathematics	18	15
Physics	32	20
Psychology and Philosophy.....	18	12
Religion	18	12
Science (General)	32	20
Social Science:		
Economics-Government	30	18
History-Government	30	14-18

Half of the major and half of the minor must consist of junior and senior courses completed in Wake Forest College.

Bachelor of Science in Medicine

To be entitled to the degree of Bachelor of Science in Medicine the student must have completed the following courses:

Academic:

English 1-2, 3-4 (12 hours).

Mathematics 1-2 (6 hours).

German }
French } 12 hours of either language.

Bible (3 hours).

Psychology 1 (3 hours).

Social Science (3 hours).

Chemistry 1-2 (10 hours).

Chemistry 5-6 (4 hours).
Chemistry 7 (2 hours).
Chemistry 8 (2 hours).
Biology 1-2 (8 hours).
Biology 11, 12 (8 hours).
Physics 3-4 or Physics 1-2 and 3 (10 hours).
Physical Education, 2 years.
Electives, 9 hours.

Latin 1-2 or 3-4, or Greek 1-2, may in special cases be substituted for the foreign language requirement named above.

Professional:

FIRST YEAR

Anatomy 1, Embryology, Histology, Physiological Chemistry, Physiology.

SECOND YEAR

Applied Anatomy, Bacteriology, Hygiene, Pathology, Pharmacology, Physical Diagnosis, Physiology 2, Surgery, Toxicology.

CERTIFICATE IN MEDICINE

Requirements for admission to the medical course for those who are not candidates for a degree are as follows:

English 1-2.
Mathematics 1-2.
French or German (6 hours).
Biology 1-2, 11-12.
Chemistry 1-2, 5-6, 7, 8.
Physics 3-4.

Bachelor of Laws

To be awarded the degree of Bachelor of Laws the student must have completed the work of the Freshman and Sophomore years in a standard college, and all of the three years' work outlined in the School of Law. The completion of the two years of prescribed academic work is a prerequisite to admission to the Law classes. However, with the approval

of the Committee on Degrees an essential equivalent of these requirements may be accepted. Attendance in the Gymnasium is required of all candidates for the LL.B. degree, three periods a week for two years.

Prescribed for Bachelor of Laws (140 hours).

FRESHMAN YEAR.

	Bible	6 hours
	English 1-2	6 hours
	History 1-2	6 hours
	Mathematics 1-2	6 hours
Select one	{ Latin	10 hours
	{ Greek	10 hours
	{ French	6 hours
	{ German	6 hours

SOPHOMORE YEAR.

	Psychology 1	3 hours
	Economics 1-2	6 hours
	Government 1-2	6 hours
Select one	{ Biology 1-2	8 hours
	{ Chemistry 1-2	10 hours
	{ Physics 1-2	8 hours
	{ Physics 3-4	10 hours
	{ Surveying	10 hours

Electives to make a total of 60 hours of academic work.

Three years' work in Law, to be chosen with the advice of the Dean of the School of Law.

Master of Arts

This degree will be awarded to the student who, after receiving the Bachelor of Arts or the Bachelor of Science degree, has successfully completed an additional year's work consisting of not fewer than thirty hours done in residence, and a thesis. Applicants may offer only work done after receiving the Bachelor's degree. A statement of the proposed

courses together with the subject of the proposed thesis must be filed by the applicant with the Committee on Graduate Studies by October 15, and must receive this committee's approval.

Twenty-four hours of the work offered must be of an advanced character; at least one-half of it must be done in one department or group of kindred departments; and on each course a minimum grade of 80 must be maintained. An "advanced course" is one which is preceded by at least 10 or 12 semester hours in the same or a cognate subject.

The thesis must be prepared under the direction of the professor in whose department the candidate is doing the larger part of his work. The Committee on Graduate Studies will examine the applicant on his tentative outline, sources of information and methods by December 1, and on the completed thesis by April 20.

The Committee on Graduate Studies reserves the right to recommend to the Faculty at any time the dropping of a candidate who has failed to comply with any of the above requirements.

COURSES OF INSTRUCTION

COURSES OF INSTRUCTION

In the following pages the departments of instruction appear in alphabetical order. The number of each course indicates the semester in which the course is given, odd numbers indicating first semester courses and even numbers second semester courses. The number of semester hours credited for each course corresponds to the number of class periods for the course, unless otherwise indicated.

Biology

Professor Poteat

Professor Bradbury

Assistant Professor Isbell

Mr. Haynes

COURSE 1-2—*General Biology.* The fundamental facts of the structure and activities of animals and plants; the cell, the phenomena of movement, irritability, metabolism, reproduction, heredity, development of individual organisms and races.

W. F., 10:10. Lab., T. Th., 8:10-10:10; 1:30-3:30; 3:30-5:30.
Credit, 4 hours a semester.

COURSE 3-4—*Botany.* Morphology, ecology and physiology of the great groups of plants,—Algæ, Fungi, Mosses, Ferns, Flowering plants. Prerequisite, Biology 1 and 2. (Not offered in 1930-31.)

COURSE 5—*Heredity.* This course deals with the principles and laws of heredity and their applications as they relate to various plants and animals, including the human being. Prerequisite, Biology 1-2.

T. Th., 11:10.

COURSE 6—*Economic Entomology.* Injurious insects will be studied in relation to their destructiveness and to the control of them. Beneficial insects will be studied also. The course is of practical value. Prerequisite, Biology 1-2.

T. Th., 11:10.

COURSE 7-8—*Physiology and Hygiene.* Elementary human physiology with so much of Anatomy and Histology as may be necessary; Hygiene, personal and public; plant and animal para-

sites, micro-organisms and disease, infection, immunity, degenerative diseases.

T. Th., 10:10.

COURSE 9—*Geology*. Dynamic and historical, dealing with general principles covering the development of the earth from a geological point of view.

T. Th. S., 10:10. Field trips to be arranged. Credit, 3 hours.

COURSE 10—*Physical and Commercial Geography*. A course which seeks systematically to bring together facts concerning man's environment, man, and man's works.

T. Th. S., 10:10.

COURSE 11—*Animal Parasitology*. This course includes only parasitical animals. A study in detail of types of parasites. The course will be of value particularly to pre-medical and advanced biological students. Prerequisite, Biology 1-2. Required of pre-Medical students.

W. F., 1:30. Lab., W. F., 2:30-4:30. Credit, 4 hours.

COURSE 12—*Vertebrate Zoölogy*. A study of the anatomy of vertebrate animals. Dissection of type forms in the laboratory. Prerequisite, Biology 1-2 and 11. Required of pre-medical students.

W. F., 1:30. Lab., W. F., 2:30-4:30. Credit, 4 hours.

Chemistry

Professor Nowell

Professor Black

Assistant Professor Wyatt

Assistant Professor Isbell

COURSE 1-2—*General Inorganic Chemistry*. This course, always taken as a whole, is open to all students, and aims to cover the fundamental principles of descriptive and theoretical inorganic chemistry. Lectures are illustrated as fully as possible by experiments. Prescribed for B.S. in Medicine.

M. W. F., 8:10; 9:10; 10:10; 11:10. Credit, 6 hours.

COURSE 1a—*Inorganic Laboratory*. This is a course of inorganic preparations covering the text followed in lecture course above.

Prescribed for B.S. in Medicine.

Four hours to be arranged. Credit, 2 hours.

COURSE 2a—*Qualitative Analysis*. A laboratory course. Prescribed for B.S. in Medicine.

Four hours to be arranged. Credit, 2 hours.

COURSE 3-4—*Second Year College Chemistry*. This course is designed to give an introduction to physical chemistry and advanced inorganic chemistry. Chapin's *Second Year College Chemistry* is used as a text. Prerequisite, Chemistry 1-2.

T. Th., 9:10. Credit, 2 hours a semester.

COURSE 5-6—*Organic Chemistry*. Lectures are devoted to the discussion of organic chemistry, from both its practical and theoretical points of view. A standard text is made a basis for the lectures. Prescribed for B.S. in Medicine. Prerequisite, Chemistry 1-2.

T. Th., 11:10. Credit, 2 hours a semester.

COURSE 7—*Quantitative Analysis*. This is a laboratory course, chiefly volumetric analysis, and is intended to fulfill the requirements of the pre-medical students. Prescribed for B.S. in Medicine. Prerequisite, Chemistry 1-2.

Lab., M. W., 1:30-3:30, and T. Th., 1:30-3:30. Credit, 2 hours.

COURSE 8—*Organic Chemistry*. This is a laboratory course which accompanies Course 5-6 and embraces the preparation of organic compounds illustrating the lectures of this course. Prescribed for B.S. in Medicine. Prerequisite, Chemistry 1-2 and 5.

Lab., M. W., 1:30-3:30, and T. Th., 1:30-3:30. Credit, 2 hours.

COURSE 11-12—*Quantitative Analysis*. This is a laboratory course in the study of standard gravimetric and volumetric methods for estimating the common bases and acids. During the first semester Fales' *Quantitative Analysis* is used as a text. During the second semester the student is required to analyze various substances such as fertilizers, foods, oils, water, coal, etc. Prerequisite, Chemistry 1-2, 5-6. For juniors and seniors.

T. Th., 1:30-5:30. Credit, 4 hours a semester.

COURSE 13-14—*Industrial Chemistry*. This is a lecture course intended to familiarize the student with various methods of syn-

thesis and analysis in use in industrial laboratories. Thorp's *Industrial Chemistry* is made a basis for the course. During the last month of the spring semester lectures are given on the history and development of chemistry. Prerequisite, Chemistry 1-2, 5-6. For juniors and seniors.

Hours to be arranged. Credit, 4 hours for the year.

COURSE 15—*Advanced Organic Preparations*. This is a laboratory course for special students in chemistry. Stress is laid on the various type reactions. Gattermann's *Organic Preparations* is used as a guide. Prerequisite, Chemistry 1-2, 5-6, 8. For juniors and seniors.

T. Th., 1:30-3:30. Credit, 2 hours a semester.

COURSE 16—*Characterization of Organic Compounds*. This course is designed to familiarize the student with the identification of organic compounds. Kamm's *Qualitative Organic Analysis* is used as a basis for the course. Mulliken's *Identification of Pure Organic Chemicals* is used as a reference. Prerequisite, Chemistry 1-2, 5-6, 8. For juniors and seniors.

T. Th., 1:30-3:30. Credit, 2 hours a semester.

COURSE 17-18—*Physical Chemistry*. The principles of theoretical chemistry and some of the applications in the medical sciences and in industry are treated. Important subdivisions also included are colloid chemistry and atomic theory. The laboratory time is devoted to such experiments as calibration of weights and apparatus, vapor density, molecular weights, viscosity, surface tension, spectrometry, polarimetry, conductivity, potential measurements, hydrogen-ion concentration, reaction velocities, etc. Prerequisite, Chemistry 1-2, 5-6, 7 or 11-12. For juniors and seniors.

T. Th., 8:10. Lab., 4 hours to be arranged. Credit, 8 hours for the year.

COURSE 31—*The Teaching of Science*. A course which is credited as Education in the professional requirement for a high school teacher's certificate. See department of Education.

M. W. F., 8:10.

Education

Professor Bryan

Professor Memory

Admission Requirements. Sophomore standing is a general prerequisite for all who would pursue courses in Education. Psychology is recommended as a preliminary course.

State Certificates. Any course offered here will be accredited by the State Board of Education as satisfying, in part, the requirements for a State Certificate. Only the courses listed in this Department will count as professional credit on State Certificates.

Professional Requirements. Ninety semester hours, including twelve professional, will warrant the issuing of high school certificate, grade B. The B certificate is also awarded to graduates who have no professional training. One hundred and twenty semester hours of college work, including eighteen professional, will warrant the issuing of high school certificate, grade A.

Major in the Department of Education. The College catalogue, on pages 55-60, outlines degree requirements, together with majors. In general the work of the first two years is prescribed and the work of the last two years must center around majors selected with the advice of the head of the department in which the major work is elected.

A student who in the beginning of his Junior year elects to take the B.A. degree in the Department of Education must select two subjects in which he proposes to equip himself as teacher. The majors in the departments for a teacher are as follows:

I ACADEMIC MAJORS

English	24 hours
Latin	12 hours

French	18 hours
Social Science	24 hours
Mathematics	15 hours
Sciences	30 hours

- NOTE: (a) The English should include, in addition to English 1-4, American Literature.
- (b) The Latin requirements are 24 semester hours if one offers only two units for entrance.
- (c) The French requirement is the same as in other modern Languages—18 semester hours based on two entrance units.
- (d) The Social Science should include Ancient and Medieval, Modern European, and United States History and at least six hours in Government or Economics.
- (e) The Sciences should include, Biology, Chemistry, Physics and Geography. Thirty hours in any one Science will meet the requirements for a certificate in that science.

Required courses in the first two years are included in these majors. For instance, an English major will require twelve hours in addition to the twelve required of all students. The following combination of majors is suggested:

English	History
Latin	Mathematics
English	Science
French	Mathematics

II PROFESSIONAL COURSES REQUIRED

A. General—Educational Psychology.....	3
Principles of Secondary Education	3
Elective (General Psychology may be counted)	6

B. Materials and methods

First major	3
Second major	3
Observation or Directed Teaching.....	3
	9

According to the requirements of the State Department of Public Instruction candidates for certificates after June, 1930, will be expected to meet requirements in two major subjects which they propose to teach as outlined under I; also the Professional requirements as outlined under II. Arrangements will be made to meet the three-hour requirement in observation and directed teaching.

COURSE 1—*Introductory Psychology.* This course is the same as Psychology 1. A systematic study of scientific Psychology. Required of all candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science. Junior standing required for admission.

M. W. F., 9:10; T. Th. S., 9:10. (Repeated second semester, T. Th. S., 9:10.)

COURSE 2—*Educational Psychology.* The chief topics of this course are: original nature, meaning of infancy, heredity and environmental influences and individual differences. Emphasis is placed upon sensory, motor, associational, memory and reasoning activities. Application of the facts of psychology, as statistically and experimentally determined, to the work of teachers and students is undertaken. Required for high school certificates. Prerequisite, Psychology 1.

T. Th. S., 10:10.

COURSE 3—*Principles of Secondary Education.* The aim of this course is to examine the fundamental principles involved in the organization and administration of the high school curriculum in the light of individual and social needs. This course is required of all students who are applicants for the North Carolina High School Teachers' Certificate.

M. W. F., 9:10.

COURSE 4—*Principles of Method in Secondary Education.* In this course a further consideration of the high school curricula is offered with emphasis upon the organization of content of courses, general principles of method and lesson planning. Attention will be given to the best literature of high school subjects and method.

M. W. F., 9:10.

COURSE 5—*Educational Administration and Supervision.* This course is offered upon the assumption that students entering the field of teaching should have sufficient information concerning the county and city administration of education to stimulate a growing professional interest.

T. Th. S., 8:10.

COURSE 6—*State School Administration.* This course is a logical continuation of course 5 with especial emphasis on the various aspects of state and federal school administration.

T. Th. S., 8:10.

COURSE 7—*History of Education.* This course deals with the educational opinion and practices from the primitives, through the Greek and Roman periods, down to the Renaissance.

M. W. F., 2:30.

COURSE 8—*History of Education.* This course surveys educational progress from the Renaissance, with special emphasis upon secularization and development of education in America.

M. W. F., 2:30.

COURSE 9—*Modern Movements in Education.* This course approaches its problems by the historic method. The course traces development of educational movements since the Renaissance. It emphasizes the secularizing influences of the scientific development and democracy. In short, the course intends to be a critique of educational purpose and method through the modern period.

T. Th. S., 9:10.

COURSE 11—*Statistics.* An introduction to statistical techniques involved in scientific treatment and interpretation of data concerning educational and economic investigations.

M. W. F., 11:10.

COURSE 12—*Educational Tests and Measurements*. A study of achievement and intelligence tests for elementary and high school students will be given an opportunity to administer tests and interpret results.

M. W. F., 11:10.

COURSE 13—*Philosophy of Education*. Here is a survey of educational classics from Plato's Republic to Dewey's Democracy and Education. Upon this basis, biological, social, and psychological facts will be interpreted and evaluated.

M. W. F., 10:10.

COURSE 14—*Seminar in Education*. This course should be taken only by seniors or advanced students. Those who are writing an M.A. thesis will find this course especially adapted to their needs. Lectures, individual assignments, and reports.

Three hours to be arranged.

COURSE 15—*Elementary School Administration and Supervision*. A study of the qualifications, duties, and problems of the elementary school principal.

T. Th., 11:10.

Departmental Subjects

Materials and Methods

EDUCATION—*Teaching of English* 41. A course primarily for students who expect to work in the high schools as teachers of English, supervisors, principals or superintendents. Treatment of the objectives of high school English and the materials and methods for the attainment of these objectives. Credited as Education in the requirement for a high school teacher's certificate. Prerequisite, 15 hours of college English.

M. W. F., 9:10.

EDUCATION—*Teaching of Mathematics* 10. The teaching of arithmetic, algebra, and geometry, including subject-matter and method, constitutes the work of this course. The latest report of the National Committee on Secondary Mathematics, current problems, selected topics and textbooks are studied. This course is identical with Mathematics 10.

T. Th., 1:30; S., 9:10.

EDUCATION—*Teaching of Science* 31. This course in general science for the teacher will include a review of the fundamental laws of physics and the simpler chemical reactions which

underlie and are responsible for the functions of living protoplasm. The course will give a general view of the wide field of the sciences. It will emphasize also the organization of high school courses and method.

M. W. F., 8:10.

EDUCATION—*Teaching of Latin* 11. This course is identical with Latin 9. It is intended as a review of Latin with emphasis on both content and method. In addition to translation and lectures, the student will be guided in the literature of the subject. Prerequisite, Latin 3-4, History 11-12.

M. W. F., 1:30.

EDUCATION—*Teaching of Modern Languages* 10. This course is given by the Department of French and is organized for teachers and other students who desire wider reading in Seventeenth Century French Literature that would be suitable for teachers. Composition and grammar will be emphasized. Attention will also be given to methods of presentation.

M. W. F., 1:30.

EDUCATION—*Teaching of History* 20. A drill course in the tools and the procedure of high school teaching as well as in the content of high school courses, offered by the Department of Social Sciences. Prerequisite, 15 hours of History. Open to juniors and seniors only.

M. W. F., 1:30.

English

Professor Sledd

Professor Jones, Secretary of the Department

Professor Gaines

Associate Professor Quisenberry

Instructor Aycock

In addition to English 1-2 and 3-4, required of all candidates for the degrees of Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Science, a major in this department requires eighteen hours of English, of which fifteen must be junior and senior courses.

Only the courses with English 1-2 and 3-4 as prerequisite are considered junior and senior courses. Eight hours of the twenty required in the English minor must be junior and senior.

COURSE 1-2—*Freshman Composition*.^{*} Recitations, themes, conferences, and the study of modern prose writers.

M. W. F., 8:10; 1:30; T. Th. S., 8:10; 1:30.

COURSE 3-4—*A Survey of English Literature*. The historical development of English literature; intensive study of representative authors; collateral reading and reports.

M. W. F., 8:10; 9:10; T. Th. S., 9:10.

COURSE 5—*American Poetry*. Lectures and assigned readings. Prerequisite, English 1-4.

M. W. F., 10:10.

COURSE 6—*American Prose Writers*. Special study of the novel and the short story. Considerable attention is given to Southern literature. Prerequisite, English 1-4.

M. W. F., 10:10.

COURSE 7—*The Romantic Movement in English Poetry, 1798-1832*. Lectures, readings, and reports. Prerequisite, English 1-4.

M. W. F., 1:30.

COURSE 8—*The Victorian Poets*. Special attention to Browning, Tennyson, and Arnold. Prerequisite, English 1-4.

M. W. F., 1:30.

COURSE 9—*Shakespeare*. Intensive study of representative plays, with rapid reading of illustrative material. Prerequisite, English 1-4.

M. W. F., 11:10.

COURSE 10—*Literature from 1600-1660*. Special attention to Milton. Prerequisite, English 1-4.

M. W. F., 11:10.

^{*} Students who are found deficient in preparation for English 1 will be assigned to special sections where they may make up their deficiencies. No credit is given for this special work.

COURSE 11—*Anglo-Saxon*. Anglo-Saxon grammar; readings in prose and verse; study of the phonology of the language in its historical relations to German and English. Prerequisite, English 1-4.

M. W. F., 2:30.

COURSE 12—*Middle English*. Chaucer, and the development of the language. Prerequisite, English 1-4.

M. W. F., 2:30.

COURSE 13-14—*Advanced Composition*. Expository writing during the first semester; training in collecting, organizing and presenting material, as in term papers and theses; study of the informal essay, and some practice in writing this form. The short story and other forms of creative writing during the second semester. Prerequisite, English 1-4.

T. Th., 8:10.

COURSE 15-16—*Public Speaking*. Problems of voice, enunciation, psychology and delivery; practice in extemporaneous speaking; preparation and delivery of various forms of the public address; special study of oratorical composition, with preparation and delivery of an oration. Prerequisite, English 1-2.

M. W. F., 10:10.

COURSE 17-18—*Argumentation*. A course in the theory and practice of debating, including brief-making, logical forms, fallacies and refutation; weekly exercises in debating; training in correct and effective oral presentation of argument; correlation of the class work and intercollegiate debating. Prerequisite, English 1-2.

M. W. F., 2:30.

COURSE 19-20—*Journalistic Writing*. Study of the news story, the special feature article and the editorial in current newspapers and magazines, with practice in writing these forms. Prerequisite, English 1-2.

T. Th., 9:10.

COURSE 21-22—*Prose Fiction*. A survey course in the history of fiction. Reading and analysis of representative novels. Lectures, discussions and special reports. Prerequisite, English 1-4.

T. Th., 10:10. (Offered in 1930-31, and in alternate years.)

COURSE 23-24—The English Critical Essay. An extensive reading course in the critical essay, with reference to the history of the form, the periodical essay, and present tendencies in criticism. Prerequisite, English 1-4.

T. Th., 10:10. (Not offered in 1930-31.)

COURSE 25-26—Contemporary Literature. Studies in recent and contemporary literature, including the drama, the novel, and poetry. Special attention to the analysis of recent tendencies in form, content, and spirit. Prerequisite, English 1-4.

Two hours to be arranged.

COURSE 41—The Teaching of English. A course which is credited as Education in the professional requirement for a high school teacher's certificate. See department of Education for description. Prerequisite, 15 hours of college English.

M. W. F., 9:10.

COURSE 45-46—Ancient Art. A survey of the arts as they developed in Prehistoric, Egyptian, Mesopotamian, Minoan, Greek, and Roman civilizations. Open to all students above the freshman year.

One hour to be arranged.

Greek Language and Literature

Professor Paschal

William Bailey Royall, Professor of Greek

COURSE 1-2—Elementary Greek. Greek Grammar and one book of Xenophon's *Anabasis*.

M. T. W. Th. F., 10:10.

COURSE 3—Xenophon. Books 2, 3, and 4 of the *Anabasis*, exercises based upon the text recently read, and arranged with a view to thorough drill in Syntax.

M. T. W. Th. F., 11:10.

COURSE 4—Homer. *Iliad*, Elementary course.

M. T. W. Th. F., 11:10.

COURSE 5-6—Homer, Euripides, The Greek New Testament, Plato.

M. T. W. Th. F., 10:10.

COURSE 7—Greek Drama. An introductory course with reading of selected plays of Æschylus, Sophocles, Euripides and Aristophanes.

Three hours to be arranged.

COURSE 8—Plato. Republic.

Three hours to be arranged.

COURSE 9-10—Greek Poetry in English. In the first semester the epic and lyric poets will be studied; in the second, the Greek drama.

Three hours to be arranged.

Latin Language and Literature

Professor H. McN. Poteat

Mr. Snuggs

A major in this Department (minimum, 26 semester hours) must include course 5-6 and any two of the three higher courses.

COURSE 1-2—Grammar; Cicero; Vergil. This course will include (a) General grammar, oral and written composition; (b) Cicero's Orations, Vergil's Aeneid; (c) Public and private life of the Romans; (d) Mythology. Prerequisite, two units of entrance Latin.

M. T. W. Th. F., 8:10.

COURSE 3-4—Livy; Cicero; Horace. *Livy*: Selections (Burton), first semester. *Cicero*: Letters (Poteat); lectures on Cicero and his times, first half of the second semester. *Horace*: Odes and Epodes (Moore), second half of the second semester. *Composition and Grammar*: Mierow's Latin Syntax; Gildersleeve-Lodge, Latin Composition, Part I; Allen and Greenough's Grammar; original exercises. Admission to this class is by examination or certificate, but no student will be allowed to remain in the class if it becomes evident that he is not prepared for the work.

M. T. W. Th. F., 10:10; 2:30.

COURSE 5-6—*Pliny; Horace; Martial. Pliny*: Letters (Westcott), first semester. *Horace*: Satires and Epistles (Morris), first half of the second semester. *Martial*: Epigrams (Post), second half of the second semester. Lectures and papers on Roman Life and Literature.

T. Th., 1:30; S., 10:10.

COURSE 7-8—*Roman Literature*. Lectures, with collateral reading. Roman Literature of the Republic, first semester. Roman Literature of the Empire, second semester. Prerequisite, Latin 1-2, 3-4, 5-6.

T Th., 9:10.

COURSE 9-10—*Roman Comedy and Satire*. Selected plays of Plautus and Terence; Roman Wit and Humor, first semester. Readings from Juvenal and Petronius; the origin and development of Satire, second semester. Prerequisite, Latin 1-2, 3-4, 5-6.

M. W. 9:10.

COURSE 11—*The Teaching of Latin in the High School*. Prerequisite, Latin 3-4, History 11-12.

M. W. F., 1:30.

Mathematics

Professor Jones

Associate Professor Carroll

Assistant Professor Rayner

A major (18 hours) or a minor (15 hours) in mathematics must include courses 3-4 and 7-8.

To take courses 1a, 1b, or 1c, and 2a, the student must show that he has completed at least one year's work of Elementary Algebra and one year's work of Higher or College Algebra; and that he is familiar with the Laws of Exponents, Radical Expressions, Quadratic Equations, Progressions, and the Binomial Theorem. He must also show that he has thoroughly mastered the five books of Plane Geometry.

COURSE 1a—*College Algebra*. Rapid review of Elementary Algebra, thorough treatment of Quadratic Equations, Logarithms, Ratio and Proportion, Variation, Progressions, Inequal-

ities, Binomial Theorem, Undetermined Coefficients, Partial Fractions, etc. Prescribed for the B.A. degree.

M. W. F., 10:10; repeated second semester, M. W. F., 8:10; 9:10; 10:10; 11:10; T. Th. S., 8:10; 9:10.

COURSE 1b—*Commercial Algebra*. This course deals with such topics as Compound and Simple Interest Laws, Annuities, Amortization, Depreciation, Bond Valuation, and Insurance. Prescribed for B.A. in Commerce.

M. W. F., 9:10.

COURSE 1c or 2c—*Solid Geometry*. Geometry of figures in space. Including a review and original exercises in Plane Geometry. Elective.

T. Th., 9:10.

COURSE 2a—*Plane Trigonometry*. A study of trigonometric formulas and the use of logarithms, together with their practical application in the solution of right and oblique triangles. Prescribed for the B.A. degree.

M. W. F., 8:10; 9:10; 10:10; 11:10; T. Th. S., 8:10; 9:10; repeated second semester, M. W. F., 9:10; 10:10.

COURSE 3a—*Analytic Geometry*. Loci, the Line, the Circle, Systems of Coördinates, Parabola, Ellipse, Hyperbola, Higher Plane Curves, Figures in Space. Prerequisite, Mathematics 1-2.

M. W. F., 11:10.

COURSE 4a—*Elements of Differential and Integral Calculus*. Prerequisite, Mathematics 1-2, 3.

M. W. F., 11:10.

COURSE 3b-4b—*Mathematical Preparation for Physics and Chemistry*. This course includes the equations and properties of the straight line and conic sections in rectangular coördinates, tangents, normals, and transformation of coördinates, together with a study of the derivation and use of the common formulas in differential and integral calculus, with their practical application to problems in chemistry and physics. Prerequisite, Mathematics 1-2.

M. W. F., 10:10.

COURSE 5—*Differential Calculus*. Elective for Juniors and Seniors. Prerequisite, Mathematics 1-2, 3-4.

T. Th. S., 11:10.

COURSE 6—*Integral Calculus*. Includes an introduction to Differential Equations. Elective for Juniors and Seniors. Prerequisite, Mathematics 1-2, 3-4, 5.

T. Th. S., 11:10.

COURSE 7-8—*Advanced Algebra*. Special attention is given to review of fundamental principles of Algebra, Complex Numbers, Theory of Equations, Determinants, and Infinite Series. Prerequisite, Mathematics 1-2. May be taken in conjunction with Mathematics 3-4 and 5-6.

T. Th., 10:10.

COURSE 9—*History of Mathematics*. A study of the development of mathematics, dealing with the evolution of the number system, arithmetic, geometry, algebra, trigonometry, etc., together with a study of the lives of the leading mathematicians. Prerequisite, Mathematics 1-2.

T. Th. S., 9:10.

COURSE 10—*The Teaching of Mathematics in High Schools*. The teaching of arithmetic, algebra, and geometry, including subject-matter and method, constitutes the work on this course. The latest report of the National Committee on Secondary Mathematics, current problems, selected topics, and textbooks are studied. Elective for Juniors and Seniors. Prerequisite, Mathematics 1-2.

T. Th. S., 9:10.

COURSE 11—*Differential Equations*. A study of the more common types of ordinary differential equations with emphasis on their practical application to geometry and physics. Prerequisite, Mathematics 5-6.

Three hours to be arranged.

COURSE 12—*Introduction to Higher Algebra*. A study of the principal theorems of algebra, determinants, linear dependence, matrices, and linear transformations. Prerequisite, Mathematics 7-8.

Three hours to be arranged.

COURSE 13—*College Geometry*. Modern geometry of the triangle, circle, transversals, etc., based on the principals of Euclidian geometry. Recommended for teachers. Prerequisite, Mathematics 1-2.

Three hours to be arranged.

COURSE 14—*Analytic Geometry of Space.* Analytic geometry of three dimensions treated in rectangular coördinates. Tetrahedral coördinates are introduced by means of linear transformations under which certain invariant properties are established. Three hours to be arranged.

Engineering Courses

COURSE 15—*Mechanical Drawing.* Use of Drawing Instruments, lettering, free-hand sketching, projections, tracing, working drawings, maps, blue printing, and the elements of architectural and structural drawing.

Three two-hour periods a week to be arranged. Credit, three hours.

COURSE 16—*Descriptive Geometry.* The elementary principles and propositions of the Science of Descriptive Geometry, covering orthographic projection, spherical projection, shades and shadows, linear perspective, and isometric drawing.

M. W. F., 8:10.

COURSE 17-18—*Surveying.* The use of engineering equipment. Surveying and engineering practices, Government system of division and sub-division of land. Deed description, lot and farm boundaries. Topographical surveying, making of contour maps, observations for determination of meridian and latitude, reducing field notes, plotting, blue printing, use of slide rule, etc.

T. Th., 10:10-12:10, and one two-hour period of field work a week. Credit, four hours for each semester.

COURSE 19-20—*Highway Engineering.* Modern methods of construction of roads and pavements. Methods of testing road materials; systems of administration and maintenance; inspection trips to examine State highways and bridges under construction, and also to visit manufacturing plants for materials. Prerequisite, Surveying 3-4.

T. Th. S., 9:10, with extra time for field work. Credit, three hours for each semester.

Modern Languages

Professor Gorrell

Assistant Professor Wilson

Instructor Seibert

The subjects taught in the Department are the German and French Languages and Literatures.

Foreign language clubs formed from Modern Language classes are of assistance in acquiring the spoken language.

German

Professor Gorrell

GERMAN 1—*Grammar and Reading*. German Grammar. Grimm's *Kinder and Hausmärchen*.

M. W. F., 10:10; 11:10.

GERMAN 2—*Grammar, Composition, and Reading*. German Grammar completed. German Composition. Schiller's *Wilhelm Tell*.

M. W. F., 10:10; 11:10.

GERMAN 3—*Composition and Reading*. Whitney and Stroebe's German Composition begun. Lessing's *Minna von Barnhelm*. Goethe's *Hermann and Dorothea*.

M. W. F., 9:10.

GERMAN 4—*Composition and Literature*. Whitney and Stroebe's German Composition continued. Selections from Nineteenth Century Fiction and Drama.

M. W. F., 9:10.

GERMAN 5—*Composition and Literature*. Advanced German Composition. Lectures on German literature, accompanied by extensive readings from classical authors.

T. Th. S., 10:10.

GERMAN 6—*Composition and Literature*. Advanced German Composition. Continuation of Lectures on German literature, accompanied by readings from classical authors.

T. Th. S., 10:10.

GERMAN 7—*Advanced Literature*.

Two hours to be arranged.

GERMAN 8—*Advanced Literature*.

Two hours to be arranged.

GERMAN 9—*Scientific German*. Gore's German Science Reader. Greenfield's Introduction to Chemical German begun.

T. Th. S., 9:10.

GERMAN 10—*Advanced Scientific German*. Greenfield's Introduction to Chemical German completed. Greenfield's Technical and Scientific German.

T. Th. S., 9:10.

French

Assistant Professor Wilson

Instructor Seibert

COURSE 1-2—*Elementary French*. A beginner's course, covering the principles of French grammar, and the reading of elementary texts. The equivalent of two years of work in high schools.

M. W. F., 11:10.

COURSE 3-4—*Grammar, Composition and Reading*. A continuation of grammar and composition. Translation of a number of texts with a view to building up a vocabulary and acquiring facility in pronunciation and sight reading. Conversation. Prerequisite, French A-B.

M. W. F., 8:10; 9:10; T. Th. S., 8:10.

COURSE 5-6—*Grammar, Composition and Literature*. A study of the idiomatic French and a general review of grammar. Readings in seventeenth century literature. Conversation. Prerequisite, French 1-2.

M. W. F., 10:10.

COURSE 7-8—*French Literature*. The history of the French language and literature. Collateral reading. This course is conducted in French and the student should have a good working knowledge of the language.

T. Th. S., 9:10.

COURSE 9-10—*French Drama*. An advanced course in the classical French drama.

T. Th., 11:10.

Physical Education

I. Gymnasium

Director Utley

All candidates for baccalaureate degrees are required to take two years of class work in the Gymnasium. Exception is made to this requirement if the student presents a certificate of work done in another institution of the same standing as Wake Forest College, or if his total time of residence in Wake Forest College is less than two years.

Until the Junior year of his college course every student not excused by the Faculty on the advice of the Medical Examiner must register for work in Physical Education.

Double absences for each day are charged against students who fail to register with the Director of the Gymnasium at the time specified by him.

Absences from class will be excused only when permission is allowed in advance by the Dean or the Director, or when excuse is granted by the College Physician.

Excuses for absences must be presented to the Director during the month in which the absence occurs; otherwise the absence will be considered as unexcused, and three points will be deducted from the student's grade.

For every unexcused absence from class, three points will be deducted from the student's grade, and such an absence

can not be made up. When the unexcused absences reach a total of twelve the student will automatically be suspended from the College.

Excused absences, with the exception of those caused by sickness of a week or more duration, must be made up before the end of the term, or else they will be considered as unexcused and three points will be deducted from the student's grade.

A student whose grade for any term is below 60 will not be given credit for any part of the term's work. A student who receives a grade between 60 and 70 will be given credit for only one-half of the term's work.

Within two weeks after the opening of every session new students are required to present themselves to the College Physicians for medical examination, and report of defects revealed by this examination will be made to the Dean of the College. Within three weeks after his first matriculation every student is required to present himself to the Director of the Gymnasium for physical examination.

An extra fee of one dollar will be charged for medical and physical examinations after the expiration of the periods named above.

Students who have not reported for physical and medical examinations will not be allowed to register for class work in the Gymnasium.

Schedule of Classes:

Classes every day 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, and 5th periods. Special class for advanced work, 4:30 to 5:30 on Monday, Wednesday, and Friday. Classes in boxing and wrestling, 4:30 to 5:30 on Tuesday and Thursday. Saturday from 9:10 to 12 the gymnasium will be open for men who desire to play basketball.

II. Athletics

*Director Miller**Coach Caddell**Assistant Coach Emmerson*

Mass athletics has been adopted as the policy of the College, and in accordance with this policy the Intra-Mural Athletic Association has been organized. It is the desire of the College that all students in the institution may have the benefit of outdoor sports, and of coaching in the major sports in which they find themselves especially interested. Special attention is required, however, for the varsity teams during their seasons. Rules of eligibility will be found on pages 48-50.

Coaching Course for Teachers—This course deals with both theory and practice of the major sports, football, basketball, track, and baseball. The work of this course is outlined primarily for teachers who expect to coach. Practice will also be given in directing gymnasium classes and calisthenic exercises. No student is permitted to register for this course unless he is recommended by the Dean of the College.

Physics*Professor Lake**Professor Speas*

COURSE 1-2—General Physics. A general course in College Physics, which presumes no previous knowledge of Physics. Stress is laid on the practical application of Physics. Lectures are freely illustrated by means of demonstrations, experiments, and lantern slides.

M. W. F., 9:10; 10:10. Lab., T., 9:10-11:10; 1:30-3:30; Th., 9:10-11:10; 1:30-3:30. Credit 4 hours a semester.

COURSE 3-4—General Physics. A course in General Physics more advanced than Course 1-2. Presupposes a knowledge of high school Physics. It satisfies the requirements for medical

students, and is intended for those students who wish to prosecute their studies further. Covers Mechanics, Wave Motion, Sound, Heat, Electricity and Magnetism, and Light.

T. Th. S., 9:10; 10:10. Laboratory, 4 hours to be arranged. Credit, 5 hours a semester.

COURSE 5-6—*Modern Physics*. A lecture and demonstration course treating in an elementary way the electron theory, atomic structure, radioactivity, the nature of radiation, etc. The purpose of the course is to enable the student to acquire a more comprehensive view of some of the important problems of present day physics than can be obtained in a general course. Prerequisite, Physics 1-2 or 3-4.

Three hours to be arranged.

COURSE 5-6—*Modern Physics*. A lecture and demonstration course
Three hours for lectures and recitations, and four hours for laboratory, to be arranged. Credit, 4 hours.

COURSE 8—*Light, Heat and Thermodynamics, or Electricity and Magnetism*. Advanced course. Prerequisite, Physics 7.

Three hours for lectures and recitations, and four hours for laboratory, to be arranged. Credit, 4 hours.

COURSE 9-10—*Applied Electricity*. Lectures on the fundamental principles of the electric circuit. Experiments in electrical measurements, such as galvanometer work, measurements of resistance, inductance, and capacity. Treatment of direct and alternating current machinery and of the transmission and distribution of electric power. Practical tests on dynamos, motors, and transformers.

M. W. F., 8:10. Lab., F., 1:30-5:30. Credit, 5 hours a semester.

COURSE 11-12—*Astronomy*. Laws and phenomena of the solar system, with stellar facts and cosmic theories. Lectures illustrated by the use of lantern slides, and by the Cosmoid devised by the late Professor Lanneau. Observatory equipped with a 5-inch telescope, equatorially mounted, and moved by clock-work to synchronize with the stars. Attachments include a Helioscope, a Filar-Position Micrometer, and a Grating Spectroscope.

T. Th., 11:10. Observatory periods to be arranged. Credit, 3 hours a semester.

Psychology and Philosophy

Professor Reid

COURSE 1—*Introductory Psychology.* A systematic study of scientific psychology. Required of all candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science. Junior standing required for admission. Prerequisite to further work in psychology.

M. W. F., 9:10; T. Th., S., 9:10. Repeated the second semester, M. W. F., 11:10.

COURSE 3—*Experimental Psychology.* A course in qualitative analysis, designed to introduce the student to scientific psychological experiments. Prerequisite, Psychology 1.

Three hours to be arranged.

COURSE 4—*General Psychology.* A study of social psychology, and of abnormal psychology. This course may be taken with advantage by ministers, teachers, and those taking their degree in the social science group. Prerequisite, Psychology 1.

T. Th. S., 10:10.

COURSE 5—*General Psychology.* A study of animal psychology, and of applied psychology. Prerequisite, Psychology 1.

T. Th. S., 10:10.

COURSE 7-8—*Systems of Psychology.* A comprehensive survey of different systems of psychology. Prerequisite, Psychology 1 and Senior standing.

T. Th., 10:10.

COURSE 9—*Introductory Philosophy.* A course designed to introduce to the student the major systems of Philosophy, from the early Greeks to the present time. Required of all candidates for the degrees of Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science except in Medicine. Prerequisite, Junior standing.

M. W. F., 11:10. Repeated the second semester, M. W. F., 9:10, T. Th. S., 9:10.

COURSE 11—*Ancient Philosophy.* A careful examination of Ancient and Medieval thought, philosophical and religious. Prerequisite, Philosophy 9.

M. W. F., 2:30.

COURSE 12—*Modern Philosophy*. Development of modern philosophy from the standpoints of scientific, political and religious tendencies. Prerequisite, Philosophy 9.

M. W. F., 2:30.

COURSE 13-14—*Systems of Philosophy*. A comprehensive survey of schools of philosophy. Prerequisites, Psychology 1 and Philosophy 9 and Senior standing.

T. Th., 1:30.

Religion

Professor Cullom, Albritton Professor of the Bible
Professor Lynch

The work of this department is a part of the regular work of the College, and is in no sense a theological annex. It is the purpose of those in charge of the department to offer through it to every student entering Wake Forest an opportunity to acquire at least an introduction to the life, literature, and some of the more important movements in the field of religion.

The chair of the Bible, known as the Albritton Chair of the Bible, is endowed by a gift of \$50,000, contributed in 1919 by the children of the Reverend John T. Albritton and by the Eastern Baptist Association. The text of the American revision of the English Bible is the basis of the work in the Bible. Maps and library references are freely used, but always with direct reference to the text itself. Informal lectures are given, intended to broaden the student's horizon, to show the relation of the books to each other and to their contemporary history, and to leave a definite impression as to the unique character of the Bible as a history of God's special revelation of Himself to man.

The courses outlined below fall into five groups, or sections:

- (1) The Bible, courses 1-6; (2) Christian Ethics, course 7-8;
- (3) Christian History, course 9-10; (4) Religion, course 11-12;
- (5) Religious Education, course 13-14.

COURSE 1-2—*A Survey of the Whole Bible*. The survey is given from the historical point of view. The main features of each of the great periods of Bible history are examined and estimated in their relation to the Bible books falling in a given

period, and to the world's history in that period. This course is intended to give students a general knowledge of the Bible and to prepare them to appreciate more fully any other course in the department.

M. W. F., 8:10; 10:10. Professor Cullom.

COURSE 3-4—*Biblical Literature*. A candid but sympathetic and constructive study of the Bible as literature, embracing the epic, the lyric, the elegy, the idyll, the wisdom literature, the oration, the sermon, the prayer, the epigram, the epistles, and the apocalypse.

T. Th. S., 8:10. Professor Lynch.

COURSE 5-6—*Biblical Exposition*. This class is chiefly for ministerial students. The great themes and scriptures are studied, analyzed and illustrated. Lectures are delivered on the various types of effective preaching, and use is made of the blackboard in sermon-structure and outline. The expository method of preaching is especially emphasized. Students are encouraged to continue their homiletic studies in the seminary, but the course is designed to help all. For juniors and seniors.

T. Th., 10:10. Professor Lynch.

COURSE 7-8—*Christian Ethics*. This is a comprehensive study of the teachings of Jesus and human relations as He and His inspired interpreters saw them. The principles of Jesus are applied to the vital questions of today. The class is taught mainly by lectures, supplemented by parallel readings, brief papers, and open discussion. The study should prove to be both cultural and valuable for future reference. Particular stress is laid on keeping orderly and accurate note books.

T. Th. S., 9:10; M. W. F., 11:10. Professor Lynch.

COURSE 9-10—*Christian History*. The stream of Christian life and growth is taken up at the close of the New Testament period and traced through the succeeding centuries, with the purpose of leaving students in possession of the main facts as to the persons and movements that have given us our present-day Christendom. In dealing with the modern era, special attention will be given to the origin, development, and present status of the missionary movement.

T. Th., 8:10. Professor Cullom.

COURSE 11-12—*Religion*. Three separate topics are presented in this course: (1) The Psychology of Religion, in which the elements and various aspects of religion as such are dealt with as an essential part of a normal human being; (2) the world's principal religions are examined as to their origin, nature, accomplishments and outlook; (3) Christianity is examined and evaluated with special care and with an honest desire to ascertain how far it can justify its claim to be the world religion. For juniors and seniors.

T. Th., 11:10. Professor Cullom.

COURSE 13-14—*Religious Education*. Four objectives are before us in this course: (1) To trace briefly the history of religious education in the modern world; (2) to show the place of religion in the making of an ideal democracy; (3) to examine the nature and function of the principal institutions that are seeking or should seek to teach and propagate religion; (4) to point out what appears to be some of the best methods of teaching religion. For juniors and seniors.

T. Th., 10:10. Professor Cullom.

Social Science

Professor Pearson

Associate Professor Whelan

Assistant Professor Clonts

Instructor West

The History-Government major, 30 hours, corresponds to the old B.A. Civics. It is recommended especially to those anticipating professional careers. History 9-10 or Government 3-4 must be included. The History minor, 14 to 20 hours, need not include Government.

The Economics-Government major, 30 hours, corresponds to the old B.S. Commerce and is recommended especially to those anticipating business careers. History 3-4 or Sociology must be included. The Economics minor, 18 hours, need include only Economics.

History

COURSE 1-2—*Mediaeval and Modern Europe*. The Primary aim is to introduce the student to the world of today in its economic and social as well as its political aspects. Geography is emphasized through map-making. A liberal amount of parallel reading is required. Students majoring in History, Economics or Law should take this course in the freshman year.

M. W. F., 8:10; 10:10; 11:10; 1:30; T. Th. S., 8:10.

COURSE 3-4—*The United States*. A general course conducted through daily lectures and weekly reports on collateral reading. Prerequisite, History 1-2.

T. Th. S., 9:10.

COURSE 5-6—*England Through the Eighteenth Century*. A political and social survey, with some attention to important continental movements. Recommended to students taking major work in English or Law. Open to juniors and seniors only. (Omitted in 1930-31.)

T. Th., 10:10.

COURSE 7-8—*Mediaeval and Early Modern Europe*. A study of periods and topics selected according to the needs of the class. Recommended to students majoring in Civics, Education and Religion. Open to juniors and seniors only.

T. Th., 2:30.

COURSE 9-10—*The South*. Open to juniors and seniors only.

T. Th., 10:10. A third hour devoted to the preparation of a session paper may be elected.

COURSE 11-12—*Ancient History*. Cultural aspects will be emphasized. Oriental and Greek history, first semester; Roman history, second semester. Recommended to prospective teachers especially. Open to Freshmen.

T. Th., 11:10.

COURSE 20—*The Teaching of History in the High School*. See Education, Departmental Subjects.

Government

COURSE 1—*The National Government of the United States.* A textbook course primarily but including also discussion of current topics and tendencies, and practice in the use of Government publications. Prerequisite, History 1-2. Credited as a junior-senior course only when taken in those years or followed by Government 4.

M. W. F., 9:10.

COURSE 2—*State and Local Government.* A continuation of Government 1 and similarly conducted. The illustrations are drawn chiefly from North Carolina.

M. W. F., 9:10.

COURSE 3—*International Relations.* The modern international problems of nations and the efforts to meet them, especially economic imperialism, League of Nations, World Court. Prerequisite, History 1. Open to juniors and seniors only.

M. W., 7:00 p.m.

COURSE 4—*The Governments of Europe.* The salient features of selected countries. Prerequisite, Government 1. Open to juniors and seniors only.

M. W., 7:00 p.m.

Economics

COURSE 1-2—*Principles of Economics.* An introduction to the science of economics, and to the practical application of economics in public and private life. Prerequisite, History 1-2.

M. W. F., 8:10; 1:30.

COURSE 11—*Money and Banking.* The principles of banking with practical applications, and the banking systems of the leading nations; with special reference to banking and currency problems in the United States; foreign exchange. Prerequisite, Economics 1-2. Open to juniors and seniors only.

T. Th. S., 8:10.

COURSE 12—*Public Finance.* A study of governmental revenue and expenditure; an analysis of the more common types of taxes; the shifting and incidence of taxation. Prerequisite, Economics 1-2.

T. Th. S., 8:10. (Not offered in 1930-31.)

COURSE 21—*Labor Problems.* The history of the labor movement in the United States; national trade unionism; the aims and ideals of organized labor; labor legislation. Prerequisite, Economics 1-2. Open to juniors and seniors only.

T. Th., 1:30, and one other hour to be arranged.

COURSE 23-24—*Accounting.* Principles and conventions of accounting methods; construction and interpretation of balance sheets and income statements; accounting for amortization, depreciation and special reserves. Prerequisite, Economics 1-2. Open to juniors and seniors only.

T. Th., 1:30, and two hour laboratory period to be arranged.

COURSE 25—*Principles of Transportation.* The development of transportation by rail and water in the United States; a study of railroad rate structures; the problem of railroad valuation for rate control; the transportation act of 1920. Prerequisite, Economics 1-2.

T. Th. S., 8:10. (Not offered in 1930-31.)

COURSE 26—*Corporation Finance.* A study of the financial organization of corporations, methods of current financing, nature of corporate securities; promotion, reorganization and receivership; administration of corporate income. Some attention is devoted to the trust problem in the United States. Prerequisite, Economics 1-2. Open to juniors and seniors only.

Three hours. T. Th. S., 8:10.

Sociology

COURSE 1-2—*The Great Society.* An elementary survey of population problems; social forces; and social processes, products, principles, and pathology, in the order named. Instruction is largely by informal discussion. Some parallel reading and a semester report are required.

M. W. F., 8:10.

SCHOOL OF LAW

Faculty

FRANCIS PENDLETON GAINES, M.A., Ph.D., Litt.D., *President*
NEEDHAM Y. GULLEY, M.A., LL.D., *Professor of Law, and*

Dean of the Department

EDGAR W. TIMBERLAKE, JR., B.A., LL.B., *Professor of Law*

R. B. WHITE, M.A., *Professor of Law*

ROBERT LEROY McMILLAN, M.A., LL.B., *Professor of Law*

C. C. PEARSON, Ph.D., *Professor of Social Science*

DONALD GULLEY, B.L., *Librarian*

Admission

Preliminary Academic Course in College. For admission to the School of Law, candidates for the LL.B. degree must, in addition to the entrance requirements prescribed for the degree, have completed two years of academic work in a standard college as specified in this catalogue on pages 58-59.

Admission to Advanced Standing. Applicants for admission to advanced standing as members of the second-year class must meet the educational requirements specified for admission to the first-year class, and must pass satisfactory examinations on all the law work of the first year. Those having license to practice law or coming from other law schools of approved standing will be admitted without examination.

Admission as Special Students. Applicants of mature age may, in the discretion of the Faculty, be admitted to the School of Law as special students, and may elect such work as they desire, subject to the permission of the professors whose subjects are selected, but they shall not be candidates for a degree.

The number of special students admitted in any year shall not exceed ten per cent of the average number of beginning

law students admitted during each of the two preceding years.

Courses of Instruction

The courses of instruction extend through three years of nine months each. The object of the School of Law is to afford a thorough training in the fundamental principles of the common law of England as modified by the statutes of the State. The method of instruction involves the diligent study of textbooks, selected cases, lectures, discussions, and quizzes.

Examinations

Thorough written examinations are held when a subject is completed, and at the end of each semester an examination is given on the whole work of the semester.

Degree of Bachelor of Laws

The degree of Bachelor of Laws (LL.B.) is conferred by the College on applicants who have successfully completed the whole work of the School of Law, together with the academic college work indicated above. No student is allowed to graduate except after five years of actual resident study, except in case of admission to advanced standing.

Practice Courts

Practice courts are held on Thursday night. All students are required to attend and take part in the work. The purpose of these courts is to familiarize the student with all the details of actions, both civil and criminal, from the issuing of process to final judgment.

The Library

In a room adjoining the lecture rooms is the law library. This is open at the regular library hours to enable students to consult the various authorities on subjects under consideration.

College Expenses

Students in the Law School pay the tuition and fees indicated on page 37. They are entitled to the same privileges as other students, and they may take work in other college classes.

Courses Offered

FIRST YEAR

COURSE 1—Blackstone's Commentaries, selected cases.

Five hours a week, first semester.

COURSE 2—Clark and Marshall's Criminal Law, Statutory Crimes; Norton on Negotiable Instruments. Tiffany on Sales, selected cases.

Five hours a week, second semester.

COURSE 3—Clark on Contracts, Mechem's Outlines of Agency, selected cases.

Five hours a week, first semester.

COURSE 4—Bigelow on Torts, Dobie on Bailments and Carriers, selected cases.

Five hours a week, second semester.

COURSE 5—Long's Domestic Relations, Croswell on Administrators, selected cases.

Five hours a week, first semester.

COURSE 6—Gardner on Wills, Constitutional Law, Connor and Cheshire's Constitution of North Carolina.

Five hours a week, second semester.

SECOND YEAR

COURSE 7—Common Law and Equity Pleading. The Code of Civil Procedure and Practice, selected cases.

Five hours a week, first semester.

COURSE 8—Hughes on Evidence, selected cases. Brief-making.

Five hours a week, second semester.

COURSE 9—Minor and Wurts on Real Property, Conveyancing, selected cases.

Five hours a week, first semester.

COURSE 10—Clark on Corporations, Cooley on Municipal Corporations, selected cases.

Five hours a week, second semester.

COURSE 11—Bispham's Equity, Liens, selected cases.

Five hours a week, first semester.

COURSE 12—Gilmore on Partnership, Vance on Insurance, selected cases.

Five hours a week, second semester.

THIRD YEAR

COURSE 13—Clark's Criminal Procedure, Bryant on Code Pleading, Long on Federal Procedure, selected cases.

Five hours a week, first semester.

COURSE 14—Childs on Guaranty and Suretyship, Hale on Damages, selected cases.

Five hours a week, second semester.

COURSE 15—Minor on Conflict of Laws, Davis's Elements of International Law, selected cases.

Five hours a week, first semester.

COURSE 16—Hughes on Admiralty, Howe's Civil Law, Tiffany on Banking, Sharswood's Legal Ethics, selected cases.

Five hours a week, second semester.

Summer School of Law

The Summer School of Law begins on June 10, and continues till the Supreme Court examination, August 16. For details see page 115.

SCHOOL OF MEDICINE

School of Medicine

- FRANCIS PENDLETON GAINES, M.A., Ph.D., Litt.D., *President*
THURMAN D. KITCHIN, B.A., M.D., F.A.C.P., *Dean, Professor of
Physiology and Pharmacology*
COY C. CARPENTER, B.A., M.D., *Professor of Pathology and Phy-
sical Diagnosis*
HERBERT M. VANN, B.S., M.A., M.D., *Professor of Anatomy*
O. C. BRADBURY, B.S., M.A., Ph.D., *Professor of Histology and
Embryology*
E. S. KING, B.A., M.D., *Professor of Physiological Chemistry and
Bacteriology*
J. S. HOLBROOK, *Assistant in Histology and Embryology*
G. A. KING, *Assistant in Physiology and Pharmacology*
C. N. ADAMS, *Assistant in Anatomy*
H. M. PATTERSON, *Assistant in Bacteriology*
P. Y. GREENE, *Assistant in Pathology*
R. M. FALES, *Librarian*

Aim and Scope. The School of Medicine was established in May, 1902. It combines three years of academic training with two years of medical training in such a way as to preserve the advantages of each, and at the same time make it possible for students to graduate with the baccalaureate degree and the medical degree in seven years. Upon the completion of this work the College confers the degree of Bachelor of Science in Medicine, which admits the student to the third year in a medical college. Thus, time and expense are saved by this combination.

This School undertakes to teach only those branches of medicine which can be taught as thoroughly in the small village as in the large city, namely, the laboratory studies in medicine, which form the pure science foundation of the professional course. These branches are: Anatomy, Physiology, Physiological Chemistry, Physical Diagnosis, Minor Surgery, Pharmacology, Toxicology and Pharmacy, Histology, Embryology, Bacteriology, and Pathology.

Certification. Certificates of recommendation for advanced standing in medical colleges are given to those students who have received the degree of the Bachelor of Science in Medicine, or have completed the two-year medical course. Such students are admitted to advanced standing without examination in medical colleges proper.

Requirements for admission. The requirements for admission to the College are given on pages 27-29.

The requirements for admission to the School of Medicine are found on pages 57-58.

Equipment. The School of Medicine is adequately equipped with suitable laboratories, apparatus and material. The Alumni Building, constructed especially for laboratory purposes, is 65 by 80 feet, and three stories high. In it are the Anatomical, Physiological, Histological, Embryological, Bacteriological, Pathological, Biological, Bio-chemical, Pharmacological and Toxicological laboratories. Besides these there are private laboratories for the professors.

A Medical Society has been instituted in which, with the coöperation of the Departments of Anatomy, Physiology, Pathology, and Pharmacology, students are required to meet for discussion of published papers, and to prepare papers on the subject assigned for the month. All students have access to the leading scientific journals bearing upon the work of the above-mentioned departments.

A Medical Library of reference volumes and important journals, maintained by the William Edgar Marshall Memorial fund and the Bryan Spivey Bazemore Memorial Fund, is in the medical building in charge of a special librarian. Students are required from time to time to abstract and discuss important topics treated in the various journals. The Pennell Memorial Medical Library is housed in the general Library.

Expenses:

Tuition per semester.....	\$60.00
General fees per semester.....	32.50
Laboratory fees per semester.....	22.50

Department of Anatomy

*Professor Vann**Assistant Adams*

FIRST YEAR

COURSE 1—*Gross Anatomy.*

OSTEOLOGY. All of the bones of the body are carefully studied in detail, being assigned from time to time as the dissection progresses. A set of bones is furnished each group of students.

LABORATORY. Dissection of the entire body. Fifteen hours a week, with lectures and recitations during the entire first semester and fourteen weeks in the second semester.

NEUROANATOMY. Gross sections of the brain and cord are distributed among the students and drawings are made. Fifteen hours a week the last four weeks in the second semester.

TEXTBOOK—Grey.

SECOND YEAR

COURSE 2—*Applied Anatomy.* In this course the student is required to review the anatomy of the entire body from a practical standpoint and to make special dissections of different parts and study cross-sections of the body through different regions. Two hours a week throughout the year.

TEXTBOOK—Massie, *Surgical Anatomy.*

COURSE 3—*Minor Surgery.* Instruction in bandaging and minor surgery. Two hours a week throughout the year.

TEXTBOOK—Foote, *Minor Surgery.*

COURSE 4—*Obstetrics.* This is an elementary course in obstetrics dealing with the anatomy and physiology of normal pregnancy with special attention to the pelvic diameters and measurements. One hour a week in the second semester.

Elective Work. Special injections for dissections and facilities for research work will be provided for students wishing to do advanced work in anatomy.

Department of Embryology and Histology

Professor Bradbury

Assistant Holbrook

FIRST YEAR

COURSE 1—*Embryology.* A comparative study of the development of vertebrate animals and man, including germ cells, fertilization, cleavage, formation of the germ layers, fetal membranes, development of organs and systems, and abnormalities of development. Prepared slides of chick and pig embryos are loaned to the student. Specimens of human embryos and fetuses are used for demonstration.

REFERENCE TEXTS—*The Development of the Chick.* Lillie: *Human Embryology*, Keibel and Mall; *The Development of the Human Body*, McMurrich.

Two lectures and five hours laboratory a week, the first semester. **TEXTBOOK—**Arey, *Developmental Anatomy*.

COURSE 2—*Histology.* The first part of the course is taken up with the study of the elementary tissues of the body. This is followed by the microscopic structure of human organs. Prepared slides of human organs are loaned to the student, each member being provided with a complete set. The course includes the microscopic anatomy of the nervous system, and the last part consists of detailed work on the nerve fibre tracts.

TEXTBOOK—Bremer, *A Textbook of Histology*.

REFERENCE TEXT—Bailey, *A Textbook of Histology*.

REFERENCE TEXTS—*Normal Histology*, Piersol; *A Textbook of Histology*, Lewis and Stöhr, *The Anatomy of the Nervous System*, Ranson.

Two hours of lecture and quiz and six hours of laboratory a week, second semester.

Department of Pathology

Professor Carpenter

Assistant Greene

COURSE 1—*Pathology*. The course comprises classroom and laboratory study of the various pathological lesions in disease. The simpler methods of preparation of fresh tissue for study are covered. Students are required to attend autopsies and record their observations. The class in small groups, under the direction of the instructor, produce a number of lesions experimentally in rabbits and report their observations to the class. These are discussed by the class as a whole in detail. Each subject is studied in detail microscopically, after which gross specimens are demonstrated and studied in small groups.

TEXTBOOK—*A Textbook of Pathology*, MACCOLLUM.

REFERENCE BOOKS—*A Textbook of Pathology*, Stengel and Fox; *A Textbook of Pathology*, Delafield and Prudden; *Human Pathology*, Karsner; *Textbook of Pathology*, Adomi and McCrae; *Principles of Pathological Histology*, Mallory; *Pathological Technique*, Mallory and Wright; the standard journals of Pathology on file in the Medical Library.

Three hours a week for lectures and six hours laboratory work throughout the year are required.

COURSE 2—*Physical Diagnosis*. Instruction is devoted to the fundamental principles and methods of physical examination, together with special emphasis on the normal subject. A few of the simpler abnormal conditions are studied and illustrated by clinical cases. Each student is required to purchase a stethoscope and learn its use.

TEXTBOOK—*Physical Diagnosis*, Cabot.

REFERENCE BOOKS—*Physical Diagnosis*, DaCosta; *Diseases of the Chest*, Norris and Landers; *Physical Diagnosis*, Rose.

Three hours a week second semester.

COURSE 3—*Clinical Microscopy*. This is a course given for the purpose of bringing together the most practical methods of laboratory examinations as an aid to diagnosis.

One hour a week, second semester of the second year.

Physiology and Pharmacology

Professor Kitchen

Assistant King

FIRST YEAR

COURSE 1—*Physiology*. Lectures deal with blood, lymph, the circulatory and respiratory systems.

TEXTBOOK—Howell, Burton-Opitz.

Two hours a week of lectures and quiz, throughout the first year.

SECOND YEAR

COURSE 2—*Advanced Physiology*. This course consists of lectures, recitations, and laboratory work. The subjects taken up include the nerve, muscle, digestion, secretion, excretion, metabolism, and nutrition, the central nervous system, and the organs of special sense. This laboratory course consists of the performance of the important fundamental experiments in physiology. The class works in groups of two, and each group is supplied with necessary apparatus. Each student is required to preserve a record of his experiments and observations in a notebook. This notebook is examined and criticised weekly and constitutes part of the work on which his grade is based. The final examination is both written and practical.

TEXTBOOK—Howell.

LABORATORY GUIDE—Cannon's Laboratory Course in Physiology.

Three hours a week of lecture and four hours of laboratory throughout the year.

COURSE 3—*Pharmacology*. Lectures and recitations throughout the year. Especial emphasis is laid upon the physiological action of drugs and other remedial agents upon the normal organism. Drugs are studied in groups, and thorough observation is made of a given group upon any one of the systems of the body. For example, the circulatory system is reviewed from the viewpoint of the physiologist; then a group of drugs, as digitalis, strophanthus, caffeine, adrenalin, and nitrates, are studied in detail with a view to their pharmacological effect upon the circulation.

Laboratory work begins in the second semester of the second year. Experimental tests upon animals by each student show the effect of the drug which has been previously discussed in the lecture room. Students work in pairs, as a rule, and each desk is supplied with the necessary equipment.

TEXTBOOK—Sollman and Hare.

LABORATORY MANUAL—Sollman and Jackson's *Experimental Pharmacology*.

Two hours a week lectures and recitations throughout the year; laboratory, six hours a week, second semester of the second year.

COURSE 4—*Pharmacy*. An elementary course in pharmacy. Incompatibles, criticism of prescriptions and prescription writing, and the use of official preparations are dealt with. Each member of the class is required to make the important preparations in common use.

TEXTBOOK—Thornton.

One hour a week, second semester of the second year.

COURSE 5—*Medicine*. This is an introductory course in Medicine which is intended to relate the fundamental medical sciences to the manifestations of disease. This is given to small groups of students at the College Hospital by Doctors Vann, Carpenter, King and Kitchin.

One hour a week, second semester.

Bacteriology and Physiological Chemistry

Professor King

Assistant Patterson

COURSE 1—*Bacteriology*. The lecture course covers the history and scope of bacteriology and the biology of bacteria, with a thorough course in the theories of immunity, its production, and its relation to disease. Much attention is paid to the various serum reactions and technique, and the action of toxins and anti-toxins. All of the important groups of disease causing bacteria are studied by each student individually. The laboratory work consists of the preparation of the various culture media, the methods of sterilization and disin-

fection, the cultivation and study of bacteria, and the principles of the various biologic tests and staining procedures. The laboratory course includes the practical application of bacteriology to diagnosis, and each student is required to become familiar with the principles and technique of the various serological reactions, such as the Wassermann, Widal, and other serological reactions.

TEXTBOOK—*Textbook of Bacteriology*, Hiss and Zinsser. *Mimographed Laboratory Directions in Bacteriology*, Taylor.

REFERENCE BOOKS—The standard journals of Bacteriology, Hygiene, and Parasitology on file in the Medical Library; *General Bacteriology*, Jordan; *Pathogenic Microorganisms*, Park-Williams; *Immune Sera*, Bolduan; *Laboratory Course in Serum Study*, Zinsser, Hopkins and Ottenberg; *Hygiene and Preventive Medicine*, Rosenau; *Bacteriologic Technique*, Eyre.

Three hours of lecture and nine hours of laboratory a week, first semester of the second year of the Medical Course.

COURSE 2—*Hygiene*. This course consists of lectures embracing public health; milk, food, and water supply; the control of communicable diseases; vital statistics, and industrial and personal hygiene. Each student will be required to hand in a brief report of a sanitary survey of the town or city in which he lives.

Two hours a week, second semester.

COURSE 3—*Physiological Chemistry*. The lectures are devoted to the discussion of the carbohydrates, fats, and proteins, enzymes, and processes of fermentation and digestion; the chemistry of the blood, urine, milk, tissues, and secretions, and the end-products of metabolism. The laboratory work consists of the qualitative and quantitative examination of the substance treated in the text and lectures.

TEXTBOOKS—*Physiological Chemistry*, Matthews; *Practical Physiological Chemistry*, Hawk.

Three hours of lecture or recitation and six hours of laboratory a week, the second semester of the first year of the Medical Course.

FIRST YEAR MEDICAL CLASS SCHEDULE

PERIODS	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
8:10—9:10	*Embryology †Histology	*Bio.-Chem. Lab.	Bio.-Chem. Lab.	Bio.-Chem. Lab.	Embryology	
9:10—10:10	Embryology Histology	Bio.-Chem. Lab.	Bio.-Chem. Lab.	Bio.-Chem. Lab.	Embryology	
10:10—11:10	Embryology Histology	Bio.-Chem. Lab.	Bio.-Chem. Lab.	Bio.-Chem. Lab.	Embryology	
11:10—12:10	Physiology 1	†Bio.-Chem. Lect.	Physiology 1	†Bio.-Chem. Lect.	Histology Bio.-Chem. Lect.	
12:10—1:30	Chapel and Dinner	Chapel and Dinner	Chapel and Dinner	Chapel and Dinner	Chapel and Dinner	
1:30—2:30	Gross Anatomy	Gross Anatomy	Gross Anatomy	Gross Anatomy	Gross Anatomy	
2:30—3:30	Gross Anatomy	Gross Anatomy	Gross Anatomy	Gross Anatomy	Gross Anatomy	
3:30—4:30	Gross Anatomy	Gross Anatomy	Gross Anatomy	Gross Anatomy	Gross Anatomy	

* First Semester.

† Second Semester.

SECOND YEAR MEDICAL CLASS SCHEDULE

PERIODS	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
8:10—9:10	Obstetrics	Obstetrics	Minor Surgery	Phys. Diagnosis	Minor Surgery	Bact. Lab.*
9:10—10:10	Pathology Lecture	Applied Anatomy	Pathology Lecture	Applied Anatomy	Pathology Lecture	Bact. Lab.*
10:10—11:10	Physiology 2	Pharmacology	Physiology 2	Pharmacology	Physiology 2	Bact. Lab.
11:10—12:10	Bact. Lecture* Phys. Diagnosis†	Prescription Writing and Pharmacy†	Bact. Lecture* Phys. Diagnosis†	Hygiene	Bact. Lecture* Phys. Diagnosis†	Bact. Lab.* For first Semester
12:10—1:30	Chapel and Dinner	Chapel and Dinner	Chapel and Dinner	Chapel and Dinner	Chapel and Dinner	
1:30—2:30	Pathology Laboratory	Pathology Laboratory	Phys. Lab.	Bact. Lab.* Pharm. Lab.†	Bact. Lab.*	
2:30—3:30	Pathology Laboratory	Pathology Laboratory	Phys. Lab.	Bact. Lab.* Pharm. Lab.†	Bact. Lab.*	
3:30—4:30	Pathology Laboratory	Pathology Laboratory	Phys. Lab.	Bact. Lab.* Pharm. Lab.†	Bact. Lab.*	

* First Semester
† Second Semester

THE SUMMER SCHOOL

The Summer School

There are two departments of the Wake Forest Summer School, the department of Law and the department of Academic and Normal Instruction.

I. Law

The summer work in the department of Law begins on Tuesday, June 10, and continues through August 16.

The course includes the following subjects: Blackstone, Equity, Evidence, Civil Procedure, Contracts, Corporations, Real Property, Torts, Constitution of United States and of North Carolina. Two lectures daily, two hours each.

Special attention is given to preparing young men for examination on the course prescribed by the Supreme Court of North Carolina.

Students completing all subjects named above may be credited with ten hours on the B.A. degree.

The fees for admission to all courses in this department are thirty dollars tuition and five dollars matriculation, payable in advance.

Further information may be had by application to Dean Gulley, or Secretary Earnshaw.

II. Academic

The regular Summer School opens on June 10 and continues through August 9.

Courses for collegiate and professional credit are offered in the following departments: Bible, Biology, Chemistry, Education, English, Latin, Greek, the Modern Languages, Mathematics, Social Science (History, Economics, Government), Physics, and Psychology.

The College offers credit toward the B.A. and M.A. degrees upon work done in the Summer School. According to a regulation passed by the Board of Trustees in June, 1927, women are admitted in the professional schools and as candidates for the M.A. degree.

The College credit for the work of the regular Summer School of nine weeks is ten semester hours.

The North Carolina Department of Public Instruction offers full credit for the professional courses completed in this Summer School.

A general fee of \$22.50 is required of all students enrolled in the academic division of the Summer School.

For additional information address the President of the College or the Director of the Summer School.

DEGREES CONFERRED 1929
CATALOGUE OF STUDENTS

COMMENCEMENT 1929

Wednesday Evening, May 29

8:30 p.m. The Baccalaureate Sermon.

Dr. J. R. Jester, Winston-Salem, N. C.

Thursday, May 30

4:30 p.m. Class Day Exercises.

President, R. M. Fales; Vice President, H. W. Webb; Secretary, F. M. Taylor; Historian, L. G. Sinclair; Orator, W. W. Cohoon; Poet, R. P. Caudill; Prophet, P. B. Upchurch; Testator, E. B. Whitaker.

6:00 p.m. Dinner given by the College to Senior Class, Trustees, Faculty, and Alumni.

Alumni Address.

Hon. R. H. McNeill, Class 1897, Washington, D. C.

8:30 p.m. Presentation of Medals.

Euzelian:

Senior Orator's Medal to R. Paul Caudill.

Junior Orator's Medal to Charles A. Maddrey.

Sophomore Debater's Medal to R. E. Wilson.

Freshman Debater's Medal to G. A. Martin.

Philomathesian:

Junior Orator's Medal to T. S. Lawrence.

Sophomore Improvement Medal to J. W. Earp.

Freshman Improvement Medal to F. B. Raymond, Jr.

Open to All Students:

Hubert A. Royster Scholarship and Athletic Medal, to B. E. Scarborough.

Lura Baker Paden Medal for highest average in the Department of Social Science, to F. M. Taylor.

The Annual Address:

Dr. E. W. Sikes, Clemson College, S. C.

Friday Morning, May 31

11:00 a.m. Addresses by Representatives of the Graduating Class in Competition for the Ward Medal.

E. C. Shoe, Wake Forest: "The Abiding Work of Christian Schools."

W. L. Cohoon, Elizabeth City: "The Mission of Our Alma Mater."

R. P. Caudill, Wake Forest: "A New Aristocracy."

J. L. Carlton, Winston-Salem: "Our Standard Man."

(A. D. Ward Medal presented to J. L. Carlton.)

Conferring Degrees.

Baccalaureate Address:

PRESIDENT FRANCIS PENDLETON GAINES.

Degrees Conferred, 1929

HONORARY DEGREE

Doctor of Laws

E. W. Sikes, Clemson College, S. C.

Master of Arts

Edith B. Burrell	Mrs. Catherine Nelson	M. R. Sprinkle
------------------	-----------------------	----------------

Bachelor of Arts

L. M. Adcock	T. V. Hackney	S. N. Parker
C. E. Baucom	E. Harris, Jr.	W. S. Privott, Jr.
R. K. Benfield	R. O. Hedrick	R. L. Randolph
R. S. Boone	C. A. Hough	D. B. Roberts
R. D. Bullock, Jr.	J. M. Hough	L. Robinson
G. W. Burch	W. J. Jackson	R. L. Robinson
F. A. Burroughs, Jr.	W. I. Johnson	E. C. Shoe
J. L. Carlton	R. J. Keith	L. G. Sinclair
R. P. Caudill	H. M. Klutz	G. B. Snuggs
W. W. Cohoon	J. D. Larkins, Jr.	R. T. Strange
J. J. Dark	E. A. McMillan	J. B. Trogdon
L. M. Dixon	G. H. McNeill	R. B. Trotman
E. B. Dozier	J. B. Mattison	P. B. Upchurch
S. Funderburk	G. B. Murphy	R. L. Vaughan
W. H. Gibson	L. W. Nanney	J. D. White
M. L. Griffin		W. F. Woodall

Bachelor of Science

J. R. Alford	R. C. Hargette	H. F. Pickering
W. B. Allsbrook	D. V. Holliday	B. F. Ricks
E. B. Bennett	R. H. Holliday	B. E. Scarborough
J. T. Bennett	W. C. Hopkins	F. M. Taylor
J. M. Butler, Jr.	C. C. Huskins	C. M. Thomas
R. G. Chamblee	A. D. Lassiter	S. G. Wallace
H. L. Cherry	C. T. Lawrence, Jr.	H. W. Webb
B. D. Courtney	R. W. Martin	V. E. White
F. M. Grady	B. B. Mason	M. C. Yates
H. L. Hall	H. T. Myers	

Bachelor of Science in Medicine

S. E. Ayers	H. C. McDowell	T. J. Stephenson, Jr.
M. H. Bailey	W. K. McDowell	A. U. Stroupe, Jr.
T. W. Baker	M. C. Maddrey	V. T. Sullivan
J. E. Collier	W. L. Mattison	W. B. Test
L. E. Fleming	L. W. Moore	C. R. Tew
S. J. Greene	R. H. Owen	H. C. Whims
W. G. Harris	G. W. Paschal, Jr.	R. B. Wilson
	A. B. Peacock	

Certificate in Medicine

J. G. Faulk	J. E. Fulghum	W. C. Ward
-------------	---------------	------------

Bachelor of Laws

J. C. Ashcraft	T. J. Edwards	A. A. Lennon
J. V. Blackwell	W. D. Holoman	M. R. Vickers
H. M. Brown		C. L. Wilson

CATALOGUE OF STUDENTS

Graduate Students

<i>Name</i>	<i>Postoffice</i>	<i>County</i>
Benton, Virginia Eaton (1)		
B.A., Coker College, 1929	Rockingham	Richmond
Haynes, Curry Thomas (2)		
B.A., Howard College, 1926	Clyde	Haywood
Shoe, Ellis C. (5)		
B.A., 1929	Spencer	Rowan
Sledd, Gladys Hobson (2)		
B.S., Virginia State		
Teachers College, 1928	Wake Forest	Wake
Snuggs, George Baker (5)		
B.A., 1929	Albemarle	Stanly

Seniors—Class of 1930

Allen, Henry Pittman (4)	Lumberton	Robeson
Ashcraft, Emmett Sams (4)	Marshville	Union
Bradley, Earle L. (2)	Asheville	Buncombe
Brandon, Henry Allen (3)	Yadkinville	Yadkin
Brown, Kenneth Elbert (4)	Pinnacle	Stokes
Carter, James Otis (4)	Reidsville	Rockingham
Cole, Edward Gray (1)	Harris	Rutherford
Councilman, Robert Lacy (4)	Burlington	Alamance
Crutchfield, Robert W. (2)	115 North St., Albemarle	Stanly
Danner, George Dewey (2)	Catawba	Catawba
Davis, Roy Bryan (4)	Burgaw	Pender
Denton, Graham Williams (4)	Raleigh	Wake
Edwards, Henry Clay, Jr. (4)	Greenville	Pitt
Evans, Raymond L. (4)	Edenton	Chowan
Farber, Herman W. (4)	Weldon	Halifax
Gaddy, J. Willie, Jr. (4)	Marshville	Union
Greene, William Alexander (4)	Robersonville	Martin
Hatley, William Roy (4)	Oakboro	Stanly
Helms, Thurman B. (2)	Monroe	Union
Horton, James M. (4)	Vilas	Watauga
Hughes, Sanford William (2)	Shelby	Cleveland

<i>Name</i>	<i>Postoffice</i>	<i>County</i>
Johnson, Josephus (4).....	Four Oaks	Johnston
Jones, Henry D. (2).....	Cameron	Moore
Jones, Robert Tyre, Jr. (4).....	Canton, Ga.	Cherokee
Jones, Troy Edward (2).....	Holly Springs	Wake
Keaton, Josiah Livingston (4).....	Winston-Salem	Forsyth
King, Julian Holt (4).....	Lakeland, Fla.	Polk
Kinsey, Roy Elias (4).....	Coinjock	Currituck
Kitchin, Thurman Delna, Jr. (4)	Wake Forest	Wake
Lawrence, Thomas Sexton (4).....	Apex	Wake
Lewis, Andrew J. (4).....	Winnabow	Brunswick
Maddry, Charles A. (2).....	Durham	Durham
Martin, Troy E. (3).....	Stoneville	Rockingham
Overman, William Henry (2).....	Trotville	Gates
Parker, Percy (2).....	Sylva	Jackson
Parker, Thomas Archie (5).....	Shelby	Cleveland
Patterson, Hinton M. (3).....	Broadway	Harnett
Perry, Bruce A. (4).....	Zebulon	Franklin
Phifer, Clarence G. (4).....	Rockingham	Richmond
Powell, Audie Aycock (3).....	Lawndale	Cleveland
Rasberry, Ralph James (4).....	Wilmington	New Hanover
Riley, William S. (5).....	Albany, Ga.	Dougherty
Rouse, Jordan K. (2).....	Kannapolis	Cabarrus
Sikes, Walter Wingate (3).....	Clemson College, S. C.	Oconee
Simms, Robert Nirwana, Jr. (4).....	1104 N. Person St., Raleigh	Wake
Smith, Roy M. (4).....	Greensboro	Guilford
Sykes, Ralph Judson (4).....	Jackson	Northampton
Tomberlin, Bruce Milton (2).....	Swiss	Yancey
Townsend, Otho T. (4).....	Rowland	Robeson
Walker, Freddy Guy (2).....	Lattimore	Cleveland
Walker, James Carroll (4).....	Roxboro	Person
Walker, William Rufus (4).....	Maxton	Robeson
Watkins, William H. (4).....	668 West End Blvd., Winston-Salem	Forsyth
Wilcox, David Henry, Jr. (4).....	901 Melrose St., Winston-Salem	Forsyth

<i>Name</i>	<i>Postoffice</i>	<i>County</i>
Williams, Milton Allen (3).....	Dunn	Sampson
Woodard, John R. (4).....	Conway	Northampton
Woodward, Robert M. (4).....	Statesville	Iredell
Worrell, Paul Thomas (4).....	Yanceyville	Caswell

Juniors—Class of 1931

Anderson, Dennis Waller (3).....	Cerro Gordo	Columbus
Andrews, Wallace Olinthus (4).....	Wake Forest	Wake
Austin, James W. (1).....	Unionville	Union
Baker, Clarence E. (3).....	Cramerton	Gaston
*Baker, Exum Ferrell (2).....	Wake Forest	Wake
Barnes, Henry Eugene, Jr. (3).....	Cooleemee	Davie
Beach, W. R., Jr. (3).....	Clinton	Sampson
Beck, L. Patrick (2).....	Badin	Stanly
Bell, Spencer A. (2).....	Cycle	Yadkin
Benton, Wayne J. (4).....	Hamlet	Richmond
Bland, Charles A. (3).....	Ellenboro	Rutherford
Bolus, Michael (3).....	Wake Forest	Wake
Bridges, Henry Lee (2).....	125 Chamberlain St., Raleigh	Wake
Bridges, Daniel Moody (1).....	Bostic	Rutherford
Brisson, Curtis (3).....	St. Pauls	Robeson
Brooks, Nathan Cohn (1).....	Greenville	Pitt
Brown, James Rex (1).....	Mars Hill	Madison
Brown, Ralph Andrew (4).....	Como	Hertford
Byerly, Fred Moffitt (3).....	Sanford	Lee
Byerly, James Hampton (3).....	Sanford	Lee
Carricker, Grady I. (1).....	Oakboro	Stanly
Cashion, Marvin S. (3).....	Mooreville	Iredell
Church, Avery Milton (3).....	Purlear	Wilkes
Connelly, Mead Lee (5).....	2004 Brice St., Greensboro	Guilford
Crawford, Bennie (2).....	Eure	Gates
Cullipher, George Preston (1).....	Merry Hill	Bertie
Dodd, Walter H., Jr. (1).....	Choccowinity	Beaufort
Duncan, Charles Ross (3).....	Clayton	Johnston
Dupree, John Louis (3).....	Freeport, Texas	Brazoria

*Summer School Senior.

<i>Name</i>	<i>Postoffice</i>	<i>County</i>
Early, James Milton (3).....	Powellsville	Bertie
Earp, James Wiley (3).....	Selma	Johnston
Eason, Claude W. (3).....	Gatesville	Gates
Edwards, Hugh Stephenson (3).....	Pendleton	Northampton
Edwards, Walter Kendall (3).....	Lumberton	Robeson
Faulkner, Edison Perry (3).....	Louisburg	Franklin
Fuller, David Thomas (3).....	Louisburg	Franklin
Futrell, William M. (3).....	Rich Square	Northampton
Garrenton, Connell George (3).....	Bethel	Pitt
Gregson, Raymond Thomas (3).....	Sanford	Lee
Griffin, Marcus Vann (1).....	Wingate	Union
Hager, Luther Bartlette (1).....	Alexis	Gaston
Hallman, Joseph Floyd (4).....	Vale	Lincoln
Hamrick, Charles James (5).....	Mooresboro	Cleveland
Harrill, James A., Jr. (3).....	Mooresville	Iredell
Harris, Ernest Malone, Jr. (3).....	Bennettsville, S. C.	Marlboro
Helms, Spencer (1).....	Indian Trail	Union
Hendren, William Plato (3).....	Hiddenite	Alexander
Hollar, William Edward (3).....	Granite Falls	Alexander
Humphrey, C. Kermit (3).....	Kinston	Lenoir
Hutchins, Paul Wilson (3).....	Lexington	Davidson
Jenkins, Wilmer Mitchell (3).....	Aulander	Bertie
Jennings, Vaughan Edward (3).....	Pores Knob	Wilkes
Jester, Dana Edward (4).....	912 Linwood St., Winston-Salem	Forsyth
Jones, Preston Elwood (5).....	Hope Mills	Cumberland
Joyner, Rayburn Nelson (3).....	Canton	Haywood
Kesler, Martin Luther, Jr. (4).....	Thomasville	Davidson
Link, John R. (2).....	Maiden	Catawba
Long, Raymond (2).....	Gastonia	Gaston
Martin, Albert Jennings (2).....	Hamptonville	Yadkin
Meador, Joseph Edward (3).....	Reidsville	Rockingham
Miller, James Everette (1).....	Ahoskie	Hertford
Minton, Joseph M. (3).....	Franklin, Va.	Southampton
Moore, Samuel Robert, Jr. (2).....	Cary	Wake
Morehead, Robert Page (3).....	Weldon	Halifax
Morgan, Jasper Eugene (2).....	Waynesville	Haywood
Munn, Lonnie Daniel (1).....	Camden, S. C.	Kershaw

<i>Name</i>	<i>Postoffice</i>	<i>County</i>
Murphy, Oliver Jackson (2).....	Louisburg	Franklin
Myers, Phillip Arthur, Jr. (3).....	Lexington	Davidson
Padgett, Chivous Carson (3).....	Ellenboro	Rutherford
Padgett, Martin Jehu (3).....	Ellenboro	Rutherford
Parker, Emulon Bernard (4).....	Goldsboro	Wayne
Parrish, Maurice Victor (1).....	Louisburg	Franklin
Patrick, Clarence Hodges (1).....	Mars Hill	Madison
Perry, William Clifton (3).....	Louisburg	Franklin
Phelps, Leon Howard (3).....	Fuquay Springs	Wake
Riggan, Joseph W. (3).....	Macon	Warren
Sawyer, James W. (3).....	Columbia	Tyrrell
Slate, Joseph Esmond (3).....	High Point	Guilford
Smith, Clinton Johnston (4).....	Littleton	Halifax
Smith, Daniel W. (3).....	Wagram	Scotland
Smith, James Henry (2).....	Marion	McDowell
Souther, Grady Albert (1)*.....	Kings Mountain	Cleveland
Thayer, Lloyd Y. (1)*.....	Wingate	Union
Thompson, Fred N. (3).....	Henderson	Vance
Thompson, Victor W. (3).....	Lumberton	Robeson
Vaughan, Howard Clarence (3).....	Woodland	Northampton
Warford, Walter Lee (4).....	Southmont	Davidson
Watkins, Joseph Adams (3).....	Virgilina, Va., R-2.....	Granville
Watson, Joseph Stroud (3).....	718 W. Chapel Hill St., Durham	Durham
Whisnant, John W., Jr. (3).....	Lenoir	Caldwell
Whiteside, Sam (1).....	Uree	Rutherford
Wilcox, Taylor Westbrook (3).....	901 Melrose St., Winston-Salem	Forsyth
Willis, Carroll Vance (3).....	Morehead City	Carteret
Wilson, Rothwell Ellis (3).....	Lenoir	Caldwell
Wyrick, Lacy D. (4).....	Greensboro	Guilford
Yates, Fab Hunter (3).....	Apex	Wake
Yates, John Clyde (4).....	Wake Forest	Wake

Sophomores—Class of 1932

Adams, William S. (2).....	Colerain	Bertie
Alexander, James Charles (2).....	Scotland Neck	Halifax
Arrington, Thomas Mann (4).....	Wake Forest	Wake

<i>Name</i>	<i>Postoffice</i>	<i>County</i>
Averitt, Franklin Murphy (2).....	Fayetteville	Cumberland
Aydlett, Julian Edwin (2).....	Elizabeth City	Pasquotank
Bailey, Kenchen Turner (2).....	Kenly	Johnston
Bandy, Ray F. (3).....	Catawba	Catawba
Barefoot, William Frederick (2).....	Hallsboro	Columbus
Barnett, Lowell Palmer (1).....	Shelby	Cleveland
Barnhardt, Charles F. (2).....	Advance	Davie
Batchelor, Lester M. (2).....	Sharpsburg	Nash
Bethune, Marvin Lester (1).....	Bunnlevel	Harnett
Biggs, H. Franklin (3).....	Lumberton	Robeson
Blackburn, John K. (1).....	North Wilkesboro	Wilkes
Bost, Cecil Clarence (1).....	New London	Stanly
Branham, John Ruffin (2).....	601 Newbern Ave., Raleigh	Wake
Brown, Victor Emanuel (2).....	Greensboro	Guilford
Bunn, Phillip Roosevelt (2).....	Zebulon	Wake
Bunn, Richard Wilmot (2).....	Henderson	Vance
Burgess, William Hilary (3).....	Shiloh	Camden
Burris, Edgar (1).....	Albemarle	Stanly
Byrd, Franklin Douglass (1).....	Bunnlevel	Harnett
Carroll, Arthur B., Jr. (2).....	Wilson	Wilson
Castellow, Basil B. (1).....	Windsor	Bertie
Chandler, Robert Alexander (1).....	Manning, S. C.	Clarendon
Cheek, Charles Carr (3).....	Raleigh	Wake
Collins, Robert Edwin (3).....	Castalia	Nash
Cooper, Thomas N. (1).....	Salemburg	Sampson
Craig, Lou Lyon (3).....	Windsor	Bertie
Crutchfield, Edward Elliot (2).....	Albemarle	Stanly
Cullom, Robert Edenfield (2).....	Allendale, S. C.	Allendale
Dail, Nathan David (2).....	Edenton	Chowan
Darr, Charles Raymond (2).....	Linwood	Davidson
Davis, Charles Burdis (2).....	322 S. 5th St., Wilmington	New Hanover
Davis, Clifton Lee (2).....	Burgaw	Pender
Davis, Grady Paul (2).....	Conway	Northampton
Davis, Richard R. (3).....	Macon	Warren
Davis, Thomas Fitzgerald (3).....	Roxboro	Person
Day, Boston M. (2).....	Ronda	Wilkes
Deaton, Harold Horton (1).....	Troy	Montgomery

<i>Name</i>	<i>Postoffice</i>	<i>County</i>
Deese, Leon Clarence (4).....	Lumberton	Robeson
Dickens, Albert Kearney (2).....	Castalia	Nash
Donovant, George Philip (3).....	416 Battleground Ave., Greensboro	Guilford
Dorsett, James Robert (4).....	Wake Forest	Wake
Eagles, Larry Peele (3).....	Fountain	Pitt
Evans, Lucius R. (3).....	Wake Forest	Wake
Fitzgerald, Charles E. (2).....	Wilson	Wilson
Fletcher, Fred (1).....	909 Glenwood Ave., Raleigh	Wake
Ford, William Herschel (1).....	Andrews	Cherokee
Fuller, Henry Fleming, Jr. (2).....	Franklinton	Franklin
Gaddy, Kenneth (2).....	Marshville	Union
Garrett, Joseph Walton (3).....	Madison	Rockingham
Gaskill, Norman Elmo (2).....	Sea Level	Carteret
Gentry, William Harold, Jr. (2).....	Roxboro	Person
Gibson, Horace C. (2).....	1347 N. Tryon St., Charlotte	Mecklenburg
Gillespie, Ralph T. (3).....	Reidsville	Rockingham
Godwin, T. Turner (3).....	Kenly	Johnston
Gray, Claude Judson (2).....	Trotville	Gates
Green, William Alfred (1).....	Pleasantville, N. J.	Atlantic
Gwaltney, Rogers Clarence (2).....	Hiddenite	Alexander
Hairfield, Edward Matthews (2).....	Morganton	Burke
Hamrick, John Carl (2).....	Boiling Springs	Cleveland
Hannon, Samuel Ellis (3).....	Carthage	Moore
Harrill, Claude W. (3).....	Ellenboro	Rutherford
Hensley, Gay Washington (2).....	High Point	Guilford
Hocutt, Hilliard Manly (1).....	Ashton	Pender
Hoffler, Hinton B. (2).....	626 Florida Ave., Portsmouth, Va.	Norfolk
Hollowell, Joseph B. (2).....	Edenton	Chowan
Hord, Arthur Burris (3).....	Kings Mountain	Cleveland
Jenkins, Douglass C. (2).....	Mullins, S. C.	Marion
Johnson, Roger Coyte (2).....	Varina	Harnett
Jordan, William Pritchard (2).....	Powellsville	Bertie
King, Roy Lee (2).....	Farmville	Pitt
Kitchin, Irwin C. (2).....	Wake Forest	Wake

<i>Name</i>	<i>Postoffice</i>	<i>County</i>
Kunath, Edward H. (1)	North Bergen, N. J.	Hudson
Lackey, Hal A. (2)	Statesville	Iredell
LeGrand, Robert H. (2)	Wadesboro	Anson
Lewis, Kermon (2)	Winnabow	Brunswick
Lineberry, John Alson (2)	Raleigh	Wake
Ludlum, Lewis E. (1)	Shallotte	Brunswick
Marshall, Soloman W. (3)	Wake Forest	Wake
Martin, Graham Anderson, Jr.		
(2)	Waynesville	Haywood
Martin, Joseph A. (1)	Hamptonville	Yadkin
Meares, Van (2)	Cerro Gordo	Columbus
Miller, Latham Lee (2)	Windsor	Bertie
Mitchell, John Baity (2)	Cleveland	Iredell
Morgan, James Perry (2)	409 Kinsey St., Raleigh	Wake
Morgan, Samuel Lewis, Jr. (2)	Smithfield	Johnston
Morris, John Glenn (2)	Southmont	Davidson
Morris, Walter Desmond (2)	Sunbury	Gates
Nelson, William Howell, Jr. (2)	Oxford	Vance
Norfleet, Charles U. (2)	Woodville	Bertie
Owens, W. Russell (2)	Columbia	Tyrrell
Padgett, James William (1)	Ellenboro	Rutherford
Page, Ellis E. (2)	Lumberton	Robeson
Parker, David Nelson (2)	Marion	McDowell
Pearce, Fred Day (2)	Wake Forest	Wake
Pendergraph, Garland R. (2)	Durham	Durham
Phillips, A. Paul (1)	Oval	Ashe
Phillips, Howard M. (2)	Lumberton	Robeson
Poole, W. Gordon (2)	Neuse	Wake
Qualls, Archie Greene (1)	Boone	Watauga
Readling, Herbert Flake (2)	Cornelius	Mecklenburg
Reece, John Preston (2)	Lenoir	Caldwell
Roberts, Robert Cecil (2)	Canton	Haywood
Russell, Milton Chamberlin (2)	718 Nash Drive, Raleigh	Wake
Smith, Robert Hal (2)	Varina	Harnett
Speir, Ludlum Delmont (2)	Winterville	Pitt
Stallings, June Henry (1)	Durham	Durham

<i>Name</i>	<i>Postoffice</i>	<i>County</i>
Stone, James William (1).....	Henderson, Ky.	Henderson
Strickland, Benjamin A., Jr. (2)	Whitakers	Nash
Stroup, Charles Hugh (2).....	Gastonia	Gaston
Taylor, Jonah Collins (2).....	Louisburg	Franklin
Timberlake, Richard E., Jr. (4).....	Youngsville	Franklin
Upchurch, Thomas Jefferson (2) Apex		Wake
Vernon, John H. (2).....	Burlington	Alamance
Wallace, John Arthur (2).....	Smithfield	Johnston
Walton, John Odell (2).....	East Spencer	Rowan
Ward, Joseph C. (2).....	Ryland	Chowan
Wheless, James B. (2).....	Louisburg	Franklin
Whiteside, William F. (2).....	Uree	Rutherford
Williams, Charles A. (1).....	Headland, Ala.	Henry
Williams, George Earl (3).....	Kinston	Lenoir
Wrenn, Grover Cleveland (2).....	Southmont	Davidson
Yates, Percy Fenton (2).....	Morrisville	Wake
Young, Edwin Ogburn, Jr. (2).....	Kittrell	Vance
Young, Foster Harold (2).....	Timmonsville, S. C.	Florence

Freshmen—Class of 1933

Allen, David Dakers (1).....	43 W. Adams St., Pleasantville, N. J.	Atlantic
Allen, William Ethan (1).....	Knightdale	Wake
Anderson, Berry Lane (1).....	900 St. Patrick St., Tarboro	Edgecombe
Anderson, Elbert Carl (1).....	Wilmington	New Hanover
Appel, Paul Herman (1).....	Archdale	Randolph
Ausbon, Best H. (1).....	Hobgood	Halifax
Babcock, William Saunders (1).....	Tarboro	Edgecombe
Bailey, Robert Harold, Jr. (1).....	Woodsdale	Person
Baker, Smoot Albright (1).....	Concord	Cabarrus
Barham, Clifton B. (1).....	Leaksville	Rockingham
Barnes, Junie S. (1).....	Linwood	Davidson
Beatty, Clifton B. (1).....	Mount Holly	Gaston
Beavers, Geo. Monroe (2).....	Apex	Wake

<i>Name</i>	<i>Postoffice</i>	<i>County</i>
Benton, Howard Beasley (2).....	Benson	Johnston
Branch, Harry A. (2).....	Enfield	Halifax
Brandon, S. Braxton (1).....	Yadkinville	Yadkin
Brank, Roy A. (1).....	Canton	Haywood
Brice, Clayton (1).....	Fairmont	Robeson
Britt, Wilson Fleetwood (1).....	Severn	Northampton
Brittle, J. V. (2).....	Conway	Northampton
Britton, Horace A. (2).....	Seaboard	Northampton
Brogden, Leon L. (2).....	Kinston	Lenoir
Brown, Henry Shelton (2).....	Goldsboro	Wayne
Brown, Young Lee (2).....	Lexington	Davidson
Bryan, Henry A. Cooper (1).....	Mount Olive	Wayne
Burgess, Jesse L. (2).....	Conway	Northampton
Burns, Robert Henry, Jr. (1)....	Whiteville	Columbus
Butts, James Alfred (1).....	South Hill, Va.....	Mecklenburg
Callis, Edward Clyde (1).....	Harrellsville	Hertford
Childs, George Costner (2).....	Wadesboro	Anson
Cobb, Darwin Randolph (2).....	Atlanta, Ga.	Fulton
Cogdill, Wallace William (1)....	Canton	Haywood
Combs, Lewis Lathon 11).....	Gum Neck	Tyrrell
Combs, Raymond R. (1).....	Gum Neck	Tyrrell
Cooke, Marion Harper (1).....	Stantonsburg	Wilson
Coppedge, Calvin George (1)....	Greenville	Pitt
Crawford, John Arthur (1).....	Mebane	Alamance
Cross, Gilmer H. (1).....	Lexington	Davidson
Crutchfield, Douglas Charles (1)	Thomasville	Davidson
Davis, Braxton Lee (2).....	Rocky Mount	Nash
Davis, Egbert Lawrence (1).....	Winston-Salem	Forsyth
Day, William Newland (1).....	2734 St. Paul St., Baltimore, Md.	
Dowd, William Carey (2).....	Raleigh	Wake
Duckworth, William Clyde (1)....	1017 Elizabeth Ave., Charlotte	Mecklenburg
Dunning, Albert Houston.....	Winston-Salem	Forsyth
Earp, Howard Lee (1).....	Holly Springs	Wake
Edinger, Clyde C. (1).....	Thomasville	Davidson
Edwards, Robert Hicks (2).....	Rutherfordton	Rutherford
Farrell, William Lester (1).....	Pittsboro	Chatham
Ferrell, Venton A. (1).....	Zebulon	Wake

<i>Name</i>	<i>Postoffice</i>	<i>County</i>
Finch, James Arthur (1)	Spring Hope	Nash
Fleetwood, George Barham (1)	Severn	Northampton
Foster, Woodrow F. (1)	Blanch	Caswell
Fulcher, Hubert Wallace (1)	Stacy	Carteret
Glenn, William H. (2)	Red Springs	Robeson
Gooch, R. Hester D. (1)	Raleigh	Wake
Graves, Benjamin (1)	Dublin, Ga.	Laurens
Green, Herman Patrick (1)	Clarkton	Bladen
Greene, Edward Wyche (2)	Oxford, Rt. 5	Vance
Griffin, C. Delmont (2)	Rocky Mount	Nash
Griffin, Kearney Phillips (1)	Zebulon	Franklin
Hagaman, Len Doughton (1)	Boone	Watauga
Hagler, Ottis J. (2)	Charlotte	Mecklenburg
Hallman, Hovis (1)	Vale	Lincoln
Hedgpeth, Emmet Martin (1)	Oxford	Granville
Hendricks, Garland Alford (1)	Nashville	Nash
Herndon, George Anderson (2)	Kings Mountain	Cleveland
Herrin, Hermon Keith (2)	Brunswick	Columbus
Hester, Johnnie Lee (2)	Knightdale	Wake
Hewlett, Addison, Jr. (1)	Wilmington	New Hanover
Hicks, John Thomas (1)	Bullock	Granville
Hicks, Melgum Merritt (1)	Roxboro	Person
Hodges, Francis Roland (2)	La Grange	Lenoir
Holbrook, John Alexander (2)	Traphill	Wilkes
Hopkins, Grady Lawrence (1)	Columbia	Tyrrell
Horne, Archie (2)	Whiteville	Columbus
Howell, James Dallas, Jr. (1)	Ansonville	Anson
Howell, John Williams (1)	904 Broad St., Rome, Ga.	Floyd
Huffman, Clifford Self (2)	West Hickory	Catawba
Huggins, Willard Ashworth (1)	Rich Square	Northampton
Hunsucker, Nelson Ritter (1)	Winterville	Pitt
Jackson, George Alvah (1)	Winterville	Pitt
Jackson, Gorham Eddie (1)	Wake Forest	Wake
Jackson, Irby Bruce (1)	Middleburg	Vance
Jennings, John Ray (1)	Taylorsville	Alexander
Jessup, Herbert William (1)	Brim	Surry
Johnson, Everett Faust (1)	Wade	Cumberland
Johnson, Finley Ruth (1)	Askewville	Bertie

<i>Name</i>	<i>Postoffice</i>	<i>County</i>
Johnson, Millard M. (1)	Selma	Johnston
Jones, Charles (1)	Robbinsville	Graham
Jones, Edwin Rudolph (1)	Kenly	Johnston
Joyner, James Ray (1)	Zebulon	Wake
Joyner, John Wheeler (3)	Franklinton	Franklin
Kelly, Ralph W. (1)	Yadkinville	Yadkin
Kemp, Worth Bagley (2)	Zebulon	Wake
Kendrick, Herbert Ramey, Jr.		
(2)	Leaksville	Rockingham
Kinlaw, Murray Carlyle (2)	Dublin	Bladen
Kirkland, Robert Taft (2)	Littleton	Halifax
Kitchin, Stedman (1)	Scotland Neck	Halifax
Lattimore, William F. (1)	Forest City	Rutherford
Lee, Theodore Russell (1)	Rocky Mount	Edgecombe
Lewis, Millard Filmore (2)	Atkinson	Pender
Limer, Roger (2)	Warrenton	Warren
Lineberry, Robert Leon (1)	Harrellsville	Hertford
Lister, John L. (1)	Jackson	Northampton
Lord, Leynoin Tolar (1)	Loughman, Fla.	Polk
Lowery, Cortez (2)	Elkin	Surry
Lumpkin, LeRoy (1)	2109 Queen St., Winston-Salem	Forsyth
McClenny, William Madison (1)	Woodville	Bertie
McDaniel, Lon Taylor (1)	Trenton	Jones
McDaniel, Roger W. (2)	Kinston	Lenoir
McEachern, Walter McRae (2)	Wilmington	New Hanover
McGhee, Wyatt Lemuel (1)	Franklinton	Franklin
McLamb, Nathan Orman (1)	Salemburg	Sampson
McMahan, William Hayes, Jr.		
(2)	Marion	McDowell
McMillan, William Harold (2)	Laurinburg	Scotland
Martin, Charles Brantley (1)	Jamesville	Martin
Matthews, Dwight V. (2)	Bessemer City	Gaston
May, Herbert Elwood (2)	Castalia	Nash
Midyette, Garland Spencer (1)	Jackson	Northampton
Mitchell, Bennett Atwood (1)	Ahoskie	Hertford
Mitchell, Bingham B. (2)	Aulander	Bertie
Mitchell, George Wesley (2)	322 Haywood Rd., Asheville	Buncombe

<i>Name</i>	<i>Postoffice</i>	<i>County</i>
Mitchell, Roger Best (1).....	Kittrell	Franklin
Mitchell, Robert Hartwell (1)....	Aulander	Bertie
Mitchell, Ralph Walton (2).....	Winston-Salem	Forsyth
Mitchell, Thomas R. (1).....	1310 Bothwell St., Greensboro	Guilford
Monsees, Claude Raymond (1)....	Salisbury	Rowan
Moretz, Arlie Earl (1).....	Boone	Watauga
Newsome, Heber Hampton (2).....	Ahoskie	Hertford
O'Briant, Herbert Walton (1)....	Roxboro	Person
O'Brien, Gordon Alexander (1)....	Leaksville	Rockingham
Owen, Charles Fletcher, Jr. (1)...	Canton	Haywood
Pagano, Guisto (1).....	144 Broad St., Ridgewood, N. J.....	Bergen
Parrish, Alonzo, Jr. (1).....	Benson	Johnston
Paschal, Richard (3).....	Wake Forest	Wake
Peters, James Edward (1).....	Spray	Rockingham
Phillips, Edgar (1).....	Fairview	Buncombe
Pickering, Charles Brewer (1)....	Wake Forest	Wake
Pittman, Walter James (1).....	Whitakers	Nash
Placa, James A. (2).....	30 Prospect St., Ridgewood, N. J.....	Bergen
Poole, Samuel Gordon (1).....	Taylorsville	Alexander
Powers, Robert Edwin (1).....	Wake Forest	Wake
Prevatt, Elias J. (2).....	Red Springs	Robeson
Raymond, Frank Barrett, Jr. (2)	Como	Hertford
Rogers, James R., Jr. (1).....	130 Hillsboro St., Raleigh	Wake
Rose, William N. (2).....	Benson	Johnston
Royster, Charles G., Jr. (1).....	Bullock	Granville
Royster, J. Dan (1).....	Bullock	Granville
Rozier, Richard G., Jr. (1).....	Cerro Gordo	Columbus
Smith, Edward Leonidas (1).....	Apex	Wake
Smith, Henry Clarence (1).....	Wake Forest	Wake
Snyder, James Eugene (2).....	Lexington	Davidson
Stephenson, Eppie Powell (1)....	Youngsville	Wake
Tadlock, McAllister Heath (1)....	Pageland, S. C.....	Chesterfield
Talton, J. Ralph (2).....	Selma	Johnston

<i>Name</i>	<i>Postoffice</i>	<i>County</i>
Taylor, Julian Romaine (1).....	Harrellsville	Hertford
Teague, Charles Woodrow (1)....	Thomasville	Davidson
Troutman, Baxter Suttles (2)....	Addor	Moore
Tucker, Glenn Monroe (1).....	Benham	Wilkes
Turner, Joel Horne, Jr. (1).....	Red Springs	Robeson
Upchurch, James Bartlett (1)....	Yanceyville	Caswell
Usry, Samuel Hubert, Jr. (1)....	Oxford	Granville
Vinson, James Melville (1).....	314 Newbern Ave., Raleigh	Wake
Wagoner, Alger Loyce (1).....	Lexington	Davidson
Walker, Elmer Pixley (1).....	Roxboro	Person
Walker, Henry C. (1).....	Roxboro	Person
Washburn, A. V., Jr. (1).....	Sylva	Jackson
Webb, Ercell Simpson (2).....	Edenton	Chowan
Webb, James Elsie (2).....	Ellerbe	Richmond
Wheless, James Monroe, Jr. (1)..	Farmville	Pitt
White, Herbert Douglass (1).....	Colerain	Bertie
White, Thurman Eugene (2).....	Tillery	Halifax
White, William Myles (2).....	Rutherfordton	Rutherford
Wiggins, James Maryland (1)....	Hobbsville	Gates
Williams, Chess Edward (2).....	Mount Holly	Gaston
Williamson, Arthur Wilson (1)..	Cerro Gordo	Columbus
Willis, James Belmont (1).....	Morehead City	Carteret

Unclassified

Emmerson, Fred B. (7)	
LL.B., 1927	Fort Scott, Kan.....Bourbon
Johnson, Gaston Frank (4)	
B.A., 1927	St. Pauls
Kafer, Oscar Adolph (1).....	Edward
Kemp, Edward Harris (5)	
B.A., 1928	Zebulon
Lamm, J. Herman.....	Raleigh
Squires, James C. (3).....	Lenoir

Special Students

Gooch, Elmore D. (1).....	Oxford
Steen, Edward (1).....	Bogota, N. J.....Bergen

Third Year Law

<i>Name</i>	<i>Postoffice</i>	<i>County</i>
Benton, Seabron Allen (3).....	Laurinburg	Scotland
Bullock, Robert Carson (3).....	Fairmont	Robeson
Carter, Ernest E. (5).....	Asheville	Buncombe
Covington, Walter Kemp (3).....	Rockingham	Richmond
Cox, John J. (4).....	Baton Rouge, La.	Baton Rouge
Dowtin, Alfred A. (5).....	W. Asheville	Buncombe
Harris, Henry Russell, Jr. (5)....	Seaboard	Northampton
Hicks, W. T., Jr. (3).....	Mount Holly	Gaston
Hipps, Willis C. (3).....	Canton	Haywood
Holding, William J. (4).....	Wake Forest	Wake
Kitchin, Alvin Paul (5).....	Scotland Neck	Halifax
Lanning, Thomas N. (4).....	Biltmore	Buncombe
Livermon, James Shields (5).....	Scotland Neck	Halifax
Nassif, Ellis (5).....	Wagram	Scotland
Parker, John W. (3).....	Lasker	Northampton
Quillin, Marvin John (3).....	Texarkana, Ark.	Miller
Revelle, Johnie Craig (5).....	Conway	Northampton
Sledge, Walter (6).....	Weldon	Halifax
Smith, Robert Davis (5).....	Hester	Granville
Taylor, Lowell Godwin (3).....	Severn	Northampton
Webb, Edgar Greene (5).....	Mount Airy	Surry
Whitaker, Edwin Burch (5).....	Andrews	Cherokee

Second Year Law

Bostick, Wade H. (4).....	Wake Forest	Wake
Bradley, James F. (2).....	Stillwell, Okla.	Adair
Brown, Wade E. (2).....	Blowing Rock	Watauga
Carroll, Harvey Clarke (4).....	Hamlet	Richmond
Caudle, Charles Basil (4).....	Wadesboro	Anson
*Cobb, Robert Glenn (6).....	Lumber Bridge	Robeson

*Summer School Senior.

<i>Name</i>	<i>Postoffice</i>	<i>County</i>
Cohoon, Walter Williams (5)		
B.A., 1929	Elizabeth City	Pasquotank
Egleston, William, Jr. (2).....	Hartsville, S. C.....	Darlington
Folger, Henry (2).....	Mount Airy	Surry
Foust, Ralph L. (4).....	High Point	Guilford
Green, Charles Patterson (3).....	Youngsville	Franklin
Hayes, Kyle (2).....	Purlear	Wilkes
Hughes, LeRoy Worth (3).....	Thomasville	Davidson
Jessup, Annie (2).....	Francisco	Stokes
Johnson, Charles Edward, Jr.		
(4)	Hertford	Perquimans
Levine, Samuel (3).....	Brooklyn, N. Y.....	Kings
McBryde, Donald Lacy, Jr. (2)....	Linden	Cumberland
Mills, C. Eustace (4).....	Apex	Wake
Poe, Thomas Watson, Jr. (4)....	Durham	Durham
Reich, John Odell (3).....	1223 W. 4th St., Winston-Salem	Forsyth
Royal, Beadie Atrice (2).....	Salemburg	Sampson
Scott, Ralph James (4).....	Pinnacle	Stokes
Stanley, Edwin Monroe (4).....	Kernersville	Forsyth
Taylor, George Dunham, Jr. (5)		
B.A., 1927	Louisburg	Franklin
Taylor, Lucius Reeves (2).....	Jackson	Northampton
*Thompson, Walter D. (4).....	Whiteville	Columbus
Voliva, James Frederick (3).....	Belhaven	Beaufort
Weinstein, Robert (2).....	Lumberton	Robeson
Williams, Ben Mitchell (4).....	Ahoskie	Hertford
Zimmerman, Charles T. (4).....	Asheville	Buncombe

First Year Law

Adylett, Abner Laurence (1)

B.S., N. C. State College, 1929..	Elizabeth City	Pasquotank
Blackmore, Willie Franklin (3)...	Warsaw	Duplin
Brown, Jack Henry (1).....	Asheville	Buncombe

*Summer School Senior.

<i>Name</i>	<i>Postoffice</i>	<i>County</i>
Fletcher, Frank U. (1).....	909 Glenwood Ave., Raleigh	Wake
Harrell, Edward Truett (1).....	Wilson	Wilson
Larkins, John Davis (5).....	Wilmington	New Hanover
McCracken, Cicero McAfee, Jr. (3)	Fair View	Buncombe
Meekins, Benjamin F. (3).....	Washington	Beaufort
Miller, Samuel W. (1).....	Asheboro	Randolph
Outlaw, Alvin (2).....	Seven Springs	Duplin
Paschal, Robert Allen (4) B.S., 1928	Wake Forest	Wake
Pritchard, Clarence H. (4).....	Elizabeth City	Pasquotank
Privott, William Scott, Jr. (5) B.A., 1929	Edenton	Chowan
Reap, Charles Augustus (1).....	Albemarle	Stanly
Scott, LeRoy (3).....	Washington	Beaufort
Shapard, J. Albert (3).....	Gulfport, Miss.	Harrison
Wilson, J. Lee (2).....	Linwood	Davidson
Woodley, George Dallas (1) A.B., Lynchburg College, 1915.....	Creswell	Washington

Special Law

Allen, Delmo Vaughan (1).....	405 Walnut St., Wilmington.....	New Hanover
Ashby, James Foster (2).....	Mount Airy	Surry
Bateman, William Carey (1).....	Asheville	Buncombe
Boyd, Elizabeth Stedman (2).....	Halifax	Halifax
Chakales, Charles Peter (4).....	Asheville	Buncombe
Clark, Julian Price (2).....	Greensboro	Guilford
Douglass, William Campbell (3)	Kinston	Lenoir
Duncan, John Lester (2).....	Spindale	Rutherford
Fagge, James B., Jr. (2).....	Leaksville	Rockingham
Hampton, William Charles (1).....	Asheville	Buncombe
Hepler, William Lee, Jr. (2).....	Greensboro	Guilford

<i>Name</i>	<i>Postoffice</i>	<i>County</i>
Johnson, John Quinton (2).....	Louisburg	Franklin
Morris, Glenn Alexander (1).....	Marion	McDowell
Mull, Hazel Siler (1).....	Morganton	Burke
Riddick, Joseph Pittman (2).....	Spring Hill	Halifax
Short, Eugene Harvey (1).....	Rocky Mount	Edgecombe
Spratt, Daphne Irene (1).....	Marion	McDowell
Upchurch, Truby Kendall (2)....	Neuse	Wake
Williams, David D'Arcy S. (1)....	Asheville	Buncombe
Winn, Charles Baxter (2).....	Liberty	Randolph
Young, Claiborne C. (3).....	Durham	Durham

Second Year Medicine—Class of 1930

Adams, Carlton Noble (5).....	Wilson's Mills	Johnston
Ayers, James Salisbury (5).....	Forest City	Rutherford
Biggs, John Irvin (6)		
B.S., 1928	Lumberton	Robeson
Brickhouse, Herman M. (5).....	Creswell	Tyrrell
Buffaloe, William Joseph (5)		
B.S., 1928	Garner	Wake
Fales, Robert Martin (5)		
B.S., 1929	Wilmington	New Hanover
Gill, Joseph Armstrong (6).....	Wake Forest	Wake
Grady, Franklin McLean (4)		
B.S., 1929	Clinton	Sampson
Greene, Phares Yates (6)		
B.A., 1928	Raleigh	Wake
Grubb, Henry Clay (4).....	Linwood	Davidson
Hawes, Charlie Forest (5).....	Rose Hill	Duplin
Holbrook, Joseph Samuel (5)		
B.A., 1928	Traphill	Wilkes
Hoover, William Alonzo (6).....	Crouse	Lincoln
Joyner, George William, Jr. (5)...	Denniston, Va.	Halifax
Joyner, Powell Winfred (6).....	Woodland	Northampton

<i>Name</i>	<i>Postoffice</i>	<i>County</i>
King, Graham W., Jr. (2).....	High Point	Guilford
Linberry, Margaret (3) B.A., Meredith, 1926 M.A., Wake Forest, 1928.....	Raleigh	Wake
Outland, Robert Boone (5) B.S., 1928.....	Rich Square	Northampton
Patterson, Harold McLeod (5)....	Coats	Harnett
Patterson, Joseph Halford (5)....	Broadway	Harnett
Perry, John Britton (4).....	Powellsville	Bertie
Phelps, John Mahlon (6) B.S., 1928	Creswell	Washington
Phillips, John Daniel, Jr. (5)....	Morehead City	Carteret
Pittman, William Austin (4)....	Fayetteville	Cumberland
Whicker, Max Evans (4).....	Winston-Salem, R-5	Davidson
Wiley, Walter Raphael (5) B.S., 1929	Monroe	Union
Young, Herbert Keith (5).....	Timmons ville, S. C.....	Florence

First Year Medicine—Class of 1931

Bailey, Louis P. (4).....	Scottsburg, Va.	Halifax
Brantley, Thomas Hileman (4)....	Kannapolis	Cabarrus
Bredell, William Morris, Jr. (5) B.S., 1929	Laurel Springs, N. J.....	Camden
Ervin, John Witherspoon (1) A.B., Univ. of N. C., 1928.....	Morganton	Burke
Eure, Carlyle G. (4).....	Gates	Gates
Grantham, David Marshall (4)....	Goldsboro	Wayne
Griggs, William Lemuel, Jr. (4)....	602 N. Caldwell St., Charlotte	Mecklenburg
Harris, Eugene, Jr. (5) B.A., 1929	Gibson	Scotland
Hedgpeth, L. Rhodes (4).....	Lumberton	Robeson
Hedgpeth, William Carey (3) B.A., 1928	Lumberton	Robeson
Hightower, Felda (4).....	Wadesboro	Anson
Honigman, Milton Albert (4) B.S., 1929	Mount Holly	Gaston

<i>Name</i>	<i>Postoffice</i>	<i>County</i>
Jones, Otis Hunter (4)		
B.S., 1929	Wake Forest	Wake
Lawrence, Charles Thomas, Jr.		
(5) B.S., 1929	Scotland Neck	Halifax
McMillan, Elbert Alexander (5)		
B.A., 1929	Thomasville	Davidson
Myers, Holland Thomas (5)		
B.S., 1929	Lexington	Davidson
Parker, Josephus D., Jr. (1).....	Elm City	Wilson
Person, John Luther (6).....	Fayetteville	Cumberland
Ray, William T. (5).....	Wake Forest	Wake
Reeves, Raymond W. (3).....	Parkersburg	Bladen
Reynolds, Ernest H. (4).....	Madison	Rockingham
Robert, Agrippa Gayden (1)		
B.A., Louisiana State		
University, 1929	Baton Rouge, La	
	East Baton Rouge	
Sinclair, Lewis Gordon (5)		
B.A., 1929	Norwood	Stanly
Taylor, Preston R. (4).....	Mount Holly	Gaston
Warwick, Hight Claudius (3).....	Orrum	Robeson
Weaver, Andrew Jackson (4).....	Mebane	Alamance

Summary

Graduate Students:	5	
		5
Undergraduates:		
Seniors—Class of 1930.....	58	
Juniors—Class of 1931.....	97	
Sophomores—Class of 1932.....	127	
Freshmen—Class of 1933.....	178	
Unclassified	6	
Special	2	
		468
Law:		
Third Year	22	
Second Year	30	
First Year	18	
Special	21	
		91
Medicine:		
Second Year	27	
First Year	26	

53

617

Summer School, 1929

Students with degrees	31	
Undergraduates	339	
Law	59	
		429
Total, Regular Session and Summer.....		1,046
Counted twice		87
Net Total		959

Geographical Distribution

Counties in North Carolina

Alamance	4	Iredell	5
Alexander	5	Jackson	2
Anson	5	Johnston	14
Ashe	1	Jones	1
Beaufort	5	Lee	3
Bertie	16	Lenoir	6
Bladen	3	Lincoln	3
Brunswick	3	McDowell	5
Buncombe	13	Madison	2
Burke	3	Martin	2
Cabarrus	3	Mecklenburg	5
Caldwell	4	Montgomery	1
Camden	1	Moore	3
Carteret	5	Nash	11
Caswell	3	New Hanover	8
Catawba	4	Northampton	20
Chatham	1	Pasquotank	4
Cherokee	2	Pender	4
Chowan	6	Perquimans	1
Cleveland	10	Person	8
Columbus	9	Pitt	10
Cumberland	6	Randolph	3
Currituck	1	Richmond	6
Davidson	21	Robeson	22
Davie	2	Rockingham	11
Duplin	3	Rowan	3
Durham	7	Rutherford	14
Edgecombe	3	Sampson	7
Forsyth	11	Scotland	5
Franklin	18	Stanly	10
Gaston	10	Stokes	3
Gates	7	Surry	5
Graham	1	Tyrrell	6
Granville	7	Union	9
Guilford	11	Vance	6
Halifax	16	Wake	58
Harnett	7	Warren	3
Haywood	9	Washington	2
Hertford	8		

Watauga	5	Wilson	5
Wayne	4	Yadkin	6
Wilkes	8	Yancey	1

States and Foreign Countries

Alabama	1	Maryland	1
Arkansas	1	Mississippi	1
Florida	3	New Jersey	7
Georgia	5	New York	1
Kansas	1	Oklahoma	1
Kentucky	1	South Carolina	10
Louisiana	2	Texas	1
Virginia	7		

Registration by Departments

	1st Semester
Biology	255
Chemistry	219
Education	95
English	390
Greek	60
Latin	61
Mathematics	230
Modern Languages:	
French	214
German	94
Physics and Astronomy.....	122
Psychology and Philosophy.....	125
Religion	254
Social Science:	
Economics	83
Government	42
History	230
Sociology	15
Law	359
Medicine	267

SCHEDULE OF CLASSES

Schedule of Classes*

148

Wake Forest College

[1929

Periods	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
First 8:10-9:10	Chemistry 1-2 Chemistry 31 Economics 1-2 Economics 25 English 1-2 English 3-4 French 3-4 History 1-2 Latin 1-2 Law 1-2 Mathematics 1a-2a Mathematics 11-12 Physics 9-10 Religion 1-2 Sociology 1-2	Biology Lab. 1-2 Chemistry 17-18 Economics 12 Economics 25 Education 5-6 English 1-2 English 13-14 French 3-4 History 1-2 Latin 1-2 Law 1-2 Mathematics 1a-2a Mathematics 11-12 Physics 9-10 Religion 1-2 Sociology 1-2	Chemistry 1-2 Chemistry 31 Economics 12 Economics 25 English 1-2 English 3-4 French 3-4 History 1-2 Latin 1-2 Law 1-2 Mathematics 1a-2a Mathematics 11-12 Physics 9-10 Religion 1-2 Sociology 1-2	Biology Lab. 1-2 Chemistry 17-18 Economics 12 Economics 25 Education 5-6 English 1-2 English 13-14 French 3-4 History 1-2 Latin 1-2 Law 1-2 Mathematics 1a-2a Mathematics 11-12 Physics 9-10 Religion 1-2 Sociology 1-2	Chemistry 1-2 Chemistry 31 Economics 1-2 English 1-2 English 3-4 French 3-4 History 1-2 Greek 1-2 Latin 1-2 Law 1-2 Mathematics 1a-2a Mathematics 11-12 Physics 9-10 Religion 1-2 Sociology 1-2	Economics 12 Economics 25 Education 5-6 English 1-2 English 3-4 French 3-4 History 1-2 Mathematics 1a-2a Philosophy 3-4 Religion 3-4
Second 9:10-10:10	Applied Math. 5-6 Chemistry 1-2 Education 1 Education 3-4 English 3-4 English 41 French 3-4 German 3-4 Government 1-2 Greek 1-2 Law 5-6 Law 7-8 Mathematics 1a, 1b, 2a Philosophy 10 Physics 1-2 Physics Lab. 1-2 Psychology 1	Biology Lab. 1-2 Chemistry 3-4 Education 1 Education 9-10 English 3-4 English 19-20 French 7-8 German 9-10 Greek 1-2 History 3-4 Law 5-6 Law 7-8 Mathematics 1a, 1b, 2a Mathematics 9-10 Mathematics 15-16 Physics 1-2 Physics Lab. 1-2 Psychology 1	Applied Math. 5-6 Chemistry 1-2 Education 1 Education 3-4 English 3-4 English 41 French 3-4 German 3-4 Government 1-2 Greek 1-2 Law 3-4 Law 7-8 Mathematics 1a, 1b, 2a Philosophy 10 Physics 1-2 Psychology 1	Biology Lab. 1-2 Chemistry 3-4 Education 1 Education 9-10 English 3-4 English 19-20 French 7-8 German 9-10 Greek 1-2 History 3-4 Law 5-6 Law 7-8 Mathematics 1a, 1b, 2a Mathematics 15-16 Physics 1-2 Physics Lab. 1-2 Psychology 1	Applied Math. 5-6 Chemistry 1-2 Education 1 Education 3-4 English 3-4 English 41 French 3-4 German 3-4 Government 1-2 Greek 1-2 Law 5-6 Law 7-8 Mathematics 1a, 1b, 2a Philosophy 10 Physics 1-2 Psychology 1	Education 1 Education 9-10 English 3-4 French 7-8 German 9-10 History 3-4 Mathematics 1a, 1b, 2a Mathematics 9-10 Mathematics 15-16 Physics 3-4 Psychology 1
Third 10:10-11:10	Chemistry 1-2 English 5-6 English 15-16 French 5-6 German 1-2 Greek 5-6 History 1-2 Latin 3-4 Law 3-4 Law 11-12 Mathematics 1a-2a	Biology 7-8 Biology 9-10 Chemistry 1-2 Chemistry 3-4 Education 2 Education 5 English 21-22 English 23-24 German 5-6 Greek 5-6 History 1-2 Latin 3-4 Law 3-4 Law 11-12 Mathematics 1a-2a	Biology 1-2 Chemistry 1-2 English 5-6 English 15-16 French 5-6 German 1-2 Greek 5-6 History 1-2 Latin 3-4 Law 3-4 Law 11-12 Mathematics 1a-2a	Biology 7-8 Biology 9-10 Chemistry 1-2 Chemistry 3-4 Education 2 Education 5 English 21-22 English 23-24 German 5-6 Greek 5-6 History 1-2 Latin 3-4 Law 3-4 Law 11-12 Mathematics 1a-2a	Biology 1-2 Chemistry 1-2 English 5-6 English 15-16 French 5-6 German 1-2 Greek 5-6 History 1-2 Latin 3-4 Law 3-4 Law 11-12 Mathematics 1a-2a	Biology 9-10 Education 2 English 1-2 German 5-6 Latin 5-6 Physics 3-4 Psychology 4-5

Fourth	11:10-12:10	Mathematics 3b-4b Physics 1-2 Religion 1-2 Surveying 3-4	Law 3-4 Law 11-12 Mathematics 7-8 Mathematics 13-14 Physics Lab. 1-2 Physics 3-4 Psychology 4-5 Psychology 7-8 Religion 5-6 Religion 13-14	Mathematics 3b-4b Physics 1-2 Religion 1-2	Law 3-4 Law 11-12 Mathematics 7-8 Mathematics 13-14 Physics Lab. 1-2 Physics 3-4 Psychology 4-5 Psychology 7-8 Religion 5-6 Religion 13-14	Mathematics 3b-4b Physics 1-2 Religion 1-2
		Chemistry 1-2 English 9-10 French 1-2 German 1-2 Greek 3-4 History 1-2 Law 13-14 Mathematics 1a-2a Mathematics 3a-4a Philosophy 9	Astronomy 11-12 Biology 5-6 Chemistry 5-6 French 1-2 German 1-2 Greek 3-4 History 11-12 Law 9-10 Law 13-14 Mathematics 5-6 Mathematics 13-14 Religion 11-12	Chemistry 1-2 English 9-10 French 1-2 German 1-2 Greek 3-4 History 1-2 Law 9-10 Law 13-14 Mathematics 1a-2a Mathematics 3a-4a Philosophy 9	Astronomy 11-12 Biology 5-6 Chemistry 5-6 French 1-2 German 1-2 Greek 3-4 History 11-12 Law 9-10 Law 13-14 Mathematics 5-6 Mathematics 13-14 Religion 11-12	Chemistry 1-2 English 9-10 French 1-2 German 1-2 Greek 3-4 History 1-2 Law 9-10 Law 13-14 Mathematics 1a-2a Mathematics 3a-4a Mathematics 5-6 Philosophy 9
Fifth	12:10-12:30	Chapel Service				
		Chemistry Lab. 7-8 Chemistry 11-12 Economics 1-2 Ed. Lang. 10 English 1-2 English 7-8 Philosophy 3 Latin 11	Economics 23-24 Biology Lab. 1-2 Chemistry Lab. 7-8 Chemistry Lab. 11-12 Chemistry Lab. 15-16 English 1-2 English 7-8 Latin 11 Philosophy 3	Biology 11-12 Chemistry Lab. 7-8 Economics 1-2 Ed. Lang. 10 English 1-2 English 7-8 Latin 11 Philosophy 3	Economics 23-24 Biology Lab. 1-2 Chemistry Lab. 7-8 Chemistry Lab. 11-12 Chemistry Lab. 15-16 English 1-2 English 7-8 Latin 5-6 Philosophy 13-14 Physics Lab. 1-2	Biology 11-12 Chemistry Lab. 7-8 Economics 1-2 Ed. Lang. 10 English 1-2 English 7-8 Latin 11 Philosophy 3 Physics Lab. 9-10
Sixth	2:30-3:30	Chemistry Lab. 7-8 Drawing 1-2 Education 7-8 English 11-12 English 17-18 History 9-10 Latin 3-4 Philosophy 11-12 Law 15-16	Biology Lab. 1-2 Biology 13-14 Chemistry Lab. 7-8 Chemistry Lab. 11-12 Chemistry Lab. 15-16 Latin 3-4 Law 15-16 Physics Lab. 1-2	Biology Lab. 11-12 Chemistry Lab. 7-8 Drawing 1-2 Education 7-8 English 11-12 English 17-18 History 9-10 Latin 3-4 Law 15-16 Philosophy 11-12	Biology Lab. 1-2 Biology 13-14 Chemistry Lab. 7-8 Chemistry Lab. 11-12 Chemistry Lab. 15-16 Latin 3-4 Law 15-16 Physics Lab. 1-2	Biology Lab. 11-12 Chemistry Lab. 7-8 Drawing 1-2 Education 7-8 English 11-12 English 17-18 History 9-10 Latin 3-4 Law 15-16 Philosophy 11-12 Physics Lab. 9-10
Seventh	3:30-4:30		Biology Lab. 1-2 Chemistry Lab. 11-12	Biology Lab. 11-12	Biology Lab. 1-2 Chemistry Lab. 11-12	Biology Lab. 11-12 Physics Lab. 9-10
			Biology Lab. 1-2 Physics Lab. 1-2	Biology Lab. 1-2	Biology Lab. 1-2	
Eighth	4:30-5:30					

*Courses with odd numbers are given in the first semester; courses with even numbers the second semester.

Form of Bequest

Those who wish to remember the College in their wills should employ the following form:

“I give, devise, and bequeath to the Trustees of Wake Forest College, for the endowment of said College, the sum of.....dollars.”

Index

	PAGE
Absences	32
Admission, Requirements for.....	27
Admission to Advanced Standing	29
Alumni Association	50
Anatomy	105
Anniversary	44
Astronomy	86
Athletics	48, 85
Bachelor of Arts, Degree of.....	55
Bachelor of Science.....	56
Bachelor of Science in Medicine	57
Bachelor of Laws, Degree of.....	58
Bacteriology	109
Bequest, Form of.....	150
Bible	88
Biology	63
Board and Lodging.....	39
Botany	63
Buildings	11
Calendar	3
Catalogue of Students.....	123
Certificate in Medicine.....	58
Chemistry	64
Classification and Standing.....	30
Clubs	46
Commencement, 1929	119
Committees of the Faculty.....	23
Committees of the Trustees.....	15
Conditions, Removal of.....	32
Degrees	55
Degrees Conferred, 1929.....	121
Discipline	34
Economics	92
Education	67
Embryology	106
Endowment	10
Engineering Courses	80
English	72
Equipment	11
Ethics	89
Examinations and Gradation.....	31
Expenses	37
Faculty	16
Fees	37
Fraternities	45
French	82
Geology	64
German	81
Government	92
Grades	31
Greek	75
Gymnasium	12, 83

	PAGE
Histology	106
History, Department of.....	91
History of the College.....	9
Hospital	12
Hygiene	63
Latin	76
Law	97
Library	11
Literary Societies	43
Loan Fund	35
Major Subjects	56
Master of Arts, Degree of.....	59
Mathematics	77
Matriculation	27
Medical Class Schedule.....	111
Medicine, School of.....	103
Medical Society	45
Ministerial Students	45
Minor Subjects	56
Modern Languages	81
Officers of the Faculty.....	22
Officers of the Trustees.....	15
Pathology	107
Pharmacology	108
Philosophy	87
Physical Education	83
Physics	85
Physiological Chemistry	109
Physiology	108
Physiology, Elementary	63
Psychology	87
Publications	47
Reading Room	11
Recapitulation by Counties.....	144
Recapitulation by States.....	145
Religion, Department of.....	88
Religious Exercises	47
Reports	33
Schedule of Classes.....	147
Schedule of Medical Class.....	111
Scholarships	35
Senior Orations	45
Social Science	90
Society Day	44
Sociology	93
Student Government	43
Students, Catalogue of.....	123
Summary of Students.....	143
Summer School	115
Trustees	14
Tuition	37
Zoölogy	64

BULLETIN
OF
WAKE FOREST COLLEGE



SUMMER SCHOOL NUMBER

Published quarterly by the Trustees of Wake Forest College

Entered at Wake Forest, N. C., as second-class matter, under
Act of Congress of July 16, 1894

*Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in Section 1103,
Act October 1917, Authorized July 26, 1918*

SUMMER SCHOOL CALENDAR

1930

ACADEMIC DIVISION

June 10	Tuesday	Registration.
June 11	Wednesday	Class work begins.
August 9	Saturday	Graduation Exercises. Session ends.

LAW DIVISION

June 10	Tuesday	Summer School of Law begins.
August 16	Saturday	Summer School of Law ends.

History and Equipment

Wake Forest had its beginning in "The Wake Forest Institute," a manual labor and classical school, chartered in 1832, opened with sixteen students on February 3, 1834. Samuel Wait was chosen principal. In 1838 the institution was rechartered as Wake Forest College and Dr. Wait was elected president. He continued in office until 1845.

Men of rare courage and distinction succeeded him in office. Dr. William Hooper, 1845-49; Professor John B. White, 1849-53; Dr. Washington Manly Wingate, 1854-79; Dr. Thomas H. Pritchard, 1879-82; Dr. William B. Royal, Chairman of the Faculty, 1882-84; and Dr. Chas. E. Taylor, 1884-1905. At the close of Dr. Taylor's administration, the College had a quarter of a million dollars in endowment, a faculty of seventeen, and a student body of three hundred and twenty-eight. The names of these administrators are honored and their spirits are quick in the College today.

Dr. William Louis Poteat served as President from 1905 to 1927. He continues his services to the College as President Emeritus and Professor of Biology. After the resignation of President Poteat in June, Professor E. W. Timberlake, Jr., acted as chairman of the Faculty until the election of Dr. Francis P. Gaines in the latter part of June, 1927. The College now has total property values of \$3,000,000, a faculty of forty-five, and seven hundred and fifty students.

The physical equipment of the College includes two hundred and forty acres of land and ten buildings. The campus proper consists of twenty-five acres.

Wait Hall was erected in 1837, and for forty years it served for administration, classrooms, society halls, chapel, and dormitories. In 1900 the central part of it was rebuilt and now accommodates the offices of administration and a number of classes.

The Heck-Williams Library Building, erected in 1878, was mainly the gift of Col. J. M. Heck and Mr. John G. Williams of Raleigh. An extension, sixty by sixty-five feet, was added in 1926. Besides the stack room and the reading rooms, the building contains the halls of the Literary societies, and classrooms and offices for the departments of Law and Social Science. The Library numbers about 35,000 bound volumes.

The Wingate Memorial Hall was erected in 1879 to commemorate the name and work of President Washington Manly Wingate. The first floor is devoted to classrooms and the second floor is the College Chapel.

The Lea Laboratory, erected in 1888 mainly through the liberality of Mr. and Mrs. Sidney Lea of Caswell County, provides for the Department of Chemistry, lecture rooms and five distinct laboratories. It was extended by the addition of two wings in 1921-1922.

The Gymnasium, erected in 1900, is equipped for general gymnasium work and indoor athletic sports.

The Alumni Building was completed in 1906, Professor J. B. Carlyle collecting, mainly from the alumni, the funds for its erection. It provides lecture rooms and laboratories for the departments of Biology and Medicine.

The Hospital, completed in 1906, contains in private rooms and two general wards (one for contagious diseases), sixteen beds, and two operating rooms, with a consultation office and living rooms for the head nurse, who is in constant attendance. The College physicians maintain a consultation hour in the hospital daily.

The Carey J. Hunter Hall, completed in 1914, provides different types of lodging for seventy-five men.

The Church Building of the local Baptist Church is within the campus enclosure on a plot of ground deeded by the Board of Trustees to the local church.

The Jabez A. Bostwick Hall contains 59 rooms and houses 118 students. It cost \$108,000, and is of fireproof construction. It was ready for occupancy in September, 1924.

The Heating Plant was installed in December, 1924, at a cost of \$85,525, and now heats all the College buildings. It is planned so that additional boilers can be added as the number of buildings increases.

The Gore Athletic Field lies on the western slope of the property belonging to the College. The cost of excavations and concrete bleachers, about \$14,000, was provided by the liberality of Mr. and Mrs. Claude Gore of Rockingham, and Mr. and Mrs. D. L. Gore of Wilmington.

The Golf Links occupy a considerable area of the Walters property purchased some years ago by the Trustees. A golf cabin was erected by friends of the sport in Wake Forest. Students and Faculty avail themselves of the opportunity here provided.

The College is on the Seaboard Air Line Railway and the Capital Highway, which is hard-surfaced and runs on the eastern border of the College campus.

The Summer Session

There has been, since 1894, a Summer Law School at Wake Forest College, conducted by Professor N. Y. Gulley, of the Law Department, and his associates. But with this exception, the buildings on the campus had, until 1921, remained closed during the summer months.

Convinced that the time had come when the College could no longer remain indifferent to an insistent demand for extended services, if it would be true to its constituency and to the State, the Trustees authorized the Summer School of 1921. That the experiment was justified is evidenced by the

fact that the enrollment for the initial session reached 230. The second summer, that of 1922, witnessed an increase in enrollment of over forty per cent, bringing the registration up to 332. The summer session of 1927 enrolled a total of 685 students.

The Faculty with the sanction of the Board of Trustees authorized a reorganization in 1928. Instead of the two six-week terms, one continuous nine-week session was provided. The enrollment was 510. The purpose of the reorganization was to effect better coördination of credits both on degrees and certificates, and to improve the quality of work. These objectives were realized in the initial session.

Summer School Faculty

F. P. GAINES, M.A., Ph.D., Litt. D.

President of Wake Forest College.

B.A., Richmond College; M.A., University of Chicago; Ph.D., Columbia University; Litt.D., Duke University; Professor of English, Furman University; Professor in Summer Sessions at University of Virginia and Columbia University.

D. B. BRYAN, M.A., Pd.D.

Education

Dean of Wake Forest College, Professor of Education and Director of Summer School.

B.A., University of North Carolina; M.A., Columbia University; Pd.D., New York University.

NEEDHAM Y. GULLEY, M.A., LL.D.

Law

Dean of Law School.

M.A., Wake Forest College; LL.D., *ibid.*

E. L. BEST

School Administration

Superintendent of Schools, Franklin County.

University of North Carolina; Member of the Faculty of State College Summer School for eight years; Student, Columbia University; Professor of Education, Louisburg College.

CHARLES S. BLACK, M.A., Ph.D.

Chemistry

Professor of Chemistry.

B.A., Wake Forest; M.A., University of Virginia; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin.

ISABELLE BOWEN

Drawing

Student Industrial Art, Columbia University; Student, New York School of Fine and Applied Arts; Teacher of Drawing, A. & E. College Summer School, 1918-23.

O. C. BRADBURY, M.A., Ph.D.

Biology

Professor of Biology.

B.S., Ottawa University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Nebraska.

COY C. CARPENTER, B.A., M.D.

Hygiene

Professor of Pathology and Physical Diagnosis.

B.A., Wake Forest College; M.D., Syracuse University School of Medicine.

JAMES G. CARROLL, B.A., M.A.

Mathematics

Associate Professor of Mathematics.

B.A., Wake Forest College; M.A., Columbia University.

MRS. ETHEL T. CRITTENDEN

Librarian

- WILLIS R. CULLOM, M.A., Th.D., D.D.** *Bible*
Professor of Bible.
 M.A., Wake Forest College; Th.D., Southern Baptist Theological Seminary;
 D.D., Richmond College.
- J. HENDREN GORRELL, M.A., Ph.D.** *Modern Languages*
Professor of Modern Languages.
 B.A., Washington and Lee University; M.A., *ibid.*; Ph.D., Johns Hopkins University.
- C. T. HAYNES** *Biology*
Assistant in Biology.
 B.A., Howard College 1928; Candidate for the M.A. degree in Wake Forest College, 1930.
- NEVILL ISBELL, B.A.** *Chemistry*
Assistant Professor of Chemistry.
 B.A., William Jewell College; Graduate Student Yale University.
- HUBERT A. JONES, M.A., LL.B.** *Mathematics*
Professor of Mathematics
 B.A., M.A., Wake Forest College; LL.B., *ibid.*; Graduate Student, Columbia University.
- HENRY BROADUS JONES, A.M., Ph.D.** *English*
Professor of English.
 B.A., Wake Forest College; A.M., Ph.D., University of Chicago.
- THURMAN D. KITCHIN, B.A., M.D.** *Hygiene*
Dean of Medical School.
 B.A., Wake Forest College; M.D., Jefferson Medical College; Graduate Student, Columbia University.
- J. L. MEMORY, B.A., M.A.** *Education*
Professor of Education.
 B.A., Wake Forest College; M.A., Columbia University; Graduate Student and Candidate for Ph.D. degree, Teachers College, Columbia University.
- JOHN W. NOWELL, M.A., Ph.D.** *Chemistry*
Professor of Chemistry.
 B.A., Wake Forest College; M.A., *ibid.*; Ph.D., Johns Hopkins University.
- GEORGE W. PASCHAL, Ph.D.** *Greek*
Professor of Greek.
 B.A., Wake Forest College; Ph.D., University of Chicago.
- GRADY S. PATTERSON, B.A.** *Registrar*
 B.A., Wake Forest College.
- CHARLES TROXELL** *Public School Music*
Director of Music in Wake Forest College.

- J. RICE QUISENBERRY, M.A., Th.D.** *English*
Associate Professor of English.
 B.A., Furman University; M.A., University of Virginia; Th.D., Southern Baptist Theological Seminary.
- ALBERT C. REID, M.A., Ph.D.** *Psychology*
Professor of Philosophy.
 B.A., Wake Forest College, 1917; M.A., *ibid.*, 1918; Ph.D., Cornell, 1923.
- GEORGE R. SHERRILL, M.A., Ph.D.** *Government*
 B.A., Wake Forest College; M.A., Columbia University; Ph.D., Columbia University, 1928.
- WILLIAM E. SPEAS, M.A., Ph.D.** *Physics and General Science*
Professor of Physics.
 B.A., Wake Forest College; M.A., Johns Hopkins University; Graduate Student, University of Chicago; Ph.D., Cornell University.
- ROSSER HOWARD TAYLOR, M.A., Ph.D.** *History*
Professor of History.
 B.A., Wake Forest; M.A., University of North Carolina; Ph.D., University of Michigan; Professor of History Furman University.
- EDGAR W. TIMBERLAKE, B.A., LL.B.** *Law*
Professor of Law.
 B.A., Wake Forest College; LL.B., University of Virginia.
- PHIL M. UTLEY** *Physical Education*
Director Physical Education.
- CARL J. WHELAN, A.M.** *Economics*
Associate Professor of Social Science.
 A.B., A.M., Princeton University.
- ROBERT BRUCE WHITE, M.A.** *Law*
Professor of Law.
 M.A., Wake Forest College; Graduate Student in Law, *ibid.*
- PERCY H. WILSON, B.A., M.A.** *Modern Languages*
Assistant Professor of Modern Languages.
 B.A., Wake Forest College; M.A., *ibid.*; Graduate Student Columbia University.

Officers of the Board of Trustees

E. Y. WEBB, Shelby, *President*.

J. C. TURNER, Greensboro, *Vice President*.

TALCOTT W. BREWER, Raleigh, *Treasurer*.

E. B. EARNSHAW, Wake Forest, *Secretary and Bursar*.

J. M. BROUGHTON, Raleigh, *Attorney*.

Officers of the Faculty of the College

FRANCIS P. GAINES, *President*.

D. B. BRYAN, *Dean of the College*.

ELLIOTT B. EARNSHAW, *Bursar, Secretary, and Superintendent of College Hospital*.

GRADY S. PATTERSON, *Registrar*.

NEEDHAM Y. GULLEY, *Dean of Law*.

THURMAN D. KITCHIN, *Dean of Medicine*.

J. A. EASLEY, *Chaplain*.

MRS. ETHEL T. CRITTENDEN, *Librarian*.

EVA VAUSE, *Resident Nurse of College Hospital*.

WALTER D. HOLLIDAY, *Superintendent of Buildings and Grounds*.

Officers of the Summer Session

Administrative Officers:

THE PRESIDENT

THE DEAN OF LAW SCHOOL

THE DEAN

THE REGISTRAR

THE BURSAR

Committees

Executive—The Dean, Professors W. L. Poteat, Cullom, Nowell, White, Kitchin.

Degrees—The Dean, Registrar, Chairman of Publications Committee, Professors Paschal, Reid, Pearson.

Graduate Studies—Professors Reid, Pearson, Nowell, Bryan, H. M. Poteat, Bradbury, H. B. Jones, the Registrar.

The membership of these committees represent the Faculty in matters of discipline and courses in all departments.

Requirements for Admission

A candidate for admission into Wake Forest College, either the regular session or the summer session, must be:

1. A graduate of a standard high school, with at least 15 units of high school work; or
2. In summer session, a teacher who holds an elementary B certificate or higher which presupposes graduation from a high school; or
3. A student who enters upon advanced standing by transcript from another college.
4. A graduate of another college accepted as a candidate for the Master's degree or for a professional degree.
5. A special student. (a) Students who are above twenty-one years of age and who have sufficient academic background to profit by college courses may be admitted, within limits, by special action of the faculty. (b) Graduates of non-standard high schools credited with 15 units and students of standard high schools who are credited with 15 units but are not graduates must supplement their credits with an examination at the college before entrance is allowed.

Women. Young women in Wake Forest College, in the summer session, have all the advantages that are accorded young men except they may not receive the Bachelor's degree in the Liberal Arts College. Graduates may, however, according to a recent regulation of the Board of Trustees, become candidates for and be awarded the M.A. degree, the LL.B. degree and the B.S. degree in medicine. Courses toward these degrees may be pursued in either summer or regular session.

Specified Entrance Units for Degrees

Fifteen units of entrance credits are required for admission to candidacy for all degrees.

English	3 units
Foreign Language	2 units
Mathematics:	
Algebra	1½ or 2 units
Plane Geometry	1 unit
History	2 units
Electives to complete.....	15 units

Scope of Work Offered

Professional instruction and regular courses are designed to meet the needs of the following:

- (a) Teachers in elementary schools.
- (b) Teachers of the primary and grammar grades.
- (c) Teachers of high school subjects.
- (d) Principals, supervisors, and superintendents.
- (e) High school graduates who wish to begin the freshman year.
- (f) College students or teachers who desire to secure credit toward the B.A. or M.A. degree.
- (g) Law students.

Registration

I. ACADEMIC STUDENTS

Tuesday, June 10, is registration day for all students in the College department. All classes meet regularly on the second day, and absences are counted from that day. (See regulations concerning absences on page 16.) All students both former and new, should fill out the application blank found in the back of this bulletin. Upon the basis of this application one's eligibility is determined and reservation secured.

Young men who come to College for the first time and who desire credit on a degree should furnish the Registrar with a high school transcript of their work. Blanks for this purpose are found in the regular catalogue of the College.

Students in Wake Forest College who are not entitled to honorable standing in the College are not allowed to register in the summer session. This restriction applies to students who are delinquent either in work or in moral conduct. Students applying for admission from other colleges who do not hold teachers' certificates and who are

not having their credits transferred to apply on a degree in Wake Forest College should furnish the Dean of the College or the Registrar a recommendation from the last college attended. This recommendation should include a statement as to whether the student is entitled to honorable dismissal.

II. LAW STUDENTS

Law students will register on Tuesday, June 10. Students desiring to register in the School of Law will observe the following Faculty regulation:

(a) If a student comes from another institution, and is not applying for credit toward a degree, a letter of recommendation and honorable dismissal is required by the Registrar of the College at the time of registration.

(b) Other students should make written application for entrance into the School of Law. This application should be made to the Dean of the School of Law or to the Registrar of the College, and should include credentials bearing evidence of maturity, seriousness of purpose, and good moral character.

All students are required to pay fees to the Bursar of the College, have their courses arranged, and secure class cards from the Registrar before entering any classes. The Executive Committee of the summer session may decline any student's request for admission because of lack of information concerning the candidate or for other valid reasons.

Credits

All students admitted into the Wake Forest College Summer Session are graduates of standard high schools, or the equivalent. Therefore, all courses offered are of college grade and character, and are so recognized by the College, with the exception of certain courses in the public school arts not recognized on the degrees offered in Wake Forest College.

Professional Credits. All professional credits offered in the Summer School are fully accredited by the State Department of Public Instruction, according to their regulations governing certificates. The Registrar of the College will furnish to the State Department of Certification a transcript of all credits at the end of the session.

College Credit. College credits for Summer School work are given in terms of semester hours. A semester hour is the equivalent of one recitation hour a week for a college semester, or half session. Thus, a course given three hours a week during the regular college year counts three semester hours for each half-session, and six semester hours for the entire session. Thirty semester hours represent the work of an average college student for nine months.

In almost all departments the courses offered in the summer session will be identical in content and credit with those described in the regular catalogue of the College. For instance, in a semester course of the regular year the class meets three times a week for seventeen weeks; in the summer the class in the same course meets five times a week for nine weeks, the credit being the same. In some courses the classes will meet three times a week only. The credit for these will be two semester hours. Courses demanding laboratory work will, according to custom, allow one credit hour for each two hours required in laboratory.

Ten hours will be considered the standard registration except in the case of public school arts. Courses in these may be added in excess of the ten specified. Students desiring above ten hours, the public school arts not counted, will pay an additional fee of two dollars for each additional hour allowed by the Degrees Committee.

Graduate Credit. In practically all of the college departments represented in the Summer School courses may be pursued with graduate credits, and counted toward the

M. A. degree. Those who desire graduate credit should write the Director in advance, or upon arrival make special arrangements with the chairman of the Committee on Graduate Studies, and with the professor in charge of their major subject. More or less definite cycles of courses are offered in the various departments, certain courses coming in alternate years, other courses coming every third year, thus making it possible for graduate students to plan their work in advance so as to maintain unity in this work. The requirements for the M.A. degree will be found on page 31 of this Bulletin.

Absences from College Obligations

Absences are noted from the meeting of the first classes, on the second day of the session. As in the regular session, full credit is not allowed if the student misses 15 per cent of the class periods in any course. Attendance upon daily assemblies is expected. There are no "cuts" recognized in the College. Legitimate absences from college duties should be covered by permits issued by the Dean, in advance if possible. These permits, when handed to the instructor, allow the work to be made up.

The Daily Assembly and Public Occasions

The daily assembly hour is a vital part of the Summer School. It is one of the stimulating and unifying forces of the school. Daily announcements are important, especially in a school with an intensive program, and with an organization in which any change is likely to affect the work throughout the school. Social events cannot all be planned in advance; public lectures and recitals are arranged during the session, so far as possible, with the view to benefiting the largest number. Because of the vital relationship between the daily assembly and the other work of the Summer School, as well as because of our plans to make the assembly period

worth while on its own account, all students are required to attend the assembly services as in the regular session.

Excess absences will require the attention of the Executive Committee. According to the requirements of the regular catalogue a student should not exceed nine for the session.

A few lectures by well-known speakers are arranged for the Summer School and there is at least one occasion each week of a popular character, such as story-telling and recitals. Under the direction of the Social Director, or the Director of Physical Education, the students frequently arrange for other special occasions; however, the authorities carefully guard the time of students, to prevent interference with serious work.

Demonstration School

A demonstration class is also organized for the benefit of the lower grade teachers, in which selected students are required to teach the class occasionally under the supervision of the instructor in charge.

Medical Attendance

Dr. Kitchin, Dean of the Medical School, or some other member of his department, serves as summer school physician and has regular consultation hours. The College Hospital is kept open during the summer session, in charge of Miss Vause, the nurse. No charge is made for medical service, except that in case of very serious or prolonged illness a hospital charge of one dollar a night is made for those who occupy the hospital beds. The College hopes to emphasize the necessity for the proper precautions in the matter of health training, both by personal attention to students and by courses in private and public hygiene in the Summer School. Students are asked to coöperate with the College, especially in the matter of observing the time schedule for regular consultations.

Recreation

Students of the summer session at Wake Forest have an excellent opportunity for a variety of indoor and outdoor sports. The gymnasium, the athletic field, the tennis courts of the College, the golf links of the Wake Forest Golf Club, and fresh-water bathing are available.

The Capital being only sixteen miles from the College makes the diversions of the city also easily available for the College community.

Students who desire to keep automobiles are requested, as in regular session, to register them with the Dean and make a written statement as to the purpose for which they are desired.

Employment Bureau

An Employment Bureau, supervised by the Director of the Summer School, without charge assists principals to secure teachers, and assists teachers who may be registered in the summer session to learn of positions which are open. Effort is made to secure the best available positions for all students who desire assistance.

School boards and superintendents are invited to notify the Bureau of their needs.

Student Activities

Since our reorganization allows us one continuous session of nine weeks, it is hoped that the usual student activities of the college will be carried on much the same as in the regular session.

The literary society halls may be used according to regulations set forth by the Societies themselves for the benefit of both the young men and the young women. It is hoped that at least one public debate may be held.

The several religious organizations on the campus will continue through the summer session. One of the most note-

worthy contributions to our summer school in former sessions was that made by the organization of students who conducted daily vesper services on the campus.

A dramatic society will also be organized and at least one play will be presented to the summer session.

Discipline

The Executive Committee, acting for the Faculty, is held responsible ultimately for the discipline. However, it is desirable that students should learn the common responsibility involved in citizenship. Accordingly an Advisory Board of the students is created by the election of seven members, as follows: one by the Law school; one by the students at large; one from Bostwick dormitory; one from Hunter dormitory; one from the men's dormitory; and two from town residents.

This board recommends regulations, investigates irregularities of any kind known to be detrimental to the summer session, and makes recommendations for adjustments. It is understood, too, that no matters of discipline are adjusted by the Executive Committee without coöperation with this Board.

The following general principles governing discipline, however, are insisted upon:

1. Any student who is not mindful of his or her own good name, the profession to which he or she belongs, and the good name of the College, is regarded as undesirable.
2. Cheating on tests and examinations is not tolerated.
3. Possessing or drinking intoxicating liquor is not tolerated.
4. Young women are not permitted to take rides with young men after night, without satisfactory arrangements previously made. This applies to students on or off the campus.

5. It is understood that any student matriculating in the College subscribes to the above regulations and such other regulations as the Advisory Board may specify later for the general welfare.

Examinations

A grade of 70 or above entitles a student to full credit on the course. If a student fails on one or more courses, receiving a grade of as much as 60 and under 70, he is entitled to a special examination on that subject at the close of our next subsequent session here, or at any regular examination period in the meantime, including the September examinations. See the regular catalogue. If a student fails on a course, making a grade of less than 60, he is required to repeat that course to secure credit.

The last day of the session is set apart for examinations. A student interested in removing a condition on any subject has the opportunity here on that day. The examination period begins at eight o'clock and continues through the afternoon. One should be on hand at the beginning of the day, because the examinations are held according to the schedule.

Requests for special examinations should be made in advance.

Dormitories

The dormitories of the College are all equipped for the use of Summer School students. The Bostwick and Hunter dormitories, modern throughout and convenient to the recitation rooms and to boarding places, are reserved for women during the summer session. These dormitories are in charge of chaperons. The Euzelian and Philomathesian dormitories are reserved for men. Rooms in the dormitories are reserved in the order in which applications are received. The Bostwick Hall has in every room two large closets and running water. All rooms in this building are double rooms; the rent is \$11.00 for each person for the session.

There are a limited number of single rooms in the Hunter Building, also suites large enough to accommodate three students.

The members of the Summer School furnish such articles as pillow cases, sheets, spreads, blankets, and towels.

A limited number who prefer to room in the village can secure good rooms with private families, or in the Wake Forest hotels, at reasonable rates.

Boarding Places

According to the custom at the College, the Summer School students board at the numerous private boarding houses in Wake Forest. Table board may be obtained within easy reach of the dormitories and recitation rooms at from \$5 to \$6 a week. Board may be arranged after one arrives.

Expenses

There will be no tuition charge for teachers and regular college students. The matriculation fee of \$22.50 includes library, medical attendance, lectures, and incidental fees. Charges are itemized below.

LAW STUDENTS

Matriculation Fee	\$22.50
Tuition	12.50
Room in dormitory (eleven weeks).....	12.50
Total	\$47.50

ALL OTHER STUDENTS—NINE WEEKS

Matriculation Fee	\$22.50
Room in dormitories (nine weeks).....	11.00
Total	\$33.50

Board costs from \$5 to \$6 a week.

In Science courses a laboratory fee of \$2.50 per semester course is charged to cover a breakage and necessary expenses.

Certificate and Degree Requirements

The following letter to the Director of the Summer School explains the coördination effected by the nine-week session.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
SUPERINTENDENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION
RALEIGH

February 15, 1928.

DEAN D. B. BRYAN
WAKE FOREST COLLEGE
WAKE FOREST, N. C.

My dear Dr. Bryan: Beginning with the school year 1927-28, except for those teachers who had some credit toward a higher certificate on or before July 1, 1927, credit for a year's work, or thirty semester hours, has been made the requirement to raise a certificate one class, instead of credit on the four summer school plan. Since at the present time, then, the certification of teachers is virtually on the college plan, where credit for a year's work is required to raise a certificate one class, the operation of a nine week summer school at Wake Forest College should not handicap any teacher who desires to raise her certificate by summer school attendance. Of course, one would not be able to earn as much credit in nine weeks as one could in twelve weeks; but whatever credits one earned, appropriate to her certificate, would constitute a part of the thirty hours required for raising the certificate.

The suggestions which you have made with reference to work leading to an Elementary A and Primary and Grammar Grade C certificates may be followed in lieu of the Uniform Curricula, heretofore given for teachers with these certificates.

Yours very truly,

JAMES E. HILLMAN,
Director of Certification.

Suggestions for State Certificates

I. *Suggestions for Elementary A Certificate.*

Credit for 30 semester hours or a year's standard college or normal school work. As a part of this work, or in addition to it, the applicant must have:

1. Academic credits

- a. English (Composition)6 S.H.
- b. American History3 S.H.

2. Professional credits6 S.H.

These should include:

- a. (1) Primary Methods (Reading and Language), or
(2) Grammar Grade Methods (Reading and Language)
- b. Classroom Management

3. School arts4 S.H.

From the following two must be included:

- a. Music
- b. Drawing
- c. Industrial Arts
- d. Physical Education
- e. Hygiene and Health Education

4. General Electives (Biology strongly recommended)11 S.H.

Note: One is excused from spelling and penmanship only by showing proficiency in those subjects.

II. Suggestions for Primary and Grammar Grade C Certificate. Credit for 60 semester hours, or two years standard college work. As a part of this work, or in addition to it, the applicant must have:

1. Academic credits

- a. English8 S.H.
Composition6 S.H.
Children's Literature2 S.H.
- b. American History and Citizenship.....6 S.H.
- c. Geography2 S.H.

2. Professional credits9 S.H.

These should include:

- a. (1) Primary Methods (Reading and Language), or
(2) Grammar Grade Methods (reading and language)
- b. Classroom Management
- c. Child Study

3. School arts8 S.H.

Three must be included:

- a. Music
- b. Drawing
- c. Industrial Arts
- d. Physical Education
- e. Hygiene and Health Education

4. General Electives27 S.H.

(But 6 S.H. in Biology are strongly recommended)

III. Suggestions for Primary and Grammar Grade B Certificate. Credit for 90 semester hours or three years standard college work. As a part of this work, or in addition to it, the applicant must have:

1. Academic credits12 S.H.
 - a. English6 S.H.
 - Composition2 S.H.
 - Children's Literature4 S.H.
 - Elective6 S.H.
 - b. American History and Citizenship4 S.H.
 - c. Geography6 S.H.
 2. Professional credits15 S.H.

These should include:

 - a. (1) Primary Methods (Reading, Language and Numbers), or
(2) Grammar Grade Methods (Reading, Language and Arithmetic)
 - b. Classroom Management
 - c. Child Study
 - d. Educational Psychology
 3. School arts9 S.H.

Four must be included:

 - a. Music
 - b. Drawing
 - c. Industrial Arts
 - d. Physical Education
 - e. Hygiene and Health Education
 4. General electives41 S.H.

(But 6 S.H. in Biology are strongly recommended)
- IV. *Suggestions for the Primary and Grammar Grade A Certificate.* Graduation from a standard four year college, or the equivalent, embracing not less than 120 semester hours. As a part of this work, or in addition to it, the applicant must have:
1. Academic credits12 S.H.
 - a. English6 S.H.
 - Composition2 S.H.
 - Children's Literature4 S.H.
 - Elective6 S.H.
 - b. American History and Citizenship4 S.H.
 - c. Geography including nature study6 S.H.
 2. Professional credits24 S.H.

These should include:

 - a. (1) Primary Methods (Reading, Language, Numbers), or
(2) Grammar Grade Methods (Reading, Language, Arithmetic, History)
 - b. Classroom Management
 - c. Child Study
 - d. Educational Psychology
 - e. Observation and Directed Teaching

3. School arts9 S. H.
 - a. Fine and Industrial Arts.

These should include:

Music
Drawing
Industrial Arts
 - b. Physical and Health Education.....6 S.H.

These should include:

A minimum of Physical Education.....2 S.H.
Hygiene and Health Education.....2 S.H.
4. General Electives57 S.H.
(But 6 S.H. in Biology are strongly recommended)

V. *Requirements for the High School Certificate.*

Admission Requirements. Sophomore standing is a general prerequisite for all who would pursue courses in Education for the high school certificate. Psychology is recommended as a preliminary course.

Professional Requirements. Ninety semester hours, including twelve professional, will warrant the issuing of high school certificate, grade B. The B certificate is also awarded to graduates who have no professional training. Graduation with one hundred and twenty semester hours of college work, including eighteen professional, will warrant the issuing of high school certificate, grade A.

Major in the Department of Education. In general the work of the first two years is prescribed and the work of the last two years must center around majors selected with the advice of the head of the department in which the major work is elected.

According to the recommendation of the State Department of Public Instruction candidates for certificates will be expected to meet requirements in two major subjects which they propose to teach as outlined under I; also the professional requirements as outlined under II. Arrangements will be made to meet the three-hour requirements in observation and directed teaching.

I. Academic majors.

English	24 hours
Latin	12 hours
French	18 hours

Social Science	24 hours
Mathematics	15 hours
Science	30 hours

- NOTE.** (a) The English should include, in addition to English 1-4, American Literature.
- (b) The Latin requirements are 24 semester hours if one offers only two units for entrance.
- (c) The French requirement is the same as in other modern Languages—18 semester hours based on two entrance units.
- (d) The Social Science should include Ancient and Medieval, Modern European, and United States History and at least six hours in Government or Economics.
- (e) The Sciences should include, Biology, Chemistry, Physics and Geography. Thirty hours in any one science will meet the requirements for a certificate in that science.

Required courses in the first two years are included in the above majors. For instance, an English major will require twelve hours in addition to the twelve required of all students. The following combination of majors is suggested:

English	History
Latin	Mathematics
English	Science
French	Mathematics

II. Professional Courses required.

A. General—Educational Psychology	3
Principles of Secondary Education	3
Elective (General Psychology may be counted)	6
	12
B. Materials and methods	
First major	3
Second major	3
Observation or Directed Teaching	3

A GRADUATED SALARY SCALE FOR WHITE TEACHERS

Holders of High School, Grammar Grade Primary Certificates	Monthly Salary Based on Length of Service				
	0	1	2	3	4
	—	Yr.	Yrs.	Yrs.	Yrs.
1. A CERTIFICATE—Graduates of A college with required professional training.....	100	105	110	120	133.33
2. B CERTIFICATE—Three years standard college credit with professional require- ments	90	95	100	105	110
3.* C CERTIFICATE—Two-year standard col- lege credit, with required professional training	85	90	95	100	105
4. ELEMENTARY A CERTIFICATE—One-year standard college credit and required professional training	75	80	85	90	95
5. ELEMENTARY B CERTIFICATE—Standard high school graduation and twelve weeks of summer school training, em- bracing not less than 14 semester hours	65	70	75	80	85

*NOTE. The High School "C" certificate is no longer issued on credit for two years' college work, but on three years' work, or 90 semester hours, when professional credits for class B are not presented.

Requirements for Degrees

General Requirements for B.A. and B.S. Degrees

To be entitled to the degree of Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science the student must have completed the Prescribed Courses and one of the Elective Groups set out below. The Prescribed Courses are to be completed by the beginning of the Junior year.

The candidate for a baccalaureate degree is required to make a grade of at least 85 on not less than half his semester courses completed in Wake Forest College.

Every candidate for a baccalaureate degree must spend at least two years in residence at the College—the senior year and one other.

Prescribed Courses:

English 1-2, 3-4 (12 hours).

Mathematics 1-2 (6 hours).

History 1-2 (6 hours).

Philosophy 1, 9 (6 hours).

Bible (6 hours).

Language, 16 to 24 hours from two of the following:

✓ Latin 1-2, 3-4, (10 hours).

French 1-2, 3-4, 5-6 (12 hours).

German 1-2, 3-4, 5-6 (12 hours).

Greek 1-2, 3-4, (10 hours).

One Science of the following:

Chemistry 1-2 (10 hours).

Biology 1-2 (8 hours).

Physics 3-4 (10 hours).

Physics 1-2 (8 hours).

Physical Education (2 years)

The following group majors are designated in order that students may concentrate on subjects directly related to their chosen profession.

The general requirements for the B.S. degree are the same as for the B.A. degree except that 12 hours of one language only are specified, and that two sciences are required instead of one.

The majors and minors are listed here. A student is required to select both a major and minor.

	<i>Major</i>	<i>Minor</i>
Greek	30	20
Latin	26	16
French	24	18
German	24	18
English	30	20
Religion	18	12
Philosophy	18	12
Mathematics	18	15
Education	18	12
Science:		
General Science	32	20
Specific Science	32	20
Social Science:		
History-Government	30	14-18
Economics-Government	30	18

Bachelor of Laws

To be awarded the degree of Bachelor of Laws the student must have completed the work of the Freshman and Sophomore years in a standard college, and three years' work in the School of Law. The completion of the two years of prescribed academic work is a prerequisite to admission to the Law classes. However, with the approval of the Committee on Degrees an essential equivalent of these requirements may be accepted of students who have done their academic work in other institutions. Attendance in the Gymnasium is required of all candidates for the LL.B. degree, three periods a week for two years.

Prescribed for Bachelor of Laws (140 hours).

FRESHMAN YEAR.

	English 1-2	6 hours
	History 1-2	6 hours
	Bible	6 hours
	Mathematics 1-2	6 hours
Select one	{ Latin	10 hours
	{ Greek	10 hours
	{ French	6 hours
	{ German	6 hours

SOPHOMORE YEAR.

	Economics 1-2	6 hours
	Government 1-2	6 hours
	Philosophy 1	3 hours
Select one	{ Biology 1-2	8 hours
	{ Chemistry 1-2	10 hours
	{ Physics 1-2	8 hours
	{ Physics 3-4	10 hours
	{ Surveying	10 hours

Electives to make a total of 60 semester hours of academic work.

Three years' work in Law, to be chosen with the advice of the Dean of the School of Law.

Bachelor of Science in Medicine

To be entitled to the degree of Bachelor of Science in Medicine the student must have completed the following courses:

Academic:

English 1-2, 3-4 (12 hours).

Mathematics 1-2 (6 hours).

German, or
French } (12 hours).

Bible (3 hours).

Philosophy 1 (3 hours).

Social Science (3 hours).

Chemistry 1-2 (10 hours).

Chemistry 3 (3 hours).

Chemistry 5-6 (4 hours).

Chemistry 8 (2 hours).

Chemistry 10 (2 hours).

Biology 1-2 (8 hours).

Biology 11, 12 (8 hours).

Physics 3-4 or one-half of Physics 3-4 and Physics 1-2 (10 hours).

Physical Education, 2 years.

Electives, 9 semester hours.

Latin, 1-2, or Greek 1-2, may be substituted for the Modern Language named.

Professional:

FIRST YEAR

Anatomy 1. Embryology, Histology, Physiological Chemistry, Physiology.

SECOND YEAR

Applied Anatomy, Bacteriology, Hygiene, Pathology, Pharmacology, Physical Diagnosis, Physiology 2, Surgery, Toxicology.

Master of Arts Degree

Some courses in some of the departments of the College may be offered as credit courses on the Master of Arts degree, provided, first, that such a course has the approval of the Committee on Graduate Studies; second, that additional work is offered in the course if required by the professor in charge.

This degree will be awarded to the student who, after receiving the Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science degree, has successfully completed an additional year's work, consisting of not fewer than thirty semester hours done in residence, and a thesis. Applicants may offer only work done after they receive the Bachelor's degree. A statement of the proposed courses, together with the subject of the proposed thesis, must be filed by the applicant with the Committee on Graduate Studies near the beginning of the course, and must receive the approval of the Committee.

Twenty-four hours of the work offered must be of an advanced character; at least one-half of it must be done in one department or group of kindred departments; and on each course a minimum grade of 80 must be maintained. An "advanced course" is one which is preceded by at least 10 or 12 semester hours in the same or a cognate subject.

The thesis must be prepared under the direction of the professor in whose department the candidate is doing the larger part of his work. The Committee on Graduate Studies will examine the applicant on his tentative outline, sources of information and methods when the requirements are approximately half completed, and on the completed thesis near the completion of the courses required for the degree.

The Committee on Graduate Studies reserves the right to recommend to the faculty at any time the dropping of a candidate who has failed to comply with any of the above requirements.

Three summer sessions of nine weeks each will be accepted as one year in residence; ten hours each session meet the requirements in semester hours.

Summer Graduation

Formal exercises of the College will conclude the work of the summer session. Students who complete their degree requirements in the summer school will receive their diplomas at this time. Those who are awarded diplomas in summer will be considered as of the class of that same year. The list will be officially recorded as a supplement to that class. This applies to both the B.A. and M.A. candidates.

COURSES OF INSTRUCTION

John T. Albritton School of the Bible

Professor Cullom

The work of this department is a part of the regular work of the College, and is in no sense a theological annex. The text of the American Revision of the English Bible is the basis of the work in the Bible classes of this department. Handbooks, maps, and the library are used but always with direct reference to the text itself. The work of the textbook is supplemented by informal lectures designed to broaden the view, to show the relation of the books to each other, and to their contemporary history, and to leave a definite impression as to the unique character of the Bible as a history of God's revelation of Himself to man.

The semester hours in Bible required of all candidates for baccalaureate degrees may be selected from Bible 1-2, 3-4, 5-6.

Besides the work in the Bible itself there are several classes in the department which deal with the general subject of Religious Education.

COURSE 1—*An Outline Study of the Old Testament.* The Old Testament is covered in this course with the purpose of giving the student a connected view of its origin and development from the historical standpoint, a definite conception as to the main message of each of its books, and to prepare him as far as possible to use the Old Testament in a practical way in his life and work.

Daily, 7:40. Credit, 3 semester hours.

COURSE 2—*An Outline Study of the New Testament.* This course is a continuation of Course 1 and seeks to do for the New Testament what Course 1 does for the Old.

Daily, 10:55. Credit, 3 semester hours.

COURSE 9—*Christian History.* The general purpose of this course is to take up the stream of Christian life and growth at the close of the New Testament period, trace its development through the succeeding centuries, and to leave the student in

possession of the main facts as to the persons and movements that have given us our present-day Christendom.

M. W. F., 11:50. Credit, 2 semester hours.

COURSE 11—*The Psychology of Religion*. Religion is here studied as an essential part of a normal human being, and as the most elementary and fundamental factor in his make-up.

M. W. F., 9:30. Credit, 2 semester hours.

Biology

Professor Bradbury
Assistant Haynes

All courses in Biology cover the same content and carry the same credit as in the regular session. Biology 1 and 2 cannot be taken together, but 1 and 5, or 2 and 5 or other combinations may be taken simultaneously.

COURSE 1—*General Biology*. The fundamental facts of the structure and activities of animals and plants; the cell, the phenomena of movement, irritability, metabolism, reproduction, heredity, development of individual organisms and races.

Lectures, M. W. F., 8:35. Laboratory, M. W. F., 1:30-3:30.

Credit, 4 semester hours.

COURSE 2—*General Biology*. A continuation of Course 1, with emphasis particularly on higher forms of plant and animal life.

Lectures, M. W. F., 10:55. Laboratory, M. W. F., 1:30-3:30.

Credit, 4 semester hours.

COURSE 5—*Heredity*. This course deals with the principles and laws of heredity, and their applications as they relate to various plants and animals, including the human being.

M. W. F., 11:50. Credit, 2 semester hours. Prerequisite Biology 1.

COURSE 7—*Physiology and Hygiene*. Elementary human physiology with so much of Anatomy and Histology as may be necessary; Hygiene, personal and public; plant and animal

parasites, micro-organisms and disease, infection, immunity, degenerative diseases.

M. W. F., 9:30. Credit, 2 semester hours. Required for degrees and for certificates.

COURSE 8—*Physiology and Hygiene.* This course is a continuation of Course 7, with especial concern for hygiene as it applies to public school and community problems.

M. W. F., 11:50. Credit, 2 semester hours. Required for degrees and for certificates.

COURSE 18—*Teaching of Science.* This course in general science for the teacher will include a review of the fundamental laws of physics and the simpler chemical reactions which underlie and are responsible for the functions of living protoplasm. The course will give a general view of the wide field of the sciences. It will emphasize also the organization of high school courses and method.

Daily, 7:40. Credit, 3 semester hours.

Chemistry

Professor Nowell

Professor Black

All courses in Chemistry cover the same content and carry the same credit as in regular session.

Chemistry 1-2 is a prerequisite for all other courses offered. Courses 3, 5, 6, 8, and 10 are prescribed for both the certificate and the B.S. degree in medicine.

COURSE 1-2—*General Inorganic Chemistry.* This course, always taken as a whole, is open to all students and aims to cover the fundamental principles of descriptive and theoretical inorganic chemistry. Lectures are illustrated as fully as possible by experiments. Lectures and Laboratory.

Daily, 7:40 and 9:30. Credit, 10 semester hours.

COURSE 3—*Qualitative Analysis.* This is chiefly a laboratory course. After a preliminary study of the reactions involved and the methods of separation and identification of the more

common metals and acids, each student is given a different series of mixtures of unknown substances and required to find by analysis the content of each.

Credit, 3 semester hours.

COURSE 5-6—Organic Chemistry. Lectures are devoted to the discussion of organic chemistry from both its practical and theoretical points of view. A standard text is made a basis for the lectures.

Daily 10:55-11:50. Credit, 4 semester hours.

COURSE 8—Organic Chemistry. This is a laboratory course which accompanies Course 5-6 and embraces the preparation of organic compounds illustrating the lectures of this course.

Credit, 2 semester hours.

COURSE 10—Quantitative Analysis. This is a laboratory course chiefly volumetric analysis, and is intended to fulfill the requirements of the pre-medical students.

Credit, 2 semester hours.

Education

Professor Bryan

Professor Memory

Professor Reid

Superintendent Best

Miss Young

A. GENERAL PROFESSIONAL

COURSE 1—Introductory Psychology. This course is the same as Psychology 1. A systematic study of scientific Psychology, required of all candidates for degrees of Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science. Sophomore standing required for admission. This is a prerequisite to further work in Psychology, Philosophy, and Education.

Daily, 8:35. Credit, 3 semester hours.

COURSE 2—Educational Psychology. The chief topics of this course are: original nature, meaning of infancy, heredity and environmental influences and individual differences. Emphasis is placed upon sensory, motor, associational, memory and reasoning activities. Application of the facts of psychology

as statistically and experimentally determined, to the work of teachers and students is undertaken.

Daily, 11:50. Credit, 3 semester hours.

COURSE 3—*Principles of Secondary Education.* The aim of this course is to examine the fundamental principles involved in the organization and administration of the high school curriculum in the light of individual and social needs. Either this course or 4, is required of all students who are applicants for the North Carolina High School Teachers Certificate.

Daily, 7:40. Credit, 3 semester hours.

COURSE 4—*Principles of Method in Secondary Education.* In this course a further consideration of the high school curricula is offered with emphasis upon the organization of content of courses, general principles of method and lesson planning. Attention will be given to the best literature of high school subjects and method.

Daily, 9:30. Credit, 3 semester hours.

COURSE 5—*Educational Administration and Supervision.* This course is offered upon the assumptions: (1) that students entering the field of teaching should have sufficient information concerning the State, county, and city administration of education to stimulate a growing professional interest; (2) that likewise they should have an insight into the principles and means of efficient supervision—the nature, place and purposes of educational tests and mental measurements in supervision and the improvement of teachers in service.

Daily, 10:55. Credit, 3 semester hours.

COURSE 6—*Educational Tests and Mental Measurements.* It is the purpose of this course to furnish the theory of educational tests and mental measurements, the statistical methods applied, and the uses of tests in school work, the needs of both the advanced grade and high school teachers and supervisors.

One hour daily, 11:50. Credit, 3 semester hours.

COURSE 8—*History of Education.* This course surveys educational progress from the Renaissance, with special emphasis upon secularization and development of education in America.

Daily. Credit, 3 semester hours. Not given summer 1930.

COURSE 9—*Modern Movements in Elementary Education.* This course approaches its problems by the historic method. The course traces development of educational movements since the Renaissance. It emphasizes the secularizing influence of the scientific development and democracy. In short, the course intends to be a critique of educational purpose and method through the modern period.

Daily, 8:35. Credit, 3 semester hours.

COURSE 10—*Philosophy of Education.* Here is a survey of educational classics from Plato's Republic to Dewey's Democracy and Education. Upon this basis, biological, social, and psychological facts will be interpreted and evaluated.

Credit, 3 semester hours.

COURSE 11—*Supervision of Elementary Instruction.* A course suitable for advanced teachers in primary and grammar grades and supervising principals. It deals with curriculum aims, methods of instruction and general supervision.

Daily, 11:50. Credit, 3 semester hours.

COURSE 12—*Supervision of High School Instruction.* This course is for high school teachers and principals who have had experience. Problems of general administrative importance and principles of supervision will be emphasized.

Daily, 9:30. Credit, 3 semester hours.

COURSE 13—*Seminar in Education.* This course should be taken by advanced students only. Those who are writing an M.A. thesis will find this course adapted to their needs. Lectures, individual assignments, and reports.

Credit, 3 semester hours.

B. MATERIAL AND METHODS FOR PRIMARY AND GRAMMAR GRADE TEACHERS

COURSE 14—*Introduction to Education.* This course is designed to meet the needs of Elementary teachers, both Primary and Grammar Grade, who have not had more advanced courses in educational theory. It will serve as an introductory course. The meaning of education, child nature and the learning processes will be emphasized.

Daily, 7:40. Credit, 3 semester hours. Not given summer 1930.

COURSE 15—*Classroom Management.* The primary object of this course is to give the student the fundamental knowledge of what is involved in the conduct of a school. Among the topics treated are: the aims of education; personal qualifications of a good teacher; discipline; program making; daily schedule; classification and gradation; school hygiene; supervised study; school ethics. Frequent use will be made of the training school.

Daily, 8:35. Credit, 3 semester hours.

COURSE 16—*Child Study.* This course will consider the development and growth of the child from the mental, moral, physical and social nature. Such topics as influence of heredity and environment; meaning of infancy; innate tendencies and capacities; the development of attention, memory, imagination, thinking, perception, etc., will be considered.

Daily, 9:30. Credit, 3 semester hours.

COURSE 17—*Primary Methods—Reading and Language.* This course is an elementary course in the problems of reading in primary grades. It will also include a study of literature for these grades, also stories and dramatization. The problems will include: how and what to teach; oral and silent reading; how to study the reading lesson; the place of drill; an evaluation of different systems now on the market; a bibliography of supplementary reading; possible tests for evaluating reading achievement; some attention to good speech or diction in oral expression; the wider use of phonetics in relation to speech defects.

Daily, 7:40. Credit, 3 semester hours.

COURSE 18—*Primary Curriculum and Methods.* It is the purpose of this course to study the primary course of study as used in North Carolina and assist the teacher in organizing the necessary materials and demonstrate the most effective methods in number work, nature study, history materials and health education.

Daily, 10:55. Credit, 3 semester hours.

COURSE 19—*Grammar Grade Curriculum and Methods.* The State course of study will be the guide in this course. The aims and methods and standards for each subject will be studied. Especial emphasis will be placed on reading, both oral and

silent, as well as both oral and written composition.

One hour daily. Credit, 3 semester hours.

COURSE 20—*Composition and Literature for the Grades*. It is the purpose of this course to study the field of literature suitable for the grades. Also to assist the formulation of methods in presenting English composition and literature, including English grammar.

Daily, 9:30. Credit, 3 semester hours.

COURSE 21—*Arithmetic for Grammar Grades*. Some knowledge of the subject matter is presupposed. Among the topics considered will be: elementary psychology of arithmetic; the value and place of drill; problem solving; diagnosis of difficulties and remedial measures; methods of teaching; sources of problems; place of arithmetic in the elementary school curriculum. Systematic observation in the training school required. State Course of Study, State adopted texts and a professional book on the teaching of arithmetic will be used as a basis for the course.

Daily, 11:50. Credit, 3 semester hours.

COURSE 22—*North Carolina History*. See History 22.

COURSE 23—*Geography*. See Geography 10.

C. MATERIALS AND METHODS IN HIGH SCHOOL SUBJECTS

Departmental Subjects

EDUCATION—*Teaching of English* 41. A course primarily for students who expect to work in the high schools as teachers of English, supervisors, principals or superintendents. Open to others. Treatment of the objectives of high school English and the materials and methods for the attainment of these objectives.

Daily, 8:35. Credit, 3 semester hours. Prerequisite, 15 hours of College English.

Associate Professor Quisenberry.

EDUCATION—*Teaching of Mathematics* 10. The teaching of arithmetic, algebra, and geometry constitutes the work of this course. The latest report of the National Committee on Sec-

ondary Mathematics, current problems, selected topics and textbooks are studied. This course is identical with Mathematics 10.

Daily, 7:40. Credit, 3 semester hours.

Associate Professor Carroll.

EDUCATION—Teaching of Science 18. This course in general science for the teacher will include a review of the fundamental laws of physics and the simpler chemical reactions which underlie and are responsible for the functions of living protoplasm. The course will give a general view of the wide field of the sciences. It will emphasize also the organization of high school courses and method.

Daily, 10:55. Credit 3 semester hours.

Professor Bradbury.

EDUCATION—Teaching of Latin 9. This course is identical with Latin 9. It is intended as a review of Latin with emphasis on both content and method. In addition to translation and lectures, the student will be guided in the literature of the subject.

Daily, 11:50. Credit, 3 semester hours.

Professor Paschal.

EDUCATION—Teaching of Modern Language 10. This course is given by the Department of French and is organized for teachers and other students who desire wider reading in Seventeenth Century French Literature that would be suitable for teachers. Composition and grammar will be emphasized. Attention will also be given to methods of presentation.

Daily, 11:50. Credit, 3 semester hours.

Assistant Professor Wilson.

English

Professor Jones

Associate Professor Quisenberry

COURSE 1—Freshman Composition. Recitations, themes, conferences, and the study of modern prose writers. Required for all degrees.

Daily, 8:35. Credit, 3 semester hours.

COURSE 2—*Freshman Composition*. Continuation of Course 1.

Daily, 10:55. Credit, 3 semester hours. Prerequisite, English 1.

COURSE 4—*A Survey of English Literature*. Historical development of English Literature, from the year 1700 through the Victorian era; intensive study of selections; collateral reading and reports.

Daily, 9:30. Credit, 3 semester hours. Prerequisite, English 1-2.

COURSE 5—*American Literature*. A survey of American literature of the nineteenth century with extensive reading in the work of a few select authors.

Daily, 7:40. Credit, 3 semester hours. Prerequisite, English 1-2.

COURSE 9—*Shakespeare*. Intensive study of representative plays, with a rapid reading of others.

Daily, 10:55. Credit, 3 semester hours. Prerequisite, English 1-4.

COURSE 8—*The Victorian Poets*. Special attention to Browning, Tennyson, and Arnold.

Daily, 9:30. Credit, 3 semester hours. Prerequisite, English 1-4.

COURSE 41—*The Teaching of English*. A course for students who expect to work in the high schools as teachers of English, supervisors, principals or superintendents. Treatment of the objectives of high school English and the materials and methods for the attainment of these objectives.

Daily, 8:35. Credit, 3 semester hours. Prerequisite, 15 hours of college English.

Geology and Geography

Assistant Professor Isbell

COURSE 9—*Geology*. This is a course in dynamic and historical Geology, including a consideration of forces which are taking place on the earth in the light of both the past and the present.

Daily, 11:50. Credit, 3 semester hours.

COURSE 10—Physical and Commercial Geography. This is a systematic study of the relationship of man to his environment and work. The course is organized chiefly for teachers. It will serve the needs of both grade teachers and especially the teachers of science in the high schools, since the new high school curriculum provides for the subjects of Commercial and Industrial Geography.

Daily, 8:30. Credit, 3 semester hours.

Mathematics

Professor Jones

Associate Professor Carroll

These courses are identical in content and credit with those of the regular session. Courses 1a and 2a complete the requirements in Mathematics for the B.A. degree. According to the new scheme of certification, course 10 will be required of high school teachers of Mathematics.

COURSE 1a—College Algebra. Rapid review of Elementary Algebra, thorough treatment of Quadratic Equations, Logarithms, Ratio and Proportion, Variation, Progressions, Inequalities, Binomial Theorem, Undetermined Coefficients, Partial Fractions, etc.

Daily, 10:55. Credit, 3 semester hours.

COURSE 2a—Trigonometry.

Daily, 9:30. Credit, 3 semester hours. Prescribed for the B.A. degree.

COURSE 10—The Teaching of Mathematics in High Schools. The teaching of arithmetic, algebra, and geometry, including subject-matter and method, constitutes the work on this course. The latest report of the National Committee on Secondary Mathematics, current problems, selected topics, and textbooks are studied.

Daily, 7:40. Credit, 3 semester hours. Prerequisite, Mathematics 1-2.

Modern Languages

German

Professor Gorrell

GERMAN A-B—*Grammar, Composition and Reading.* German Grammar, Grimm's *Kinderund Hausmarchen* and Wilhelm Tell. Given upon sufficient demand.

Daily, 7:40.

GERMAN 1—*Composition and Reading.* Whitney and Stroebe's German Composition begun. Lessing's *Minna von Barnhelm*. Goethe's *Hermann and Dorothea*.

Daily, 7:40. Credit, 3 semester hours.

GERMAN 2—*Composition and Literature.* Whitney and Stroebe's German Composition continued. Selections from Nineteenth Century Fiction and Drama.

Daily, 8:30. Credit, 3 semester hours.

GERMAN 3—*Composition and Literature.* Advanced German Composition. Lectures on German literature, accompanied by extensive readings from classical authors.

Daily, 7:40. Credit, 3 semester hours.

GERMAN 4—*Composition and Literature.* Advanced German Composition. Continuation of Lectures on German literature, accompanied by readings from modern authors.

Daily, 8:35. Credit, 3 semester hours.

GERMAN 5—*Scientific German.* Gore's German Science Reader. Greenfield's Introduction to Chemical German begun.

Daily, 9:30. Credit, 3 semester hours.

GERMAN 6—*Advanced Scientific German.* Greenfield's Introduction to Chemical German completed. Greenfield's Technical and Scientific German.

Daily, 10:55. Credit, 3 semester hours.

GERMAN 7—*Advanced Literature.* This course will serve advanced students in German. Selections from the best authors will be studied, supplemented by lectures on national customs and Philosophy.

Daily, 11:50. Credit, 3 semester hours.

French

Assistant Professor Wilson

COURSE A-B—*Elementary French*. A beginners' course, covering the principles of French grammar, and the reading of elementary texts. The equivalent of two years of work in high schools. Given upon sufficient demand.

COURSE 1—*Grammar, Composition and Reading*. A continuation of Grammar and Composition. Translation of a number of texts with a view to building up a vocabulary and acquiring facility in pronunciation and sight reading. Conversation.

Daily, 7:40. Credit, 3 semester hours.

COURSE 2—*Grammar, Composition and Reading*. A continuation of Course 1.

Daily, 8:35. Credit, 3 semester hours.

COURSE 3—*Grammar, Composition and Literature*. A study of the idiomatic French and a general review of Grammar. Readings in seventeenth century literature. Conversation.

Daily, 7:40. Credit, 3 semester hours.

COURSE 4—*Grammar, Composition and Literature*. A continuation of Course 3.

Daily, 8:35. Credit, 3 semester hours.

COURSE 5—*French Literature*. The history of the French language and literature. Collateral reading. This course is conducted in French and the student should have a good working knowledge of the language.

Daily, 9:30. Credit, 3 semester hours.

COURSE 6—*French Literature*. A continuation of Course 5.

Daily, 10:55. Credit, 3 semester hours.

EDUCATION—*Teaching of Modern Languages* 10. This course is given by the Department of French and is organized for teachers and other students who desire wider reading in Seventeenth Century French Literature that would be suitable for teachers. Composition and Grammar will be emphasized. Attention will also be given to methods of presentation.

Daily, 11:50. Credit, 3 semester hours.

Physics

Professor Speas

The courses in Physics are arranged to cover the same content as in regular year. The needs of both the candidates for degrees and teachers will be served.

COURSE 3—General Physics. A course in General Physics more advanced than Course 1-2. Presupposes a knowledge of high school Physics. It satisfies the requirements for medical students, and is intended for those students who wish to prosecute their studies further. Covers Mechanics, Wave Motion, Sound, Heat, Electricity and Magnetism, and Light.

Daily, 7:40. Lab., 9:30-11:30. Lectures and laboratory. Credit, 5 semester hours.

COURSE 4—General Physics. This course is a continuation of Course 3. The lectures and laboratory are combined so that complete credit for the two courses may be completed in one session.

Daily, 9:30. Lectures and laboratory. Credit, 5 semester hours.

COURSE 9—Astronomy. Laws and phenomena of the solar system, with stellar facts and cosmic theories. Lectures illustrated by the use of lantern slides, and by the Cosmoid devised by the late Professor Lanneau. Observatory equipped with a 5-inch telescope, equatorially mounted, and moved by clock-work to synchronize with the stars. Attachments include a Helioscope, a Filar-Position Micrometer, and a Grating Spectroscope. This course may be taken as an elective by both candidates for degrees and certificates.

Daily, 11:50. Lectures and observatory. Credit, 3 semester hours.

Psychology and Philosophy

Professor Reid

Psychology 1 and Philosophy 9 are required for degrees in Wake Forest College.

Educational Psychology is required for all high school certificates in the new plan of certification, and for advanced Primary and Grammar Grade Certificates. Course 4 carries three hours certificate credit.

COURSE 1—*Introductory Psychology.* A systematic study of scientific psychology. Required of all candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science. Sophomore standing required for admission. Prerequisite to further work in psychology, to philosophy, and to education.

Daily, 8:35. Credit, 3 semester hours.

COURSE 2—*Educational Psychology.* The chief topics of this course are: original nature, meaning of infancy, heredity and environmental influence and individual differences. Emphasis is placed upon sensory, motor, associational memory and reasoning activities. Application of the facts of psychology as statistically and experimentally determined, to the work of teachers and students is undertaken.

Daily, 11:50. Credit, 3 semester hours. Prerequisite, Psychology 1.

COURSE 4. *General Psychology.* A study of Social Psychology and of Abnormal Psychology.

Daily, 9:30. Five hours a week. Credit, 3 semester hours.

COURSE 9—*Introductory Philosophy.* A course designed to introduce to the student the major systems of Philosophy, from the early Greeks to the present time.

Daily, 10:55. Credit, 3 semester hours.

Social Science

History

Professor Taylor

COURSE 1—*Modern and Contemporaneous.* This course continues through the Franco-Prussian War. It is a study of Europe from the French Revolution and the Industrial Revolution with attention to Asia, Africa and the Americas as they affect European situations. The aim is to introduce the student to the world of today in its economic and social as well as its political aspects. Geography is emphasized through map-

making. A liberal amount of parallel reading is required. Prescribed in the Freshman year for the B.S. in Commerce and the LL.B., and in the Freshman or the Sophomore year for other degrees.

Daily, 7:40. Credit, 3 semester hours.

COURSE 2—*Modern and Contemporaneous*. A continuation of Course 1, beginning at the close of the Franco-Prussian War.

Daily, 9:30. Credit, 3 semester hours.

COURSE 3—*The United States to 1800*. A general course designed to supplement History 1-2 and also to prepare the student for more advanced work. The required textbook is reinforced by daily lectures and weekly reports on collateral reading.

Daily, 8:35. Credit, 3 semester hours.

COURSE 4—*The United States Since 1800*. A continuation of Course 3, beginning with 1800 and continuing to the present day.

Daily, 11:50. Credit, 3 semester hours.

COURSE 22—*North Carolina History*. A general political, economical, social and educational survey of the State. Sir Walter Raleigh's attempt at founding a colony; permanent settlement; North Carolina under the king; development of the State; North Carolina during the Revolutionary, Civil and World Wars; the present industrial and educational development.

Daily, 10:55. Credit, 3 semester hours.

Government

Professor Sherrill

COURSE 1—*The National Government of the United States*. A textbook course primarily but including also discussion of current topics and tendencies, and practice in the use of Government publications. Prerequisite, History 1-2.

Daily, 7:40. Credit, 3 semester hours.

COURSE 2—*State and Local*. A continuation of Government 1 and similarly conducted. The illustrations are drawn chiefly from North Carolina.

Daily, 10:55. Credit, 3 semester hours.

Economics

Associate Professor Whelan

COURSE 1—*Principles of Economics.* An introduction to the science of economics, and to the practical application of economics in public and private life. Required for the B.A. in Civics, and the B.S. in Commerce in the Sophomore year and for the LL.B. in the Junior year. Prerequisite, History 1-2.

Daily, 9:30. Credit, 3 semester hours.

COURSE 2—*Principles of Economics.* A continuation of Course 1.

Daily, 11:50. Credit, 3 semester hours.

COURSE 3—*Economic History.* The industrial and social history of England and the United States. The aim of the course is to arrive at a clearer understanding of our economic organization through a study of various social and economic institutions in their historical development. This course may be elected for advanced credit in history or economics.

Daily, 8:35. Credit, 3 semester hours.

School Arts

Physical Education

Director Utley

In Wake Forest College physical education is required of all students. Three class periods a week for a period of two years meet the requirements for all degrees. In the summer session one may meet the requirements for one semester by taking five periods a week in physical education.

The following classes will be offered:

PHYSICAL EDUCATION S1—*Plays and Games.* This course is designed for grade teachers and the purpose is to make teachers as efficient and resourceful as possible on the playground. The value of play, suitable games for different ages, use of playground apparatus, and first aid will be emphasized.

M. W. F., 9:30. Credit, 1 semester hour.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION S2—Plays and Games. As a second course in physical education the character of games and other forms of physical recreation suitable for the upper grades will be emphasized in this course. The theory of play, the playground equipment necessary, competitive games and suitable calisthenics and health drills will receive attention.

M. W. F., 11:50. Credit, 1 semester hour.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION S3. This class is organized to meet the needs of regular college students who desire to have the credit meet the degree requirements.

Daily, 3:00. One semester credit.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION S4— *Basketball, Baseball, Track, Tennis, and Golf*. This class is designed to meet the needs both of coaches in school sports and general recreation. The students registering in this course will be subdivided into groups by the Director during a part of the session. This course should be helpful to certain teachers and will apply on degree requirements.

Daily, 4:00. One semester credit, or 2 semester hours for teachers.

Drawing

Miss Bowen

COURSE 1—*Fundamentals of Drawing*. This course aims to give the skill which is essential in teaching the drawing of the State Course of Study, as well as that which will help in the teaching of all subjects of the elementary school curriculum. Topics considered: Color theory; design; perspective; representation; illustration; picture study, etc., Media; charcoal, water colors, crayons, clay, etc. The work will be closely correlated with the subject matter of the elementary curriculum.

M. W. F., 8:35. Credit, 1 semester hour.

COURSE 2—*Drawing for the Grades*. This course deals with the same fundamental topics as course 1, but with special emphasis on grade work according to the need of teachers. The State course of study will be closely followed.

M. W. F., 10:55. Credit, 1 semester hour.

COURSE 3—*Industrial Arts for Primary Grades.* Industrial arts education should give to the child an acquaintance with the raw products of nature, and the changes made in them so that they may be more usable for food, clothing, shelter, utensils, record as books, tools, machines, etc. The manipulation and work with clay, textiles, wood, paper, food, printing and so on should give to the child such an understanding and should develop standards of judgment and good taste.

M. W. F., 9:30. Credit, 1 semester hour.

COURSE 4—*Industrial Arts.* This course continues with the general purposes as stated in Course 3. It should meet the needs of the general grade teacher who wishes skill in directing seat work in these arts.

Three periods a week. Credit, 1 semester hour.

Music

Mr. Troxell

COURSE 1—*Elements of Music.* This course is intended to give the fundamentals necessary for grade teaching. Topics: sight singing; ear training; reading and dictation; rote songs; child voice, etc.

Credit, 1 semester hour.

COURSE 2—*Musical Appreciation for Grammar Grades.* The need for music appreciation; sources of the enjoyment of music; rhythm, melody, song, instrumental; correlation of music with other arts, pictures, poetry.

Credit, 1 semester hour.

COURSE 3—*Church Music.* This course is designed to meet the needs of ministers, laymen, choristers and all who desire to assist worship through music.

Credit, 1 semester hour.

Mr. Troxell will be available three days each week for private lessons in voice and piano.

Penmanship

Miss Bowen

COURSE 1—*Writing (Skill).* A justification for legible handwriting is found in its value in teaching all other subjects, as well as in its social value. This course then should be

required of all students who cannot make a reasonable score on the Ayres or Thorndike Scales. The course is primarily for skill. The method will be in accordance with Palmer's *Method of Business Writing*, or a similar text.

Credit, 1 semester hour.

COURSE 2—*Writing (Technique)*. The psychology of handwriting; teaching writing in the primary grades; blackboard writing; standard scales for judging handwriting. Additional skill may be required as the technique of this course is developed.

Credit, 1 semester hour.

School of Law

(June 10-August 16)

Dean Gulley

Professor Timberlake

Professor White

History

The first session of the Summer School of Law was held in 1894. There was only one student in the class. In 1895 the enrollment amounted to eighteen; in 1900, twenty-three, and in 1916, fifty-one. In 1917 ten men and two women composed the class, the others being in the War. In 1926 the enrollment again reached fifty-one. In 1927 it reached seventy-eight.

Equipment

New, comfortable and convenient classrooms have been built, a new place provided for our Law Library and considerable additions made to it. We have a well-equipped library which aids greatly the work of students.

Methods of Instruction

The same methods of instruction are followed in the summer as in the regular session, and the same textbooks are used. The discussions of the various subjects in the texts are studied, supplemented by references to the decisions of the Supreme Court of our State and other jurisdictions.

There are two class periods every day:

FIRST CLASS—8:00 to 10:00 daily.

Professor Gulley

Blackstone, June 10-July 14.

Evidence, July 16-July 24.

Equity, July 24-August 6.

Civil Procedure, August 6-August 16.

SECOND CLASS—10:30 to 12:30 daily.

Professor White

Contracts, June 12-June 27.

Corporations, June 28-July 14.

Constitution, July 20-August 16.

Professor Timberlake

Real Property, July 16-August 6.

Torts, August 7-August 13.

Bailments and Carriers	} August 14-August 16.
Negotiable Instruments	
Legal ethics, etc.	

These courses presuppose some acquaintance on the part of students with the various subjects. It is the purpose to give students the opportunity to read thoroughly all subjects embraced therein, with a view to preparing for the practice of law.

Students completing satisfactorily all the work of both courses may be credited with five hours on B.A. or LL.B. Degrees.

Summer Law School begins June 10 and continues until the Supreme Court examination, August 16.

The fees for admission to all courses are \$35.00. This includes tuition and matriculation fees, payable in advance.

All students are requested to be present on the first day. The shortness of the session and the amount of work to be done compel us to begin work promptly, and to give each day its full quota. No days can be lost without serious disadvantage.

Further information concerning the Law School may be secured by applying to Dean Gulley.

Commencement Exercises

August 9, 1929

SUMMER DIVISION OF CLASS OF 1929

Processional

Hymn—"All Hail the Power of Jesus Name"

Prayer—Dr. W. R. Cullom

Commencement Address—President W. P. Few, Duke University

Presentation of Diplomas—President Gaines

Hymn—"Faith of Our Fathers"

Benediction

CANDIDATES FOR DEGREES

Master of Arts

James Bailey Blanks

Bachelor of Arts

William C. Bowden	Ferdinand Lorenzo Hipps
Jasper Newton Bridges	John Andrew Morgan
Dempsey B. Burgess	Edwin T. Parham
Rufus Nathan Grimes	James Murphy Perry
Hoyle A. Hendrix	Matt Herring Thomson
Tilroe Threatt	

Bachelor of Science

William Morris Bredell, Jr.	Milton A. Honigman
Claude Davis Chadwick	Otis Hunter Jones
Robert Martin Fales	Grady Ray Motsinger
Horace Nelson Francis	Warren W. Omohundro
H. L. Gatlin, Jr.	James Pollock
Walter Raphael Wiley	

Bachelor of Laws

Willam Marion Smith

Roster of Students, Summer Session, 1929

<i>Name</i>	<i>Postoffice</i>	<i>County</i>
Ange, Louise, A.B., Meredith College, 1929	Winterville	Pitt
Barefoot, Nathan C., A.B., University of N. C., 1923.....	Benson	Johnston
Barkley, Florence, B.S., Chowan College, 1927.....	Severn	Northampton
Boone, Robert Sills, B.A., 1929 ..	Castalia	Nash
Caudill, Robert Paul, B.A., 1929 ..	N. Wilkesboro	Wilkes
Caudle, Leola M., B.S., Chowan College, 1927.....	Albemarle	Stanly
Dozier, Edwin Burke, B.A., 1929 ..	Fukuoka, Japan	
Everett, Mrs. T. R., A.B., N. C. C. W., 1921.....	Seaboard	Northampton
Godfrey, Roy B., B.S., 1928.....	Camden	Camden
Griffin, Max Liles, B.A., 1929 ..	Monroe	Union
Hedgpeth, William Carey, B.A., 1928	Lumberton	Robeson
Hopkins, Julian Setzer, B.A., 1926	Castalia	Nash
Johnson, Gaston Frank, B.A., 1927	St. Pauls	Robeson
Johnson, William Iver, B.A., 1929	Burlington	Alamance
Lamm, Matthew Thomas, B.A., 1928	Bunn	Franklin
Lewis, Dockery Durham, B.A., 1925	Winnabow	Brunswick
Mattison, James B., B.A., 1929 ..	224 W. Morgan St., Raleigh	Wake
Oldham, Jessamine, B.S., Meredith College, 1926.....	Burlington	Alamance
Pace, Ora Belle, A.B., Elon College, 1924.....	Youngsville	Franklin
Pearce, Eugene Curtis, B.A., 1928	Castalia	Nash
Peele, Robert McNair, B.A., 1923 ..	Conway	Northampton
Ray, Zonie Green, B.A., 1928.....	Neuse	Wake
Ricks, Benjamin Franklin, B.S., 1929	Conway	Northampton

<i>Name</i>	<i>Postoffice</i>	<i>County</i>
Sawyer, John R., B.S., 1928.....	Columbia	Tyrrell
Sawyer, Pauline, B.A., Meredith College, 1926.....	Columbia	Tyrrell
Stringfield, Vann Bernard, B.A., 1923	Asheville	Buncombe
Tanner, James T., B.S., 1927.....	Rich Square	Northampton
White, Vernon Eno, B.S., 1929.....	Aulander	Bertie
Williams, James A., B.A., 1925.....	Wingate	Union
Winston, Maude T., A.B., Oxford College, 1920.....	Youngsville	Franklin
Woodward, Julius A., B.S., 1925.....	426 W. Bell St., Statesville	Iredell
Adams, William S.....	Colerain	Bertie
Ainsley, T. Rupert.....	Creswell	Washington
Albritton, Mabel	Calypso	Duplin
Albritton, Rachel	Calypso	Duplin
Albritton, Ruth	Calypso	Duplin
Andrews, Norman	Winton	Hertford
Arnold, Clyde Randolph.....	Raleigh, R-1	Wake
Ashley, Agnes P.....	Fairmont	Robeson
Ashley, Lala Rose.....	Edenton	Chowan
Askew, Pauline	Jamesville	Martin
Austin, Mae	Holly Springs	Wake
Adylett, Julia Edwin.....	Elizabeth City	Pasquotank
Bailey, Mrs. Christine.....	Everetts	Martin
Barnes, Henry Eugene, Jr.....	Cooleemee	Davie
Barrier, Sophia Nell.....	133—10th St., N. E., Atlanta, Ga.	Fulton
Barwick, Joanna	Dover	Craven
Beach, Bertha	Clinton, R-2	Sampson
Beck, Lyttle Patrick.....	Badin	Stanly
Bennett, Bettie Mae.....	Louisburg, R-1	Franklin
Benton, Alonza L.....	Rose Hill	Duplin
Benton, Wayne J.....	Hamlet	Richmond
Berry, Thelma Alice.....	Drexel	Burke
Biggs, H. Franklin.....	Lumberton	Robeson
Blalock, Jane Dudley.....	South Hill, Va.....	Mecklenburg
Bland, Charles A.....	Ellenboro	Rutherford
Blaylock, Gladys	Cary	Wake
Bobbitt, Ella Magdalene.....	Castalia	Nash
Boddie, Ida Laura.....	Nashville	Nash
Bolus, Michael	Wake Forest	Wake

<i>Name</i>	<i>Postoffice</i>	<i>County</i>
Boney, Annie Gray.....	Clinton	Sampson
Borders, Bernice	Shelby	Cleveland
Bowden, W. C.....	Eagle Springs	Moore
Bowden, Mrs. W. C.....	Eagle Springs	Moore
Boykin, Pauline	Sims	Wilson
Brandon, Henry Allen.....	Yadkinville	Yadkin
Bredell, William Morris, Jr.....	Laurel Springs, N. J.....	Camden
Bridges, Etta	125 Chamberlain St., Raleigh	Wake
Bridges, Jasper Newton.....	Wake Forest	Wake
Britt, Dovie	Lumberton	Robeson
Britt, Margaret	Lumberton	Robeson
Britt, Rufus Allen.....	Lumberton	Robeson
Brown, Charlie Clifton.....	Magnolia	Duplin
Brown, Ralph Andrew.....	Como	Hertford
Buchanan, Lucy B.....	Manson	Warren
Bullard, Kate	221 N. East St., Raleigh	Wake
Bunn, Winnie Belle.....	Zebulon	Wake
Burgess, Dempsey B.....	Shiloh	Camden
Burgess, Mrs. Selma.....	Shiloh	Camden
Butts, Mary	South Hill, Va.....	Mecklenburg
Byerly, James Hampton.....	Sanford	Lee
Canady, Ethel	Hope Mills	Cumberland
Carde, Dennie	Louisburg	Franklin
Carpenter, May	Franklin	Macon
Carson, Kyle	Rogersville, Tenn.	Hawkins
Carter, Regina	Youngsville	Franklin
Caudill, Mrs. R. Paul.....	Wake Forest	Wake
Chadwick, Claude Davis.....	Straits	Carteret
Chandler, Robert	Manning, S. C.	Clarendon
Cheek, Charles Carr.....	2412 Clark Ave., Raleigh	Wake
Chenault, Elizabeth	Willard	Pender
Chenault, Mrs. G. F.....	Willard	Pender
Chenault, Rebecca	Willard	Pender
Chitty, Doris	Murfreesboro	Hertford
Clark, Effie M.....	Rocky Point	Pender
Clark, Irene	Leaksville	Rockingham
Clayton, Bertha	Roxboro	Person
Coates, William Judson.....	Clayton	Johnston
Cobb, Robert Glenn.....	Lumber Bridge	Robeson

<i>Name</i>	<i>Postoffice</i>	<i>County</i>
Cole, Edward G.....	Harris	Rutherford
Compton, Dorothy E.....	Cherrydale, Va.	Arlington
Costin, Meader	1119 S. 8th St., Wilmington	New Hanover
Council, Bettie	Apex	Wake
Councilman, Robert Lacey.....	614 Fountain Place, Burlington	Alamance
Crawford, Virginia	Goldsboro	Wayne
Cullom, Sarah Virginia.....	Wake Forest	Wake
Culpepper, Louise	Fort Gaines, Ga.....	Clay
Currin, Mary	Henderson	Vance
Daniels, Lena Price.....	Manteo	Dare
Davis, J. W.....	Earl	Cleveland
Davis, Lillian	Wake Forest	Wake
Deans, Elizabeth	Colerain	Bertie
Dickerson, Mary	Bunn	Franklin
Dixon, Mrs. Abner.....	Portsmouth	Carteret
Drum, David Kelley.....	Newton	Catawba
Duncan, Bower H.....	Beaver Creek	Ashe
Dunn, Elizabeth	111 S. Dawson St., Raleigh	Wake
Dunn, Frances	Wake Forest	Wake
Dunn, Minnie F.....	Enfield	Halifax
Eakins, Mary	Atkinson	Pender
Edwards, Hazel	Apex	Wake
Edwards, Henry Clay.....	Mars Hill	Madison
Edwards, Henry Clay, Jr.....	Greenville	Pitt
Evans, Raymond Lee.....	Edenton	Chowan
Everett, Arlene	Folkstone	Onslow
Everett, Gladys	Robersonville	Martin
Fales, Robert Martin.....	311 South 5th Ave., Wilmington	New Hanover
Faulkner, Edison Perry.....	Louisburg	Franklin
Fitchett, Elizabeth	Sunbury	Gates
Fitzgerald, Pauline	39 Charlotte St., Asheville	Buncombe
Floyd, Sarah Margaret.....	Fairmont	Robeson
Francis, Horace Nelson.....	Waynesville	Haywood
Fuller, Martha	Wake Forest	Wake
Futrell, Annie	Woodland	Northampton
Galloway, Mrs. Gertrude.....	Chalybeate Springs	Harnett
Gardner, Hettie	Fountain	Pitt

<i>Name</i>	<i>Postoffice</i>	<i>County</i>
Gaylor, Melrose	Magnolia	Duplin
Gentry, Hubert Bryce.....	Roxboro	Person
George, Mell	Laurens, S. C.....	Laurens
Gill, Joseph Armstrong.....	Wake Forest	Wake
Glisson, Mrs. Mamie.....	Atkinson	Pender
Godfrey, Ruth	Morganton	Burke
Godwin, Turner T.....	Kenly	Johnston
Goodwin, Martha Anna.....	Salemburg	Sampson
Gordon, Geneva	Carthage	Moore
Graham, Gilmer H.....	Farmington	Davie
Grantham, David Marshal.....	106 N. Virginia St., Goldsboro	Wayne
Green, Charles Patterson.....	Youngsville	Franklin
Greene, William Alexander.....	Robersonville	Martin
Gresham, Beatrice	Beulaville	Duplin
Gresham, Mamie	Beulaville	Duplin
Griffin, Cyrus Delmont.....	336 S. Church St., Rocky Mount	Nash
Griffin, Edith	Spring Hope	Nash
Griffin, Mildred	Cerro Gordo	Columbus
Griggs, William L., Jr.....	602 N. Caldwell St., Charlotte	Mecklenburg
Grimes, Rufus Nathan.....	Robersonville	Martin
Grissom, Mrs. Eva D.....	Louisburg	Franklin
Hamilton, Mrs. Essie F.....	Clayton	Johnston
Hampton, N. Lloyd.....	Rutherfordton	Rutherford
Hamrick, Charles James.....	Mooresboro	Cleveland
Hamrick, Elizabeth	Shelby	Cleveland
Hannon, Samuel Ellis.....	Carthage	Moore
Hannon, Mrs. S. E.....	Carthage	Moore
Harper, Lillie Cornelia.....	Louisburg	Franklin
Harper, Maynard Joyner.....	Wake Forest	Wake
Harris, Lucille	Louisburg	Franklin
Harris, Marion B.....	Seaboard	Northampton
Harris, Mary	Louisburg	Franklin
Hartsfield, Nina	Wake Forest	Wake
Hartsfield, Susie	Wake Forest	Wake
Haskins, Mae	Stem	Granville
Hatcher, Mrs. Mabel S.....	Apex	Wake
Haymon, Florine	Spring Hope	Nash
Hayward, Mrs. Ida V.....	Weldon	Halifax
Helms, Herman Bernard.....	Monroe	Union

<i>Name</i>	<i>Postoffice</i>	<i>County</i>
Helms, Thurman B.....	Monroe	Union
Hendrix, Hoyle A.....	Salisbury	Rowan
Henslee, Rebecca Field.....	Dillon, S. C.....	Dillon
Hightower, Felda	Wadesboro	Anson
Hill, Glenn M.....	Snow Hill	Greene
Hill, James Wilson.....	Salisbury	Rowan
Hinnant, Ruby	Kenly	Johnston
Hinson, Jasper	Cerro Gordo	Columbus
Hipps, Ferdie L.....	735 S. 38th St., Louisville, Ky.	Jefferson
Hocutt, Mrs. W. O.....	Middlesex	Nash
Holding, Elma	Wake Forest	Wake
Holding, Lelia Royall.....	Wake Forest	Wake
Holding, William Joseph.....	Wake Forest	Wake
Hollar, William Edward.....	Granite Falls	Caldwell
Hollingsworth, Nonie	Bunn	Franklin
Holmes, Ethel M.....	Youngsville	Franklin
Honigman, Milton Albert.....	Mount Holly	Gaston
Hoover, William A.....	Crouse	Lincoln
Hopkins, Mrs. J. S.....	Castalia	Nash
Hord, Nell	Kings Mountain	Cleveland
Hoverstock, Mrs. Franklin.....	Wake Forest	Wake
Huffman, Clifford Self.....	W. Hickory	Catawba
Hughes, LeRoy Worth.....	Thomasville	Davidson
Hunt, Burnette	Lattimore	Cleveland
Hunt, Josie	Stantonsburg	Wilson
Inman, Ruth	Cerro Gordo	Columbus
Jackson, Lucy Goode.....	Wake Forest	Wake
Jackson, Otha	Orange	Sampson
Jennings, Vaughn Edward.....	Pores Knob	Wilkes
Jewell, Thelma	Chesnee, S. C.....	Spartanburg
Johnson, Lillie Mae.....	Garner	Wake
Jones, C. R.....	Bennett	Chatham
Jones, J. Craig.....	Wake Forest	Wake
Jones, Otis Hunter.....	Wake Forest	Wake
Jones, Pearle	Robbinsville	Graham
Jones, Ruth	Kenly	Johnston
Jones, Troy Edward.....	Holly Springs	Wake
Joyner, Mrs. A. V.....	Canton	Haywood
Joyner, Leon Grayson.....	Suffolk, Va.	Nansemond
Joyner, Louise	Jackson	Northampton
Joyner, Margaret	Canton	Haywood

<i>Name</i>	<i>Postoffice</i>	<i>County</i>
Joyner, Rayburn Nelson.....	Canton	Haywood
King, Elisabeth Britt.....	Wilmington	New Hanover
King, Gertrude	Arcola	Warren
King, Gertrude	Stoneville	Rockingham
King, Graham W., Jr.....	716 W. Broad St., High Point	Guilford
King, Julian Holt	938 S. Success Ave., Lakeland, Fla.	Polk
Kitchin, Irwin Clark.....	Wake Forest	Wake
Lacey, Thelma	Fairmont, Ga.	Gordon
Lamm, Lettie	Wilson	Wilson
Lancaster, Mamie	Louisburg	Franklin
Lancaster, Marion	Louisburg	Franklin
Layton, Susan	Lillington	Harnett
Lee, Mrs. W. T.....	Oxford	Granville
Little, Pansie	Wake Forest	Wake
Long, Audrey	Seaboard	Northampton
Lowry, Earl C.....	Raynham	Robeson
Lucas, Margaret	Dunn	Harnett
McCoy, Anna Belle.....	LaGrange	Lenoir
Mackie, Kate	Yadkinville	Yadkin
Mallard, Irene	Charlotte	Mecklenburg
Mangum, Josephine	Wake Forest	Wake
Martin, Troy England.....	Stoneville	Rockingham
Matheny, Clarence D.....	Ellenboro	Rutherford
Maynard, Edith	Apex	Wake
Maynard, Lillian	Apex	Wake
Melvin, Lalah R.....	Elizabethtown	Bladen
Mercer, Carolyn	Raleigh	Wake
Mercer, Susannah	116 Forest Road, Raleigh	Wake
Mills, Emelyn	Mineral, Va.	Louisa
Minor, Monroe C.....	Advance	Davie
Mitchell, John Baity.....	Cleveland	Rowan
Mitchell, Josephine	Franklinton	Franklin
Moore, Mrs. C. M.....	Louisburg	Franklin
Moore, Guy Clayton.....	Bunn	Franklin
Moretz, Mrs. Lady Mae.....	Warrenton	Warren
Morgan, John Andrew.....	Cary	Wake
Morris, Walter Desmond.....	Sunbury	Gates
Motsinger, Grady Ray.....	Wallburg	Davidson
Murphy, Oliver Jackson.....	Louisburg	Franklin

<i>Name</i>	<i>Postoffice</i>	<i>County</i>
Nanney, Lucile	Rutherfordton	Rutherford
Neal, Ruby	Lucama	Wilson
Newsome, Nannie	Ahoskie	Hertford
Newton, Catherine	Enfield	Halifax
Newton, Margaret	Enfield	Halifax
Nolen, Lelia	Stoneville	Rockingham
Nordan, Martha	Hope Mills	Cumberland
Norwood, Foy	Virgilina, Va.	Halifax
Norwood, Mrs. Walter Williard.....	Oxford	Granville
Odum, A. Worth.....	St. Pauls	Robeson
Omohundro, Warren Wilson.....	517 Tate St., Greensboro	Guilford
Padgett, Martin Jehu.....	Ellenboro	Rutherford
Padgett, P. G.....	Forest City	Rutherford
Palmer, Mrs. Mary R.....	Macon	Warren
Pappendick, Carrie	Elizabeth City	Pasquotank
Parham, Edwin Thomas.....	Hendersonville	Henderson
Parker, Myra	Murfreesboro	Hertford
Parker, Percy	Sylva	Jackson
Parker, Viva	Bessemer City	Gaston
Parrish, Bryce Bernard.....	Wake Forest	Wake
Parrott, Mrs. Sam T.....	Creedmoor	Granville
Paschal, Catherine	Wake Forest	Wake
Paschal, Laura Helen.....	Wake Forest	Wake
Paschal, Richard	Wake Forest	Wake
Perry, J. Murphy.....	Saxapahaw	Alamance
Pickering, Brewer	Wake Forest	Wake
Pipkin, Mildred	Murfreesboro	Hertford
Pittman, William Austin.....	Fayetteville	Cumberland
Pollock, James	Warsaw	Duplin
Poole, Isla Vann.....	Colerain	Bertie
Poole, Wiley Gordon.....	Neuse	Wake
Potter, W. A.....	Raleigh,	Wake
Powers, C. Lyndon.....	Bennett	Chatham
Powers, M. Arthur.....	Lumberton	Robeson
Pratt, Mrs. Sudie K.....	Wake Forest	Wake
Pulley, Mrs. J. Spencer.....	Wake Forest	Wake
Ragan, Frances	Youngsville	Franklin
Ray, William Turner.....	Wake Forest	Wake
Reams, Graham White.....	Warrenton	Warren
Reese, Myra Elizabeth.....	Capron, Va.	Southampton
Reeves, Raymond W.....	Parkersburg	Sampson

<i>Name</i>	<i>Postoffice</i>	<i>County</i>
Reid, Henriette S.....	Leaksville	Rockingham
Richards, Stella	Acworth, Ga.	Cobb
Robinson, Justin	Atlantic	Carteret
Robinson, Pannie	Norlina	Warren
Rogers, Anne	206 Liberty St., Durham	Durham
Rouse, Betty	Grifton	Pitt
Rozier, Richard	Cerro Gordo	Columbus
Scott, Merle	Kinston	Lenoir
Shankle, Aris	Raeford	Hoke
Shaver, Love L.....	Albemarle	Stanly
Shaver, Mrs. L. L.....	Albemarle	Stanly
Shearon, Frances	Wake Forest	Wake
Simpson, Annie Mae.....	Wilson	Wilson
Simpson, Myrtle	Wilson	Wilson
Sledd, Elva	Wake Forest	Wake
Sledge, Christine	Louisburg	Franklin
Sloan, Lema	Apex	Wake
Smith, James Henry.....	Marion	McDowell
Smith, Mildred	Branchville, Va.	Southampton
Smith, Roy M.....	Greensboro	Guilford
Smith, William Marion.....	Columbus	Polk
Souther, Grady	Kings Mountain	Cleveland
Squires, Evelyn	Wake Forest	Wake
Stanley, Edwin Monroe.....	Kernersville	Forsyth
Stephenson, Emma Gay.....	Pendleton	Northampton
Stephenson, W. Cecil.....	Youngsville	Franklin
Strickland, Benjamin A., Jr.....	Whitakers	Edgecombe
Strother, Ruth	Hester	Granville
Sturdivant, Juanita	Castalia	Nash
Sturges, Annette	Henderson	Vance
Taylor, Mrs. R. H.....	Greenville, S. C.....	Greenville
Tedder, Charlotte S.....	Shelby	Cleveland
Terry, Thelma	Hamlet	Richmond
Thigpen, Rebecca	Tarboro	Edgecombe
Thomson, George Frederick.....	Lake Waccamaw	Columbus
Thomson, Matt H.....	321 Douglas Ave., Portsmouth, Va.	Norfolk
Threatt, Tilroe	Marshville	Union
Tilley, Nettie Pearle.....	Fuquay Springs	Wake
Timberlake, Mary	Youngsville	Franklin
Tunstall, Mary Etta.....	Wendell	Wake

<i>Name</i>	<i>Postoffice</i>	<i>County</i>
Umberger, Lula	Concord	Cabarrus
Uzzell, Mrs. Alice J.....	Louisburg	Franklin
Vaughan, Howard Clarence.....	Woodland	Northampton
Vaughan, Mrs. Wortley Brown.....	Murfreesboro	Hertford
Voliva, James Frederick.....	Belhaven	Beaufort
Walker, Freddy Guy.....	Wake Forest	Wake
Walker, Mrs. F. G.....	Wake Forest	Wake
Walker, William Rufus.....	Maxton	Robeson
Watkins, Rubie	Virgilina, Va.	Halifax
West, Elma	Turkey	Sampson
Wester, Ollie	Louisburg	Franklin
Wheless, Maybelle	Bunn	Franklin
Wheless, Ruby	Spring Hope	Nash
White, Iantha	Bunn	Franklin
Wiley, Walter Raphael.....	Monroe	Union
Wiley, Mary Ellen.....	Monroe	Union
Williams, Ben Mitchell.....	Ahoskie	Hertford
Williams, Mrs. J. A.....	Henderson	Vance
Winfield, Katherine	Wadesboro	Anson
Winston, Gertrude E.....	Youngsville	Franklin
Winston, Mrs. Mamie P.....	Youngsville	Franklin
Woodard, John Raynor.....	Conway	Northampton
Woodley, J. D.....	Tarboro	Edgecombe
Woodlief, Mrs. Melvarine H.....	Henderson	Vance
Woodward, Azzie E.....	Cary	Wake
Woodward, Margaret	Warsaw	Duplin
Wright, Edna	Saint Just, Va.....	Orange
Wyrick, Lacy Devinny.....	Greensboro	Guilford
Yates, Carolyn	Chadbourn	Columbus
Yates, Fab Hunter.....	Apex	Wake
Yelverton, Hetty Belle.....	Fremont	Wayne
Young, Herbert Keith.....	Timmonsville, S. C.....	Florence
Yow, Addie	Midland	Cabarrus
Yow, Bettie	Midland	Cabarrus

Summer School of Law

Allen, Delmo Vaughan.....	405 Walnut St., Wilmington	New Hanover
Andrews, Junius Mebane.....	Laurel Hill	Scotland
Bowen, Stacie Lee, B.A., 1928.....	Lakeland, Fla.	Polk

<i>Name</i>	<i>Postoffice</i>	<i>County</i>
Brown, Bryant, A.B., University of N. C., 1922.....	1631 Euclid St., Washington, D. C.	
Burgess, James Ralph.....	Spindale	Rutherford
Butler, James Edward.....	Glen Alpine	Burke
Casey, Silas B.....	High Point	Guilford
Coburn, William Hubert.....	Williamston	Martin
Cohoon, Walter W., B.A., 1929.....	Elizabeth City	Pasquotank
Cox, Edward Young.....	Rocky Mount	Edgecombe
Derrickson, Vernon Blades.....	New Bern	Craven
Dula, James B.....	Lenoir	Caldwell
Duncan, John Lester.....	Spindale	Rutherford
Edwards, Thomas Jones, LL.B., 1929	Rutherfordton	Rutherford
Ewbank, John	Hendersonville	Henderson
Fagge, James B., Jr.....	Leaksville	Rockingham
Finch, William Atlas, Jr.....	Wilson	Wilson
Fussell, William Douglas.....	Warsaw	Duplin
Gray, Thomas Cowan.....	Hayesville	Clay
Hampton, William Charles.....	Asheville	Buncombe
Harris, Mrs. Clyde F., A.B., Atlantic Christian College, 1907	Wilson	Wilson
Henderson, Hoke Frederick, A.B., University of Missouri, 1927; LL.B., University of N. C., 1928.....	Greensboro	Guilford
Hicks, Isaac Green.....	920 N. West Blvd., Winston-Salem	Forsyth
Hudgins, Carter	Marion	McDowell
Jennette, John Robert, LL.B., University of Georgia, 1928.....	Goldsboro	Wayne
Lamb, Mrs. Vada Wynne, A.B., Greensboro College, 1915.....	Wilson	Wilson
Lennon, Alton Asa, LL.B., 1929.....	210 N. 6th St., Wilmington	New Hanover
Lewis, Nell Battle, A.B., Smith College, 1917.....	1514 St. Mary's St., Raleigh	Wake
Lilly, Richard Mackubin.....	Fayetteville	Cumberland
Long, Martin L., B.S., University of Pennsylvania, 1926	Wake Forest	Wake
McLean, Willie K., B.A., 1925.....	Ramseur	Randolph

<i>Name</i>	<i>Postoffice</i>	<i>County</i>
McLean, Mrs. W. K., A.B.,		
Chowan College, 1926.....	Ramseur	Randolph
McNeill, George H., B.A., 1929.....	3212 Garfield St., N. W., Washington, D. C.	
Marshburn, Oris M.....	Rocky Mount	Edgecombe
Pastell, Abraham Lincoln.....	Robbinsville	Graham
Pickett, Bryant C.....	Durham	Durham
Pope, Evelyn, A.B., N. C. C. W., 1925	Enfield	Halifax
Reich, John Odell.....	1223 W. 4th St., Winston-Salem	Forsyth
Reynolds, Benjamin Furman.....	Rockingham	Richmond
Rogers, James Rufus, Jr.....	Raleigh	Wake
Rogers, Ludlow Thomas, A.B., University of N. C., 1925.....	Durham	Durham
Royster, Thomas Sampson.....	Oxford	Granville
Royster, Wilbur H.....	Raleigh	Wake
Satterfield, Byrd Isaac, A.B., Duke University, 1922.....	Timberlake	Person
Shuford, William Talmage, A.B., University of N. C., 1924.....	Salisbury	Rowan
Sikes, Walter Wingate.....	Clemson College, S. C.....	Oconee
Sledge, Walter	Weldon	Halifax
Stith, Laurence Augustine, A.B., Universtiy of N. C., 1926.....	New Bern	Craven
Thompson, Alf. M.....	Raleigh	Wake
Upchurch, Truby Kendall.....	Neuse	Wake
Webb, Amie A.....	Rockingham	Richmond
Webb, Edgar Greene.....	Mount Airy	Surry
Weinstein, Robert	Lumberton	Robeson
Whitaker, Alice P.....	1921 Brantley St., Winston-Salem	Forsyth
Williams, David D.....	16 Mt. Vernon Circle, Asheville	Buncombe
Wilson, Max Clyde.....	Weaverville	Buncombe
Winn, Charles Baxter.....	Liberty	Randolph
Winn, Mrs. Juanita Gregg, B.A., Greensboro College, 1928.....	Liberty	Randolph
Young, Claiborne C.....	Durham	Durham

Application

....., 1930.

DIRECTOR OF THE SUMMER SCHOOL
Wake Forest College
Wake Forest, N. C.

Dear Sir:

I am planning to attend the 1930 Summer Session of Wake Forest College. Please note the following:

I am a graduate of
High School.

I hold State Teacher's Certificate, grade.....

I attended College or Summer Sessions at:

.....
.....
.....

I am interested chiefly in.....certificate.
or

Please reserve room for me in.....
Building with

Please send catalogues to the following addresses:

- 1.....
- 2.....
- 3.....
- 4.....

Signed

Postoffice

NEW SERIES

OCTOBER, 1930

VOL. XXV, No. 3

BULLETIN
OF
WAKE FOREST COLLEGE



ALUMNI NEWS NUMBER

Published quarterly by the Trustees of Wake Forest College

Entered at Wake Forest, N. C., as second-class matter, under
Act of Congress of July 16, 1894

*Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in Section 1103,
Act October 1917, Authorized July 26, 1918*

The Mission of Truth in the World

Address by President Thurman D. Kitchin to the Baptist State Convention at
Wake Forest, November 13, 1930

Mr. President and Members of the Convention:

I welcome you to your college. Wake Forest is to many of you a mother, to all a friend. Born a daughter of the denomination, she has so remained nearly a century, growing in re-



THURMAN D. KITCHIN, B.A.'05,
M.D., F.A.C.P.

President of Wake Forest College

sources and outlook as the church has grown. As representatives of the great spiritual Kingdom of our Christ, it is fitting that you should look in on the place where many divisions of the Kingdom are taught and studied. We appreciate your coming. We like to think that you have come as pilgrims, some of you a long way, for North Carolina is not like a certain state in the Union which has only three counties—and at high tide, they say, two of these are under water! Ours

is a state of magnificent distances. Then, too, many of you have made sacrifices to come; because it costs to travel, not only in money but in precious time and more precious energy. A pilgrimage takes its sure toll, but the true pilgrim counts no price too great if the goal is worthy. And we know that the goal is worthy, for the purpose of Wake Forest College is the training of men "That we may be fellow helpers to the truth." This Biblical phrase suggests my subject: "The Mission of Truth in the World."

Broadly speaking, the mission of truth is threefold. First, to free the body of disease. Man lives in a world in which he must adjust himself to preserve the best state of health. Truth would insist, then, that man should know the causes of disease, methods of prevention, and cure. Man must, through every legitimate means which he can employ, discover and apply these scientific facts, for they are the oil and wine which he may pour into the wounds of suffering humanity. These truths have always existed. The wonderful inventions and discoveries of today might have been available to the first man; he was a potential discoverer of the secrets of the scientific world just as truly as the long procession that has followed him has been. But the tools necessary for uncovering the truths were not sharp enough. But through the ages the mind of man has become more inquisitive and more receptive and thus has made truth more available and useful. With each discovery man's obligation increases. Search, find, apply—that is our privilege and our obligation. The quest for God's hidden truth has developed man's mind, founded the world's notable institutions, and made the great souls of Christ's Kingdom. Your speaker thinks of Christian Education as the progressive search for truth, in the name of Christ, and for the service of humanity.

Disease producing germs, and the principles of vaccines and antitoxins, have always existed but it remained for a Pasteur to discover these principles and render them available to the needs of mankind. Diphtheria, Typhoid, Smallpox—these are but a few of the diseases which this method of search finds and checks. The labors and sacrifices of Reed, Carroll, Lazear,

Agromonte, in research to prevent yellow fever, are graphic illustrations of obligation and accomplishment; and such service to humanity is entirely consonant with the work of our Great Physician. Solomon, the wise, expresses the thought: "It is the glory of God to conceal a thing; but the honor of kings to search out a matter." These words hold the secret of all reverent research. They are the Alpha and Omega of all real education. And so the Great Physician sends into the world such men as Pasteur and Lister and Jenner to be fellow helpers to the truth.

Second, to free the mind of ignorance. Ignorance may be due to lack of information, incorrect information, or exaggerated emotionalism. Mankind has made enormous mistakes because of inadequate information; tragedies, incalculable in size, have occurred through false instruction; and a normally sane individual or group may become dangerously intoxicated by unbridled emotionalism. In my opinion, no type of ignorance has ever helped the Kingdom of God. These words are as true now as in the day Jesus spoke them: "He that walketh in darkness knoweth not whither he goeth."

The first recorded words of God, "Let there be light," some think include intellectual and spiritual light as well as physical light. Jesus said to a group whom he was teaching one day, "Ye are the Light of the World." On another occasion he said to those Jews who believed on Him, "If ye continue in my word, then ye are my disciples indeed; and ye shall know the truth and the truth shall make you free." Thus Jesus is a witness to the truth. And so He is the Great Emancipator, who would free the world from tyranny of ignorance, superstition, and fettering sin, and would put a beacon in every field of research for truth.

In reply to the lawyer's question, Christ teaches an intelligent love for God and our fellowman. And at the close of His ministry, in the "Great Commission," he commands us to Go and teach all nations, thus putting education as a distinct requirement of the Christian program.

Third, to free the soul from sin. It was very early said of Jesus that "He shall save His people from their sins." Just

as scientific truths may free the body of disease, and the mind of ignorance, so spiritual truth would prevent mental and spiritual dissipation and corruption. At this point it needs to be said frankly and firmly that revealed truth is distinctive. It is peculiar in that it deals with the supernatural. His mission was primarily to the soul. He believed and taught that redeemed and emancipated souls would ultimately free men from all tyrannies. He felt that the leaven of His Gospel would gradually and finally pervade the whole lump. His Kingdom is spiritual, and the spirit is in and over all things. This led Him to say with arresting and impressive emphasis. "If the Son therefore shall make you free, ye shall be free indeed." While the world is indebted to other great teachers, Jesus was, is, and always will be the only Saviour.

In saying that the truth of Christianity is distinctive, it is not to be inferred that all truth is in the Bible. Christianity, however, lays claim to every truth and is more and more using it. The meek shall inherit the earth, and all things are ours to use and enjoy. The educated Christian may appropriate the opulent lines of our own poet-philosopher:

"I'm the owner of the sphere,
Of the seven stars and the solar year;
Of Caesar's hand and Plato's brain,
Of the Lord Christ's heart,
And Shakespeare's strain."

The mission of truth, then, may be summed up in these words: preservation of the body, education of the mind, freedom of the soul, these three, but the greatest of these is freedom of the soul.

Our first inquiry has been as to the mission of truth. Our second is as to our relation to that mission. Truth must have help. Truth is not a personality; it is not an institution; it has no eyes, ears, tongue, hands, or feet; and it has no building. It cannot therefore help itself. For illustration, a library is full of truth, but shut up it is of no use to the world. To be effective, truth must be incarnated—incarnated in doctors, lawyers, scientists, preachers, teachers, and others. These must be enlisted and trained in the presence of truth

as found in various fields, all of which are especially illuminated by Christian personalities. It is my conviction that a man, in whatever field his work may occur, should have a profound endowment of Christian spirit in addition to even the highest scholarship. He needs to be a "living epistle, known and read of all men." The question then is, how may we help the truth in its mission?

a. It must be organized. For example, patriotism is organized in the state, and without political organization there would be anarchy. Education is organized in schools and colleges, without which there would be confusion and waste. Pure love is organized in the family, which is a basic unit of society, and without which there would be social degeneration. Religion is organized in the church. It may be that many Christians are not in the church, but without church organization there could be no effective religion, no missions, no Christian education. God has organized everything, from the stars over our heads to the grass blades under our feet.

b. Truth must be given a home. The physical plant of the Christian school is one home for truth. This home must be adequate in every particular. Buildings, internal equipment, endowment, and personnel must be of the highest type; for, as much as we may regret it, and try to make ourselves believe otherwise, "Mark Hopkins on one end of a log and a student on the other" no longer make a college. Although physical equipment and funds for maintenance are absolutely essential, it must be remembered always that the personnel of the home makes the largest contribution to it. I am thinking of personality which Emerson defines as the "overflow of the soul." A teacher must be the master of his subject and more.

c. Truth may be helped by making it beautiful in our lives. Paul writing to a young pastor, advises that the doctrine of our Saviour be adorned in all things. John, looking back and speaking of the Glory of Christ, says, "And the word was made flesh and dwelt among us, . . . full of grace and truth." Truth by itself would be too stern. Grace by itself would be

too soft. Truth and Grace, these two harmoniously blended in the character of Christ, should be our ideal in education and in character building.

d. We can further help the truth by coöperation. We are laborers together with God. We live in an imperfect and unfinished world. God has taken us into partnership. He supplies the raw material and we work on the finished product. Man has not done his work when he has made a ship and built a house, and woven a suit of garments. He can co-work with God in the building of his body and mind and the development of his soul—a Divine carpentry!

The formula for progress is something like this:

Given a wild flower, required an American Beauty rose.

Given a sour crab-apple, required an Albemarle Pippin.

Given iron and trees, required a ship, the airplane, the home.

Given a tiny baby, required a Moses, a Paul, a Plato, a Shakespeare, a Pasteur.

Given Jesus Christ on the Cross, required an evangelized world.

Wake Forest College and the Baptist Ministers of North Carolina

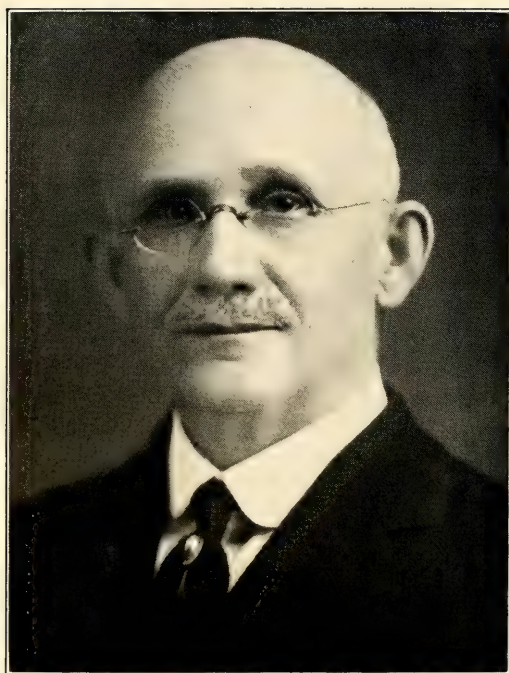
The accompanying list of Wake Forest alumni who are ministers now serving in North Carolina is, perhaps, incomplete—errors are easy to make. There are some hundreds of other Baptist ministers now serving in this state who have never attended Wake Forest; she is their college, too. These men—alumni and others—take high place among the most valuable and the most valued friends of the College. To the ministers Wake Forest owes a heavy debt from the past, and her future is in a large measure in their hands.

Likewise, it is an essential fact of Wake Forest's history that she is permanently committed to the high duty of giving of her best to the spiritual leaders of the denomination. In addition to the policy of giving the best educational opportunities possible to those who are preparing for the ministry, without charge for tuition, Wake Forest follows the policy of requiring all candidates for degrees to complete at least 3 hours—and in most cases 6 hours—in the study of the Bible under the guidance of scholarly, forward-looking and pious teachers. Many who are not ministers elect to take further courses in Bible. This training enables those who are laymen to render more intelligent and finer service in holding up the hands of the pastors in whose congregations they later find themselves. Indeed, the primary emphasis here is, as it has ever been, on the Christian view of life and the Christian way of life.

It would seem fitting, then, that, as the College is about to enter upon her second century of service to men and to the Master, Wake Forest and the Baptists of this State should renew their consciousness of partnership, fellowship, and mutual dependence.

Adams, J. J., Southport
Alderman, J. M., Delway
Alderman, J. C., Chapel Hill
Andrews, E. C., Winton
Andrews, V. L., Jacksonville
Andrews, W. O., Wake Forest
Arnette, Roy, Dillon, S. C.

Arnold, H. L., Middlesex
Ashley, G. N., Durham
Ayers, W. A., Forest City
Ayscue, J. E., Buie's Creek
Bain, G. A., Dunn
Baker, E. F., Wake Forest

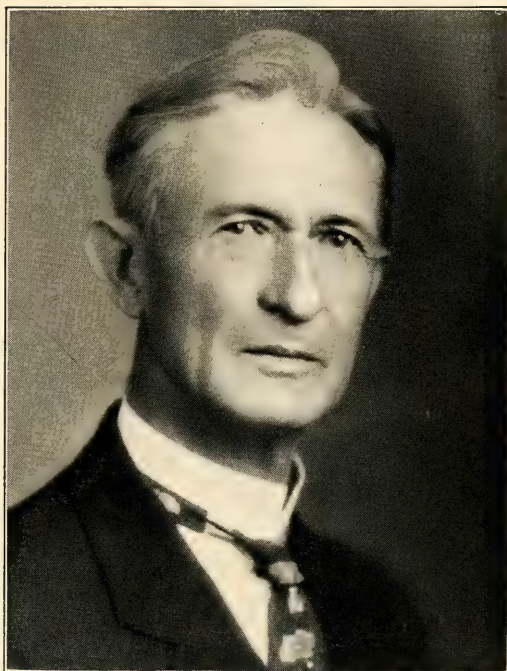


WILLIS R. CULLOM, M.A.'92, Th.D., D.D.
Albritton Professor of the Bible

Barnes, J. Herman, Garland
Barnes, M. L., Coolemees
Barrett, W. C., Laurinburg
Baucom, H. W., Wilmington
Baucom, W. T., Dallas
Beach, W. R., Clinton
Benfield, J. G., Morganton
Bennett, J. C., Candler
Bennett, S. W., Granite Falls
Benton, Bruce, Rockingham
Billings, C. M., Woodland
Black, C. J., Bessemer City
Blackman, N. D., Robersonville
Blackwell, Hoyt, Mars Hill
Blalock, Jesse, Nashville
Blanchard, C. W., Newbern
Blanton, Sankey L., Louisburg
Bowden, W. C., Wake Forest
Bradley, Earl L., Wake Forest
Bradshaw, W. R., Morganton
Bray, B. F., Wadesboro
Brendle, C. M., Hayesville
Brickhouse, R. E., Warrenton
Brinson, H. F., Raleigh
Britt, P. T., Lumberton

Brooks, C. V., Calypso
Brown, T. L., Gates
Bryant, H. G., Merry Hill
Bryant, K. E., Powellsville
Buchanan, T. C., Bryson City
Butler, A. A., Hertford
Byrd, C. E., Durham
Byrum, J. T., Tyner
Byrum, W. J., Asheboro

Caldwell, E. J., Lenoir
Cale, D., Potecasi
Cale, W. F., Tyner
Camp, W. G., Cherryville
Campbell, J. A., Buie's Creek
Canipe, J. C., Siler City
Cantrell, J. R., Plymouth
Carrick, J. L., Elizabeth City
Carrick, Thomas, High Point
Carter, J. F., Winston-Salem
Caudill, R. Paul, Raleigh
Chaffin, A. C., Clemmons
Childress, R. N., Rocky Mount
Church, A. M., Wake Forest
Coggin, N. C., Norwood



JAMES W. LYNCH, M.A.'88, D.D.
Professor of the Bible

Coggins, L. V., Roxboro
Coleman, T. Rupert, Durham
Coley, J. L., Greensboro
Collins, T. D., Durham
Colston, J. F., Elizabeth City
Conrad, S. F., Charlotte
Councilman, R. L., Wake Forest
Cowan, G. N., Apex
Crain, W. J., Selma
Crawford, Charles E., Bunn
Creech, Oscar, Ahoskie
Crutchfield, T. S., Albemarle
Cullom, W. R., Wake Forest
Currin, J. B., Roxboro

Dailey, L. E., Newsoms, Va.
Danner, C. A., Henderson
Davidson, W. W., Raleigh
Davis, J. B., Boiling Springs
Davis, M. P., East Durham
Davis, Theo. B., Zebulon
Dempsey, D. S., Spray
Devinney, J. V., Lawndale
Dodd, W. H., Chocowinity
Downs, P. E., Pinetops

Durham, C. H., Lumberton

Early, B. G., Raleigh
Elam, W. A., Ramseur
Eller, J. Ben, Statesville
Ellington, R. P., Graham
Elliott, Phil L., Mars Hill
Evans, L. R., Franklinton
Ford, W. H., Wake Forest
Fountain, R. S., Weldon
Frazier, I. P., Statesville

Gillespie, C. L., Creedmoor
Gilmore, Walter M., Nashville, Tenn.
Gooch, E. D., Oxford
Goode, W. E., Scotland Neck
Gordon, R. R., Pittsboro
Green, C. S., Durham
Green, J. R., Drexel
Gresham, N. E., Pinetops
Griggs, W. L., Charlotte
Gupton, B. L., Pittsboro, R-2

Hall, R. F., Fuquay Springs
Hall, R. J., Wilmington
Hall, W. G., East Durham

- Hamby, A. C., Mebane
 Harper, J. H., Louisburg
 Harrell, E. J., Red Oak
 Harrell, V. H., Washington
 Harrill, G. P., South Mills
 Harris, D. P., Seaboard
 Harris, E. R., Virginia, Va.
 Harris, J. P., Beaufort
 Harsell, Wallace H., Kings Mountain
 Hartsell, Paul, Brevard
 Hauser, O. H., Westfield
 Hayes, J. M., Lexington
 Haywood, Oscar, Mt. Gilead
 Henderson, J. K., Quebec
 Herring, D. W., Fuquay Springs
 Herring, R. H., Zebulon
 Hilliard, J. M., High Point
 Hines, H. B., Manteo
 Hocutt, H. M., Wake Forest
 Holloway, L. M., Beulaville
 Hollowell, W. H., Draper
 Hopkins, J. S., Castalia
 Horner, K. C., Gatesville
 Hough, J. C., Kinston
 Hough, W. A., New London
 Howard, Chas. B., Youngsville
 Hoyle, J. E., Andrews
 Hudson, C. F., West Durham
 Hudson, S. F., Red Springs
 Humphrey, D. B., Lumberton
 Hurst, W. T., Mandale

 Jenkins, E. B., Rutherfordton
 Jenkins, J. L., Boiling Springs
 Johnson, E. N., Mt. Olive
 Johnson, Livingston, Raleigh
 Johnson, L. L., Lillington
 Johnson, Walt N., Mars Hill
 Johnson, W. O., Greensboro
 Jones, W. J., Salemburg
 Joyner, A. V., Canton
 Justice, J. M., Black Mountain

 Keaton, T. C., Winston-Salem
 Keller, O. A., Jonesboro
 Kendrick, R. G., Hertford
 Kesler, M. L., Thomasville
 Kester, J. M., Wilmington
 Kirk, J. E., Rosemary
 Kirk, J. L., Mocksville
 Kirk, J. T., Halifax

 Lamm, M. T., Stanhope
 Lanier, J. E., Wallace
 Lennon, R. S., Spencer
 Lineberry, R. B., Harrellsville
 Lowe, C. G., Rocky Mount
 Lynch, J. W., Wake Forest
 Lynch, W. C., Boiling Springs

 Mason, J. A., Hendersonville
 McCall, A. C., Durham
 McCarter, Jesse, Wendell

 McDuffie, J. F., Chapel Hill
 McGregor, S. S., Smithfield
 McKaughan, J. A., Troutman
 McManus, O. W., Gibson
 McMillan, J. A., Thomasville
 McSwain, W. L., Harmony
 Maddry, Charles A., Wake Forest
 Mangum, P. D., Marion
 Martin, G. A., Denton
 Martin, J. L., Siler City
 Mason, B. K., Winston-Salem
 May, G. W., Centerville
 Melton, A. G., Boiling Springs
 Mills, G. T., Apex, R-1
 Mitchiner, J. F., Franklinton
 Morris, B. E., Statesville
 Morris, Roy A., Carrboro
 Muckle, Coy, Wingate
 Mumford, E. F., Wallburg
 Munn, Lonnie, Wake Forest
 Murray, J. F., Reidsville
 Murray, J. G., Sylva
 Myers, B. O., Shilo
 Myers, C. H., Mooresville

 Newton, J. D., Thomasville
 Newton, I. T., Chadbourne
 Norris, C. H., Cary
 Norville, C. S., Durham

 O'Brian, L. R., Greenville
 Oldham, S. W., Wendell
 Olive, Eugene, Chapel Hill
 Olive, W. S., Apex

 Page, B. R., Leland
 Page, J. M., Raleigh
 Patrick, C. H., Wake Forest
 Pendergrass, J. R., Franklin
 Pickening, C. W., Wake Forest
 Pippin, A. A., Wakefield
 Pittman, C. Frank, Hickory
 Poe, W. D., Oxford
 Poole, E. Y., Colerain
 Porter, A. H., Bonlee
 Powell, R. E., Burnsville
 Price, J. L., Pendleton
 Pruette, L. R., Charlotte
 Pugh, Robt. L., New Bern
 Putnam, D. F., Shelby

 Quisenberry, J. R., Wake Forest

 Randolph, R. L., Franklinton
 Rasberry, R. J., Wilmington
 Ray, Z. G., Neuse, R-1
 Reed, W. C., Cullowhee
 Riggs, O. L., Raleigh
 Roach, J. F., Castalia
 Robinson, D. J., Weeksville
 Rosser, W. O., Whitakers

 Sasser, Lonnie, Aulander
 Sasser, T. M., Albemarle
 Sexton, E. C., Rocky Mount

Seymour, T. Y., Buie's Creek
Shoe, E. C., Wake Forest
Snow, J. A., Marshville
Snyder, J. S., Fayetteville
Spilman, B. W., Kinston
Stafford, I. K., Cullowhee
Stephens, A. P., Morehead City
Stephens, G. V., Troy
Stephens, W. R., Colerain
Stevens, H. T., Raleigh
Stimson, J. F., Southern Pines
Stringfield, O. L., Wendell
Stringfield, P. C., Mars Hill
Stroup, H. M., Spruce Pine
Sullivan, E. F., Hickory
Suttle, J. W., Shelby

Tanner, M. T., Rich Square
Tarlton, W. V., Harris
Taylor, O. R., Burgaw
Taylor, J. R., Whaleyville, Va.
Teague, J. U., Henderson
Teague, L. W., Durham
Tedder, D. A., Shelby
Tillman, O. G., Asheboro
Todd, N. J., Roxboro, R-2
Townsend, B., Winston-Salem
Trammel, Chas., Columbus
Trueblood, C. H., Concord
Tucker, J. Powell, Raleigh

Turner, J. B., Raleigh
Turner, J. Clyde, Greensboro

Upchurch, C. A., Raleigh
Usry, Jack, Oxford
Usry, E. G., Oxford

Vann, R. T., Raleigh
Vernon, T. L., Sharpsburg

Waff, W. B., Mocksville
Walker, F. G., Wake Forest
Wall, Zeno, Shelby
Walters, T. E., Rocky Mount
Washburn, D. G., Shelby
Watkins, Geo. T., Durham
Weaver, R. H., Sanford
Wells, E. L., Edenton
West, E. P., Hamilton
Weston, L. U., Greensboro
Wheeler, C. C., Merry Oaks
White, P. E., Leaksville
Whitley, J. W., Gastonia
Willis, E. G., Momeyer
Willis, J. B., Hamlet
Wilson, S. B., High Point
Wood, A. B., Maxton
Wooten, F. T., Chadbourn
Worrell, P. T., Yanceyville

Yates, J. C., Wake Forest

The Loyalty Building Fund

Alumni have subscribed liberally—Every Wake Forest man is invited to make a contribution to the Building Fund

The Baptist State Convention last November gave Wake Forest College permission to solicit from alumni and some other friends funds with which to erect two new buildings on the campus. During the last six months, despite the current financial depression and other problems, about eight hundred alumni have pledged approximately \$170,000. Many of these subscriptions are very generous ones, and the College deeply appreciates the liberality of everyone who has made a subscription. A permanent record will be kept of all subscriptions. Our wish is that every former Wake Forest student may make a contribution. If you have not been seen, mail your subscription or check to the Alumni Office as soon as possible.

The Alumni Office has no authority to make this statement, but it is very much hoped that the expense of solicitation may be paid from some other fund, and that every dollar paid to the Loyalty Building Fund may go toward the construction of the much needed Gymnasium and the Students Activities Building.

We publish below, as of November 1, a list of subscribers to the Loyalty Building Fund. The amounts are not published, since several who have made large subscriptions have asked that the amount of their subscriptions be withheld.

Abernethy, C. C., '27, Wilson, N. C.	Austin, J. E., '25, Salisbury, N. C.
Abernethy, C. M., '26, Lenoir, N. C.	Avera, T. A., '15, Rocky Mount, N. C.
Abernethy, J. A., '15, Rocky Mount, N. C.	Averitt, R. S., '22, Winston-Salem, N. C.
Adams, Dr. C. A., '90, Durham, N. C.	Aycock, A. L., '26, Wake Forest, N. C.
Adcock, L. M., '29, Cerro Gordo, N. C.	
Albritton, B. C., '21, Calypso, N. C.	Bailey, Dr. C. W., Rocky Mount, N. C.
Albritton, John, '23, Calypso, N. C.	Bailey, J. A., '27, Burlington, N. C.
Allen, Dr. C. I., '11, Wadesboro, N. C.	Bailey, L. P., '30, Scottsburg, Va.
Allen, D. V., '30, Wilmington, N. C.	Ballard, A. S., '14, Nashville, N. C.
Allen, J. Edward, '07, Warrenton, N. C.	Ballentine, L. Y., '21, Varina, N. C.
Allen, J. I., '19, Mullins, S. C.	Banks, Hubert C., '27, Bayboro, N. C.
Allen, R. C., '03, Tulsa, Okla.	Barbee, Carl W., '27, Seven Springs, N. C.
Allen, Thomas, '04, Anderson, S. C.	Barbee, T. H., '99, Morrisville, N. C.
Allen, Wm. C., Jr., '10, Raleigh, N. C.	Barnes, Dempsey, '23, Asheboro, N. C.
Allsbrook, O. O., '20, Wilmington, N. C.	Barnes, Tiffany, '23, Asheboro, N. C.
Anderson, Dr. L. L., '25, Stoneville, N. C.	Barnhardt, L. E., '25, Concord, N. C.
Andrews, L. E., '24, High Point, N. C.	Batchelor, N. M., '29, Nashville, N. C.
Arledge, A. Y., '15, Hendersonville, N. C.	Barrett, Dr. J. F., '26, Maplewood, N. J.
Asheley, Miss Agnes, Fairmont, N. C.	Barrett, R. C., '00, Robbinsville, N. C.
Ashcraft, E. S., '30, Marshville, N. C.	Baxter, Dr. O. D., '22, Raleigh, N. C.
Austin, C. M., '20, Mt. Vernon, N. Y.	Beach, C. M., '02, Wingate, N. C.

- Beam, G. M., '12, Louisburg, N. C.
 Beck, L. P., '30, Badin, N. C.
 Bell, Berdon M., '26, Raleigh, N. C.
 Bell, Dr. G. E., '19, Wilson, N. C.
 Benton, Randolph, '13, Apex, N. C.
 Benton, W. J., '30, Hamlet, N. C.
 Bennett, Dr. E. C., '24, Elizabethtown, N. C.
 Bennett, S. J., '12, Whiteville, N. C.
 Best, Dr. D. E., '22, Goldsboro, N. C.
 Best, John J., '10, Burgaw, N. C.
 Biggs, J. I., '30, Lumberton, N. C.
 Bivens, John A., '17, Wingate, N. C.
 Black, C. S., '20, Wake Forest, N. C.
 Blackburn, Jeter M., '28, North Wilkesboro, N. C.
 Blackmon, J. M., '20, Rock Hill, S. C.
 Blanton, Sankey L., '26, Louisburg, N. C.
 Blankeuship, C. M., '18, Marshall, N. C.
 Blackwell, Hoyt, '25, Mars Hill, N. C.
 Booe, B. C., '25, Winston-Salem, N. C.
 Booe, W. Bryan, '22, Winston-Salem, N. C.
 Boone, R. S., '29, Castalia, N. C.
 Bolus, Michael, '30, Wake Forest, N. C.
 Bowen, S. L., '28, Bunn, N. C.
 Bowling, Dr. E. H., '88, Durham, N. C.
 Brady, T. O., Raleigh, N. C.
 Braddy, Geo. W., '15, Winston-Salem, N. C.
 Bradshaw, W. R., '92, Morganton, N. C.
 Bradbury, O. C., Wake Forest, N. C.
 Bradley, E. L., '30, Asheville, N. C.
 Bray, B. F., Jr., '05, Wadesboro, N. C.
 Bray, Dr. T. L., '13, Plymouth, N. C.
 Brewer, Chas. E., '86, Raleigh, N. C.
 Brewer, C. E., '20, Reidsville, N. C.
 Brewer, J. S., '17, Roseboro, N. C.
 Brewer, Richard, '78, Wake Forest, N. C.
 Brewer, S. W., '10, Wake Forest, N. C.
 Brewer, T. W., '03, Raleigh, N. C.
 Brewer, W. R., '27, Mt. Vernon Springs, N. C.
 Bredell, W. M., Jr., '30, Laurel Springs, N. J.
 Brickhouse, E. L., '17, New York City, N. Y.
 Bridges, C. O., '11, Bladenboro, N. C.
 Bridges, Dr. D. T., '24, Lattimore, N. C.
 Bridges, Dr. W. A., '13, Lawson, Maryland
 Bridger, Dr. D. H., '20, Bladenboro, N. C.
 Bridgers, J. H., '83, Henderson, N. C.
 Brinson, H. F., '04, Lewiston, N. C.
 Brissom, Curtis, '30, St. Pauls, N. C.
 Britt, E. J., '00, Lumberton, N. C.
 Britt, J. Robert, '20, Wilmington, N. C.
 Brown, K. E., '20, Pinnacle, N. C.
 Brittain, M. S., '33, Vale, N. C.
 Brown, C. C., '28, Magnolia, N. C.
 Broughton, J. M., '10, Raleigh, N. C.
 Bryan, A. B., '98, Chadbourn, N. C.
 Bryan, D. B., Wake Forest, N. C.
 Buchanan, John A., '07, Durham, N. C.
 Buchanan, L. T., Jr., '11, Laurinburg, N. C.
 Buckner, D. E., '17, Greensboro, N. C.
 Buie, R. M., '12, Greensboro, N. C.
 Bullard, J. M., '21, Wilmington, N. C.
 Bunn, J. W., '07, Raleigh, N. C.
 Bundy, J. L., Dr., '21, Rock Hill, S. C.
 Burleson, W. S., '16, Skyland, N. C.
 Burns, A. M., Jr., '23, Asheville, N. C.
 Burns, Robert P., '19, Roxboro, N. C.
 Burns, W. D., '97, Lawndale, N. C.
 Burris, C. C., '17, Wingate, N. C.
 Burroughs, E. O., Jr., '26, Greensboro, N. C.
 Butler, Dr. B. F., '09, Hollywood, Fla.
 Butler, Dr. Leroy J., '11, Winston-Salem, N. C.
 Byerly, S. Ray, '27, Sanford, N. C.
 Byrd, Dr. W. C., '21, Morrisville, N. C.
 Blackmon, Dr. S. J., '16, Kershaw, S. C.
 Blackmon, Dr. W. R., '08, Rock Hill, S. C.
 Blanchard, C. W., Jr., '20, Raleigh, N. C.
 Blanchard, D. D., '27, Wallace, N. C.
 Blanchard, E. P., '14, Rose Hill, N. C.
 Blanton, R. R., '12, Forest City, N. C.
 Cain, Guy S., '28, Winston-Salem, N. C.
 Cain, L. W., '27, Glen Alpine, N. C.
 Caldwell, Fred D., '28, Maiden, N. C.
 Caldwell, W. E., '25, Lumberton, N. C.
 Cannon, L. S., '90, Washington, D. C.
 Canipe, J. C., '18, Siler City, N. C.
 Carpenter, Dr. C. C., '22, Wake Forest, N. C.
 Carpenter, L. L., '13, Greenville, S. C.
 Carroll, J. G., '08, Wake Forest, N. C.
 Carroll, W. V., '28, Richfield, N. C.
 Carlton, P. S., '99, Salisbury, N. C.
 Carter, A. G., '15, Danville, Va.
 Carter, H. P., '23, Asheville, N. C.
 Carter, J. F., '14, Winston-Salem, N. C.
 Carter, Paul C., '14, Madison, N. C.
 Carlyle, I. E., '17, Winston-Salem, N. C.
 Carlyle, Dr. Jno. B., '22, Burlington, N. C.
 Carswell, G. T., '22, Charlotte, N. C.
 Caso, Valentino, '25, New York City, N. Y.
 Casteen, Dr. Kenan, '16, Leaksville, N. C.
 Castevens, Dr. J. C., '24, Clemmons, N. C.
 Casey, Andrew H., '17, North Wilkesboro, N. C.
 Caudle, T. L., Jr., '26, Wadesboro, N. C.
 Chamblee, R. G., '29, Aulander, N. C.
 Chaplin, Dr. S. C., '20, Columbia, N. C.
 Charles, Dr. R. K., Jr., '24, Florence, S. C.
 Cheek, Dr. Chas. E., '10, Fuquay Springs, N. C.
 Cheek, J. M., '11, Durham, N. C.
 Cheek, T. E., '87, Durham, N. C.
 Cherry, H. L., '29, Paw Creek, N. C.
 Cherry, R. A., '25, Durham, N. C.
 Chisholm, W. R., '08, Wilmington, N. C.
 Clark, Dr. W. E., '20, Asheville, N. C.

- Clonts, F. W., '20, Wake Forest, N. C.
 Coggin, N. C., '13, Norwood, N. C.
 Coggins, L. V., '18, Semora, N. C.
 Cooke, A. Wayland, '00, Greensboro, N. C.
 Cook, H. C., '27, Calypso, N. C.
 Conrad, W. J., Jr., '13, Winston-Salem, N. C.
 Cole, John W., '05, Charlotte, N. C.
 Combs, A. B., '10, Raleigh, N. C.
 Cope, C. L., '28, Murphy, N. C.
 Cooper, P. W., '28, Warrenton, N. C.
 Copple, H. E., Jr., '87, Monroe, N. C.
 Copple, J. B., '11, Albemarle, N. C.
 Corbett, Dr. C. L., '25, Dunn, N. C.
 Couch, Dr. Vanderbilt, '05, Winston-Salem, N. C.
 Councilman, R. L., '30, Burlington, N. C.
 Covington, R. D., '06, Thomasville, N. C.
 Craven, H. E., '03, Raleigh, N. C.
 Crawford, W. T., '29, Waynesville, N. C.
 Cree, Mrs. J. A., Beaufort, N. C.
 Creech, Oscar, '08, Ahoskie, N. C.
 Critcher, P. V., '10, Lexington, N. C.
 Crittenden, Mrs. E. T., Wake Forest, N. C.
 Crowell, O. B., '21, Hendersonville, N. C.
 Crowder, S. M., '23, Forest City, N. C.
 Crozier, J. Richard, '15, Raleigh, N. C.
 Crutchfield, R. W., '30, Albemarle, N. C.
 Cullom, Miss Nancy, Wake Forest, N. C.
 Cullom, W. R., '92, Wake Forest, N. C.
 Dail, J. L., '25, Creedmoor, N. C.
 Daniel, Paul S., '17, Raleigh, N. C.
 Daniel, R. T., '95, Weldon, N. C.
 Danner, G. W., '30, Catawba, N. C.
 Davis, Charles W., '10, Kinston, N. C.
 Davis, E. Gibson, Raleigh, N. C.
 Davis, E. L., '04, Winston-Salem, N. C.
 Davis, J. N., '04, Winston-Salem, N. C.
 Davis, P. P., '07, Winston-Salem, N. C.
 Davis, Dr. George, '92, Beaufort, N. C.
 Davis, Dr. James M., '11, Wadesboro, N. C.
 Davis, Lemuel H., '25, Burlington, N. C.
 Dawes, R. B., '22, Roxboro, N. C.
 Dean, Dr. A. W., '13, Battleboro, N. C.
 Deane, Charles B., '23, Rockingham, N. C.
 Deitrick, Wm. Henley, '16, Raleigh, N. C.
 Denton, G. W., '30, Raleigh, N. C.
 Dixon, Dr. H. C., '14, Leaksville, N. C.
 Dockery, H. C., '09, Charlotte, N. C.
 Dotson, W. G., '15, Badin, N. C.
 Dowell, A. Yates, '17, New York City, N. Y.
 Downing, W. C., '16, Fayetteville, N. C.
 Drum, D. Kelley, '28, Newton, N. C.
 Dunn, Ashby, '08, Scotland Neck, N. C.
 Dunn, R. C., '04, Enfield, N. C.
 Duncan, H. H., '21, Greenville, N. C.
 Duncan, Dr. S. A., '21, Benson, N. C.
 Durham, Baxter, '96, Raleigh, N. C.
 Durham, C. H., '93, Lumberton, N. C.
 Durham, Walters, '94, Raleigh, N. C.
 Eagle, James C., '21, Spencer, N. C.
 Early, Herbert W., '95, Windsor, N. C.
 Early, Waldo D., '27, Raleigh, N. C.
 Early, W. J., '25, Aulander, N. C.
 Earp, Dr. R. E., '24, Pittsburgh, Pa.
 Earnshaw, E. B., '06, Wake Forest, N. C.
 Easley, J. A., Wake Forest, N. C.
 Eddins, E. F., '85, New London, N. C.
 Eddins, G. E., '17, Jackson Heights, N. Y.
 Edwards, J. B., '17, Thomasville, Ga.
 Edwards, J. L., Troy, N. C.
 Edwards, Thos. J., '29, Rutherfordton, N. C.
 Edwards, McKinley, '20, Bryson City, N. C.
 Eller, J. Ben, '11, Statesville, N. C.
 Ellis, Lyle G., '18, Brooklyn, N. Y.
 Ellis, W. Caswell, '12, Greenville, S. C.
 Emmerson, Fred B., '27, Wake Forest, N. C.
 Elvington, Dr. Robt. F., '10, Lake View, S. C.
 Evans, T. Woody, '23, Henderson, N. C.
 Fales, Robt. M., '30, Wilmington, N. C.
 Farrell, Charles A., '13, Greensboro, N. C.
 Felitti, Dr. V. J., '25, New York City, N. Y.
 Felt, Dr. Carl Lee, '90, Philadelphia, Pa.
 Ferrell, Ralph H., '07, Coral Gables, Fla.
 Finch, L. G., '28, Merry Hill, N. C.
 Finch, R. E., '26, Black Mountain, N. C.
 Fisher, Ralph, '17, Brevard, N. C.
 Flack, Dr. H. E., '01, Baltimore, Md.
 Fleetwood, J. A., '19, Conway, N. C.
 Fleming, W. E., '14, Fuquay Springs, N. C.
 Fortune, Charles M., '21, Asheville, N. C.
 Fouts, Dover R., '20, Burnsville, N. C.
 Foushee, W. L., '94, Durham, N. C.
 Francis, H. N., '29, Waynesville, N. C.
 Fryar, Dr. C. H., '16, Oak Ridge, N. C.
 Frye, Thaddeus N., '24, Candor, N. C.
 Fulton, F. L., '23, Rocky Mount, N. C.
 Futrell, J. B., '01, Winston-Salem, N. C.
 Futrell, William, '30, Rich Square, N. C.
 Gaines, F. P., Lexington, Va.
 Gambill, G. B., '29, West Jefferson, N. C.
 Garrison, S. C., '11, Nashville, Tenn.
 Garris, W. D., '26, Winston-Salem, N. C.
 Gavin, John A., '97, Kenansville, N. C.
 Gay, A. R., '15, Chicago, Ill.
 Gentry, G. W., '08, Roxboro, N. C.
 Gettys, S. C., '12, Bostic, N. C.
 Gibson, W. H., '29, Wagram, N. C.
 Gilmore, C. A., '23, Charlotte, N. C.
 Gilmore, C. M., '23, Greensboro, N. C.
 Goodale, Dr. Banks N., '08, Jacksonville, Fla.
 Goode, C. C., '23, Boiling Springs, N. C.
 Goode, C. T., '05, Richmond, Va.
 Gordon, Miss Margaret, '28, Winston-Salem, N. C.
 Gorrell, Dr. J. H., Wake Forest, N. C.

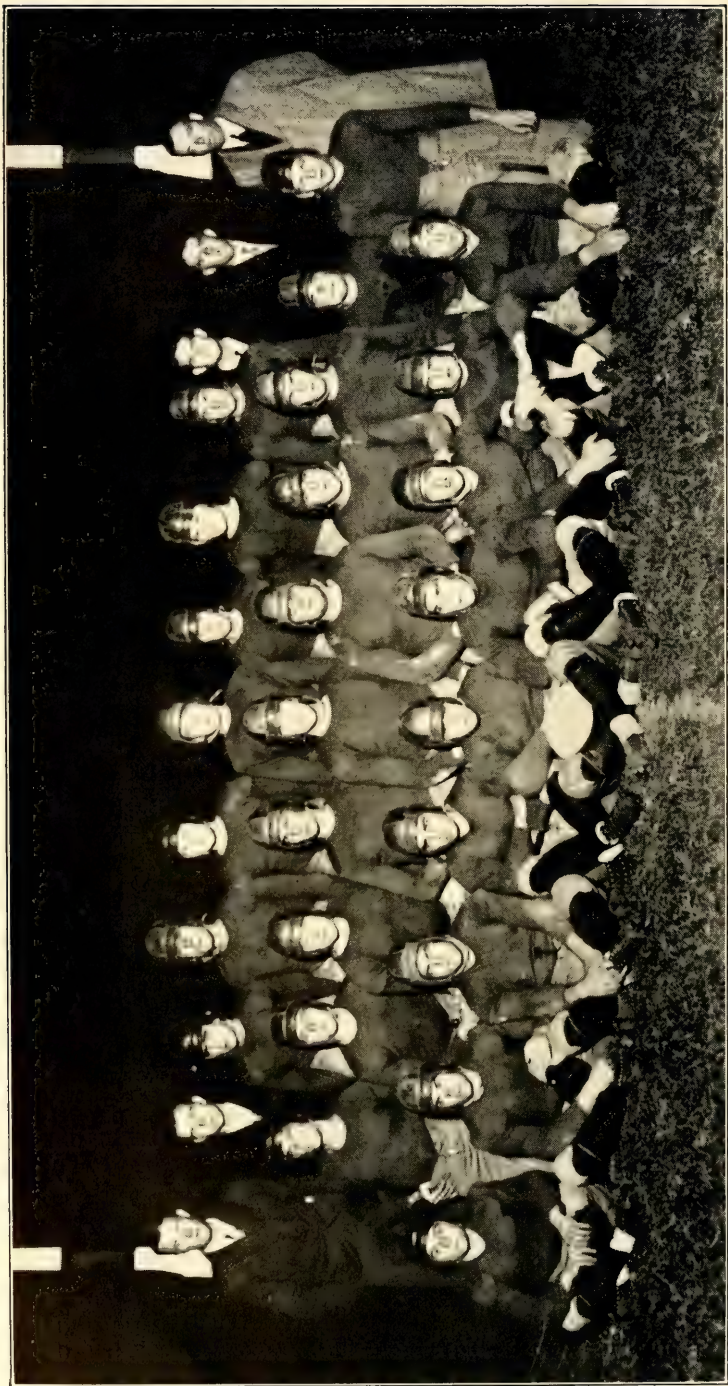
- Grant, G. W., '29, Miami, Fla.
 Grantham, D. M., '30, Goldsboro, N. C.
 Greason, M. C., '26, Lexington, N. C.
 Green, C. Sylvester, '22, Durham, N. C.
 Green, Guy, '25, Biltmore, N. C.
 Greene, A. W., '28, Ahoskie, N. C.
 Greene, E. C., '02, Asheville, N. C.
 Greene, James Y., '22, Asheville, N. C.
 Greene, P. Y., '30, Raleigh, N. C.
 Griffin, H. C., '12, Raleigh, N. C.
 Griffin, H. L., '19, Charlotte, N. C.
 Griffin, Dr. H. L., '24, Star, N. C.
 Griffin, J. Emmett, '24, Monroe, N. C.
 Griffin, R. B., '25, Woodsdale, N. C.
 Griffin, R. H., '20, Selma, N. C.
 Griggs, Rev. W. L., '15, Charlotte, N. C.
 Griggs, Mrs. W. L., Charlotte, N. C.
 Griggs, W. L., '30, Charlotte, N. C.
 Grose, Dr. R. Glenn, '21, Harmony, N. C.
 Groves, H. H., '13, Gastonia, N. C.
 Gulley, Donald, '06, Wake Forest, N. C.
 Gyles, Dr. R. C., '15, Siler City, N. C.
- Hadley, Dr. W. S., '19, Norfolk, Va.
 Hairfield, E. M., '06, Morganton, N. C.
 Hall, Avalon E., '21, Yadkinville, N. C.
 Hall, Dr. L. S., '24, Yadkinville, N. C.
 Hallman, John A., '27, Vale, N. C.
 Hamilton, H. H., '17, Randleman, N. C.
 Hamrick, C. R., '20, Burnsville, N. C.
 Hamrick, F. B., '07, Raleigh, N. C.
 Hankins, C. F., '92, Lexington, N. C.
 Haney, J. B., '25, Unionville, N. C.
 Hargette, R. C., '29, Wingate, N. C.
 Harris, A. P., '29, Albemarle, N. C.
 Harris, J. A., Jr., '27, Troy, N. C.
 Harris, J. P., '13, Beaufort, N. C.
 Harward, W. C., '16, Moncure, N. C.
 Hatley, W. R., '30, Oakboro, N. C.
 Hauser, O. H., '22, Westfield, N. C.
 Hauser, T. A., '29, Miami, Fla.
 Hayes, Rev. James M., '17, Lexington, N. C.
 Hayes, Nelson A., '27, Badin, N. C.
 Hayes, Johnson J., '09, Greensboro, N. C.
 Haywood, Charles L., '91, Durham, N. C.
 Haywood, R. W., '95, Raleigh, N. C.
 Hedrick, R. O., '29, Southmont, N. C.
 Heafner, H. H., '17, Charlotte, N. C.
 Heckman, Dr. G. B., '23, Swarthmore, Pa.
 Helms, Fred B., '22, Charlotte, N. C.
 Helms, H. A., '20, Greensboro, N. C.
 Helms, Dr. J. B., '24, Monroe, N. C.
 Helms, T. B., '30, Monroe, N. C.
 Henderson, B. T., '28, North Wilkesboro, N. C.
 Hendrix, Hoyle A., '29, Thomasville, N. C.
 Hendrix, L. P., '16, Advance, N. C.
 Henry, Dr. T. Boyce, '13, Rockingham, N. C.
- Hensley, Dr. Chas. A., '15, Asheville, N. C.
 Hester, R. J., Jr., '25, Elizabethtown, N. C.
 Hewlett, Addison, '01, Wilmington, N. C.
 Hicks, J. M. W., New York City, N. Y.
 Hightower, Elda, Wadesboro, N. C.
 Hill, W. R., '10, Rutherfordton, N. C.
 Highsmith, Dr. J. D., '87, Fayetteville, N. C.
 Hipps, Dr. A. G. T., '14, Asheville, N. C.
 Hobson, T. Frank, '22, St. Petersburg, Fla.
 Hodges, Wm. P., '28, Raleigh, N. C.
 Hoge, James F., '22, New York City, N. Y.
 Holbrook, J. S., '30, Trophie, N. C.
 Holding, Dr. Bruce F., '13, Montgomery, Ala.
 Holoman, W. D., '29, Winston-Salem, N. C.
 Holland, C. V., '97, Raleigh, N. C.
 Holliday, D. H., '28, Louisburg, N. C.
 Holliday, Dr. Garland W., '14, Richmond, Va.
 Holliday, W. D., '10, Wake Forest, N. C.
 Holmes, E., Jr., '27, Linwood, N. C.
 Holt, A. S., Jr., '27, Mt. Holly, N. C.
 Honigman, Melton, '30, Mt. Holly, N. C.
 Hopkins, J. S., '26, Greensboro, N. C.
 Hopkins, W. C., '29, Catastia, N. C.
 Hopper, Mrs. Lou M., Ingold, N. C.
 Horton, A. W., '14, North Wilkesboro, N. C.
 Horton, O. Lee, '26, Morganton, N. C.
 Hough, J. M., '29, Norwood, N. C.
 Howard, C. C., '05, Fayetteville, N. C.
 Howard, Dr. J. R., '22, Concord, N. C.
 Howard, R. E., '28, Wingate, N. C.
 Howard, Wm. H., '24, Hickory, N. C.
 Howard, W. Vance, '27, Charlotte, N. C.
 Howerton, Dr. T. J., '95, Washington, D. C.
 Hudson, Chas. F., '20, Durham, N. C.
 Huffman, F. O., '01, Morganton, N. C.
 Hufman, James D., '96, Washington, D. C.
 Hudson, Isham B., '25, Lumberton, N. C.
 Hudson, S. F., '19, Red Springs, N. C.
 Huggins, M. A., '12, Raleigh, N. C.
 Hunter, H. T., '12, Cullowhee, N. C.
 Hunter, J. P., '17, Cary, N. C.
 Huntley, L. J., Jr., '28, Lumberton, N. C.
 Hurst, A. D., '26, Raleigh, N. C.
 Hurst, J. D., '21, Durham, N. C.
 Husketh, S. J., '07, Sanford, N. C.
 Hutchins, A. J., '12, Canton, N. C.
 Hutchins, Fred S., '17, Winston-Salem, N. C.
- Ingram, R. R., '15, Albemarle, N. C.
 Inscoc, L. S., '15, Nashville, N. C.
 Ives, S. A., '03, Greenville, S. C.
 Ivie, G. G., '10, Leaksville, N. C.
- Jackson, E. M., '19, Greensboro, N. C.
 James, Earl C., '17, Elkin, N. C.
 James, R. E., '28, Asheville, N. C.
 Jarvis, F. W., '22, Spindale, N. C.

- Jenkins, T. M., Robbinsville, N. C.
 Jester, D. E., '30, Winston-Salem, N. C.
 Jimison, Tom P., '25, Charlotte, N. C.
 Johnson, C. H., '14, Goldsboro, N. C.
 Johnson, D. Mack, '14, Enfield, N. C.
 Johnson, E. D., '13, Marshville, N. C.
 Johnson, E. M., '13, Lumberton, N. C.
 Johnson, D. B., '20, Elizabethtown, N. C.
 Johnson, Gerald, '11, Baltimore, Md.
 Johnson, Dr. J. R., '25, Ramseur, N. C.
 Johnson, Joe W., '21, Winston-Salem, N. C.
 Johnson, Dr. Livingston, '78, Raleigh, N. C.
 Johnson, L. L., '18, Lillington, N. C.
 Johnson, R. D., '09, Warsaw, N. C.
 Johnson, Dr. W. M., '05, Winston-Salem, N. C.
 Johnston, Ira T., '15, Jefferson, N. C.
 Jolly, D. M., '18, Kenansville, N. C.
 Jones, C. C., '18, Apex, N. C.
 Jones, Ellis C., '15, Asheville, N. C.
 Jones, H. A., '09, Wake Forest, N. C.
 Jones, H. B., '10, Wake Forest, N. C.
 Jones, H. D., '30, Knightdale, N. C.
 Jones, J. A., '19, Kinston, N. C.
 Jones, J. L., '21, Wilmington, N. C.
 Jones, R. T., '30, Canton, Ga.
 Jones, T. E., '30, Holly Springs, N. C.
 Jordan, J. F., '22, Wilkesboro, N. C.
 Josey, E. B., '06, Wilmington, N. C.
 Joyner, A. V., '07, Canton, N. C.
 Joyner, Geo. W., Jr., '30, Denniston, Va.
 Joyner, J. B., '26, Raleigh, N. C.
 Joyner, J. C., '18, Asheville, N. C.
 Joyner, P. W., '30, Woodland, N. C.
 Justice, G. W., '04, Hendersonville, N. C.
 Justice, J. Foy, '08, Hendersonville, N. C.
 Karleskint, M., '25, Asheville, N. C.
 Keaton, Rev. T. C., '06, Winston-Salem, N. C.
 Keener, W. N., '02, Durham, N. C.
 Keith, Marion Y., '19, Greensboro, N. C.
 Keith, R. J., '29, Varina, N. C.
 Kesler, J. C., '21, Winston-Salem, N. C.
 Kesler, J. L., '91, Nashville, Tenn.
 Kesler, J. M., '16, Winston-Salem, N. C.
 Kesler, M. L., '88, Thomasville, N. C.
 Kester, J. M., '12, Wilmington, N. C.
 King, Dr. E. S., '25, Wake Forest, N. C.
 King, J. H., '30, Lakeland, Fla.
 King, Oscar W. Dr., '04, New York City, N. Y.
 King, T. H., '98, Clinton, N. C.
 Kinsey, Roy E., '30, Coinjock, N. C.
 Killian, Dr. F. M., '27, Nantahala, N. C.
 Kitchin, L. H., '08, Scotland Neck, N. C.
 Kitchin, Dr. Thurman D., '05, Wake Forest, N. C.
 Kittrell, J. C., '93, Henderson, N. C.
 Knott, J. R., '23, Greenville, S. C.
 Koontz, H. L., '09, Greensboro, N. C.
 Lake, I. B., '25, Raleigh, N. C.
 Lake, John C., '23, Wake Forest, N. C.
 Lake, Jas. L., Wake Forest, N. C.
 Lane, Dr. Edgar W., '13, Bloomsbury, N. J.
 Langston, Dr. Henry J., '13, Danville, Va.
 Lanier, T. T., '13, Jonesboro, N. C.
 Lavendar, J. Lee, '24, Columbus, N. C.
 Lawrence, R. C., '98, Lumberton, N. C.
 Lawrence, T. S., '30, Apex, N. C.
 Leatherman, M. T., Lincolnton, N. C.
 Lee, Dr. Mike, '24, Kinston, N. C.
 Lee, Ralph M., '22, Mars Hill, N. C.
 Lee, W. H., '15, New Bern, N. C.
 Lentz, DeVere C., '25, Asheville, N. C.
 LeRoy, J. H., Jr., '20, Elizabeth City, N. C.
 Lewis, Richard M., '17, Whiteville, N. C.
 Liles, B. S., '18, Badin, N. C.
 Liles, M. B., '26, Wingate, N. C.
 Lineberry, G. E., '97, Raleigh, N. C.
 Lineberry, Margaret, '30, Raleigh, N. C.
 Lineberry, R. B., '88, Harrellsville, N. C.
 Long, Rev. Edward, '05, Clinton, S. C.
 Long, C. Rex, '26, Ellenboro, N. C.
 Lovelace, A. C., '16, Caroleen, N. C.
 Lovelace, W. M., '20, Harris, N. C.
 Lumpkin, W. L., '22, Louisburg, N. C.
 Lynch, J. W., '88, Wake Forest, N. C.
 Lynn, C. L., '27, Durham, N. C.
 McBane, T. W., '25, Pittsboro, N. C.
 McBrayer, M. N., '17, Winston-Salem, N. C.
 McCracken, C. M., Jr., '30, Fairview, N. C.
 MacDonald, Dr. F. B., '23, New York, N. Y.
 McDowell, Carlyle, '28, Winston-Salem, N. C.
 McDowell, Dr. P. H., Belmont, N. C.
 McDuffie, S. A., '27, Barnesville, N. C.
 McGregor, J. C., '25, Jalong, N. C.
 McGuire, V. V., '13, Doswell, Va.
 McIntyre, R. A., '16, Lumberton, N. C.
 McIntyre, Dr. Stephen, '26, Lumberton, N. C.
 McIver, W. L., '26, Sanford, N. C.
 McMahan, E. H., '28, Asheville, N. C.
 McManus, Rev. O. W., '09, Gibson, N. C.
 McMillan, Dr. E. G., '17, Greenville, N. C.
 McMillan, J. A., '02, Thomasville, N. C.
 McMillan, R. L., '09, Wake Forest, N. C.
 McNeill, G. H., '29, Washington, D. C.
 McNeill, R. H., '97, Washington, D. C.
 McSwain, W. L., '24, Harmony, N. C.
 Mackie, Dr. G. C., '26, Wake Forest, N. C.
 Maddy, C. A., '30, Durham, N. C.
 Maddy, Dr. Chas. E., Raleigh, N. C.
 Maddy, C. G., '26, Seaboard, N. C.
 Martin, Santford, '09, Winston-Salem, N. C.
 Marsh, Lex, Jr., '21, Charlotte, N. C.
 Marshall, R. P., '20, Raleigh, N. C.
 Mason, B. B., '29, Winston-Salem, N. C.
 Massey, H. J., '08, Rocky Mount, N. C.

- Masten, John C., Jr., '26, Winston-Salem, N. C.
- Matthews, Johnson, '22, Wagram, N. C.
- Mattison, James B., '29, Raleigh, N. C.
- Mauney, T. B., '22, Albemarle, N. C.
- Mayberry, D. F., '13, Reidsville, N. C.
- Memory, J. L., '84, Whiteville, N. C.
- Memory, J. L., Jr., '21, Wake Forest, N. C.
- Miller, S. W., '30, Asheboro, N. C.
- Mills, Luther, R., '97, Scotland Neck, N. C.
- Miller, G. Vann, '25, Lexington, N. C.
- Mitchell, Dr. Wayland, '91, Lewiston, N. C.
- Monteith, Hugh, '22, Sylva, N. C.
- Moore, G. C., '29, Bunn, N. C.
- Moore, Dr. H. B., '18, Graham, N. C.
- Moore, Dr. H. C., '90, Nashville, Tenn.
- Moore, R. L., '92, Mars Hill, N. C.
- Moore, Ray T., '25, Cana, N. C.
- Moran, Dr. W. A., '26, Ridgewood, N. J.
- Morgan, Dr. A. D., '09, Norfolk, Va.
- Morgan, Dr. E. L., '07, Washington, D. C.
- Morris, B. E., '21, Statesville, N. C.
- Morse, W. C., Jr., '28, Elizabeth City, N. C.
- Moseley, A. M., '23, Raleigh, N. C.
- Moses, T. O., '21, Tarboro, N. C.
- Moss, C. D., '26, Statesville, N. C.
- Moss, G. O., '25, Cliffside, N. C.
- Moss, O. B., '13, Spring Hope, N. C.
- Moss, R. V., '18, Hickory, N. C.
- Moss, Thos. J., '22, Forest City, N. C.
- Muckle, Coy, '24, Wingate, N. C.
- Mull, O. M., '02, Shelby, N. C.
- Mullen, Dr. M. P., '25, Wilson, N. C.
- Murphy, O. J., '30, Louisburg, N. C.
- Murray, E. G., '21, Rose Hill, N. C.
- Murray, J. Gray, '21, Sylva, N. C.
- Muse, R. G., '18, Statesville, N. C.
- Myers, Rev. C. H., '18, Mooresville, N. C.
- Nanney, H. A., '12, Mount Gilead, N. C.
- Nanney, Louis W., '29, Rutherfordton, N. C.
- Nance, F. L., '17, Salisbury, N. C.
- Naylor, H. P., '23, Dunn, N. C.
- Nicholson, Wm. M., '22, Lincolnton, N. C.
- Nelson, Rev. J. Raymond, '22, Miami, Fla.
- Newton, Adrian J., '25, Lexington, N. C.
- Newton, J. Clint, '17, Shelby, N. C.
- Newton, P. C., '21, Spring Hope, N. C.
- Norfleet, P. J., '28, Newberry, Fla.
- Norwood, E. W., '21, Leaksville, N. C.
- Nowell, J. W., '07, Wake Forest, N. C.
- O'Kelly, J. F., '24, Durham, N. C.
- Odum, Owen, '12, Coats, N. C.
- Olds, Col. A., '69, Raleigh, N. C.
- Olive, Eugene, '10, Chapel Hill, N. C.
- Olive, Dr. T. H., '09, Mt. Gilead, N. C.
- Outland, R. B., '30, Rich Square, N. C.
- Outlaw, Dr. J. K., '21, Albemarle, N. C.
- Overman, W. H., '30, Trotville, N. C.
- Owen, Dr. J. F., '18, Raleigh, N. C.
- Paden, Dean S., '18, Atlanta, Ga.
- Padgett, Chas. K., '28, Forest City, N. C.
- Padgett, J. T., '28, Forest City, N. C.
- Page, R. B., '15, Bolivia, N. C.
- Pagano, Dr. Peter, '25, Ridgewood, N. J.
- Palmer, M. N., '23, Albemarle, N. C.
- Parham, B. W., '04, Oxford, N. C.
- Parham, E. T., '29, Youngsville, N. C.
- Parker, Dr. Alan, '21, Philadelphia, Pa.
- Parker, Dr. H. R., '21, Greensboro, N. C.
- Parker, J. Roy, '15, Ahoskie, N. C.
- Parker, Percy, '30, Sylva, N. C.
- Parker, T. A., '30, Shelby, N. C.
- Paschal, H. R., '16, Roxoboro, N. C.
- Paschal, L. B., '27, Siler City, N. C.
- Paschal, H. L., '28, Siler City, N. C.
- Patterson, Grady S., '24, Wake Forest, N. C.
- Payne, Sloane, W., '28, Taylorsville, N. C.
- Pearce, C. L., '28, Cerro Gordo, N. C.
- Pearce, E. C., '28, Rocky Mount, N. C.
- Pearce, Fred M., '22, Wendell, N. C.
- Pearson, C. C., Wake Forest, N. C.
- Pearson, Dr. H. D., '24, Pinetops, N. C.
- Peele, Robt. M., '23, Conway, N. C.
- Pennington, Dr. A. W., '24, Newark, N. J.
- Perry, B. A., '30, Zebulon, N. C.
- Perry, Dr. D. R., '17, Durham, N. C.
- Person, Ottis, '28, Fayetteville, N. C.
- Pettus, T. F., Wilson, N. C.
- Peele, H. O., '27, Williamston, N. C.
- Pickering, Hubert F., '29, Raleigh, N. C.
- Piland, J. Rodney, '28, Raleigh, N. C.
- Piner, Joe W., '26, Morganton, N. C.
- Pippin, A. A., Jr., '89, Zebulon, N. C.
- Phillips, Rev. A. R., '13, Dalton, N. C.
- Phillips, J. D., Jr., '30, Morehead City, N. C.
- Phillips, C. W., '25, Charlotte, N. C.
- Pittman, Dr. M. A., '19, Wilson, N. C.
- Pittman, W. A., '30, Fayetteville, N. C.
- Plemmons, Wm. Howard, '28, Asheville, N. C.
- Plemmons, R. E., '26, Asheville, N. C.
- Poe, Clarence, Raleigh, N. C.
- Poe, W. D., '06, Oxford, N. C.
- Pollock, Rev. A. L., '23, Albion, N. Y.
- Pollock, James, '29, Warsaw, N. C.
- Pope, E. N., '21, Raleigh, N. C.
- Pope, H. J., '16, Weldon, N. C.
- Pool, B. B., '21, Winston-Salem, N. C.
- Poole, Dr. F. K., '13, Greenville, S. C.
- Pool, Dr. Glenn, '22, Winston-Salem, N. C.
- Poteat, H. M., '06, Wake Forest, N. C.
- Poteat, W. L., '77, Wake Forest, N. C.
- Powers, Dr. Frank P., '23, Wilmington, N. C.
- Powell, A. A., '30, Lawndale, N. C.
- Powell, Rev. R. E., '12, Burnsville, N. C.
- Powell, W. L., '27, Raleigh, N. C.
- Powell, W. C., '18, Wake Forest, N. C.
- Powell, Dr. W. F., '99, Nashville, Tenn.
- Powell, W. R., '92, Wake Forest, N. C.

- Preslar, C. M., '25, Wingate, N. C.
 Prevette, Earl, '15, Philadelphia, Pa.
 Prince, D. M., '93, Goldsboro, N. C.
 Proctor, J. Roy, '23, Thomasville, N. C.
 Pruette, L. R., '87, Charlotte, N. C.
- Queen, W. A., '19, Raleigh, N. C.
 Quillen, G. S., '18, Fayetteville, N. C.
 Quisenberry, J. Rice, Wake Forest, N. C.
- Rankin, Dr. W. S., '09, Charlotte, N. C.
 Ratcliffe, G. C., '24, Whiteville, N. C.
 Ray, A. B., '10, Long Island, N. Y.
 Ray, Dr. Burton J., '04, Franklin, Va.
 Ray, Dr. F. L., '16, Charlotte, N. C.
 Rayner, K. T., '14, Wake Forest, N. C.
 Reed, W. C., '25, Sylva, N. C.
 Reed, W. O., '26, Gupton, N. C.
 Redden, A. J., '28, Hendersonville, N. C.
 Redden, Monroe M., '23, Hendersonville, N. C.
- Reid, A. C., '17, Wake Forest, N. C.
 Reid, Miss Ruby, Wake Forest, N. C.
 Rhodes, H. J., '21, Burlington, N. C.
 Rhodes, W. G., '22, Hendersonville, N. C.
 Richards, G. G., '27, Buie's Creek, N. C.
 Richardson, Dr. W. P., '26, Lenoir, N. C.
 Richmond, T. W., '28, Rocky Mount, N. C.
 Riddick, J. C., '12, Scotland Neck, N. C.
 Riddick, W. C., '84, Raleigh, N. C.
 Riddle, J. B., Jr., '28, Morganton, N. C.
 Roach, Joe F., '28, Castalia, N. C.
 Roberson, James N., '24, Burlington, N. C.
 Robertson, A. T., '85, Louisville, Ky.
 Robbins, J. D., '20, Rocky Mount, N. C.
 Robinson, D. J., '25, Weeksville, N. C.
 Robinson, W. L., '27, Mars Hill, N. C.
 Rogers, A. P., '22, Tabor, N. C.
 Roland, H. M., '20, Washington, N. C.
 Rowe, Dr. Geo. D., '16, Baltimore, Md.
 Royal, D. M., '22, Salemburg, N. C.
- Sams, A. F., '97, Winston-Salem, N. C.
 Sams, Willie, '29, Winston-Salem, N. C.
 Sanderford, J. Fenner, '17, Fayetteville, N. C.
- Satterfield, N., '28, Greensboro, N. C.
 Scarborough, J. M., '20, Charlotte, N. C.
 Schulken, Robert C., '23, Charlotte, N. C.
 Scruggs, W. M., '12, Charlotte, N. C.
 Seawell, Henry, '28, Carthage, N. C.
 Seawell, H. F., Jr., '26, Carthage, N. C.
 Sharpe, Dr. C. R., '12, Lexington, N. C.
 Sherrill, Dr. C. L., '12, Statesville, N. C.
 Sherrill, G. R., '21, Clemson College, S. C.
 Sherrin, M. B., '15, Concord, N. C.
 Sikes, E. W., '29, Clemson College, S. C.
 Sikes, O. J., '07, Albemarle, N. C.
 Simpson, Dr. H. H., '22, Elon College, N. C.
- Sinclair, W. B., '17, Hendersonville, N. C.
 Singletary, I. W., '26, Orrum, N. C.
- Skinner, Larry E., Jr., '26, Elizabeth City, N. C.
- Slate, R. W., '23, High Point, N. C.
 Sledd, Benjamin, Wake Forest, N. C.
 Sledge, T. H., '99, Louisburg, N. C.
 Smith, Aubrey J., '28, St. Petersburg, Fla.
 Smith, Dr. Charles Lee, '84, Raleigh, N. C.
 Smith, C. J., '30, Littleton, N. C.
 Smith, H. P., '20, Wake Forest, N. C.
 Smith, J. C., '11, Greensboro, N. C.
 Smith, R. A., '26, Norwood, N. C.
 Smith, R. M., '30, Greensboro, N. C.
 Smith, W. M., '29, Columbus, N. C.
 Sneed, W. G., '05, Greensboro, N. C.
 Snyder, E. C., '26, Wake Forest, N. C.
 Sorrell, D. W., '02, Durham, N. C.
 Sowers, Dr. J. L., '19, Lexington, N. C.
 Spainhour, J. E., '94, N. Wilkesboro, N. C.
 Speas, W. E., '07, Wake Forest, N. C.
 Spencer, Leon P., '27, Franklinton, N. C.
 Spilman, B. W., '91, Kinston, N. C.
 Spoolman, G. C., '17, Windsor, N. C.
 Stafford, I. K., '21, Cullowhee, N. C.
 Stamey, W. C. G., Waynesville, N. C.
 Staton, E. C., '20, Mocksville, N. C.
 Steele, B. C., '28, Sanford, Fla.
 Stephens, G. Van, '16, Oxford, N. C.
 Stephenson, Gilbert T., '02, Wilmington, Del.
- Stephenson, R. D., '99, Franklin, Va.
 Stephenson, W. C., '26, Youngsville, N. C.
 Stewart, Jacob, '86, Mocksville, N. C.
 Stillwell, E. P., '14, Sylva, N. C.
 Story, H. L., '04, Marshall, N. C.
 Strole, Glenn F., '16, Chadbourne, N. C.
 Stroupe, H. M., '21, Ramseur, N. C.
 Stringfield, P. C., '08, Mars Hill, N. C.
 Stringfield, Vann B., '23, Thomasville, N. C.
- Sullivan, R. W., '20, Elizabeth, N. J.
 Sykes, P. G., '27, Durham, N. C.
- Tally, Dr. B. T., '19, Albemarle, N. C.
 Tanner, M. T., '12, Rich Square, N. C.
 Tarlton, J. J., '25, Hollis, N. C.
 Tate, W. T., '16, Paolet Mills, S. C.
 Tatum, R. C., '16, Statesville, N. C.
 Taylor, R. H., '20, Snow Hill, N. C.
 Taylor, R. H., '16, Greenville, S. C.
 Taylor, S. R., '30, Mt. Holly, N. C.
 Teague, G. C., '23, Marshall, N. C.
 Teague, Dr. S. E., '19, Hamlet, N. C.
 Thomas, John S., '23, Burlington, N. C.
 Thomas, Dr. G. N., '21, Vineland, N. J.
 Thomas, Phil, '09, Durham, N. C.
 Thomas, W. A., '01, Cofield, N. C.
 Thompson, Dr. C. A., '22, Sparta, N. C.
 Thompson, Dr. E. S., '16, Winston-Salem, N. C.
- Thompson, Dr. S. A., '18, New York City, N. Y.

- Thorn, J. B., '08, Lake View, S. C.
 Trogdon, J. B., '29, Louisville, N. C.
 Timberlake, E. W., Jr., '01, Wake Forest, N. C.
 Tillman, O. G., '19, Asheboro, N. C.
 Tomberlin, B. M., '30, Swiss, N. C.
 Townsend, O. T., '30, Rowland, N. C.
 Tucker, J. Powell, '11, Raleigh, N. C.
 Turner, Alan, '17, Greensboro, N. C.
 Turner, Eugene, '05, Wuchang, China
 Turner, J. B., '07, Raleigh, N. C.
 Turner, J. Clyde, '99, Greensboro, N. C.
 Tyner, B. Y., '08, Nashville, Tenn.
 Tyner, Dr. C. V., '14, Leaksville, N. C.
 Tyndall, Dr. Robert G., '26, Kinston, N. C.
 Tysinger, D. S., '14, Salisbury, N. C.
- Upchurch, E. F., Jr., '28, Yanceyville, N. C.
 Upchurch, E. F., Sr., '03, Yanceyville, N. C.
 Upchurch, N. S., '26, Yanceyville, N. C.
 Utley, Phil M., '13, Wake Forest, N. C.
- Varser, L. R., '99, Lumberton, N. C.
 Vann, Dr. H. M., '16, Wake Forest, N. C.
 Vann, J. D., Jr., '27, Wilmington, N. C.
 Vann, Dr. J. R., '14, Spring Hope, N. C.
 Vann, P. S., '97, Charlotte, N. C.
 Vickers, Mantelle R., '29, Durham, N. C.
- Waddell, Dr. R. L., '27, Mooresville, N. C.
 Waff, Rev. W. B., '80, Mocksville, N. C.
 Wagoner, J. O., '23, Winston-Salem, N. C.
 Wagoner, J. L., '19, Winston-Salem, N. C.
 Walker, B. W., '27, Leaksville, N. C.
 Walker, D. V., '27, Charlotte, N. C.
 Walker, F. G., '30, Wake Forest, N. C.
 Walker, Dr. T. D., Jr., '05, Winston-Salem, N. C.
 Walker, W. R., '30, Maxton, N. C.
 Wall, C. M., Lexington, N. C.
 Wall, G. G., '12, Winston-Salem, N. C.
 Wall, Dr. R. L., '10, Winston-Salem, N. C.
 Wall, T. S., Jr., '25, Lexington, N. C.
 Walters, Tom E., '20, Rocky Mount, N. C.
 Watkins, Basil M., '15, Durham, N. C.
 Watkins, Rev. G. T., '89, Durham, N. C.
 Watkins, Dr. G. T., Jr., '12, Durham, N. C.
 Watkins, Dr. J. C., '97, Winston-Salem, N. C.
 Watkins, Mrs. Nannie L., Durham, N. C.
 Watkins, William M., '21, Durham, N. C.
 Ward, C. C., '15, Rocky Mount, N. C.
 Warford, W. L., '30, Southmont, N. C.
 Warren, T. D., Jr., New Bern, N. C.
 Warrick, Dr. L. A., '20, Goldsboro, N. C.
 Watson, John A. (Deceased), '08, Burnsville, N. C.
 Weathers, Carroll, '22, Raleigh, N. C.
 Weathers, Lee B., '08, Shelby, N. C.
 Weathers, Dr. R. R., '24, Knightdale, N. C.
 Weatherspoon, W. H., '07, Raleigh, N. C.
 Weaver, R. H., '27, Sanford, N. C.
 Webb, E. Y., '93, Shelby, N. C.
- Webb, N. R., '09, Morehead City, N. C.
 Wells, J. O., '27, Marshall, N. C.
 West, Dr. B. C., '20, Kinston, N. C.
 West, Carlton P., Wake Forest, N. C.
 Weston, Charles E., '28, Greensboro, N. C.
 Westerhoff, Dr. Peter D., '22, Ridgewood, N. J.
 Whelan, C. J., Wake Forest, N. C.
 Whicker, Dr. Guy L., '24, Kannapolis, N. C.
 Whitaker, E. B., '30, Andrews, N. C.
 White, Dr. Estus, '24, Salisbury, N. C.
 White, R. B., '91, Wake Forest, N. C.
 White, V. E., '29, Aulander, N. C.
 Whitehurst, A. R., '21, Charlotte, N. C.
 Whitehurst, H. P., '13, New Bern, N. C.
 Whiteside, W. M., '03, Columbia, S. C.
 Weir, Hall, '29, Asheville, N. C.
 Weir, Weldon, '28, Asheville, N. C.
 Wilde, S. O., '23, Asheville, N. C.
 Williams, B. F., '09, Lenoir, N. C.
 Williams, Dr. E. J., '15, Monroe, N. C.
 Williams, J. A., '01, Waxhaw, N. C.
 Williams, J. A., '25, Middleburg, N. C.
 Williams, J. Howard, '27, Monroe, N. C.
 Williams, Miss Joanna, Wake Forest, N. C.
 Williams, M. A., '30, Dunn, N. C.
 Williams, M. G., '27, Kinston, N. C.
 Williams, M. V., '12, Winston-Salem, N. C.
 Williams, Dr. W. N., '22, Tabor, N. C.
 Wilkins, Dr. R. B., '09, Raleigh, N. C.
 Willis, J. B., '09, Hamlet, N. C.
 Willis, R. T., Jr., '27, Morehead City, N. C.
 Willis, Dr. W. M., '10, Farmville, N. C.
 Wilson, P. H., '20, Wake Forest, N. C.
 Wilson, Dr. Ross B., '21, Philadelphia, Pa.
 Winberry, Chas. B., '26, Statesville, N. C.
 Woodward, J. R., '30, Conway, N. C.
 Woody, Dr. W. H., '20, Baltimore, Md.
 Woodruff, W. E., '02, Mt. Airy, N. C.
 Woodward, J. Floyd, '26, Knightdale, N. C.
 Woltz, H. O., '24, Mt. Airy, N. C.
 Wright, G. H., Jr., '22, Wendell, N. C.
 Wright, N. E., '13, Aberdeen, N. C.
 Wright, Wallace, '16, Asheville, N. C.
 Wyatt, Dr. Tyree C., '20, New York City, N. Y.
 Wyatt, Dr. H. Lee, 13, Greensboro, N. C.
 Wyatt, W. J., Jr., '24, Wake Forest, N. C.
 Wyatt, W. L., '05, Raleigh, N. C.
 Wyrick, L. D., '30, Greensboro, N. C.
- Yates, J. Clyde, '30, Wake Forest, N. C.
 Yates, Col. J. E., '94, Washington, D. C.
 Yates, E. P., '14, Winston-Salem, N. C.
 Yates, I. C., '17, Winston-Salem, N. C.
 Yates, Dr. O. R., '12, Suffolk, Va.
 Yearby, Ira L., '20, Greenville, S. C.
 Young, L. Roy, '20, W. Asheville, N. C.
 Young, Dr. J. C., '24, Asheville, N. C.
 Young, Dr. J. L., '24, Somerville, N. J.



VARSITY FOOTBALL TEAM

Left to right, upper row—Assistant Coach Fred Emmerson, Manager Shephard, Bunn, Gregson, Owens, Allen, Hutchins, Edwards, Hipps, Assistant Manager Cross, Assistant Manager Hensley, Coach Miller.

Second row—Brown, Edwards, Gardner, Brogden, Cornwall, Webb, Williams, Green, Benton, Newsome.

Bottom row—Peters, Bradley, Dupree, Placa, Captain Parker, Levine, Hicks, Quillen, Mills.
Covington does not appear because of injuries.

Graduating Classes

Records indicate that about twenty-five hundred have received degrees

We give herewith, according to office records and information furnished by alumni, the names and present addresses of all graduates of Wake Forest College. The list will be of interest to the members of the classes.

It is likely that there are many errors. The Alumni Office earnestly desires any corrections. Effort is being made to bring the files up to date. The office has four files; one of all graduates, showing the degree or degrees granted; another of all former students; another of all living former students, by counties within North Carolina and by states elsewhere; and another of all living former students, in alphabetical order. It is difficult to make and maintain these files of about seven thousand members of the college family. Furthermore, we wish every living Wake Forest man to receive college publications. We therefore request the coöperation of alumni in this work.

*Brook, J. H., B.A.'39, Chatham County
*Brooks, W. T., B.A.'39, Forestville, N. C.
*Childers, W. W., B.A.'39, Camden, S. C.
*Jones, William, B.A.'39, Wake Forest, N. C.

*Baxter, O. F. A., B.A.'40, Elizabeth City, N. C.
*Connella, A. A., B.A.'40, Marlboro District, S. C.
*Pritchard, J. L., B.A.'40, Wilmington, N. C.
*Rogers, J. C., B.A.'40, Wake County
*Waddill, M. T., B.A.'40, Montgomery County

*Baxter, B.M., B.A.'41, Currituck County
*McCless, Joseph, B.A.'41, Tyrrell County
*Eborn, J. R., B.A.'43, Pitt County
*Williams, T. H., B.A.'43, Long Creek, N. C.

*Collins, G. W. L., B.A.'45, Warren County
*Yates, M. T., B.A.'45, Shanghai, China

*Bryan, F. C., B.A.'47, Jones County

*McDowell, Archibald, B.A.'47, Murfreesboro, N. C.

*Merriman, Jonathan W., B.A.'47, Fremont, Ill.

*Poole, W. E., B.A.'48, Murfreesboro, N. C.
*Ryan, F. B., B.A.'48, Wake County
*Walters, W. T., B.A.'48, Littleton, N. C.

*Folk, H. B., B.A.'49, Nashville, Tenn.
*Meachum, R. C., B.A.'49, Anson County
*O'Bryan, S. G., B.A.'49, Waco, Texas
*Wingate, W. M., B.A.'49, Greenville, S. C.

*Carlyle, J. C., B.A.'50, Mayfield, Miss.
*Justice, B. W., B.A.'50, Raleigh, N. C.
*Wallace, D. R., B.A.'50, Waco, Texas

*McDaniel, James, M.A.'51, Fayetteville, N. C.
*Averitt, J. C., B.A.'51, Coleman, Texas
*Collins, T. C., B.A.'51, Asheville, N. C.
*Mangum, P. H., B.A.'51, Wake Forest, N. C.
*Owen, W. H., B.A.'51, Memphis, Tenn.

- *Bennett, W. H., M.A.'52, Carroll County, Miss.
- *Dowell, A. H., M.A.'52, Greene County
- *Lacy, John H., M.A.'52, Caswell County
- *Richardson, D. S., M.A.'52, Franklin County
- *Tobey, T. W., M.A.'52, Raleigh, N. C.
- *Biddle, B. F., B.A.'52, Craven County
- *Bond, James, B.A.'52, Windsor, N. C.
- *Brown, Bedford, B.A.'52, Person County
- *Foote, J. H., B.A.'52, Roaring River, N. C.
- *Freeman, J. J., B.A.'52, Cardinal, Va.
- *Hinton, G. J., B.A.'52, Chester, S. C.
- *Lea, B. J., B.A.'52, Brownsville, Tenn.
- *Mitchell, John, B.A.'52, Cremona, N. C.
- *Simmons, W. G., B.A.'52, Wake Forest, N. C.
- *Fennell, N. D., B.A.'53, New Hanover County
- *Finch, W. C., B.A.'53, Ringwood, N. C.
- *Rogers, A. J., B.A.'53, Granville County
- *Slade, Thomas, B.A.'53, Rockingham County
- *Tatum, S. O., B.A.'53, Farmington, N. C.
- *Jones, R. P., B.A.'54, Orange County
- *Mills, J. H., B.A.'54, Thomasville, N. C.
- *Patterson, J. C., B.A.'54, Chapel Hill, N. C.
- *Prichard, T. H., B.A.'54, New York, N. Y.
- *Williams, J. J., B.A.'54, Charleston, S. C.
- *Burn, R. H., B.A.'55, Cheraw, S. C.
- *Emerson, A. J., B.A.'55, Denver, Col.
- *Johnson, P. W., B.A.'55, Wake Forest, N. C.
- *Marable, B. F., B.A.'55, Davidson, N. C.
- *Pitchford, J. A., B.A.'55, Littleton, N. C.
- *Pitchford, J. C., B.A.'55, Canton, Miss.
- *Pitchford, R. T., B.A.'55, Warren County
- *Trawick, W. R., B.A.'55, Wilmington, N. C.
- *Baldwin, Moses, B.A.'56, Winston-Salem, N. C.
- *Beacham, E. F., B.A.'56, Camden County
- *Cole, B. F., B.A.'56, Wake Forest, N. C.
- *Edgerton, C. W., B.A.'56, Franklin County
- *Foote, T. J., B.A.'56, Warren County
- *Harris, H. H., B.A.'56, Wake Forest, N. C.
- *Hufham, J. D., B.A.'56, Mebane, N. C.
- *Purefoy, F. M., B.A.'56, Wake Forest, N. C.
- *Shuck, L. H., B.A.'56, Cheraw, S. C.
- *Simmons, B. F., B.A.'56, Troy, N. C.
- *Boushall, J. D., B.A.'57, Camden County
- *Devin, J. C., B.A.'57, Henry County, Va.
- *Ellis, C. S., B.A.'57, Savannah, Ga.
- *Fowler, H. D., B.A.'57, Durate, California
- *Jordan, W. H., Jr., B.A.'57, Thomasville, Ga.
- *Purefoy, A. F., B.A.'57, Wake Forest, N. C.
- *Bishop, W. J., B.A.'58, Roxobel, N. C.
- *Hester, B. F., B.A.'58, Oxford, N. C.
- *Berry, John, B.A.'58, Hillsboro, N. C.
- *Lassiter, J. K., B.A.'58, Sampson County
- *Mitchell, J. W., B.A.'58, Hexlena, N. C.
- *Pitchford, T. J., B.A.'58, Warrenton, N. C.
- *Watford, W. B., B.A.'58, Colerain, N. C.
- *Boone, T. D., B.A.'59, Winton, N. C.
- *Graves, G. A., B.A.'59, Morganton, N. C.
- *Graves, W. G., B.A.'59, Mebane, N. C.
- *Jones, J. H. C., B.A.'59, Pickens, Ala.
- *Parker, P. P., B.A.'59, Norfolk, Va.
- *Parker, W. C., B.A.'59, Seaboard, N. C.
- *Powell, N. V. B., B.A.'59, Caswell County
- *Rhodes, A. E., B.A.'59, Keysville, Fla.
- *Taylor, J. M., B.A.'59, Gates County
- *White, J. M., B.A.'59, Apex, N. C.
- *Ivey, F. H., B.A.'60, Lexington, Ga.
- *Jones, G. S., B.A.'60, Wilmington, N. C.
- *Kelly, J. R., B.A.'60, Ocala, Fla.
- *Larkins, W. R., B.A.'60, New Hanover County
- *Poindexter, A. W., B.A.'60, Richmond, Va.
- *Savage, R. R., B.A.'60, Como, N. C.
- *Belcher, F. A., B.A.'61, Newberry, S. C.
- *Deans, J. T., B.A.'61, Murfreesboro, N. C.
- *Lindsay, W. R., B.A.'61, Madison County
- *McMillan, D. C., B.A.'61, Ashpole, N. C.
- *Mills, L. R., B.A.'61, Wake Forest, N. C.
- *Richardson, J. B., B.A.'61, Moore County
- *Royall, W. B., B.A.'61, Youngsville, N. C.
- *Toon, T. F., B.A.'61, Lumberton, N. C.
- *Wooten, C. S., B.A.'61, Mt. Olive, N. C.
- *Brunt, W. A., B.A.'62, Garland, N. C.
- *Burrows, Lansing, B.A.'62, Americus, Ga.
- *Dunn, A. H., B.A.'62, Wake County
- *Dunn, J. H., B.A.'62, Henderson, N. C.
- *Gill, D. D., B.A.'62, Wyatt, N. C.
- *Howell, J. K., B.A.'62, Granville County
- *Jones, J. G., B.A.'62, Person County
- *Lawson, T. T., B.A.'62, Orange, Va.
- *Moore, E. S., B.A.'62, Greenville, S. C.
- *Sanderlin, G. W., B.A.'62, Washington, D. C.
- *Kingsbury, T. B., M.A.'67, Warrenton, N. C.
- *Mays, J. B. F., M.A.'67, Tennessee
- *Solomon, J. B., M.A.'67, Chicago, Ill.
- *Brewer, J. B., B.A.'68, Rockingham, N. C.
- *Cates, H. M., B.A.'68, Williams Mills, N. C.
- *Foote, H. A., B.A.'68, Warrenton, N. C.
- *Gwaltney, W. R., B.A.'68, Hickory, N. C.
- *Hobgood, F. P., B.A.'68, Oxford, N. C.
- *Overby, S. E., B.A.'68, Belcross, N. C.
- *Hicks, A. H., B.A.'69, Nashville, Tenn.
- *Pace, W. H., B.A.'69, Raleigh, N. C.
- *Prichard, R. S., B.A.'69, Richmond, Va.
- *Scarborough, J. C., B.A.'69, Winton, N. C.
- *Thomas, R. P., B.A.'69, Cofield, N. C.
- *Picot, J. H., M.A.'70, Hertford County
- *Bland, William, B.A.'70, Dunn, N. C.

- *Brewer, S. W., B.A.'70, Raleigh, N. C.
 *Fowler, M. L., B.A.'70, Rolesville, N. C.
 *Greene, G. W., B.A.'70, Canton, China
 Royall, R. E., B.A.'70, Wake Forest, N. C.
 *Seawell, C. M., B.A.'70, Moore County
- *Brown, H. A., B.Ph.'71, Winston-Salem, N. C.
 *Durham, Columbus, B.Ph.'71, Raleigh, N. C.
 Sikes, M. N., B.Ph.'71, South Mills, Va.
 *Trantham, W. D., B.Ph.'71, Camden, S. C.
- *Garvey, J. H., B.Ph.'72, Rapid City, S. D.
 Martin, C. H., B.Ph.'72, Polkton, N. C.
 *Mitchell, J. S., B.Ph.'72, Winton, N. C.
- *Cannady, N. B., B.Ph.'73, Oxford, N. C.
 *Jones, A. R., B.Ph.'73, Raleigh, N. C.
 *McDowell, W. H. O., B.A.'73, Scotland Neck, N. C.
 Timberlake, E. W., B.Ph.'73, Wake Forest, N. C.
 Trantham, H. T., B.Ph.'73, Salisbury, N. C.
 *Vann, J. J., B.A.'73, Monroe, N. C.
 Vann, R. T., B.A.'73, Raleigh, N. C.
- *Dixon, A. C., B.A.'74, Baltimore, Md.
 *Gulledge, W. D., B.Ph.'74, Anson County
 Purefoy, G. W., B.Ph.'74, Asheville, N. C.
 *Underwood, F. R., B.A.'74, Richmond, Va.
- Bagley, L. W., B.A.'75, Winston-Salem, N. C.
 *Brewer, W. C., B.A.'75, Wake Forest, N. C.
 Carrick, Thomas, B.A.'75, High Point, N. C.
 *Jenkins, W. M., B.S.'75, Knoxville, Tenn.
 *Phillips, J. Y., B.A.'75, Stokes County
 *Ray, J. E., M.A.'75, Wake County
 *Sandling, R. C., B.Ph.'75, Clinton, N. C.
 Scott, H. R., M.A.'75, Reidsville, N. C.
- *Bland, J. T., B.A.'76, Burgaw, N. C.
 *Britt, J. L., B.A.'76, Sampson County
 *Powers, J. B., B.A.'76, Wake Forest, N. C.
 *Montague, B. F., B.Ph.'76, Raleigh, N. C.
- *Folk, E. E., M.A.'77, Nashville, Tenn.
 *Denmark, J. W., B.A.'77, Raleigh, N. C.
 Poteat, W. L., B.A.'77, Wake Forest, N. C.
 *Scarboro, C. W., B.A.'77, Murfreesboro, N. C.
 *Jones, J. R., B.L.'77, Franklin County
 *Jones, E. B., B.S.'77, Winston-Salem, N. C.
- Daniel, W. E., M.A.'78, Weldon, N. C.
 *Bunch, J. G., B.A.'78, Edenton, N. C.
 *Caddell, J. C., B.A.'78, Wake Forest, N. C.
 Ford, W. J. R., B.A.'78, Hartsville, S. C.
 *Walters, A. E., B.A.'78, Wake County
 *Cooper, F. R., B.L.'78, Clinton, N. C.
 *Johnson, N. D., B.L.'78, Riverton, N. C.
 Jordan, W. T., B.A.'78, Tokay Ranch, Columbus, Wash.
- *Adylett, E. F., M.A.'79, Elizabeth City, N. C.
 Battle, J. T. J., M.A.'79, Greensboro, N. C.
- Gulley, N. Y., M.A.'79, Wake Forest, N. C.
 *Johnson, R. P., M.A.'79, Pittsboro, N. C.
 Prichard, G. T., M.A.'79, Scranton, Pa.
 *Vann, C. S., M.A.'79, Edenton, N. C.
 *Hamrick, G. P., B.A.'79, Gaffney, S. C.
 *Jones, Wesley N., B.A.'79, Raleigh, N. C.
 *McMillan, J. F., B.A.'79, Marion, S. C.
 *Rominger, C. A., B.A.'79, Reidsville, N. C.
 *Wingate, W. J., B.A.'79, Wake Forest, N. C.
 *Wright, W. L., B.A.'79, Richmond, Va.
- Alderman, J. T., B.A.'80, Henderson, N. C.
 *Holding, J. N., M.A.'80, Raleigh, N. C.
 Montague, Col. H., M.A.'80, Winston-Salem, N. C.
 Davis, J. M., B.A.'80, New York City, N. Y.
 Farriss, C. S., B.A.'80, Deland, Fla.
 *Ferebee, W. G., B.A.'80, Belcross, N. C.
 *Jones, M. A., B.A.'80, Apex, N. C.
 *Phillips, B. H., B.A.'80, Reidsville, N. C.
 *Ragsdale, W. H., B.A.'80, Greenville, N. C.
 Waff, W. B., B.A.'80, Pittsboro, N. C.
- *Carroll, L. T., B.L.'81, Whiteville, N. C.
 *Cooley, R. A. P., M.A.'81, Nashville, N. C.
 Chappell, L. N., B.A.'81, Bishopville, S. C.
 *Hunter, C. J., B.S.'81, Raleigh, N. C.
 *Jones, W. T., B.L.'81, Wilmington, N. C.
 *McDuffie, M. V., B.L.'81, Greenville, S. C.
 *Pittman, N. R., B.L.'81, Kansas City, Mo.
 Poteat, E. M., B.A.'81, Atlanta, Ga.
 Reinhart, D. B., M.A.'81, Merrill, Wis.
 Ward, D. L., B.A.'81, New Bern, N. C.
- *Beckwith, E. G., B.A.'82, Wake Forest, N. C.
 *Ferrell, W. J., B.A.'82, Raleigh, N. C.
 Fleetwood, J. W., B.A.'82, Jackson, N. C.
 Herring, D. W., B.A.'82, Fuquay Springs, N. C.
 *Hillard, E. E., B.A.'82, Scotland Neck, N. C.
 Holding, H. G., M.A.'82, Raleigh, N. C.
 *Lewellyn, W. T., B.A.'82, Surry County
 *Smith, C. A., B.A.'82, Timmons ville, S. C.
 *Stringfield, O. L., B.S.'82, Kings Creek, N. C.
 Wilder, T. B., B.L.'82, Aberdeen, N. C.
- Alderman, E. S., B.A.'83, Lake Wales, Fla.
 *Bostick, G. P., B.A.'83, Tung Chow, China
 *Briggs, G. C., B.A.'83, Hendersonville, N. C.
 Dixon, Thomas, Jr., M.A.'83, New York City, N. Y.
 *Folk, H. B., Jr., M.A.'83, Brownville, Tenn.
 Jenkins, L. L., B.A.'83, Asheville, N. C.
 *Jones, C. G., Jr., B.L.'83, Chattanooga, Tenn.
 Markham, H. P., M.A.'83, Durham, N. C.
 Marshall, W. F., B.A.'83, Raleigh, N. C.
 Osborne, W. H., M.A.'83, Asheville, N. C.
 Simmons, T. J., M.A.'83, Gainesville, Ga.
 *Walters, W. R., B.A.'83, Wilton, N. C.
- *Austin, D. M., B.L.'84, Charlotte, N. C.
 *Beckwith, E. G., M.A.'84, Wake Forest, N. C.

- *Chappell, H. A., B.A.'84, Wake Forest, N. C.
 *Dunford, J. C. C., M.A.'84, Louisville, Ky.
 *Green, R. S., B.S.'84, Thomasville, N. C.
 *Kitchin, W. W., B.A.'84, Roxboro, N. C.
 Kornegay, W. H. S., M.A.'84, Vinita, Okla.
 *Morton, W. B., B.L.'84, Louisville, N. C.
 Pope, W. B., B.L.'84, Franklin, Ind.
 Redfearn, A. M., B.S.'84, Clemson College, S. C.
 *Riddick, I. G., B.A.'84, Raleigh, N. C.
 Royall, W. S., B.A.'84, Lynchburg, Va.
 Savage, W. V., B.A.'84, Churchland, Va.
 Smith, Charles Lee, B.S.'84, Raleigh, N. C.
 *Splawn, W. S., B.L.'84, Borham, Texas
 Wooten, Wm. E., B.S.'84, Riverdale, N. C.
- Allen, W. C., B.A.'85, Waynesville, N. C.
 *Beam, J. A., B.A.'85, Roxboro, N. C.
 *Conrad, H. B., B.S.'85, Forsyth County
 Eddins, E. F., B.A.'85, New London, N. C.
 *Harrell, J. B., B.A.'85, Elizabeth City, N. C.
 Hendren, J. J., B.L.'85, Chadbourn, N. C.
 Hendren, J. W., B.A.'85, Hiddenite, N. C.
 *Holding, W. W., M.A.'85, Wake Forest, N. C.
 Hord, A. T., B.A.'85, Ocean View, Va.
 Hunter, J. R., B.A.'85, Raleigh, N. C.
 *Lucas, J. M., B.S.'85, Marlborough, S. C.
 Pruett, J. B., B.L.'85, Hickory, N. C.
 Robertson, A. T., M.A.'85, Louisville, Ky.
 Ward, Everette, B.L.'85, Brenham, Texas.
- Brewer, C. E., M.A.'86, Raleigh, N. C.
 Britton, T. C., M.A.'86, Soochow, China
 *Chappell, H. A., B.A.'86, Wake Forest, N. C.
 McCullers, E. H., M.A.'86, Clayton, N. C.
 *Watson, J. W., M.A.'86, Riggsbee, N. C.
 White, J. L., M.A.'86, Miami, Fla.
 Baker, B. D., B.A.'86, Cary, N. C.
 Boushall, J. D., B.A.'86, Raleigh, N. C.
 *Tayloe, J. W., B.A.'86, Union, N. C.
 Thompson, O. F., B.A.'86, Candler, N. C.
 Vann, J. E., B.A.'86, Winton, N. C.
 *Whitehead, R. H., B.A.'86, Charlottesville, Va.
 Ellington, E. P., B.L.'86, Toledo, Fla.
 *Stewart, J., B.L.'86, Mocksville, N. C.
- *Carlyle, J. B., M.A.'87, Wake Forest, N. C.
 Manning, F. H., M.A.'87, Talledega, Ala.
 Matthews, W. J., M.A.'87, Maxton, N. C.
 Stradley, W. P., M.A.'87, Oxford, N. C.
 Browning, B. R., B.A.'87, Littleton, N. C.
 Copple, H. E., B.A.'87, Monroe, N. C.
 McCullers, D. O., B.A.'87, Clayton, N. C.
 Pickett, H. S., B.A.'87, Durham, N. C.
 Thompson, L. R., B.A.'87, Charlotte, N. C.
 Vann, L. L., B.A.'87, Danville, Va.
 *Watson, W. F., B.A.'87, Dunn, N. C.
 Brinson, J. M., B.L.'87, Butte, Mont.
 Cheek, T. E., LL.B.'87, Durham, N. C.
 Olive, W. S., B.L.'87, Apex, N. C.
- Tatum, E. F., B.L.'87, Shanghai, China
 *Justice, D. J., B.S.'87, Rutherfordton, N. C.
 Lane, J. J., B.S.'87, Raleigh, N. C.
 *Pittard, D. A., B.S.'87, Granville County
- Lynch, J. W., M.A.'88, Wake Forest, N. C.
 Thompson, G. C., M.A.'88, College City, Cal.
 Buchanan, T. C., B.A.'88, Winder, Ga.
 *Davis, D. A., B.A.'88, Groveton, Texas
 Holding, T. E., B.A.'88, Wake Forest, N. C.
 Howell, A. T., B.A.'88, Greensboro, N. C.
 Kesler, M. L., B.A.'88, Thomasville, N. C.
 Lineberry, R. B., B.A.'88, Harrellsville, N. C.
 Simmons, J. H., B.A.'88, Gainesville, Ga.
 *Booth, J. N., B.L.'88, Edgefield, S. C.
 *Hendren, F. B., B.L.'88, Wilkesboro, N. C.
 *Kitchin, Claude, B.L.'88, Scotland Neck, N. C.
 Pendergrass, J. R., B.L.'88, Franklin, N. C.
 Ward, W. J., B.L.'88, Weldon, N. C.
 Bowling, E. H., B.S.'88, Durham, N. C.
 Carmichael, W. L., B.S.'88, Hendersonville, N. C.
 Hassell, B. F., B.S.'88, Raeford, N. C.
 Winston, D. T., B.S.'88, Oxford, N. C.
 Wooten, F. T., B.S.'88, Chadbourn, N. C.
- *Davis, D. A., M.A.'89, Groveton, Texas
 Early, W. W., M.A.'89, Belize, British Honduras
- *Foushee, H. A., M.A.'89, Murfreesboro, N. C.
 *Merritt, Fred L., M.A.'89, Washington, D. C.
 *Shaw, H. M., M.A.'89, Oxford, N. C.
 Wells, C. G., M.A.'89, Salisbury, N. C.
 Yates, R. E. L., M.A.'89, Raleigh, N. C.
 Carr, M. L., B.A.'89, New York City, N. Y.
 *Dowd, W. C., B.A.'89, Charlotte, N. C.
 *Middleton, E. L., B.A.'89, Raleigh, N. C.
 *Swain, S. D., B.A.'89, Wilmington, N. C.
 Upchurch, H. C., B.A.'89, Susanna, N. J.
 Watkins, G. T., B.A.'89, Durham, N. C.
 *Betts, A. L., B.L.'89, Leaksville, N. C.
 *Bridges, J. A., B.L.'89, Wilson, N. C.
 *Hufham, T. M., B.L.'89, Hickory, N. C.
 *Merrell, G. L., B.L.'89, Thomasville, N. C.
 Rickman, M. L., B.L.'89, Livingston, Mont.
 Royall, Lee, B.L.'89, Mt. Pleasant, S. C.
 *Thompson, C. J., B.L.'89, Anderson, S. C.
 Watson, R. W., B.L.'89, Clover Depot, Va.
 *Bailey, C. T., Jr., B.S.'89, Raleigh, N. C.
 *Fleming, J. L., B.S.'89, Greenville, S. C.
 Harrell, G. P., B.S.'89, Belcross, N. C.
 Sprinkle, T. S., B.S.'89, Winston-Salem, N. C.
 *Tucker, J. E., B.S.'89, Hope Hull, Ala.
- Atkinson, J. O., M.A.'90, Elon College, N. C.
 *Ward, G. W., M.A.'90, Elizabeth City, N. C.
 *Bickett, T. W., B.A.'90, Raleigh, N. C.
 Cannon, L. S., B.A.'90, Tacoma Park, Mo.
 Coffey, E. S., B.A.'90, Boone, N. C.
 Crocker, T. R., B.A.'90, St. Louis, Mo.
 *Crocker, W. E., B.S.'90, Chingchaing, China

*Early, E. F., B.A.'90, Aulander, N. C.
Felt, C. L., B.A.'90, Philadelphia, Pa.
Gregory, J. G., B.A.'90, Elizabeth City, N. C.
Hankins, J. R., B.A.'90, Winston-Salem, N. C.
*Maske, J. C., B.A.'90, Wake Forest, N. C.
Mitchell, J. F., B.A.'90, Youngsville, N. C.
Moore, H. C., B.A.'90, Nashville, Tenn.
Nowell, J. H., B.A.'90, Windsor, N. C.
Riddick, W. O., B.A.'90, Azalea, N. C.
White, J. E., B.A.'90, Savannah, Ga.
*Hooper, C. F., B.L.'90, Cleveland County
Blalock, T. L., B.S.'90, Baltimore, Md.
Crudup, C. P., B.S.'90, Nebraska City, Neb.
Crudup, J., B.S.'90, Timmonsville, S. C.
*Holloman, J. A., B.S.'90, Atlanta, Ga.
Mitchell, B. S., B.S.'90, Youngsville, N. C.
Oliver, D. B., B.S.'90, Pine Level, N. C.
Spilman, J. B., B.S.'90, Greenville, N. C.

Kendrick, R. G., M.A.'91, Hertford, N. C.
Pridgen, J. H., M.A.'91, Waco, Texas
Sikes, E. W., M.A.'91, Hartsville, S. C.
White, R. B., M.A.'91, Wake Forest, N. C.
Beckwith, J. C., B.A.'91, Troy, N. C.
Brinson, S. M., B.A.'91, New Bern, N. C.
*Burns, R. L., B.A.'91, Carthage, N. C.
Gilmore, W. M., B.A.'91, Nashville, Tenn.
Haywood, C. L., B.A.'91, Durham, N. C.
Howard, W. O., B.A.'91, Tarboro, N. C.
Kendrick, J. I., B.A.'91, Shreveport, La.
Kesler, J. L., B.A.'91, Nashville, Tenn.
Mason, B. K., B.A.'91, Winston-Salem, N. C.
Mitchell, Wayland, B.A.'91, Lewiston, N. C.
Osborne, W. A., B.A.'91, St. Louis, Mo.
Paschal, R. L., B.A.'91, Fort Worth, Texas
Royster, H. A., B.A.'91, Raleigh, N. C.
Williams, C. B., B.A.'91, Macon, Ga.
Spilman, B. W., B.S.'91, Kinston, N. C.
Royall, F. M., B.L.'91, Zion City, Ill.

Cullom, W. R., M.A.'92, Wake Forest, N. C.
*Daniel, W. B., M.A.'92, Weldon, N. C.
*Millard, J. W., M.A.'92, Goldsboro, N. C.
Mills, J. G., M.A.'92, Wake Forest, N. C.
*Spence, J. P., M.A.'92, Elberton, Ga.
Barnes, E. T., B.A.'92, Wilson, N. C.
Blalock, J. G., B.A.'92, South Hill, Va.
Bradshaw, W. R., B.A.'92, Morganton, N. C.
Bridges, D. A., B.A.'92, Phoenix, Ariz.
Clifford, J. C., B.A.'92, Dunn, N. C.
Cook, R. N., B.A.'92, Lexington, Mo.
Corpening, J. S., B.A.'92, Ridgeway, S. C.
Dockery, O. H., B.A.'92, Louisville, Ky.
*Dougherty, D. D., B.A.'92, Boone, N. C.
Garland, W. A., B.A.'92, Waynesville, N. C.
Graves, C. D., B.A.'92, Dublin, Ga.
*Green, J. E., B.A.'92, Ronda, N. C.
Hardesty, Irving, B.A.'92, New Orleans, La.
Harris, A. P., B.A.'92, Albemarle, N. C.

Howell, E. V., B.A.'92, Chapel Hill, N. C.
Lide, R., B.A.'92, Orangeburg, S. C.
Long, J., B.A.'92, Monroe, N. C.
Major, R. E., B.A.'92, Arkadelphia, Ark.
Moore, R. L., B.A.'92, Mars Hill, N. C.
Paschal, G. W., B.A.'92, Wake Forest, N. C.
Peterson, O. J., B.A.'92, Pittsboro, N. C.
Reaves, E. S., B.A.'92, Union, S. C.
Rice, E. F., B.A.'92, Kershaw, S. C.
Thomasson, J. T., B.A.'92, Ashe County
Vass, W. W., B.A.'92, Raleigh, N. C.
*Welch, S. C., B.A.'92, Waynesville, N. C.
Adlyett, H. T., B.S.'92, Greensboro, N. C.
Williams, J. A., B.S.'92, Greensboro, N. C.
Adams, M. A., B.L.'92, Newton, N. C.
Mason, J. A., LL.B.'92, Richmond County
Sowell, G. A., LL.B.'92, Lancaster County,
S. C.

Austin, J. E., B.A.'93, Elizabethtown, Ky.
Bailey, J. W., B.A.'93, Raleigh, N. C.
Blanton, G. W., B.A.'93, Shelby, N. C.
Durham, C. H., B.A.'93, Lumberton, N. C.
*Gaddy, D. M., B.A.'93, Polkton, N. C.
Hobgood, F. P., Jr., B.A.'93, Greensboro, N. C.
Jones, W. A., B.A.'93, New York, N. Y.
Kittrell, J. C., B.A.'93, Hendersonville, N. C.
Lattimore, E. B., B.A.'93, Shelby, N. C.
*McIntyre, S., B.A.'93, Lumberton, N. C.
Moore, J. D., B.A.'93, Nashville, Tenn.
Newton, I. T., B.A.'93, Whiteville, N. C.
Prince, D. M., B.A.'93, Goldsboro, N. C.
Ross, G. H., B.A.'93, Durham, N. C.
*Sapp, C. P., B.A.'93, Concord, N. C.
Smith, W. A., B.A.'93, Charlotte, N. C.
Webb, E. Y., B.A.'93, Shelby, N. C.
*Wilson, C. W., B.A.'93, Wake Forest, N. C.
Wray, J. A., B.A.'93, Monroe, N. C.
Yates, A. M., B.A.'93, Winston-Salem, N. C.
Young, J. J., Jr., B.A.'93, Clayton, N. C.
Porter, S. J., M.A.'93, Washington, D. C.
Weaver, R. W., M.A.'93, Macon, Ga.

Foushee, W. L., M.A.'94, Durham, N. C.
Yates, J. E., M.A.'94, Washington, D. C.
Beasley, R. F., B.A.'94, Monroe, N. C.
Beebe, C. N., B.A.'94, Laurel, Ind.
Billings, C. M., B.A.'94, Woodland, N. C.
Britton, D. R., B.A.'94, Colerain, N. C.
Carpenter, M. O., B.A.'94, Bluefield, W. Va.
Carter, R. H., B.A.'94, Santa Fe, N. M.
Davenport, J. E. M., B.A.'94, Pineville, N. C.
Dunn, N. A., B.A.'94, Raleigh, N. C.
Durham, W., B.A.'94, Raleigh, N. C.
Elliott, T. W., B.A.'94, Edenton, N. C.
*Freeman, R. L., B.A.'94, Bennettsville, S. C.
Haywood, R. W., B.A.'94, Raleigh, N. C.
Holding, S. P., B.A.'94, Wake Forest, N. C.
*Jones, W. H., B.A.'94, Chatham, Va.
Lambeth, T. B., B.A.'94, Moncure, N. C.

- *Minor, J., B.A.'94, Mt. Airy, N. C.
 Payseur, J. J., B.A.'94, Euflata, Okla.
 *Pence, T. J., B.A.'94, Washington, D. C.
 *Robertson, J. D., B.A.'94, Cool Springs, N. C.
 *Settlemyer, S. L., B.A.'94, Cleveland County
 Sledge, W. H., B.A.'94, Miami, Fla.
 Smith, J. W., Jr., B.A.'94, Branchville, Va.
 Spainhour, J. E., B.A.'94, N. Wilkesboro,
 N. C.
 Tayloe, F. G., B.A.'94, Ahsokie, N. C.
 Taylor, C. E., B.A.'94, Wilmington, N. C.
 Felt, Jay P., B.S.'94, Emporium, Pa.
- Beasley, L. A., M.A.'95, Kenansville, N. C.
 Devenny, J. V., M.A.'95, Lawndale, N. C.
 Long, H., LL.B.'95, Hayes, N. C.
 Moore, J. R., M.A.'95, Fort Lawn, S. C.
 Allen, R. T., B.A.'95, Lumberton, N. C.
 Boylee, I. S., B.A.'95, Richmond, Va.
 Buxton, S. R., B.A.'95, Newport News, Va.
 *Christian, W. J., Jr., B.A.'95, Durham, N. C.
 Cornwell, J. L., B.A.'95, Nashville, N. C.
 Daniel, R. T., B.A.'95, Weldon, N. C.
 *Davis, M. P., B.A.'95, South Mills, N. C.
 Early, H. W., B.A.'95, Windsor, N. C.
 Huffman, O. L., B.A.'95, Morganton, N. C.
 Holding, J. M., B.A.'95, Danie, Fla.
 Kerr, J. H., Sr., B.A.'95, Warrenton, N. C.
 Newton, W. C., B.A.'95, Hwang Hien, China
 Oates, J. A., B.A.'95, Fayetteville, N. C.
 Parham, F. E., B.A.'95, New York City, N. Y.
 Rogers, J. A., B.A.'95, Raleigh, N. C.
 Royal, W., B.A.'95, Whitewater, N. M.
 Ward, W. M., LL.B.'95, Beaufort, N. C.
- Benton, B., M.A.'96, Rockingham, N. C.
 Dry, M. B., M.A.'96, Cary, N. C.
 Alderman, J. M., B.A.'96, Sampson County
 Austin, C. C., B.A.'96, Tarboro, N. C.
 *Barrett, W. C., B.A.'96, Laurinburg, N. C.
 Beale, W. J., B.A.'96, Jackson, N. C.
 Bray, G. N., B.A.'96, Camden County
 Briggs, T. H., Jr., B.A.'96, New York City,
 N. Y.
 Briggs, W. G., B.A.'96, Raleigh, N. C.
 Carlton, J. W., B.A.'96, Salisbury, N. C.
 Council, T. C., B.A.'96, Raleigh, N. C.
 Davis, W. H., B.A.'96, Charlotte, N. C.
 Dowell, S., B.A.'96, Macon, Ga.
 *Exum, W. P., B.A.'96, Goldsboro, N. C.
 *Gore, J. H., Sr., B.A.'96, Wilmington, N. C.
 Howell, W. J., Jr., B.A.'96, Toledo, Ohio
 Hairfield, C. R., B.A.'96, Hastings, Okla.
 Hufham, J. D., Jr., B.A.'96, Washington, D. C.
 Lawrence, D. F., B.A.'96, Fort Worth, Texas
 McLendon, H. H., B.A.'96, Wadesboro, N. C.
 *Powell, R. B., B.A.'96, Silver City
 Parker, V. O., B.A.'96, Raleigh, N. C.
 Richard, D. B., B.A.'96, Detroit, Mich.
 Ross, A. M., B.A.'96, Kings Mountain, N. C.
- Rozier, R. G., B.A.'96, Cerro Gordo, N. C.
 Tolar, J. N., B.A.'96, Wagoner, S. C.
 Winborn, C., B.A.'96, Fayetteville, N. C.
 Meekins, I. M., LL.B.'96, Elizabeth City,
 N. C.
- Mashburn, H. H., M.A.'97, Louisville, Ky.
 *Caudle, T. L., Sr., B.A.'97, Wadesboro, N. C.
 Johnson, J. E., B.L.'97, Mt. Airy, N. C.
 *Leary, L. J., B.L.'97, Atlanta, Ga.
 Watkins, J. C., B.A.'97, Winston-Salem, N. C.
 McNeill, R. H., B.A.'97, Washington, D. C.
 Vann, P. R., B.A.'97, Charlotte, N. C.
 *Beeker, J. S., B.A.'97, China Grove, N. C.
 Biggs, R. J., Jr., B.A.'97, Caracas, Venezuela
 Burns, W. D., B.A.'97, Lawndale, N. C.
 Cannady, A. B., B.A.'97, Safety Harbor, Fla.
 Cannstarphen, W. T., B.A.'97, Plainfield, N. J.
 Cowan, G. N., B.A.'97, Apex, N. C.
 Dodd, R. S., B.A.'97, Morrisville, N. C.
 Fore, R. B., B.A.'97, Lydia, S. C.
 Fry, C. H., B.A.'97, Richmond County
 Gillespie, J. C., B.A.'97, Reidsville, N. C.
 *Greaves, C. L., B.A.'97, Raleigh, N. C.
 Griffin, E. A., B.A.'97, Sanford, N. C.
 Hall, S. E., B.A.'97, Winston-Salem, N. C.
 Harris, D. P., B.A.'97, Seaboard, N. C.
 *Heck, W. H., B.A.'97, Charlottesville, Va.
 Holland, C. V., B.A.'97, Raleigh, N. C.
 Joyner, W. F., B.A.'97, Franklinton, N. C.
 King, G. R., B.A.'97, Nashville, N. C.
 Lineberry, G. E., B.A.'97, Raleigh, N. C.
 McIntosh, C. M., B.A.'97, Carthage, N. C.
 Mills, L. R., Jr., B.A.'97, Scotland Neck, N. C.
 Palmer, C. L., B.A.'97, Asheville, N. C.
 *Paul, C. B., B.A.'97, Davie County
 Robertson, L. A., B.A.'97, Danville, Va.
 Rogers, C. P., B.A.'97, Jacksonville, Fla.
 Sams, A. F., B.A.'97, Winston-Salem, N. C.
 Shepherd, M., B.A.'97, Orrum, N. C.
 Simms, R. N., B.A.'97, Raleigh, N. C.
 Staley, C. M., B.A.'97, Hickory, N. C.
 Stancell, W. M., B.A.'97, Washington, D. C.
 Stillwell, W. H., B.A.'97, Savannah, Ga.
 Sykes, W. R., B.A.'97, Margarettsville, N. C.
 *Walker, J. M., B.A.'97, Melvin Hill, N. C.
 Weeks, C. D., B.A.'97, Hendersonville, N. C.
- Biggs, R. J., M.A.'98, Varacan, Venezuela
 Cree, A. C., M.A.'98, Salisbury, N. C.
 Evans, H. M., M.A.'98, New York City, N. Y.
 Hamilton, Jackson, M.A.'98, Pineville, N. C.
 Johnson, T. N., M.A.'98, Shanghai, China
 Beavers, G. M., B.A.'98, Apex, N. C.
 Brewer, J. M., Sr., B.A.'98, Wake Forest, N. C.
 *Britt, D. C., B.A.'98, Rutherfordton, N. C.
 Bryan, A. B., B.A.'98, Chadbourn, N. C.
 Burgess, C. S., B.A.'98, DeQueen, Ark.
 Fort, D. F., Jr., B.A.'98, Raleigh, N. C.
 Gresham, E. B., B.A.'98, Greensboro, N. C.

Harris, E., B.A.'98, Gibson, N. C.
 Honeycutt, S. J., B.A.'98, East Bend, N. C.
 *Houser, W. H., B.A.'98, Cherryville, N. C.
 *Jarvis, J. L., B.A.'98, Lenoir, N. C.
 *Kellinger, F. W., B.A.'98, Norfolk, Va.
 King, T. H., B.A.'98, Clinton, N. C.
 Lacy, T. H., B.A.'98, Wilson, N. C.
 Larkins, J. D., B.A.'98, Wilmington, N. C.
 *Martin, C. H., B.A.'98, Washington, D. C.
 *McNeill, J. C., B.A.'98, Wilson, N. C.
 Moore, W. M., B.A.'98, Statesville, N. C.
 Pernell, J. O., B.A.'98, Franklinton, N. C.
 Pritchard, J. L., B.A.'98, Windsor, N. C.
 Reavis, W., B.A.'98, Yadkinville, N. C.
 Rich, J. H., B.A.'98, Winston-Salem, N. C.
 *Sams, H. L., B.A.'98, Spruce Pine, N. C.
 Sams, O. E., B.A.'98, Mars Hill, N. C.
 Smith, H. Y., B.A.'98, Broadway, N. C.
 Snider, J. S., B.A.'98, Fayetteville, N. C.
 Carlton, D. L., B.A.'98, Warsaw, N. C.
 Cohoon, W. L., B.A.'98, Elizabeth City, N. C.
 *Davis, G. P., LL.B.'98, Wake Forest, N. C.
 Edwards, C. J., B.A.'98, Franklin, Va.
 Howard, J. C., B.A.'98, Oxford, N. C.
 Lawrence, R. C., B.A.'98, Lumberton, N. C.
 Medlin, A. J., Jr., B.A.'98, Wake Forest, N. C.
 *Newell, G. W., B.A.'98, Williamston, N. C.
 Norfleet, P. J., LL.B.'98, Newberry, Fla.
 *Stallings, R. E., B.A.'98, Atlanta, Ga.
 Tedder, D. A., B.A.'98, Shelby, N. C.
 *Terrell, Dr. A. J., B.A.'98, Black Mountain, N. C.
 Williams, W. O., B.A.'98, Durham, N. C.
 Womble, E. L., B.A.'98, Raleigh, N. C.
 Blue, F. L., B.A.'98, Fairmont, N. C.

Carlton, P. S., B.A.'99, Salisbury, N. C.
 *Heck, W. H., M.A.'99, Charlottesville, Va.
 *Martin, C. H., Jr., M.A.'99, Franklin County
 *McNeill, J. C., M.A.'99, Lumberton, N. C.
 Stephenson, R. D., B.A.'99, Franklin, Va.
 Utley, C. H., M.A.'99, Mt. Airy, N. C.
 Autrey, W. M., B.A.'99, Clement, N. C.
 Bailey, C. N., B.A.'99, Norfolk, Va.
 Barbee, T. H., B.A.'99, Morrisville, N. C.
 Bolin, A. J., B.A.'99, Gleaton, S. C.
 Bostic, W. D., B.A.'99, An Hvei, China
 *Bowers, J. P., B.A.'99, Littleton, N. C.
 *Bradley, J. N., B.A.'99, Buncombe County
 Bradsher, W. A., B.A.'99, Roxboro, N. C.
 Camp, R. C., B.A.'99, Ocala, Fla.
 Dew, R. J., B.A.'99, Latta, S. C.
 Fry, W. F., B.A.'99, Abilene, Texas
 Gore, Claude, B.A.'99, Rockingham, N. C.
 Herring, C. H., B.A.'99, Scotland Neck, N. C.
 *Jackson, J. B., B.A.'99, Portsmouth, Va.
 Johnson, W. N., B.A.'99, Mars Hill, N. C.
 McCall, W. A., B.A.'99, Seattle, Wash.
 McIntosh, L. C., B.A.'99, Henderson, N. C.

McSwain, W. E., B.A.'99, Lattimore, N. C.
 Owen, J. C., B.A.'99, Asheville, N. C.
 Parker, W. C., Jr., B.A.'99, Savannah, Ga.
 Powell, W. F., B.A.'99, Nashville, Tenn.
 Richman, W. R., B.A.'99, Pocahontas, Va.
 Sanderlin, G. B., B.A.'99, Washington, D. C.
 Savage, T. D., B.A.'99, Norfolk, Va.
 Speer, W. O., B.A.'99, Charleston, W. Va.
 Spence, J. W., B.A.'99, Greenwood, S. C.
 Turner, J. C., B.A.'99, Greensboro, N. C.
 Varser, L. R., B.A.'99, Lumberton, N. C.
 Wilson, J. O., B.A.'99, Shelby, N. C.
 Woodhouse, W. W., B.A.'99, Elizabethtown, N. C.
 Etchinson, W. P., B.A.'99, Columbia, S. C.
 McNeill, G. W., B.A.'99, Carthage, N. C.
 Smith, T. L., LL.B.'99, Keyport, N. J.
 Stephens, B. F., LL.B.'99, Lumberton, N. C.
 *Wright, J. C., LL.B.'99, Albemarle, N. C.

Cooke, A. W., LL.B.'00, Greensboro, N. C.
 Dunning, A. R., B.A.'00, Williamston, N. C.
 Munford, E. F., M.A.'00, Wallburg, N. C.
 Washburn, D. G., M.A.'00, Shelby, N. C.
 Alderman, L. W., B.A.'00, Oxford, N. C.
 Barrett, R. C., B.A.'00, Robbinsville, N. C.
 Bagley, J. B., B.A.'00, College Station, Texas
 Britt, E. J., B.A.'00, Lumberton, N. C.
 Coffey, V. A., B.A.'00, Globe, N. C.
 Crutchfield, J. E., B.A.'00, Albemarle, N. C.
 Crutchfield, T. S., B.A.'00, Gatesville, N. C.
 *Edwards, G. F., B.A.'00, Salemburg, N. C.
 *Eure, J. Z., B.A.'00, Gates County
 Foote, G. A., B.A.'00, Norfolk, Va.
 Garner, S. E., B.A.'00, Newport, N. C.
 Heck, C. M., B.A.'00, Raleigh, N. C.
 Irvin, J. Y., B.A.'00, Shelby, N. C.
 May, G. W., B.A.'00, Centerville, N. C.
 Nye, F. C., B.A.'00, Blowing Rock, N. C.
 Powers, O. L., B.A.'00, Wichita Falls, Texas
 Rosser, W. O., B.A.'00, Whitakers, N. C.
 *Royster, J. F., B.A.'00, Chapel Hill, N. C.
 Sears, H. C., B.A.'00, Morrisville, N. C.
 Spruill, G. E., B.A.'00, Troy, N. C.
 Stringfield, D. M., B.A.'00, Fayetteville, N. C.
 Taylor, C. R., B.A.'00, Burgaw, N. C.
 Trantham, H., B.A.'00, Waco, Texas
 Davis, J. T., LL.B.'00, Elizabeth City, N. C.
 Godwin, A. P., LL.B.'00, Gatesville, N. C.
 Pearce, E. W., LL.B.'00, Moscow, Idaho

Adams, J. Q., B.A.'01, Ithaca, N. Y.
 Adams, W. D., B.A.'01, Washington, D. C.
 Coffey, V. C., M.A.'01, Globe, N. C.
 Earp, J. L., B.A.'01, Deer Trail, Col.
 Flack, H. E., B.A.'01, Baltimore, Md.
 Allen, B. W., B.A.'01, Wendell, N. C.
 Autrey, A. R., B.A.'01, Milwaukee, Wis.
 Brandon, G. T., B.A.'01, Brownwood, Texas
 Cale, J. F., B.A.'01, Pendleton, N. C.

- Cale, W. H., B.A.'01, Hendersonville, N. C.
 Cottingham, L., B.A.'01, Dillon, S. C.
 Flack, R. E., B.A.'01, Memphis, Tenn.
 *Flourney, S. G., B.A.'01, Reidsville, N. C.
 Gaskins, N. L., B.A.'01, New Bern, N. C.
 Huffman, F. O., B.A.'01, Morganton, N. C.
 Jackson, J. I., B.A.'01, Bolivia, N. C.
 Peeler, C. N., B.A.'01, Charlotte, N. C.
 Powers, J. B., B.A.'01, Fort Oglethorpe, Ga.
 Rooke, G. B., B.A.'01, Atlanta, Ga.
 Royall, R. H., B.A.'01, Whitewater, N. M.
 Sentelle, R. E., B.A.'01, Southport, N. C.
 Sorrels, W. W. T., B.A.'01, Garden City, N. C.
 Taylor, T. R., B.A.'01, Deming, N. M.
 Timberlake, E. W., B.A.'01, Wake Forest, N. C.
 Underwood, S. A., B.A.'01, Albemarle, N. C.
 Wilson, S. B., B.A.'01, Flat Rock, N. C.
 Williams, J. A., B.A.'01, Marshville, N. C.
 Williams, Joe A., B.A.'01, Boone, N. C.
 Kornegay, H. A., B.A.'01, Zero, Miss.
- McMillan, J. A., B.A.'02, Thomasville, N. C.
 Mull, O. M., B.A.'02, Shelby, N. C.
 Powell, H. H., B.A.'02, Washington, D. C.
 Renfrow, W. B., B.A.'02, Charlotte, N. C.
 Royall, L. T., B.A.'02, Smithfield, N. C.
 Sawyer, M. B., B.A.'02, Elizabeth City, N. C.
 Scarborough, H. V., B.A.'02, Macon, N. C.
 Sikes, J. C., Jr., B.A.'02, Monroe, N. C.
 Sorrell, D. W., B.A.'02, Durham, N. C.
 Stafford, B. F., B.A.'02, Pasquotank County
 Stephenson, G. T., B.A.'02, Wilmington, Del.
 Tyler, W. H., B.A.'02, Benson, N. C.
 Vaughan, L. T., B.A.'02, Nashville, N. C.
 Vaughan, W. L., B.A.'02, Washington, N. C.
 *Walker, R. P., B.A.'02, Albemarle, N. C.
 Woodruff, W. E., B.A.'02, Low Gap, N. C.
 McBrayer, C. E., B.A.'02, Portland, Oregon
 Beach, C. M., B.A.'02, Wingate, N. C.
 McSwain, J. P., B.A.'02, Mooresboro, N. C.
 Alderman, P. R., B.A.'02, Alcolu, S. C.
 Arnette, J. M., B.A.'02, Wagram, N. C.
 Barbee, F. Q., B.A.'02, Ruffin, N. C.
 Barnes, T. F., B.A.'02, Lumberton, N. C.
 Bethea, A. J., B.A.'02, Columbia, S. C.
 Browne, T. E., B.A.'02, Raleigh, N. C.
 Buff, J. T., B.A.'02, Red Oak, N. C.
 Dunn, W. A., Jr., B.A.'02, Greenville, N. C.
 Garrett, A. P., B.A.'02, Green Bay, Wis.
 Hamrick, F. G., B.A.'02, New York City, N. Y.
 Harris, E. R., B.A.'02, Morehead City, N. C.
 Henderson, J. K., B.A.'02, Pembroke, N. C.
 Honeycutt, A. W., B.A.'02, Hendersonville, N. C.
 Keener, W. N., B.A.'02, Durham, N. C.
 Dickinson, O. P., LL.B.'02, Wilson, N. C.
 Hamrick, F. D., LL.B.'02, Rutherfordton, N. C.
 Thomas, F. E., LL.B.'02, Wadesboro, N. C.
- Ayscue, J. E., B.A.'02, Buie's Creek, N. C.
 Browning, B. H., B.A.'02, Littleton, N. C.
- Craven, H. E., M.A.'03, Raleigh, N. C.
 Falls, B. T., B.A.'03, Shelby, N. C.
 Powers, J. B., M.A.'03, Wake Forest, N. C.
 Allen, T. A., B.A.'03, Albany, N. Y.
 Boyce, W. S., B.A.'03, New London, Conn.
 Brewer, T. W., B.A.'03, Raleigh, N. C.
 Britt, E. M., B.A.'03, Lumberton, N. C.
 *Covington, D. A., B.A.'03, Chicago, Ill.
 *Creaseman, W. B., B.A.'03, Buncombe County
 Davis, T. B., B.A.'03, Zebulon, N. C.
 Fowler, E. B., B.A.'03, Louisville, Ky.
 *Garrison, G. M., B.A.'03, Marshville, N. C.
 *Gentry, A. C., B.A.'03, Woodsdale, N. C.
 Green, E. L., B.A.'03, Clarkton, N. C.
 Green, E. S., B.A.'03, Louisburg, N. C.
 Harris, E. M., B.A.'03, Bennettsville, S. C.
 Harris, H. R., B.A.'03, Seaboard, N. C.
 Hasty, S. G., B.A.'03, Salisbury, N. C.
 *Horne, I. A., B.A.'03, Pendleton, N. C.
 Huff, J. B., B.A.'03, Mars Hill, N. C.
 Ives, S. A., B.A.'03, Greenville, S. C.
 Johnson, Hugh, B.A.'03, Scotland Neck, N. C.
 Lanneau, H. C., B.A.'03, Wake Forest, N. C.
 Newell, S. A., B.A.'03, Lumberton, N. C.
 Nowell, J. W., B.A.'03, Wake Forest, N. C.
 *Pace, W. H., B.A.'03, Raleigh, N. C.
 Pittman, R. L., B.A.'03, Fayetteville, N. C.
 Privott, W. S., B.A.'03, Edenton, N. C.
 Royal, J. B., B.A.'03, Silver City, N. Mex.
 Scarborough, H. P., B.A.'03, Franklin, Va.
 Seagraves, W. A., B.A.'03, Holly Springs, N. C.
 Sherwood, A. C., B.A.'03, Erwin, Tenn.
 Sherwood, E. J., B.A.'03, Conway, S. C.
 Singletary, J. I., B.A.'03, Lumberton, N. C.
 Stephenson, W. H., B.A.'03, Pendleton, N. C.
 Keener, W. M., LL.B.'03, Durham, N. C.
 Moore, E. V., LL.B.'03, Cincinnati, Ohio.
 Pierce, C. C., B.A.'03, Greenville, N. C.
- Barnes, W. W., B.A.'04, Fort Worth, Texas
 Bland, D. H., B.A.'04, Goldsboro, N. C.
 Pearce, E. D., M.A.'04, Baltimore, Md.
 Beach, W. L., B.A.'04, Maysville, N. C.
 Bivens, W. C., B.A.'04, Gastonia, N. C.
 Booth, J. H., B.A.'04, Rockingham, N. C.
 *Camp, R. G., B.A.'04, Franklin, Va.
 Campen, J. H., B.A.'04, Council, N. C.
 Coggin, G. W., B.A.'04, Raleigh, N. C.
 Critcher, B. A., B.A.'04, Williamston, N. C.
 Cullom, J. R., B.A.'04, Allendale, S. C.
 Fleming, R. R., Jr., B.A.'04, Newton, Kan.
 Foote, Gaston S., B.A.'04, Portsmouth, Va.
 Harris, M. L., B.A.'04, Ozark, N. C.
 Henly, J. M., B.A.'04, Sanford, N. C.
 Howard, S. C., B.A.'04, Oxford, N. C.
 Jenkins, C. H., B.A.'04, Aulander, N. C.
 Marsh, R. D., B.A.'04, Trinity, N. C.

Newton, P. L., B.A.'04, Lawndale, N. C.
 Parham, B. W., B.A.'04, Oxford, N. C.
 Powell, L. J., B.A.'04, Grafton, W. Va.
 Ray, B. J., B.A.'04, Norfolk, Va.
 Sigmon, C. A., B.A.'04, Caldwell County
 Story, H. L., B.A.'04, Marshall, N. C.
 Ward, E. F., B.A.'04, Smithfield, N. C.
 Weaver, C. P., B.A.'04, Winston-Salem, N. C.
 *Whisnant, J. W., B.A.'04, Lenoir, N. C.
 Whitehead, W. H., Jr., B.A.'04, Lake City,
 S. C.
 Willis, Judson, B.A.'04, Robeson County
 Yokely, S. H., B.A.'04, Meadow View, Va.
 Vernon, H. W., B.S.'04, Chicago, Ill.
 Allen, Thomas, LL.B.'04, Anderson, S. C.
 Davis, E. L., LL.B.'04, Winston-Salem, N. C.
 Royall, James, B.A.'04, Jacksonville, Fla.
 Wagoner, W. M., LL.B.'04, Sparta, N. C.
 Austin, M. D., B.A.'05, Louisburg, Ky.
 Bagley, S. W., B.A.'05, Raleigh, N. C.
 Barker, J. A., B.A.'05, Roseboro, N. C.
 Bizzell, T. M., B.A.'05, Goldsboro, N. C.
 Cole, J. W., B.A.'05, Charlotte, N. C.
 Covington, R. D., B.A.'05, Thomasville, N. C.
 Davis, M. L., B.A.'05, Beaufort, N. C.
 Francis, W. J., B.A.'05, Belmont, N. C.
 Goode, C. T., B.A.'05, Richmond, Va.
 Goode, W. E., B.A.'05, Scotland Neck, N. C.
 Hardaway, J. S., Jr., B.A.'05, Newman, Ga.
 Howard, C. C., B.A.'05, Fayetteville, N. C.
 Howell, J. D., B.A.'05, Ansonville, N. C.
 Ives, J. D., B.A.'05, Greenville, S. C.
 Johnson, W. M., B.A.'05, Winston-Salem, N. C.
 Justice, J. M., B.A.'05, Black Mountain, N. C.
 Kitchin, T. D., B.A.'05, Wake Forest, N. C.
 Long, E., B.A.'05, Clinton, N. C.
 Lowe, C. G., B.A.'05, Gates, N. C.
 Morgan, J. R., B.A.'05, Waynesville, N. C.
 Olive, A. H., B.A.'05, Birmingham, Ala.
 Page, H. P., B.A.'05, Buie's Creek, N. C.
 Parker, J., B.A.'05, Lewiston, N. C.
 Peek, G. A., B.A.'05, Norfolk, Va.
 Price, W. H., B.A.'05, Charlotte, N. C.
 *Proctor, J. D., B.A.'05, Lumberton, N. C.
 Sanders, J. R., B.A.'05, Sanford, N. C.
 Turner, E. A., B.A.'05, Wuchang, China
 Vernon, J. H., Jr., B.A.'05, Burlington, N. C.
 *Vernon, T. L., B.A.'05, Sharpsburg, N. C.
 Wyatt, W. L., B.A.'05, Raleigh, N. C.
 *Stafford, W. W., B.S.'05, Pasquotank County
 Anderson, J. B., LL.B.'05, Asheville, N. C.
 Crumpler, B. H., LL.B.'05, Clinton, N. C.
 Ferree, T. S., LL.B.'05, Lowgap, N. C.
 Markham, T. J., LL.B.'05, Elizabeth City,
 N. C.
 McDuffie, P. C., LL.B.'05, Atlanta, Ga.
 Swindell, F. D., Jr., LL.B.'05, Wilson, N. C.

Ives, J. D., B.A.'06, Jefferson City, Tenn.
 Johnson, Dr. W. M., M.A.'06, Winston-Salem,
 N. C.
 Ashcraft, T. B., B.A.'06, Waterville, Me.
 Baynes, O. W., B.A.'06, Birmingham, Ala.
 Curtis, K. R., B.A.'06, Wilson, N. C.
 Earnshaw, E. B., B.A.'06, Wake Forest, N. C.
 Edwards, G. R., B.A.'06, New York, N. Y.
 Ford, Rufus, Jr., B.A.'06, Marion, S. C.
 Gentry, B. P., B.A.'06, Lillington, N. C.
 Goodwyn, G. T., B.A.'06, Laurinburg, N. C.
 Gore, Earle, B.A.'06, Clarkton, N. C.
 *Hamrick, S. O., B.A.'06, Cleveland County
 Holding, B. T., B.A.'06, Louisburg, N. C.
 Jackson, Liston, B.A.'06, Fort Worth, Texas
 Jenkins, Herbert, B.A.'06, Aulander, N. C.
 Josey, E. B., B.A.'06, Wilmington, N. C.
 Kendrick, R. L., B.A.'06, Elizabeth City, N. C.
 Parker, L. A., B.A.'06, Berryville, Va.
 Poe, W. D., B.A.'06, Oxford, N. C.
 Poteat, H. M., B.A.'06, Wake Forest, N. C.
 *Richardson, O. P., B.A.'06, Marion, S. C.
 Royall, W. L., B.A.'06, Wake Forest, N. C.
 Sigmon, R. L., B.A.'06, Lincolnton, N. C.
 Smith, C. R., B.A.'06, Timmonsville, S. C.
 Spence, G. J., B.A.'06, Elizabeth City, N. C.
 Weathers, V. O., B.A.'06, Ashland, Ky.
 Weatherspoon, J. B., B.A.'06, Louisville, Ky.
 Wiggs, H. L., B.A.'06, Elberton, Ga.
 Anderson, J. G., LL.B.'06, Snow Hill, N. C.
 Chisbalm, W. A., LL.B.'06, Sanford, N. C.
 Greason, J. F., LL.B.'06, Sapulpa, Okla.
 Gulley, Donald, LL.B.'06, Wake Forest, N. C.
 Hairfield, E. M., LL.B.'06, Morganton, N. C.
 *Hatcher, M. F., LL.B.'06, Fort Wadsworth,
 N. Y.
 Picot, J. M., LL.B.'06, Littleton, N. C.
 *Powers, A. K., LL.B.'06, Sanford, Fla.
 Smith, J. I., LL.B.'06, Greenville, N. C.
 Vernon, J. H., Jr., B.A.'06, Burlington, N. C.
 Allen, J. E., B.A.'07, Warrenton, N. C.
 *Balle, C. T., B.A.'07, Seminary Hill, Texas
 *Bazemore, B. S., B.A.'07, Bertie County
 Beverly, T. H., B.A.'07, Portland, Ore.
 Bridges, J. B., B.A.'07, Rutherford County
 Brown, G. V., B.A.'07, Asheville, N. C.
 Caldwell, T. B., B.A.'07, Wilmington, N. C.
 Conley, S. B., B.A.'07, Asheville, N. C.
 Cooke, E. W., B.A.'07, Louisburg, N. C.
 Ferrell, R. H., B.A.'07, Coral Gables, Fla.
 Fletcher, A. L., B.A.'07, Raleigh, N. C.
 Gardner, Jesse, B.A.'07, Macon, N. C.
 Greene, J. R., B.A.'07, Boiling Springs, N. C.
 Hamrick, F. B., B.A.'07, Raleigh, N. C.
 *Hayes, T. N., B.A.'07, Wilkesboro, N. C.
 Hips, J. Burder, B.A.'07, Shanghai, China
 Husketh, S. J., B.A.'07, Sanford, N. C.
 Johnson, W. O., B.A.'07, Siler City, N. C.
 Jones, J. C., B.A.'07, Wake Forest, N. C.

- Joyner, A. V., B.A.'07, Canton, N. C.
 Lennon, Woodberry, B.A.'07, Lumberton, N. C.
 Leonard, C. A., B.A.'07, Harbin, China
 McBrayer, C. B., B.A.'07, Shelby, N. C.
 McLendon, J. R., B.A.'07, Mathews, N. C.
 McSwain, C. C., B.A.'07, Shelby, N. C.
 Mangum, O. R., B.A.'07, Oxford, N. C.
 Nanney, A. H., B.A.'07, Macon, N. C.
 Pearson, R. B., B.A.'07, Rockingham, N. C.
 Powell, L. M., B.A.'07, Hopewell, Va.
 Sikes, O. J., B.A.'07, Albemarle, N. C.
 Speas, W. E., B.A.'07, Wake Forest, N. C.
 Taylor, C. B., B.A.'07, Winston-Salem, N. C.
 Turner, J. B., B.A.'07, Raleigh, N. C.
 Vann, W. H., B.A.'07, Belton, Texas
 Weatherspoon, W. H., B.A.'07, Raleigh, N. C.
 Whitley, J. W., Jr., B.A.'07, Murfreesboro, N. C.
 Morgan, E. L., B.S.'07, Washington, D. C.
 Vernon, J. W., B.S.'07, Morganton, N. C.
 Brummitt, D. G., LL.B.'07, Raleigh, N. C.
 Bunn, J. W., LL.B.'07, Raleigh, N. C.
 Lyon, T. A., LL.B.'07, Fayetteville, N. C.
 Morgan, J. R., B.A.'07, Waynesville, N. C.
 Ward, E. F., B.A.'07, Smithfield, N. C.
 Wilson, S. F., LL.B.'07, Portland, Ore.
 Page, H. F., B.A.'08, College Station, Texas
 Andres, R. G., B.A.'08, Hendersonville, N. C.
 Barnette, C. S., B.A.'08, Charlotte, N. C.
 Brown, F. F., B.A.'08, Knoxville, Tenn.
 Bryan, P. Q., B.A.'08, Moultrie, Ga.
 Byrum, J. T., B.A.'08, Tyner, N. C.
 Carroll, J. G., B.A.'08, Wake Forest, N. C.
 Creech, Oscar, B.A.'08, Ahoskie, N. C.
 Dunn, A. W., B.A.'08, Scotland Neck, N. C.
 Foote, O. C., B.A.'08, Washington, D. C.
 Gulley, Tom, B.A.'08, Wake Forest, N. C.
 Hamrick, V. E., B.A.'08, Shelby, N. C.
 Hendrix, T., B.A.'08, Kernersville, N. C.
 *Howard, A. T., B.A.'08, Clarks, La.
 Jones, H. A., B.A.'08, Wake Forest, N. C.
 Jones, W. J., B.A.'08, Salemburg, N. C.
 Justice, J. F., B.A.'08, Hendersonville, N. C.
 King, F. D., B.A.'08, Sanford, Fla.
 Little, W. D., B.A.'08, Ada, Okla.
 McMillan, H. H., B.A.'08, China
 Marshall, G. O., B.A.'08, Vanceboro, N. C.
 Marshbanks, B. P., B.A.'08, Buie's Creek, N. C.
 Massey, H. J., B.A.'08, Pikeville, N. C.
 Moore, O. I., B.A.'08, Laurinburg, N. C.
 Nanney, J. H., B.A.'08, Union Mills, N. C.
 Newell, J. C., B.A.'08, Charlotte, N. C.
 Peele, H. E., B.A.'08, Elizabeth City, N. C.
 *Ray, John E., B.A.'08, Raleigh, N. C.
 Stewart, J. R., B.A.'08, Mocksville, N. C.
 Sargee, Ben, B.A.'08, Asheville, N. C.
 Stringfield, P. C., B.A.'08, Mars Hill, N. C.
 Thorne, E. N., B.A.'08, Rutherford County
 Thorne, J. B., B.A.'08, Lake View, S. C.
 Tyner, B. Y., B.A.'08, Rock Hill, S. C.
 Weathers, L. B., B.A.'08, Shelby, N. C.
 White, L. M., B.A.'08, Jacksonville, Fla.
 Couch, V. F., B.S.'08, Winston-Salem, N. C.
 Griffin, W. R., B.S.'08, Asheville, N. C.
 *Patterson, J. A., B.S.'08, Concord, N. C.
 Furman, W. H., B.S.'08, Henderson, N. C.
 Hill, J. B., Jr., B.S.'08, Greenville, S. C.
 Brown, R. L., LL.B.'08, Albemarle, N. C.
 Britt, W. S., LL.B.'08, Lumberton, N. C.
 Clayton, O. W., LL.B.'08, St. Petersburg, Fla.
 Hamrick, W. C., LL.B.'08, Gaffney, S. C.
 Johnson, T. L., LL.B.'08, Asheville, N. C.
 Stevens, H. T., LL.B.'08, Raleigh, N. C.
 *Watson, J. A., LL.B.'08, Burnsville, N. C.
 Tyler, Wm. H., B.A.'09, Goldston, N. C.
 Adams, J. M., B.A.'09, Louisville, Ky.
 Allen, A. J., B.A.'09, Chappels, S. C.
 Baldwin, H. W., B.A.'09, Denver, Col.
 Baucum, H. W., B.A.'09, Wilmington, N. C.
 Beach, J. H., B.A.'09, Paducah, Ky.
 *Bell, C. T., B.A.'09, Beaufort, N. C.
 Bennett, E. T., B.A.'09, Raleigh, N. C.
 Byrum, A. W., B.A.'09, Beaver Dam, N. C.
 Cable, N. T., B.A.'09, Jersey City, N. J.
 Carroll, J. D., B.A.'09, Lexington, S. C.
 *Coggin, P. B., B.A.'09, Albemarle, N. C.
 Dailey, L. E., B.A.'09, Newsome, Va.
 Dockery, H. C., Jr., B.A.'09, Charlotte, N. C.
 Flowers, A. H., B.A.'09, Manatee, Fla.
 Funderburk, Ray, B.A.'09, Fayetteville, N. C.
 Gallimore, A. R., B.A.'09, Canton, China
 Gardner, Laurim, B.A.'09, Murphysboro, Ill.
 Gay, P. W., B.A.'09, Jackson, Va.
 Hampton, W. B., B.A.'09, Washington, D. C.
 Henderson, O. W., B.A.'09, Trenton, N. J.
 Hendren, E. S., B.A.'09, Mt. Airy, N. C.
 Hines, Hugh B., B.A.'09, Manteo, N. C.
 Hipps, Wm. H., B.A.'09, Asheville, N. C.
 Hurst, Wm. T., B.A.'09, Four Oaks, N. C.
 Jackson, Chas. J., B.A.'09, Tampa, Fla.
 Joyner, G. H., B.A.'09, Lasker, N. C.
 Knott, J. E., B.A.'09, Oxford, N. C.
 Koontz, H. L., B.A.'09, Greensboro, N. C.
 Lanier, J. E., B.A.'09, Wallace, N. C.
 McManus, O. W., B.A.'09, Gibson, N. C.
 McMillan, R. L., B.A.'09, Raleigh, N. C.
 Martin, J. S., B.A.'09, Winston-Salem, N. C.
 Melton, N. A., B.A.'09, Hendersonville, N. C.
 Murchison, C. A., B.A.'09, Worcester, Mass.
 Olive, T. H., B.A.'09, Mt. Gilead, N. C.
 Poe, E. D., B.A.'09, Dothan, Ala.
 Pope, R. H., B.A.'09, Enfield, N. C.
 Prevette, J. M., B.A.'09, Statesville, N. C.
 Sanders, W. C., B.A.'09, Monroe, N. C.
 Seymour, T. Y., B.A.'09, Pittsboro, N. C.
 Singleton, T. C., B.A.'09, Newton, N. C.
 Tilley, L. L., B.A.'09, Durham, N. C.

Walker, R. E., B.A.'09, Petersburg, Va.
 Webb, N. R., B.A.'09, Morehead City, N. C.
 White, E. R., B.A.'09, Greensboro, N. C.
 White, T. C., B.A.'09, Philadelphia, Pa.
 Williamson, G. L., B.A.'09, Florence, S. C.
 Willis, J. B., B.A.'09, Hamlet, N. C.
 *Bazemore, B. S., B.A.'09, Bertie County
 Ivey, H. B., B.S.'09, Goldsboro, N. C.
 Kurfees, F. W., B.S.'09, Raleigh, N. C.
 Morgan, A. D., B.S.'09, Norfolk, Va.
 Phifer, C. M., B.S.'09, Sumter, S. C.
 Benton, H. C., LL.B.'09, Sanford, N. C.
 Clark, E. B., LL.B.'09, Weldon, N. C.
 Daniel, T. M., LL.B.'09, Columbia, S. C.
 Hardy, L. C., LL.B.'09, Tucson, Ariz.
 Hayes, J. J., LL.B.'09, Greensboro, N. C.
 Jones, J. R., LL.B.'09, North Wilkesboro, N. C.
 Williams, B. F., LL.B.'09, Lenoir, N. C.
 *Wood, T. G., LL.B.'09, Hamlet, N. C.
 Wrenn, E. H., LL.B.'09, Reidsville, N. C.

Akiyama, K., B.A.'10, Tochigi-Ken, Japan
 Allen, W. C., Jr., B.A.'10, Raleigh, N. C.
 Best, J. J., B.A.'10, Burgaw, N. C.
 Brickhouse, R. E., B.A.'10, Warrenton, N. C.
 Broughton, J. M., B.A.'10, Raleigh, N. C.
 Brown, D. A., B.A.'10, Chesterfield, S. C.
 Brown, G. C., B.A.'10, Asheville, N. C.
 Carrick, D. B., B.A.'10, Ithaca, N. Y.
 Clark, R. E., B.A.'10, Cheraw, S. C.
 Clayton, J. B., B.A.'10, Norman, Okla.
 Collins, F. T., B.A.'10, Ft. Long, S. C.
 Collins, T. D., B.A.'10, Durham, N. C.
 Combs, A. B., B.A.'10, Raleigh, N. C.
 Creasman, C. D., B.A.'10, Lewisburg, Tenn.
 Critcher, P. V., B.A.'10, Lexington, N. C.
 Daniel, W. B., Jr., B.A.'10, Henderson, N. C.
 Davis, C. W., B.A.'10, Kinston, N. C.
 Duffy, W. C., B.A.'10, New Bern, N. C.
 Hamrick, O. V., B.A.'10, Shelby, N. C.
 Hill, W. R., B.A.'10, Rutherfordton, N. C.
 Holden, F. T., B.A.'10, Baltimore, Md.
 Hoyle, J. E., B.A.'10, Andrews, N. C.
 Jenkins, J. L., B.A.'10, Boiling Springs, N. C.
 Johnson, E. N., B.A.'10, Mt. Olive, N. C.
 Johnson, G. H., B.A.'10, Charlotte, N. C.
 Jones, H. B., B.A.'10, Wake Forest, N. C.
 McCutcheon, R. P., B.A.'10, New Orleans, La.
 *Marshall, W. E., B.A.'10, Birmingham, Ala.
 Mitchell, B. G., B.A.'10, Youngsville, N. C.
 Olive, E. I., B.A.'10, Chapel Hill, N. C.
 Pevette, J. B., B.A.'10, N. Wilkesboro, N. C.
 Ragland, C. H., B.A.'10, Oxford, N. C.
 Ray, A. B., B.A.'10, Long Island City, N. Y.
 Rodwell, R. O., B.A.'10, Henderson, N. C.
 Sawyer, P. G., B.A.'10, Elizabeth City, N. C.
 Settle, E. R., B.A.'10, Winston-Salem, N. C.
 Shanks, R. H., B.A.'10, Henderson, N. C.
 Singletary, C. R., B.A.'10, Robeson County
 West, W. E., B.A.'10, Rocky Mount, N. C.

Williams, A. R., B.A.'10, Greensboro, N. C.
 Cheek, C. E., B.S.'10, Fuquay Springs, N. C.
 Elvington, R. F., B.S.'10, Lake View, S. C.
 Vernon, C. T., B.S.'10, Brooklyn, N. Y.
 Wall, R. L., B.S.'10, Winston-Salem, N. C.
 Brewer, S. W., LL.B.'10, Wake Forest, N. C.
 Edwards, F., LL.B.'10, Franklin, Va.
 Forehand, R. E., LL.B.'10, Edenton, N. C.
 Geiger, H. D., LL.B.'10, Ashland, Ky.
 Hampton, W. B., LL.B.'10, Washington, D. C.
 Hardy, C. L., LL.B.'10, Tucson, Ariz.
 Josey, R. C., LL.B.'10, Scotland Neck, N. C.
 Kinlaw, J. E., LL.B.'10, Dublin, N. C.
 Powell, P. E., LL.B.'10, Fair Bluff, N. C.
 Pevette, J. M., LL.B.'10, Statesville, N. C.
 *Stewart, J. R., LL.B.'10, Mocksville, N. C.
 *Tilley, L. L., LL.B.'10, Durham, N. C.
 White, T. C., LL.B.'10, Philadelphia, Pa.

Poteat, Gordon, M.A.'11, Shanghai, China
 Boone, W. D., B.A.'11, Winton, N. C.
 Brett, J. C., B.A.'11, Ahoskie, N. C.
 *Broughton, N. B., Jr., B.A.'11, Raleigh, N. C.
 Buck, G. C., B.A.'11, Castalia, N. C.
 Caviness, J. T., B.A.'11, Hartford, Conn.
 Campbell, A. C., B.A.'11, Hartsville, S. C.
 Campbell, J. A., B.A.'11, Buie's Creek, N. C.
 Campbell, L. H., B.A.'11, Buie's Creek, N. C.
 Carroll, J. R., B.A.'11, Winterville, N. C.
 Castello, C., B.A.'11, Windsor, N. C.
 Cheek, J. M., B.A.'11, Durham, N. C.
 Copple, J. B., B.A.'11, Albemarle, N. C.
 Eller, J. B., B.A.'11, Statesville, N. C.
 Ellis, J. A., B.A.'11, Sherman, Texas
 Futrell, W. E., B.A.'11, Greenville, N. C.
 Garrison, S. C., B.A.'11, Nashville, Tenn.
 Gore, A. D., B.A.'11, Raeford, N. C.
 Gray, A. P., B.A.'11, City Point, Va.
 Harrill, E. A., B.A.'11, Kings Mountain, N. C.
 Haynes, L. Q., B.A.'11, Waterville, Me.
 Haywood, T. A., B.A.'11, Candor, N. C.
 Huggins, F. M., B.A.'11, Belmont, N. C.
 Huntley, H. W., B.A.'11, Mecklenburg County
 Jenkins, E. B., B.A.'11, Rutherfordton, N. C.
 Johnson, G. W., B.A.'11, Baltimore, Md.
 McBrayer, R. A., B.A.'11, Shelby, N. C.
 McCutcheon, R. H., B.A.'11, Mont Alto, Pa.
 Mercer, C. H., B.A.'11, Wilson, N. C.
 Moore, W. G., B.A.'11, Sumter, S. C.
 Murchison, C. T., B.A.'11, Chapel Hill, N. C.
 Olive, J. L., B.A.'11, Buie's Creek, N. C.
 Osborne, T. J., B.A.'11, Knoxville, Tenn.
 Rodwell, G. M., B.A.'11, Worcester, Mass.
 Rogers, E. J., B.A.'11, Kansas City, Mo.
 Smith, D. F., B.A.'11, Mecklenburg County
 Smith, J. C., B.A.'11, Greensboro, N. C.
 Sullivan, R. A., B.A.'11, Yanceyville, N. C.
 Teague, T. S., B.A.'11, Fairmont, N. C.
 Tucker, J. P., B.A.'11, Raleigh, N. C.
 Vernon, J. B., B.A.'11, Bushy Fork, N. C.

- Wallin, H. A., B.A.'11, Big Laurel, N. C.
 Woodall, E. J., B.A.'11, New York, N. Y.
 *Woodward, I. C., B.A.'11, Mocksville, N. C.
 Wright, E. N., B.A.'11, Asheville, N. C.
 Allen, C. I., B.S.'11, Wadesboro, N. C.
 Buchanan, L. T., Jr., B.S.'11, Laurinburg, N. C.
 Davis, J. M., B.S.'11, Wadesboro, N. C.
 Rodgers, W. D., Jr., B.S.'11, Warrenton, N. C.
 Burnett, J. H., LL.B.'11, Burgaw, N. C.
 Lewis, R. H., LL.B.'11, Greensboro, N. C.
 McBee, J. C., LL.B.'11, Bakersville, N. C.
 Martin, Wheeler, Jr., LL.B.'11, Williamston, N. C.
 Turner, J. B., LL.B.'11, Raleigh, N. C.
 Vinson, H. P., LL.B.'11, Enfield, N. C.
 Bailes, G. L., B.A.'11, Birmingham, Ala.
 Bell, J. G., B.A.'11, Morehead City, N. C.
- Allen, A. T., B.A.'12, Chattanooga, Tenn.
 Barnes, M. L., B.A.'12, Gastonia, N. C.
 Beam, G. M., B.A.'12, Louisville, N. C.
 Beam, H. M., B.A.'12, Roxboro, N. C.
 Betts, C. L., B.A.'12, Rome, Ga.
 Blanton, R. R., B.A.'12, Forest City, N. C.
 Blevins, R. P., B.A.'12, Elkin, N. C.
 Bobbitt, T. E., B.A.'12, Wake Forest, N. C.
 Bullard, L. G., B.A.'12, Raleigh, N. C.
 Chamberlain, J. M., B.A.'12, Norfolk, Va.
 *Conrad, H. B., B.A.'12, Forsyth County
 Crain, W. J., B.A.'12, Selma, N. C.
 Eddinger, W. L., B.A.'12, Smithfield, N. C.
 Edgerton, S. A., B.A.'12, Buie's Creek, N. C.
 Edwards, J. S., B.A.'12, Troy, N. C.
 Edwards, W. B., B.A.'12, Murfreesboro, N. C.
 Ferguson, B. V., B.A.'12, Fort Smith, Ark.
 Gettys, S. C., B.A.'12, Bostic, N. C.
 Griffin, H. C., B.A.'12, Raleigh, N. C.
 Guy, T. S., B.A.'12, Mt. Gilead, N. C.
 *Harris, A. J., B.A.'12, Henderson, N. C.
 *Hilliard, S. C., B.A.'12, Greensboro, N. C.
 Huggins, M. A., B.A.'12, Raleigh, N. C.
 Hunter, H. T., B.A.'12, Cullowhee, N. C.
 Hutchins, A. J., B.A.'12, Canton, N. C.
 Johnson, H. P., B.A.'12, Smithfield, N. C.
 Kennedy, D. S., B.A.'12, New York, N. Y.
 Kester, J. M., B.A.'12, Wilmington, N. C.
 *Kirksey, G. C., B.A.'12, Morganton, N. C.
 Lennon, R. S., B.A.'12, Spencer, N. C.
 Nanney, H. A., B.A.'12, Mt. Gilead, N. C.
 O'Brian, L. R., B.A.'12, Wilmington, N. C.
 Olive, L. B., B.A.'12, Chinkiang, China
 Powell, R. E., Jr., B.A.'12, Burnsville, N. C.
 Privette, W. G., B.A.'12, Raleigh, N. C.
 Revelle, T. L., B.A.'12, Asheville, N. C.
 Savage, R. R., B.A.'12, Churchland, Va.
 Smith, R. S., B.A.'12, Charlotte, N. C.
 Tanner, M. T., B.A.'12, Rich Square, N. C.
 Tolleen, F. P., B.A.'12, Minneapolis, Minn.
 Trueblood, C. H., B.A.'12, Petersburg, Va.
- Underwood, P. A., B.A.'12, Fayetteville, N. C.
 Wall, G. G., B.A.'12, Winston-Salem, N. C.
 Watkins, G. T., Jr., B.A.'12, Durham, N. C.
 *Anderson, J. T., B.S.'12, Chengchow, China
 Belton, J. F., B.S.'12, Winston-Salem, N. C.
 Buie, R. M., B.S.'12, Greensboro, N. C.
 Green, P. P., B.S.'12, Thomasville, N. C.
 Hamrick, J. Y., Jr., B.S.'12, Boiling Springs, N. C.
 *Hobgood, J. E., B.S.'12, Thomasville, N. C.
 Peterson, W. C., Jr., B.S.'12, Wilmington, N. C.
- Scruggs, W. M., B.S.'12, Charlotte, N. C.
 Sharpe, C. R., B.S.'12, Lexington, N. C.
 Sherrill, C. L., B.S.'12, Statesville, N. C.
 Thaxton, B. A., B.S.'12, Roxboro, N. C.
 *Ward, H. D., B.S.'12, Spartanburg, S. C.
 *Bagwell, G. W., LL.B.'12, Wake County
 Bunn, A. A., LL.B.'12, Henderson, N. C.
 Cline, J. S., LL.B.'12, Fallston, N. C.
 Darden, A. W., LL.B.'12, Greenville, N. C.
 Feezor, P. L., LL.B.'12, Lexington, N. C.
 Johnson, J. T., LL.B.'12, Aberdeen, N. C.
 Moss, J. M., LL.B.'12, Raleigh, N. C.
 Riddick, J. C., LL.B.'12, Scotland Neck, N. C.
- Hubbell, P. E., M.A.'13, Ann Arbor, Mich.
 Walker, R. E., M.A.'13, Petersburg, Va.
 Baucum, W. T., B.A.'13, Aberdeen, N. C.
 Benton, R., B.A.'13, Apex, N. C.
 Brown, J. C., B.A.'13, Madison, N. C.
 Carpenter, L. L., B.A.'13, Greenville, S. C.
 Carrick, J. L., B.A.'13, Elizabeth City, N. C.
 Coggin, N. C., B.A.'13, Norwood, N. C.
 Currin, J. B., B.A.'13, Roxboro, N. C.
 Daniel, A. E., B.A.'13, Weldon, N. C.
 Duncan, H. G., B.A.'13, Abilene, Texas
 Farrell, C. A., B.A.'13, Greensboro, N. C.
 Groves, H. H., B.A.'13, Gastonia, N. C.
 Harris, G. M., B.A.'13, Henderson, N. C.
 Harris, J. P., B.A.'13, Beaufort, N. C.
 Harward, G. N., B.A.'13, Morrisville, N. C.
 Herring, O. F., B.A.'13, Delway, N. C.
 Holland, T. C., B.A.'13, Rio Piedras, P. R.
 Johnson, B. H., B.A.'13, St. Petersburg, Fla.
 Josey, C. C., B.A.'13, Vermillion, S. D.
 Josey, D. E., B.A.'13, Scotland Neck, N. C.
 Langston, H. J., B.A.'13, Danville, Va.
 Lanier, R. R., B.A.'13, Selma, N. C.
 Lanier, T. T., B.A.'13, Jonesboro, N. C.
 Long, S., B.A.'13, Latta, S. C.
 McGuire, V. V., B.A.'13, Canton, China
 McLamb, M., B.A.'13, Huntley, N. C.
 McLeod, B. F., B.A.'13, Lillington, N. C.
 *Marsh, R. A., B.A.'13, Rutherfordton, N. C.
 Odum, O., B.A.'13, Coats, N. C.
 Phillips, A. R., B.A.'13, Dalton, N. C.
 Poole, F. K., B.A.'13, Greenville, S. C.
 Pruette, R. S., B.A.'13, Wadesboro, N. C.
 Riggs, O. L., B.A.'13, Raleigh, N. C.

Robertson, C. H., B.A.'13, Leaksville, N. C.
 Roger, L. O., B.A.'13, Kissimmee, Fla.
 Sawyer, O. W., B.A.'13, Chincoteague, Va.
 Sawyer, R. M., B.A.'13, Elizabeth City, N. C.
 Skaggs, R., B.A.'13, Pennington Gap, Va.
 Smith, C. G., B.A.'13, Waco, Texas
 Sorrell, C. R., B.A.'13, Boonville, Mo.
 Strawn, J. A., B.A.'13, Washington, D. C.
 Sullivan, E. F., B.A.'13, Maxton, N. C.
 Williams, L. C., B.A.'13, Burlington, N. C.
 Woodall, C. L., Jr., B.A.'13, Portland, Oregon
 Wright, N. E., B.A.'13, Aberdeen, N. C.
 Young, W. A., B.A.'13, Graham, N. C.
 Bridges, W. A., B.S.'13, Towson, Md.
 Cabiness, J. T., B.S.'13, Hartford, Conn.
 Ellington, A. J., B.S.'13, Burlington, N. C.
 Henry, T. B., B.S.'13, Rockingham, N. C.
 Herring, G. N., B.S.'13, Burgaw, N. C.
 Johnson, E. D., B.S.'13, Nashville, Tenn.
 Lane, E. W., B.S.'13, Bloomsbury, N. J.
 McLendon, P. A., B.S.'13, Wadesboro, N. C.
 Sherrill, W. H., B.S.'13, Sherrills Ford, N. C.
 *Shugart, F. C., B.S.'13, E. Orange, N. J.
 Stanley, J. G., B.S.'13, Marion, N. C.
 Waff, J. J., B.S.'13, Holland, Va.
 Brown, J. C., LL.B.'13, Madison, N. C.
 Herring, R. L., LL.B.'13, Clinton, N. C.
 Johnson, E. M., LL.B.'13, Lumberton, N. C.
 Knott, L. D., LL.B.'13, Charlotte, N. C.
 Mayberry, D. F., LL.B.'13, Reidsville, N. C.
 Moss, O. B., LL.B.'13, Spring Hope, N. C.
 Ramseur, B. F., LL.B.'13, Cherokee, S. C.
 Simpson, M. B., LL.B.'13, Elizabeth City, N. C.
 Whitehurst, H. P., LL.B.'13, New Bern, N. C.

Arnette, D. W., B.A.'14, Abilene, Texas
 Ballard, A. S., B.A.'14, Nashville, N. C.
 Britton, T. C., Jr., B.A.'14, Shanghai, China
 Campbell, O. P., B.A.'14, Austin, Texas
 Carpenter, C. J., B.A.'14, Greensboro, N. C.
 Carter, J. F., B.A.'14, Winston-Salem, N. C.
 Chambers, W. R., B.A.'14, Marion, N. C.
 Davis, G. H., B.A.'14, Brooklyn, N. Y.
 Dickens, A. O., B.A.'14, Wilson, N. C.
 Duckett, R. B., B.A.'14, St. Petersburg, Fla.
 Fleming, W. E., B.A.'14, Fuquay Springs, N. C.
 Giles, B. F., Jr., B.A.'14, Birmingham, Ala.
 Griffin, L. E., B.A.'14, Edenton, N. C.
 Hamilton, J. W., B.A.'14, Atlantic, N. C.
 Hamrick, O. P., B.A.'14, Boiling Springs, N. C.
 Hart, R. J., B.A.'14, Asheville, N. C.
 Holliday, G. W., B.A.'14, Richmond, Va.
 Holmes, C. C., B.A.'14, Olin, N. C.
 Horton, A. W., B.A.'14, N. Wilkesboro, N. C.
 Johnson, C. H., B.A.'14, Goldsboro, N. C.
 Johnson, D. M., B.A.'14, Enfield, N. C.
 Mitchell, C. W., Jr., B.A.'14, Aulander, N. C.
 Neal, J. J., B.A.'14, South Boston, Va.

Norris, R. H., B.A.'14, Holly Springs, N. C.
 Oliver, W. B., Jr., B.A.'14, Florence, S. C.
 Paschal, R. F., B.A.'14, Siler City, N. C.
 Rayner, K. T., B.A.'14, Wake Forest, N. C.
 Rodwell, C. E., B.A.'14, Warrenton, N. C.
 Shepherd, N. J., B.A.'14, Weldon, N. C.
 Smith, H. P., B.A.'14, Greenville, S. C.
 Smith, J. E., B.A.'14, Lilesville, N. C.
 Stevenson, A. E., B.A.'14, Davidson County
 Stilwell, E. P., B.A.'14, Sylva, N. C.
 Sustare, B. T., B.A.'14, Greensboro, N. C.
 Walker, W. W., B.A.'14, Leaksville, N. C.
 Wallin, J. N., B.A.'14, Wedgefield, S. C.
 Warlick, A. C., B.A.'14, Cherryville, N. C.
 Watson, J. F., B.A.'14, Alexandria, Va.
 White, S. W., B.A.'14, Elizabeth City, N. C.
 Whitley, C. J., B.A.'14, Efrids Mill, N. C.
 Yates, E. P., B.A.'14, Winston-Salem, N. C.
 Yates, O. W., B.A.'14, Russellville, Ky.
 Green, R. B., LL.B.'14, Henderson, N. C.
 Grindstaff, G. H., LL.B.'14, Asheville, N. C.
 Jackson, D. R., LL.B.'14, Raleigh, N. C.
 Jarvis, G. L., LL.B.'14, Shelby, N. C.
 Pennell, G. C., LL.B.'14, Asheville, N. C.
 Rowland, G. B., LL.B.'14, Raeford, N. C.
 Thomas, J. S., LL.B.'14, Manning, S. C.
 Jones, L. L., B.S.'14, Kenansville, N. C.
 Lane, J. G., B.S.'14, Auburn, N. C.
 Martin, W. H., B.S.'14, Lockheart, S. C.
 Phillips, M. D., Jr., B.S.'14, Cleveland Heights, Ohio
 Bell, C. W., B.S.Med.'14, Raleigh, N. C.
 Carter, P. C., B.S.Med.'14, Madison, N. C.
 Dickie, J. W., B.S.Med.'14, Southern Pines, N. C.
 Dixon, H. C., B.S.Med.'14, Leaksville, N. C.
 Hippias, A. G. T., B.S.Med.'14, Asheville, N. C.
 Holcombe, G. M., B.S.Med.'14, Bald Creek, N. C.
 Mull, W. P., B.S.Med.'14, Cocosolo, Panama Canal Zone
 Prevette, I. C., B.S.Med.'14, Charlotte, N. C.
 Stringfield, O. L., Jr., B.S.Med.'14, Stamford, Conn.
 Vann, R. J., Jr., B.S.Med.'14, Spring Hope, N. C.
 Tyner, C. V., B.S.Med.'14, Leaksville, N. C.
 Abernethy, J. A., B.A.'15, Rocky Mount, N. C.
 *Alderman, J. B., B.A.'15, Elizabeth City, N. C.
 Allen, J. L., Jr., B.A.'15, Raleigh, N. C.
 Arledge, A. Y., B.A.'15, Hendersonville, N. C.
 Avera, T. A., B.A.'15, Rocky Mount, N. C.
 Billings, G. M., B.A.'15, Morganton, N. C.
 Bobbitt, F. A., B.A.'15, Henderson, N. C.
 Brassfield, L. S., B.A.'15, Raleigh, N. C.
 Braun, M. L., B.A.'15, Salisbury, N. C.
 Brown, R. L., B.A.'15, Albemarle, N. C.
 Camp, J. L., Jr., B.A.'15, Franklin, Va.

- Carlton, A. L., B.A.'15, Mars Hill, N. C.
 Carrick, C. W., B.A.'15, W. Lafayette, Ind.
 Carter, A. G., B.A.'15, Danville, Va.
 *Chambliss, C. E., B.A.'15, Asheville, N. C.
 Downs, P. E., B.A.'15, Pinetops, N. C.
 Duncan, V. E., B.A.'15, Woodsdale, N. C.
 Ferguson, G. H., B.A.'15, Raleigh, N. C.
 Fountain, R. S., B.A.'15, Weldon, N. C.
 Gatling, J. M., B.A.'15, Windsor, N. C.
 Gay, A. R., B.A.'15, Chicago, Ill.
 Griggs, W. L., B.A.'15, Charlotte, N. C.
 Hall, J. R., B.A.'15, Moultrie, Ga.
 Honeycutt, M. A., B.A.'15, La Grange, N. C.
 Inscow, L. S., B.A.'15, Nashville, N. C.
 Ivey, T., Jr., B.A.'15, Pikeville, Ky.
 Johnson, V. R., B.A.'15, Pittsboro, N. C.
 Johnston, I. T., B.A.'15, Jefferson, N. C.
 Jones, E. C., B.A.'15, Asheville, N. C.
 Jones, J. C., B.A.'15, Salemburg, N. C.
 Jones, M. H., B.A.'15, Elizabeth City, N. C.
 McCourry, J. C., B.A.'15, Chapel Hill, N. C.
 Maltra, R. L., B.A.'15, Black Earth, Wis.
 Mull, J. P., B.A.'15, Shelby, N. C.
 Myers, B. O., B.A.'15, Shiloh, N. C.
 Page, B. R., B.A.'15, Bolivia, N. C.
 Parker, J. R., B.A.'15, Ahoskie, N. C.
 Pegg, H. D., B.A.'15, Mocksville, N. C.
 Prevette, Earl, B.A.'15, Philadelphia, Pa.
 Pritchard, J. M., B.A.'15, Asheville, N. C.
 Sawyer, C. S., B.A.'15, Norfolk, Va.
 Sexton, E. C., B.A.'15, Rocky Mount, N. C.
 Teague, J. U., B.A.'15, Taylorsville, N. C.
 Ward, C. C., B.A.'15, Rocky Mount, N. C.
 Watkins, B. M., B.A.'15, Durham, N. C.
 Weston, L. U., B.A.'15, Greensboro, N. C.
 Williams, R. E., B.A.'15, Raleigh, N. C.
 Williams, T. L., B.A.'15, Raleigh, N. C.
 Crozier, J. R., B.S.'15, Raleigh, N. C.
 Dotson, W. G., B.S.'15, Baden, N. C.
 Ward, E. L., B.S.'15, Belvidere, N. C.
 Gyles, R. C., B.S.Med.'15, Siler City, N. C.
 Hensley, C. A., B.S.Med.'15, Asheville, N. C.
 *Howell, J. E., B.S.Med.'15, Gates, N. C.
 Neal, J. J., B.S.Med.'15, Danville, Va.
 Vann, H. M., B.S.Med.'15, Wake Forest, N. C.
 Vann, J. W., B.S.Med.'15, Seattle, Washington
 Weathers, Brahnson, B.S.Med.'15, Roanoke
 Rapids, N. C.
 Williams, E. J., B.S.Med.'15, Monroe, N. C.
 Whitehurst, E. B., B.S.Med.'15, Beaufort, N. C.
 Adams, C. M., LL.B.'15, Statesville, N. C.
 Adams, J. A., LL.B.'15, Greensboro, N. C.
 Bobbitt, J. E., LL.B.'15, Raleigh, N. C.
 Braddy, G. W., LL.B.'15, Winston-Salem, N. C.
 Cashwell, C. C., LL.B.'15, Wilmington, N. C.
 Fisher, W. H., LL.B.'15, Clinton, N. C.
 Hensley, B. S., LL.B.'15, Asheville, N. C.
 Henry, O. L., LL.B.'15, Rockingham, N. C.
 Herring, P. S., LL.B.'15, Garland, N. C.
 Ingram, R. R., LL.B.'15, Albemarle, N. C.
 Johnson, V. R., LL.B.'15, Pittsboro, N. C.
 King, G. H., LL.B.'15, Asheboro, N. C.
 Knott, E. J., LL.B.'15, Clarksville, Va.
 Smith, C. F., LL.B.'15, Asheville, N. C.
 Smith, J. C., LL.B.'15, Greensboro, N. C.
 Sustare, B. T., LL.B.'15, Matthews, N. C.
 *White, S. W., LL.B.'15, Elizabeth City, N. C.
 Carrick, C. W., B.A.'15, La Fayette, Ind.
 Holland, T. C., M.A.'16, Rio Piedras, P. R.
 Sams, F. C., B.A.'16, Mars Hill, N. C.
 Beal, J., B.A.'16, Battleboro, N. C.
 Bennett, I. L., B.A.'16, Camp Meade, Md.
 Bird, L. A., Jr., B.A.'16, Mt. Olive, N. C.
 Blackman, L. E., B.A.'16, Shanghai, China
 Booe, J. G., B.A.'16, Bridgeport, Conn.
 Bryant, H. G., B.A.'16, Creedmoor, N. C.
 Burleson, W. S., B.A.'16, Skyland, N. C.
 Call, L. R., B.A.'16, New York City, N. Y.
 Canady, J. D., B.A.'16, St. Pauls, N. C.
 Carroll, F. W., B.A.'16, Hookerton, N. C.
 Clarke, W. S., B.A.'16, Severn, N. C.
 Cousins, A. R., B.A.'16, Lutherville, Ga.
 Covington, B. M., B.A.'16, Wadesboro, N. C.
 Deitrick, W. H., B.A.'16, Raleigh, N. C.
 Ferree, A. I., B.A.'16, Asheboro, N. C.
 Greene, G. W., B.A.'16, Canton, China
 Hall, Alexander, B.A.'16, Moultrie, Ga.
 Harris, W. A., B.A.'16, Raleigh, N. C.
 Harward, W. C., B.A.'16, Pittsboro, N. C.
 Hendrix, L. P., B.A.'16, Advance, N. C.
 Holding, R. P., B.A.'16, Wake Forest, N. C.
 Holding, W. W., Jr., B.A.'16, Wake Forest,
 N. C.
 Hough, R. F., B.A.'16, Salem, Va.
 Hunter, C. J., Jr., B.A.'16, Raleigh, N. C.
 Ingram, B. C., B.A.'16, Thomasville, N. C.
 Ives, D. H., B.A.'16, Mt. Eden, Ky.
 Johnson, F. T., B.A.'16, White Oak, N. C.
 Jones, J. B., B.A.'16, Caroleen, N. C.
 Kesler, J. M., B.A.'16, Winston-Salem, N. C.
 Lane, H. E., B.A.'16, Portsmouth, Va.
 Lassiter, G. W., B.A.'16, Acme, N. C.
 Lovelace, A. C., B.A.'16, Caroleen, N. C.
 McFayden, A. D., B.A.'16, Washington, D. C.
 Mangum, P. D., B.A.'16, Paris, Mo.
 Moore, G. G., B.A.'16, Shelby, N. C.
 Newbold, J. M., B.A.'16, Wilmington, N. C.
 *Olive, C. C., B.A.'16, Greensboro, N. C.
 Paschal, H. R., B.A.'16, Roxobel, N. C.
 Perry, D. R., B.A.'16, Durham, N. C.
 Powell, J. C., B.A.'16, Africa
 Redwine, R. K., B.A.'16, Marion, Ala.
 Sigman, N. J., B.A.'16, Robbinsville, N. C.
 Stallings, L. T., Jr., B.A.'16, Atlanta, Ga.
 Stephens, G. V., B.A.'16, Oxford, N. C.
 Strole, G. F., B.A.'16, Colerain, N. C.
 Sutton, W. D., B.A.'16, Jefferson, S. C.
 Swain, H. L., B.A.'16, Durham, N. C.
 Tate, W. T., B.A.'16, Pacolet Mills, S. C.

- Taylor, R. H., B.A.'16, Greenville, S. C.
 Thomas, C., B.A.'16, Shalotte, N. C.
 Ward, W. F., B.A.'16, New Bern, N. C.
 Whitley, E. P., B.A.'16, Chicago, Ill.
 Whitley, R. L., B.A.'16, Blounts Creek, N. C.
 Wright, W. B., B.A.'16, Asheville, N. C.
 Yates, K. M., B.A.'16, Louisville, Ky.
 Ferrell, W. R., B.S.'16, Staton Island, N. Y.
 Gregory, C. C., B.S.'16, Baltimore, Md.
 Pope, H. J., B.S.'16, Weldon, N. C.
 *Riddick, C. O., B.S.'16, Azalea, N. C.
 Riddick, W. A., B.S.'16, Azalea, N. C.
 Sledd, A. P., B.S.'16, Marion, Ala.
 Taylor, W. F., B.S.'16, Louisville, Ky.
 Andrews, J. E., B.S.Med.'16, Creswell, N. C.
 Blackman, S. J., B.S.Med.'16, Kershaw, S. C.
 Carter, R. F., B.S.Med.'16, New York, N. Y.
 Casteen, K., B.S.Med.'16, Leaksville, N. C.
 Davis, G. H., B.S.Med.'16, Brooklyn, N. Y.
 Denton, A. L., B.S.Med.'16, Castalia, N. C.
 Fryar, C. H., B.S.Med.'16, Oak Ridge, N. C.
 Moore, S. B., B.S.Med.'16, Globe, N. C.
 Rowe, G. D., B.S.Med.'16, Baltimore, Md.
 Sledge, R. F., B.S.Med.'16, Winston-Salem, N. C.
 Tatum, R. C., B.S.Med.'16, Statesville, N. C.
 Thompson, E. S., B.S.Med.'16, Winston-Salem, N. C.
 Williams, L. P., B.S.Med.'16, Burlington, N. C.
 Ashcraft, F. B., LL.B.'16, Winston-Salem, N. C.
 Barnes, J. H., LL.B.'16, Garland, N. C.
 Cox, E. B., LL.B.'16, Wilmington, N. C.
 Downing, W. C., LL.B.'16, Fayetteville, N. C.
 Franks, C. R., LL.B.'16, Hiawassee, Ga.
 Hair, G. W., LL.B.'16, Jessie, N. C.
 Lyon, W. H., Jr., LL.B.'16, Raleigh, N. C.
 Olive, B. R., LL.B.'16, Durham, N. C.
 Parker, L., LL.B.'16, Charlotte, N. C.
 Pittman, K. A., LL.B.'16, Ayden, N. C.
 Saunders, S. H., Jr., LL.B.'16, Florence, S. C.
 Strickland, H. C., LL.B.'16, Angier, N. C.
 Whitley, J. B., LL.B.'16, Siler City, N. C.
 Whitley, W. H., LL.B.'16, Nashville, N. C.
- Page, J. E., M.A.'17, Mansfield, La.
 Baldy, Francis H., B.A.'17, New York, N. Y.
 Best, C. G., B.A.'17, Goldsboro, N. C.
 Bivens, J. A., B.A.'17, Wingate, N. C.
 Boyd, B. M., B.A.'17, Charlotte, N. C.
 Britton, R. S., B.A.'17, New York, N. Y.
 Buckner, D. E., B.A.'17, Greensboro, N. C.
 Byrd, C. E., B.A.'17, Durham, N. C.
 Burris, Craven C., B.A.'17, Wingate, N. C.
 Carlyle, I. E., B.A.'17, Winston-Salem, N. C.
 Chappell, L. W., B.A.'17, Morgantown, W. Va.
 Cox, E. B., B.A.'17, Wilmington, N. C.
 Daniel, P. S., B.A.'17, Raleigh, N. C.
 Davis, J. B., B.A.'17, Boiling Springs, N. C.
 Denton, E. C., B.A.'17, Morganton, N. C.
- Dowell, A. Y., B.A.'17, New York, N. Y.
 Eaddy, G. H., B.A.'17, Raleigh, N. C.
 Eddins, G. E., B.A.'17, Jackson Heights, N. Y.
 Edwards, J. B., B.A.'17, Thomasville, Ga.
 Elam, W. A., B.A.'17, Shelby, N. C.
 Foreman, W. T., B.A.'17, Albemarle, N. C.
 Hall, E. J., B.A.'17, Wilmington, N. C.
 Hamilton, H. H., B.A.'17, Randleman, N. C.
 Hayes, J. M., B.A.'17, Lexington, N. C.
 Hester, J. M., B.A.'17, Newport, R. I.
 Hooper, Richard, B.A.'17, Toccoa, Ga.
 *Hughes, D. C., B.A.'17, Shelby, N. C.
 Hutchins, F. S., B.A.'17, Winston-Salem, N. C.
 Johnson, J. S., B.A.'17, Seminary Hill, Texas
 Jones, J. H., B.A.'17, Shelby, N. C.
 Jones, W. B., B.A.'17, Raleigh, N. C.
 Kendrick, C. M., B.A.'17, New York, N. Y.
 Mills, G. T., B.A.'17, Apex, N. C.
 Mitchell, V. F., B.A.'17, Wake Forest, N. C.
 Mosely, C. A., B.A.'17, N. Wilkesboro, N. C.
 Newton, J. C., B.A.'17, Shelby, N. C.
 Reid, A. C., B.A.'17, Wake Forest, N. C.
 Rittenhouse, G. F., B.A.'17, New York, N. Y.
 Rucker, J. B., B.A.'17, St. Petersburg, Fla.
 Russ, C. C., B.A.'17, Whiteville, N. C.
 Sinclair, W. B., B.A.'17, Hendersonville, N. C.
 Spaugh, C. F., B.A.'17, Charlotte, N. C.
 Stevens, C. H., B.A.'17, Morehead City, N. C.
 Stewart, E. R., B.A.'17, Fairfield, N. C.
 Sykes, P. S., B.A.'17, Woodland, N. C.
 Tally, J. O., B.A.'17, Fayetteville, N. C.
 Thompson, R. T., B.A.'17, New Brunswick, N. J.
 Ward, J. A., B.A.'17, Dillon, S. C.
 Washburn, G. F., B.A.'17, Marion, N. C.
 Whedbee, E. M., B.A.'17, Romney, W. Va.
 White, R. K., B.A.'17, Nashville, Tenn.
 Whitehead, S. L., B.A.'17, Asheville, N. C.
 Wilkinson, C. H., B.A.'17, Wake Forest, N. C.
 Jordan, W. E., B.S.'17, Raleigh, N. C.
 Billings, G. M., B.S.Med.'17, Morganton, N. C.
 Booth, J. H. H., B.S.Med.'17, Baltimore, Md.
 Brewer, J. S., B.S.Med.'17, Norlina, N. C.
 Foster, H. H., B.S.Med.'17, Norlina, N. C.
 Howell, J. E., B.S.Med.'17, Rockingham, N. C.
 Humber, J. D., B.S.Med.'17, San Francisco, Cal.
 Hunter, J. P., B.S.Med.'17, Cary, N. C.
 McMillan, E. G., B.S.Med.'17, Greenville, S. C.
 Perry, D. R., B.S.Med.'17, Durham, N. C.
 Strickland, W. M., B.S.Med.'17, Durham, N. C.
 Watson, T. M., B.S.Med.'17, Wilmington, N. C.
 Way, S. C., B.S.Med.'17, Denver, Col.
 Woody, W. S., B.S.Med.'17, Crewe, Va.
 Aronson, A. A., LL.B.'17, Raleigh, N. C.
 Brassfield, J. P., LL.B.'17, Raleigh, N. C.
 Clayton, M. D., LL.B.'17, St. Petersburg, Fla.
 Egerton, M. W., LL.B.'17, Burwell, Tenn.
 Harrell, H. B., Jr., LL.B.'17, Weldon, N. C.
 Haynes, C. V., LL.B.'17, Fairfield, Ohio

- Holding, R. P., LL.B.'17, Wake Forest, N. C.
 James, E. C., LL.B.'17, Elkin, N. C.
 Jordan, R. B., LL.B.'17, Sanford, N. C.
 Parker, C. W., Jr., LL.B.'17, Ahoskie, N. C.
 Pennell, J. B., LL.B.'17, Asheville, N. C.
 Stevens, J. A., Jr., LL.B.'17, Wilmington, N. C.
 Wall, C. C., LL.B.'17, Lexington, N. C.
 Watkins, B. M., LL.B.'17, Durham, N. C.
- Black, C. S., B.A.'18, Wake Forest, N. C.
 Blalock, J. R., B.A.'18, New York, N. Y.
 Burden, H. V., B.A.'18, Aulander, N. C.
 Canipe, J. C., B.A.'18, Siler City, N. C.
 Coggins, L. V., B.A.'18, Semora, N. C.
 Dickson, W. M., Jr., B.A.'18, Wake Forest, N. C.
 Franklin, A. J., Jr., B.A.'18, Bryson City, N. C.
 Gillespie, J. T., B.A.'18, Fort Worth, Texas
 Gladney, W. B., B.A.'18, Ruston, La.
 Hall, R. F., B.A.'18, Raleigh, N. C.
 Hamrick, L. W., B.A.'18, Boiling Springs, N. C.
 Heafner, G. D., B.A.'18, Cherryville, N. C.
 Hester, H. I., B.A.'18, Liberty, Mo.
 Hicks, P. A., B.A.'18, Lincolnton, N. C.
 Hudson, E. V., B.A.'18, Rutherfordton, N. C.
 Humber, R. L., Jr., B.A.'18, Paris, France
 Johnson, L. B., B.A.'18, Lillington, N. C.
 Joyner, J. C., B.A.'18, Nealsville, N. C.
 Liles, B. S., B.A.'18, Badin, N. C.
 McKaughan, J. A., Jr., B.A.'18, New York, N. Y.
 Meek, S. S., B.A.'18, New Orleans, La.
 Milton, C. Y., B.A.'18, Tryon, N. C.
 Moss, R. V., B.A.'18, Hickory, N. C.
 Olive, H. E., B.A.'18, Lexington, N. C.
 Owen, C. S., B.A.'18, Niagara Falls, N. Y.
 Pace, A. D., B.A.'18, Pensacola, Fla.
 Pace, J. C., B.A.'18, Pensacola, Fla.
 Paden, D. S., B.A.'18, Atlanta, Ga.
 Page, Joseph, B.A.'18, Manteo, N. C.
 Powell, W. C., Jr., B.A.'18, Wake Forest, N. C.
 Quillin, G. S., B.A.'18, Fayetteville, N. C.
 Rankin, M. T., B.A.'18, Canton, China
 Savage, W. V., Jr., B.A.'18, Churchland, Va.
 Shanks, H. T., B.A.'18, Durham, N. C.
 Sowers, R. G., B.A.'18, Sanford, N. C.
 Uzzle, T. M., B.A.'18, Charleston, S. C.
 Willis, J. M., B.A.'18, Clio, S. C.
 Woodward, D. L., Jr., B.A.'18, Birmingham, Mich.
- *Collins, George, B.Med.'18, Raleigh, N. C.
 Dawson, W. E., B.Med.'18, Hookerton, N. C.
 Ellis, L. G., B.Med.'18, Brooklyn, N. Y.
 Garcia, F. D., B.Med.'18, Holquin, Cuba
 Harris, C. F., B.Med.'18, Ansonville, N. C.
 Johnson, C. T., B.Med.'18, Red Springs, N. C.
 Jones, C. C., B.Med.'18, Apex, N. C.
 *Keller, R. L., B.Med.'18, Dallas, Texas
- Martin, L. P., B.Med.'18, Mocksville, N. C.
 Mitchell, Z. P., B.Med.'18, Weldon, N. C.
 Moore, H. B., B.Med.'18, Graham, N. C.
 Owen, J. F., B.Med.'18, Raleigh, N. C.
 Thompson, S. A., B.Med.'18, New York, N. Y.
 Williams, J. H., B.Med.'18, Monroe, N. C.
 Bowers, J. B. G., LL.B.'18, Sevierville, Tenn.
 Croom, P. D., LL.B.'18, Kinston, N. C.
 Hamrick, E. A., LL.B.'18, Shelby, N. C.
 Muse, R. G., LL.B.'18, Statesville, N. C.
 Privott, Wood, LL.B.'18, Edenton, N. C.
 Taylor, R. E., LL.B.'18, Asheville, N. C.
 Warren, R. W., LL.B.'18, Rich Square, N. C.
 White, W. P., Jr., LL.B.'18, Troy, N. C.
- McBrayer, C. E., M.A.'19, Portland, Oregon
 Powell, W. C., B.A.'19, Wake Forest, N. C.
 Allen, J. I., B.A.'19, Anderson, N. C.
 Bray, B. F., B.A.'19, Lynchburg, Va.
 Britt, L. J., B.A.'19, Lumberton, N. C.
 Bryan, Ennis, B.A.'19, Scotland Neck, N. C.
 Burns, R. P., B.A.'19, Roxboro, N. C.
 Childress, R. N., B.A.'19, Louisville, Ky.
 Cowan, J. D., B.A.'19, Sylva, N. C.
 Dawes, L. B., B.A.'19, Elm City, N. C.
 Eagle, J. C., B.A.'19, Spencer, N. C.
 Elliott, P. L., B.A.'19, Cullowhee, N. C.
 Floyd, J. H., B.A.'19, Bessemer City, N. C.
 Griffin, H. L., B.A.'19, Charlotte, N. C.
 Harrill, B. H., B.A.'19, Rutherford County
 Herring, G. R., B.A.'19, Chingchow, China
 Hill, D. E., B.A.'19, Portsmouth, Va.
 Honeycutt, W. E., B.A.'19, Minneapolis, Minn.
 Hudson, S. F., B.A.'19, Red Springs, N. C.
 Jackson, E. M., B.A.'19, Greensboro, N. C.
 James, R. W., B.A.'19, Parrott, Ga.
 McCurry, C. M., Jr., B.A.'19, Franklin, Ind.
 Mallard, R. R., B.A.'19, Chicago, Ill.
 Nance, G. B., B.A.'19, Vincetown, N. J.
 Neal, P. H., B.A.'19, South Boston, Va.
 Nolan, A. V., B.A.'19, Marion, N. C.
 Ponder, E. L., B.A.'19, East Bend, N. C.
 Queen, W. A., B.A.'19, Raleigh, N. C.
 Raines, W. C., B.A.'19, Boston, Ky.
 Rogers, G. T., B.A.'19, Apex, N. C.
 Sasser, Lonnie, B.A.'19, Reidsville, N. C.
 Spurling, L. S., B.A.'19, Lenoir, N. C.
 Stimson, J. F., B.A.'19, Southern Pines, N. C.
 Tolar, M. B., B.A.'19, Brunson, S. C.
 Ward, B. T., B.A.'19, Greensboro, N. C.
 White, P. E., B.A.'19, Leaksville, N. C.
 Wood, A. B., B.A.'19, Hendersonville, N. C.
 Jackson, P. Y., B.S.'19, Chicago, Ill.
 Britt, J. R., B.S.'19, Wilmington, N. C.
 Bell, G. E., B.Med.'19, Wilson, N. C.
 Blanchard, F. A., B.Med.'19, McColl, S. C.
 Britt, T. C., B.Med.'19, Durham, N. C.
 Fleetwood, J. A., B.Med.'19, Conway, N. C.
 Hadley, W. S., B.Med.'19, Norfolk, Va.
 Hair, W. B., B.Med.'19, White Oak, N. C.

- Lambert, C. F., B.Med.'19, Spruce Pine, N. C.
 Nolan, J. O., B.Med.'19, Kannapolis, N. C.
 Papazian, H. M., B.Med.'19, Worcester, Mass.
 Pittman, M. A., B.Med.'19, Wilson, N. C.
 Ray, F. L., B.Med.'19, Charlotte, N. C.
 Ridge, C. F., B.Med.'19, Edgar, N. C.
 Snow, J. E., B.Med.'19, Siloam, N. C.
 Sowers, J. L., B.Med.'19, Lexington, N. C.
 Tally, B. T., B.Med.'19, Albemarle, N. C.
 Teague, S. E., B.Med.'19, Hamlet, N. C.
 Whitmore, W. H., B.Med.'19, Emporia, Va.
 Bailey, C. L., LL.B.'19, Roper, N. C.
 Davis, H. J., LL.B.'19, Parksley, Va.
 Franklin, A. J., Jr., LL.B.'19, Bryson City, N. C.
 Gibson, L. T., LL.B.'19, Gibson, N. C.
 Gooch, C. E., LL.B.'19, Salisbury, N. C.
 Hedgepeth, N. B., LL.B.'19, Louisburg, N. C.
 Jones, J. A., LL.B.'19, Kinston, N. C.
 Meyer, Max, LL.B.'19, Enfield, N. C.
 Tatum, W. D., LL.B.'19, Marlboro, S. C.
- Arledge, R., B.A.'20, New York City, N. Y.
 Banks, E. D., B.A.'20, Anniston, Ala.
 Blackmon, J. M., B.A.'20, Rock Hill, S. C.
 Blanchard, C. W., Jr., B.A.'20, Raleigh, N. C.
 Brewer, C. E., B.A.'20, Reidsville, N. C.
 Brewer, H. C., B.A.'20, Rome, Ga.
 Bryan, J. W., Jr., B.A.'20, New York, N. Y.
 Bunn, B. D., B.A.'20, Lillington, N. C.
 Camp, W. D., B.A.'20, Kings Mountain, N. C.
 Carswell, M. K., B.A.'20, Spear, N. C.
 Chaplin, A., B.A.'20, Berkeley, Cal.
 Clark, L. S., B.A.'20, Rochester, N. Y.
 Clark, W. E., Jr., B.A.'20, Asheville, N. C.
 Clonts, F. W., B.A.'20, Wake Forest, N. C.
 Cullom, E. F., B.A.'20, Winston-Salem, N. C.
 Dawkins, L. J., B.A.'20, Southport, N. C.
 Earp, J. G., B.A.'20, Mamers, N. C.
 Feezor, F. C., B.A.'20, Liberty, Mo.
 Fouts, D. R., B.A.'20, Burnsville, N. C.
 Glenn, O. T., B.A.'20, Apex, N. C.
 Glosson, S. C., B.A.'20, Moncure, N. C.
 Greaves, C. P., B.A.'20, Philadelphia, Pa.
 Green, J. S., B.A.'20, Thomasville, N. C.
 Gresham, N. E., B.A.'20, Pinetops, N. C.
 Griffin, R. H., B.A.'20, Selma, N. C.
 Hamrick, C. R., B.A.'20, Burnsville, N. C.
 Helms, H. A., B.A.'20, Greensboro, N. C.
 Herndon, J. M., B.A.'20, Apex, N. C.
 Hudson, C. F., B.A.'20, Durham, N. C.
 Langston, H. L., B.A.'20, Danville, Va.
 Leroy, J. H., Jr., B.A.'20, Elizabeth City, N. C.
 Lovelace, W. M., B.A.'20, Caroleen, N. C.
 Marshall, R. P., B.A.'20, Raleigh, N. C.
 Mitchell, E. M., B.A.'20, Youngsville, N. C.
 Morris, B. E., B.A.'20, Statesville, N. C.
 Pittman, W. G., B.A.'20, Rockingham, N. C.
 Poe, R. D., B.A.'20, Apex, N. C.
- Potts, E. H., B.A.'20, Lexington, Va.
 Powers, H. D., B.A.'20, Richmond, Va.
 Price, J. L., B.A.'20, Como, N. C.
 Rhodes, G. B., B.A.'20, Columbia, N. C.
 Roland, H. M., B.A.'20, Washington, N. C.
 Smith, H. P., B.A.'20, Wake Forest, N. C.
 Staton, E. C., B.A.'20, Mocksville, N. C.
 Stephens, A. P., B.A.'20, Morehead City, N. C.
 Sullivan, R. W., B.A.'20, Newark, N. J.
 Teague, L. W., B.A.'20, Durham, N. C.
 Thompson, H. M., B.A.'20, Raleigh, N. C.
 Trueblood, E. J., B.A.'20, Greenville, S. C.
 Twiggs, C. B.A.'20, Hiawassee, Ga.
 Walters, T. E., B.A.'20, Rocky Mount, N. C.
 Warren, C. C., B.A.'20, Danville, Ky.
 Weather, C. L., B.A.'20, Bunn, N. C.
 West, B. C., B.A.'20, Kinston, N. C.
 Wharton, C. L., B.A.'20, Haywood County
 Williams, W. W., B.A.'20, Oteen, N. C.
 Williford, L. R., B.A.'20, Linwood, N. C.
 Wilson, C., B.A.'20, Lumberton, N. C.
 Wilson, P. H., B.A.'20, Wake Forest, N. C.
 Yearby, I. L., B.A.'20, Greenville, S. C.
 Blackmon, H. J., B.Med.'20, Kershaw, S. C.
 Bridger, D. H., B.Med.'20, Bladenboro, N. C.
 Chaplin, S. C., B.Med.'20, Columbia, N. C.
 Culler, B. C., B.Med.'20, Winston-Salem, N. C.
 Lancaster, F. J., B.Med.'20, Lexington, N. C.
 *Lee, H. W., B.Med.'20, Kinston, N. C.
 Liles, R. T., B.Med.'20, New Orleans, La.
 Stout, P. D., B.Med.'20, Bristol, Tenn.
 Tatum, W. L., B.Med.'20, Salisbury, N. C.
 Warrick, L. A., B.Med.'20, Goldsboro, N. C.
 Wilkinson, C. T., B.Med.'20, Wake Forest, N. C.
 Wilkinson, R. W., Jr., B.Med.'20, Wake Forest, N. C.
 Woody, W. H., B.Med.'20, Baltimore, Md.
 Wright, M. P., B.Med.'20, Wendell, N. C.
 Wyatt, T. C., B.Med.'20, New York City, N. Y.
 Allen, J. I., Jr., LL.B.'20, Mullins, S. C.
 Austin, C. M., LL.B.'20, Mt. Vernon, N. Y.
 Daves, L. B., LL.B.'20, Elm City, N. C.
 DeShazo, C. B., LL.B.'20, Washington, D. C.
 Edwards, W. M., LL.B.'20, Bryson City, N. C.
 Johnson, D. B., LL.B.'20, Elizabethtown, Tenn.
 McIntyre, R. A., LL.B.'20, Lumberton, N. C.
 Mills, Eugene, LL.B.'20, Raleigh, N. C.
 Odum, A. D., LL.B.'20, Louisville, Ky.
 Odum, J. B., LL.B.'20, Pembroke, N. C.
 Pruette, S. M., LL.B.'20, Charlotte, N. C.
 Scarborough, J. M., LL.B.'20, Charlotte, N. C.
 Scott, L., LL.B.'20, Rocky Point, N. C.
 Spurling, L. S., LL.B.'20, Lenoir, N. C.
 Wilson, E. E., LL.B.'20, Delway, N. C.
- Greene, G. W., M.A.'21, Canton, China
 Allen, T. C., B.A.'21, Arkadelphia, Pa.
 Ayers, S. E., B.A.'21, Harrisburg, Miss.
 Ballentine, L. Y., B.A.'21, Varina, N. C.

- Brown, C. F., B.A.'21, Anderson, S. C.
 Brown, R. C., B.A.'21, Bristol, Va.
 Crittenden, C. C., B.A.'21, Chapel Hill, N. C.
 Crowell, O. B., B.A.'21, Hendersonville, N. C.
 Crutchfield, K. H., B.A.'21, Bramwell, W. Va.
 Dorsett, H. K., B.A.'21, Greensboro, N. C.
 Duncan, H. H., B.A.'21, Greenville, N. C.
 Everett, J. R., B.A.'21, Macclesfield, N. C.
 Folk, E. E., B.A.'21, Macon, Ga.
 Gaddy, C. F., B.A.'21, Monroe, N. C.
 Harris, C. P., Jr., B.A.'21, Wilson, N. C.
 Herring, R. A., B.A.'21, Honan, China
 Hollowell, A. B., B.A.'21, Aulander, N. C.
 Hurley, D. T., B.A.'21, Wadesboro, N. C.
 Kesler, J. C., B.A.'21, Winston-Salem, N. C.
 Kinnett, A. D., B.A.'21, Tuscaloosa, Ala.
 Mallory, L., B.A.'21, Anniston, Ala.
 Memory, J. L., Jr., B.A.'21, Wake Forest, N. C.
 Murray, E. G., B.A.'21, Rose Hill, N. C.
 Murray, J. G., B.A.'21, Sylva, N. C.
 Neal, W. M., B.A.'21, S. Boston, Va.
 Newton, P. C., B.A.'21, Spring Hope, N. C.
 Nix, W. V., B.A.'21, Tuxedo, N. C.
 Nixon, J. R., B.A.'21, Tyner, N. C.
 Norwood, E. W., B.A.'21, Leaksville, N. C.
 Pangle, T. O., B.A.'21, Asheville, N. C.
 Perry, C. C., B.A.'21, Topeko, Ind.
 Phillips, E. N., B.A.'21, Richmond, Va.
 Pope, E. N., B.A.'21, Raleigh, N. C.
 Rabenhorst, H. A., B.A.'21, Rosewell, New Mexico
 Ragsdale, F. W., B.A.'21, Burlington, N. C.
 Sherrill, G. R., B.A.'21, Clemson College, S. C.
 Smith, A. R., B.A.'21, Boone, N. C.
 Sowers, W. A., B.A.'21, Richmond, Va.
 Stafford, I. K., B.A.'21, Cullowhee, N. C.
 Stephens, E. G., B.A.'21, New Hope, Va.
 Stephens, R. G., B.A.'21, Pearl River, N. Y.
 Stroup, H. M., B.A.'21, Spruce Pine, N. C.
 Sullivan, R. W., B.A.'21, Newark, N. J.
 Tyson, J. J., B.A.'21, Moncure, N. C.
 West, E. P., B.A.'21, Macon, N. C.
 Whitehurst, A. R., B.A.'21, Charlotte, N. C.
 Wilson, R. B., B.A.'21, Asheville, N. C.
 Woodward, F. T., B.A.'21, Kongmoon, China
 Adams, E. E., B.Med.'21, Murphy, N. C.
 Barefoot, G. B., B.Med.'21, Hallsboro, N. C.
 Blackshear, G. W., B.Med.'21, Panama City, Fla.
 Bowers, T. R., B.Med.'21, Bristol, Tenn.
 Bundy, J. L., B.Med.'21, Rocky Hill, S. C.
 Byrd, W. C., B.Med.'21, Morrisville, N. C.
 Duncan, S. A., B.Med.'21, Coats, N. C.
 Eagle, J. C., B.Med.'21, Spencer, N. C.
 Furr, W. C., B.Med.'21, Chalybeate Springs, N. C.
 Hunt, W. B., B.Med.'21, Lexington, N. C.
 Jennette, W. C., B.Med.'21, Goldsboro, N. C.
 Outlaw, J. K., B.Med.'21, Albemarle, N. C.
 Parker, A. P., B.Med.'21, Raleigh, N. C.
 Parker, H. R., B.Med.'21, Greensboro, N. C.
 Ponfield, L. F., B.Med.'21, Baltimore, Md.
 Pool, B. B. I., B.Med.'21, Clayton, N. C.
 Rivenbark, M. J., B.Med.'21, Haynesville, La.
 Thomas, G. N., B.Med.'21, Vineland, N. J.
 Watkins, W. M., B.Med.'21, Durham, N. C.
 White, F. W., B.Med.'21, Halifax, N. C.
 Austin, H. V., LL.B.'21, New London, N. C.
 Blackmon, J. M., LL.B.'21, Rock Hill, S. C.
 Blackwell, H. C., LL.B.'21, Fayetteville, N. C.
 Bone, W. J., LL.B.'21, Nashville, N. C.
 Bridger, J. A., LL.B.'21, Bladenboro, N. C.
 Burgess, J. R., LL.B.'21, Columbus, N. C.
 *Butler, R. C., LL.B.'21, Clinton, N. C.
 Carraway, B. H., LL.B.'21, High Point, N. C.
 Carter, R. R., LL.B.'21, Raleigh, N. C.
 Dickens, W. H., LL.B.'21, Scotland Neck, N. C.
 Felts, W. R., LL.B.'21, Albany, N. Y.
 Fouts, D. R., LL.B.'21, Burnsville, N. C.
 Frazier, J. E., LL.B.'21, Asheboro, N. C.
 Glen, O. T., LL.B.'21, Apex, N. C.
 Goodson, W. C., LL.B.'21, New York, N. Y.
 *Gordon, M. L., LL.B.'21, Raleigh, N. C.
 Griffin, L. E., LL.B.'21, Edenton, N. C.
 Hall, A. E., LL.B.'21, Yadkinville, N. C.
 Hamrick, C. R., LL.B.'21, Burnsville, N. C.
 Jackson, H. M., LL.B.'21, Sanford, N. C.
 Klutz, G. W., LL.B.'21, Lenoir, N. C.
 Mann, W. M., LL.B.'21, Enfield, N. C.
 Marsh, G. A., Jr., LL.B.'21, Charlotte, N. C.
 Morrison, T. B., LL.B.'21, McColl, S. C.
 Moses, T. O., LL.B.'21, Tarboro, N. C.
 Rhodes, H. J., LL.B.'21, New Bern, N. C.
 Warren, C. C., LL.B.'21, Danville, Ky.
 White, R. J., LL.B.'21, Conway, N. C.
 Averett, R. S., B.A.'22, Winston-Salem, N. C.
 Bain, T. R., B.A.'22, Atlanta, Ga.
 Bazemore, E. P., B.A.'22, Raleigh, N. C.
 Beck, A. L., B.A.'22, Asheville, N. C.
 Boyette, E. T., B.A.'22, Kenly, N. C.
 Brown, K. D., B.A.'22, Burgaw, N. C.
 Buck, C. G., B.A.'22, Asheville, N. C.
 Carlyle, J. B., B.A.'22, Burlington, N. C.
 Carswell, G. T., B.A.'22, Charlotte, N. C.
 Cash, W. J., B.A.'22, Boiling Springs, N. C.
 Crouch, J. P., B.A.'22, Taylorsville, N. C.
 Goodrich, A. L., B.A.'22, Lexington, Ky.
 Graham, T. S., B.A.'22, Greensboro, N. C.
 Green, C. S., B.A.'22, Durham, N. C.
 Hamrick, C. O., B.A.'22, Shelby, N. C.
 Harte, N. N., B.A.'22, Oxford, N. C.
 Hartsell, P. G., B.A.'22, Brevard, N. C.
 Hauser, O. H., B.A.'22, Westfield, N. C.
 Hobson, T. F., B.A.'22, St. Petersburg, Fla.
 Hough, J. C., B.A.'22, Kinston, N. C.
 Howard, C. B., B.A.'22, Rolesville, N. C.
 Howell, V. C., B.A.'22, Boone, N. C.

- Hudson, J. A., B.A.'22, Gastonia, N. C.
 Israel, F. L., B.A.'22, Lumberton, N. C.
 Jarvis, F. W., B.A.'22, Rutherfordton, N. C.
 Kelly, W. O., B.A.'22, Mars Hill, N. C.
 Ledbetter, J. C., B.A.'22, Greensboro, Md.
 Lee, R. M., B.A.'22, Mars Hill, N. C.
 Lynch, W. C., B.A.'22, Boiling Springs, N. C.
 McCurry, L. C., B.A.'22, Burnsville, N. C.
 Mathews, W. J., Jr., B.A.'22, Laurinburg, N. C.
 Mauney, T. B., B.A.'22, New London, N. C.
 Medlock, L. C., B.A.'22, Snow Hill, N. C.
 Monteith, H. E., B.A.'22, Sylva, N. C.
 Moss, T. J., B.A.'22, Forest City, N. C.
 Mullinax, B. L., B.A.'22, Sylva, N. C.
 Nelson, J. R., B.A.'22, Miami, Fla.
 Paschal, W. H., B.A.'22, Siler City, N. C.
 Pinner, C. H., B.A.'22, Mt. Olive, N. C.
 Poplin, R. L., B.A.'22, Buie's Creek, N. C.
 Rankin, M. W., B.A.'22, Canton, China
 Ray, H. T., B.A.'22, Asheville, N. C.
 Roberts, E. L., B.A.'22, Bristol, Va.
 Rogers, A. P., B.A.'22, Tabor, N. C.
 Royal, D. M., B.A.'22, Salemburg, N. C.
 Todd, N. J., B.A.'22, Roxboro, N. C.
 Weathers, C. W., B.A.'22, Raleigh, N. C.
 Baxter, O. D., B.Med.'22, Raleigh, N. C.
 Best, D. E., B.Med.'22, Goldsboro, N. C.
 Anders, J. C., B.Med.'22, West Africa
 Carpenter, C. C., B.Med.'22, Wake Forest, N. C.
 Feraca, J. S., B.Med.'22, Bronx, New York, N. Y.
 Howard, J. R., B.Med.'22, Concord, N. C.
 Hears, G. A., B.Med.'22, Asheville, N. C.
 Poole, C. G., B.Med.'22, Rocky Mount, N. C.
 Shuford, H. M., B.Med.'22, Hickory, N. C.
 Simpson, H. H., B.Med.'22, Elon College, N. C.
 Straughan, J. W., B.Med.'22, Warsaw, N. C.
 Taylor, E. H., B.Med.'22, Morganton, N. C.
 Thompson, C. A., B.Med.'22, Sparta, N. C.
 Upchurch, C. T., B.Med.'22, Galloway, W. Va.
 Westerhoff, P. D., B.Med.'22, Ridgewood, N. J.
 Williams, W. N., B.Med.'22, Tabor, N. C.
 Allen, T. W., LL.B.'22, Raleigh, N. C.
 Armstrong, F. A., Jr., LL.B.'22, Riverside, Calif.
 Arrington, S. L., LL.B.'22, Rocky Mount, N. C.
 Booe, W. B., LL.B.'22, Winston-Salem, N. C.
 Boyette, M. G., LL.B.'22, Carthage, N. C.
 Boylin, J. P., LL.B.'22, Wake Forest, N. C.
 Bunn, J. H., LL.B.'22, Bunn, N. C.
 Floyd, W. Y., LL.B.'22, Lumberton, N. C.
 Fountain, J. L., Jr., LL.B.'22, Raleigh, N. C.
 Helms, F. B., LL.B.'22, Charlotte, N. C.
 Hester, W. F., LL.B.'22, Greensboro, N. C.
 Hobbs, W. S., LL.B.'22, Clinton, N. C.
 Hoge, J. F., LL.B.'22, Greensboro, N. C.
 Holman, E. F., LL.B.'22, Charlotte, N. C.
 Kearney, H. C., LL.B.'22, Franklinton, N. C.
 McLean, C. B., LL.B.'22, Wilson, N. C.
 McLeod, J. B., LL.B.'22, Lumberton, N. C.
 Morgan, Z. V., LL.B.'22, Hamlet, N. C.
 Nicholson, W. M., LL.B.'22, Lincolnton, N. C.
 Pearce, F. M., LL.B.'22, Wendell, N. C.
 Stroud, C. N., LL.B.'22, Kinston, N. C.
 Taylor, J. L., Jr., LL.B.'22, Rutherfordton, N. C.
 Williams, H. T., LL.B.'22, Chase City, Va.
 Kelly, W. O., M.A.'23, Mars Hill, N. C.
 Andrews, R. L., B.A.'23, Rowland, N. C.
 Barton, E. H., B.A.'23, Greenville, S. C.
 Blount, G. W., B.A.'23, Chattanooga, Tenn.
 Braswell, A. H., B.A.'23, Macon, Ga.
 Briggs, G. A., B.A.'23, Beuna Vista, Ga.
 Brittain, M. S., B.A.'23, Vale, N. C.
 Brown, W. D., B.A.'23, Anderson, S. C.
 Browning, H. D., Jr., B.A.'23, Lillington, N. C.
 Burns, A. M., Jr., B.A.'23, Asheville, N. C.
 Carter, F. P., B.A.'23, West Asheville, N. C.
 Castelloe, D. M., B.A.'23, Aulander, N. C.
 Corpening, A. N., B.A.'23, Chester, Pa.
 Crawford, B. M., B.A.'23, Eure, N. C.
 Crowder, S. M., B.A.'23, Forest City, N. C.
 Dorsett, John, B.A.'23, Siler City, N. C.
 Elliott, E. S., B.A.'23, Shelby, N. C.
 Evans, T. W., B.A.'23, Henderson, N. C.
 Farthing, J. A., B.A.'23, Greensboro, N. C.
 Goode, C. C., B.A.'23, Boiling Springs, N. C.
 Goodwin, O. K., B.A.'23, Apex, N. C.
 Hamilton, T. T., Jr., B.A.'23, Urbana, Ill.
 Hamrick, P. V., B.A.'23, Shelby, N. C.
 Hawkins, A. T., B.A.'23, Goldsboro, N. C.
 Lake, J. C., B.A.'23, New York City, N. Y.
 Lee, E. G., B.A.'23, Lincolnton, N. C.
 Lovelace, J. L., B.A.'23, Raleigh, N. C.
 McDowell, R. H., B.A.'23, Belmont, N. C.
 Morton, G. H., B.A.'23, Albemarle, N. C.
 Moseley, A. M., B.A.'23, Raleigh, N. C.
 Naylor, H. P., B.A.'23, Dunn, N. C.
 Pait, I. C., B.A.'23, Roxboro, N. C.
 Palmer, M. M., B.A.'23, Albemarle, N. C.
 Peele, R. M., B.A.'23, Conway, N. C.
 Pool, J. R., B.A.'23, Benson, N. C.
 Proctor, T. G., Jr., B.A.'23, Congo Belge, Africa
 Purser, P. O., B.A.'23, Monroe, N. C.
 Robinson, M. L., B.A.'23, Ft. Wayne, Ind.
 Royal, C. N., B.A.'23, Paris, Ark.
 Sawyer, Jerry, B.A.'23, Plymouth, N. C.
 Slate, R. W., B.A.'23, Walnut Cove, N. C.
 Spivey, E. L., B.A.'23, Windsor, N. C.
 Staton, O. M., B.A.'23, Stoneville, N. C.
 Stringfield, V. B., B.A.'23, Thomasville, N. C.
 Tapp, R. B., B.A.'23, Ellenboro, N. C.
 Teague, G. C., B.A.'23, Marshall, N. C.
 Wallace, W. R., B.A.'23, Rocky Mount, N. C.
 Ward, W. T., B.A.'23, Raleigh, N. C.
 White, W. P., Jr., B.A.'23, Troy, N. C.

- Wilde, S. O., B.A.'23, Emma, N. C.
 Willis, E. G., B.A.'23, Nashville, N. C.
 Wilson, E. E., B.A.'23, Delway, N. C.
 Wilson, O. W., B.A.'23, Lansing, Mich.
 Young, J. C., B.A.'23, Asheville, N. C.
 Bailey, C. W., B.Med.'23, Greensboro, N. C.
 Barnes, Dempsey, B.Med.'23, Asheboro, N. C.
 Barnes, Tiffany, B.Med.'23, Asheboro, N. C.
 Carrol, F. W., B.Med.'23, Hookerton, N. C.
 Cheeves, W. G., B.Med.'23, Atlantic City, N. J.
 Dodd, B. R., B.Med.'23, Wake Forest, N. C.
 Evans, W. D., B.Med.'23, Camden, N. J.
 Gibson, M. W., B.Med.'23, High Point, N. C.
 Gilmore, C. M., B.Med.'23, Greensboro, N. C.
 Heckman, G. B., B.Med.'23, Carlisle, Pa.
 Hodge, A. R., Jr., B.Med.'23, Severn, N. C.
 *Johnson, W. A., B.Med.'23, Raleigh, N. C.
 MacDonald, F. B., B.Med.'23, New York City, N. Y.
 Merola, V. J., B.Med.'23, Bronx, New York, N. Y.
 Moore, D. F., B.Med.'23, Shelby, N. C.
 Palermo, J. P., B.Med.'23, New Orleans, La.
 Smith, W. G., B.Med.'23, Wendell, N. C.
 Bailey, R. G., LL.B.'23, Louisburg, N. C.
 Crutchfield, H. L., LL.B.'23, Greensboro, N. C.
 Deane, C. B., LL.B.'23, Rockingham, N. C.
 Fulton, F. L., LL.B.'23, Goldsboro, N. C.
 Gardner, E. A., LL.B.'23, Shelby, N. C.
 Knott, J. R., LL.B.'23, Greenville, N. C.
 Maddrey, J. T., LL.B.'23, Seaboard, N. C.
 Peele, C. D., LL.B.'23, Lewiston, N. C.
 Pool, C. P., B.Med.'23, Rocky Mount, N. C.
 Weathers, C. W., LL.B.'23, Raleigh, N. C.
 West, P. C., LL.B.'23, Raleigh, N. C.
 Williams, E. T., LL.B.'23, Lumberton, N. C.
 Andrews, L. E., B.A.'24, High Point, N. C.
 Ayres, H. F., B.A.'24, Panama Canal Zone
 Berry, C. G., B.A.'24, Rutherford College, N. C.
 Brewton, W. A., B.A.'24, Enka, N. C.
 Brooks, C. P., B.A.'24, Chatham, Va.
 Cantrell, J. R., B.A.'24, Raleigh, N. C.
 Charles, R. K., Jr., B.A.'24, Florence, S. C.
 Daves, Guy, B.A.'24, Black Mountain, N. C.
 Dempsey, D. S., B.A.'24, Spray, N. C.
 Earp, R. E., B.A.'24, Baltimore, Md.
 Falls, T. B., B.A.'24, Shelby, N. C.
 Flanagan, A. J., Jr., B.A.'24, Farmville, N. C.
 Griffin, J. E., B.A.'24, Monroe, N. C.
 Gupton, B. L., B.A.'24, Pittsboro, N. C.
 Harris, W. L., B.A.'24, Harrisburg, N. C.
 Hawkins, D. R., B.A.'24, Cliffside, N. C.
 Helms, J. B., B.A.'24, Monroe, N. C.
 Herring, R. H., Jr., B.A.'24, New Orleans, La.
 Hilburn, J. E., B.A.'24, Shanghai, China
 Howard, W. C., B.A.'24, Flora, Miss.
 Ivey, J. H., Jr., B.A.'24, Wetumpka, Ala.
 Johnson, J. S., B.A.'24, Greensboro, N. C.
 King, J. W., B.A.'24, Bunnlevel, N. C.
 Lamb, S. N., B.A.'24, Whiteville, N. C.
 McBride, W. P. L., B.A.'24, Endicott, N. Y.
 McSwain, W. L., B.A.'24, Harmony, N. C.
 Mackie, G. C., B.A.'24, Wake Forest, N. C.
 Miller, B. K., B.A.'24, Pikeville, N. C.
 Modlin, G. M., B.A.'24, Elizabeth City, N. C.
 Moore, E. H., B.A.'24, Birmingham, Ala.
 Moore, E. V., B.A.'24, Boiling Springs, N. C.
 Moore, W. D., B.A.'24, Louisville, Ky.
 Muckle, Coy, B.A.'24, Wingate, N. C.
 Parker, J. M., B.A.'24, Ahoskie, N. C.
 Patterson, G. S., B.A.'24, Wake Forest, N. C.
 Peacock, W. F., Jr., B.A.'24, Vidalia, Ga.
 Powers, F. P., Jr., B.A.'24, Wilmington, N. C.
 Roberson, J. N., B.A.'24, Burlington, N. C.
 Shuford, C. L., B.A.'24, Tar Heel, N. C.
 Stamey, M. B., B.A.'24, Waynesville, N. C.
 Stephens, C. S., B.A.'24, Fort Worth, Texas
 Stiles, J. K., B.A.'24, Bryson City, N. C.
 Stines, E. Z., B.A.'24, Wingate, N. C.
 Townsend, C. M., B.A.'24, Fair Bluff, N. C.
 Tyndall, R. G., B.A.'24, Kinston, N. C.
 White, J. B., B.A.'24, Anderson, N. C.
 Wood, L. T., B.A.'24, Gaffney, S. C.
 Wright, H. T., B.A.'24, Crewe, Va.
 Wyatt, W. J., Jr., B.A.'24, Wake Forest, N. C.
 Young, J. L., B.A.'24, Sommerville, N. J.
 Anderson, O. D., Jr., B.S.'24, Anderson, S. C.
 Caldwell, L. M., B.S.'24, Maiden, N. C.
 Greaves, R. E., B.S.'24, Raleigh, N. C.
 Howard, W. H., B.S.'24, Hickory, N. C.
 Smith, J. B., B.S.'24, Ruby, S. C.
 Williams, C. V., B.S.'24, Chase City, Va.
 Wyre, B. E., B.S.'24, Wallburg, N. C.
 Young, D. L., B.S.'24, Shantung, China
 Alford, R. J., B.Med.'24, East Durham, N. C.
 Bennett, E. C., B.Med.'24, Elizabethtown, N. C.
 Bostic, W. C., Jr., B.Med.'24, Forest City, N. C.
 Bridges, D. T., B.Med.'24, Lattimore, N. C.
 Castevens, J. C., B.Med.'24, Clemmons, N. C.
 Drewery, W. H., B.Med.'24, Dreweryville, Va.
 Elliott, J. C., B.Med.'24, Oxford, N. C.
 Griffin, H. L., B.Med.'24, Star, N. C.
 Hall, L. S., B.Med.'24, Yadkinville, N. C.
 Lee, Mike, Jr., B.Med.'24, Kinston, N. C.
 Mitchell, L. C., B.Med.'24, Sanderville, Va.
 Pearson, H. O., B.Med.'24, Elm City, N. C.
 Pennington, A. W., B.Med.'24, Bloomfield, N. J.
 Perry, S. W., B.Med.'24, Zebulon, N. C.
 Saunders, J. R., B.Med.'24, Lewiston, N. C.
 Tayloe, G. B., B.Med.'24, New York, N. Y.
 *Watkins, J. C., Jr., B.Med.'24, Winston-Salem, N. C.
 Weathers, R. R., B.Med.'24, Wendell, N. C.
 White, Estus, Jr., B.Med.'24, Colerain, N. C.
 Whicker, G. L., B.Med.'24, Kannapolis, N. C.
 White, J. R., B.Med.'24, Plymouth, N. C.
 Young, J. C., B.Med.'24, Asheville, N. C.
 Royall, D. M., B.Med.'24, Salemburg, N. C.
 Averitt, B. S., LL.B.'24, Wake Forest, N. C.
 Bailey, C. E., LL.B.'24, Elizabeth City, N. C.
 Beach, B. S., LL.B.'24, Bonlee, N. C.

- Hiatt, D. L., LL.B.'24, Danbury, N. C.
 Jones, Sam, LL.B.'24, Raleigh, N. C.
 Jones, B. T., Jr., LL.B.'24, Mayesville, N. C.
 Lavender, J. L., LL.B.'24, Columbus, N. C.
 Lowry, R. B., LL.B.'24, Elizabeth City, N. C.
 Meyer, L. B., LL.B.'24, Enfield, N. C.
 Sawyer, Perry, LL.B.'24, Columbia, N. C.
 Lancaster, D. B., Jr., LL.B.'24, St. Pauls,
 N. C.
 Sylvester, R. D., LL.B.'24, Richland, N. C.
 Tillett, B. D., LL.B.'24, Durham, N. C.
 Winecoff, J. B., LL.B.'24, Winston-Salem,
 N. C.
 Woltz, H. O., LL.B.'24, Mt. Airy, N. C.
 Woodley, S. S., LL.B.'24, Columbia, N. C.
- Beach, J. W., B.A.'25, Warrenton, N. C.
 Biles, T. H., B.A.'25, High Point, N. C.
 Blackwell, Hoyt, B.A.'25, Mars Hill, N. C.
 Blanton, S. L., B.A.'25, Louisburg, N. C.
 Booe, B. C., B.A.'25, Winston-Salem, N. C.
 Bryant, K. E., B.A.'25, Powellsville, N. C.
 Covington, J. C., B.A.'25, Cheraw, S. C.
 Dail, J. L., B.A.'25, Edenton, N. C.
 Davis, L. H., B.A.'25, Burlington, N. C.
 Duckett, V. H., B.A.'25, Leicester, N. C.
 Edwards, H. B., B.A.'25, Shelby, N. C.
 Gaddy, J. F., B.A.'25, Red Springs, N. C.
 Gardner, R. A., B.A.'25, Louisville, Ky.
 Goebel, W. B., B.A.'25, China Grove, N. C.
 Gore, J. W., B.A.'25, Rockingham, N. C.
 Griffin, R. B., B.A.'25, Woodsdale, N. C.
 Haney, J. B., B.A.'25, Unionville, N. C.
 Hudson, I. B., B.A.'25, Lumberton, N. C.
 Jones, M. M., B.A.'25, Lumberton, N. C.
 Lambert, H. F., B.A.'25, Mt. Pleasant, N. C.
 Lewis, D. D., B.A.'25, Winnabow, N. C.
 McLean, W. K., B.A.'25, Potecasi, N. C.
 Melvin, J. B., B.A.'25, Annapolis, Md.
 Moore, R. T., B.A.'25, Cana, N. C.
 Morgan, W. W., B.A.'25, Asheville, N. C.
 Mui, K. L., B.A.'25, Philadelphia, Pa.
 Paschal, F. L., B.A.'25, Siler City, N. C.
 Peacock, L. A., B.A.'25, Upper Montclair,
 N. J.
 Pearce, C. L., B.A.'25, Colerain, N. C.
 Preslar, C. M., B.A.'25, Wingate, N. C.
 Pugh, R. L., B.A.'25, New Bern, N. C.
 Reed, W. C., B.A.'25, Cullowhee, N. C.
 Robinson, D. J., B.A.'25, Weicksville, N. C.
 Tarlton, J. J., B.A.'25, Hollis, N. C.
 Tarlton, W. V., B.A.'25, Marshville, N. C.
 Vann, L. R., B.A.'25, Blairs, Va.
 Williams, J. A., B.A.'25, Middleburg, N. C.
 Williford, R. E., B.A.'25, Dunn, N. C.
 Barnes, W. L., B.Med.'25, San Francisco,
 Cal.
 Brandon, W. O., B.Med.'25, Hamptonville,
 N. C.
 Caso, Valentino, B.Med.'25, New York, N. Y.
 Corbett, C. L., B.Med.'25, Dunn, N. C.
 Ellison, J. R., B.Med.'25, Suffolk, Va.
 Felitti, V. J., B.Med.'25, New York, N. Y.
- Foster, M. T., B.Med.'25, Mt. Airy, N. C.
 Hartsfield, R. B., B.Med.'25, Wilmington, N. C.
 Jones, C. F., B.Med.'25, Shelby, N. C.
 Jones, W. S., B.Med.'25, Nashville, N. C.
 King, E. S., B.Med.'25, Wake Forest, N. C.
 Love, J. G., B.Med.'25, Rochester, Minn.
 McBane, T. W., B.Med.'25, Pittsboro, N. C.
 Morgan, W. A., Jr., B.Med.'25, Ridgewood,
 N. J.
 Moss, G. O., B.Med.'25, Cliffside, N. C.
 Charles, E. D., B.S.'25, Timmonsville, S. C.
 Cheves, J. E., B.S.'25, Bunn, N. C.
 Crumpler, J. P., B.S.'25, Fayetteville, N. C.
 Early, W. J., B.S.'25, Aulander, N. C.
 Fanning, E. M., B.S.'25, Penns Grove, N. J.
 Harris, D. H., B.S.'25, Smithfield, N. C.
 Harris, Lawrence, B.S.'25, Wake Forest, N. C.
 Lake, I. B., B.S.'25, Raleigh, N. C.
 Mitchell, W. F., B.S.'25, Youngsville, N. C.
 McDowell, H. C., B.S.'25, Cherryville, N. C.
 Ward, C. D., B.S.'25, Greenville, N. C.
 Ware, J. H., B.S.'25, Mt. Holly, N. C.
 Woodward, J. A., B.S.'25, Henderson, N. C.
 Anderson, L. L., B.Med.'25, Stoneville, N. C.
 Johnson, J. R., B.Med.'25, Winston-Salem,
 N. C.
 Newton, M. C., B.Med.'25, Narrows, Va.
 Pagano, Peter, B.Med.'25, Ridgewood, N. J.
 Powell, W. H., Jr., B.Med.'25, Ft. Bragg, N. C.
 Spickler, M. W., B.Med.'25, New York, N. Y.
 Townsend, R. G., B.Med.'25, Lumberton, N. C.
 Whims, C. B., B.Med.'25, Atlantic City, N. J.
 Barnhardt, L. E., LL.B.'25, Concord, N. C.
 Benford, L. G., LL.B.'25, Raleigh, N. C.
 Carter, F. P., LL.B.'25, West Asheville, N. C.
 Copeland, H. B., LL.B.'25, Edenton, N. C.
 Coward, H. E., LL.B.'25, Kinston, N. C.
 Dixon, R. H., Jr., LL.B.'25, Pittsboro, N. C.
 Herman, Ben. L., LL.B.'25, High Point, N. C.
 Karleskint, M. T., LL.B.'25, Asheville, N. C.
 King, W. G., LL.B.'25, Clinton, N. C.
 Lance, H. H., LL.B.'25, Asheville, N. C.
 Lentz, D. C., LL.B.'25, Asheville, N. C.
 Meekins, P. W., LL.B.'25, Manteo, N. C.
 Mullen, M. P., B.Med.'25, Wilson, N. C.
 Newton, A. J., LL.B.'25, Lexington, N. C.
 Wood, L. F., LL.B.'25, Benson, N. C.
- Covington, B. M., M.A.'26, Wadesboro, N. C.
 Covington, J. C., M.A.'26, Cheraw, S. C.
 Harris, W. L., M.A.'26, Harrisburg, N. C.
 Powers, J. O., M.A.'26, Durham, N. C.
 Roberts, E. L., M.A.'26, Bristol, Va.
 Aycock, A. L., B.A.'26, Wake Forest, N. C.
 Barnes, B. N., B.A.'26, Lumberton, N. C.
 Blanton, M. D., B.A.'26, Mooresboro, N. C.
 Brandon, S. O., B.A.'26, Buie's Creek, N. C.
 Burroughs, E. O., B.A.'26, Bethel, N. C.
 Cannady, E. H., B.A.'26, Ayden, N. C.
 Carlton, T. K., B.A.'26, Salisbury, N. C.
 Davis, J. P., B.A.'26, Bullock, N. C.
 Eakes, J. C., B.A.'26, Wake Forest, N. C.
 Earp, C. B., B.A.'26, New York, N. Y.
 Foster, R. C., B.A.'26, Mocksville, N. C.

- Gillespie, A. S., B.A.'26, Reidsville, N. C.
 Griffin, E. R., B.A.'26, Marshville, N. C.
 Harrill, C. V., B.A.'26, Shelby, N. C.
 Harris, W. G., B.A.'26, New Orleans, La.
 Henderson, G. C., B.A.'26, Raleigh, N. C.
 Holt, M. B., B.A.'26, St. Maries, Idaho
 Hopkins, J. S., B.A.'26, Castalia, N. C.
 Howell, W. P., B.A.'26, Kings Mountain, N. C.
 Hunter, J. E., B.A.'26, Stem, N. C.
 Hurst, A. D., B.A.'26, Raleigh, N. C.
 Long, C. R., B.A.'26, Ellenboro, N. C.
 Lowder, H. C., B.A.'26, Marshville, N. C.
 Maddrey, C. G., B.A.'26, Seaboard, N. C.
 Malone, F. H., B.A.'26, Lumberton, N. C.
 Martin, M. Z., B.A.'26, Hamptonville, N. C.
 Masten, J. C., Jr., B.A.'26, Winston-Salem, N. C.
 Morris, R. A., B.A.'26, Carrboro, N. C.
 Morse, W. C., B.A.'26, Elizabeth City, N. C.
 Moseley, L. B., B.A.'26, Indianapolis, Ind.
 Norment, O. L., B.A.'26, Whiteville, N. C.
 Plemmons, R. E., B.A.'26, Asheville, N. C.
 Powers, J. O., B.A.'26, Durham, N. C.
 Reed, W. O., B.A.'26, Gupton, N. C.
 Royall, R. V., B.A.'26, Charleston, S. C.
 Sawyer, J. B., B.A.'26, Powells Point, N. C.
 Singletary, I. W., B.A.'26, Orrum, N. C.
 Slate, B. F., B.A.'26, Walnut Cove, N. C.
 Slate, M. L., B.A.'26, High Point, N. C.
 Smith, R. A., B.A.'26, Aquadale, N. C.
 Snuggs, H. L., B.A.'26, Albemarle, N. C.
 Tolar, J. L., B.A.'26, Charleston, S. C.
 Tolar, T. L., B.A.'26, Highland, N. C.
 Trammel, C. B., B.A.'26, Columbus, N. C.
 West, B. L., B.A.'26, Warsaw, N. C.
 Woodward, J. F., B.A.'26, Knightdale, N. C.
 Bauerlein, Geo., Jr., B.S.'26, Philadelphia, Pa.
 Davis, E. V., B.S.'26, Elizabeth City, N. C.
 Day, R. C., B.S.'26, Boonville, N. C.
 Ellington, J. Y., B.S.'26, Clayton, N. C.
 Gaskill, J. T., B.S.'26, Burlington, N. C.
 Hedgepeth, I. P., Jr., B.S.'26, Lumberton, N. C.
 Holmes, C. R., B.S.'26, Hertford, N. C.
 Holoman, M. B., B.S.'26, Winston-Salem, N. C.
 Johnson, P. W., B.S.'26, Louisville, Ky.
 Joyner, J. B., B.S.'26, Winton, N. C.
 Martin, L. B., B.S.'26, Raleigh, N. C.
 Parish, J. R., B.S.'26, Benson, N. C.
 Sentelle, R. E., Jr., B.S.'26, Canton, N. C.
 Stroupe, A. U., Jr., B.S.'26, Mt. Holly, N. C.
 Timberlake, W. E., B.S.'26, Statesville, N. C.
 Upchurch, N. S., B.S.'26, Yanceyville, N. C.
 Adcock, D. F., B.Med.'26, Wake Forest, N. C.
 Barrett, F. B., B.Med.'26, Waterbury, Conn.
 Chadwick, W. S., B.Med.'26, Straits, N. C.
 Davis, J. T., B.Med.'26, Kershaw, S. C.
 DeLoach, M. W., B.Med.'26, Severn, N. C.
 Earp, R. E., B.Med.'26, Pittsburgh, Pa.
 Helms, J. B., B.Med.'26, Monroe, N. C.
 Hill, M. D., B.Med.'26, Smithfield, N. C.
 Hollowell, C. V., B.Med.'26, Corapeake, N. C.
 Ketner, F. Y., B.Med.'26, Concord, N. C.
 McIntyre, Stephen, B.Med.'26, Lumberton, N. C.
 Martin, W. C., B.Med.'26, Liberty, N. C.
 Reitzel, R. H., B.Med.'26, Detroit, Mich.
 Richardson, W. P., B.Med.'26, Lenoir, N. C.
 Small, M. B., B.Med.'26, Kentwood, La.
 Timberlake, B. H., B.Med.'26, Atlantic City, N. J.
 Bell, B. M., LL.B.'26, Raleigh, N. C.
 Caudell, P. J., Jr., LL.B.'26, St. Pauls, N. C.
 Caudle, T. L., LL.B.'26, Wadesboro, N. C.
 Creech, E. K., LL.B.'26, Goldsboro, N. C.
 Godfrey, G. B., LL.B.'26, Elizabeth City, N. C.
 Greason, M. C., LL.B.'26, Lexington, N. C.
 Gresham, E. B., Jr., LL.B.'26, Greensboro, N. C.
 Hinton, E. L., LL.B.'26, Clayton, N. C.
 Hood, B. E., LL.B.'26, Williamston, N. C.
 Horton, O. L., LL.B.'26, Morganton, N. C.
 Johnson, H. W., LL.B.'26, Raleigh, N. C.
 Phillips, C. D., LL.B.'26, South Boston, Va.
 Piner, J. W., LL.B.'26, Morganton, N. C.
 Skinner, L. E., Jr., LL.B.'26, Elizabeth City, N. C.
 Sledge, J. W., LL.B.'26, Rocky Mount, N. C.
 Summersill, R. N., LL.B.'26, Jacksonville, N. C.
 Winberry, C. B., LL.B.'26, Statesville, N. C.
 Arnold, H. L., B.A.'27, Middlesex, N. C.
 Banks, H. C., B.A.'27, Bayboro, N. C.
 Blanchard, D. D., B.A.'27, Chinquapin, N. C.
 Brantly, V. R., B.A.'27, Hays, N. C.
 Bridges, Hal, B.A.'27, Lattimore, N. C.
 Britt, T. G., B.A.'27, Harrellsville, N. C.
 Cain, L. W., B.A.'27, Glen Alpine, N. C.
 Caldwell, E. J., B.A.'27, Lenoir, N. C.
 Daniel, W. E., Jr., B.A.'27, Richmond, Va.
 Downey, R. P., B.A.'27, Severn, N. C.
 Elliott, Y. C., B.A.'27, Shelby, N. C.
 Gillespie, C. L., B.A.'27, Creedmore, N. C.
 Grubbs, W. M., B.A.'27, Mars Hill, N. C.
 Hallman, J. A., B.A.'27, Newson, N. C.
 Hamilton, J. A., B.A.'27, Henrietta, N. C.
 Hamrick, J. D., B.A.'27, Beaufort, N. C.
 Haworth, D. S., Jr., B.S.'27, Knoxville, Tenn.
 Hayes, N. A., B.A.'27, Badin, N. C.
 Hinton, C. R., B.A.'27, Gatesville, N. C.
 Holloway, A. C., B.A.'27, Holly Springs, N. C.
 Holmes, E., Jr., B.A.'27, Linwood, N. C.
 Johnson, G. F., B.A.'27, St. Paul, N. C.
 Lamm, S. L., B.A.'27, Louisville, Ky.
 McDuffie, S. A., B.A.'27, Barnesville, N. C.
 Maxwell, F. C., B.A.'27, Hendersonville, N. C.
 O'Brian, R. G., B.A.'27, Jackson Springs, N. C.
 Paschal, G. W., Jr., B.A.'27, Wake Forest, N. C.
 Paschal, L. B., B.A.'27, Siler City, N. C.
 Peacock, A. B., B.A.'27, Philadelphia, Pa.
 Poovy, C. E., B.A.'27, Hickory, N. C.
 Powell, W. L., B.A.'27, Raleigh, N. C.
 Reid, J. L., B.A.'27, Whitakers, N. C.
 Richards, G. G., B.A.'27, Buie's Creek, N. C.
 Smethurst, F. A., B.A.'27, Raleigh, N. C.
 Spencer, I. P., B.A.'27, Franklinton, N. C.
 Squires, B. M., B.A.'27, Matthews, N. C.

- Taylor, G. D., Jr., B.A.'27, Louisburg, N. C.
 Ustry, J. B., B.A.'27, Providence, R. I.
 Vause, C. B., B.A.'27, Ivanhoe, Va.
 Wall, R. E., B.A.'27, Lexington, N. C.
 Weaver, R. H., B.A.'27, Sanford, N. C.
 Wells, J. O., B.A.'27, Joe, N. C.
 Whitaker, M. D., B.A.'27, Chapel Hill, N. C.
 Williams, J. H., B.A.'27, Wingate, N. C.
 Anderson, S. T., Jr., B.S.'27, Pollocksville, N. C.
 Baker, T. W., B.S.'27, Philadelphia, Pa.
 Barbee, C. W., B.S.'27, Seven Springs, N. C.
 Barnes, H. G., B.S.'27, Severn, N. C.
 Boone, R. H., B.S.'27, Louisburg, N. C.
 Bryan, G. C., Jr., B.S.'27, Clayton, N. C.
 Buffaloe, D. E., B.S.'27, Garner, N. C.
 Byerly, S. R., B.S.'27, Sanford, N. C.
 Carraway, T. B., B.S.'27, New Bern, N. C.
 Cook, H. C., B.S.'27, Calypso, N. C.
 Copple, H. E., Jr., B.S.'27, Monroe, N. C.
 Creel, W. L., B.S.'27, Seven Springs, N. C.
 Davis, J. T. W., Jr., B.S.'27, New Bern, N. C.
 Earley, A. D., B.S.'27, Aulander, N. C.
 Edwards, G. L., B.S.'27, Buie's Creek, N. C.
 Fleming, J. L., B.S.'27, Guilford College, N. C.
 Furches, J. F., B.S.'27, Nashville, N. C.
 Greene, A. W., B.S.'27, Ahoskie, N. C.
 Greene, S. J., B.S.'27, Philadelphia, Pa.
 Herring, E. H., B.S.'27, Zebulon, N. C.
 Holt, A. S., Jr., B.S.'27, Mt. Holly, N. C.
 Jackson, A. M., B.S.'27, Wake Forest, N. C.
 Johnson, J. H., B.S.'27, Raleigh, N. C.
 Key, J. R., B.S.'27, Sanford, N. C.
 Lennon, H. C., B.S.'27, Rowland, N. C.
 Lewis, C. R., B.S.'27, Nantahala, N. C.
 Maddrey, M. C., B.S.'27, Philadelphia, Pa.
 Matthews, C. J., B.S.'27, Spring Hope, N. C.
 Mattison, W. L., B.S.'27, Chicago, Ill.
 Pittard, J. S., B.S.'27, Raleigh, N. C.
 Pittard, M. M., B.S.'27, Raleigh, N. C.
 Powell, L. K., B.S.'27, Ahoskie, N. C.
 Rackley, B. G., B.S.'27, Boiling Springs, N. C.
 Simmons, B. E., B.S.'27, Cliffside, N. C.
 Smith, W. T., B.S.'27, Drewryville, Va.
 Snyder, E. C., B.S.'27, Wake Forest, N. C.
 Stephens, M. B., B.S.'27, Colerain, N. C.
 Sullivan, V. T., B.S.'27, Richmond, Va.
 Sykes, P. G., B.S.'27, Durham, N. C.
 Tanner, J. T., B.S.'27, Newland, N. C.
 Tew, C. R., B.S.'27, Raleigh, N. C.
 Thomas, B. D., B.S.'27, Morven, N. C.
 Vann, J. D., Jr., B.S.'27, Wilmington, N. C.
 Walker, J. N., B.S.'27, Maxton, N. C.
 Williams, M. G., B.S.'27, Kinston, N. C.
 Willis, R. T., Jr., B.S.'27, Louisville, Ky.
 Bond, F. T., Cer.Med.'27, Edenton, N. C.
 Epstein, H. B., B.Med.'27, Goldsboro, N. C.
 Gray, G. A., B.Med.'27, Robersonville, N. C.
 Roberson, R. S., B.Med.'27, Wake Forest, N. C.
 Robinson, W. L., B.Med.'27, Mars Hill, N. C.
 Stamps, G. R., B.Med.'27, Atlantic City, N. J.
 Waddell, R. L., B.Med.'27, Mooresville, N. C.
 Averitt, H. O., Cer.Med.'27, Fayetteville, N. C.
 Dewein, E. G., Jr., Cer.Med.'27, Belleville, Ill.
 Folger, R. S., Cer.Med.'27, Burkeville, Va.
 Gold, L. L., Cer.Med.'27, Kansas City, Mo.
 Hawes, V. L., Cer.Med.'27, Rose Hill, N. C.
 Killian, F. M., Cer.Med.'27, Nantahala, N. C.
 Laughrun, W. A., Cer.Med.'27, Stone, Ky.
 Nance, J. E., Cer.Med.'27, Franklin, Va.
 Parker, C. M., Cer.Med.'27, Kelford, N. C.
 Patterson, R. D., Jr., Cer. Med.'27, Liberty, N. C.
 Watkins, T. M., Cer.Med.'27, Greenville, N. C.
 Weathers, B. G., Cer.Med.'27, Wake Forest, N. C.
 Winston, P. H., Cer.Med.'27, Virgilina, Va.
 Abernethy, C. C., LL.B.'27, Wilson, N. C.
 Albritton, R. W., LL.B.'27, Charlotte, N. C.
 Bailey, J. A., LL.B.'27, Woodsdale, N. C.
 Booe, B. C., B.A.'27, Winston-Salem, N. C.
 Brady, I. O., LL.B.'27, Raleigh, N. C.
 Brown, J. W., LL.B.'27, Whiteville, N. C.
 Emerson, Fred B., LL.B.'27, Wake Forest, N. C.
 Harris, J. A., Jr., LL.B.'27, Troy, N. C.
 Hasty, F. H., LL.B.'27, Charlotte, N. C.
 Howard, W. V., LL.B.'27, Charlotte, N. C.
 Ipock, E. C., LL.B.'27, Goldsboro, N. C.
 Lynn, C. L., LL.B.'27, Durham, N. C.
 Meekins, M. W., LL.B.'27, Washington, N. C.
 Naylor, J. H., LL.B.'27, Charlotte, N. C.
 Walker, B. W., LL.B.'27, Leaksville, N. C.
 Walker, D. V., LL.B.'27, Morganton, N. C.
 Hayes, N. A., M.A.'28, Badin, N. C.
 Ashley, G. N., B.A.'28, Edenton, N. C.
 Binkley, O. T., B.A.'28, Louisville, Ky.
 Bowen, S. L., B.A.'28, Bunn, N. C.
 Carroll, W. V., B.A.'28, Richfield, N. C.
 Cloer, J. E., B.A.'28, Washington, D. C.
 Cooper, P. W., B.A.'28, Warrenton, N. C.
 Cornwell, J. A., B.A.'28, Lawndale, N. C.
 Flanagan, A. J., B.A.'28, Farmville, N. C.
 Greene, P. Y., B.A.'28, Chicago, Ill.
 Hedgpeth, W. C., B.A.'28, Lumberton, N. C.
 Henry, R. L., B.A.'28, Ante, Va.
 Higgins, P. T., B.A.'28, Traphill, N. C.
 Hocutt, G. L., B.A.'28, Stedman, N. C.
 Holbrook, J. S., B.A.'28, Traphill, N. C.
 Holland, C. C., B.A.'28, Wake Forest, N. C.
 Holliday, D. H., B.A.'28, Louisburg, N. C.
 Howard, R. E., B.A.'28, Wingate, N. C.
 Jackson, R. R., B.A.'28, Manson, N. C.
 Jarratt, J. F., B.A.'28, Linwood, N. C.
 Keith, L. J., B.A.'28, Apex, N. C.
 Kemp, E. H., B.A.'28, Zebulon, N. C.
 Lamm, M. T., B.A.'28, Spring Hope, N. C.
 McArthur, E. R., B.A.'28, Greenville, N. C.
 McArthur, W. D., B.A.'28, Greenville, N. C.
 Matheney, W. B., B.A.'28, Forest City, N. C.
 Mumford, C. G., B.A.'28, Skyland, N. C.
 Ousley, J. B., B.A.'28, Buie's Creek, N. C.
 Pearce, E. C., B.A.'28, Rocky Mount, N. C.
 Perry, C. M., B.A.'28, Louisville, Ky.
 Ray, Z. G., B.A.'28, Neuse, N. C.
 Roach, J. F., '28, Castalia, N. C.
 Sprinkle, M. R., B.A.'28, Mountain Park, N. C.

- Steele, B. C., B.A.'28, Sanford, Fla.
 Thorne, E. P., B.A.'28, Rochester, N. Y.
 Biggs, J. I., B.S.'28, Lumberton, N. C.
 Bowers, H. C., Jr., B.S.'28, Washington, N. C.
 Bridgers, V. C., B.S.'28, West Asheville, N. C.
 Carter, A. C., B.S.'28, West Asheville, N. C.
 Casper, J. C., B.S.'28, Elizabeth City, N. C.
 Cope, C. L., B.S.'28, Murphy, N. C.
 Cree, M. B., B.S.'28, Fayetteville, N. C.
 Elliott, J. M., B.S.'28, Edenton, N. C.
 Finch, L. G., B.S.'28, Merry Hill, N. C.
 Garrett, T. R., B.S.'28, Ahsokie, N. C.
 Gay, R. L., B.S.'28, Seaboard, N. C.
 Gilmore, W. S., B.S.'28, Raleigh, N. C.
 Godfrey, R. B., B.S.'28, Camden, N. C.
 Goodman, A. D., B.S.'28, Beaver Creek, N. C.
 Hopkins, H. C., B.S.'28, Elizabethtown, Tenn.
 Huntley, L. J., Jr., B.S.'28, Wadesboro, N. C.
 Jones, R. L., B.S.'28, Wake Forest, N. C.
 Lee, W. E., B.S.'28, Woodland, N. C.
 Lewis, Newman, B.S.'28, Powellsville, N. C.
 McDowell, S. C., B.S.'28, Winston-Salem, N. C.
 Ober, A. G., B.S.'28, Fort Scott, Kansas
 Outland, R. B., B.S.'28, Philadelphia, Pa.
 Owen, R. H., B.S.'28, Philadelphia, Pa.
 Paschal, R. A., B.S.'28, Wake Forest, N. C.
 Payne, S. W., B.S.'28, Taylorsville, N. C.
 Person, Ottis, B.S.'28, Fayetteville, N. C.
 Phelps, J. M., B.S.'28, Philadelphia, Pa.
 Phifer, J. P., B.S.'28, Boston, Mass.
 Pierce, J. E., B.S.'28, Fair Bluff, N. C.
 Piland, J. R., B.S.'28, Raleigh, N. C.
 Reid, W. A., B.S.'28, Whitakers, N. C.
 Richmond, T. W., B.S.'28, Stem, N. C.
 Rivenbark, W. C., B.S.'28, Haynesville, La.
 Satterfield, N., B.S.'28, Greensboro, N. C.
 Sawyer, J. R., B.S.'28, Columbia, N. C.
 Stallings, W. E., Jr., B.S.'28, Goldsboro, N. C.
 Stephenson, T. J., Jr., B.S.'28, Seaboard, N. C.
 Sullivan, W. A., Jr., B.S.'28, Pinnacle, N. C.
 Wells, E. L., Jr., B.S.'28, Edenton, N. C.
 Whitley, W. C., B.S.'28, Selma, N. C.
 Wilder, J. B., Jr., B.S.'28, Knightdale, N. C.
 Woodward, L. H., B.S.'28, Fort Worth, Texas
 Anderson, J. P., B.Med.'28, Nashville, Tenn.
 Beavers, J. W., B.Med.'28, Philadelphia, Pa.
 Brickhouse, A. T., B.Med.'28, Creswell, N. C.
 Davis, E. V., B.Med.'28, Elizabeth City, N. C.
 Duckett, V. H., B.Med.'28, Leicester, N. C.
 Hamer, W. A., B.Med.'28, Rockingham, N. C.
 Harmon, R. H., B.Med.'28, Boone, N. C.
 Harrell, L. J., B.Med.'28, Goldsboro, N. C.
 Herring, E. H., B.Med.'28, Zebulon, N. C.
 Holoman, M. B., B.Med.'28, Weldon, N. C.
 Johnson, P. W., B.Med.'28, Yadkinville, N. C.
 Lennon, H. C., B.Med.'28, Wilmington, N. C.
 McBee, P. T., B.Med.'28, Richmond, Va.
 Padgett, C. K., B.Med.'28, Forest City, N. C.
 Peede, A. W., B.Med.'28, Neuse, N. C.
 Reaves, J. N., B.Med.'28, Parkersburg, N. C.
 Shaw, L. R., B.Med.'28, Harmony, N. C.
 Sorrell, F. Y., B.Med.'28, Philadelphia, Pa.
 Wright, H. W., B.Med.'28, Shiloh, N. C.
 Burrell, E. B., Jr., Cert.Med.'28, Drexel, N. C.
 Chankales, Harry, Cert.Med.'28, Newport News, Va.
 Early, J. C., Jr., Cert.Med.'28, Richmond, Va.
 Falls, Fred, Cert.Med.'28, Lattimore, N. C.
 Ferrell, D. R., Cert.Med.'28, Raleigh, N. C.
 Fleming, F. H., Cert.Med.'28, Fuquay Springs, N. C.
 Gardner, S. D., Cert.Med.'28, Goldsboro, N. C.
 Johnson, W. R., Cert.Med.'28, West Asheville, N. C.
 Knight, B. H., Cert.Med.'28, Roper, N. C.
 Liverman, J. S., Cert.Med.'28, Scotland Neck, N. C.
 McCracken, M. H., Cert.Med.'28, Fairview, N. C.
 Osborne, J. E., Cert.Med.'28, Shelby, N. C.
 Phillips, E. N., Cert.Med.'28, Richmond, Va.
 Thompson, A. B., Cert.Med.'28, Charlotte, N. C.
 Benthall, R. C., LL.B.'28, Woodland, N. C.
 Blackburn, J. M., LL.B.'28, N. Wilkesboro, N. C.
 Butler, A. M., LL.B.'28, Charlotte, N. C.
 Byerly, S. R., LL.B.'28, Sanford, N. C.
 Gaylor, C. P., LL.B.'28, Goldsboro, N. C.
 Gordon, Margaret Ella, LL.B.'28, Winston-Salem, N. C.
 Griffin, C. M., Jr., LL.B.'28, Wilson, N. C.
 Hatch, W. T., LL.B.'28, Millbrook, N. C.
 Henderson, B. T., LL.B.'28, N. Wilkesboro, N. C.
 Hodges, W. P., LL.B.'28, Raleigh, N. C.
 Horn, C. C., LL.B.'28, Shelby, N. C.
 Horton, Jack, LL.B.'28, Pageland, N. C.
 Johnson, A. G., LL.B.'28, Varina, N. C.
 Lawrence, A. C., LL.B.'28, Apex, N. C.
 Lee, R. E., LL.B.'28, Kinston, N. C.
 McBee, J. C., LL.B.'28, Bakersville, N. C.
 Montague, G. E., LL.B.'28, Henderson, N. C.
 Morse, W. C., Jr., LL.B.'28, Elm City, N. C.
 Overman, H. J., LL.B.'28, Liberty, N. C.
 Padgett, J. T., LL.B.'28, Forest City, N. C.
 Stroud, W. G., LL.B.'28, Kinston, N. C.
 Upchurch, E. F., Jr., LL.B.'28, Yanceyville, N. C.
 Williams, S. L., LL.B.'28, Kinston, N. C.
 Winston, R. W., LL.B.'28, Oxford, N. C.
 Burrell, Edith, M.A.'29, Murfreesboro, N. C.
 Nelson, Mrs. Catherine, M.A.'29, Oxford, N. C.
 Adcock, L. M., B.A.'29, Cerro Gordo, N. C.
 Baucom, C. E., B.A.'29, Unionville, N. C.
 Benfield, R. K., B.A.'29, Lenoir, N. C.
 Boone, R. S., B.A.'29, Nashville, N. C.
 Bullock, R. D., Jr., B.A.'29, Rocky Mount, N. C.
 Burch, G. W., B.A.'29, Wake Forest, N. C.
 Burroughs, F. A., Jr., B.A.'29, Greensboro, N. C.
 Carlton, J. L., B.A.'29, Winston-Salem, N. C.
 Caudill, R. P., B.A.'29, Millbrook, N. C.
 Cahoon, W. W., B.A.'29, Elizabeth City, N. C.
 Dax, J. J., B.A.'29, Goldston, N. C.
 Dixon, L. M., B.A.'29, Bennett, N. C.
 Dozier, E. B., B.A.'29, Louisville, Ky.

- Funderburk, S., B.A.'29, Kannapolis, N. C.
 Gibson, W. H., B.A.'29, Wagram, N. C.
 Griffin, M. L., B.A.'29, New Orleans, La.
 Hackney, T. V., B.A.'29, Greensboro, N. C.
 Harris, E. J., B.A.'29, Gibson, N. C.
 Hedrick, R. O., B.A.'29, High Rock, N. C.
 Hough, C. A., B.A.'29, Kinston, N. C.
 Hough, J. M., B.A.'29, Snow Hill, N. C.
 Jackson, W. J., B.A.'29, Winterville, N. C.
 Johnson, W. I., B.A.'29, Zebulon, N. C.
 Keith, R. J., B.A.'29, Varina, N. C.
 Klutz, H. M., B.A.'29, Blowing Rock, N. C.
 Larkins, J. D., Jr., B.A.'29, Wilmington, N. C.
 McMillan, E. A., B.A.'29, Wake Forest, N. C.
 McNeill, G. H., B.A.'29, Washington, D. C.
 Mattison, J. B., B.A.'29, Durham, N. C.
 Murphy, G. B., B.A.'29, Louisburg, N. C.
 Nanney, L. W., B.A.'29, Rutherfordton, N. C.
 Parker, S. N., B.A.'29, Potecasi, N. C.
 Privott, W. S., Jr., B.A.'29, Edenton, N. C.
 Randolph, R. L., B.A.'29, Franklinton, N. C.
 Roberts, D. B., B.A.'29, Caroleen, N. C.
 Robinson, L., B.A.'29, Reese, N. C.
 Robinson, R. L., B.A.'29, Reese, N. C.
 Shoe, E. C., B.A.'29, Spencer, N. C.
 Sinclair, L. G., B.A.'29, Norwood, N. C.
 Snuggs, G. B., B.A.'29, Albemarle, N. C.
 Strange, R. T., B.A.'29, Louisburg, N. C.
 Trogdon, J. B., B.A.'29, Louisburg, N. C.
 Trotman, R. B., B.A.'29, Oriental, N. C.
 Upchurch, P. B., B.A.'29, Providence, R. I.
 Vaughan, R. L., B.A.'29, Nashville, N. C.
 White, J. D., B.A.'29, Hertford, N. C.
 Woodall, W. F., B.A.'29, Clayton, N. C.
 Alford, J. R., B.S.'29, Zebulon, N. C.
 Allsbrook, W. B., B.S.'29, Scotland Neck, N. C.
 Bennett, E. B., B.S.'29, Oak City, N. C.
 Bennett, J. T., B.S.'29, Danville, Va.
 Butler, J. M., Jr., B.S.'29, St. Pauls, N. C.
 Chamblee, R. G., B.S.'29, Aulander, N. C.
 Cherry, H. L., B.S.'29, Paw Creek, N. C.
 Courtney, B. D., B.S.'29, Williamston, N. C.
 Grady, F. M., B.S.'29, Syracuse, N. Y.
 Hall, H. L., B.S.'29, Selma, N. C.
 Hargette, R. C., B.S.'29, Wingate, N. C.
 Holliday, D. V., B.S.'29, Washington, D. C.
 Holliday, R. H., B.S.'29, Youngsville, N. C.
 Hopkins, W. C., B.S.'29, Louisburg, N. C.
 Huskins, C. C., B.S.'29, Burnsville, N. C.
 Lassiter, A. D., B.S.'29, Wilson Mills, N. C.
 Lawrence, C. T., Jr., B.S.'29, Scotland Neck, N. C.
 Martin, R. W., B.S.'29, Durham, N. C.
 Mason, B. B., B.S.'29, Winston-Salem, N. C.
 Myers, H. T., B.S.'29, Lexington, N. C.
 Pickering, H. F., B.S.'29, Raleigh, N. C.
 Ricks, B. F., B.S.'29, Conway, N. C.
 Scarborough, B. E., B.S.'29, Mt. Gilead, N. C.
 Taylor, F. M., B.S.'29, Williamston, N. C.
 Thomas, C. M., B.S.'29, Morven, N. C.
 Wallace, S. G., B.S.'29, Winston-Salem, N. C.
 Webb, H. W., B.S.'29, Morehead City, N. C.
 White, V. E., B.S.'29, Roxobel, N. C.
 Yates, M. C., B.S.'29, Tryon, N. C.
 Ayers, S. E., B.Med.'29, Wake Forest, N. C.
 Bailey, M. H., B.Med.'29, Chicago, Ill.
 Collier, J. E., B.Med.'29, Linden, N. C.
 Fleming, L. E., B.Med.'29, Charlotte, N. C.
 Harris, W. G., B.Med.'29, Gibson, N. C.
 McDowell, W. K., B.Med.'29, Philadelphia, Pa.
 Maddrey, M. C., B.Med.'29, Philadelphia, Pa.
 Mattison, W. L., B.Med.'29, Chicago, Ill.
 Moore, L. W., B.Med.'29, Marshallberg, N. C.
 Owen, R. H., B.Med.'29, Philadelphia, Pa.
 Stephenson, T. J., Jr., B.Med.'29, Philadelphia, Pa.
 Sullivan, V. T., B.Med.'29, Richmond, Va.
 Test, W. B., B.Med.'29, Moylan, Pa.
 Whims, H. C., B.Med.'29, Wake Forest, N. C.
 Wilson, R. B., B.Med.'29, Asheville, N. C.
 Faulk, J. G., Cert.Med.'29, Unionville, N. C.
 Fulghum, J. E., Cert.Med.'29, Louisburg, N. C.
 Ward, W. C., Cert.Med.'29, Ryland, N. C.
 Ashcraft, J. C., LL.B.'29, Marshville, N. C.
 Blackwell, J. V., LL.B.'29, Fayetteville, N. C.
 Brown, H. M., LL.B.'29, Greenville, N. C.
 Edwards, T. J., LL.B.'29, Rutherfordton, N. C.
 Holoman, W. D., LL.B.'29, Winston-Salem, N. C.
 Lennon, A. A., LL.B.'29, Wilmington, N. C.
 Vickers, M. R., LL.B.'29, Durham, N. C.
 Wilson, C. L., LL.B.'29, Raleigh, N. C.
 Sledd, Gladys, M.A.'30, Wake Forest, N. C.
 Williams, James A., M.A.'30, Middleburg, N. C.
 Abernathy, C. M., B.A.'30, Drexel, N. C.
 Allen, H. P., B.A.'30, Lumberton, N. C.
 Andrews, Wallace Clinthus, B.A.'30, Princeton, N. C.
 Baker, Exum Ferrell, B.A.'30, Kernersville, N. C.
 Beck, L. P., B.A.'30, Stanfield, N. C.
 Bradley, E. L., B.A.'30, Spencer, N. C.
 Brisson, Richard Curtis, B.A.'30, Cumberland, N. C.
 Carter, J. O., B.A.'30, Reidsville, N. C.
 Church, A. M., B.A.'30, West Chester, Pa.
 Cole, E. G., B.A.'30, Harris, N. C.
 Councilman, R. L., B.A.'30, Louisville, Ky.
 Crutchfield, R. W., B.A.'30, Weeksville, N. C.
 Danner, Geo. Dewey, B.A.'30, Catawba, N. C.
 Denton, G. W., B.A.'30, Norwood, N. C.
 Evans, R. L., B.A.'30, Edenton, N. C.
 Gaddy, J. W., Jr., B.A.'30, Madison, Wis.
 Hatley, W. R., B.A.'30, Oakboro, N. C.
 Helms, Herman Bernard, B.A.'30, Monroe, N. C.
 Hughes, S. W., B.A.'30, Shelby, N. C.
 Johnson, Josephus, B.A.'30, Four Oaks, N. C.
 Jones, H. D., B.A.'30, Knightdale, N. C.
 Jones, T. E., B.A.'30, Holly Springs, N. C.

- King, J. H., B.A.'30, Lakeland, Fla.
 Kitchin, T. D., Jr., B.A.'30, Wake Forest, N. C.
 Lawrence, T. S., B.A.'30, Lowe's Grove, N. C.
 Maddrey, C. A., B.A.'30, Chapel Hill, N. C.
 Martin, Albert Jennings, B.A.'30, Hamptonville, N. C.
 Minor, Monroe Calvin, B.A.'30, Advance, N. C.
 Murphy, O. J., B.A.'30, Merry Hill, N. C.
 Overman, W. H., B.A.'30, Castalia, N. C.
 Parker, Percy, B.A.'30, Sylva, N. C.
 Parker, T. A., B.A.'30, Louisburg, N. C.
 Parrish, Bryce Bernard, B.A.'30, Louisburg, N. C.
 Paschal, Richard, B.A.'30, Wake Forest, N. C.
 Patterson, Hinton M., B.A.'30, Broadway, N. C.
 Phifer, C. G., B.A.'30, Clayton, N. C.
 Potts, G. L., B.A.'30, Advance, N. C.
 Powell, A. A., B.A.'30, Lawndale, N. C.
 Rasberry, R. J., B.A.'30, Fort Worth, Texas
 Riley, William Spence, B.A.'30, Albany, Ga.
 Sikes, W. W., B.A.'30, Clemson College, S. C.
 Simms, R. N., Jr., B.A.'30, Raleigh, N. C.
 Smith, James Henry, B.A.'30, Robersonville, N. C.
 Tomerlin, B. M., B.A.'30, Pensacola, N. C.
 Townsend, O. T., B.A.'30, Rowland, N. C.
 Walker, F. G., B.A.'30, Tar River, N. C.
 Walker, William Rufus, B.A.'30, Maxton, N. C.
 Warford, W. L., B.A.'30, Southmont, N. C.
 Watkins, W. H., B.A.'30, Winston-Salem, N. C.
 Worrell, P. T., B.A.'30, Yanceyville, N. C.
 Woodward, R. M., B.A.'30, Statesville, N. C.
 Yates, J. C., B.A.'30, Statesville, N. C.
 Young, Henry Dewey, B.A.'30, Roxboro, N. C.
 Ashcraft, E. S., B.S.'30, Marshville, N. C.
 Bland, C. A., B.S.'30, Ellenboro, N. C.
 Bolus, Michael, B.S.'30, Wake Forest, N. C.
 Bostick, W. H., B.S.'30, Wake Forest, N. C.
 Brandon, Henry Allen, B.S.'30, Yadkinville, N. C.
 Brown, K. E., B.S.'30, Pinnacle, N. C.
 Byerly, J. H., B.S.'30, Sanford, N. C.
 Davis, R. B., B.S.'30, Burgaw, N. C.
 Drum, David Kelly, B.S.'30, Barnesville, N. C.
 Farber, H. W., B.S.'30, Weldon, N. C.
 Faulkner, Edison Perry, B.S.'30, Norlina, N. C.
 Graham, Gilmer H., B.S.'30, Farmington, N. C.
 Greene, W. A., B.S.'30, Robersonville, N. C.
 Hamrick, Chas. J., B.S.'30, Mooresboro, N. C.
 Helms, Thurman B., B.A.'30, Monroe, N. C.
 Horton, J. M., B.S.'30, Wake Forest, N. C.
 Jester, D. E., B.S.'30, Burgaw, N. C.
 Jones, P. E., B.S.'30, Hope Mills, N. C.
 Jones, R. T., Jr., B.S.'30, Baltimore, Md.
 Keaton, J. L., B.S.'30, Winston-Salem, N. C.
 Kesler, M. L., Jr., B.S.'30, Thomasville, N. C.
 Kinsey, R. E., B.S.'30, Coinjock, N. C.
 Lewis, A. J., B.S.'30, Winnabow, N. C.
 Martin, Troy England, B.S.'30, Stoneville, N. C.
 Perry, B. A., B.S.'30, Zebulon, N. C.
 Smith, C. J., B.S.'30, Littleton, N. C.
 Adams, C. N., B.Med.'30, Durham, N. C.
 Ayers, J. S., B.Med.'30, Philadelphia, Pa.
 Buffaloe, W. J., B.Med.'30, Richmond, Va.
 Fales, R. M., B.Med.'30, Wilmington, N. C.
 Gill, J. A., B.Med.'30, Syracuse, N. Y.
 Grady, F. M., B.Med.'30, Syracuse, N. Y.
 Greene, P. Y., B.Med.'30, Chicago, Ill.
 Joyner, G. W., B.Med.'30, Denniston, Va.
 Joyner, P. W., B.Med.'30, Syracuse, N. Y.
 King, G. W., Jr., B.Med.'30, Syracuse, N. Y.
 Lineberry, Margaret, B.Med.'30, Philadelphia, Pa.
 Outland, R. B., B.Med.'30, Philadelphia, Pa.
 Patterson, H. M., B.Med.'30, Philadelphia, Pa.
 Phelps, J. M., B.Med.'30, Philadelphia, Pa.
 Phillips, J. D., Jr., B.Med.'30, Richmond, Va.
 Pittman, William Austin, B.Med.'30, Fayetteville, N. C.
 Wiley, W. R., B.Med.'30, Durham, N. C.
 Young, H. K., B.Med.'30, Philadelphia, Pa.
 Hawes, C. F., B.Med.'30, Chicago, Ill.
 Brickhouse, H. M., Cert.Med.'30, Philadelphia, Pa.
 Grubb, H. C., Cert.Med.'30, Philadelphia, Pa.
 Perry, J. B., Cert.Med.'30, Richmond, Va.
 Pittman, W. A., Cert.Med.'30, Fayetteville, N. C.
 Whicker, M. E., Cert.Med.'30, Winston-Salem, N. C.
 Carroll, Harvey Clarke, LL.B.'30, Hamlet, N. C.
 Carter, E. E., LL.B.'30, Asheville, N. C.
 Cobb, R. G., LL.B.'30, Lumber Bridge, N. C.
 Harris, H. R., Jr., LL.B.'30, Seaboard, N. C.
 Holding, W. J., LL.B.'30, Wake Forest, N. C.
 Livermon, J. S., LL.B.'30, Scotland Neck, N. C.
 Nassif, Ellis, LL.B.'30, Wagram, N. C.
 Scott, Ralph James, LL.B.'30, Pinnacle, N. C.
 Smith, R. D., LL.B.'30, Hester, N. C.
 Taylor, G. D., Jr., LL.B.'30, Louisburg, N. C.
 Taylor, L. G., LL.B.'30, Severn, N. C.
 Thompson, Walter D., LL.B.'30, Whiteville, N. C.
 Williams, B. M., LL.B.'30, Ahsokie, N. C.
 Whitaker, E. B., LL.B.'30, Winston-Salem, N. C.
 Smith, R. M., B.S.'30, Greensboro, N. C.
 Sykes, R. J., B.S.'30, Jackson, N. C.
 Walker, J. C., B.S.'30, Roxboro, N. C.
 Wilcox, D. H., Jr., B.S.'30, Winston-Salem, N. C.
 Williams, M. A., B.S.'30, Dunn, N. C.
 Woodard, J. R., B.S.'30, Conway, N. C.
 Wyrick, Lacy Deviney, B.S.'30, Greensboro, N. C.

NEW SERIES

JANUARY, 1931

VOL. XXVI, No. 1

BULLETIN
OF
WAKE FOREST COLLEGE



CATALOGUE
NINETY-SIXTH
1930-31

Published quarterly by the Trustees of Wake Forest College

Entered at Wake Forest, N. C., as second-class matter, under
Act of Congress of July 16, 1894

*Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in Section 1103,
Act October 1917, Authorized July 26, 1918*

1931

JANUARY	APRIL	JULY	OCTOBER
SMTWTFS	SMTWTFS	SMTWTFS	SMTWTFS
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31
FEBRUARY	MAY	AUGUST	NOVEMBER
SMTWTFS	SMTWTFS	SMTWTFS	SMTWTFS
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30
MARCH	JUNE	SEPTEMBER	DECEMBER
SMTWTFS	SMTWTFS	SMTWTFS	SMTWTFS
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31

1932

JANUARY	APRIL	JULY	OCTOBER
SMTWTFS	SMTWTFS	SMTWTFS	SMTWTFS
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31
FEBRUARY	MAY	AUGUST	NOVEMBER
SMTWTFS	SMTWTFS	SMTWTFS	SMTWTFS
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30
MARCH	JUNE	SEPTEMBER	DECEMBER
SMTWTFS	SMTWTFS	SMTWTFS	SMTWTFS
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31

CALENDAR FOR THE YEAR 1931-32

1931

June 9	Tuesday	}	Summer Session.
Aug. 8	Saturday		
June 9	Tuesday	}	Summer School of Law.
Aug. 24	Saturday		
Sept. 14	Monday		Registration of Freshmen.
Sept. 15	Tuesday	}	Registration of Upperclassmen.
Sept. 16	Wednesday		
Sept. 19	Saturday		Examinations for removal of deficiencies (work reported conditioned or incomplete) incurred during the last two semesters of residence.
Oct. 31	Saturday		Society Day—Holiday.
Nov. 2	Monday		Applications for Degrees submitted.
Nov. 5	Thursday		Last day for settlement of tuition fees for first semester.
Nov. 26	Thursday	}	Thanksgiving Holidays.
Nov. 29	Sunday		
Dec. 19	Saturday	}	Christmas recess.
Jan. 3	Sunday		

1932

Jan. 4	Monday		8:10 a.m. Instruction resumed.
Jan. 25	Monday	}	First Semester Examinations.
Jan. 30	Saturday		
Feb. 1-2	Monday	}	Second Semester Registration.
	Tuesday		
Feb. 2	Tuesday		Anniversary Celebration.
Mar. 5	Saturday		Last day for settlement of tuition fee for second semester.
April 9	Saturday		Last Examinations for removal of conditions by applicants for degrees.
March 24	Thursday	}	Easter recess.
March 29	Tuesday		
May 29	Thursday	}	Second Semester Examinations.
May 31	Tuesday		
June 2	Thursday		Commencement Exercises.

CONTENTS

Application Blank (under back cover).

CALENDAR:	PAGE
College Calendar	3
I. HISTORY, EQUIPMENT, TRUSTEES, FACULTY:	
History and Equipment.....	9
Board of Trustees	15
Faculty	17
II. ADMINISTRATION:	
Matriculation	29
Requirements for Admission.....	29
Classification and Standing.....	32
Examinations and Gradation.....	33
Absences	34
Reports	35
Discipline	36
Scholarships and Awards.....	37
College Expenses	39
Board and Lodging.....	40
III. STUDENT ACTIVITIES:	
Student Government	45
Literary Societies	45
Senior Orations	47
Medical Society	47
Fraternities	47
Clubs	48
Publications	49
Religious Exercises	49
Ministerial Students	49
Athletics	50
Alumni Association	52
IV. DEGREE REQUIREMENTS:	
Baccalaureate Degrees	57
Major and Minor Subjects.....	58
Master of Arts.....	61

V. DEPARTMENTS OF INSTRUCTION:	PAGE
Biology	65
Chemistry	66
Education	69
English	74
Greek Language and Literature.....	77
Latin Language and Literature.....	78
Mathematics	79
Modern Languages	83
Physical Education	85
Physics	87
Psychology and Philosophy.....	89
Religion	90
Social Science	92
School of Law.....	99
School of Medicine.....	105
The Summer School.....	119
VI. MISCELLANEOUS:	
Commencement	123
Degrees Conferred	125
Catalogue of Students.....	127
Schedule of Classes.....	154

**HISTORY AND EQUIPMENT
TRUSTEES AND FACULTY**

History and Equipment

Wake Forest College had its beginning in "The Wake Forest Institute," a manual labor and classical school, chartered in 1833 and located in the "forest" of Wake County, seventeen miles north of Raleigh. Samuel Wait, a native of New York State, was chosen principal, and the school was opened February 3, 1834, with 16 pupils.

In 1838 the Institute was rechartered as "Wake Forest College." Dr. Samuel Wait was elected president and continued to direct the struggling fortunes of the institution until 1845. The story of his zeal and industry in behalf of the College forms an inspiring chapter in the history of Southern Baptists.

Under the administration of Dr. William Hooper, 1845-1849, and Professor John B. White, 1849-1853, the College continued barely to exist; but with the election of Dr. Washington Manly Wingate in 1854, the outlook became more hopeful. By 1861 substantial progress had been made toward raising an endowment, the Faculty had been enlarged, and the number of students had grown. All progress was stopped by the Civil War, but a brave beginning was made once more in 1865, and when Dr. Wingate died in 1879 it could truly be said of him that the personality of the man and the talents of the preacher had given Wake Forest College a place in the minds and the hearts of the Baptists of North Carolina.

The administration of Dr. Thomas H. Pritchard, 1879-1882, although brief, increased the enrollment from 117 to 169, and did much to popularize the cause of education in North Carolina.

From 1882 to 1884 the administrative duties of the College were discharged by the Chairman of the Faculty, Dr. William B. Royall, Professor of Greek.

In 1884 Dr. Charles E. Taylor, of the Chair of Latin, was made president; and his long administration, which ended

in 1905, is especially notable in the history of the College and adds a brilliant chapter to the history of education in the South. At the beginning of this administration the endowment amounted to only \$40,000; but Dr. Taylor was successful in securing the interest and friendship of Mr. Jabez A. Bostwick, of New York City, whose gifts and legacies to the College now form not less than two-thirds of the productive funds. During Dr. Taylor's administration the enrollment increased from 161 to 328; five new buildings were either erected or provided for; and the Faculty grew from six professors and one tutor to seventeen professors and numerous assistants.

On the resignation of Dr. Taylor in 1905, Dr. William Louis Poteat, of the Chair of Biology, was elected president. During his administration of twenty-two years the endowment and property of the College reached a market value of about \$3,000,000; the enrollment increased from 328 to 742 for the regular session, with a total of 1413 for the year, including the net enrollment of 671 for the summer session of 1926; the number of the faculty increased from seventeen to more than forty; and the Alumni Building, the Hospital, Hunter Hall, Bostwick Hall, the Heating Plant, the extension of the Library Building, the Gore Athletic Field, and the Golf Links were added to the equipment of the College.

The administration of Dr. Poteat, which extended through twenty-two years, ended on June 3, 1927, in accordance with his resignation presented to the Board of Trustees in session at Wilmington on November 16, 1926. Pending the election of the successor to Dr. Poteat, Professor Edgar W. Timberlake, Jr., of the School of Law, served as Chairman of the Faculty.

Dr. Francis Pendleton Gaines, Professor of English in Furman University, was elected President of the College by the Board of Trustees in session at Raleigh on July 9, 1927. Dr. Gaines assumed the duties of his office on the first of September, 1927.

Following the resignation of Dr. Gaines, effective on May 31, 1930, Dr. Thurman D. Kitchin, Dean of the School of Medicine of Wake Forest College, was elected President.

Endowment

In 1865 the endowment fund of Wake Forest College was \$11,700, the remnant from the wreck of war. In 1876, through the efforts of Dr. C. E. Taylor and Mr. James S. Purefoy, about \$20,000 was added to the endowment. By January 1, 1884, Dr. Taylor had increased the endowment to \$100,000 and had raised up a generous friend of the College in Mr. Jabez A. Bostwick, of New York City. In 1885 Mr. Bostwick created the Bostwick Loan Fund by a gift of \$12,000 and in 1886 made a further gift of \$50,000. In 1891 Dr. Taylor raised, by subscription and still another gift of Mr. Bostwick, the sum of \$40,000. Under the terms of the will of Mr. Bostwick, dating from February 1, 1892, the endowment was increased, in 1923, by stock valued at about \$1,500,000. From 1906 to 1910 Professor J. B. Carlyle undertook to raise \$150,000. Of this sum \$117,798.56 was realized, of which the General Education Board of New York contributed a fourth. More than \$100,000 was added by receipts from the Seventy-five Million Campaign and the pro rata contribution of the General Education Board. On November 20, 1925, Mr. B. N. Duke of New York City made a generous donation to the endowment of 1,000 shares of Duke Power Company stock valued at \$150,000.

The property of the College, including the endowment at its present market value, and its buildings and grounds, amounts to about \$3,000,000.

Equipment

The physical equipment of the College embraces two hundred and thirty-four acres of land and eleven buildings. The campus proper consists of twenty-five acres.

Wait Hall was erected in 1837, and for forty years it served for administration offices, classrooms, society halls, chapel, and dormitories. In 1900 the central part of it was rebuilt and now accommodates the offices of administration and a number of classes.

The Heck-Williams Library Building, erected in 1878, was mainly the gift of Col. J. M. Heck and Mr. John G. Williams, of Raleigh. An extension, sixty by sixty-five feet, was added in 1926. Besides the stack room and the reading rooms, the building contains the halls of the Literary Societies, and classrooms and offices for the Departments of Law and Social Science. The Library numbers about 33,000 bound volumes. The Baptist Historical Commission has made the Library a depository for material, a Baptist Collection having been initiated some time ago. Books, pamphlets, church records, newspapers, old letters and manuscripts are welcomed and carefully preserved. In the reading room the leading national and State newspapers and current periodicals may be consulted. Mrs. Ethel Taylor Crittenden is Librarian.

The Wingate Memorial Hall was erected in 1879 to commemorate the name and work of President Washington Manly Wingate. The first floor is devoted to classrooms and the second floor is the College Chapel.

The Lea Laboratory, erected in 1888 mainly through the liberality of Mr. and Mrs. Sidney Lea of Caswell County, provides for the Department of Chemistry lecture rooms, five laboratories, store room and balance room. This building was extended by the addition of two wings in 1921-1922.

The Gymnasium, erected in 1900, is equipped for general gymnasium work and indoor athletic sports.

The Alumni Building was completed in 1906, Professor J. B. Carlyle collecting, mainly from the alumni, the funds for its erection. It provides lecture rooms and laboratories

for the departments of Biology and Medicine. It contains sixteen rooms, besides the animal house in the basement.

The Hospital, completed in 1906, contains in private rooms and two general wards (one for contagious diseases), sixteen beds, and two operating rooms, with a consultation office and living rooms for the head nurse, Miss Eva B. Vause, who is in constant attendance. Mr. E. B. Earnshaw is Superintendent. The College physicians maintain a consultation hour in the hospital daily.

The Carey J. Hunter Hall, completed in 1914, provides different types of lodging for seventy-five men.

The Church Building of the local Baptist Church is within the campus enclosure on a plot of ground deeded by the Board of Trustees to the local church. This is an important addition to the equipment of the College, although it is not the property of the College.

The Jabez A. Bostwick Hall, which was ready for occupancy in September, 1924, contains 59 rooms and houses 118 men. It cost \$108,000, and is of fire-proof construction.

The Heating Plant was installed in December, 1924, at a cost of \$85,525, and now heats all the College buildings. It is planned so that additional boilers can be added as the number of buildings increases.

The President's Home, constructed of stone in 1928 at a cost of \$35,000, including the purchase of the land, occupies the site formerly occupied by the home of President Wingate, off the south-west corner of the College Campus.

The Gore Athletic Field, which was opened for use and dedicated on November 25, 1922, lies on the western slope of the property belonging to the College. The cost of excavations and concrete bleachers, about \$14,000, was provided by Mr. and Mrs. Claude Gore, of Rockingham, and Mr. and Mrs. D. L. Gore, of Wilmington. The field is 400 by 450 feet.

The Old Athletic Field in the northern end of the village is retained to provide opportunity for a more general participation of the students in the major sports.

Tennis Courts are provided within the campus and on college land adjoining the campus.

The Golf Links occupy a considerable area of the Walters property purchased some years ago by the Trustees. A log cabin was erected by friends of the sport in Wake Forest. Students and Faculty avail themselves of the opportunity here provided.

Wake Forest College is a member of the Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools of the Southern States, the Association of American Colleges, the Association of American Medical Colleges, the North Carolina Athletic Conference, and the National Collegiate Athletic Association.

The College is on the Seaboard Air Line Railway and the Capital Highway, which is hard-surfaced and runs on the eastern border of the College campus.

Board of Trustees

Terms Expire December 31, 1931

C. O. BRIDGER, Bladenboro, N. C.	M. L. KESLER, Thomasville, N. C.
C. H. DURHAM, Lumberton, N. C.	G. A. NORWOOD, Goldsboro, N. C.
W. L. FOUSHEE, Durham, N. C.	CLARENCE POE, Raleigh, N. C.
F. P. HOBGOOD, Greensboro, N. C.	L. R. PRUETTE, Charlotte, N. C.
R. E. ROYALL, Wake Forest, N. C.	

Terms Expire December 31, 1932

J. J. HAYES, Greensboro, N. C.	J. C. TURNER, Greensboro, N. C.
A. J. HUTCHINS, Canton, N. C.	A. D. WARD, New Bern, N. C.
J. A. OATES, Fayetteville, N. C.	B. M. WATKINS, Durham, N. C.
E. W. TIMBERLAKE, Wake Forest N. C.	J. C. WATKINS, Winston-Salem, N. C.
J. B. WILLIS, Hamlet, N. C.	
W. L. WYATT, Raleigh, N. C.	

Terms Expire December 31, 1933

D. G. BRUMMITT, Oxford, N. C.	E. B. JOSEY, Wilmington, N. C.
J. A. CAMPBELL, Buie's Creek, N. C.	G. E. LINEBERRY, Raleigh, N. C.
W. E. DANIEL, Weldon, N. C.	W. REID MARTIN, Raleigh, N. C.
CLAUDE GORE, Rockingham, N. C.	T. F. PETTUS, Wilson, N. C.
C. RAY SHARPE, Lexington, N. C.	

Terms Expire December 31, 1934

J. E. ALLEN, Warrenton, N. C.	W. M. JOHNSON, Winston-Salem, N. C.
A. YATES ARLEDGE, Hendersonville, N. C.	T. H. KING, Clinton, N. C.
J. M. BROUGHTON, Raleigh, N. C.	LELAND KITCHIN, Scotland Neck, N. C.
H. T. HUNTER, Cullowhee, N. C.	R. T. VANN, Raleigh, N. C.
E. Y. WEBB, Shelby, N. C.	

Officers of the Board of Trustees

E. Y. WEBB, Shelby, *President*.

J. CLYDE TURNER, Greensboro, *Vice President*.

TALCOTT W. BREWER, Raleigh, *Treasurer*.

E. B. EARNSHAW, Wake Forest, *Secretary and Bursar*.

J. M. BROUGHTON, Raleigh, *Attorney*.

Committees*Executive Committee:*

G. E. LINEBERRY, Raleigh, *Chairman*.

J. M. BROUGHTON.

D. G. BRUMMITT.

J. A. CAMPBELL.

W. R. MARTIN.

T. F. PETTUS.

R. E. ROYALL.

Investing Committee

D. G. BRUMMITT, Raleigh, *Chairman*.

CLAUDE GORE.

G. E. LINEBERRY.

G. A. NORWOOD.

W. R. MARTIN.

Budget Committee:

R. E. ROYALL, *Chairman*.

J. E. ALLEN.

W. L. FOUSER.

CLAUDE GORE.

J. A. OATES.

Audit Committee:

E. B. JOSEY, *Chairman*.

C. O. BRIDGER.

Faculty

THURMAN D. KITCHIN, B.A., M.D., F.A.C.P., President.

Professor of Physiology and Pharmacology.

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1905; M.D., Jefferson Medical College, 1908; Graduate Student, Columbia University, 1921; Fellow American College of Physicians, since 1929; Professor of Physiology and Pharmacology, Wake Forest College, since 1917; Dean of the School of Medicine, *ibid.*, since 1919; President, Wake Forest College, since 1930.

WILLIAM LOUIS POTEAT, M.A., LL.D.,

President Emeritus and Professor of Biology.

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1877; M.A., 1889; Graduate Student, University of Berlin, 1888; Graduate Student, Woods Hole Biological Laboratory, 1893; LL.D., Baylor University, 1905, University of North Carolina, 1906, Brown University, 1927; Professor of Biology, Wake Forest College, since 1883; President, *ibid.*, 1905-1927; President Emeritus, *ibid.*, since 1927.

BENJAMIN SLEDD, M.A., Litt.D.

Professor of English Language and Literature.

M.A., Washington and Lee University, 1886; Litt.D., *ibid.*, 1906; Graduate Student, Teutonic Languages, Johns Hopkins University, 1886-1887; Traveling Fellow of the Albert Kahn Foundation, 1914-1915; Professor of Modern Languages, Wake Forest College, 1888-1894; Professor of English, Wake Forest College, since 1894; Professor of English, University of Virginia, Summer Session, since 1916.

NEEDHAM Y. GULLEY, M.A., LL.D., Dean of Law

Professor of Law.

M.A., Wake Forest College, 1879; LL.D., *ibid.*, 1914; Member of State Legislature, 1885; Member of N. C. Code Commission, 1903-1906; Professor of Law, Wake Forest College, since 1894; Dean, *ibid.*, 1916-1919; Dean of Law, *ibid.*, since 1905.

J. HENDREN GORRELL, M.A., Ph.D.

Professor of Modern Languages.

B.A., Washington and Lee University, 1888; M.A., *ibid.*, 1890; Ph.D., Johns Hopkins University, 1894; Assistant Professor, *ibid.*, 1890-1891; Professor of Modern Languages, Wake Forest College, since 1894.

WILLIS R. CULLOM, M.A., Th.D., D.D.

Albritten Professor of the Bible.

M.A., Wake Forest College, 1892; Assistant Professor, Southern Baptist Theological Seminary, 1893-1896; Th.D., *ibid.*, 1903; D.D., Richmond College, 1915; Professor of the Bible, Wake Forest College, since 1896; Acting Dean, *ibid.*, 1922-1923.

JAMES L. LAKE, M.A.

Professor of Physics.

M.A., Richmond College, 1882; Graduate Student in Mathematics, Johns Hopkins University, 1890-1893; Professor of Natural Science, Bethel College, 1893-1896; Fellow in Physics, University of Chicago, 1896-1898; Professor of Mathematics and Physics, Ursinus College, 1898-1899; Professor of Physics, Wake Forest College, since 1899.

EDGAR W. TIMBERLAKE, JR., B.A., LL.B.

Professor of Law.

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1901; LL.B., University of Virginia, 1905; Associate Professor of Law, Wake Forest College, 1906; Professor of Law, *ibid.*, since 1909; Dean, *ibid.*, 1919-1922.

GEORGE W. PASCHAL, Ph.D.

William Bailey Royall Professor of Greek.

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1892; Fellow in Greek, University of Chicago, 1899-1900; Ph.D., *ibid.*, 1900; Assistant Professor of Latin and Greek, Wake Forest College, 1896-1899; Associate Professor of Latin and Greek, *ibid.*, 1906-1911; Professor of Latin and Greek, *ibid.*, 1911-1923; Professor of Greek, *ibid.*, 1928.

ELLIOTT B. EARNSHAW, M.A.

Bursar, Secretary, and Superintendent of College Hospital.

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1906; M.A., *ibid.*, 1908; Instructor in Mathematics and Acting Bursar, Wake Forest College, 1906-1907; Bursar and Secretary, *ibid.*, since 1907; Assistant Secretary of the Board of Trustees, *ibid.*, 1907-1923; Superintendent of College Hospital, *ibid.*, since 1911; Secretary of the Board of Trustees, *ibid.*, since 1923.

HUBERT MCNEILL POTEAT, M.A., Ph.D.

Professor of the Latin Language and Literature.

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1906; M.A., *ibid.*, 1908; Drisler Fellow in Classical Philology, Columbia University, 1908-1910; Ph.D., Columbia University, 1912; Professor of the Latin Language and Literature, Wake Forest College, since 1912; Professor of Latin, Summer Session, Columbia University, since 1924.

HUBERT A. JONES, M.A., LL.B.

Professor of Mathematics.

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1908; M.A., LL.B., *ibid.*, 1909; Graduate Student University of Chicago, 1910-1911; Graduate Student, Columbia University, 1913, 1916, 1921, 1922, 1923, 1924; Instructor in Mathematics, Wake Forest College, 1908-1911; Associate Professor of Mathematics, *ibid.*, 1911-1915; Professor of Mathematics, *ibid.*, since 1915.

*JOHN W. NOWELL, M.A., Ph.D.

Professor of Chemistry.

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1903; M.A., *ibid.*, 1907; Ph.D., Johns Hopkins University, 1912; Instructor in Chemistry, N. C. College of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts, 1912-1914; Associate Professor of Chemistry, Wake Forest College, 1914; Professor of Chemistry, 1915.

C. CHILTON PEARSON, M.A., Ph.D.

Professor of Social Science.

M.A., Richmond College, 1904; Farnam Fellow in History, Yale University, 1910-1911; Instructor in History, *ibid.*, 1911-1912; Ph.D., *ibid.*, 1913; Harrison Research Fellow, University of Pennsylvania, 1925-1926; Acting Professor of History, Washington and Lee University, 1913-1914; Associate Professor of Social Science, Wake Forest College, 1916-1917; Professor of Social Science, *ibid.*, since 1917; Professor of History, University of Virginia, Summer Session, since 1924.

* Deceased, November 25, 1930.

ROBERT BRUCE WHITE, M.A.

Professor of Law.

M.A., Wake Forest College, 1891; Graduate Student in Law, *ibid.*, 1895-1897; Superintendent of Public Instruction, Franklin County, 1899-1914; State Senator, 1903 and 1915; Professor of Law, Wake Forest College, since 1916.

DANIEL BUNYAN BRYAN, M.A., Pd.D., Dean of the College

Professor of Education.

B.A., University of North Carolina, 1911; M.A., Columbia University, 1914; Helen Gould Fellow in Education, New York University, 1914-1915; Pd.D., *ibid.*, 1915; Associate Professor of Education and Sociology, Richmond College, 1915-1917; Professor of Education and Psychology, *ibid.*, 1917-1920; Professor of Education, Wake Forest College, since 1921; Dean of the College, since 1923.

ALBERT C. REID, M.A., Ph.D.

Professor of Philosophy.

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1917; M.A., *ibid.*, 1918; Ph.D., Cornell University, 1923; Instructor in French, Wake Forest College, 1917-1918; Professor of Philosophy and Education, Anderson College, 1918-1920; Associate Professor of Philosophy, Wake Forest College, 1920-1923; Professor of Philosophy, *ibid.*, since 1923.

JAMES W. LYNCH, M.A., D.D.

Professor of the Bible.

M.A., Wake Forest College, 1888; D.D., *ibid.*, 1902; Graduate Student, Southern Baptist Theological Seminary, 1888-1889; Honorary Alumnus, University of Georgia, 1913; Professor of the Bible, Wake Forest College, since 1923.

HENRY BROADUS JONES, A.M., Ph.D.

Professor of English.

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1910; A.M., University of Chicago, 1920; Ph.D., University of Chicago, 1924; Teacher of Latin, Cullowhee Normal School, 1912-1917; Head of Department of English, *ibid.*, 1917-1920; Professor of English, Simpson College, 1921-1924; Professor of English, Wake Forest College, since 1924.

ORA C. BRADBURY, B.S., M.A., Ph.D.

Professor of Biology.

B.S., Ottawa University, 1914; M.A., University of Nebraska, 1915; Ph.D., *ibid.*, 1919; Assistant Professor of Zoölogy, Baylor University, 1917-1918; Professor of Zoölogy, *ibid.*, 1918-1923; Assistant Professor of Zoölogy, University of Denver, 1923-1925; Professor of Biology, Wake Forest College, since 1925.

COY C. CARPENTER, B.A., M.D.

Professor of Pathology and Physical Diagnosis.

B.A. in Medicine, Wake Forest College, 1922; M.D., Syracuse University School of Medicine, 1924; Instructor in Pathology and Assistant Attending Pathologist to the University Hospital, Syracuse University, 1924-1925; Resident Physician and Instructor in Clinical Medicine, Syracuse University Hospital, 1925-1926; Professor of Pathology and Physical Diagnosis, Wake Forest College, since 1926.

HERBERT M. VANN, B.S., M.A., M.D.

Professor of Anatomy.

B.S., Wake Forest College, 1915; M.A., *ibid.*, 1916; M.D., Jefferson Medical College, 1917; Interne Methodist Episcopal Hospital, Brooklyn, N. Y., 1917-1918; Medical Reserve Corps, U. S. Army, 1918-1919; Assistant Professor of Anatomy, Tulane University, 1926-1927; Professor of Anatomy, Wake Forest College, 1919-1926, and since 1928.

EDWARD SANDLING KING, B.A., M.D.

Professor of Physiological Chemistry and Bacteriology.

B.A. in Medicine, Wake Forest College, 1925; Undergraduate Interne, James Walker Hospital, Wilmington, N. C., summer, 1926; M.D., Jefferson Medical College, 1927; Graduate Interne, King's Park State Hospital, New York, 1927; Associate Professor of Bacteriology and Physiological Chemistry, Wake Forest College, 1927-1928; Professor of Bacteriology and Physiological Chemistry, *ibid.*, since 1928.

JASPER L. MEMORY, JR., M.A.

Professor of Education.

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1921; M.A., Columbia University, 1925; General Education Board Fellow and Graduate Student, Columbia University, 1927-28; State Inspector of High Schools, 1925-29; Professor of Education, Wake Forest College, since 1929.

WILLIAM E. SPEAS, M.A., Ph.D.

Professor of Physics.

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1907; Graduate Student, Johns Hopkins University, 1909-1913; Assistant in Physics, *ibid.*, 1911-1913; M.A., *ibid.*, 1913; Graduate Student, University of Chicago, 1919; Ph.D., Cornell University, 1927; Instructor in Physics, Clemson Agricultural College, 1913-1916; Assistant Professor of Physics, *ibid.*, 1916-1919; Associate Professor of Physics, *ibid.*, 1919-1920; Associate Professor of Physics, Wake Forest College, 1920-1929; Professor of Physics, *ibid.*, since 1929.

CHARLES S. BLACK, M.A., Ph.D.

Professor of Chemistry.

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1918; M.A., *ibid.*, 1920; M.A., University of Virginia, 1923; Research Fellow, University of Wisconsin, 1927-1928; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, 1928; Instructor in Chemistry, Wake Forest College, 1919-1920; Instructor in Chemistry, University of Virginia, 1920-1923; Instructor in Chemistry and Physics, Asheville Normal, Summer Quarter, 1923; Assistant Professor of Chemistry, Mississippi Agricultural and Mechanical College, 1923-1925; Assistant Professor of Chemistry, Wake Forest College, 1925-1928; Associate Professor of Chemistry, *ibid.*, 1928-1929; Professor of Chemistry, *ibid.*, since 1929.

JAMES G. CARROLL, M.A.

Associate Professor of Mathematics.

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1908; M.A., Columbia University, 1920; Diploma, Teaching of Mathematics, Columbia University, 1920; Graduate Student, Duke University, 1920, 1930; Professor of Physics and Mathematics, Guilford College, 1918-1919; Instructor in Physics, Clemson College, 1919-1920; Assistant Professor of Mathematics, Wake Forest College, 1920-21; Associate Professor of Mathematics, *ibid.*, since 1921.

†CARL J. WHELAN, A.M.

Associate Professor of Social Science.

A.B., Princeton University, 1922; A.M., *ibid.*, 1924; Instructor in Economics, *ibid.*, 1922; Fellow in Economics, *ibid.*, 1923; Charlotte Elizabeth Procter Fellow, *ibid.*, 1924; Assistant Professor of Social Science, Wake Forest College, 1925-1926; Associate Professor of Social Science, *ibid.*, since 1926.

J. RICE QUISENBERRY, M.A., Th.D.

Associate Professor of English.

B.A., Furman University, 1909; Th.D., Southern Baptist Theological Seminary, 1916; M.A., University of Virginia, 1925; Professor of Bible and Latin, Shorter College, 1916-1917; Professor of Bible and Sociology, *ibid.*, 1917-1918; Acting Senior Chaplain, 80th Division, A.E.F.; Assistant Professor of English, Wake Forest College, 1925-1927; Associate Professor of English, *ibid.*, since 1927.

GEORGE C. MACKIE, B.A., B.S., M.D.

Associate Professor of Physiology and Pharmacology.

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1924; B.S., *ibid.*, 1926; M.D., University of Pennsylvania, 1928; Interne, Philadelphia General Hospital, 1928-1930; Associate Professor of Physiology and Pharmacology, Wake Forest College, since 1930.

PERCY H. WILSON, M.A.

Assistant Professor of Modern Languages.

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1920; M.A., *ibid.*, 1922; Graduate Student, Columbia University, 1923; Instructor in Modern Languages, North Carolina State College of Agriculture and Engineering, 1921-1922; Assistant Professor of Modern Languages, Wake Forest College, since 1922.

FORREST W. CLONTS, M.A.

Assistant Professor of History.

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1920; M.A., Ohio State University, 1921; Currier Fellow in History, Yale University, 1921-1922; Instructor in History, Wake Forest College, 1922-1924; Fellow in History, Yale University, 1924-1925; Assistant Professor of History, Wake Forest College, since 1925.

WALTER J. WYATT, JR., M.A.

Assistant Professor of Chemistry.

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1924; Graduate Student, Columbia University, 1924-25; M.A., Oberlin College, 1927; Graduate Student, University of Chicago, 1928; Instructor in Chemistry, Wake Forest College, 1925-1926; Assistant Professor of Chemistry, Wake Forest College, since 1927.

†NEVILL ISBELL, B.A.

Assistant Professor of Chemistry.

B.A., William Jewell College, 1923; Graduate Student, Yale University, 1924-1926; Instructor in Chemistry, Connecticut College of Pharmacy, 1925-1926; Instructor in Chemistry, Wake Forest College, 1926-1928; Graduate Student, University of Wisconsin, 1929, 1930-1931; Assistant Professor of Chemistry, Wake Forest College, since 1928.

† Absent on leave, 1930-31.

KENNETH TYSON RAYNER, B.A., A.M.*Assistant Professor of Mathematics.*

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1914; Graduate Student, University of North Carolina, 1917, 1923; Graduate Student, Duke University, 1925-1926, 1928, 1929, 1930; Teaching Fellow in Mathematics, *ibid.*, 1925-1926; A.M., *ibid.*, 1929; Instructor in Mathematics, Wake Forest College, 1926-1929; Assistant Professor of Mathematics, *ibid.*, since 1929.

R. ROBERT HERLING, M.A.*Assistant Professor of Social Science.*

B.A., Princeton University, 1920; M.A., *ibid.*, 1927; Instructor in Economics, New York University, 1923; Instructor in Economics, Princeton University, 1924-1929; Assistant Professor of Social Science, Wake Forest College, since 1930.

ANDREW LEWIS AYCOCK, M.A.*Instructor in English.*

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1926; M.A., Tulane University, 1928; Robert Sharpe Teaching Fellow, *ibid.*, 1927-28; Graduate Student, Harvard University, 1929, 1930; Instructor in English, Wake Forest College, since 1928.

CARLTON P. WEST, A.B.*Instructor in Social Science.*

A.B., Boston University, 1926; Jacob Sleeper Fellow, Yale University, 1926-1927; Currier Fellow, *ibid.*, 1927-1928; Instructor in Social Science, Wake Forest College, since 1928.

CHARLES ALEXANDER SEIBERT, A.B.*Instructor in French.*

A.B., Williams College, 1925; Certificat Supérieur de L'Université de Toulouse, 1927-1928; Instructor in French, Wake Forest College, since 1929.

PHIL M. UTLEY*Director in Physical Education.*

Student in Wake Forest College, 1909-1913; Coach of Football, Carson Newman College, 1913-1914; Director of Athletics, Lenoir College, 1921-1922; University of Illinois, Department of Athletics, Summer Sessions, 1922-1923; Director of Athletics, Wake Forest College, 1922-1923; Director of Physical Education, *ibid.*, since 1923.

FRANK S. MILLER, A.B.*Director in Athletics.*

A.B., Fordham University, 1921; Coach, Catholic High School, Philadelphia, 1921-1924; Assistant Director of Athletics, Loyola College, 1924-1927; Assistant Coach, Wake Forest College, 1928; Director of Athletics, *ibid.*, since 1929.

ROBERT S. HAYES, B.S.*Assistant Coach.*

B.S., University of Missouri, 1924; Freshman Coach, Wake Forest College, 1924-1926; Director of Athletics, Campbell College, 1927-1930; Coach, Wake Forest College, since 1930.

FRED B. EMMERSON, LL.B.

Assistant Coach.

LL.B., Wake Forest College, 1927; Assistant Coach, *ibid.*, since 1927.

JOHN C. CADDELL

Baseball Coach.

Student in Wake Forest College, 1900-1902; Baseball Coach, *ibid.*, since 1929.

J. P. BOYLIN, LL.B., A.B.

Graduate Manager of Athletics.

LL.B., Wake Forest College, 1922; A.B., *ibid.*, 1923; Director of Athletics, High Point College, 1925-1930; Graduate Manager of Athletics, Wake Forest College, since 1930.

GRADY S. PATTERSON, B.A.

Registrar.

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1924; Registrar, *ibid.*, since 1926.

MRS. ETHEL T. CRITTENDEN

Librarian.

DONALD GULLEY, B.L.

Law Librarian.

B.L., Wake Forest College, 1906; Law Librarian, *ibid.*, 1926.

RAYMOND L. EVANS, B.A.

Teaching Fellow in Biology.

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1930; Teaching Fellow in Biology, Wake Forest College, 1930-1931.

GEORGE BAKER SNUGGS, B.A.

Teaching Fellow in Latin.

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1929; Teaching Fellow in Latin, *ibid.*, 1929-1931.

M. A. WILLIAMS, B.S.

Teaching Fellow in Chemistry.

B.S., Wake Forest College, 1930; Teaching Fellow in Chemistry, *ibid.*, 1930-1931.

DEPARTMENTAL ASSISTANTS, 1930-31—Biology: C. B. Davis, Jr., I. C. Kitchin, H. C. Gibson, R. P. Morehead. Chemistry: M. A. Williams, J. M. Early, J. A. Harrill. English: Moody Bridges, L. D. Munn. Mathematics: C. P. Green, J. A. Lineberry. Physics: J. E. Morgan. Psychology: Paul Hutchins, L. D. Munn. Social Science: Moody Bridges, S. R. Moore, Jr. Medicine—*Anatomy*: A. J. Weaver; *Bacteriology*: A. G. Robert; *Histology*: L. G. Sinclair; *Pathology*: L. R. Hedgepeth; *Physiology*: C. T. Lawrence. Physical Education: S. R. Moore, Jr., E. B. Parker. Registrar: J. P. Morgan. Hospital: J. W. Ervin, E. A. Mac-Millan.

ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS

THURMAN D. KITCHIN, *President.*

DANIEL B. BRYAN, *Dean of the College.*

ELLIOTT B. EARNSHAW, *Bursar, Secretary, and Superintendent of College Hospital.*

GRADY S. PATTERSON, *Registrar.*

NEEDHAM Y. GULLEY, *Dean of Law.*

J. ALLEN EASLEY, *Chaplain.*

MRS. ETHEL T. CRITTENDEN, *Librarian.*

MISS EVA B. VAUSE, *Resident Nurse of College Hospital.*

WALTER D. HOLLIDAY, *Superintendent of Buildings and Grounds.*

LIBRARY STAFF

MRS. ETHEL T. CRITTENDEN, *Librarian.*

DONALD GULLEY, *Law Librarian.*

MISS HANNAH HOLDING, *Assistant Librarian.*

MISS NANCY CULLOM, *Assistant Librarian.*

MISS ELLEN W. EWING, *Cataloguer.*

Student Assistants: J. C. ALEXANDER.
HOWARD GARDNER.
C. W. GLOSSON.
J. D. HOWELL.
M. C. RUSSELL.
D. W. SMITH.
J. A. WALLACE.
W. L. GRIGGS, JR.

Committees*Appointments—*

Dean of the College, Professors H. M. POTEAT, MEMORY, REID.

Buildings and Grounds—

Professor GORRELL, Dean of the College, Bursar, Superintendent of Buildings and Grounds.

Commencement Addresses—

Professors H. M. POTEAT, H. A. JONES, WHITE, REID.

Curriculum—

Professors BRYAN, H. B. JONES, H. A. JONES, H. M. POTEAT, PASCHAL, PEARSON, CULLOM, SPEAS, GORRELL, BRADBURY, BLACK, REID.

Degrees—

Dean of the College, Registrar, Chairman of Publications Committee, Professors PASCHAL, PEARSON, REID.

Executive—

Dean of the College, Professors W. L. POTEAT, CULLOM, BRADBURY, WHITE, PEARSON.

Fraternity—

Professors H. A. JONES, LYNCH, TIMBERLAKE, BLACK, MEMORY, Dean of the College, Faculty Member of the Inter-Fraternity Council.

Graduate Studies—

Professors PEARSON, REID, SPEAS, BRYAN, H. M. POTEAT, BRADBURY, H. B. JONES, the Registrar.

Intercollegiate Debates—

Professors H. M. POTEAT, QUISENBERRY, BLACK, MEMORY, PEARSON, H. B. JONES.

Lectures—

Dean of the College, Chaplain of the College, Professors H. M. POTEAT AND W. R. CULLOM, President of the Student Body, President of the Senior Class.

Library—

Professors PEARSON, W. L. POTEAT, SLEDD, PASCHAL, VANN, LYNCH.

Publications—

Professors H. B. JONES, REID, MEMORY, Bursar.

Schedule—

Bursar, Dean of the College, Registrar.

Student Publications—

Business Manager, Professor WILSON; Faculty Editors: *The Howler*, Professor REID; *Old Gold and Black*, Professor QUISENBERRY; *The Student*, Professor H. B. JONES.

(The President is *ex officio* member of all committees.)

ADMINISTRATION

Matriculation

Candidates for admission must be at least fifteen years of age and be able to furnish satisfactory testimonials of good moral character. If coming from other incorporated institutions, they must present certificates of honorable dismissal.

In matriculating the following order must be observed :

1. Payment of fees in the Bursar's office the first or second day of the term.
2. Consultation with the Registrar.

No student is allowed to enter any class until he has completed his matriculation in the order specified.

All freshmen entering for the session of 1931-1932 should register on Monday, September 14.

Requirements for Admission

For admission to the College without examination the minimum requirements are fifteen units secured by work leading to graduation in a four-year accredited high school. This work must be properly certified on blanks, such as are found under the back cover of this catalogue, by the principal or other officer of the high school. These certificates must be sent to the Registrar's office by the superintendent or principal of the high school.

Students may be admitted by examination if they come properly recommended and present satisfactory evidence that they have completed the equivalent of the work required for graduation in an accredited four-year high school. For the accomodation of such students examinations are given at the College on the first three days of the opening of the session in September.

The complete list of subjects accepted for admission may be seen on the following page.

SUBJECTS ACCEPTED FOR ADMISSION

SUBJECT	TOPICS	UNITS
English	English Grammar, Composition and Literature	4
Mathematics 1 (a)	Algebra to Quadratic Equations	1
Mathematics 1 (b)	Quadratics, Progressions and the Binomial Formula	1
Mathematics 2	Plane Geometry	1
History 1	Civics	1
History 2	Mediaeval and Modern European History	1
History 3	Ancient History	1
History 4	American History	1
Latin 1	Grammar, Composition and Translation	1
Latin 2	Cæsar's Gallic War, I-IV; Grammar; Composition	1
Latin 3	Cicero's Orations (6); Grammar; Composition	1
Latin 4	Vergil's Æneid, I-VI; Grammar; Composition	1
Greek 1	Grammar; Composition	1
Greek 2	Xenophon, Anabasis, I-IV	1
German 1 and 2	{Elementary Grammar, Composition and Translation {Advanced Grammar, Composition and Translation	{ 2 }
French 1 and 2	{Elementary Grammar, Composition and Translation {Advanced Grammar, Composition and Translation	{ 2 }
Spanish 1 and 2	{Elementary Grammar, Composition and Translation {Advanced Grammar, Composition and Translation	{ 2 }
Science 1	Geography	1
Science 2	Physiology	$\frac{1}{2}$
Science 3	Physics	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 1
Science 4	Biology	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 1
Science 5	Chemistry	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 1
Science 6	General Science	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 1
Agriculture		1
Bible 1		$\frac{1}{2}$
Bible 2		$\frac{1}{2}$
Book-keeping		$\frac{1}{2}$
Stenography and Typewriting		$\frac{1}{2}$
Commercial Arithmetic		$\frac{1}{2}$

Prescribed Requirements for Admission

Fifteen units of entrance credits are required for admission to candidacy for all degrees. The minimum prescribed requirements for admission to all degrees are as follows:

English	3 units
Foreign Language	2 units
History	2 units

Mathematics:

Algebra	1½ or 2 units
Plane Geometry	1 unit

With reference to the foreign language requirements for all degrees, it is to be noted that not less than two units of any foreign language will be accepted. A foreign language offered on a prescribed requirement must be continued in college; or, if the student elects to begin an elementary language in place of a language offered for entrance, he must take a year in that language in addition to the regular prescription indicated on pages 57 and 58.

Electives to complete the fifteen required units may be selected from the "Subjects accepted for Admission" listed on the preceeding page.

Admission to Advanced Standing

Students bringing proper certificates of work done in other colleges of good standing will be given advanced credit for such work without examination, on the approval of the professor in whose department the advanced credit is sought, but every candidate for a baccalaureate degree must spend two years in residence at the College—the senior year and one other. In general, no credit is allowed for courses not found in our curriculum. All credits allowed for advanced standing are held in suspense until the candidate shall have spent one semester in residence. College credit for work done in high school will not be allowed.

Classification and Standing

A student is admitted to the classes of the College by registration with the Registrar.

For admission to the Freshman class as a candidate for a degree, a student must have presented at least fifteen units of high school credits and must not be conditioned on more than two units of the entrance work prescribed for the degree for which he is a candidate. He must remove all such conditions before he is registered for his Sophomore year.

For admission to the Sophomore class a student must have removed all conditions and have completed not fewer than 24 semester hours of the work toward his degree.

For admission to the Junior class a student must have completed not fewer than 56 semester hours of work toward his degree.

For admission to the Senior class a student must have completed not fewer than 92 semester hours of work toward his degree.

Every student is expected to register for at least fifteen recitations a week, counting two hours of laboratory or field work as equal to one hour of recitation.

A Freshman may not take more than sixteen hours of recitation a week.

No student may take more than eighteen recitations a week except by special permission of the Faculty and the payment in advance of a fee of \$2 a semester for each semester hour of additional recitation. This special privilege is not granted to students whose grade in any subject taken during the previous semester is below C.

Students in the freshman year are required to pass as many as twelve hours, and after the freshman year as many as eighteen hours, as recorded at the close of the session, to entitle them to register for the work of the next semester.

Examinations and Gradation

The last six working days of each semester are reserved for examinations. During this period there is given a three-hour written examination for each course taken in each department.

On the first Saturday in the first semester of each session examinations are held for the removal of deficiencies (work reported conditioned or incomplete) incurred by students during the last two semesters of residence.

Semester examinations are held from 9 a.m. to 12 m., and from 2 p.m. to 5 p.m. The time for the examinations of the various classes is determined by lot by the Schedule Committee, which makes and posts a schedule of the order of the examinations two weeks before the period begins. No deviation from this posted schedule is allowed except by special permission of the Faculty.

During examination no student, without permission from the instructor in charge, is allowed to sit at the same table with a member of his class, to consult any book or document, or to have communication with any person except the instructor. Examination papers are accompanied by a written pledge that no aid has been given or received.

In the system of grading, *A* represents an exceptionally high grade of achievement; *B*, superior achievement; *C*, average; *D*, below average; *E*, a conditional failure; *F*, failure.

A student who makes a conditional failure on any course may be reexamined at any regular examination period within a year, provided that application for examination is made to the Registrar one week in advance, or he may be reexamined at the regular September examination period. A student who receives a grade *F* on a course must repeat the course to secure credit.

If on account of illness or any other emergency a student does not complete the work of his course, his grade is recorded as I (incomplete). If the course is subsequently completed, the grade made is substituted for the I in the record.

A student who has made a grade of I (incomplete) on any subject, and a student who in his graduating year has made a conditional failure on the work of the first semester may be allowed one special examination, provided, first, that he take such special examination within 60 days after the opening of the second semester, and, second, that he present to the professor the Bursar's receipt for the special examination fee of two dollars and fifty cents. This fee is remitted for a student who presents a physician's certificate that his failure was due to illness. The fee may also be remitted on the approval of the Dean for other sufficient cause for which the student was not responsible.

All conditions must be removed by April 13 of the student's graduating year. The names of students who have conditions after that date are struck from the roll of the class.

If a student fails on a regular examination of the second semester of his graduating year no reëxamination during the same term is allowed. Such student is entitled to reëxamination during a subsequent session on payment of the examination fee.

Absences

Every unexcused absence from a class will count a zero. Consecutive unexcused absences before or following a holiday will each be counted as two absences in determining the semester grade. Absences are counted from the organization of classes, and absences from classes will be excused when permission is allowed in advance by the Professor or the

Dean. Absences allowed by the Dean or a physician must be certified to the professor. The certificate of the Dean or a physician will not excuse the student from making up the class work missed in his absence. Deductions on account of absences are made from credits on courses according to the following schedule:

1. For absences aggregating from fifteen to twenty-five per cent of the recitations and laboratory periods a term, a deduction of twenty-five per cent.
2. For absences aggregating from twenty-five per cent to thirty-five per cent of recitations and laboratory periods a term, a deduction of fifty per cent.
3. For absences in excess of thirty-five per cent, no credit for the course.
4. For deductions thus made an equivalent amount of elective work must be taken to meet the requirements for degrees.

Gymnasium Absences

Graduate students, students who have full credit for gymnasium work, and those with a physician's certificate of disability are excused from gymnasium work. In the School of Law special students and students transferring from other institutions with not less than sixty hours credit are excused upon the recommendation of the Dean of the Law School. In the School of Medicine transfers are excused from the requirement in gymnasium work upon the recommendation of the Dean of Medicine.

Chapel Absences

Chapel services are held each week day except Saturday, and all the students are required to attend them. Students who are not in their assigned seats when the service begins are marked absent. When his unexcused absences reach a total of twelve, a student will be automatically suspended from the college.

Reports

At the end of each semester a report is sent to the parent or guardian of the student showing the grade he has made in each of his courses and the number of his class absences. Twice during each semester the student is handed a report of his record in his classes; but these grades are not intended to be exact, and are not recorded in the permanent records.

Transcripts

One transcript is issued without charge. For each additional transcript there is a charge of one dollar.

Discipline

The discipline of the College is adapted to and intended not for boys but for young men who have reached such maturity as enables them to exercise self-control. All students are expected to be faithful in work, prompt and regular in attendance upon all their college duties, and, in their relations with their instructors and fellow-students, to cultivate those amenities which are universally recognized among gentlemen. Profanity, gambling in any of its forms, and the use of intoxicating drinks will not be tolerated. Sport or exercise likely to annoy persons or injure property is forbidden.

No student is allowed to keep an automobile without registering it with the Executive Committee and securing that Committee's consent.

Students wishing to be absent from any College duty must obtain permission from the Dean of the College or his representative.

A student not in good standing is debarred from representing the College in any public function.

Young men who will not respond to this generous *régime*, who have formed vicious habits, or what cannot restrain themselves from mischief and from annoyance to their fellow-students, will not be tolerated in the institution.

Scholarships and Awards

The Board of Trustees has established a limited number of scholarships in the high schools of North Carolina, awarded under regulations adopted by the Faculty.

The James W. Denmark Loan Fund, originating in a plan suggested by Mr. J. W. Denmark while a student here over fifty years ago, has grown until it now amounts to about forty thousand dollars. It is being constantly augmented by contributions from generous friends as well as by the interest accruing on its loans. Hundreds of young men, many of them now filling positions of prominence and usefulness, have received its help. Its purpose is to enlarge the opportunities of ambitious youths; its plan is to make cash loans at six per cent interest to worthy non-professional students. The maximum amount available is \$50 a semester. Prospective students are invited to correspond with the treasurer, Dr. J. H. Gorrell, Wake Forest, North Carolina.

The Masonic Loan Fund. A generous donation of \$3,500 from the Grand Lodge of Masons of North Carolina, offers \$50 a session to beneficiaries. The treasurer is Dr. J. H. Gorrell.

The F. M. Pickett and Nora C. Pickett Ministerial Endowment Fund, established December 30, 1920, is available for loans to ministerial students in Wake Forest College, to assist them in acquiring their ministerial education.

The Slate Fund, established by the late Mr. B. F. Slate of Stokes County is available for ministerial students fitting themselves for the Gospel ministry.

The Hubert A. Royster Scholarship and Athletic Medal is awarded annually to that member of the graduating class who, of his competitors in intercollegiate contests, has made the highest average on scholarship on his entire college course.

The A. D. Ward Medal is awarded annually to the senior making the best address on commencement day.

The Mac Robinson Prize, established by the Trustees in memory of M. C. Robinson of Lundy, North Carolina, is awarded annually for "the best paper based on original research in any of the fields of Social Science."

The Lura Baker Paden Medal, established in 1922 by Dean S. Paden (B.A., 1918) in memory of his wife, is awarded annually to the Senior who has obtained the highest average grade on the courses taken by him in the Department of Social Science. These courses must aggregate not fewer than thirty semester hours done in residence during the regular academic year.

Medals offered by the Literary Societies are described on page 46.

Graduation Distinctions. On the diplomas of Bachelor of Arts awarded to students whose average grade is not less than 1.1 shall be inscribed the words *summa cum laude*; if the average grade is less than 1.1 but not less than 1.4, the words *magna cum laude*; if the average grade is less than 1.4 but not less than 1.8, the words *cum laude*. In this calculation the grade A has a value of 1, the grade B a value of 2, the grade C a value of 3 and the grade D a value of 4.

Teaching Fellowships. The Trustees of the College have established three fellowships, yielding six hundred dollars each, to be awarded annually to graduates of Wake Forest or of other standard colleges who desire to do work leading to the M.A. degree. The holder is expected to devote approximately one-half of his time to teaching and one-half to study. The selection of fellows and their assignment to work is in the hands of the committee on Graduate Studies.

College Expenses

ARTS AND SCIENCES

Tuition per semester.....	\$50.00
General fees per semester	32.50

LAW

Tuition per semester.....	\$60.00
General fees per semester	32.50

MEDICINE

Tuition per semester	\$60.00
General fees per semester	32.50
Laboratory fees per semester.....	22.50

The general fee includes attendance of physician and nurse, publications, all laboratory fees except those in the School of Medicine, and admission to all intercollegiate contests at Wake Forest. The provision for hospital service and the attendance of a physician applies to the student only, and cannot be extended to members of his family. In the event of a student's illness a hospital charge is made only for board, which is rated at \$1.00 a day, and for special surgeon or special nurse.

Students who on the first or second day of the semester register in person and settle in full their college accounts for the semester will be given a discount of \$5.00. This reduc-

tion will not be allowed under any circumstances after the second day.

The graduation fee is \$5.00, payable March 1 of the Senior year.

A student taking more than eighteen hours of work a week is charged a fee of \$2.00 a semester for each hour of additional work.

The aggregate of college fees for four years must be paid before a degree will be granted, even though the course may be completed in less than four years of time. Students entering with advanced standing from other institutions will be entitled to a proportionate adjustment.

A student who takes a course requiring the use of a microscope is charged a rental fee of \$2.50 a semester.

A breakage deposit of \$5.00 a semester is required in all laboratory courses.

No student is allowed to enter any class without the Registrar's certificate of registration.

The charges are due in advance, registration being conditioned upon the payment of fees. No deduction from the charges is made except in case of protracted illness.

Ministerial students and the sons of such ministers of the Gospel as live by the ministry receive free tuition. A minister who asks for the remission of this tuition fee must present his license and sign a note for tuition which will be canceled after five years of service in the ministry or in event of death.

Board and Lodging

Table board can be obtained in clubs or private families at \$3.75 to \$6.00 a week. Lodging can also be obtained in private families at moderate rates.

A number of students make arrangements for club boarding. A steward, chosen by each club, buys supplies and

keeps accounts. The services of a matron are secured to superintend the preparation of food and to preside at the table. The price of food is thus reduced to its actual cost, which seldom exceeds \$5.00 a week.

Furnished rooms, with heat and light, are rented on the following schedule, the rent being due in advance, and where two students share a room or suite of rooms each pays half the rent indicated below:

Eu. Dormitory, double rooms.....	\$40.00 per semester
Phl. Dormitory, double rooms.....	40.00 per semester
Hunter Dormitory	{ single rooms..... 25.00 per semester
	{ double rooms..... 50.00 per semester
	{ suites 60.00 per semester
Bostwick Dormitory, double rooms....	70.00 per semester

A deposit of \$5.00 is required in advance of each occupant of a dormitory room and is returnable after the close of the session, less any charges for damage to the building or its furniture.

To these college rooms the following regulations apply:

A student who has occupied a room for the previous semester may reserve it for the next session by filing a written application with the Bursar before May 15, but he may not sublet it, or reserve it for another student.

Rooms may be exchanged only through the Bursar.

The period for which rooms are rented extends to the close of the semester.

Students are expected to bring bed linen and blankets (for single bed), pillows, and towels. With the exception of these items, the dormitory rooms are completely furnished.

All dormitory rooms will be inspected periodically and students will be charged for any damage to the building or the furniture. Occupants who create or permit disorder in their rooms, who interfere with the comfort of other stu-

dents, or who deface or destroy the property, will be dismissed from the building at once.

Changing the electric wiring or using double sockets to burn extra lights is strictly forbidden. Students will buy their electric bulbs, which shall not be larger than seventy-five watts.

Students are not permitted to drive nails, tacks, or pins into the walls, or to disfigure the walls in any way.

Application for repairs should be made at the Superintendent's office.

STUDENT ACTIVITIES

Student Government

The two chief factors of the student government are the Legislative Body and the Student Council. The Council consists of twelve representative men from the senior, junior, and sophomore classes, and the President, the Vice President and the Secretary-Treasurer of the student body, all of whom are elected by the students. The Council governs all student conduct and reports its decisions to the Faculty. These bodies coöperate in adjusting problems of student discipline. The Legislative Body consists of eleven men, elected as are the members of the Council, and the President of the senior class who automatically becomes chairman. At its three regular meetings each year, the Legislature makes whatever laws or regulations circumstances may demand, the Council sitting with the Legislature for the purpose of either approving or rejecting the action of the Legislature.

This form of government aims at the creation of a wholesome spirit and the promotion of the general welfare of the students and the college community.

Literary Societies

There are two literary societies—the Philomathesian and the Euzelian. The Faculty regards the literary societies as important aids in the work of education and in the preservation of wholesome sentiments among the students. It would be difficult to overestimate their importance in imparting a knowledge of parliamentary law, in cultivating and directing the taste for reading, and in the formation of correct habits of public speaking. Any student, after the fourteenth day from the date of his registration, may connect himself with either of these societies, provided its membership shall be less than three-fifths of the aggregate membership of both of them.

Several Medals are offered by the Societies.

In the Philomathesian Society—

To the best orator of the Junior Class.

For the greatest improvement in oratory and debate in the Sophomore Class.

For the greatest improvement in oratory and debate in the Freshman Class.

The Bowling medal for oratory.

In the Euzelian Society—

To the best orator of the Senior Class.

For the greatest improvement in oratory and debate in the Junior Class.

For the greatest improvement in oratory and debate in the Sophomore Class.

For the greatest improvement in oratory and debate in the Freshman Class.

Society Day, an annual celebration of the literary societies, occurs in the autumn of each year, with a debate in the afternoon and orations in the evening. For the debate, two representatives are chosen from each society through preliminary contests.

A joint celebration of the founding of the college and of the literary societies occurs at the beginning of the second semester of each year. The exercises on this occasion include a debate and orations by members of the literary societies, and an address by a representative of the College.

Senior Orations

On the third Monday in April the Faculty selects four members of the senior class as speakers for commencement day. The addresses are limited to one thousand words. The following regulations apply:

Nominations are made by a committee of the Faculty on the third Monday in April from among those who have spoken satisfactorily either before the committee or on some public occasion in college. The speakers selected by the Faculty shall present their commencement addresses to the committee for approval before May 16.

At the first meeting in May each of the literary societies may elect two of its members from the next year's senior class to deliver original addresses on society day. Speakers who are chosen for the anniversary celebration at the beginning of the second semester of the next year are not eligible to these positions.

Medical Society

The William Edgar Marshall Society for medical students meets regularly. The purpose of this society is to discuss various problems that confront the doctor in his practice. Students prepare papers on subjects of interest and read them before the society. All students taking the medical course are eligible to membership.

Fraternities

At the commencement of 1922 the Board of Trustees authorized the organization of Greek letter fraternities under regulation by the Faculty. Following is a list of the professional fraternities: Kappa Phi Kappa (educational), Pi Kappa Mu (educational), Theta Kappa Psi (medical),

Phi Beta Nu (legal), Phi Rho Sigma (medical), Gamma Sigma Epsilon (chemical), Pi Kappa Delta (forensic), Gamma Eta Gamma (legal), Chi Eta Tau (philosophical), Chi Alpha Omega (ministerial). The following social fraternities have been recognized: Kappa Alpha, D. V. L., Phi Kappa Beta, Alpha Phi Omega, Alpha Pi Delta, Chi Tau, Pi Gamma Sigma, Theta Kappa Nu, Delta Sigma Chi, Lambda Tau.

The Golden Bough is an honorary organization among the students. It has as its purpose "the perpetuation at Wake Forest College of the high standard of scholarship, Christian character, and efficient leadership." Elections are made annually by vote of the faculty, the upper classmen, and the members of the Golden Bough.

The Faculty Committee on Fraternities and the Inter-Fraternity Council are endeavoring to maintain a high standard of conduct and scholarship. By order of the Faculty, students who have not attained full sophomore standing, or who are on probation, may not be initiated into any fraternity. The Inter-Fraternity Council offers a cup to the fraternity whose members make the highest class grades.

Clubs

In several Departments there have been organized clubs for advanced students. In these clubs students do research work and make special efforts to acquaint themselves with practical problems pertaining to the subject in hand. Students showing aptitude in the work are eligible to become members.

There are now at the College the following clubs: The Charles E. Taylor Philosophy Club, The Lavoisier Chemical Society, The Glee Club and Orchestra, The English Club.

Publications

The Wake Forest Student, a quarterly literary magazine, *Old Gold and Black*, a weekly publication, and *The Howler*, the College annual, are published by the students under the general supervision of the Faculty.

Religious Exercises

Chapel services are held each week day, except Saturday, and all the students are required to attend them.

A well organized Baptist church, Rev. J. Allen Easley, pastor, worships every Sunday and holds a prayer meeting every Wednesday evening. In connection with the church is a well equipped Sunday school which provides various classes for students. Also, a missionary society meets once each month.

The largest group of students organized for religious work is in the Baptist Student's Union, of which C. H. Patrick is the general president for the year 1930-31. Provision is made each session for a training school, conducted by the State Secretary, and representatives attend associational and state conventions.

Ministerial Students

Of the total number of students this session, 74 are ministers. In pursuance of the purpose of the North Carolina Baptist State Convention to provide an educated ministry, ministerial students are given assistance in several ways. They are not required to pay the tuition fee. Again, those who have been licensed to preach and are unable to command the means necessary to defray the cost of board may receive aid for this purpose from the Board of Education of

the Baptist State Convention, so far as the means may be available.

One of the professors of the Bible conducts a class each year which studies some of the more important problems of a minister's work, in addition to the regular courses in the department. This class meets once a week. Its work is not credited on the requirements for any college degree. The testimony of those who take this work, however, is that it is of value to them both in forming right conceptions of the ministry, and in doing the work of a minister while in college.

Athletics

The College encourages all manly sports. The Gymnasium provides for basketball and other indoor sports. Especial emphasis is placed on outdoor sports and every student is urged to spend some part of the day in vigorous open-air exercise. For this purpose there are two athletic fields, which provide for baseball, football and track; tennis courts, and a nine-hole golf course.

In order to become a member, or a subordinate member, of any athletic team, the student must conform to the following regulations:

1. He must be a *bona fide* student, having at least 15 units of entrance credits, must be taking not less than 15 hours of work, and must have registered not later than the third Tuesday in October.

2. In order to represent the College in any intercollegiate activity, the student must have completed without condition the minimum hours required of all students, as recorded at the close of his last session's work. The grade I is not a condition. He must also be maintaining a passing grade on nine hours of his class work. One may be de-

clared ineligible at any time for any delinquency, provided that ten days' notice is given.

3. The eligibility of all candidates accompanying the team as representatives of the College in intercollegiate contests must be certified to the Graduate Manager by the Dean of the College.

4. Any student who has participated as a player on a college* team in either football, basketball, or baseball for a period of four years shall thereafter be ineligible for such athletic contests of the College.

5. No student shall be eligible for any athletic team who has played upon or been a member or substitute member of any of the professional or league teams named in classes A, B, C, and D in the publications of the American Sports Company.

6. No student who has participated in any intercollegiate contests in any branch of sport as a member of any team of another college during the preceding year shall be permitted to participate in any intercollegiate contest in the same branch of sport in this College during the first year after registration, except graduates of junior colleges.

7. An athletic team shall not be absent from the College more than ten lecture days in the aggregate during any semester. Freshman teams are allowed only five absences, including Saturdays, in any one semester.

8. Any student may be declared ineligible at any time by the Faculty or by its Executive Committee because of poor work or improper spirit.

9. No student will be allowed to represent the College on more than one intercollegiate team, or club, in any semester, without special permission from the Faculty or from its Executive Committee.

* "College" in this code means an institution of more than 100 male students who are regularly admitted upon the basis of 15 Carnegie units.

Wake Forest Alumni Association

The objects of the Wake Forest Alumni Association are:

1. To preserve and quicken on the part of the Alumni and others such an interest in Wake Forest College as will encourage the attendance of students; the establishment of scholarships and loan funds; the improvement of equipment and the enlargement of income by gifts and bequests; the widest service of the College to its constituency through its laboratories, professors, and publications; the purity and efficiency of competitive athletics.

2. To record and publish the history and influence of the College as illustrated in the lives of individual Alumni.

3. To organize branch Associations for the better promotion of these purposes, with the understanding that this Association assumes no responsibility for the financial obligations of any branch Association.

There are two annual meetings of the Association—the executive at Commencement and the fellowship at the Baptist State Convention. The annual meeting is held at the College on Thursday evening of Commencement week, at which time a member chosen a year before delivers an oration. The annual address at the Commencement of 1930 was delivered by Mr. T. A. Avera, class 1915, of Rocky Mount, N. C.

General Officers and Committees

President—E. J. BRITT, Lumberton.

Orator—I. E. CARLYLE, Winston-Salem.

FACULTY COMMITTEE

A. C. Reid, '17
H. A. Jones, '08
E. B. Earnshaw, '06
H. B. Jones, '10
C. C. Carpenter, '22

TRUSTEE COMMITTEE

J. M. Broughton, '10
A. J. Hutchins, '12
W. C. Dowd
J. B. Willis, '09
E. B. Josey, '06

ALUMNI COMMITTEE

E. J. Britt, '00, Lumberton, N. C., *ex officio*
Egbert L. Davis, '04, Winston-Salem, N. C.
Benjamin W. Parham, '04, Oxford, N. C.
J. W. Bunn, '07, Raleigh, N. C.
Trela D. Collins, '10, Durham, N. C.
S. W. Brewer, '10, Wake Forest, N. C.

EX-OFFICIO MEMBERS

T. D. Kitchin, '05, President, Wake Forest College
E. J. Britt, '04, President, Alumni Association
G. E. Lineberry, '97, Chairman, Executive Committee, Board of
Trustees
C. W. Weathers, '23, Secretary, Baptist Foundation

Faculty Alumni Council

The following committee directs the work of the local alumni office:

A. C. Reid, '17, Chairman	H. B. Jones, '10
J. L. Memory, '21	C. C. Carpenter, '22
E. B. Earnshaw, '06	P. H. Wilson, '20
T. D. Kitchin, '05, <i>ex officio</i>	

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Baccalaureate Degrees

The degrees conferred are Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Laws, and Master of Arts. Candidates must present the fifteen units required for entrance in addition to the courses indicated below. No subject counted in the entrance credits may be counted in the courses specified for degrees. If a subject which is prescribed for a degree is offered for entrance credit, the full number of recitations required for the degree must be made up out of the list of electives.

Every candidate for a baccalaureate degree must spend at least two years in residence at the College—the senior year and one other.

For the degree of Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science the student must complete the prescribed courses, and a major and a minor, as specified below, along with sufficient elective courses to make a total of 128 semester hours.

Only 10 hours in Law may be elected for either degree, and this may not be taken before the junior year. The prescribed courses, with the exception of Psychology 1 and Philosophy 9, are to be completed by the beginning of the junior year.

Prescribed Courses for B.A. Degree:

English 1-2, 3-4, (12 hours).

Mathematics 1-2 (6 hours).

History 1-2 (6 hours).

Psychology 1 and Philosophy 9 (6 hours).

Bible (6 hours).

*Language, 16 to 24 hours from two of the following:

French 1-2, 3-4, 5-6.

German 1-2, 3-4, 5-6.

Greek 1-2, 3-4.

Latin 1-2, 3-4.

Students offering two units of foreign language for entrance are required to take 20 or 24 hours of foreign language in college; those offering four units are required to take 16 or 18 hours.

* A language offered on a prescribed requirement for admission must be continued in college; or, if the student elects to begin an elementary language in place of a language offered for entrance, he must take a year in that language in addition to the above prescription.

Science, one of the following three:

Biology 1-2 (8 hours).

Chemistry 1-2 (10 hours).

Physics 1-2 (8 hours) or Physics 3-4 (10 hours).

Physical Education (2 years).

Prescribed Courses for B.S. Degree:

English 1-2, 3-4 (12 hours).

Mathematics 1-2 (6 hours).

History 1-2 (6 hours).

Psychology 1 and Philosophy 9 (6 hours).

Bible (6 hours).

*Language, 10 or 12 hours from one of the following:

French 1-2, 3-4, 5-6.

German 1-2, 3-4, 5-6.

Greek 1-2, 3-4.

Latin 1-2, 3-4.

Science, two of the following three:

Biology 1-2 (8 hours).

Chemistry 1-2 (10 hours).

Physics 1-2 (8 hours) or Physics 3-4 (10 hours).

Physical Education (2 years).

For the B.S. with major in Commerce only one of the above named sciences is required.

Major and Minor Subjects

On or before May 1 of his sophomore year each student shall indicate to the Registrar his selection of a major subject and a minor subject in which he desires to work during his junior and senior years. The Registrar will then assign the student to a departmental adviser, under whose direction the sequence of studies will be arranged. On or before May 15 in his sophomore and junior years the student is required to present to the Registrar his course of study for the following year, with the signature of his departmental adviser. After the beginning of his junior year he may not change from one major to another without the approval of the Committee on Degrees.

* See note on preceding page.

The following list indicates the number of semester hours required in the departmental majors and minors:

<i>Department</i>	<i>Major</i>	<i>Minor</i>
Biology	32	20
Chemistry	32	20
Education	18	12
English	30	20
French	24	18
German	24	18
Greek	30	20
Latin	26	16
Mathematics	18	15
Physics	32	20
Psychology and Philosophy.....	18	12
Religion	18	12
Science (General)	32	20
Social Science:		
Economics-Government	30	18
History-Government	30	14-18

Half of the major and half of the minor must consist of junior and senior courses completed in Wake Forest College.

Bachelor of Science in Medicine

To be entitled to the degree of Bachelor of Science in Medicine the student must have completed the following courses:

Academic:

English 1-2, 3-4 (12 hours).

Mathematics 1-2 (6 hours).

German
French 12 hours of either language.

Bible (3 hours).

Psychology 1 (3 hours).

Social Science (3 hours).

Chemistry 1-2 (10 hours).

Chemistry 5-6 (4 hours).
Chemistry 7 (2 hours).
Chemistry 8 (2 hours).
Biology 1-2 (8 hours).
Biology 11-12 (8 hours).
Physics 3-4 or Physics 1-2 and 3 (10 hours).
Physical Education, 2 years.
Electives, 9 hours.

Latin 1-2 or 3-4, or Greek 1-2, may in special cases be substituted for the foreign language requirement named above.

Professional:

FIRST YEAR

Anatomy 1, Embryology, Histology, Physiological Chemistry
Physiology.

SECOND YEAR

Applied Anatomy, Bacteriology, Hygiene, Pathology, Pharmacology, Physical Diagnosis, Physiology 2, Surgery, Toxicology.

CERTIFICATE IN MEDICINE

Requirements for admission to the medical course for those who are not candidates for a degree are as follows:

English 1-2.
Mathematics 1-2.
French or German (6 hours).
Biology 1-2, 11-12.
Chemistry 1-2, 5-6, 7-8.
Physics 3-4.

Bachelor of Laws

To be awarded the degree of Bachelor of Laws the student must have completed the work of the Freshman and Sophomore years in a standard college, and all of the three years' work outlined in the School of Law. The completion of the two years of prescribed academic work is a prerequisite to admission to the Law classes. However, with the approval

of the Committee on Degrees an essential equivalent of these requirements may be accepted. Attendance in the Gymnasium is required of candidates for the LL.B. degree, three periods a week for two years.

Prescribed for Bachelor of Laws (140 hours).

FRESHMAN YEAR.

	Bible	6 hours
	English 1-2	6 hours
	History 1-2	6 hours
	Mathematics 1-2	6 hours
Select one	{ Latin	10 hours
	{ Greek	10 hours
	{ French	6 hours
	{ German	6 hours

SOPHOMORE YEAR.

	Psychology 1	3 hours
	Economics 1-2	6 hours
	Government 1-2	6 hours
Select one	{ Biology 1-2	8 hours
	{ Chemistry 1-2	10 hours
	{ Physics 1-2	8 hours
	{ Physics 3-4	10 hours
	{ Surveying	8 hours

Electives to make a total of 60 hours of academic work.

Three years' work in Law, to be chosen with the advice of the Dean of the School of Law.

Master of Arts

This degree will be awarded to the student who, after receiving the Bachelor of Arts or the Bachelor of Science degree, has successfully completed an additional year's work consisting of not fewer than thirty hours done in residence, and a thesis. Applicants may offer only work done after receiving the Bachelor's degree. A statement of the proposed

courses together with the subject of the proposed thesis must be filed by the applicant with the Committee on Graduate Studies by October 15, and must receive this committee's approval.

Twenty-four hours of the work offered must be of an advanced character; at least one-half of it must be done in one department or group of kindred departments; and on each course a minimum grade of 80 must be maintained. An "advanced course" is one which is preceded by at least 10 or 12 semester hours in the same or a cognate subject.

The thesis must be prepared under the direction of the professor in whose department the candidate is doing the larger part of his work. The Committee on Graduate Studies will examine the applicant on his tentative outline, sources of information and methods by December 1, and on the completed thesis by April 20.

The Committee on Graduate Studies reserves the right to recommend to the Faculty at any time the dropping of a candidate who has failed to comply with any of the above requirements.

COURSES OF INSTRUCTION

COURSES OF INSTRUCTION

In the following pages the departments of instruction appear in alphabetical order. The number of each course indicates the semester in which the course is given, odd numbers indicating first semester courses and even numbers second semester courses. The number of semester hours credited for each course corresponds to the number of class periods for the course, unless otherwise indicated.

Biology

Professor Poteat

Professor Bradbury

Mr. Evans

COURSE 1-2—*General Biology.* The fundamental facts of the structure and activities of animals and plants; the cell, the phenomena of movement, irritability, metabolism, reproduction, heredity, development of individual organisms and races.

W. F., 10:10. Lab., T. Th., 8:10-10:10; 1:30-3:30; 3:30-5:30. Credit, 4 hours a semester.

COURSE 3-4—*Botany.* Morphology, ecology and physiology of the great groups of plants,—Algæ, Fungi, Mosses, Ferns, Flowering plants. Prerequisite, Biology 1-2.

W. F., 11:10. Lab., M., 10:10-12:10. Credit, 3 hours a semester.

COURSE 5—*Heredity.* This course deals with the principles and laws of heredity and their applications as they relate to various plants and animals, including the human being. Prerequisite, Biology 1-2.

T. Th., 11:10.

COURSE 6—*Economic Entomology.* Injurious insects will be studied in relation to their destructiveness and to the control of them. Beneficial insects will be studied also. The course is of practical value. Prerequisite, Biology 1-2.

T. Th., 11:10.

COURSE 7-8—*Physiology and Hygiene.* Elementary human physiology with so much of Anatomy and Histology as may be necessary; Hygiene, personal and public; plant and animal para-

sites, micro-organisms and disease, infection, immunity, degenerative diseases.

T. Th., 10:10.

COURSE 9—*Geology*. Dynamic and historical, dealing with general principles covering the development of the earth from a geological point of view.

T. Th. S., 10:10. Field trips to be arranged. Credit, 3 hours.

COURSE 10—*Physical and Commercial Geography*. A course which seeks systematically to bring together facts concerning man's environment, man, and man's works.

T. Th. S., 10:10.

COURSE 11—*Animal Parasitology*. This course includes only parasitical animals. A study in detail of types of parasites. The course will be of value particularly to pre-medical and advanced biological students. Prerequisite, Biology 1-2. Required of pre-medical students.

W. F., 1:30. Lab., W. F., 2:30-4:30. Credit, 4 hours.

COURSE 12—*Vertebrate Zoölogy*. A study of the anatomy of vertebrate animals. Dissection of type forms in the laboratory. Prerequisite, Biology 1-2 and 11. Required of pre-medical students.

W. F., 1:30. Lab., W. F., 2:30-4:30. Credit, 4 hours.

Chemistry

Professor Black

Assistant Professor Wyatt

Assistant Professor Isbell

Teaching Fellow—M. A. Williams.

Student Assistants—J. M. Early, J. A. Harrill, Jr.

COURSE 1-2—*General Inorganic Chemistry*. This course, always taken as a whole, is open to all students, and aims to cover the fundamental principles of descriptive and theoretical inorganic chemistry. Lectures are illustrated as fully as possible by experiments. Prescribed for B.S. in Medicine.

M. W. F., 8:10; 9:10; 10:10; 11:10. Credit, 3 hours a semester.

COURSE 1a—Inorganic Laboratory. This is a course of inorganic preparations covering the text followed in the lecture course above.

Prescribed for B.S. in Medicine.

Four hours to be arranged. Credit, 2 hours.

COURSE 2a—Qualitative Analysis. A laboratory course. Prescribed for B.S. in Medicine.

Four hours to be arranged. Credit, 2 hours.

COURSE 3-4—Second Year College Chemistry. This course is designed to give an introduction of physical chemistry and advanced inorganic chemistry. Chapin's *Second Year College Chemistry* is used as a text. Prerequisite, Chemistry 1-2.

T. Th., 9:10. Credit, 2 hours a semester.

COURSE 5-6—Organic Chemistry. Lectures are devoted to the discussion of organic chemistry, from both its practical and theoretical points of view. A standard text is made a basis for the lectures. Prescribed for B.S. in Medicine. Prerequisite, Chemistry 1-2.

T. Th., 11:10. Credit, 2 hours a semester.

COURSE 7—Quantitative Analysis. This is a laboratory course, chiefly volumetric analysis, and is intended to fulfill the requirements of the pre-medical students. Prescribed for B.S. in Medicine. Prerequisite, Chemistry 1-2.

Lab., M. W., 1:30-3:30, and T. Th., 1:30-3:30. Credit, 2 hours.

COURSE 8—Organic Chemistry. This is a laboratory course which accompanies Course 5-6 and embraces the preparations of organic compounds illustrating the lectures of this course. Prescribed for B.S. in Medicine. Prerequisite, Chemistry 1-2 and 5.

Lab., M. W., 1:30-3:30, and T. Th., 1:30-3:30. Credit, 2 hours.

COURSE 11-12—Quantitative Analysis. This is a laboratory course in the study of standard gravimetric and volumetric methods for estimating the common bases and acids. During the first semester Fales' *Quantitative Analysis* is used as a text. During the second semester the student is required to analyze various substances such as fertilizers, foods, oils, water, coal, etc. Prerequisite, Chemistry 1-2, 5-6. For juniors and seniors.

T. Th., 1:30-5:30. Credit, 4 hours a semester.

COURSE 13-14—Advanced Inorganic Chemistry. This is a laboratory course, supplemented by conferences and library work,

intended to familiarize the student with various methods of synthesis and the testing of the products formed. Prerequisite, Chemistry 1-2 and 7, or 11-12.

Credit, 2 hours a semester. Hours to be arranged.

COURSE 15—*Advanced Organic Preparations*. This is a laboratory course for special students in chemistry. Stress is laid on the various type reactions. Gattermann's *Organic Preparations* is used as a guide. Prerequisite, Chemistry 1-2, 5-6, 8. For juniors and seniors.

T. Th., 1:30-3:30. Credit, 2 hours a semester.

COURSE 16—*Characterization of Organic Compounds*. This course is designed to familiarize the student with the identification of organic compounds. Kamm's *Qualitative Organic Analysis* is used as a basis for the course. Mulliken's *Identification of Pure Organic Chemicals* is used for reference. Prerequisite, Chemistry 1-2, 5-6, 8. For juniors and seniors.

T. Th., 1:30-3:30. Credit, 2 hours a semester.

COURSE 17-18—*Physical Chemistry*. The principles of theoretical chemistry and some of the applications in the medical sciences and in industry are treated. Important subdivisions also included are colloid chemistry and atomic theory. The laboratory time is devoted to such experiments as calibration of weights and apparatus, vapor density, molecular weights, viscosity, surface tension, spectrometry, polarimetry, conductivity, potential measurements, hydrogen-ion concentration, reaction velocities, etc. Prerequisite, Chemistry 1-2, 5-6, and 7 or 11-12. For juniors and seniors.

T. Th., 8:10. Lab., 4 hours to be arranged. Credit, 8 hours for the year.

COURSE 31—*The Teaching of Science*. A course which is credited as Education in the professional requirement for a high school teacher's certificate. See department of Education.

M. W. F., 8:10.

Education

Professor Bryan

Professor Memory

Admission Requirements. Sophomore standing is a general prerequisite for all who would pursue courses in Education. Psychology is recommended as a preliminary course.

State Certificates. Any course offered here will be accredited by the State Board of Education as satisfying, in part, the requirements for a State Certificate. Only the courses listed in this Department will count as professional credit on State Certificates.

Professional Requirements. Beginning with 1931 the State Department of Public Instruction will award the High School Certificate Grade A upon graduation from the college, provided the candidate offers the specified courses in two teaching fields and the professional courses prescribed, including thirty hours of practice teaching, as outlined below.

Major in the Department of Education. The College catalogue, on pages 55-60, states the degree requirements, and lists the majors. In general the work of the first two years is prescribed and the work of the last two years must center around majors selected with the advice of the head of the department in which the major work is elected.

A student who in the beginning of his junior year elects a major in Education, or a student who elects some other major and wishes to meet certificate requirements also, must select two subjects in which he proposes to equip himself as teacher and meet the certificate requirements as stated here:

I ACADEMIC MAJORS

English	24 hours
Latin	12 hours
Greek	24 hours

French	18 hours
Social Science	24 hours
Mathematics	15 hours
Sciences	30 hours

- NOTE:** (a) The English should include, in addition to English 1-4, American Literature.
- (b) The Latin requirements are 24 semester hours if one offers only two units for entrance.
- (c) The French requirement is the same as in other modern Languages—18 semester hours based on two entrance units.
- (d) The Social Science should include Ancient and Medieval, Modern European, and United States History and at least six hours in Government or Economics.
- (e) The Sciences should include, Biology, Chemistry, Physics and Geography. Thirty hours in any one Science will meet the requirements for a certificate in that science.

Required courses in the first two years are included in these majors. For instance, an English major will require twelve hours in addition to the twelve required of all students. The following combination of majors is suggested:

English	History	History
Latin	A Language	Mathematics
English	History	Science
French	A Science	Mathematics

II PROFESSIONAL COURSES REQUIRED

A. General—Educational Psychology (course 2 or 11)....	3
Secondary Education (course 3 or 4).....	3
Elective	6

B. Materials and methods

First major 3

Second major 3

—
6

C. Directed Teaching and Observation.

Introductory Psychology is given by the Department of Psychology and will be credited as three elective hours on certificates.

COURSE 1—*Orientation Course.* This is a survey in the general field of education; planned for the purpose of guiding students in their professional equipment. Emphasis will be placed on the educative process in relation to its historical, governmental, social and professional achievements.

T. Th. S., 9:10.

COURSE 2—*Educational Psychology.* The chief topics of this course are: original nature, meaning of infancy, heredity and environmental influences and individual differences. Emphasis is placed upon sensory, motor, associational, memory and reasoning activities. Application of the facts of psychology, as statistically and experimentally determined, to the work of teachers and students is undertaken. Either this course or 11 is required for high school certificates.

T. Th. S., 9:10.

COURSE 3—*Principles of Secondary Education.* The aim of this course is to examine the fundamental principles involved in the organization and administration of the high school curriculum in the light of individual and social needs. Either this course or 4 is required of all candidates for certificates.

M. W. F., 9:10.

COURSE 4—*Principles of Method in Secondary Education.* In this course a further consideration of the high school curricula is offered with emphasis upon the organization of content of courses, general principles of method and lesson planning. Attention will be given to the best literature of high school subjects and method. Either this course or 3 is required of all candidates for certificates.

M. W. F., 11:10.

COURSE 5—*Educational Administration.* This course is offered upon the assumption that students entering the field of teach-

ing should have sufficient information concerning the state, county and city administration of education to stimulate a growing professional interest.

T. Th. S., 8:10.

COURSE 6—*Educational Supervision.* This is an advanced course for prospective supervisors, principals, and superintendents. Problems of a supervisory nature will be treated and underlying principles will be discussed.

T. Th. S., 8:10.

COURSE 7—*History of Education.* This course deals with the educational opinion and practices from the primitives, through the Greek and Roman periods, down to the Renaissance.

M. W. F., 2:30.

COURSE 8—*History of Education.* This course surveys educational progress from the Renaissance, with special emphasis upon secularization and development of education in America.

M. W. F., 2:30.

COURSE 9—*Modern Movements in Education.* This course approaches its problems by the historic method. The course traces development of educational movements since the Renaissance. It emphasizes the secularizing influences of the scientific development and democracy. In short, the course intends to be a critique of educational purpose and method through the modern period.

M. W. F., 9:10. (Not given in 1931-32.)

COURSE 10—*Philosophy of Education.* Here is a survey of educational classics from Plato's Republic to Dewey's Democracy and Education. Upon this basis, biological, social, and psychological facts will be interpreted and evaluated.

M. W. F., 9:10.

COURSE 11—*Educational Psychology.* Mental measurements constitute the chief emphasis of this course in Educational Psychology. The method will be chiefly statistical. Mental processes are here approached through native intelligence and achievement tests for the purpose of analyzing and evaluating

educational progress. This course or course 2 is required of all candidates for certificates.

M. W. F., 11:10.

COURSE 13—*Directed Teaching and Observation.* This course is required of all seniors who are candidates for high school certificates. Observation and reports on a stipulated number of recitations, also lesson plans and the actual teaching of a prescribed number of classes will be required according to the plans outlined by the State Department of Certification. Conference hours and programs to be announced for the groups in the various teaching fields.

COURSE 14—*Seminar in Education.* This course should be taken only by seniors or advanced students. Those who are writing an M.A. thesis will find this course especially adapted to their needs. Lectures, individual assignments, and reports.

Three hours to be arranged.

Departmental Subjects

Materials and Methods

EDUCATION—*Teaching of English* 41. A course primarily for students who expect to work in the high schools as teachers of English, supervisors, principals or superintendents. Treatment of the objectives of high school English and the materials and methods for the attainment of these objectives. Credited as Education in the requirement for a high school teacher's certificate. Prerequisite, 15 hours of college English.

M. W. F., 9:10.

EDUCATION—*Teaching of Mathematics* 10. The teaching of arithmetic, algebra, and geometry, including subject-matter and method, constitutes the work of this course. Current problems, selected topics and textbooks are studied. This course is identical with Mathematics 10.

T. Th., 1:30; S., 9:10.

EDUCATION—*Teaching of Science* 31. This course in general science for the teacher will include a review of the fundamental laws of physics and the simpler chemical reactions which underlie and are responsible for the functions of living pro-

toplasm. The course will give a general view of the wide field of the sciences. It will emphasize also the organization of high school courses and method.

M. W. F., 8:10.

EDUCATION—*Teaching of Latin* 11. This course is identical with Latin 11. It is intended as a review of Latin with emphasis on both content and method. In addition to translation and lectures, the student will be guided in the literature of the subject. Prerequisite, Latin 3-4, History 11-12.

M. W. F., 1:30.

EDUCATION—*Teaching of Modern Languages* 10. This course is given by the Department of French and is organized for teachers and other students who desire wider reading in seventeenth century French literature that would be suitable for teachers. Composition and grammar will be emphasized. Attention will also be given to methods of presentation.

M. W. F., 2:30.

EDUCATION—*Teaching of History* 20. A drill course in the tools and the procedure of high school teaching as well as in the content of high school courses, offered by the Department of Social Sciences. Prerequisite, 15 hours of History. Open to juniors and seniors only.

M. W. F., 1:30.

English

Professor Sledd

Professor Jones, Secretary of the Department

Associate Professor Quisenberry

Instructor Aycock

In addition to English 1-2 and 3-4, required of all candidates for the degrees of Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Science, a major in this department requires eighteen hours of English, of which fifteen must be junior and senior courses. Only the courses with English 1-2 and 3-4 as prerequisite are considered junior and senior courses. Eight hours of the

twenty required in the English minor must be junior and senior.

COURSE 1-2—*Freshman Composition*.^{*} Recitations, themes, conferences, and the study of modern prose writers.

M. W. F., 8:10; 1:30; T. Th. S., 8:10; 1:30.

COURSE 3-4—*A Survey of English Literature*. The historical development of English literature; intensive study of representative authors; collateral reading and reports.

M. W. F., 8:10; 9:10; T. Th. S., 9:10.

COURSE 5—*American Poetry*. Lectures and assigned readings. Prerequisite, English 1-4.

M. W. F., 10:10.

COURSE 6—*American Prose Writers*. Special study of the novel and the short story. Considerable attention is given to Southern literature. Prerequisite, English 1-4.

M. W. F., 10:10.

COURSE 7—*The Romantic Movement in English Poetry, 1798-1832*.

Lectures, readings, and reports. Prerequisite, English 1-4.

M. W. F., 1:30.

COURSE 8—*The Victorian Poets*. Special attention to Browning, Tennyson, and Arnold. Prerequisite, English 1-4.

M. W. F., 1:30.

COURSE 9—*Shakespeare*. Intensive study of representative plays, with rapid reading of illustrative material. Prerequisite, English 1-4.

M. W. F., 11:10.

COURSE 10—*Literature from 1600 to 1660*. Special attention to Milton. Prerequisite, English 1-4.

M. W. F., 11:10.

COURSE 11—*Anglo-Saxon*. Anglo-Saxon grammar; readings in prose and verse; study of the phonology of the language in its historical relations to German and English. Prerequisite, English 1-4.

M. W. F., 2:30.

^{*} Students who are found deficient in preparation for English 1 will be assigned to special sections where they may make up their deficiencies. No credit is given for this special work.

COURSE 12—*Middle English*. Chaucer, and the development of the language. Prerequisite, English 1-4.

M. W. F., 2:30.

COURSE 13-14—*Advanced Composition*. Expository writing during the first semester: training in collecting, organizing and presenting material, as in term papers and theses; study of the informal essay, and some practice in writing this form. The short story and other forms of creative writing during the second semester. Prerequisite, English 1-4.

T. Th., 8:10.

COURSE 15-16—*Public Speaking*. Problems of voice, enunciation, psychology and delivery; practice in extemporaneous speaking; preparation and delivery of various forms of the public address; special study of oratorical composition, with preparation and delivery of an oration. Prerequisite, English 1-2.

M. W. F., 10:10.

COURSE 17-18—*Argumentation*. A course in the theory and practice of debating, including brief-making, logical forms, fallacies and refutation; weekly exercises in debating; training in correct and effective oral presentation of argument; correlation of the class work and intercollegiate debating. Prerequisite, English 1-2.

M. W. F., 2:30.

COURSE 19-20—*Journalistic Writing*. Study of the news story, the special feature article and the editorial in current newspapers and magazines, with practice in writing these forms. Prerequisite, English 1-2.

T. Th., 9:10.

COURSE 21-22—*Prose Fiction*. A survey course in the history of fiction. Reading and analysis of representative novels. Lectures, discussions and special reports. Prerequisite, English 1-4.

T. Th., 10:10. (Not offered in 1931-32.)

COURSE 23-24—*The English Critical Essay*. An extensive reading course in the critical essay, with reference to the history of the form, the periodical essay, and present tendencies in criticism. Prerequisite, English 1-4.

T. Th., 10:10. (Offered in 1931-32, and in alternate years.)

COURSE 25-26—*Contemporary Literature*. Studies in recent and contemporary literature, including the drama, the novel, and poetry. Special attention to the analysis of recent tendencies in form, content, and spirit. Prerequisite, English 1-4.

T. Th., 1:30.

COURSE 41—*The Teaching of English*. A course which is credited as Education in the professional requirement for a high school teacher's certificate. See department of Education for description. Prerequisite, 15 hours of college English.

M. W. F., 9:10.

COURSE 45-46—*Ancient Art*. A survey of the arts as they developed in Prehistoric, Egyptian, Mesopotamian, Minoan, Greek, and Roman civilizations. Open to all students above the freshman year.

One hour to be arranged.

Greek Language and Literature

Professor Paschal (William Bailey Royall Professor of Greek).

COURSE 1-2—*Elementary Greek*. Greek Grammar and one book of Xenophon's *Anabasis*. Readings in Library on Greek mythology, history, and antiquities.

M. T. W. Th. F., 9:10.

COURSE 3—*Xenophon*. Books 2, 3, and 4 of the *Anabasis*, exercises based upon the text recently read, and arranged with a view to thorough drill in Syntax.

M. T. W. Th. F., 11:10.

COURSE 4—*Homer*. *Iliad*, Elementary course.

M. T. W. Th. F., 11:10.

COURSE 5-6—*Homer, Euripides, The Greek New Testament, Plato*.

M. T. W. Th. F., 10:10.

COURSE 7—*Greek Drama*. An introductory course with reading of selected plays of Æschylus, Sophocles, Euripides and Aristophanes.

Three hours to be arranged.

COURSE 8—*Plato. Republic.*

Three hours to be arranged.

COURSE 9-10—*Greek Poetry in English.* In the first semester the epic and lyric poets will be studied; in the second, the Greek drama.

Three hours to be arranged.

Latin Language and Literature

Professor H. McN. Poteat

Mr. Snuggs

A major in this Department (minimum, 26 hours) must include course 5-6 and any two of the three higher courses.

COURSE 1-2—*Grammar; Cicero; Vergil.* This course will include (a) General grammar, oral and written composition; (b) Cicero's *Orations*, Vergil's *Æneid*; (c) Public and private life of the Romans; (d) Mythology. Prerequisite, two units of entrance Latin.

M. T. W. Th. F., 10:10.

COURSE 3-4—*Livy; Cicero; Horace.* Livy: *Selections* (Burton), first semester. Cicero: *Letters* (Poteat); lectures on Cicero and his times, first half of the second semester. Horace: *Odes and Epodes* (Moore), second half of the second semester. Admission to this class is by examination or certificate, but no student will be allowed to remain in the class if it becomes evident that he is not prepared for the work.

M. T. W. Th. F., 2:30.

COURSE 5-6—*Pliny; Horace; Martial.* Pliny: *Letters* (Westcott), first semester. Horace: *Satires and Epistles* (Morris), first half of the second semester. Martial: *Epigrams* (Poteat), second half of the second semester. Lectures on Roman Life and Literature.

T. Th., 1:30; S., 10:10.

COURSE 7-8—*Roman Literature.* Lectures, with collateral reading. Roman Literature of the Republic, first semester. Roman

Literature of the Empire, second semester. Prerequisite, Latin 1-2, 3-4, 5-6.

T. Th., 9:10.

COURSE 9-10—*Roman Comedy and Satire*. Selected plays of Plautus and Terence; Roman Wit and Humor, first semester. Readings from Juvenal and Petronius; the origin and development of Satire, second semester. Prerequisite, Latin 1-2, 3-4, 5-6.

M. W. 9:10.

COURSE 11—*The Teaching of Latin in the High School*. Prerequisite, Latin 3-4, History 11-12.

M. W. F., 1:30.

Mathematics

Professor Jones

Associate Professor Carroll

Assistant Professor Rayner

A major (18 hours) or a minor (15 hours) in mathematics must include courses 3-4 and 7-8.

To take courses 1a, 1b, or 1c, and 2a, the student must show that he has completed at least one year's work of Elementary Algebra and one year's work of Higher or College Algebra; and that he is familiar with the Laws of Exponents, Radical Expressions, Quadratic Equations, Progressions, and the Binomial Theorem. He must also show that he has thoroughly mastered the five books of Plane Geometry.

COURSE 1a—*College Algebra*. Rapid review of elementary algebra, thorough treatment of quadratic equations, logarithms, ratio and proportion, variation, progressions, inequalities, binomial theorem, undetermined coefficients, partial fractions, etc. Prescribed for the B.A. degree.

M. W. F., 8:10; 10:10; 11:10; T. Th. S., 9:10. Repeated second semester, M. W. F., 9:10; 11:10; T. Th. S., 8:10.

COURSE 1b—*Commercial Algebra*. This course deals with such topics as Compound and Simple Interest Laws, Annuities, Amortization, Depreciation, Bond Valuation, and Insurance.

M. W. F., 9:10.

COURSE 1c or 2c—Solid Geometry. Geometry of figures in space. Including a review and original exercises in Plane Geometry. Elective.

T. Th., 9:10.

COURSE 2a—Plane Trigonometry. A study of trigonometric formulas and the use of logarithms, together with their practical application in the solution of right and oblique triangles. Prescribed for the B.A. degree.

M. W. F., 9:10; 11:10; T. Th. S., 8:10. Repeated second semester, M. W. F., 8:10; 10:10; 11:10; T. Th. S., 9:10.

COURSE 3a—Analytic Geometry. Loci, the Line, the Circle, Systems of Coördinates, Parabola, Ellipse, Hyperbola, Higher Plane Curves, Figures in Space. Prerequisite, Mathematics 1-2. M. W. F., 11:10.

COURSE 4a—Elements of Differential and Integral Calculus. Prerequisite, Mathematics 1-2, 3.

M. W. F., 11:10.

COURSE 3b-4b—Mathematical Preparation for Physics and Chemistry. This course includes the equations and properties of the straight line and conic sections in rectangular coördinates, tangents, normals, and transformation of coördinates, together with a study of the derivation and use of the common formulas in differential and integral calculus, with their practical application to problems in chemistry and physics. Prerequisite, Mathematics 1-2.

M. W. F., 10:10.

COURSE 5—Differential Calculus. Elective for Juniors and Seniors. Prerequisite, Mathematics 1-2, 3-4.

T. Th. S., 11:10.

COURSE 6—Integral Calculus. Includes an introduction to Differential Equations. Elective for Juniors and Seniors. Prerequisite, Mathematics 1-2, 3-4, 5.

T. Th. S., 11:10.

COURSE 7-8—Advanced Algebra. Special attention is given to review of fundamental principles of Algebra, Complex Numbers, Theory of Equations, Determinants, and Infinite Series. Pre-

requisite, Mathematics 1-2. May be taken in conjunction with Mathematics 3-4 and 5-6.

T. Th., 10:10.

COURSE 9—*History of Mathematics.* A study of the development of mathematics, dealing with the evolution of the number system, arithmetic, geometry, algebra, trigonometry, etc., together with a study of the lives of the leading mathematicians. Prerequisite, Mathematics 1-2.

T. Th. S., 9:10.

COURSE 10—*The Teaching of Mathematics in High Schools.* The teaching of arithmetic, algebra, and geometry, including subject-matter and method, constitutes the work on this course. Current problems, selected topics, and textbooks are studied. Elective for Juniors and Seniors. Prerequisite, Mathematics 1-2.

T. Th. S., 9:10.

COURSE 11—*Differential Equations.* A study of the more common types of ordinary differential equations with emphasis on their practical application to geometry and physics. Prerequisite, Mathematics 5-6.

Three hours to be arranged.

COURSE 12—*Introduction to Higher Algebra.* A study of the principal theorems of algebra, determinants, linear dependence, matrices, and linear transformations. Prerequisite, Mathematics 7-8.

Three hours to be arranged.

COURSE 13—*Modern Geometry.* Recent geometry of the triangle, and circle, based on the principles of Euclidian geometry. Recommended for teachers. Prerequisite, Mathematics 1-2.

Three hours to be arranged.

COURSE 14—*Analytic Geometry of Space.* Analytic geometry of three dimensions treated in rectangular coördinates. Tetrahedral coördinates are introduced by means of linear transformations under which certain invariant properties are established.

Three hours to be arranged.

Engineering Courses

COURSE 15—*Mechanical Drawing.* Use of Drawing Instruments, lettering, free-hand sketching, projections, tracing, working drawings, maps, blue printing, and the elements of architectural and structural drawing.

Three two-hour periods a week to be arranged. Credit, three hours.

COURSE 16—*Descriptive Geometry.* The elementary principles and propositions of the Science of Descriptive Geometry, covering orthographic projection, spherical projection, shades and shadows, linear perspective, and isometric drawing.

M. W. F., 8:10.

COURSE 17-18—*Surveying.* The use of engineering equipment. Surveying and engineering practices, Government system of division and sub-division of land. Deed description, lot and farm boundaries. Topographical surveying, making of contour maps, observations for determination of meridian and latitude, reducing field notes, plotting, blue printing, use of slide rule, etc.

T. Th., 10:10-12:10, and one two-hour period of field work a week. Credit, four hours for each semester.

COURSE 19-20—*Highway Engineering.* Modern methods of construction of roads and pavements. Methods of testing road materials; systems of administration and maintenance; inspection trips to examine State highways and bridges under construction, and also to visit manufacturing plants for materials. Prerequisite, Surveying 3-4.

T. Th. S., 9:10, with extra time for field work. Credit, three hours for each semester.

Modern Languages

Professor Gorrell

Assistant Professor Wilson

Instructor Seibert

The subjects taught in the Department are the German and French languages and literatures.

German

Professor Gorrell

GERMAN 1—*Grammar and Reading*. German Grammar.

M. W. F., 10:10; 11:10.

GERMAN 2—*Grammar, Composition, and Reading*. German Grammar completed. German Composition. Hewett's *German Reader*.

M. W. F., 10:10; 11:10.

GERMAN 3—*Composition and Reading*.

German Composition. Schiller's *Wilhelm Tell*, Lessing's *Minna von Barnhelm*, Goethe's *Hermann und Dorothea*.

M. W. F., 9:10.

GERMAN 4—*Composition and Literature*. German Composition. Selections from nineteenth century fiction and drama.

M. W. F., 9:10.

GERMAN 5—*Composition and Literature*. Advanced German Composition. Lectures on German literature, accompanied by extensive readings from classical authors.

T. Th. S., 10:10.

GERMAN 6—*Composition and Literature*. Advanced German Composition. Continuation of lectures on German literature, accompanied by readings from classical authors.

T. Th. S., 10:10.

GERMAN 7—Advanced Literature.

Two hours to be arranged.

GERMAN 8—Advanced Literature.

Two hours to be arranged.

GERMAN 9—Scientific German. Gore's *German Science Reader*.
Greenfield's *Introduction to Chemical German* begun.

T. Th. S., 9:10.

GERMAN 10—Advanced Scientific German. Greenfield's *Introduction to Chemical German* completed. Greenfield's *Technical and Scientific German*.

T. Th. S., 9:10.

French

Assistant Professor Wilson

Instructor Seibert

COURSE 1-2—Elementary French. A beginner's course, covering the principles of French Grammar, and the reading of elementary texts. The equivalent of two years of work in high schools.

M. W. F., 11:10.

COURSE 3-4—Grammar, Composition and Reading. A continuation of grammar and composition. Translation of a number of texts with a view to building up a vocabulary and acquiring facility in pronunciation and sight reading. Conversation. Prerequisite, French 1-2.

M. W. F., 8:10; 9:10; T. Th. S., 8:10.

COURSE 5-6—Grammar, Composition and Literature. A study of the idiomatic French and a general review of grammar. Readings in seventeenth century literature. Conversation. Prerequisite, French 3-4.

M. W. F., 10:10.

COURSE 7-8—French Literature. The history of the French language and literature. Collateral reading. This course is conducted in French and the student should have a good working knowledge of the language.

M. W. F., 9:10.

COURSE 9-10—*French Drama*. An advanced course in the classical French drama.

T. Th., 11:10.

Physical Education

I. Gymnasium

Director Utley

All candidates for baccalaureate degrees are required to take two years of class work in the Gymnasium. Exception is made to this requirement if the student presents a certificate of work done in another institution of the same standing as Wake Forest College, or if his total time of residence in Wake Forest College is less than two years.

Until the Junior year of his college course every student not excused by the Faculty on the advice of the Medical Examiner must register for work in Physical Education.

Double absences for each day are charged against students who fail to register with the Director of the Gymnasium at the time specified by him.

Absences from class will be excused only when permission is allowed in advance by the Dean or the Director, or when excuse is granted by the College Physician.

Excuses for absences must be presented to the Director during the month in which the absence occurs; otherwise the absence will be considered as unexcused, and three points will be deducted from the student's grade.

For every unexcused absence from class, three points will be deducted from the student's grade, and such an absence can not be made up. When the unexcused absences reach a total of twelve the student will automatically be suspended from the College.

Excused absences, with the exception of those caused by sickness of a week or more duration, must be made up be-

fore the end of the term, or else they will be considered as unexcused and three points will be deducted from the student's grade.

A student whose grade for any term is F will not be given credit for any part of the term's work. A student who receives a grade E will be given credit for only one-half of the term's work.

Within two weeks after the opening of every session new students are required to present themselves to the College Physicians for medical examination, and report of defects revealed by this examination will be made to the Dean of the College. Within three weeks after his first matriculation every student is required to present himself to the Director of the Gymnasium for physical examination.

An extra fee of one dollar will be charged for medical and physical examinations after the expiration of the periods named above.

Students who have not reported for physical and medical examinations will not be allowed to register for class work in the Gymnasium.

Schedule of Classes:

Classes every day 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, and 5th periods. Special class for advanced work, 7:30 to 8:30 on Monday, Wednesday, and Friday. Classes in boxing and wrestling, 4:30 to 5:30 on Tuesday and Thursday. Saturday from 9:10 to 12 the gymnasium will be open for men who desire to play basketball.

II. Athletics

Director Miller

Assistant Coach Hayes

Assistant Coach Caddell

Assistant Coach Emerson

Mass athletics has been adopted as the policy of the College, and in accordance with this policy the Intra-Mural Athletic Association has been organized. It is the desire of the College that all students in the institution may have the benefit of outdoor sports, and of coaching in the major sports in which they find themselves especially interested. Special attention is required, however, for the varsity teams during their seasons. Rules of eligibility will be found on pages 50-51.

Coaching Course for Teachers—This course deals with both theory and practice of the major sports, football, basketball, track, and baseball. The work of this course is outlined primarily for teachers who expect to coach. Practice will also be given in directing gymnasium classes and calisthenic exercises. No student is permitted to register for this course unless he is recommended by the Dean of the College.

Physics

Professor Lake

Professor Speas

COURSE 1-2—General Physics. A general course in College Physics, which presumes no previous knowledge of Physics. Stress is laid on the practical applications of Physics. Lectures are freely illustrated by means of demonstrations, experiments, and lantern slides.

M. W. F., 9:10; 10:10. Lab., T., 9:10-11:10; 1:30-3:30; Th., 9:10-11:10; 1:30-3:30. Credit 4 hours a semester.

COURSE 3-4—General Physics. A course in General Physics more advanced than Course 1-2. Presupposes a knowledge of high school Physics. It satisfies the requirements for medical students, and is intended for those students who wish to prosecute their studies further. Covers Mechanics, Wave Motion, Sound, Heat, Electricity and Magnetism, and Light.

T. Th. S., 9:10; 10:10. Laboratory, 4 hours to be arranged. Credit, 5 hours a semester.

COURSE 5-6—Modern Physics. A lecture and demonstration course treating in an elementary way the electron theory, atomic structure, radioactivity, the nature of radiation, etc. The purpose of the course is to enable the student to acquire a more comprehensive view of some of the important problems of present day physics than can be obtained in a general course. Prerequisite, Physics 1-2 or 3-4.

Three hours to be arranged.

COURSE 7—Mechanics.

Three hours for lectures and recitations, and four hours for laboratory, to be arranged. Credit, 4 hours.

COURSE 8—Light, Heat and Thermodynamics, or Electricity and Magnetism. Advanced course. Prerequisite, Physics 7.

Three hours for lectures and recitations, and four hours for laboratory, to be arranged. Credit, 4 hours.

COURSE 9-10—Applied Electricity. Lectures on the fundamental principles of the electric circuit. Experiments in electrical measurements, such as galvanometer work, measurements of resistance, inductance, and capacity. Treatment of direct and alternating current machinery and of the transmission and distribution of electric power. Practical tests on dynamos, motors, and transformers.

M. W. F., 8:10. Lab., F., 1:30-5:30. Credit, 5 hours a semester.

COURSE 11-12—Astronomy. Laws and phenomena of the solar system, with stellar facts and cosmic theories. Lectures illustrated by the use of lantern slides, and by the Cosmoid devised by the late Professor Lanneau. Observatory equipped with a 5-inch telescope, equatorially mounted, and moved by clock-work to synchronize with the stars. Attachments include a

Helioscope, a Filar-Position Micrometer, and a Grading Spectroscope.

T. Th., 11:10. Observatory periods to be arranged. Credit, 3 hours a semester.

Psychology and Philosophy

Professor Reid

COURSE 1—*Introductory Psychology.* A systematic study of scientific psychology. Required of all candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science. Junior standing required for admission. Prerequisite to further work in psychology.

M. W. F., 9:10; T. Th., S., 9:10. Repeated the second semester, M. W. F., 11:10.

COURSE 3—*Experimental Psychology.* A course in qualitative analysis, designed to introduce the student to scientific psychological experiments. Prerequisite, Psychology 1.

Three hours to be arranged.

COURSE 4—*General Psychology.* A study of social psychology, and of abnormal psychology. This course may be taken with advantage by ministers, teachers, and those taking their degree in the social science group. Prerequisite, Psychology 1.

T. Th., 1:30; S., 10:10.

COURSE 5—*General Psychology.* A study of animal psychology, and of applied psychology. Prerequisite, Psychology 1.

T. Th., 1:30; S., 10:10.

COURSE 7-8—*Systems of Psychology.* A comprehensive survey of different systems of psychology. Prerequisite, Psychology 1 and Senior standing.

T. Th., 10:10.

COURSE 9—*Introductory Philosophy.* A course designed to introduce to the student the major systems of Philosophy, from the early Greeks to the present time. Required of all candidates for the degrees of Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science except in Medicine. Prerequisite, Junior standing.

M. W. F., 11:10. Repeated the second semester, M. W. F., 9:10, T. Th. S., 9:10.

COURSE 11—*Ancient Philosophy*. A careful examination of Ancient and Medieval thought, philosophical and religious. Prerequisite, Philosophy 9.

M. W. F., 2:30.

COURSE 12—*Modern Philosophy*. Development of modern philosophy from the standpoints of scientific, political and religious tendencies. Prerequisite, Philosophy 9.

M. W. F., 2:30.

COURSE 13-14—*Systems of Philosophy*. A comprehensive survey of schools of philosophy. Prerequisites, Psychology 1 and Philosophy 9 and senior standing.

T. Th., 10:10.

Religion

Professor Cullom, Albritton Professor of the Bible
Professor Lynch

The work of this department is a part of the regular work of the College, and is in no sense a theological annex. It is the purpose of those in charge of the department to offer through it to every student entering Wake Forest an opportunity to acquire at least an introduction to the life, literature, and some of the more important movements in the field of religion.

The chair of the Bible, known as the Albritton Chair of the Bible, is endowed by a gift of \$50,000, contributed in 1919 by the children of the Reverend John T. Albritton and by the Eastern Baptist Association. The text of the American revision of the English Bible is the basis of the work in the Bible. Maps and library references are freely used, but always with direct reference to the text itself. Informal lectures are given, intended to broaden the student's horizon, to show the relation of the books to each other and to their contemporary history, and to leave a definite impression as to the unique character of the Bible as a history of God's special revelation of Himself to man.

The courses outlined below fall into five groups, or sections:

- (1) The Bible, courses 1-6; (2) Christian Ethics, course 7-8;
- (3) Christian History, course 9-10; (4) Religion, course 11-12;
- (5) Religious Education, course 13-14.

COURSE 1-2—*A Survey of the Whole Bible.* The survey is given from the historical point of view. The main features of each of the great periods of Bible history are examined and estimated in their relation to the Bible books falling in a given period, and to the world's history in that period. This course is intended to give students a general knowledge of the Bible and to prepare them to appreciate more fully any other course in the department.

M. W. F., 8:10; 10:10. Professor Cullom.

COURSE 3-4—*Biblical Literature.* A candid but sympathetic and constructive study of the Bible as literature, embracing the epic, the lyric, the elegy, the idyll, the wisdom literature, the oration, the sermon, the prayer, the epigram, the epistles, and the apocalypse.

T. Th. S., 8:10. Professor Lynch.

COURSE 5-6—*Biblical Exposition.* This class is chiefly for ministerial students. The great themes and scriptures are studied, analyzed and illustrated. Lectures are delivered on the various types of effective preaching, and use is made of the blackboard in sermon-structure and outline. The expository method of preaching is especially emphasized. Students are encouraged to continue their homiletic studies in the seminary, but the course is designed to help all. For juniors and seniors.

T. Th., 10:10. Professor Lynch.

COURSE 7-8—*Christian Ethics.* This is a comprehensive study of the teachings of Jesus and human relations as He and His inspired interpreters saw them. The principles of Jesus are applied to the vital questions of today. The class is taught mainly by lectures, supplemented by parallel readings, brief papers, and open discussion. The study should prove to be both cultural and valuable for future reference. Particular stress is laid on keeping orderly and accurate note books.

T. Th. S., 9:10; M. W. F., 11:10. Professor Lynch.

COURSE 9-10—*Christian History.* The stream of Christian life and growth is taken up at the close of the New Testament period and traced through the succeeding centuries, with the purpose of leaving students in possession of the main facts as to the persons and movements that have given us our present-day

Christendom. In dealing with the modern era, special attention will be given to the origin, development, and present status of the missionary movement.

T. Th., 8:10. Professor Cullom.

COURSE 11-12—*Religion*. Three separate topics are presented in this course: (1) The Psychology of Religion, in which the elements and various aspects of religion as such are dealt with as an essential part of a normal human being; (2) the world's principal religions are examined as to their origin, nature, accomplishments and outlook; (3) Christianity is examined and evaluated with special care and with an honest desire to ascertain how far it can justify its claim to be the world religion. For juniors and seniors.

T. Th., 11:10. Professor Cullom.

COURSE 13-14—*Religious Education*. Four objectives are before us in this course: (1) To trace briefly the history of religious education in the modern world; (2) to show the place of religion in the making of an ideal democracy; (3) to examine the nature and function of the principal institutions that are seeking or should seek to teach and propagate religion; (4) to point out what appears to be some of the best methods of teaching religion. For juniors and seniors.

T. Th., 10:10. Professor Cullom.

Social Science

Professor Pearson

Associate Professor Whelan

Assistant Professor Clonts

Assistant Professor Herling

Instructor West

The History-Government major, 30 hours, corresponds to the old B.A. Civics. It is recommended especially to those anticipating professional careers. History 9-10 or Government 3-4 must be included. The History minor, 14 to 20 hours, need not include Government.

The Economics-Government major, 30 hours, corresponds to the old B.S. Commerce and is recommended especially to those anticipating business careers. History 3-4 or Sociology must be included. The Economics minor, 18 hours, need include only Economics.

History

COURSE 1-2—*Mediaeval and Modern Europe.* The Primary aim is to introduce the student to the world of today in its economic and social as well as its political aspects. Geography is emphasized through map-making. A liberal amount of parallel reading is required. Students majoring in History, Economics or Law should take this course in the freshman year.

M. W. F., 8:10; 10:10; 11:10; 1:30; T. Th. S., 8:10. Course 1 is repeated the second semester, M. W. F., 2:30.

COURSE 3-4—*The United States.* A general course conducted through daily lectures and weekly reports on collateral reading. Prerequisite, History 1-2.

T. Th. S., 9:10.

COURSE 5-6—*England Through the Eighteenth Century.* A political and social survey, with some attention to important continental movements. Recommended to students taking major work in English or Law. Open to juniors and seniors only.

T. Th., 10:10.

COURSE 7-8—*Mediaeval and Early Modern Europe.* A study of periods and topics selected according to the needs of the class. Recommended to students majoring in Civics, Education and Religion. Open to juniors and seniors only.

(Omitted in 1931-32.)

T. Th., 2:30.

COURSE 9-10—*The South.* Open to juniors and seniors only. Prerequisite, History 3-4.

T. Th., 10:10. A third hour devoted to the preparation of a session paper may be elected.

COURSE 11-12—*Ancient History*. Cultural aspects will be emphasized. Oriental and Greek history, first semester; Roman history, second semester. Recommended to prospective teachers especially. Open to Freshmen.

T. Th., 11:10.

COURSE 20—*The Teaching of History in the High School*. See Education, Departmental Subjects.

Government

COURSE 1—*The National Government of the United States*. A textbook course primarily but including also discussion of current topics and tendencies, and practice in the use of Government publications. Prerequisite, History 1-2. Credited as a junior-senior course only when taken in those years or followed by Government 4.

M. W. F., 9:10.

COURSE 2—*State and Local Government*. A continuation of Government 1 and similarly conducted. The illustrations are drawn chiefly from North Carolina.

M. W. F., 9:10.

COURSE 3—*International Relations*. The modern international problems of nations and the efforts to meet them, especially economic imperialism, League of Nations, World Court. Prerequisite, History 1. Open to juniors and seniors only.

M. W., 7:00 p.m.

COURSE 4—*The Governments of Europe*. The salient features of selected countries. Prerequisite, Government 1. Open to juniors and seniors only.

M. W., 7:00 p.m.

Economics

COURSE 1-2—*Principles of Economics*. An introduction to the science of economics, and to the practical application of economics in public and private life. Prerequisite, History 1-2.

M. W. F., 8:10.

COURSE 11—*Money and Banking.* The principles of banking with practical applications; the banking systems of the leading nations; banking and currency problems in the United States; foreign exchange. Prerequisite, Economics 1-2. Open to juniors and seniors only.

T. Th. S., 8:10.

COURSE 12—*Public Finance.* A study of governmental revenue and expenditure; an analysis of the more common types of taxes; the shifting and incidence of taxation. Prerequisite, Economics 1-2.

T. Th. S., 8:10.

COURSE 21—*Labor Problems.* The history of the labor movement in the United States; national trade unionism; the aims and ideals of organized labor; labor legislation. Prerequisite, Economics 1-2. Open to juniors and seniors only.

M. W. F., 1:30.

COURSE 23-24—*Accounting.* Principles and conventions of accounting methods; construction and interpretation of balance sheets and income statements; accounting for amortization, depreciation and special reserves. Prerequisite, Economics 1-2. Open to juniors and seniors only.

T. Th., 1:30, and two hour laboratory period to be arranged.

COURSE 25—*Principles of Transportation.* The development of transportation by rail and water in the United States; a study of railroad rate structures; the problem of railroad valuation for rate control; the transportation act of 1920. Prerequisite, Economics 1-2.

T. Th. S., 8:10.

COURSE 28—*Government and Business.*

T. Th. S., 8:10.

COURSE 30—*European Economic Problems.*

M. W. F., 1:30.

Sociology

COURSE 1-2—*The Great Society.* An elementary survey of population problems; social forces; and social processes, products, principles, and pathology, in the order named. Instruction is largely by informal discussion. Some parallel reading and a semester report are required.

M. W. F., 8:10.

SCHOOL OF LAW

Faculty

THURMAN D. KITCHIN, B.A., M.D., F.A.C.P., *President*
NEEDHAM Y. GULLEY, M.A., LL.D., *Professor of Law, and*
Dean of the Department
EDGAR W. TIMBERLAKE, JR., B.A., LL.B., *Professor of Law*
R. B. WHITE, M.A., *Professor of Law*
C. C. PEARSON, Ph.D., *Professor of Social Science*
DONALD GULLEY, B.L., *Librarian*

Admission

Preliminary Academic Course in College. For admission to the School of Law, candidates for the LL.B. degree must, in addition to the entrance requirements prescribed for the degree, have completed two years of academic work in a standard college as specified in this catalogue on pages 60-61.

Admission to Advanced Standing. Applicants for admission to advanced standing as members of the second-year class must meet the educational requirements specified for admission to the first-year class, and must pass satisfactory examinations on all the law work of the first year. Those having license to practice law or coming from other law schools of approved standing will be admitted without examination.

Admission as Special Students. Applicants of mature age may, in the discretion of the Faculty, be admitted to the School of Law as special students, and may elect such work as they desire, subject to the permission of the professors whose subjects are selected, but they shall not be candidates for a degree. The number of special students admitted in any year shall not exceed ten per cent of the average number of beginning law students admitted during each of the two preceding years.

Courses of Instruction

The courses of instruction extend through three years of nine months each. The object of the School of Law is to afford a thorough training in the fundamental principles of the common law of England as modified by the statutes of the State. The method of instruction involves the diligent study of textbooks, selected cases, lectures, discussions, and quizzes.

Examinations

Thorough written examinations are held when a subject is completed, and at the end of each semester an examination is given on the whole work of the semester.

Degree of Bachelor of Laws

The degree of Bachelor of Laws (LL.B.) is conferred by the College on applicants who have successfully completed the whole work of the School of Law, together with the academic college work indicated above. No student is allowed to graduate except after five years of actual resident study, except in case of admission to advanced standing.

Practice Courts

Practice courts are held on Thursday night. All students are required to attend and take part in the work. The purpose of these courts is to familiarize the student with all the details of actions, both civil and criminal, from the issuing of process to final judgment.

The Library

In a room adjoining the lecture rooms is the law library. This is open at the regular library hours to enable students to consult the various authorities on subjects under consideration.

College Expenses

Students in the Law School pay the tuition and fees indicated on page 39. They are entitled to the same privileges as other students, and they may take work in other college classes.

Courses Offered

FIRST YEAR

COURSE 1—Blackstone's Commentaries, selected cases.

Five hours a week, first semester.

COURSE 2—Clark and Marshall's Criminal Law, Statutory Crimes; Norton on Negotiable Instruments. Tiffany on Sales, selected cases.

Five hours a week, second semester.

COURSE 3—Clark on Contracts, Mechem's Outlines of Agency, selected cases.

Five hours a week, first semester.

COURSE 4—Bigelow on Torts, Dobie on Bailments and Carriers, selected cases.

Five hours a week, second semester.

COURSE 5—Long's Domestic Relations, Croswell on Administrators, selected cases.

Five hours a week, first semester.

COURSE 6—Gardner on Wills, Constitutional Law, Connor and Cheshire's Constitution of North Carolina.

Five hours a week, second semester.

SECOND YEAR

COURSE 7—Common Law and Equity Pleading. The Code of Civil Procedure and Practice, selected cases.

Five hours a week, first semester.

COURSE 8—Hughes on Evidence, selected cases. Brief-making.

Five hours a week, second semester.

COURSE 9—Minor and Wurts on Real Property, Conveyancing, selected cases.

Five hours a week, first semester.

COURSE 10—Clark on Corporations, Cooley on Municipal Corporations, selected cases.

Five hours a week, second semester.

COURSE 11—Bispham's Equity, Liens, selected cases.

Five hours a week, first semester.

COURSE 12—Gilmore on Partnership, Vance on Insurance, selected cases.

Five hours a week, second semester.

THIRD YEAR

COURSE 13—Clark's Criminal Procedure, Bryant on Code Pleading, Long on Federal Procedure, selected cases.

Five hours a week, first semester.

COURSE 14—Childs on Guaranty and Suretyship, Hale on Damages, selected cases.

Five hours a week, second semester.

COURSE 15—Minor on Conflict of Laws, Davis's Elements of International Law, selected cases.

Five hours a week, first semester.

COURSE 16—Hughes on Admiralty, Howe's Civil Law, Tiffany on Banking, Sharswood's Legal Ethics, selected cases.

Five hours a week, second semester.

Summer School of Law

The Summer School of Law begins on June 9, and continues till the Supreme Court examination, August 24. For details see page 119.

SCHOOL OF MEDICINE

School of Medicine

THURMAN D. KITCHIN, B.A., M.D., F.A.C.P., *President, Professor of Physiology and Pharmacology*

COY C. CARPENTER, B.A., M.D., *Professor of Pathology and Physical Diagnosis*

HERBERT M. VANN, B.S., M.A., M.D., *Professor of Anatomy*

O. C. BRADBURY, B.S., M.A., Ph.D., *Professor of Histology and Embryology*

E. S. KING, B.A., M.D., *Professor of Physiological Chemistry and Bacteriology*

GEORGE C. MACKIE, B.A., B.S., M.D., *Associate Professor of Physiology and Pharmacology*

L. G. SINCLAIR, *Assistant in Histology and Embryology*

C. T. LAWRENCE, *Assistant in Physiology and Pharmacology*

A. J. WEAVER, *Assistant in Anatomy*

A. G. ROBERT, *Assistant in Bacteriology*

L. R. HEDGPETH, *Assistant in Pathology*

W. L. GRIGGS, JR., *Librarian*

J. W. ERWIN, *Hospital Interne*

E. A. MACMILLAN, *Hospital Interne*

Aim and Scope. The School of Medicine was established in May, 1902. It combines three years of academic training with two years of medical training in such a way as to preserve the advantages of each, and at the same time make it possible for students to graduate with the baccalaureate degree and the medical degree in seven years. Upon the completion of this work the College confers the degree of Bachelor of Science in Medicine, which admits the student to the third year in a medical college. Thus, time and expense are saved by this combination.

This School undertakes to teach only those branches of medicine which can be taught as thoroughly in the small village as in the large city, namely, the laboratory studies in medicine, which form the pure science foundation of the professional course. These branches are: Anatomy, Physiol-

ogy, Physiological Chemistry, Physical Diagnosis, Minor Surgery, Pharmacology, Toxicology and Pharmacy, Histology, Embryology, Bacteriology, and Pathology.

Certification. Certificates of recommendation for advanced standing in medical colleges are given to those students who have received the degree of the Bachelor of Science in Medicine. Such students are admitted to advanced standing without examination in medical colleges.

Requirements for admission. The requirements for admission to the College are given on pages 29-31. The requirements for admission to the School of Medicine are found on pages 59-60.

Equipment. The School of Medicine is adequately equipped with suitable laboratories, apparatus and material. The Alumni Building, constructed especially for laboratory purposes, is 65 by 80 feet, and three stories high. In it are the Anatomical, Physiological, Histological, Embryological, Bacteriological, Pathological, Biological, Bio-chemical, Pharmacological and Toxicological laboratories. Besides these there are private laboratories for the professors.

A Medical Society is maintained in which, with the coöperation of the Departments of Anatomy, Physiology, Pathology, and Pharmacology, students are required to meet for discussion of published papers, and to prepare papers on the subject assigned for the month. All students have access to the leading scientific journals bearing upon the work of the above-mentioned departments.

A Medical Library of reference volumes and important journals, maintained by the William Edgar Marshall Memorial fund and the Bryan Spivey Bazemore Memorial Fund, is in the medical building in charge of a special librarian. Students are required from time to time to abstract and discuss important topics treated in the various

journals. The Pennell Memorial Medical Library is housed in the general Library.

Expenses:

Tuition per semester.....	\$60.00
General fees per semester.....	32.50
Laboratory fees per semester.....	22.50

Department of Anatomy

Professor Vann

Assistant Weaver

FIRST YEAR

COURSE 1—*Gross Anatomy.*

OSTEOLOGY. All of the bones of the body are carefully studied in detail, being assigned from time to time as the dissection progresses. A set of bones is furnished each group of students.

LABORATORY. Dissection of the entire body. Fifteen hours a week, with lectures and recitations during the entire first semester and fourteen weeks in the second semester.

NEUROANATOMY. Gross sections of the brain and cord are distributed among the students and drawings are made. Fifteen hours a week the last four weeks in the second semester.

TEXTBOOK—Grey.

SECOND YEAR

COURSE 2—*Applied Anatomy.* In this course the student is required to review the anatomy of the entire body from a practical standpoint and to make special dissections of different parts and study cross-sections of the body through different regions. Four hours a week during the first semester.

TEXTBOOK—Beasley and Johnson, *Surgical Anatomy.*

COURSE 3—*Minor Surgery.* Instruction in bandaging and minor surgery. Four hours a week during the second semester.

TEXTBOOK—White, *Surgical Handicraft.*

COURSE 4—*Obstetrics.* This is an elementary course in obstetrics dealing with the anatomy and physiology of normal pregnancy

with special attention to the pelvic diameters and measurements. One hour a week in the second semester.

Elective Work. Special injections for dissections and facilities for research work will be provided for students wishing to do advanced work in anatomy.

Department of Embryology and Histology

Professor Bradbury

Assistant Sinclair

FIRST YEAR

COURSE 1—*Embryology.* A comparative study of the development of vertebrate animals and man, including germ cells, fertilization, cleavage, formation of the germ layers, foetal membranes, development of organs and systems, and abnormalities of development. Prepared slides of chick and pig embryos are loaned to the student. Specimens of human embryos and foetuses are used for demonstration.

REFERENCE TEXTS—*The Development of the Chick*, Lillie; *Human Embryology*, Keibel and Mall; *The Development of the Human Body*, McMurrich.

Two lectures and five hours laboratory a week, the first semester. **TEXTBOOK—**Arey, *Developmental Anatomy*.

COURSE 2—*Histology.* The first part of the course is taken up with the study of the elementary tissues of the body. This is followed by the microscopic structure of human organs. Prepared slides of human organs are loaned to the student, each member being provided with a complete set. The course includes the microscopic anatomy of the nervous system, and the last part consists of detailed work on the nerve fibre tracts.

TEXTBOOK—Bremer, *A Textbook of Histology*.

REFERENCE TEXT—Bailey, *A Textbook of Histology*.

REFERENCE TEXTS—*Normal Histology*, Piersol; *A Textbook of Histology*, Lewis and Stöhr; *The Anatomy of the Nervous System*, Ranson.

Two hours of lecture and quiz and six hours of laboratory a week, second semester.

Department of Pathology

*Professor Carpenter**Assistant Hedgpeth*

COURSE 1—Pathology. The course comprises classroom and laboratory study of the various pathological lesions in disease. The simpler methods of preparation of fresh tissue for study are covered. Students are required to attend autopsies and record their observations. The class in small groups, under the direction of the instructor, produce a number of lesions experimentally in rabbits and report their observations to the class. These are discussed by the class as a whole in detail. Each subject is studied in detail microscopically, after which gross specimens are demonstrated and studied in small groups.

TEXTBOOK—*A Textbook of Pathology*, MacCollum.

REFERENCE BOOKS—*A Textbook of Pathology*, Stengel and Fox; *A Textbook of Pathology*, Delafield and Prudden; *Human Pathology*, Karsner; *Textbook of Pathology*, Adami and McCrae; *Principles of Pathological Histology*, Mallory; *Pathological Technique*, Mallory and Wright; the standard journals of Pathology on file in the Medical Library.

Three hours a week for lectures and six hours laboratory work throughout the year are required.

COURSE 2—Physical Diagnosis. Instruction is devoted to the fundamental principles and methods of physical examination, together with special emphasis on the normal subject. A few of the simpler abnormal conditions are studied and illustrated by clinical cases. Each student is required to purchase a stethoscope and learn its use.

TEXTBOOK—*Physical Diagnosis*, Cabot.

REFERENCE BOOKS—*Physical Diagnosis*, DaCosta; *Diseases of the Chest*, Norris and Landers; *Physical Diagnosis*, Rose.

Three hours a week second semester.

COURSE 3—Clinical Microscopy. This is a course given for the purpose of bringing together the most practical methods of laboratory examinations as an aid to diagnosis.

One hour a week, second semester of the second year.

Physiology and Pharmacology

*Professor Kitchin**Associate Professor Mackie**Assistant Lawrence*

FIRST YEAR

COURSE 1—*Physiology*. Lectures deal with blood, lymph, the circulatory and respiratory systems.

TEXTBOOK—Howell, Burton-Opitz.

Two hours a week of lectures and quiz, throughout the first year.

SECOND YEAR

COURSE 2—*Advanced Physiology*. This course consists of lectures, recitations, and laboratory work. The subjects taken up include the nerve, muscle, digestion, secretion, excretion, metabolism, and nutrition, the central nervous system, and the organs of special sense. This laboratory course consists of the performance of the important fundamental experiments in physiology. The class works in groups of two, and each group is supplied with necessary apparatus. Each student is required to preserve a record of his experiments and observations in a notebook. This notebook is examined and criticised weekly and constitutes part of the work on which his grade is based. The final examination is both written and practical.

TEXTBOOK—Howell.

LABORATORY GUIDE—Cannon's *Laboratory Course in Physiology*.

Three hours a week of lecture and four hours of laboratory throughout the year.

COURSE 3—*Pharmacology*. Lectures and recitations throughout the year. Especial emphasis is laid upon the physiological action of drugs and other remedial agents upon the normal organism. Drugs are studied in groups, and thorough observation is made of a given group upon any one of the systems of the body. For example, the circulatory system is reviewed from the viewpoint of the physiologist; then a group of drugs, as digitalis, strophanthus, caffeine, ardenalin, and nitrites, are

studied in detail with a view to their pharmacological effect upon the circulation.

Laboratory work begins in the second semester of the second year. Experimental tests upon animals by each student show the effect of the drug which has been previously discussed in the lecture room. Students work in pairs, as a rule and each desk is supplied with the necessary equipment.

TEXTBOOK—Sollman and Hare.

LABORATORY MANUAL—Sollman and Jackson's *Experimental Pharmacology*.

Two hours a week lectures and recitations throughout the year; laboratory, six hours a week, second semester of the second year.

COURSE 4—*Pharmacy*. An elementary course in pharmacy. Incompatibles, criticism of prescriptions and prescription writing, and the use of official preparations are dealt with. Each member of the class is required to make the important preparations in common use.

TEXTBOOK—Thornton.

One hour a week, second semester of the second year.

COURSE 5—*Medicine*. This is an introductory course in Medicine which is intended to relate the fundamental medical sciences to the manifestations of disease. This is given to small groups of students at the College Hospital by Doctors Vann, Carpenter, King, Kitchin and Mackie.

One hour a week, second semester.

Bacteriology and Physiological Chemistry

Professor King

Assistant Robert

COURSE 1—*Bacteriology.* The lecture course covers the history and scope of bacteriology and the biology of bacteria, with a thorough course in the theories of immunity, its production, and its relation to disease. Much attention is paid to the various serum reactions and technique, and the action of toxins and anti-toxins. All of the important groups of disease causing bacteria are studied by each student individually. The laboratory work consists of the preparation of the various culture media, the methods of sterilization and disinfection, the cultivation and study of bacteria, and the principles of the various biologic tests and staining procedures. The laboratory course includes the practical application of bacteriology to diagnosis, and each student is required to become familiar with the principles and technique of the various serological reactions, such as the Wassermann, Widal, and other serological reactions.

TEXTBOOK—*Textbook of Bacteriology*, Hiss and Zinsser. *Mimographed Laboratory Directions in Bacteriology*, Taylor.

REFERENCE BOOKS—The standard journals of Bacteriology, Hygiene, and Parasitology on file in the Medical Library; *General Bacteriology*, Jordan; *Pathogenic Microorganisms*, Park-Williams; *Immune Sera*, Bolduan; *Laboratory Course in Serum Study*, Zinsser, Hopkins and Ottenberg; *Hygiene and Preventive Medicine*, Rosenau; *Bacteriologic Technique*, Eyre.

Three hours of lecture and nine hours of laboratory a week, first semester of the second year of the Medical Course.

COURSE 2—*Hygiene.* This course consists of lectures embracing public health; milk, food, and water supply; the control of communicable diseases; vital statistics, and industrial and personal hygiene. Each student will be required to hand in a brief report of a sanitary survey of the town or city in which he lives.

Two hours a week, second semester.

COURSE 3—*Physiological Chemistry*. The lectures are devoted to the discussion of the carbohydrates, fats, and proteins, enzymes, and processes of fermentation and digestion; the chemistry of the blood, urine, milk, tissues, and secretions, and the end-products of metabolism. The laboratory work consists of the qualitative and quantitative examination of the substance treated in the text and lectures.

TEXTBOOKS—*Physiological Chemistry*, Matthews; *Practical Physiological Chemistry*, Hawk.

Three hours of lecture or recitation and six hours of laboratory a week, the second semester of the first year of the Medical Course.

FIRST YEAR MEDICAL CLASS SCHEDULE

PERIODS	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
8:10—9:10	Embryology* Histology†	Bio.-Chem. Lect.†	Bio.-Chem. Lab.	Bio.-Chem. Lect.†	Embryology	
9:10—10:10	Embryology Histology	Bio.-Chem. Lab.	Bio.-Chem. Lab.	Bio.-Chem. Lab.	Embryology	
10:10—11:10	Embryology Histology	Bio.-Chem. Lab	Bio.-Chem. Lab.	Bio.-Chem. Lab.	Embryology	
11:10—12:10	Physiology 1	Bio.-Chem. Lab.*	Physiology 1	Bio.-Chem. Lab.	Histology Bio.-Chem. Lect.	
12:10—1:30	Chapel and Dinner	Chapel and Dinner	Chapel and Dinner	Chapel and Dinner	Chapel and Dinner	
1:30—2:30	Gross Anatomy	Gross Anatomy	Gross Anatomy	Gross Anatomy	Gross Anatomy	
2:30—3:30	Gross Anatomy	Gross Anatomy	Gross Anatomy	Gross Anatomy	Gross Anatomy	
3:30—4:30	Gross Anatomy	Gross Anatomy	Gross Anatomy	Gross Anatomy	Gross Anatomy	

* First Semester.

† Second Semester.

SECOND YEAR MEDICAL CLASS SCHEDULE

PERIODS	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
8:10—9:10	Obstetrics	Obstetrics	Minor Surgery	Phys. Diagnosis	Minor Surgery	Bact. Lab.*
9:10—10:10	Pathology Lecture	Applied Anatomy	Pathology Lecture	Applied Anatomy	Pathology Lecture	Bact. Lab.*
10:10—11:10	Physiology 2	Pharmacology	Physiology 2	Pharmacology	Physiology 2	Bact. Lab.
11:10—12:10	Bact. Lecture* Phys. Diagnosis†	Prescription Writing and Pharmacy†	Bact. Lecture* Phys. Diagnosis†	Hygiene	Bact. Lecture* Phys. Diagnosis†	Bact. Lab.* For first Semester
12:10—1:30	Chapel and Dinner	Chapel and Dinner	Chapel and Dinner	Chapel and Dinner	Chapel and Dinner	
1:30—2:30	Pathology Laboratory	Pathology Laboratory	Phys. Lab.	Bact. Lab.* Pharm. Lab.†	Bact. Lab.*	
2:30—3:30	Pathology Laboratory	Pathology Laboratory	Phys. Lab.	Bact. Lab.* Pharm. Lab.†	Bact. Lab.*	
3:30—4:30	Pathology Laboratory	Pathology Laboratory	Phys. Lab.	Bact. Lab.* Pharm. Lab.†	Bact. Lab.*	

* First Semester

† Second Semester



THE SUMMER SCHOOL

The Summer School

There are two departments of the Wake Forest Summer School, the academic department in the College of Liberal Arts, and the department of Law.

College of Liberal Arts

The Summer School of the College of Liberal Arts opens on June 9 and continues through August 8.

Courses for collegiate and professional credit are offered in the following departments: Bible, Biology, Chemistry, Education, English, Latin, Greek, the Modern Languages, Mathematics, Social Science (History, Economics, Government), Physics, and Psychology.

The College offers credit toward the B.A., B.S., LL.B. and M.A. degrees upon work done in the Summer School. According to recent action by the Board of Trustees, the College admits women as candidates for all degrees in the Summer Session.

The College credit for the work of the regular Summer School of nine weeks is ten semester hours.

The North Carolina Department of Public Instruction offers full credit for the professional courses completed in this Summer School.

A general fee of \$22.50 is required of all students enrolled in the academic division of the Summer School.

For additional information address the President of the College or the Director of the Summer School.

School of Law

The summer work in the department of Law begins on Tuesday, June 9, and continues through August 24.

The course includes the following subjects: Blackstone, Equity, Evidence, Civil Procedure, Contracts, Corporations, Real Property, Torts, Constitution of United States and of North Carolina. Two lectures daily, two hours each.

Students completing all subjects named above may be credited with ten hours on the B.A. degree.

The fees for admission to all courses in this department are thirty dollars tuition and five dollars matriculation, payable in advance.

Further information may be had by application to Dean Gulley, or Secretary Earnshaw.

DEGREES CONFERRED 1930
CATALOGUE OF STUDENTS

COMMENCEMENT, 1930

Sunday Morning, June 1

11:00 a.m. The Baccalaureate Sermon.

Dr. Solon B. Cousins, Richmond, Va.

Wednesday, June 4

11:00 a.m. Annual Meeting of the Board of Trustees.

4:30 p.m. Class Day Exercises.

President, G. W. Denton; Vice President, C. H. Pritchard; Secretary, R. L. Evans; Historian, R. B. Davis; Poet, W. H. Watkins; Orator, C. A. Maddry; Testator, A. A. Powell.

6:30 p.m. Alumni Dinner.

8:00 p.m. Addresses by Representatives of the Graduating Class
in competition for the Ward Medal:

W. H. Bostick, Wake Forest: "A Plea."

C. A. Maddry, Durham: "A Heritage to Sustain."

B. M. Tomberlin, Swiss: "The College Man and
His Civic Adjustment."

E. B. Whitaker, Andrews: "Have We Abolished
Slavery?"

Presentation of Medals.

Euzelian:

Senior Orator's Medal, to B. M. Tomberlin.

Junior Orator's Medal, to N. C. Brooks.

Sophomore Debater's Medal, to H. H. Deaton.

Freshman Debater's Medal, to G. A. Hendrix.

Philomathesian:

Senior Orator's Medal, to W. H. Bostick.

Sophomore Improvement Medal, to L. E. Ludlum.

Freshman Improvement Medal, to R. H. Burns.

Open to All Students:

Hubert A. Royster Scholarship and Athletic
Medal, to H. P. Allen.

Lura Baker Paden Medal for highest average
in the Department of Social Science, to J. M.
Horton.

A. D. Ward Medal, to C. A. Maddry.

Alumni Address:

T. A. Avera, Class of 1915, Rocky Mount, N. C.

Thursday, June 5

10:00 a.m. The Annual Address:

Dr. Clarence A. Barbour, President of Brown
University.

Conferring Degrees.

Baccalaureate Address:

PRESIDENT FRANCIS PENDLETON GAINES.

Degrees Conferred, 1930

HONORARY DEGREES

Doctor of Divinity

J. B. Turner, Raleigh, N. C. J. E. Yates, Washington, D. C.

Doctor of Letters

James Boyd, Southern Pines, N. C.

Doctor of Laws

F. P. Gaines, Wake Forest, N. C. O. Max Gardner, Raleigh, N. C.

Doctor of Science

C. A. Murchison, Worcester, Mass.

Master of Arts

Sledd, Gladys H. Williams, James A.

Bachelor of Arts

Abernethy, C. M.	Hughes, S. W.	Phifer, C. G.
Allen, H. P.	Johnson, Josephus	Potts, G. L.
Andrews, W. O.	Jones, H. D.	Powell, A. A.
Beck, L. P.	Jones, T. E.	Raspberry, R. J.
Bradley, E. L.	King, J. H.	Riley, W. S.
Carter, J. O.	Kitchin, T. D., Jr.	Sikes, W. W.
Church, A. M.	Lawrence, T. S.	Simms, R. N., Jr.
Cole, E. G.	Maddry, C. A.	Tomberlin, B. M.
Councilman, R. L.	Murphy, O. J.	Townsend, O. T.
Crutchfield, R. W.	Overman, W. H.	Walker, F. G.
Danner, G. D.	Parker, Percy	Warfford, W. L.
Denton, G. W.	Parker, T. A.	Watkins, W. H.
Evans, R. L.	Paschal, Richard	Worrell, P. T.
Gaddy, J. W., Jr.	Patterson, Hinton M.	Woodward, R. M.
Hatley, W. R.		Yates, J. C.

Bachelor of Science

Ashcraft, E. S.	Byerly, J. H.	Horton, J. M.
Bland, C. A.	Davis, R. B.	Jester, D. E.
Bostick, W. H.	Farber, H. W.	Jones, P. E.
Brown, K. E.	Greene, W. A.	Jones, R. T., Jr.

Keaton, J. L.	Perry, B. A.	Walker, J. C.
Kesler, M. L., Jr.	Smith, C. J.	Wilcox, D. H., Jr.
Kinsey, R. E.	Smith, R. M.	Williams, M. A.
Lewis, A. J.	Sykes, R. J.	Woodard, J. R.

Bachelor of Science in Medicine

Adams, C. N.	Greene, P. Y.	Outland, R. B.
Ayers, J. S.	Hawes, C. F.	Patterson, Harold M.
Biggs, J. I.	Holbrook, J. S.	Patterson, J. H.
Buffaloe, W. J.	Joyner, G. W.	Phelps, J. M.
Fales, R. M.	Joyner, P. W.	Phillips, J. D., Jr.
Gill, J. A.	King, G. W., Jr.	Wiley, W. R.
Grady, F. M.	Lineberry, Margaret	Young, H. K.

Certificate in Medicine

Brickhouse, H. M.	Perry, J. B.	Pittman, W. A.
Grubb, H. C.		Whicker, M. E.

Bachelor of Laws

Carter, E. E.	Livermon, J. S.	Taylor, G. D., Jr.
Harris, H. R., Jr.	Nassif, Ellis	Taylor, L. G.
Holding, W. J.	Smith, R. D.	Whitaker, E. B.

CATALOGUE OF STUDENTS

Graduate Students

<i>Name</i>	<i>Postoffice</i>	<i>County</i>
Evans, Raymond L. (5)		
B.A., 1930	Edenton	Chowan
Snuggs, George Baker (6)		
B.A., 1929	Albemarle	Stanly
Williams, Milton Allen (4)		
B.S., 1930	Dunn	Sampson

Seniors—Class of 1931

Anderson, Dennis Wallace (4).....	Cerro Gordo	Columbus
Austin, James W. (2).....	Unionville	Union
Baker, Clarence Eugene (4).....	Cramerton	Gaston
Barnett, Lowell Palmer (2).....	Shelby	Cleveland
Bender, John Robert (4).....	Hubert	Onslow
Bridges, Daniel Moody (2).....	Bostic	Rutherford
Bridges, Henry Lee (3).....	125 Chamberlain St., Raleigh	Wake
Brooks, Nathan Cohn (2).....	Greenville	Pitt
Brown, James Rex (2).....	Mars Hill	Madison
Brown, Ralph Andrew (5).....	Como	Hertford
Burris, Edgar M. (2).....	Albemarle	Stanly
Byerly, Fred Moffitt (4).....	Sanford	Lee
Byrd, Franklin Douglass, Jr. (2)	Bunnlevel	Harnett
Carriker, Grady Isaiah (2).....	Oakboro	Stanly
Cashion, Marvin Smith (4).....	Mooreville	Iredell
Castellow, Basil B. (2).....	Windsor	Bertie
Collier, Clyde Moore (4).....	Whiteville	Columbus
Connelly, Mead L. (5).....	2004 Brice St., Greensboro	Guilford
Crawford, Bennie (3).....	Eure	Gates
Cullipher, George Preston (2).....	Merry Hill	Bertie
Cullom, Sarah Virginia (1).....	Wake Forest	Wake
Dorsett, James R. (5).....	Wake Forest	Wake
Duncan, Charles Ross (4).....	Clayton	Johnston
Dupree, John Louis (4).....	Freeport, Texas	Brazoria
Early, James Milton (4).....	Powellsville	Bertie
Earp, James Wiley (4).....	Selma	Johnston

<i>Name</i>	<i>Postoffice</i>	<i>County</i>
Eason, Claude W. (4).....	Gatesville	Gates
Evans, Lucius R. (4).....	Wake Forest	Wake
Fuller, David Thomas (4).....	Louisburg	Franklin
Garrenton, Connell G. (4).....	Bethel	Pitt
Gregson, Raymond Thomas (4).....	Sanford	Lee
Harrill, Claude W. (4).....	Ellenboro	Rutherford
Harris, Ernest Malone, Jr. (4).....	Bennettsville, S. C.....	Marlboro
Hendren, William Plato (4).....	Hiddenite	Alexander
Hutchins, Paul Wilson (4).....	Lexington	Davidson
Jenkins, Wilmer Mitchell (4).....	Aulander	Bertie
Kitchin, Irwin C. (3).....	Wake Forest	Wake
Link, John Reinhardt (3).....	Maiden	Catawba
Meador, Joe E. (4).....	Reidsville	Rockingham
Miller, James Everette (2).....	Ahoskie	Hertford
Minton, Joseph M. (4).....	Franklin, Va.	Southampton
Mitchell, John Baity (3).....	Cleveland	Iredell
Moore, Samuel Robert, Jr. (3).....	Cary	Wake
Morgan, Jasper Eugene (3).....	Waynesville	Haywood
Munn, Lonnie Daniel (2).....	Camden, S. C.....	Kershaw
Myers, Phillip Arthur, Jr. (4).....	Lexington	Davidson
Outlaw, Alvin (3).....	Seven Springs	Duplin
Padgett, Chivous Carson (4).....	Ellenboro	Rutherford
Parker, Emulon Bernard (5).....	Goldsboro	Wayne
Parrish, Maurice Victor (2).....	Louisburg	Franklin
Paschal, Catherine (1).....	Wake Forest	Wake
Patrick, Clarence Hodges (2).....	Mars Hill	Madison
Phelps, Leon H. (4).....	Fuquay Springs	Wake
Phillips, A. Paul (2).....	Oval	Ashe
Riggan, Joseph W. (4).....	Macon	Warren
Sawyer, James William (4).....	Columbia	Tyrrell
Smith, Daniel W. (4).....	Wagram	Scotland
Souther, Grady Albert (2).....	Wake Forest	Wake

<i>Name</i>	<i>Postoffice</i>	<i>County</i>
Thayer, Lloyd Yates (2).....	Wingate	Union
Vaughan, Howard Clarence (4).....	Woodland	Northampton
Walton, John Odell (3).....	East Spencer	Rowan
Watkins, Joseph Adams (4).....	Virgilina, Va.	Granville
Whisnant, John William, Jr. (4).....	Lenoir	Caldwell
Whiteside, Sam (2).....	Uree	Rutherford
Wilcox, Taylor Westbrook (4).....	901 Melrose St., Winston-Salem	Forsyth
Yates, Fab Hunter (4).....	Apex	Wake

Juniors—Class of 1932

Alexander, James Charles (3).....	Scotland Neck	Halifax
Averitt, Franklin Murphy (3).....	Fayetteville	Cumberland
Baker, George H., Jr., (1).....	Tyner	Chowan
Bandy, Ray F. (4).....	Newton	Catawba
Barnes, Henry Eugene, Jr. (4).....	Cooleemee	Davie
Barnhardt, Charles Franklin (3).....	Advance	Davie
Batchelor, Lester M. (3).....	Sharpsburg	Nash
Benton, Alonzo L. (3).....	Rose Hill	Duplin
Bethune, Marvin Lester (2).....	Bunnlevel	Harnett
Biggs, H. Franklin (4).....	Lumberton	Robeson
Blackburn, John K. (2).....	North Wilkesboro	Wilkes
Bost, Cecil Clarence (2).....	New London	Stanly
Brooks, Albert Terrell (3).....	Greensboro	Guilford
Brown, Thomas Carl (1).....	Statesville	Iredell
Brown, Victor Emanuel (3).....	Greensboro	Guilford
Bunn, Phillip Roosevelt (3).....	Zebulon	Wake
Bunn, Richard Wilmot (3).....	Henderson	Vance
Burgess, Jesse L. (3).....	Conway	Northampton
Carroll, Arthur Ball, Jr. (3).....	Wilson	Wilson
Chaney, Thad Glenn (1).....	Greensboro	Guilford
Clark, Lee (1).....	Rocky Point	Pender
Cobb, Darwin Rudolph (3).....	299 Parkway Drive, N. E., Atlanta, Ga.	Fulton
Connell, Raymond E. (1).....	Kannapolis	Cabarrus

<i>Name</i>	<i>Postoffice</i>	<i>County</i>
Cooper, Thomas Neil (2).....	Salemburg	Sampson
Craig, Lou Lyon (4).....	Windsor	Bertie
Dail, Nathan David (3).....	Edenton	Chowan
Darr, Charlie Raymond (3).....	Lexington	Davidson
Davis, Braxton Lee (3).....	Rocky Mount	Nash
Davis, Charles Burdis, Jr. (3).....	Wilmington	New Hanover
Davis, Clifton Lee (3).....	Burgaw	Pender
Davis, Thomas Fitzgerald (4).....	Roxboro	Person
Deaton, Harold Horton (2).....	Troy	Montgomery
Dodd, Walter H., Jr. (2).....	Belhaven	Beaufort
Dowd, William Carey (3).....	Raleigh	Wake
Drum, Paul Klutz (1).....	Maiden	Catawba
Eagles, Larry Peele (4).....	Fountain	Pitt
Edwards, Walter K. (4).....	Lumberton	Robeson
Feezor, Charles Noel (1).....	Southmont	Davidson
Ford, William Herschel (2).....	Atlanta, Ga.	Fulton
Fox, Edwin Y. (1).....	Burnsville	Yancey
Fulenwider, John O., Jr. (1).....	Monroe	Union
Fuller, Henry Fleming, Jr. (3).....	Franklinton	Franklin
Gaddy, Kenneth (3).....	Marshville	Union
Gardner, Sidney Howard (2).....	Angier	Harnett
Gaskill, Norman Elmo (3).....	Sea Level	Carteret
Gibson, Horace C. (3).....	1347 N. Tryon St., Charlotte	Mecklenburg
Green, William Alfred (2).....	10 E. Decatur Ave., Pleasantville, N. J.	Atlantic
Griffin, Marcus Van (2).....	Wingate	Union
Grogan, William McLean (1).....	Brevard	Transylvania
Gwaltney, Rogers Clarence (3).....	Hiddenite	Alexander
Hager, Luther Bartlette (2).....	Alexis	Gaston
Hagler, Ottis J. (3).....	Charlotte	Mecklenburg
Hairfield, Edward M., Jr. (3).....	Morganton	Burke
Hamrick, John Carl (3).....	Boiling Springs	Cleveland
Hannon, Samuel Ellis (4).....	Carthage	Moore
Harrill, Floyd (1).....	Ellenboro	Rutherford
Harrill, James Albert, Jr. (4).....	Mooresville	Iredell
Haynes, Grady J. (1).....	Erlanger	Davidson

<i>Name</i>	<i>Postoffice</i>	<i>County</i>
Helms, Spence (2).....	Indian Trail	Union
Hensley, Gay Washington (3).....	High Point	Guilford
Herrin, Hermon Keith (3).....	Brunswick	Columbus
Hocutt, Hilliard Manly (2).....	Ashton	Pender
Holbrook, John Alexander (3).....	Hays	Wilkes
Hollowell, Joseph B. (3).....	Edenton	Chowan
Hollowell, William Preston (1).....	Hobbsville	Gates
Jordan, William Pritchard (3).....	Powellsville	Bertie
Jordan, Graydon Wright (1).....	Candor	Montgomery
Kendrick, Herbert Ramey, Jr. (3)	Leaksville	Rockingham
Kinlaw, Murray Carlyle (3).....	Dublin	Bladen
LeGrand, Robert Hampton (3).....	Wadesboro	Anson
Lineberry, John Alson (3).....	Raleigh	Wake
Long, Raymond (3).....	Gastonia	Gaston
Long, Thomas Walter (1).....	Newton	Catawba
Ludlum, Lewis E. (2).....	Shallotte	Brunswick
McDaniel, J. Raymond (1).....	Garland	Sampson
McDonald, William Howard (1).....	Forest City	Rutherford
McGinnis, William Fletcher (2).....	Shelby	Cleveland
McManus, Edward William (1).....	Cabarrus	Mecklenburg
Martin, Graham Anderson, Jr. (3)	Denton	Davidson
Martin, Julius Edley (1).....	Lattimore	Cleveland
Miller, Latham Lee (3).....	Windsor	Bertie
Moore, Richard (1).....	Brevard	Transylvania
Morehead, Robert P. (4).....	Weldon	Halifax
Morgan, James Perry (3).....	409 Kinsey St., Raleigh	Wake
Morgan, Samuel Lewis, Jr. (3).....	Smithfield	Johuston
Morris, John Glenn (3).....	Southmont	Davidson
Moser, Arthur Daniel (1).....	Mechanicsburg, Pa.	Cumberland
Mumford, Graves Roberson (1).....	Ayden	Pitt
Norfleet, Charles (3).....	Woodville	Bertie
Owens, W. Russell (3).....	Columbia	Tyrrell
Padgett, James William (2).....	Ellenboro	Rutherford
Padgett, Philip Grover (1).....	Forest City	Rutherford

<i>Name</i>	<i>Postoffice</i>	<i>County</i>
Parker, David Nelson (3).....	Marion	McDowell
Paschal, Laura Helen (1).....	Wake Forest	Wake
Pendergraph, Garland Roose- velt (3)	Durham	Durham
Placa, James A. (3).....	24 Prospect St., Ridgewood, N. J.....	Bergen
Poole, Wiley Gordon (3).....	Neuse	Wake
Prevatt, Elias J. (3).....	Red Springs	Robeson
Privott, Charles Earl (1).....	Edenton	Chowan
Raymond, Frank Barratt, Jr. (3)	Wake Forest	Wake
Russell, Milton Chamberlin (3).....	115 Brently Circle High Point	Guilford
Smith, Robert Hal (3).....	Harnett	Varina
Snyder, James Eugene (3).....	Lexington	Davidson
Staton, John S. (1).....	Peachland	Anson
Stroup, Charles Hugh (3).....	501 S. Webb St., Gastonia	Gaston
Sturges, Charles Phillips (4).....	Henderson	Vance
Taylor, Jonah C. (3).....	Louisburg	Franklin
Tunstall, Grady W. (1).....	Wendell	Wake
Upchurch, Thomas Jefferson (3).....	Apex	Wake
Ussery, Lee Douglas (1).....	Mt. Gilead	Richmond
Vaughan, Craig Brett (3).....	Ahoskie	Hertford
Vernon, John H. (3).....	Burlington	Alamance
Wallace, John Arthur (3).....	Smithfield	Johnston
Warren, George William, Jr. (1).....	Buie's Creek	Harnett
Webb, Ercell Simpson (3).....	Edenton	Chowan
Wheless, James B. (3).....	Louisburg	Franklin
Williams, Charles A. (2).....	Headland, Ala.	Henry
Wood, Wyman Evett (1).....	Forest City	Rutherford
Yates, Percy Fenton (3).....	Morrisville	Wake
Young, Edwin O., Jr. (3).....	Kittrell	Vance
Young, Foster Harold (3).....	Timmons ville, S. C.....	Florence

Sophomores—Class of 1933

<i>Name</i>	<i>Postoffice</i>	<i>County</i>
Allen, David Dakers (2).....	43 W. Adams Ave., Pleasantville, N. J.....	Atlantic
Anderson, Berry Lane (2).....	Tarboro	Edgecombe
Anderson, Elbert Carl (2).....	Wilmington	New Hanover
Arey, Donald Lurton (1).....	144 Broad St., Danville, Va.	Pittsylvania
Aydlett, Julian Edwin (3).....	Elizabeth City	Pasquotank
Babcock, William Saunders (2).....	Tarboro	Edgecombe
Baker, Smoot Albright (2).....	Concord	Cabarrus
Beavers, George Monroe, Jr. (3).....	Apex	Wake
Blowe, Ralph B. (2).....	Rich Square	Northampton
Bolch, Oscar Howard (1).....	Gastonia	Gaston
Branch, Harry A. (3).....	Enfield	Halifax
Brandon, S. Braxton (2).....	Yadkinville	Yadkin
Brice, Clayton (2).....	Fairmont	Robeson
Brittle, J. V. (3).....	Conway	Northampton
Brogden, Leon Lafayette (3).....	Kinston	Lenoir
Brown, Young Lee (3).....	Lexington	Davidson
Bunting, Glenn W. (1).....	Greensboro	Guilford
Burns, Robert Henry, Jr. (2).....	Whiteville	Columbus
Byrd, Allen L. (1).....	Erwin	Harnett
Callis, Edward Clyde (2).....	Harrellsville	Hertford
Cheek, Aubrey K. (1).....	Durham	Durham
Cogdill, Wallace William (2).....	Canton	Haywood
Combs, Lewis L. (2).....	Gum Neck	Tyrrell
Crawford, Irvin C. (1).....	Ela	Swain
Crawford, John Arthur (2).....	Chapel Hill	Orange
Creech, James Ransom (1).....	Zebulon	Wake
Cross, Gilmer Henry (2).....	Lexington	Davidson
Crutchfield, Douglas Charles (2).....	Thomasville	Davidson
Davis, Egbert Lawrence, Jr. (2).....	Winston-Salem	Forsyth
Duckworth, William Clyde (2).....	Charlotte	Mecklenburg
Dysard, Thomas L., Jr. (1).....	Statesville	Iredell
Edinger, Clyde C. (2).....	Thomasville	Davidson
Edwards, John Thomas (1).....	Louisburg	Franklin
Edwards, Robert Hicks (3).....	Rutherfordton	Rutherford

<i>Name</i>	<i>Postoffice</i>	<i>County</i>
Farrell, William Lester (2)	Pittsboro	Chatham
Fleetwood, George Barham (2)	Severn	Northampton
Glenn, William H. (3)	Red Springs	Robeson
Glosson, Clyde W. (1)	Greensboro	Guilford
Gordon, James R. (1)	Carthage	Moore
Green, Herman Patrick (2)	Clarkton	Bladen
Greene, Edward Wyche (3)	Oxford	Vance
Griffin, Cyrus Delmont (3)	Rocky Mount	Nash
Griffin, Kearney Phillips (2)	Zebulon	Franklin
Hagaman, Len Doughton (2)	Boone	Watauga
Hedgepeth, Emmet Martin (2)	Oxford	Granville
Hendricks, Garland Alford (2)	Nashville	Nash
Hewlett, Addison, Jr. (2)	Wilmington	New Hanover
Hicks, Melgum Merritt (2)	Roxboro	Person
Hodges, Francis Roland, Jr.		
(3)	La Grange	Lenoir
Howell, James Dallas, Jr. (2)	Ansonville	Anson
Howell, John Williams (2)	Rome, Ga.	Floyd
Huffman, Clifford Self (3)	West Hickory	Catawba
Huggins, Willard Ashworth (2)	Rich Square	Northampton
Jackson, Irby Bruce (2)	Middleburg	Vance
Jennings, John Ray (2)	Taylorsville	Alexander
Jessup, Herbert William (2)	Westfield	Surry
Johnson, Charles Edward, Jr.		
(3)	1413 Jackson St., S. Norfolk, Va.	Norfolk
Johnson, Everette Faust (2)	Wade	Cumberland
Johnson, Finley Ruth (2)	Askewville	Bertie
Johnson, Millard M. (2)	Selma	Johnston
Johnson, Richard (1)	Angier	Harnett
Johnson, Roger Coyte (3)	Varina	Harnett
Jones, Charles (2)	Robbinsville	Graham
Jones, Edwin Rudolph (2)	Kenly	Johnston
Joyner, John Wheeler (4)	Franklinton	Franklin
Kirkland, Robert Taft (3)	Littleton	Halifax
Kitchin, Stedman (2)	Scotland Neck	Halifax

<i>Name</i>	<i>Postoffice</i>	<i>County</i>
Lee, Theodore Russell (2).....	Rocky Mount	Edgecombe
Long, Joe Mack (3).....	Severn	Northampton
Lumpkin, LeRoy (2).....	2109 Queen St., Winston-Salem	Forsyth
Lynch, William Larkin (1).....	Mountain Park	Surry
McClenny, William Madison (2).....	Woodville	Bertie
McEachern, Walter MacRae (3).....	Wilmington	New Hanover
McLamb, Nathan Orman (2).....	Salemburg	Sampson
Marshall, Solomon W. (4).....	Wake Forest	Wake
Martin, Charles Brantley (2).....	Jamesville	Martin
Martin, Joseph Asbury (2).....	Hamptonville	Yadkin
Midyette, Garland Spencer (2).....	Jackson	Northampton
Mills, Metrie Randerson (1).....	Apex	Wake
Mitchell, Bennett Atwood (2).....	Ahoskie	Bertie
Mitchell, Ralph Walton (3).....	Winston-Salem	Forsyth
Mitchell, Robert Hartwell (2).....	Aulander	Bertie
Mitchell, Roger Best (2).....	Kittrell	Franklin
Mitchell, Thomas R. (2).....	1310 Bothwell St., Greensboro	Guilford
Moretz, Arlie Earl (2).....	Boone	Watauga
Newsome, Heber Hampton (3).....	Ahoskie	Hertford
O'Brien, Gordon Alexander (2).....	Leaksville	Rockingham
Owen, Charles Fletcher, Jr. (2).....	Canton	Haywood
Page, Ellis E. (3).....	Lumberton	Robeson
Peters, James Edward (2).....	Spray	Rockingham
Petty, Herman Judson (1).....	Lattimore	Cleveland
Phillips, Edgar Lee (2).....	East Flat Rock.....	Henderson
Phillips, Howard M. (3).....	Lumberton	Robeson
Pickering, Charles Brewer (2).....	Wake Forest	Wake
Pickler, David Anderson (1).....	New London	Stanly
Pierce, John Edward (3).....	Hallsboro	Columbus
Pittman, Walter James (2).....	Whitakers	Nash
Powers, Robert Edwin (2).....	Wake Forest	Wake
Pruette, Dean Butler (1).....	Boiling Springs	Cleveland
Roberts, Robert Cecil (3).....	Canton	Haywood
Rouse, Clayton Alonzo (1).....	Kinston	Lenoir
Rouse, Marvin Holloway (1).....	Kannapolis	Cabarrus

<i>Name</i>	<i>Postoffice</i>	<i>County</i>
Royster, Charles G., Jr. (2)	Bullock	Granville
Rozier, Richard Gregory, Jr. (2)	Cerro Gordo	Columbus
Sharp, James E. (1)	Sevierville, Tenn.	Sevier
Shinn, Edward C. (1)	Lockhart, Texas	Caldwell
Smith, Edward Leonidas (2)	Apex	Wake
Smith, Henry Clarence (2)	Wake Forest	Wake
Smith, William Carey (1)	Goldsboro	Wayne
Stephens, Harrell (1)	Hallsboro	Columbus
Tadlock, McAllister Heath (2)	Pageland, S. C.	Chesterfield
Taylor, Julian Romaine (2)	Harrellsville	Hertford
Teague, Charles Woodrow (2)	Thomasville	Davidson
Thomas, George Washington, Jr. (1)	Roxboro	Person
Troutman, Baxter Suttles (3)	Addor	Moore
Tucker, Glenn Monroe (2)	Benham	Wilkes
Vinson, James Melville (2)	314 New Bern Ave., Raleigh	Wake
Walker, Elmer Pixley (2)	Roxboro	Person
Washburn, Alfonso Victor, Jr. (2)	Sylva	Jackson
Weinstein, Morton (1)	Fairmont	Robeson
Weinstein, Rayford Lee (1)	Fairmont	Robeson
White, Herbert Douglas (2)	Colerain	Bertie
Wilson, Duncan Campbell (1)	Dunn	Harnett
Withee, Oscar Alphonso (1)	New Sharon, Maine	Franklin
Wooten, Thomas Limuel (1)	Whiteville	Columbus

Freshmen—Class of 1934

Adams, Thomas Richard (1)	Jonesboro	Lee
Allen, Floyd Theophilus (1)	Creedmoor	Granville
Allen, James Timberlake (1)	Youngsville	Franklin
Allen, Karl Kleber (1)	Louisburg	Franklin
Allen, Sidney V. (1)	Wilmington	New Hanover
Allgood, James Wallace, Jr. (1)	Roxboro	Person
Alperin, David (1)	355 Hefferts Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.	Kings

<i>Name</i>	<i>Postoffice</i>	<i>County</i>
Anderson, Frederick Alexander		
(1)	West Haven, Conn.	New Haven
Andrick, Eugene Albin (1).....	255 Lincoln Ave.,	
	Ridgewood, N. J.	Bergen
Appel, Paul Herman (2).....	High Point	Guilford
Arledge, Jack Thomas (1).....	Columbus	Polk
Aycock, Walter Rogers (1).....	Elberon	Warren
Baker, William R. (1).....	Arden	Buncombe
Banks, Clarence Harry, Jr. (1).....	Louisburg	Franklin
Barkley, John M. (1).....	Whiteville	Columbus
Barnes, Junie S. (2).....	Linwood	Davidson
Baucom, Herbert Wayland, Jr.		
(1)	Waynesville	Haywood
Beard, William Carroll (1).....	Beard	Cumberland
Beatty, Clifton T. (2).....	Mount Holly	Gaston
Beavers, Charles Lee (1).....	Apex	Wake
Bellamy, Henry W. (1).....	Andrews	Cherokee
Bennett, Samuel T., Jr. (1).....	Apex	Wake
Benton, Thomas Edwin (1).....	Laurinburg	Scotland
Bowling, Bernard Philip, Jr.		
(1)	Rougemont	Durham
Bowling, Howard (1).....	Durham	Durham
Bowling, Thaddeus Ray (1).....	Rougemont	Durham
Brank, Roy A. (2).....	Canton	Haywood
Brinkley, Clade (1).....	Gliden	Chowan
Bristol, Finley Powell (1).....	North Cove	McDowell
Britton, Walter L. (1).....	Lasker	Northampton
Britton, Wayland P. (1).....	Elizabeth City	Pasquotank
Broughton, John Sutton (1).....	Kenly	Johnston
Broughton, Wiley G. (1).....	Zebulon	Wake
Bryan, Daniel Bunyan, Jr. (1).....	Wake Forest	Wake
Buie, John Kelly (1).....	Bladenboro	Bladen
Bullock, Robert Carson (4).....	Fairmont	Robeson
Bunting, Clarence Watson (1).....	Greensboro	Guilford
Burleson, Richard (1).....	Asheville	Buncombe
Burns, John Kendrick (1).....	Whiteville	Columbus
Burroughs, William Henry (1).....	Bethel	Pitt
Butts, James Alfred, Jr. (2).....	South Hill, Va.	Mecklenburg

<i>Name</i>	<i>Postoffice</i>	<i>County</i>
Buxton, Samuel Roland, Jr. (1)	Newport News, Va.	Warwick
Byrd, Edward Holt (1)	Erwin	Harnett
Canady, Murphy Henry (1)	Hope Mills	Cumberland
Carter, Richard Clay (1)	Marion	McDowell
Cash, Richard (1)	Louisburg	Franklin
Cathell, James Luther (1)	Lexington	Davidson
Catlette, James Louis (1)	Youngsville, R-2	Granville
Clyatt, Clarence Ramsey (1)	Denton	Davidson
Cogdill, Don Henry (1)	Canton	Haywood
Cohen, Irving (1)	West Haven, Conn.	New Haven
Cole, John Williams, Jr. (1)	901 N. Pine St., Charlotte	Mecklenburg
Collins, Andrew Fenner (1)	Nashville	Nash
Conner, Lynn Lewis, Jr. (3)	Eufaula, Ala.	Barbour
Conner, Thomas Young (1)	Eufaula, Ala.	Barbour
Copeland, Rorie H. (1)	Murfreesboro	Hertford
Cox, Marvin (1)	Paulsboro, N. J.	Gloucester
Cranford, Richard Frank (1)	725 N. Cherry St., Winston-Salem	Forsyth
Cross, Edward Hathaway (1)	Hobbsville	Gates
Crow, Clifford Cornelius (1)	Hollis	Rutherford
Curle, Archie (1)	Currie	Pender
Daniel, Judd Wilson (2)	Wake Forest	Wake
Davis, Dewey Sanford (1)	Taylorsville	Alexander
Davis, Marvin L. (1)	Conway	Northampton
Davis, Simeon Benton, Jr. (1)	Roxboro	Person
Dawkins, Charles Rankin (1)	Stanley	Gaston
Day, William Newland (2)	2739 St. Paul St., Baltimore, Md.	
Deaton, Boyce Odell (1)	Lowell	Gaston
Doffermire, Luther Randolph (1)	Potecasi	Northampton
Dorsett, Henry Grady, Jr. (1)	Wake Forest	Wake
Dorsey, Tom Warlick (1)	Forest City	Rutherford
Drake, Earl (1)	Scotland Neck	Halifax
Dudley, Edwin (1)	Wilmington	New Hanover
Dunning, Albert Houston (2)	Winston-Salem	Forsyth
Early, Albert Joshua (1)	Powellsville	Bertie
Earp, Howard Lee (2)	Holly Springs	Wake

<i>Name</i>	<i>Postoffice</i>	<i>County</i>
Eddinger, Wilfred R. (1).....	Thomasville	Davidson
Edwards, Albert Thomas (1).....	818 Cleveland St., Durham	Durham
Finlator, William Wallace (1)....	407 N. Bloodworth St., Raleigh	Wake
Fleisher, Daniel (1).....	2319 Pacific Ave., Atlantic City, N. J.....	Atlantic
Flowers, Braziel B. (1).....	Knightdale	Wake
Flowers, Guilford Van Buren (1)	Knightdale	Wake
Floyd, Anderson Gayle (1).....	Fair Bluff	Columbus
Foster, Shelton B. (1).....	Wilkesboro	Wilkes
Fulcher, Luther (1).....	Stacy	Carteret
Gaddy, Allen Clark (1).....	Hamlet	Richmond
Gamburg, Samuel (1).....	Hatboro, Pa.	Montgomery
Gentry, Kendall Francis (1).....	Roxboro	Person
Gilliam, Eldredge Leon (1).....	Burlington	Alamance
Gornto, George, Jr. (1).....	Lumberton	Robeson
Gulledge, William Henry (1).....	Wadesboro	Anson
Gupton, Rhonald Clinton (1)....	Wood	Franklin
Gurley, Milford Kenneth (1)....	Pine Level	Johnston
Haggerty, Charles Joseph (1)....	West Haven, Conn.....	New Haven
Hardie, John L. (1).....	1811 S. Main St., Winston-Salem	Forsyth
Harding, George Felix (1).....	Mocksville	Davie
Hardison, Robert Lee (1).....	Wadesboro	Anson
Harmon, Hubert Earl (1).....	Ahoskie	Bertie
Harper, Henry Ruffin (1).....	Louisburg	Franklin
Harrell, Elliott E. (1).....	Red Oak	Nash
Harrison, Louis G. (1).....	3261 Glenwood Ave., Toledo, Ohio	Lucas
Hawes, Alva Jay (1).....	Rose Hill	Duplin
Hayes, Charles Clyde (1).....	Purlear	Wilkes
Hayes, Joseph Allie (1).....	Purlear	Wilkes
Hayes, Joseph Hadley (1).....	1511 Allendale Rd., Greensboro	Guilford
Herring, Willie Arthur (1).....	Seven Springs	Lenoir
Hicks, John Thomas (2).....	Bullock	Granville

<i>Name</i>	<i>Postoffice</i>	<i>County</i>
Hill, Ronald Tilden (1).....	Denton	Davidson
Hipps, Willis C. (4).....	Canton	Haywood
Holding, Edwin Elford (1).....	Wake Forest	Wake
Holleman, Robert Dunn (1).....	Durham	Durham
Hollowell, David Henry (1).....	Hobbsville	Gates
Hormann, Harold Arthur (1)...	Swarthmore, Pa.	Delaware
Horner, Kenneth Carlyle, Jr. (1)	Gatesville	Gates
Howard, Benjamin Dyer (1).....	Oxford	Granville
Howard, Samuel Augustus, Jr. (1)	Salemburg	Sampson
Howell, Charles Maitland (1)....	Thomasville	Davidson
Howell, Julius Ammons (1).....	Thomasville	Davidson
Humphrey, Edward (1).....	5400 Madison St., Chicago, Ill.	Cook
Humphrey, Jack Pittman (1)....	Beaufort	Carteret
Hutchins, Robert William (1)...	Spencer	Rowan
Jackson, George Alvah (2).....	Winterville	Pitt
Jessup, Richard Allan (1).....	Westfield	Stokes
Johnson, Dan Elphonsa (1).....	Hamilton	Martin
Johnson, Eugene Paul (1).....	St. Pauls	Robeson
Johnson, William Stephens, Jr. (1)	West Haven, Conn.	New Haven
Jones, James Blaine (1).....	Bostic	Rutherford
Joyner, Alfred Stanley (3).....	Woodland	Northampton
Kelly, Edgar Hal (1).....	Bladenboro	Bladen
Kessler, Floyd H. (1).....	1947 Glendale Ave., Toledo, Ohio	Lucas
Kinlaw, Norcoln Eldred (1)....	Dublin	Bladen
Kirkman, Everette Lee (1).....	Union Ridge	Alamance
Kitchin, Paul A. (1).....	Lumberton	Robeson
Kitchin, William Walter (1)....	Lumberton	Robeson
Knox, Randolph Patterson (1)...	Huntersville	Mecklenburg
Lamm, George Marshall (1).....	Wilson	Wilson
LaNier, LeRoy (1).....	Stedman	Cumberland
Lassiter, Hersey (1).....	Potecasi	Northampton
Lawhon, Edgar Allen (1).....	Carthage	Moore
Lewis, George Carl (1).....	High Point	Guilford

<i>Name</i>	<i>Postoffice</i>	<i>County</i>
Lewter, Roger Hubert (1).....	Apex	Wake
Lister, John L. (2).....	Jackson	Northampton
Little, James Henry (1).....	Clarkton	Bladen
Long, Dewey Augustus (1).....	Tobaccoville	Forsyth
McCall, Odis Vernon (1).....	Durham	Durham
McIver, Gray (1).....	Sanford	Lee
McLamb, Joseph Ellison (1).....	Salemburg	Sampson
McLeod, Alf H. (2).....	Lumberton	Robeson
McManus, George Cleveland (1).....	Albemarle	Stanly
Malloy, Harold James (1).....	Chicago, Ill.	Cook
Malloy, Joseph (1).....	Chicago, Ill.	Cook
Mann, Glenn Dill (1).....	Wilson	Wilson
Martin, Dearwood Wilson (1).....	Liberty	Randolph
Martin, John Wilford (1).....	Red Oak	Nash
Massey, Charlie Wilbert (1).....	Four Oaks	Johnston
Matthews, John Frederick (1).....	1020 Monmouth Ave., Durham	Durham
Mills, Willard Lee (1).....	Apex	Wake
Mitchell, Jubal E. (1).....	Bassett, Va.	Henry
Monsees, Claude Raymond (2).....	Southmont	Davidson
Moore, Odus Lee, Jr. (1).....	Laurinburg	Scotland
Morgan, William Edward (1).....	Winston-Salem	Forsyth
Morris, Wilson Jefferson (1).....	309 Crescent Ave., Charlotte	Mecklenburg
Moss, James Duffy (1).....	Forest City	Rutherford
Mulhern, Joseph Leo (1).....	Chicago, Ill.	Cook
Myers, Donald Graham (1).....	Mooresville	Iredell
Noel, George T., Jr. (1).....	Dunn	Harnett
Norris, Hoke Marion (1).....	Wake Forest	Wake
Norwood, Ballard, Jr. (1).....	Virgilina, Va.	Granville
Oberholtzer, Alton V. (1).....	1228 North Ave., Fort Dodge, Iowa.....	Webster
O'Brian, Spencer Amos (1).....	Oxford	Granville
O'Hanlon, Isaac Hawley (1).....	Fayetteville	Cumberland
Pagano, Guisto (2).....	Ridgewood, N. J.	Bergen
Parker, Cola Harrell (1).....	Potecasi	Northampton
Parrish, Alonzo, Jr. (2).....	Benson	Johnston

<i>Name</i>	<i>Postoffice</i>	<i>County</i>
Partin, Jim Pittman (1).....	Scotland Neck	Halifax
Patton, William Hugh (1).....	Morganton	Burke
Paul, Malcolm Carlyle (1).....	Ransomville	Beaufort
Perkins, Thomas Barnette (1)....	Roxboro	Person
Perry, Byard Edward (1).....	Bunn	Franklin
Perry, Melvin Lynn (1).....	Colerain	Bertie
Perry, Robert Samuel (1).....	Louisburg	Franklin
Pittard, George Drewry (1).....	Nelson, Va.	Granville
Pittman, James Woodrow (1).....	Fairmont	Robeson
Pitts, Joseph Hampton (1).....	Glen Alpine	Burke
Poole, Samuel Gordon (2).....	Taylorsville	Alexander
Price, Homer Hayden (1).....	Spray	Rockingham
Price, Stedman William (1).....	Spray	Rockingham
Pridgen, Samuel Raymond (1)....	Bladenboro	Bladen
Prince, Eldred Eugene (1).....	Fair Bluff	Columbus
Pullium, Herbert Ray (1).....	Thomasville	Davidson
Ratley, Charles Durham (1).....	Red Springs	Robeson
Reavis, Lonnie Boyd (1).....	Elberon	Warren
Robertson, John St. Clair (1)....	Raleigh	Wake
Robeson, William Bartram (1)....	Red Springs	Robeson
Robinson, John D. (3).....	Dundarrach	Hoke
Rogers, James Rufus, Jr. (3)....	Hillsboro St., Raleigh	Wake
Royster, James Dan (2).....	Bullock	Granville
Russell, Charles L. (1).....	Waynesville	Haywood
Schaible, Cornelius Edward, Jr. (1)	Hartsville, S. C.	Darlington
Schwartz, Herman (1).....	West Haven, Conn.	New Haven
Scofield, Fon Hulester, Jr. (1)...	Charleston, Mo.	Mississippi
Scruggs, Robert Richard (1).....	Rutherfordton	Rutherford
Seal, Everette Elwood (1).....	Garysburg	Northampton
Sell, A. Harry (1).....	Wilmington	New Hanover
Sessions, Thomas Oliver (1).....	Blaney, S. C.	Kershaw
Severance, William LeRoy (1)....	576 South Ave., Toledo, Ohio	Lucas
Shapard, Charles Andrew (1)....	Gulfport, Miss.	Harrison
Shepherd, Carl Harrison (1)....	Keller, Va.	Accommac
Sheppard, Marshall Maurice (1)...	Orrum	Robeson
Smith, Procter A. (1).....	Raleigh	Wake

<i>Name</i>	<i>Postoffice</i>	<i>County</i>
Smith, Thomas Linwood (1)	Maxton	Robeson
Spell, Thurman Reginald (1)	Hayne	Sampson
Staggs, William R. (1)	Chicago, Ill.	Cook
Stephenson, Randolph Clair (1)	Pendleton	Northampton
Stevens, Herman D. (1)	High Point	Guilford
Suber, Salem Robert (1)	Forest City	Rutherford
Swing, Ernest Casper (1)	Lexington	Davidson
Talley, Howe Miller (1)	Roanoke, Va.	Roanoke
Temples, Wallace Gardner (1)	Zebulon	Wake
Thomas, Jordan Carter (1)	Forest City	Rutherford
Thomas, James Hiner, Jr. (1)	Forest City	Rutherford
Thornton, Durwood (1)	Bentonville	Wayne
Troutman, Howard Henry (1)	Addor	Moore
Truett, Fuller A., Jr. (1)	Albemarle	Stanly
Tucker, Shuford A. (1)	Mount Holly	Gaston
Upchurch, James Bartlett (2)	Yanceyville	Caswell
Wagoner, Alger Loyce (2)	Lexington	Davidson
Waldman, Meyer (1)	2408 Pacific Ave., Atlantic City, N. J.	Atlantic
Walker, Archie Colon (1)	Maxton	Robeson
Wall, Bennett Harrison (1)	Knightdale	Wake
Warren, Walter Leo (1)	Canton	Haywood
Washburn, Chivous Yulan (1)	Shelby	Cleveland
Washburn, Willard Wyan (1)	Shelby	Cleveland
White, Taul Bradford, Jr. (1)	Rome, Ga.	Floyd
Whitehead, Henry Collins (1)	Enfield	Halifax
Whitehead, James Arthur (1)	Leaksville	Rockingham
Whitener, C. Hal (1)	Morganton	Burke
Wiggins, James Maryland (2)	Hobbsville	Gates
Williams, Daniel Edward (1)	South Mills	Camden
Williamson, Paul J. (1)	Cerro Gordo	Columbus
Williamson, Rossie Marshall (1)	Cerro Gordo	Columbus
Wilson, Charlie Carl (1)	Linwood	Davidson
Wood, Alexander Thurman (1)	Louisburg	Franklin
Woolard, Leon R. (1)	Washington	Beaufort
Worthington, William Francis (1)	Winterville	Pitt
Wyche, Henry Blanchard (1)	Hallsboro	Columbus

<i>Name</i>	<i>Postoffice</i>	<i>County</i>
Yates, Louis Marvin (1).....	Morrisville	Chatham
Yoder, Earl Norman (1).....	Hatboro, Pa.	Montgomery
Yurgens, Philip John (1).....	657 N. Austin Blvd., Chicago, Ill.	Cook

Unclassified

Ashcraft, Emmett Sams (5), B.S., 1930.....	Marshville	Union
Cornwell, Thomas F. (2).....	Lincolnton	Lincoln
Emmerson, Fred B. (7), LL.B., 1927	Wake Forest	Wake
Escowitch, Isidore L. (1).....	1004 Union St., Brooklyn, N. Y.....	Kings
Mills, C. Eustace (5).....	Apex	Wake
Watts, Munsey Dupree (1).....	Columbia, Miss.	Marion

Special

Darden, Wilbur M. (1).....	Plymouth	Washington
----------------------------	----------------	------------

Third Year Law

Benton, Seabron Allen (4).....	Laurinburg	Scotland
Bradley, James Fletcher (3).....	Stilwell, Okla.	Adair
Brown, Wade E. (3).....	Blowing Rock	Watauga
Covington, Walter Kemp (4).....	Rockingham	Richmond
Dowtin, Alfred A. (6).....	West Asheville	Buncombe
Foust, Ralph L. (5).....	High Point	Guilford
Green, Charles Patterson (4).....	Youngsville	Franklin
Hayes, Kyle (3).....	Purlear	Wilkes
Hicks, William Tate, Jr. (4).....	Mount Holly	Gaston
Johnson, Charles Edward, Jr. (5)	Hertford	Perquimans
Levine, Samuel (4).....	500 Warwick St., Brooklyn, N. Y.....	Kings

<i>Name</i>	<i>Postoffice</i>	<i>County</i>
Meekins, Benjamin Franklin		
(4)	Washington	Beaufort
Parker, John Wilmer (4).....	Lasker	Northampton
Poe, Thomas Watson, Jr. (5).....	1612 Angier Ave., Durham	Durham
Quillin, Marvin J. (4).....	Texarkana, Ark.	Miller
Stanley, Edwin Monroe (5).....	Kernersville	Forsyth
Taylor, Lucius Reeves (3).....	Jackson	Northampton
Voliva, James Frederick (4).....	Belhaven	Beaufort
Weinstein, Robert (3).....	Lumberton	Robeson

Second Year Law

Blackmore, Willie Franklin (4).....	Warsaw	Duplin
Fletcher, Frank Utley (2).....	909 Glenwood Ave., Raleigh	Wake
Garrett, Joseph Walton (4).....	Madison	Rockingham
Gillespie, Ralph Thomas (4) ..	Reidsville	Rockingham
Harrell, Edward Truett (2).....	Red Oak	Nash
McCracken, Cicero M. (4).....	Fairview	Buncombe
Mallard, Raymond Bowden (4).....	Whiteville	Columbus
Nance, James Rupert (4).....	Lumberton	Robeson
Paschal, Robert Allen (6)		
B.S., 1928	Wake Forest	Wake
Pritchard, Clarence Hubert (5).....	Elizabeth City	Pasquotank
Scott, LeRoy (4).....	Washington	Beaufort
Shapard, Jack Albert (4).....	Gulfport, Miss.	Harrison

First Year Law

Bailey, Kenchen Turner (3).....	Kenly	Johnston
Ball, David Graham (1).....	427 N. Blount St., Raleigh	Wake
Barrett, William Clement (2).....	Carthage	Moore
Beam, Leslie Berge (1).....	Crouse	Lincoln

<i>Name</i>	<i>Postoffice</i>	<i>County</i>
Benton, T. R. (1)		
A.B., Elon College, 1930.....	Cerro Gordo	Columbus
Branham, John Ruffin (3).....	Raleigh	Wake
Childs, George Costner (3).....	Wadesboro	Anson
Davis, Roy W. (1).....	Marion	McDowell
Dunn, Frances Kathryn (1).....	Wake Forest	Wake
Gray, Claude Judson (3).....	Trotville	Gates
Grimes, J. Bryan (1)		
A.B., Univ. of N. C., 1928.....	Washington	Beaufort
Harper, Sanford C., Jr. (1)		
S.B., Univ. of N. C., 1930.....	Winston-Salem	Forsyth
Hyde, Clarence Edwin (2).....	Andrews	Cherokee
Jenkins, Douglas C. (3).....	Mullins, S. C.....	Marion
Jones, Linwood Thomas (1).....	Nashville	Nash
Joyner, James Ray (2).....	Zebulon	Wake
Kennedy, Carlis T. (1).....	Thomasville	Davidson
Kitchin, Thurman Delna, Jr.		
(5) B.A., 1930.....	Wake Forest	Wake
Llewellyn, Robert James (1).....	Stoneville	Rockingham
May, Hubert Elwood (3).....	Castalia	Nash
Moser, Richard Harmon (1).....	Swannanoa	Buncombe
Neal, Annie Perry (1)		
A.B., Sweet Briar, 1929.....	Louisburg	Franklin
Pearce, Fred Day (3).....	Wake Forest	Wake
Qualls, Archie Greene (2).....	Boone	Watauga
Quillin, Edward L. (1).....	Spencer	Rowan
Simms, Robert Nirwana, Jr.		
(5) B.A., 1930.....	1212 Wake Forest Rd., Raleigh	Wake
Smith, Leon D. (1).....	Kelly	Bladen
Thompson, Victor W. (4).....	Lumberton	Robeson
Walters, John Daniel (1).....	Oxford	Granville
Wells, Robert Carroll (3).....	Kenansville	Duplin

<i>Name</i>	<i>Postoffice</i>	<i>County</i>
White, Henry Eugene (1)		
A.B., Elon College, 1922.....	Middleburg	Vance
Wright, Ernest A. (1).....	High Point	Guilford

Special Law

Baxter, William Parker (1).....	Wilmington	New Hanover
Foster, H. B. (1).....	Wilkesboro	Wilkes
Greer, Jackson, Jr. (1).....	Whiteville	Columbus
Jessup, Annie (3).....	Francisco	Stokes
Johnson, John Quinton (3).....	Louisburg	Franklin
MacRae, Walter Sherwood (1)....	Fayetteville	Cumberland
Reese, Henry Ebenezer (1).....	Lincolnton	Lincoln
Webb, James Elsie (3).....	Ellerbe	Richmond
Williams, Chess Edward (3).....	Mount Holly	Gaston
Williams, Harry C. (1).....	Sylva	Jackson

Second Year Medicine

Bailey, Louis Philip (5).....	Scottsburg, Va.	Halifax
Brantley, Thomas Hileman (5)...	Stratford, Conn.	Fairfield
Ervin, John Witherspoon (2)		
A.B., Univ. N. C., 1928.....	Morganton	Burke
Eure, Carlyl Gregorie (5).....	Gates	Gates
Grantham, David Marshall (5)....	Goldsboro	Wayne
Griggs, William Lemuel, Jr. (5)...	602 N. Caldwell St., Charlotte	Mecklenburg
Harris, Eugene, Jr. (6)		
B.A., 1929	Gibson	Scotland
Hedgepeth, Louten Rhodes (5)....	Lumberton	Robeson
Hedgepeth, William Carey (3)		
B.A., 1928	Lumberton	Robeson
Hightower, Felda (5).....	Wadesboro	Anson
Honingman, Milton Albert (5)		
B.S., 1929	Mount Holly	Gaston
Hoover, William A. (6).....	Crouse	Lincoln

<i>Name</i>	<i>Postoffice</i>	<i>County</i>
Jones, Otis Hunter (5)		
B.S., 1929	Wake Forest	Wake
Lawrence, Charles Thomas, Jr.		
(6) B.S., 1929.....	Scotland Neck	Halifax
MacMillan, Elbert Alexander (6)		
B.A., 1929	Thomasville	Davidson
Moorefield, Robert Hoyal (5).....	Salisbury	Rowan
Myers, Holland Thomas (6)		
B.S., 1929	Lexington	Davidson
Ray, William Turner (6).....	Wake Forest	Wake
Reeves, Raymond W. (4).....	Parkersburg	Bladen
Reynolds, Ernest Harold (5).....	Madison	Rockingham
Robert, Agrippa Gayden (2) B.A.,		
Louisiana State Univ., 1929	Baton Rouge, La., E. Baton Rouge	
Sinclair, Lewis Gordon (6)		
B.A., 1929	Norwood	Stanly
Warwick, Hight Claudius (4).....	Orrum	Robeson
Weaver, Andrew Jackson (5).....	Mebane	Alamance

First Year Medicine

Adams, William S. (3).....	Colerain	Bertie
Arrington, Thomas Mann (5).....	Wake Forest	Wake
Barefoot, William Frederick (3)	Hallsboro	Columbus
Beach, W. R., Jr. (4).....	Clinton	Sampson
Bell, Spencer A. (3).....	Cycle	Yadkin
Benton, Wayne J. (5).....	Hamlet	Richmond
Bolus, Michael (4)		
B.S., 1930	Wake Forest	Wake
Brandon, Henry Allen (4)		
B.S., 1930	Yadkinville	Yadkin
Byerly, James Hampton (4)		
B.S., 1930	Sanford	Lee
Collins, Robert Edwin (4).....	Castalia	Nash
Day, B. M. (3).....	Ronda	Wilkes
Dickens, Albert Kearney (3).....	Castalia	Nash
Edwards, Hugh Stephenson (4).....	Pendleton	Northampton

<i>Name</i>	<i>Postoffice</i>	<i>County</i>
Farber, Herman William (5)		
B.S., 1930	Weldon	Halifax
Greene, William Alexander (5)		
B.S., 1930	Robersonville	Martin
Johnson, Gaston Frank (5)		
B.A., 1927	St. Pauls	Robeson
Kafer, Oscar Adolph (2).....	Edward	Beaufort
Kinsey, Roy Elias (5)		
B.S., 1930	Coinjock	Currituck
Martin, Troy England (4)		
B.S., 1930	Stoneville	Rockingham
Nelson, William H., Jr. (3).....	Oxford	Vance
Padgett, Martin Jehu (4).....	Ellenboro	Rutherford
Paschal, Richard (4)		
B.A., 1930	Wake Forest	Wake
Perry, William Clifton (4).....	Louisburg	Franklin
Reading, Herbert Flake (3).....	Cornelius	Mecklenburg
Slate, Joseph Esmond (4).....	117 Roland Park, High Point	Guilford
Smith, Roy Meadows (5)		
B.S., 1930	Greensboro	Guilford
Sykes, Ralph Judson (5)		
B.S., 1930	Jackson	Northampton
Thompson, Fred Nimrod (4).....	Henderson	Vance
Umphlet, Thomas Leonard (1)....	Edenton	Chowan
Willis, Carroll Vance (4).....	Morehead City	Carteret

Summary

Graduate Students:	3	
		3
Undergraduates:		
Seniors—Class of 1931.....	66	
Juniors—Class of 1932.....	121	
Sophomores—Class of 1933.....	125	
Freshmen—Class of 1934.....	249	
Unclassified	6	
Special	1	
		568
Law:		
Third Year	19	
Second Year	12	
First Year	32	
Special	10	
		73
Medicine:		
Second Year	24	
First Year	30	
		54
		698
Summer School, 1930		
Students with degrees.....	35	
Undergraduates	345	
Law	40	
		420
Total, Regular Session and Summer.....		1,118
Counted twice		79
Net Total		1,039

Geographical Distribution

Counties in North Carolina

Alamance	3	Henderson	1
Alexander	5	Hertford	7
Anson	7	Hoke	1
Ashe	1	Iredell	6
Beaufort	8	Jackson	2
Bertie	16	Johnston	11
Bladen	9	Lee	5
Brunswick	1	Lenoir	4
Buncombe	5	Lincoln	3
Burke	6	McDowell	4
Cabarrus	3	Madison	2
Caldwell	1	Martin	3
Camden	1	Mecklenburg	9
Carteret	4	Montgomery	2
Caswell	1	Moore	6
Catawba	5	Nash	13
Chatham	2	New Hanover	8
Cherokee	2	Northampton	21
Chowan	8	Onslow	2
Cleveland	8	Pasquotank	3
Columbus	19	Pender	4
Cumberland	8	Perquimans	1
Currituck	1	Person	8
Davidson	28	Pitt	7
Davie	3	Polk	1
Duplin	5	Randolph	1
Durham	10	Richmond	5
Edgecombe	3	Robeson	28
Forsyth	11	Rockingham	12
Franklin	21	Rowan	4
Gaston	12	Rutherford	19
Gates	9	Sampson	8
Graham	1	Scotland	5
Granville	14	Stanly	8
Guilford	18	Stokes	2
Halifax	11	Surry	2
Harnett	11	Swain	1
Haywood	10	Tyrrell	3

Transylvania	2	Watauga	4
Union	7	Wayne	4
Vance	8	Wilkes	9
Wake	63	Wilson	3
Warren	3	Yadkin	4
Washington	1	Yancey	1

States and Foreign Countries

Alabama	3	Mississippi	3
Arkansas	1	New Jersey	8
Connecticut	6	New York	3
Georgia	4	Ohio	3
Illinois	6	Oklahoma	1
Iowa	1	Pennsylvania	4
Louisiana	1	South Carolina	7
Maine	1	Tennessee	1
Maryland	1	Texas	2
Missouri	1	Virginia	8

Registration by Departments

	1st Semester
Biology	238
Chemistry	232
Education	136
English	498
Greek	61
Latin	43
Mathematics	316
Modern Languages:	
French	249
German	98
Physics and Astronomy.....	145
Psychology and Philosophy.....	142
Religion	312
Social Science:	
Economics	99
Government	59
History	292
Law	216
Medicine	229

SCHEDULE OF CLASSES

Schedule of Classes*

Periods	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
First 8:10-9:10	Chemistry 1-2 Chemistry 31 Economics 12 English 1-2 English 3-4 French 3-4 History 1-2 Law 1-2 Mathematics 1a-2a Mathematics 11-12 Physics 9-10 Religion 1-2 Sociology 1-2	Biology Lab. 1-2 Chemistry 17-18 Economics 25, 28 Education 5-6 English 1-2 English 13-14 French 3-4 History 1-2 Law 1-2 Mathematics 1a-2a Mathematics 11-12 Physics 9-10 Religion 1-2 Sociology 1-2	Chemistry 1-2 Chemistry 31 Economics 12 English 1-2 English 3-4 French 3-4 History 1-2 Law 1-2 Mathematics 1a-2a Mathematics 11-12 Physics 9-10 Religion 1-2 Sociology 1-2	Biology Lab. 1-2 Chemistry 17-18 Economics 25, 28 Education 5-6 English 1-2 English 13-14 French 3-4 History 1-2 Law 1-2 Mathematics 1a-2a Mathematics 11-12 Physics 9-10 Religion 1-2 Sociology 1-2	Chemistry 1-2 Chemistry 31 Economics 12 English 1-2 English 3-4 French 3-4 History 1-2 Law 1-2 Mathematics 1a-2a Mathematics 11-12 Physics 9-10 Religion 1-2 Sociology 1-2	Economics 12 Economics 25, 28 Education 5-6 English 1-2 French 3-4 History 1-2 Mathematics 2a Philosophy 3-4 Religion 3-4
Second 9:10-10:10	Applied Math. 5-6 Chemistry 1-2 Education 3-4 English 3-4 English 41 French 3-4 German 3-4 Government 1-2 Greek 1-2 Law 5-6 Law 7-8 Mathematics 1a, 1b, 2a Philosophy 9 Physics 1-2 Psychology 1	Biology Lab. 1-2 Chemistry 3-4 Education 1-2 Education 9-10 English 3-4 English 10-20 French 7-8 German 9-10 Greek 1-2 History 3-4 Law 3-4 Law 5-6 Law 7-8 Mathematics 1a, 1b, 2a Philosophy 9 Physics 1-2 Psychology 1 Physics Lab. 1-2 Physics 3-4 Psychology 7-8	Applied Math. 5-6 Chemistry 1-2 Education 3-4 English 3-4 English 41 French 3-4 German 3-4 Government 1-2 Greek 1-2 Law 3-4 Law 5-6 Law 7-8 Mathematics 1a, 1b, 2a Philosophy 9 Physics 1-2 Psychology 1	Biology Lab. 1-2 Chemistry 3-4 Education 1-2 Education 9-10 English 3-4 English 10-20 French 7-8 German 9-10 Greek 1-2 History 3-4 Law 5-6 Law 7-8 Mathematics 9-10 Mathematics 15-16 Mathematics 1a, 1c, 2a Philosophy 9 Physics Lab. 1-2 Physics 3-4 Psychology 1	Applied Math. 5-6 Chemistry 1-2 Education 3-4 English 3-4 English 41 French 3-4 German 3-4 Government 1-2 Greek 1-2 Law 5-6 Law 7-8 Mathematics 1a, 1b, 2a Philosophy 9 Physics 1-2 Psychology 1	Education 1-2 Education 9-10 English 3-4 French 7-8 German 9-10 History 3-4 Mathematics 1a, 1c 2a Mathematics 9-10 Mathematics 15-16 Philosophy 9 Physics 3-4 Psychology 1
Third 10:10-11:10	Biology Lab. 3-4 Chemistry 1-2 Education 2 Education 10 English 5-6 English 15-16 French 5-6 German 1-2 Greek 5-6 History 1-2 Latin 1-2 Law 3-4 Law 11-12	Biology 7-8 Biology 9-10 Chemistry 1-2 Chemistry 3-4 English 21-22 English 15-16 English 23-24 German 5-6 Greek 5-6 History 5-6 Latin 1-2 Latin 1-2 Law 3-4 Law 11-12 Mathematics 7-8	Biology 1-2 Chemistry 1-2 Education 2 Education 10 English 5-6 English 15-16 French 5-6 German 1-2 Greek 5-6 History 5-6 Latin 1-2 Latin 1-2 Law 3-4 Law 11-12 Mathematics 7-8	Biology 7-8 Biology 9-10 Chemistry 1-2 Chemistry 3-4 English 21-22 English 15-16 English 23-24 German 5-6 Greek 5-6 History 5-6 Latin 1-2 Latin 1-2 Law 3-4 Law 11-12 Mathematics 7-8	Biology 1-2 Chemistry 1-2 Education 2 Education 10 English 5-6 English 15-16 French 5-6 German 1-2 Greek 5-6 History 5-6 Latin 1-2 Latin 1-2 Law 3-4 Law 11-12	Biology 9-10 English 1-2 German 5-6 Latin 5-6 Physics 3-4 Psychology 4-5

Form of Bequest

Those who wish to remember the College in their wills should employ the following form:

“I give, devise, and bequeath to the Trustees of Wake Forest College, for the endowment of said College, the sum of.....dollars.”

Index

	PAGE		PAGE
Absences	34	History and Equipment.....	9
Admission, Requirements for.....	29	Hospital	13
Admission to Advanced Standing	31	Hygiene	65
Alumni Association	52	Latin	78
Anatomy	107	Law	99
Athletics	50, 87	Library	12
Awards and Scholarships.....	37	Literary Societies	45
Bachelor of Arts, Degree of.....	57	Loan Fund	37
Bachelor of Science.....	58	Major Subjects	58
Bachelor of Science in Medicine	59	Master of Arts, Degree of.....	61
Bachelor of Laws, Degree of....	60	Mathematics	79
Baccalaureate Degrees.....	57	Matriculation	29
Bacteriology	112	Medical Class Schedule.....	114
Bequest, Form of.....	156	Medicine, School of.....	105
Bible	90	Medical Society	47
Biology	65	Ministerial Students	49
Board and Lodging	40	Minor Subjects	58
Botany	65	Modern Languages	83
Buildings	12	Officers of the Faculty.....	24
Calendar	3	Officers of the Trustees.....	16
Catalogue of Students.....	127	Pathology	109
Certificate in Medicine.....	60	Pharmacology	110
Chemistry	66	Philosophy	89
Classification and Standing.....	32	Physical Education	85
Clubs	48	Physics	87
Commencement, 1930.....	123	Physiological Chemistry	112
Committees of the Faculty.....	24	Physiology	110
Committees of the Trustees.....	16	Physiology, Elementary	65
Conditions, Removal of	34	Psychology	89
Degrees	57	Publications	49
Degrees Conferred, 1930.....	125	Reading Room	12
Discipline	36	Recapitulation by Counties.....	150
Economics	94	Recapitulation by States.....	151
Education	69	Religion, Department of.....	90
Embryology	108	Religious Exercises	49
Endowment	11	Reports	35
Engineering Courses	82	Schedule of Classes.....	154
English	94	Schedule of Medical Class.....	114
Equipment	11	Scholarships and Awards.....	37
Ethics	91	Senior Orations	47
Examinations and Gradation.....	33	Social Science	92
Expenses	39	Society Day	46
Faculty	17	Sociology	95
Fees	37	Student Government	45
Fraternities	47	Students, Catalogue of.....	127
French	84	Subjects Accepted for Admission	30
Geology	66	Summary of Students.....	149
German	83	Summer School	119
Government	94	Transcripts	36
Grades	33	Trustees	15
Greek	77	Tuition	39
Gymnasium	35, 85	Zoology	66
Histology	108		
History, Department of.....	93		

NEW SERIES

APRIL, 1931

VOL. XXVI, No. 2

BULLETIN
OF
WAKE FOREST COLLEGE



SUMMER SCHOOL NUMBER

Published quarterly by the Trustees of Wake Forest College

Entered at Wake Forest, N. C., as second-class matter, under
Act of Congress of July 16, 1894

*Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in Section 1103
Act October, 1917, Authorized July 26, 1918*

SUMMER SCHOOL CALENDAR

1931

ACADEMIC DIVISION

June 9	Tuesday	Registration.
June 10	Wednesday	Class work begins.
August 8	Saturday	Graduation Exercises. Session ends.

LAW DIVISION

June 9	Tuesday	Summer School of Law begins.
August 22	Saturday	Summer School of Law ends.

History and Equipment

Wake Forest had its beginning in "The Wake Forest Institute," a manual labor and classical school, chartered in 1832, opened with sixteen students on February 3, 1834. Samuel Wait was chosen principal. In 1838 the institution was rechartered as Wake Forest College and Dr. Wait was elected president. He continued in office until 1845.

Men of rare courage and distinction succeeded him in office. Dr. William Hooper, 1845-49; Professor John B. White, 1849-53; Dr. Washington Manly Wingate, 1854-79; Dr. Thomas H. Pritchard, 1879-82; Dr. William B. Royal, Chairman of the Faculty, 1882-84; and Dr. Chas. E. Taylor, 1884-1905. At the close of Dr. Taylor's administration, the College had a quarter of a million dollars in endowment, a faculty of seventeen, and a student body of three hundred and twenty-eight. The names of these administrators are honored and their spirits are quick in the College today.

Dr. William Louis Poteat served as President from 1905 to 1927. He continues his services to the College as President Emeritus and Professor of Biology. After the resignation of President Poteat in June, Professor E. W. Timberlake, Jr., acted as chairman of the Faculty until the election of Dr. Francis P. Gaines in the latter part of June, 1927. Dr. Gaines resigned in June, 1930. In July, Dr. Thurman D. Kitchin was elected President.

The College now has total property values of \$3,000,000, a faculty of forty-five, and seven hundred and fifty students. The physical equipment of the College includes two hundred and forty acres of land and ten buildings. The campus proper consists of twenty-five acres.

Wait Hall was erected in 1837, and for forty years it served for administration, classrooms, society halls, chapel, and dormitories. In 1900 the central part of it was rebuilt and now accommodates the offices of administration and a number of classes.

The Heck-Williams Library Building, erected in 1878, was mainly the gift of Col. J. M. Heck and Mr. John G. Williams of Raleigh. An extension, sixty by sixty-five feet, was added in 1926. Besides the stack room and the reading rooms, the building contains the halls of the Literary societies, and classrooms and offices for the departments of Law and Social Science. The Library numbers about 35,000 bound volumes.

The Wingate Memorial Hall was erected in 1879 to commemorate the name and work of President Washington Manly Wingate. The first floor is devoted to classrooms and the second floor is the College Chapel.

The Lea Laboratory, erected in 1888 mainly through the liberality of Mr. and Mrs. Sidney Lea of Caswell County, provides for the Department of Chemistry, lecture rooms and five distinct laboratories. It was extended by the addition of two wings in 1921-1922.

The Gymnasium, erected in 1900, is equipped for general gymnasium work and indoor athletic sports.

The Alumni Building was completed in 1906, Professor J. B. Carlyle collecting, mainly from the alumni, the funds for its erection. It provides lecture rooms and laboratories for the departments of Biology and Medicine.

The Hospital, completed in 1906, contains in private rooms and two general wards (one for contagious diseases), sixteen beds, and two operating rooms, with a consultation office and living rooms for the head nurse, who is in constant attendance. The College physicians maintain a consultation hour in the hospital daily.

The Carey J. Hunter Hall, completed in 1914, provides different types of lodging for seventy-five men.

The Church Building of the local Baptist Church is within the campus enclosure on a plot of ground deeded by the Board of Trustees to the local church.

The Jabez A. Bostwick Hall contains 59 rooms and houses 118 students. It cost \$108,000, and is of fireproof construc-

tion. It was ready for occupancy in September, 1924.

The Heating Plant was installed in December, 1924, at a cost of \$85,525, and now heats all the College buildings. It is planned so that additional boilers can be added as the number of buildings increases.

The Gore Athletic Field lies on the western slope of the property belonging to the College. The cost of excavations and concrete bleachers, about \$14,000, was provided by the liberality of Mr. and Mrs. Claude Gore of Rockingham, and Mr. and Mrs. D. L. Gore of Wilmington.

The Golf Links occupy a considerable area of the Walters property purchased some years ago by the Trustees. A golf cabin was erected by friends of the sport in Wake Forest. Students and Faculty avail themselves of the opportunity here provided.

The College is on the Seaboard Air Line Railway and the Capital Highway, which is hard-surfaced and runs on the eastern border of the College campus.

The Summer Session

There has been, since 1894, a Summer Law School at Wake Forest College, conducted by Professor N. Y. Gulley, of the Law Department, and his associates. But with this exception, the buildings on the campus had, until 1921, remained closed during the summer months.

Convinced that the time had come when the College could no longer remain indifferent to an insistent demand for extended services, if it would be true to its constituency and to the State, the Trustees authorized the Summer School of 1921. That the experiment was justified is evidenced by the fact that the enrollment for the initial session reached 230. The second summer, that of 1922, witnessed an increase in

enrollment of over forty per cent, bringing the registration up to 332. The summer session of 1927 enrolled a total of 685 students.

The Faculty with the sanction of the Board of Trustees authorized a reorganization in 1928. Instead of the two six-week terms, one continuous nine-week session was provided. The purpose of the reorganization was to effect better coördination of credits both on degrees and certificates, and to improve the quality of work. These objectives were realized in the initial session.

Summer School Faculty

THURMAN D. KITCHIN, B.A., M.D., F.A.C.P., President

President, Professor of Physiology and Pharmacology.

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1905; M.D., Jefferson Medical College, 1908; Graduate Student, Columbia University, 1921; F.A.C.P., 1929; Professor of Physiology and Pharmacology, Wake Forest College, 1917.

D. B. BRYAN, M.A., Pd.D.

Education

Dean of Wake Forest College, Professor of Education and Director of Summer School.

B.A., University of North Carolina; M.A., Columbia University; Pd.D., New York University.

NEEDHAM Y. GULLEY, M.A., LL.D.

Law

Dean of Law School.

M.A., Wake Forest College; LL.D., *ibid.*

A. L. AYCOCK, B.A., M.A.

English

Assistant Professor of English.

B.A., Wake Forest College; M.A., Tulane University.

E. L. BEST

School Administration

Superintendent of Schools, Franklin County.

University of North Carolina; Member of the Faculty of State College Summer School for eight years; Student, Columbia University; Professor of Education, Louisburg College.

CHARLES S. BLACK, M.A., Ph.D.

Chemistry

Professor of Chemistry.

B.A., Wake Forest; M.A., University of Virginia; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin.

ISABELLE BOWEN

Drawing

Student Industrial Art, Columbia University; Student, New York School of Fine and Applied Arts; Teacher of Drawing, A. & E. College Summer School, 1918-'23.

O. C. BRADBURY, M.A., Ph.D.

Biology

Professor of Biology.

B.S., Ottawa University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Nebraska.

MISS PAULINE L. BROCK, B.A.

Public School Music

B.A., Winthrop College; Director of Public School Music, State School for the Blind, Raleigh, N. C.

COY C. CARPENTER, B.A., M.D.

Hygiene

Professor of Pathology and Physical Diagnosis.

B.A., Wake Forest College; M.D., Syracuse University School of Medicine.

JAMES G. CARROLL, B.A., M.A.

Mathematics

Associate Professor of Mathematics.

B.A., Wake Forest College; M.A., Columbia University.

- MRS. ETHEL T. CRITTENDEN *Librarian*
- WILLIS R. CULLOM, M.A., Th.D., D.D. *Bible*
Professor of Bible.
 M.A., Wake Forest College; Th.D., Southern Baptist Theological Seminary; D.D., Richmond College.
- J. HENDREN GORRELL, M.A., Ph.D. *Modern Languages*
Professor of Modern Languages.
 B.A., Washington and Lee University; M.A., *ibid.*; Ph.D., Johns Hopkins University.
- HUBERT A. JONES, M.A., LL.B. *Mathematics*
Professor of Mathematics.
 B.A., M.A., Wake Forest College; LL.B., *ibid.*; Graduate Student, Columbia University.
- HENRY BROADUS JONES, A.M., Ph.D. *English*
Professor of English.
 B.A., Wake Forest College; A.M., Ph.D., University of Chicago.
- J. L. MEMORY, B.A., M.A. *Education*
Professor of Education.
 B.A., Wake Forest College; M.A., Columbia University; Graduate Student and Candidate for Ph.D. degree, Teachers College, Columbia University.
- GEORGE W. PASCHAL, Ph.D. *Greek*
Professor of Greek.
 B.A., Wake Forest College; Ph.D., University of Chicago.
- GRADY S. PATTERSON, B.A. *Registrar*
 B.A., Wake Forest College.
- J. RICE QUISENBERRY, M.A., Th.D. *English*
Associate Professor of English.
 B.A., Furman University; M.A., University of Virginia; Th.D., Southern Baptist Theological Seminary.
- ALBERT C. REID, M.A., Ph.D. *Psychology*
Professor of Philosophy.
 B.A., Wake Forest College, 1917; M.A., *ibid.*, 1918; Ph.D., Cornell, 1923.
- GEORGE R. SHERRILL, M.A., Ph.D. *Government*
 B.A., Wake Forest College; M.A., Columbia University; Ph.D., Columbia University, 1928.
- WILLIAM E. SPEAS, M.A., Ph.D. *Physics and General Science*
Professor of Physics.
 B.A., Wake Forest College; M.A., Johns Hopkins University; Graduate Student, University of Chicago; Ph.D., Cornell University.

- EDGAR W. TIMBERLAKE, B.A., LL.B. *Law*
Professor of Law.
 B.A., Wake Forest College; LL.B., University of Virginia.
- PHIL M. UTLEY *Physical Education*
Director Physical Education.
- HERBERT M. VANN, B.S., M.A., M.D. *Hygiene*
Professor of Anatomy.
 B.S., Wake Forest College; M.A., *ibid.*, M.D., Jefferson Medical College.
- CARLTON P. WEST, A.B. *History*
Instructor in Social Science.
 A.B., Boston University, 1926; Jacob Sleeper Fellow, Yale University, 1926-1927; Currier Fellow, *ibid.*, 1927-1928; Instructor in Social Science, Wake Forest College, 1928.
- ROBERT BRUCE WHITE, M.A. *Law*
Professor of Law.
 M.A., Wake Forest College; Graduate Student in Law, *ibid.*
- MRS. A. R. WILSON, B.A. *Primary Education*
 B.A., University of North Carolina; Graduate Student, *ibid.*; Principal Public School, Durham, N. C.
- PERCY H. WILSON, B.A., M.A. *Modern Languages*
Assistant Professor of Modern Languages.
 B.A., Wake Forest College; M.A., *ibid.*; Graduate Student Columbia University.
- W. E. HOLLAR, B.A. *Physics*
 B.A., Wake Forest College; Graduate Assistant in Physics.
- J. E. MORGAN, B.A. *Physics*
 B.A., 1931, Wake Forest College; Graduate Assistant in Physics.

Officers of the Board of Trustees

E. Y. WEBB, Shelby, *President*.
 J. C. TURNER, Greensboro, *Vice-President*.
 TALCOTT W. BREWER, Raleigh, *Treasurer*.
 E. B. EARNSHAW, Wake Forest, *Secretary and Bursar*.
 J. M. BROUGHTON, Raleigh, *Attorney*.

Officers of the Faculty of the College

THURMAN D. KITCHIN, *President*.
 D. B. BRYAN, *Dean of the College*.
 ELLIOTT B. EARNSHAW, *Busar, Secretary, and Superintendent of College Hospital*.
 GRADY S. PATTERSON, *Registrar*.
 NEEDHAM Y. GULLEY, *Dean of Law*.
 J. A. EASLEY, *Chaplain*.
 MRS. ETHEL T. CRITTENDEN, *Librarian*.
 EVA VAUSE, *Resident Nurse of College Hospital*.
 WALTER D. HOLLIDAY, *Superintendent of Buildings and Grounds*.

Officers of the Summer Session

Administrative Officers:

THE PRESIDENT
 THE DEAN

THE DEAN OF LAW SCHOOL
 THE REGISTRAR

THE BURSAR

Committees

Executive—The Dean, Professors W. L. Poteat, Cullom, White, Pearson, Bradbury.

Degrees—The Dean, Registrar, Chairman of Publications Committee, Professors Paschal, Reid, Pearson.

Graduate Studies—Professors Reid, Pearson, Bryan, H. M. Pote Bradbury, H. B. Jones, the Registrar.

The membership of these committees represent the Faculty in matters of discipline and courses in all departments.

Specified Entrance Units for Degrees

Fifteen units of entrance credits are required for admission to candidacy for all degrees.

English.....	3 units
Foreign Language.....	2 units
Mathematics:	
Algebra.....	1½ or 2 units
Plane Geometry.....	1 unit
History.....	2 units
Electives to complete.....	15 units

Requirements for Admission

A candidate for admission into Wake Forest College, either the regular session or the summer session, must be:

1. A graduate of a standard high school, with at least 15 units of high school work; or
2. In summer session, a teacher who holds an elementary B certificate or higher which presupposes graduation from a high school; or
3. A student who enters upon advanced standing by transcript from another college.
4. A graduate of another college accepted as a candidate for the Master's degree or for a professional degree.
5. A special student. (a) Students who are above twenty-one years of age and who have sufficient academic background to profit by college courses may be admitted, within limits, by special action of the faculty. (b) Graduates of non-standard high schools credited with 15 units and students of standard high schools who are credited with 15 units but are not graduates must supplement their credits with an examination at the college before entrance is allowed.

Women May Receive Degrees. Young women in Wake Forest College, in the summer session, have all the advantages that are accorded young men. By recent action of the Board of Trustees women may receive degrees in summer commencement. Those wishing to apply for degrees should send or bring transcript of credits so that proper courses may be assigned. A total of 36 weeks is required in residence. Graduates may, however, according to a recent regulation of the Board of Trustees, become candidates for and be awarded the M.A. degree, the LL.B. degree and the B.S. degree in medicine, may be pursued in either summer or regular session.

Scope of Work Offered

Professional instruction and regular courses are designed to meet the needs of the following:

- (a) Teachers in elementary schools.
- (b) Teachers of the primary and grammar grades.
- (c) Teachers of high school subjects.
- (d) Principals, supervisors, and superintendents.
- (e) High school graduates who wish to begin the freshman year.
- (f) College students or teachers who desire to secure credit toward the B.A. or M.A. degree.
- (g) Law students.

Registration

I. ACADEMIC STUDENTS

Tuesday, June 9, is registration day for all students in the College department. All classes meet regularly on the second day, and absences are counted from that day. (See regulations concerning absences on page 16.) All students both former and new, should fill out the application blank found in the back of this bulletin. Upon the basis of this application one's eligibility is determined and reservation secured.

Young men who come to College for the first time and who desire credit on a degree should furnish the Registrar with a high school transcript of their work. Blanks for this purpose are found in the regular catalogue of the College.

Students in Wake Forest College who are not entitled to honorable standing in the College are not allowed to register in the summer session. This restriction applies to students who are delinquent either in work or in moral conduct. Students applying for admission from other colleges who do not hold teachers' certificates and who are not having their credits transferred to apply on a degree in Wake Forest College should furnish the Dean of the College

or the Registrar a recommendation from the last college attended. This recommendation should include a statement as to whether the student is entitled to honorable dismissal.

II. LAW STUDENTS

Law students will register on Tuesday, June 9. Students desiring to register in the School of Law will observe the following Faculty regulation:

(a) If a student comes from another institution, and is not applying for credit toward a degree, a letter of recommendation and honorable dismissal is required by the Registrar of the College at the time of registration.

(b) Other students should make written application for entrance into the School of Law. This application should be made to the Dean of the School of Law or to the Registrar of the College, and should include credentials bearing evidence of maturity, seriousness of purpose, and good moral character.

All students are required to pay fees to the Bursar of the College, have their courses arranged, and secure class cards from the Registrar before entering any classes. The Executive Committee of the summer session may decline any student's request for admission because of lack of information concerning the candidate or for other valid reasons.

Credits

All students admitted into the Wake Forest College Summer Session are graduates of standard high schools, or the equivalent. Therefore, all courses offered are of college grade and character, and are so recognized by the College, with the exception of certain courses in the public school arts not recognized on the degrees offered in Wake Forest College.

Professional Credits. All professional credits offered in the Summer School are fully accredited by the State Department of Public Instruction, according to their regulations governing certificates. The Registrar of the College will furnish to the State Department of Certification a transcript of all credits at the end of the session.

College Credit. College credits for Summer School work are given in terms of semester hours. A semester hour is the equivalent of one recitation hour a week for a college semester, or half session. Thus, a course given three hours a week during the regular college year counts three semester hours for each half-session, and six semester hours for the entire session. Thirty semester hours represent the work of an average college student for nine months.

In almost all departments the courses offered in the summer session will be identical in content and credit with those described in the regular catalogue of the College. For instance, in a semester course of the regular year the class meets three times a week for seventeen weeks; in the summer the class in the same course meets five times a week for nine weeks, the credit being the same. In some courses the classes will meet three times a week only. The credit for these will be two semester hours. Courses demanding laboratory work will, according to custom, allow one credit hour for each two hours required in laboratory.

Ten hours will be considered the standard registration except in the case of public school arts. Courses in these may be added in excess of the ten specified. Students desiring above ten hours, the public school arts not counted, will pay an additional fee of two dollars for each additional hour allowed by the Degrees Committee.

Graduate Credit. In practically all of the college departments represented in the Summer School courses may be pursued with graduate credits, and counted toward the M.A. degree. Those who desire graduate credit should write

the Director in advance, or upon arrival make special arrangements with the chairman of the Committee on Graduate Studies, and with the professor in charge of their major subject. More or less definite cycles of courses are offered in the various departments, certain courses coming in alternate years, other courses coming every third year, thus making it possible for graduate students to plan their work in advance so as to maintain unity in this work. The requirements for the M.A. degree will be found on page 31 of this Bulletin.

Absences from College Obligations

Absences are noted from the meeting of the first classes, on the second day of the session. As in the regular session full credit is not allowed if the student misses 15 per cent of the class periods in any course. Attendance upon daily assemblies is expected. There are no "cuts" recognized in the College. Legitimate absences from college duties should be covered by permits issued by the Dean, in advance if possible. These permits, when handed to the instructor, allow the work to be made up.

The Daily Assembly and Public Occasions

The daily assembly hour is a vital part of the Summer School. It is one of the stimulating and unifying forces of the school. Daily announcements are important, especially in a school with an intensive program, and with an organization in which any change is likely to affect the work throughout the school. Social events cannot all be planned in advance; public lectures and recitals are arranged during the session, so far as possible, with the view to benefiting the largest number. Because of the vital relationship between the daily assembly and the other work of the Summer School, as well as because of our plans to make the assembly period

worth while on its own account, all students are required to attend the assembly services as in the regular session.

Excess absences will require the attention of the Executive Committee. According to the requirements of the regular catalogue a student should not exceed nine for the session.

A few lectures by well-known speakers are arranged for the Summer School and there is at least one occasion each week of a popular character, such as story-telling and recitals. Under the direction of the Social Director, or the Director of Physical Education, the students frequently arrange for other special occasions; however, the authorities carefully guard the time of students, to prevent interference with serious work.

Demonstration School

A demonstration class is also organized for the benefit of the lower grade teachers, in which selected students are required to teach the class occasionally under the supervision of the instructor in charge.

Medical Attendance

Dr. Kitchin, Dean of the Medical School, or some other member of his department, serves as summer school physician and has regular consultation hours. The College Hospital is kept open during the summer session, in charge of Miss Vause, the nurse. No charge is made for medical service, except that in case of very serious or prolonged illness a hospital charge of one dollar a night is made for those who occupy the hospital beds. The College hopes to emphasize the necessity for the proper precautions in the matter of health training, both by personal attention to students and by courses in private and public hygiene in the Summer School. Students are asked to coöperate with the College, especially in the matter of observing the time schedule for regular consultations.

Recreation

Students of the summer session at Wake Forest have an excellent opportunity for a variety of indoor and outdoor sports. The gymnasium, the athletic field, the tennis courts of the College, the golf links of the Wake Forest Golf Club, and fresh-water bathing are available.

The Capital being only sixteen miles from the College makes the diversions of the city also easily available for the College community.

Students who desire to keep automobiles are requested as in regular session, to register them with the Dean and make a written statement as to the purpose for which they are desired.

Employment Bureau

An Employment Bureau, supervised by the Director of the Summer School, without charge assists principals to secure teachers, and assists teachers who may be registered in the summer session to learn of positions which are open. Effort is made to secure the best available positions for all students who desire assistance.

School boards and superintendents are invited to notify the Bureau of their needs.

Student Activities

Since our reorganization allows us one continuous session of nine weeks, it is hoped that the usual student activities of the college will be carried on much the same as in the regular session.

The literary society halls may be used according to regulations set forth by the Societies themselves for the benefit of both the young men and the young women. It is hoped that at least one public debate may be held.

The several religious organizations on the campus will continue through the summer session. One of the most note-

worthy contributions to our summer school in former sessions was that made by the organization of students who conducted daily vesper services on the campus.

A dramatic society will also be organized and at least one play will be presented to the summer session.

Discipline

The Executive Committee, acting for the Faculty, is held responsible ultimately for the discipline. However, it is desirable that students should learn the common responsibility involved in citizenship. Accordingly an Advisory Board of the students is created by the election of seven members, as follows: one by the Law school; one by the students at large; one from Bostwick dormitory; one from Hunter dormitory; one from the men's dormitory; and two from town residents.

This board recommends regulations, investigates irregularities of any kind known to be detrimental to the summer session, and makes recommendations for adjustments. It is understood, too, that no matters of discipline are adjusted by the Executive Committee without coöperation with this Board.

The following general principles governing discipline, however, are insisted upon:

1. Any student who is not mindful of his or her own good name, the profession to which he or she belongs, and the good name of the College, is regarded as undesirable.
2. Cheating on tests and examinations is not tolerated.
3. Possessing or drinking intoxicating liquor is not tolerated.
4. Young women are not permitted to take rides with young men after night, without satisfactory arrangements previously made. This applies to students on or off the campus.

5. It is understood that any student matriculating in the College subscribes to the above regulations and such other regulations as the Advisory Board may specify later for the general welfare.

Examinations

A grade of 70 or above entitles a student to full credit on the course. If a student fails on one or more courses, receiving a grade of as much as 60 and under 70, he is entitled to a special examination on that subject at the close of our next subsequent session here, or at any regular examination period in the meantime, including the September examinations. See the regular catalogue. If a student fails on a course, making a grade of less than 60, he is required to repeat that course to secure credit.

The last day of the session is set apart for examinations. A student interested in removing a condition on any subject has the opportunity here on that day. The examination period begins at eight o'clock and continues through the afternoon. One should be on hand at the beginning of the day, because the examinations are held according to the schedule.

Requests for special examinations should be made in advance.

Dormitories

The dormitories of the College are all equipped for the use of Summer School students. The Bostwick and Hunter dormitories, modern throughout and convenient to the recitation rooms and to boarding places, are reserved for women during the summer session. These dormitories are in charge of chaperons. The Euzelian and Philomathesian dormitories are reserved for men. Rooms in the dormitories are reserved in the order in which applications are received. The Bostwick Hall has in every room two large closets and running water. All rooms in this building are double rooms; the rent is \$11.00 for each person for the session.

There are a limited number of single rooms in the Hunter Building, also suites large enough to accommodate three students.

The members of the Summer School furnish such articles as pillow cases, sheets, spreads, blankets, and towels.

A limited number who prefer to room in the village can secure good rooms with private families, or in the Wake Forest hotels, at reasonable rates.

Boarding Places

According to the custom at the College, the Summer School students board at the numerous private boarding houses in Wake Forest. Table board may be obtained within easy reach of the dormitories and recitation rooms at from \$4 to \$5 a week. Board may be arranged after one arrives.

Expenses

There will be no tuition charge for teachers and regular college students. The matriculation fee of \$22.50 includes library, medical attendance, lectures, and incidental fees. Charges are itemized below.

LAW STUDENTS

Matriculation Fee.....	\$22.50
Tuition.....	12.50
Room in dormitory (eleven weeks).....	12.50
Total.....	\$47.50

ALL OTHER STUDENTS—NINE WEEKS

Matriculation Fee.....	\$22.50
Room in dormitories (nine weeks).....	11.00
Total.....	\$33.50

Board costs from \$4 to \$5 a week.

In Science courses a laboratory fee of \$2.50 per semester course is charged to cover a breakage and necessary expenses.

Certificate and Degree Requirements

The following letter to the Director of the Summer School explains the coördination effected by the nine-week session.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
SUPERINTENDENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION
RALEIGH

February 15, 1928.

DEAN D. B. BRYAN
WAKE FOREST COLLEGE
WAKE FOREST, N. C.

My dear Dr. Bryan: Beginning with the school year 1927-28, except for those teachers who had some credit toward a higher certificate on or before July 1, 1927, credit for a year's work, or thirty semester hours, has been made the requirement to raise a certificate one class, instead of credit on the four summer school plan. Since at the present time, then, the certification of teachers is virtually on the college plan, where credit for a year's work is required to raise a certificate one class, the operation of a nine-week summer school at Wake Forest College should not handicap any teacher who desires to raise her certificate by summer school attendance. Of course, one would not be able to earn as much credit in nine weeks as one could in twelve weeks; but whatever credits one earned, appropriate to her certificate, would constitute a part of the thirty hours required for raising the certificate.

The suggestions which you have made with reference to work leading to an Elementary A and Primary and Grammar Grade C certificates may be followed in lieu of the Uniform Curricula, heretofore given for teachers with these certificates.

Yours very truly,
JAMES E. HILLMAN,
Director of Certification.

Special Notice to Students Who Desire to Matriculate for Six Weeks Only

Students who desire to register for only six weeks will register and pursue courses identically the same as those who register for nine weeks. At the end of six weeks the instructors will provide a brief review in order that some finality may be added to the course and will give an examina-

tion on the work covered. The credit for the student who continues only six weeks will be two hours, whereas the credit for the student who continues for the entire course will be three hours. The six-week arrangement will accommodate some teachers who desire only such credit as can be secured in that time. The usual registration recommended for such students would be three courses carrying two hours each and one course in public school arts, making a total of seven hours, the same as might be secured in the usual six week session.

Students who desire a certain amount of college credit in either required or elective courses should complete the nine-week session in order that the usual credit might be obtained on courses the same as allowed in regular session.

Suggestions for State Certificates

I. *Suggestions for Elementary A Certificate.*

Credit for 30 semester hours or a year's standard college or normal school work. As a part of this work, or in addition to it, the applicant must have:

1. Academic credits
 - a. English (Composition)..... 6 S.H.
 - b. American History..... 3 S.H.
2. Professional credits..... 6 S.H.
 These should include:
 - a. (1) Primary Methods (Reading and Language), or
 (2) Grammar Grade Methods (Reading and Language)
 - b. Classroom Management
3. School arts..... 4 S.H.
 From the following two must be included:
 - a. Music
 - b. Drawing
 - c. Industrial Arts
 - b. Physical Education
 - e. Hygiene and Health Education
4. General Electives (Biology strongly recommended)....11 S.H.
 Note: One is excused from spelling and penmanship only by showing proficiency in those subjects.

II. *Suggestions for Primary and Grammar Grade C Certificate.* Credit for 60 semester hours, or two years standard college work. As a part of this work, or in addition to it, the applicant must have:

1. Academic credits
 - a. English..... 8 S.H.
 Composition..... 6 S.H.
 Children's Literature..... 2 S.H.
 - b. American History and Citizenship..... 6 S.H.
 - c. Geography..... 2 S.H.
2. Professional credits..... 9 S.H.
 These should include:
 - a. (1) Primary Methods (Reading and Language), or
 (2) Grammar Grade Methods (Reading and Language)
 - b. Classroom Management
 - c. Child Study
3. School Arts..... 8 S.H.
 Three must be included:
 - a. Music
 - b. Drawing
 - c. Industrial Arts
 - d. Physical Education
 - e. Hygiene and Health Education
4. General Electives.....27 S.H.
 (But 6 S.H. in Biology are strongly recommended)

III. *Suggestions for Primary and Grammar Grade B Certificate.* Credit for 90 semester hours or three years standard college work. As a part of this work, or in addition to it, the applicant must have:

1. Academic credits
 - a. English.....12 S.H.
 Composition..... 6 S.H.
 Children's Literature..... 2 S.H.
 Elective..... 4 S.H.
 - b. American History and Citizenship..... 6 S.H.
 - c. Geography..... 4 S.H.
2. Professional credits.....15 S.H.
 These should include:
 - a. (1) Primary Methods (Reading, Language and Numbers), or
 (2) Grammar Grade Methods (Reading, Language and Arithmetic)

- b. Classroom Management
- c. Child Study
- d. Educational Psychology
- 3. School arts 9 S.H.
Four must be included:
 - a. Music
 - b. Drawing
 - c. Industrial Arts
 - d. Physical Education
 - e. Hygiene and Health Education
- 4. General electives 41 S.H.
(But 6 S.H. in Biology are strongly recommended)

IV. *Suggestions for the Primary and Grammar Grade A Certificate.*

Graduation from a standard four-year college, or the equivalent, embracing not less than 120 semester hours. As a part of this work, or in addition to it, the applicant must have:

- 1. Academic credits
 - a. English 12 S.H.
Composition 6 S.H.
Children's Literature 2 S.H.
Elective 4 S.H.
 - b. American History and Citizenship 6 S.H.
 - c. Geography including nature study 6 S.H.
- 2. Professional credits 24 S.H.
These should include:
 - a. (1) Primary Methods (Reading, Language, Numbers), or
(2) Grammar Grade Methods (Reading, Language, Arithmetic, History)
 - b. Classroom Management
 - c. Child Study
 - d. Educational Psychology
 - e. Observation and Directed Teaching
- 3. School Arts 9 S.H.
 - a. Fine and Industrial Arts.
These should include:
 - Music
 - Drawing
 - Industrial Arts
 - b. Physical and Health Education 6 S.H.
These should include:
 - A minimum of Physical Education 2 S.H.
 - Hygiene and Health Education 2 S.H.

4. General Electives.....57 S.H.
(But 6 S.H. in Biology are strongly recommended)

V. *Requirements for the High School Certificate.*

Admission Requirements. Sophomore standing is a general prerequisite for all who would pursue courses in Education for the high school certificate. Psychology is recommended as a preliminary course.

Professional Requirements. Ninety semester hours, including twelve professional, will warrant the issuing of high school certificate, grade B. The B certificate is also awarded to graduates who have no professional training. Graduation with one hundred and twenty semester hours of college work, including eighteen professional, will warrant the issuing of high school certificate, grade A.

Major in the Department of Education. In general the work of the first two years is prescribed and the work of the last two years must center around majors selected with the advice of the head of the department in which the major work is elected.

According to the recommendation of the State Department of Public Instruction candidates for certificates will be expected to meet requirements in two major subjects which they propose to teach as outlined under I; also the professional requirements as outlined under II. Arrangements will be made to meet the three-hour requirements in observation and directed teaching.

I. Academic majors.

English	24 hours
Latin	12 hours
French	18 hours
Social Science	24 hours
Mathematics	15 hours
Science	30 hours

- NOTE. (a) The English should include, in addition to English 1-4, American Literature.
- (b) The Latin requirements are 24 semester hours if one offers only two units for entrance.
- (c) The French requirement is the same as in other modern Languages—18 semester hours based on two entrance units.

- (d) The Social Science should include Ancient and Medieval, Modern European, and United States History and at least six hours in Government or Economics.
- (e) The Sciences should include, Biology, Chemistry, Physics and Geography. Thirty hours in any one science will meet the requirements for a certificate in that science.

Required courses in the first two years are included in the above majors. For instance, an English major will require twelve hours in addition to the twelve required of all students. The following combination of majors is suggested:

English	History	History
Latin	A Language	Mathematics
English	History	Science
French	A Science	Mathematics

II. Professional Courses required.

A. General—Educational Psychology	3
Principles of Secondary Education	3
Elective (General Psychology may be counted)	6
	12
B. Materials and methods	
First major	3
Second major	3
Observation or Directed Teaching	3
	9

A GRADUATED SALARY SCALE FOR WHITE TEACHERS

Holders of High School, Grammar Grade Primary Certificates	Monthly Salary Based on Length of Service				
	0	1	2	3	4
	—	Yr.	Yrs.	Yrs.	Yrs.
1. A CERTIFICATE—Graduates of A college with required professional training.....	100	105	110	120	133.33
2. B CERTIFICATE—Three year standard college credit with professional requirements.....	90	95	100	105	110
3.* C CERTIFICATE—Two-year standard college credit with required professional training.....	85	90	95	100	105
4. ELEMENTARY A CERTIFICATE—One-year standard college credit and required professional training..	75	80	85	90	95
5. ELEMENTARY B CERTIFICATE—Standard high school graduation and twelve weeks of summer school training, embracing not less than 14 semester hours.....	65	70	75	80	85

*NOTE. The High School "C" certificate is no longer issued on credit for two years' college work, but on three years' work, or 90 semester hours, when professional credits for class B are not presented.

Requirements for Degrees

General Requirements for B.A. and B.S. Degrees

To be entitled to the degree of Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science the student must have completed the Prescribed Courses and one of the Elective Groups set out below. The Prescribed Courses are to be completed by the beginning of the Junior year.

The candidate for a baccalaureate degree is required to make a grade of at least 85 on not less than half his semester courses completed in Wake Forest College.

Every candidate for a baccalaureate degree must spend at least two years in residence at the College—the Senior year and one other.

Prescribed Courses:

English 1-2, 3-4 (12 hours).

Mathematics 1-2 (6 hours).

History 1-2 (6 hours).

Philosophy 1, 9 (6 hours).

Bible (6 hours).

Language, 16 to 24 hours from two of the following:

Latin 1-2, 3-4, (10 hours).

French 1-2, 3-4, 5-6 (12 hours).

German 1-2, 3-4, 5-6 (12 hours).

Greek 1-2, 3-4 (10 hours).

One Science of the following:

Chemistry 1-2 (10 hours).

Biology 1-2 (8 hours).

Physics 3-4 (10 hours).

Physics 1-2 (8 hours).

Physical Education (2 years).

The following group majors are designated in order that students may concentrate on subjects directly related to their chosen profession.

The general requirements for the B.S. degree are the same as for the B.A. degree except that 12 hours of one language only are specified, and that two sciences are required instead of one.

The majors and minors are listed here. A student is required to select both a major and minor.

	<i>Major</i>	<i>Minor</i>
Greek.....	30	20
Latin.....	26	16
French.....	24	18
German.....	24	18
English.....	30	20
Religion.....	18	12
Philosophy.....	18	12
Mathematics.....	18	15
Education.....	18	12
Science:		
General Science.....	32	20
Specific Science.....	32	20
Social Science:		
History-Government.....	30	14-18
Economics-Government.....	30	18

Bachelor of Laws

To be awarded the degree of Bachelor of Laws the student must have completed the work of the Freshman and Sophomore years in a standard college, and three years' work in the School of Law. The completion of the two years of prescribed academic work is a prerequisite to admission to the Law classes. However, with the approval of the Committee on Degrees an essential equivalent of these requirements may be accepted of students who have done their academic work in other institutions. Attendance in the Gymnasium is required of all candidates for the LL.B. degree, three periods a week for two years.

Prescribed for Bachelor of Laws (140 hours).

FRESHMAN YEAR:

	English 1-2.....	6 hours
	History 1-2.....	6 hours
	Bible.....	6 hours
	Mathematics 1-2.....	6 hours
Select one	{ Latin.....	10 hours
	{ Greek.....	10 hours
	{ French.....	6 hours
	{ German.....	6 hours

SOPHOMORE YEAR:

	Economics 1-2.....	6 hours
	Government 1-2.....	6 hours
	Philosophy 1.....	3 hours
Select one	{ Biology 1-2.....	8 hours
	{ Chemistry 1-2.....	10 hours
	{ Physics 1-2.....	8 hours
	{ Physics 3-4.....	10 hours
	{ Surveying.....	8 hours

Electives to make a total of 60 semester hours of academic work.

Three years' work in Law, to be chosen with the advice of the Dean of the School of Law.

Bachelor of Science in Medicine

To be entitled to the degree of Bachelor of Science in Medicine the student must have completed the following courses:

Academic:

English 1-2, 3-4 (12 hours).

Mathematics 1-2 (6 hours).

German, or { (12 hours).
French }

Bible (3 hours).

Philosophy 1 (3 hours).

Social Science (3 hours).

Chemistry 1-2 (10 hours).

Chemistry 5-6 (4 hours).

Chemistry 8 (2 hours).

Chemistry 7 (2 hours).

Biology 1-2 (8 hours).

Biology 11, 12 (8 hours).

Physics 3-4 or one-half of Physics 3-4 and Physics 1-2 (10 hours).

Physical Education, 2 years.

Electives, 9 semester hours.

Latin 1-2, or Greek 1-2, may be substituted for the Modern Language named.

Professional:

FIRST YEAR

Anatomy 1. Embryology, Histology, Physiological Chemistry, Physiology.

SECOND YEAR

Applied Anatomy, Bacteriology, Hygiene, Pathology, Pharmacology, Physical Diagnosis, Physiology 2, Surgery, Toxicology.

Master of Arts Degree

Some courses in some of the departments of the College may be offered as credit courses on the Master of Arts degree, provided, first, that such a course has the approval of the Committee on Graduate Studies; second, that additional work is offered in the course if required by the professor in charge.

This degree will be awarded to the student who, after receiving the Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science degree has successfully completed an additional year's work, consisting of not fewer than thirty semester hours done in residence, and a thesis. Applicants may offer only work done after they receive the Bachelor's degree. A statement of the proposed courses, together with the subject of the proposed thesis, must be filed by the applicant with the Committee on Graduate Studies near the beginning of the course, and must receive the approval of the Committee.

Twenty-four hours of the work offered must be of an advanced character; at least one-half of it must be done in

one department or group of kindred departments; and on each course a minimum grade of 80 must be maintained. An "advanced course" is one which is preceded by at least 10 or 12 semester hours in the same or a cognate subject.

The thesis must be prepared under the direction of the professor in whose department the candidate is doing the larger part of his work. The Committee on Graduate Studies will examine the applicant on his tentative outline, sources of information and methods when the requirements are approximately half completed, and on the completed thesis near the completion of the courses required for the degree.

The Committee on Graduate Studies reserves the right to recommend to the faculty at any time the dropping of a candidate who has failed to comply with any of the above requirements.

Three summer sessions of nine weeks each will be accepted as one year in residence; ten hours each session meet the requirements in semester hours.

Summer Graduation

Formal exercises of the College will conclude the work of the summer session. Students who complete their degree requirements in the summer school will receive their diplomas at this time. Those who are awarded diplomas in summer will be considered as of the class of that same year. The list will be officially recorded as a supplement to that class. This applies to both the B.A. and M.A. candidates.

COURSES OF INSTRUCTION

Biology

Professor Bradbury

All courses in Biology cover the same content and carry the same credit as in the regular session. Biology 1 and 2 cannot be taken together, but 1 and 5, or 2 and 5 or other combinations may be taken simultaneously.

COURSE 1—*General Biology.* The fundamental facts of the structure and activities of animals and plants; the cell, the phenomena of movement, irritability, metabolism, reproduction, heredity, development of individual organisms and races.

Lectures, M. W. F., 8:35. Laboratory, M. W. F., 1:30-3:30.

Credit, 4 semester hours.

COURSE 2—*General Biology.* A continuation of Course 1, with emphasis particularly on higher forms of plant and animal life.

Lectures, M. W. F., 10:55. Laboratory, M. W. F., 1:30-3:30.

Credit, 4 semester hours.

COURSE 5—*Heredity.* This course deals with the principles and laws of heredity, and their applications as they relate to various plants and animals, including the human being.

M. W. F., 11:50. Credit, 2 semester hours. Prerequisite, Biology 1.

COURSE 7—*Physiology and Hygiene.* Elementary human physiology with so much of Anatomy and Histology as may be necessary; Hygiene, personal and public; plant and animal parasites, micro-organisms and disease, infection, immunity, degenerative diseases.

M. W. F., 9:30. Credit, 2 semester hours. Required for degrees and for certificates.

COURSE 8—*Physiology and Hygiene.* This course is a continuation of Course 7, with especial concern for hygiene as it applies to public school and community problems.

M. W. F., 11:50. Credit, 2 semester hours. Required for degrees and for certificates.

COURSE 31.—*Teaching of Science.* This course in general science for the teacher will include a review of the fundamental laws of physics and the simpler chemical reactions which underlie and are responsible for the functions of living protoplasm. The course will give a general view of the wide field of the sciences. It will emphasize also the organization of high school courses and method.

Daily, 7:40. Credit, 3 semester hours.

Chemistry

Professor Nowell

Professor Black

All courses in Chemistry cover the same content and carry the same credit as in regular session.

Chemistry 1-2 is a prerequisite for all other courses offered. Courses 3, 5, 6, 8, and 10 are prescribed for both the certificate and the B.S. degree in medicine.

COURSE 1-2—*General Inorganic Chemistry.* This course, always taken as a whole, is open to all students and aims to cover the fundamental principles of descriptive and theoretical inorganic chemistry. Lectures are illustrated as fully as possible by experiments. Lectures and Laboratory.

Daily, 7:40 and 10:55. Credit, 10 semester hours.

COURSE 1a—*Inorganic Laboratory.* This is a course of inorganic preparations covering the text followed in the lecture course above. Prescribed for B.S. in Medicine.

Four hours to be arranged. Credit, 2 hours.

COURSE 2a—*Qualitative Analysis.* A laboratory course. Prescribed for B.S. in Medicine.

Four hours to be arranged. Credit, 2 hours.

COURSE 5-6—*Organic Chemistry.* Lectures are devoted to the discussion of organic chemistry from both its practical and theoretical points of view. A standard text is made a basis for the lectures.

Daily 10:55-11:50. Credit, 4 semester hours.

COURSE 7—Quantitative Analysis. This is a laboratory course chiefly volumetric analysis, and is intended to fulfill the requirements of the pre-medical students.

Credit, 2 semester hours.

COURSE 8—Organic Chemistry. This is a laboratory course which accompanies Course 5-6 and embraces the preparation of organic compounds illustrating the lectures of this course.

Credit, 2 semester hours.

Education

Professor Bryan

Professor Memory

Professor Reid

Superintendent Best

Mrs. Wilson

A. GENERAL PROFESSIONAL

COURSE 1—Introductory Psychology. This course is the same as Psychology 1. A systematic study of scientific Psychology, required of all candidates for degrees of Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science. Sophomore standing required for admission. This is a prerequisite to further work in Psychology, Philosophy, and Education.

Daily, 8:35. Credit, 3 semester hours.

COURSE 2—Educational Psychology. The chief topics of this course are: original nature, meaning of infancy, heredity and environmental influences and individual differences. Emphasis is placed upon sensory, motor, associational, memory and reasoning activities. Application of the facts of psychology as statistically and experimentally determined, to the work of teachers and students is undertaken.

Daily, 11:50. Credit, 3 semester hours.

COURSE 3—*Principles of Secondary Education.* The aim of this course is to examine the fundamental principles involved in the organization and administration of the high school curriculum in the light of individual and social needs. Either this course or 4, is required of all students who are applicants for the North Carolina High School Teachers Certificate.

Daily, 7:40. Credit, 3 semester hours.

COURSE 4—*Principles of Method in Secondary Education.* In this course a further consideration of the high school curricula is offered with emphasis upon the organization of content of courses, general principles of method and lesson planning. Attention will be given to the best literature of high school subjects and method.

Daily, 9:30. Credit, 3 semester hours.

COURSE 5—*Educational Administration and Supervision.* This course is offered upon the assumptions: (1) that students entering the field of teaching should have sufficient information concerning the State, county, and city administration of education to stimulate a growing professional interest; (2) that likewise they should have an insight into the principles and means of efficient supervision—the nature, place and purposes of educational tests and mental measurements in supervision and the improvement of teachers in service.

Daily, 10:55. Credit, 3 semester hours.

COURSE 6—*Educational Tests and Mental Measurements.* It is the purpose of this course to furnish the theory of educational tests and mental measurements, the statistical methods applied, and the uses of tests in school work, the needs of both the advanced grade and high school teachers and supervisors.

One hour daily, 11:50. Credit, 3 semester hours.

COURSE 8—*History of Education.* This course surveys educational progress from the Renaissance, with special emphasis upon secularization and development of education in America.

Daily. Credit, 3 semester hours.

COURSE 9—*Modern Movements in Elementary Education.* This course approaches its problems by the historic method. The course traces development of educational movements since the Renaissance. It emphasizes the secularizing influence of the scientific development and democracy. In short, the course intends to be a critique of educational purpose and method through the modern period.

Daily, 8:35. Credit, 3 semester hours.

COURSE 10—*Philosophy of Education.* Here is a survey of educational classics from Plato's Republic to Dewey's Democracy and Education. Upon this basis, biological, social, and psychical facts will be interpreted and evaluated.

Credit, 3 semester hours.

COURSE 11—*Supervision of Elementary Instruction.* A course suitable for advanced teachers in primary and grammar grades and supervising principals. It deals with curriculum aims, methods of instruction and general supervision.

Daily, 11-50. Credit, 3 semester hours.

COURSE 12—*Supervision of High School Instruction.* This course is for high school teachers and principals who have had experience. Problems of general administrative importance and principles of supervision will be emphasized.

Daily, 9:30. Credit, 3 semester hours.

COURSE 13—*Seminar in Education.* This course should be taken by advanced students only. Those who are writing an M.A. thesis will find this course adapted to their needs. Lectures, individual assignments, and reports.

Credit, 3 semester hours.

B. MATERIAL AND METHODS FOR PRIMARY AND GRAMMAR GRADE TEACHERS

COURSE 14—*Introduction to Education.* This course is designed to meet the needs of Elementary teachers, both Primary and Grammar Grade, who have not had more advanced courses in educational theory. It will serve as an introductory course. The meaning of education, child nature and the learning processes will be emphasized.

Daily, 7:40. Credit, 3 semester hours.

COURSE 15—*Classroom Management.* The primary object of this course is to give the student the fundamental knowledge of what is involved in the conduct of a school. Among the topics treated are: the aims of education; personal qualifications of a good teacher; discipline; program making; daily schedule; classification and gradation; school hygiene; supervised study; school ethics. Frequent use will be made of the training school.

Daily, 8:35. Credit, 3 semester hours.

COURSE 16—*Child Study.* This course will consider the development and growth of the child from the mental, moral, physical and social nature. Such topics as influence of heredity and environment; meaning of infancy; innate tendencies and capacities; the development of attention, memory, imagination, thinking, perception, etc., will be considered.

Daily, 9:30. Credit, 3 semester hours.

COURSE 17—*Primary Methods—Reading and Language.* This course is an elementary course in the problems of reading in primary grades. It will also include a study of literature for these grades, also stories and dramatization. The problems will include: how and what to teach; oral and silent reading; how to study the reading lesson; the place of drill; an evaluation of different systems now on the market; a bibliography of supplementary reading; possible tests for evaluating reading achievement; some attention to good speech or diction in oral expression; the wider use of phonetics in relation to speech defects.

Daily, 7:40. Credit, 3 semester hours.

COURSE 18—*Primary Curriculum and Methods.* It is the purpose of this course to study the primary course of study as used in North Carolina and assist the teacher in organizing the necessary materials and demonstrate the most effective methods in number work, nature study, history materials and health education.

Daily, 10:55. Credit, 3 semester hours.

COURSE 19—*Grammar Grade Curriculum and Methods.* The State course of study will be the guide in this course. The aims and methods and standards for each subject will be studied. Especial emphasis will be placed on reading, both oral and silent, as well as both oral and written composition.

One hour daily. Credit, 3 semester hours.

COURSE 20—*Composition and Literature for the Grades.* It is the purpose of this course to study the field of literature suitable for the grades. Also to assist the formulation of methods in presenting English composition and literature, including English grammar.

Daily, 9:30. Credit, 3 semester hours.

COURSE 21—*Arithmetic for Grammar Grades.* Some knowledge of the subject matter is presupposed. Among the topics considered will be: elementary psychology of arithmetic; the value and place of

drill; problem solving; diagnosis of difficulties and remedial measures; methods of teaching; sources of problems; place of arithmetic in the elementary school curriculum. Systematic observation in the training school required. State Course of Study, State adopted texts and a professional book on the teaching of arithmetic will be used as a basis for the course.

Daily, 11:50. Credit, 3 semester hours.

COURSE 22—*North Carolina History*. See History 22.

COURSE 23—*Geography*. See Geography 10.

C. MATERIALS AND METHODS IN HIGH SCHOOL SUBJECTS

Departmental Subjects

EDUCATION—*Teaching of English 41*. A course primarily for students who expect to work in the high schools as teachers of English, supervisors, principals or superintendents. Open to others. Treatment of the objectives of high school English and the materials and methods for the attainment of these objectives.

Daily, 8:35. Credit, 3 semester hours. Prerequisite, 15 hours of College English.

Associate Professor Quisenberry.

EDUCATION—*Teaching of Mathematics 10*. The teaching of arithmetic, algebra, and geometry constitutes the work of this course. The latest report of the National Committee on Secondary Mathematics, current problems, selected topics and textbooks are studied. This course is identical with Mathematics 10.

Daily, 7:40. Credit, 3 semester hours.

Associate Professor Carroll.

EDUCATION—*Teaching of Science 31*. This course in general science for the teacher will include a review of the fundamental laws of physics and the simpler chemical reactions which underlie and are responsible for the functions of living protoplasm. The course will give a general view of the wide field of the sciences. It will emphasize also the organization of high school courses and method.

Daily, 10:55. Credit, 3 semester hours.

Professor Bradbury.

EDUCATION—*Teaching of Latin 11.* This course is identical with Latin 9. It is intended as a review of Latin with emphasis on both content and method. In addition to translation and lectures, the student will be guided in the literature of the subject.

Daily, 11:50. Credit, 3 semester hours.

Professor Paschal.

EDUCATION—*Teaching of Modern Language 10.* This course is given by the Department of French and is organized for teachers and other students who desire wider reading in Seventeenth Century French Literature that would be suitable for teachers. Composition and grammar will be emphasized. Attention will also be given to methods of presentation.

Daily, 11:50. Credit, 3 semester hours.

Assistant Professor Wilson.

EDUCATION—*Teaching of History 20.* A drill course in the tools and the procedure of high school teaching as well as in the content of high school courses, offered by the Department of Social Sciences. Prerequisite, 15 hours of History. Open to juniors and seniors only.

English

Professor Jones

Associate Professor Quisenberry

Assistant Professor Aycock

COURSE 1—*Freshman Composition.* Recitations, themes, conferences, and the study of modern prose writers. Required for all degrees.

Daily, 9:30. Credit, 3 semester hours.

COURSE 2—*Freshman Composition.* Continuation of Course 1.

Daily, 10:55. Credit, 3 semester hours. Prerequisite, English 1.

COURSE 3—*A Survey of English Literature.* Historical development of English Literature to year 1700; intensive study of selections; collateral reading and reports.

Daily, 8:35. Credit, 3 semester hours. Prerequisite, English 1-2.

COURSE 5—*American Literature.* A survey of American literature of the nineteenth century with extensive reading in the work of a few select authors.

Daily, 7:40. Credit, 3 semester hours. Prerequisite, English 1-2.

COURSE 9—*Shakespeare.* Intensive study of representative plays, with a rapid reading of others.

Daily, 10:55. Credit, 3 semester hours. Prerequisite, English 1-4.

COURSE 8—*The Victorian Poets.* Special attention to Browning, Tennyson, and Arnold.

Daily, 9:30. Credit, 3 semester hours. Prerequisite, English 1-4.

COURSE 15—*Public Speaking.* Problems of voice, enunciation, psychology and delivery; practice in extemporaneous speaking; preparation and delivery of various forms of the public address. Prerequisite, English 1-2.

Daily, 10:55. Credit, 3 semester hours.

COURSE 41—*The Teaching of English.* A course for students who expect to work in the high schools as teachers of English, supervisors, principals or superintendents. Treatment of the objectives of high school English and the materials and methods for the attainment of these objectives.

Daily, 8:35. Credit, 3 semester hours. Prerequisite, 15 hours of college English.

COURSE 45-46—*Ancient Art.* A survey of the arts as they developed in Prehistoric, Egyptian, Mesopotamian, Minoan, Greek, and Roman civilizations. Open to all students above the freshman year. Illustrated lectures, assigned readings and reports.

M. W. F., 11:55. Credit, 2 semester hours.

Geology and Geography

COURSE 9—*Geology.* This is a course in dynamic and historical Geology, including a consideration of forces which are taking place on the earth in the light of both the past and the present.

Daily, 11:50. Credit, 3 semester hours.

COURSE 10—*Physical and Commercial Geography.* This is a systematic study of the relationship of man to his environment and work. The course is organized chiefly for teachers. It will serve the needs of both grade teachers and especially the teachers of science in the high schools, since the new high school curriculum provides for the subjects of Commercial and Industrial Geography.

Daily, 8:30. Credit, 3 semester hours.

Mathematics

Professor Jones

Associate Professor Carroll

These courses are identical in content and credit with those of the regular session. Courses 1a and 2a complete the requirements in Mathematics for the B.A. degree. According to the new scheme of certification, course 10 will be required of high school teachers of Mathematics.

COURSE 1a—*College Algebra.* Rapid review of Elementary Algebra, thorough treatment of Quadratic Equations, Logarithms, Ratio and Proportion, Variation, Progressions, Inequalities, Binomial Theorem, Undetermined Coefficients, Partial Fractions, etc.

Daily, 10:55. Credit, 3 semester hours.

COURSE 2a—*Trigonometry.*

Daily, 9:30. Credit, 3 semester hours. Prescribed for the B.A. degree.

COURSE 10—*The Teaching of Mathematics in High Schools.* The teaching of arithmetic, algebra, and geometry, including subject-matter and method, constitutes the work on this course. The latest report of the National Committee on Secondary Mathematics, current problems, selected topics, and textbooks are studied.

Daily, 7:40. Credit, 3 semester hours. Prerequisite, Mathematics 1-2.

Modern Languages

German

Professor Gorrell

GERMAN 1-2—*Grammar, Composition and Reading.* German Grammar, Grimm's *Kinderund Hausmarchen* and *Wilhelm Tell*. Given upon sufficient demand.

Daily, 7:40.

GERMAN 3—*Composition and Reading.* Whitney and Stroebe's German Composition begun. Lessing's *Minna von Barnhelm*. Goethe's *Hermann and Dorothea*.

Daily, 7:40. Credit, 3 semester hours.

GERMAN 4—*Composition and Literature.* Whitney and Stroebe's German Composition continued. Selections from Nineteenth Century Fiction and Drama.

Daily, 8:30. Credit, 3 semester hours.

GERMAN 5—*Composition and Literature.* Advanced German Composition. Lectures on German literature, accompanied by extensive readings from classical authors.

Daily, 7:40. Credit, 3 semester hours.

GERMAN 6—*Composition and Literature.* Advanced German Composition. Continuation of Lectures on German literature, accompanied by readings from modern authors.

Daily, 8:35. Credit, 3 semester hours.

GERMAN 7—*Scientific German.* Gore's German Science Reader. Greenfield's Introduction to Chemical German begun.

Daily, 9:30. Credit, 3 semester hours.

GERMAN 8—*Advanced Scientific German.* Greenfield's Introduction to Chemical German completed. Greenfield's Technical and Scientific German.

Daily, 10:55. Credit, 3 semester hours.

GERMAN 9—*Advanced Literature.* This course will serve advanced students in German. Selections from the best authors will be studied, supplemented by lectures on national customs and Philosophy.

Daily, 11:50. Credit, 3 semester hours.

French

Assistant Professor Wilson

COURSE 1-2—*Elementary French*. A beginners' course, covering the principles of French grammar, and the reading of elementary texts. The equivalent of two years of work in high schools. Given upon sufficient demand.

COURSE 3—*Grammar, Composition and Reading*. A continuation of Grammar and Composition. Translation of a number of texts with a view to building up a vocabulary and acquiring facility in pronunciation and sight reading. Conversation.

Daily, 7:40. Credit, 3 semester hours.

COURSE 4—*Grammar, Composition and Reading*. A continuation of Course 1.

Daily, 8:35. Credit, 3 semester hours.

COURSE 5—*Grammar, Composition and Literature*. A study of the idiomatic French and a general review of Grammar. Readings in seventeenth century literature. Conversation.

Daily, 7:40. Credit, 3 semester hours.

COURSE 6—*Grammar, Composition and Literature*. A continuation of Course 3.

Daily, 8:35. Credit, 3 semester hours.

COURSE 7—*French Literature*. The history of the French language and literature. Collateral reading. This course is conducted in French and the student should have a good working knowledge of the language.

Daily, 9:30. Credit, 3 semester hours.

COURSE 8—*French Literature*. A continuation of Course 5.

Daily, 10:55. Credit, 3 semester hours.

EDUCATION—*Teaching of Modern Languages 10*. This course is given by the Department of French and is organized for teachers and other students who desire wider reading in Seventeenth Century French Literature that would be suitable for teachers. Composition and Grammar will be emphasized. Attention will also be given to methods of presentation.

Daily, 11:50. Credit, 3 semester hours.

Physics

Professor Speas

The courses in Physics are arranged to cover the same content as in regular year. The needs of both the candidates for degrees and teachers will be served.

COURSE 3—*General Physics.* A course in General Physics more advanced than Course 1-2. Presupposes a knowledge of high school Physics. It satisfies the requirements for medical students, and is intended for those students who wish to prosecute their studies further. Covers Mechanics, Wave Motion, Sound, Heat, Electricity and Magnetism, and Light.

Daily, 7:40. Lab., 9:30-11:30. Lectures and laboratory. Credit, 5 semester hours.

COURSE 4—*General Physics.* This course is a continuation of Course 3. The lectures and laboratory are combined so that complete credit for the two courses may be completed in one session.

Daily, 9:30. Lectures and laboratory. Credit, 5 semester hours.

COURSE 11—*Astronomy.* Laws and phenomena of the solar system, with stellar facts and cosmic theories. Lectures illustrated by the use of lantern slides, and by the Cosmoid devised by the late Professor Lanneau. Observatory equipped with a 5-inch telescope, equatorially mounted, and moved by clock-work to synchronize with the stars. Attachments include a Helioscope, a Filar-Position Micro-meter, and a Grating Spectroscope. This course may be taken as an elective by both candidates for degrees and certificates.

Daily, 11:50. Lectures and observatory. Credit, 3 semester hours.

Psychology and Philosophy

Professor Reid

Psychology 1 and Philosophy 9 are required for degrees in Wake Forest College.

Educational Psychology is required for all high school certificates in the new plan of certification, and for advanced Primary and Grammar Grade Certificates. Course 4 carries three hours certificate credit.

COURSE 1—*Introductory Psychology.* A systematic study of scientific psychology. Required of all candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science. Sophomore standing required for admission. Prerequisite to further work in psychology, to philosophy, and to education.

Daily, 8:35. Credit, 3 semester hours.

COURSE 2—*Educational Psychology.* The chief topics of this course are: original nature, meaning of infancy, heredity and environmental influence and individual differences. Emphasis is placed upon sensory, motor, associational memory and reasoning activities. Application of the facts of psychology as statistically and experimentally determined, to the work of teachers and students is undertaken.

Daily, 11:50. Credit, 3 semester hours. Prerequisite, Psychology 1.

COURSE 4—*General Psychology.* A study of Social Psychology and of Abnormal Psychology.

Daily, 9:30. Five hours a week. Credit, 3 semester hours.

COURSE 9—*Introductory Philosophy.* A course designed to introduce to the student the major systems of Philosophy, from the early Greeks to the present time.

Daily, 10:55. Credit, 3 semester hours.

Religion

Professor Cullom

The work of this department is a part of the regular work of the College, and is in no sense a theological annex. The text of the American Revision of the English Bible is the basis of the work in the Bible classes of this department

Handbooks, maps, and the library are used but always with direct reference to the text itself. The work of the textbook is supplemented by informal lectures designed to broaden the view, to show the relation of the books to each other, and to their contemporary history, and to leave a definite impression as to the unique character of the Bible as a history of God's revelation of Himself to man.

The semester hours in Bible required of all candidates for baccalaureate degrees may be selected from Bible 1-2, 3-4, 5-6.

Besides the work in the Bible itself there are several classes in the department which deal with the general subject of Religious Education.

COURSE 1—*An Outline Study of the Old Testament.* The Old Testament is covered in this course with the purpose of giving the student a connected view of its origin and development from the historical standpoint, a definite conception as to the main message of each of its books, and to prepare him as far as possible to use the Old Testament in a practical way in his life and work.

Daily, 7:40. Credit, 3 semester hours.

COURSE 2—*An Outline Study of the New Testament.* This course is a continuation of Course 1 and seeks to do for the New Testament what Course 1 does for the Old.

Daily, 10:55. Credit, 3 semester hours.

COURSE 9—*Christian History.* The general purpose of this course is to take up the stream of Christian life and growth at the close of the New Testament period, trace its development through the succeeding centuries, and to leave the student in possession of the main facts as to the persons and movements that have given us our present-day Christendom.

M. W. F., 11:50. Credit, 2 semester hours.

COURSE 11—*The Psychology of Religion.* Religion is here studied as an essential part of a normal human being, and as the most elementary and fundamental factor in his make-up.

M. W. F., 9:30. Credit, 2 semester hours.

Social Science

History

Professor West

COURSE 1—*Modern and Contemporaneous*. This course continues through the Franco-Prussian War. It is a study of Europe from the French Revolution and the Industrial Revolution with attention to Asia, Africa and the Americas as they affect European situations. The aim is to introduce the student to the world of today in its economic and social as well as its political aspects. Geography is emphasized through map-making. A liberal amount of parallel reading is required. Prescribed in the Freshman year for the B.S. in Commerce and the LL.B., and in the Freshman or the Sophomore year for other degrees.

Daily, 7:40. Credit, 3 semester hours.

COURSE 2—*Modern and Contemporaneous*. A continuation of Course 1, beginning at the close of the Franco-Prussian War.

Daily, 9:30. Credit, 3 semester hours.

COURSE 3—*The United States to 1800*. A general course designed to supplement History 1-2 and also to prepare the student for more advanced work. The required textbook is reinforced by daily lectures and weekly reports on collateral reading.

Daily, 8:35. Credit, 3 semester hours.

COURSE 4—*The United States Since 1800*. A continuation of Course 3, beginning with 1800 and continuing to the present day.

Daily, 11:50. Credit, 3 semester hours.

COURSE 22—*North Carolina History*. A general political, economical, social and educational survey of the State. Sir Walter Raleigh's attempt at founding a colony; permanent settlement; North Carolina under the king; development of the State; North Carolina during the Revolutionary, Civil and World Wars; the present industrial and educational development.

Daily, 10:55. Credit, 3 semester hours.

Government

Professor Sherrill

COURSE 1—*The National Government of the United States*. A textbook course primarily but including also discussion of current topics and tendencies, and practice in the use of Government publications. Prerequisite, History 1-2.

Daily, 7:40. Credit, 3 semester hours.

COURSE 2—*State and Local*. A continuation of Government 1 and similarly conducted. The illustrations are drawn chiefly from North Carolina.

Daily, 10:55. Credit, 3 semester hours.

Economics

COURSE 1—*Principles of Economics*. An introduction to the science of economics, and to the practical application of economics in public and private life. Required for the B.A. in Civics, and the B.S. in Commerce in the Sophomore year and for the LL.B. in the Junior year. Prerequisite, History 1-2.

Daily, 9:30. Credit, 3 semester hours.

COURSE 2—*Principles of Economics*. A continuation of Course 1.

Daily, 11:50. Credit, 3 semester hours.

COURSE 3—*Economic History*. The industrial and social history of England and the United States. The aim of the course is to arrive at a clearer understanding of our economic organization through a study of various social and economic institutions in their historical development. This course may be elected for advanced credit in history or economics.

Daily, 8:35. Credit, 3 semester hours.

School Arts

Physical Education

Director Utley

In Wake Forest College physical education is required of all students. Three class periods a week for a period of

two years meet the requirements for all degrees. In the summer session one may meet the requirement for one semester by taking five periods a week in physical education.

The following classes will be offered:

PHYSICAL EDUCATION S1—*Plays and Games.* This course is designed for grade teachers and the purpose is to make teachers as efficient and resourceful as possible on the playground. The value of play, suitable games for different ages, use of playground apparatus, and first aid will be emphasized.

M. W. F., 9:30. Credit, 1 semester hour.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION S2—*Plays and Games.* As a second course in physical education the character of games and other forms of physical recreation suitable for the upper grades will be emphasized in this course. The theory of play, the playground equipment necessary, competitive games and suitable calisthenics and health drills will receive attention.

M. W. F., 11:50. Credit, 1 semester hour.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION S3. This class is organized to meet the needs of regular college students who desire to have the credit meet the degree requirements.

Daily, 3:00. One semester credit.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION S4—*Basketball, Baseball, Track, Tennis, and Golf.* This class is designed to meet the needs both of coaches in school sports and general recreation. The students registering in this course will be subdivided into groups by the Director during a part of the session. This course should be helpful to certain teachers and will apply on degree requirements.

Daily, 4:00. One semester credit, or 2 semester hours for teachers.

Drawing

Miss Bowen

COURSE 1—*Fundamentals of Drawing.* This course aims to give the skill which is essential in teaching the drawing of the State Course of Study, as well as that which will help in the teaching of all subjects of the elementary school curriculum. Topics considered: Color theory; design; perspective; representation; illustration; picture study, etc., Media: charcoal, water colors, crayons, clay, etc. The

work will be closely correlated with the subject matter of the elementary curriculum.

M. W. F., 8:35. Credit, 1 semester hour.

COURSE 2—*Drawing for the Grades*. This course deals with the same fundamental topics as Course 1, but with special emphasis on grade work according to the need of teachers. The State course of study will be closely followed.

M. W. F., 10:55. Credit, 1 semester hour.

COURSE 3—*Industrial Arts for Primary Grades*. Industrial arts education should give to the child an acquaintance with the raw products of nature, and the changes made in them so that they may be more usable for food, clothing, shelter, utensils, record as books, tools, machines, etc. The manipulation and work with clay, textiles, wood, paper, food, printing and so on should give to the child such an understanding and should develop standards of judgment and good taste.

M. W. F., 9:30. Credit, 1 semester hour.

COURSE 4—*Industrial Arts*. This course continues with the general purpose as stated in Course 3. It should meet the needs of the general grade teacher who wishes skill in directing seat work in these arts.

Three periods a week. Credit, 1 semester hour.

Music

Miss Brock

COURSE 1—*Elements of Music*. This course is intended to give the fundamentals necessary for grade teaching. Topics: sight singing; ear training; reading and dictation; rote songs; child voice, etc.

Credit, 1 semester hour.

COURSE 2—*Musical Appreciation for Grammar Grades*. The need for music appreciation; sources of the enjoyment of music; rhythm, melody, song, instrumental; correlation of music with other arts, pictures, poetry.

Credit, 1 semester hour.

COURSE 3—*Church Music*. This course is designed to meet the needs of ministers, laymen, choristers and all who desire to assist worship through music.

Credit, 1 semester hour.

Mr. Troxell will be available three days each week for private lessons in voice and piano.

Penmanship

Miss Bowen

COURSE 1—*Writing (Skill)*. A justification for legible handwriting is found in its value in teaching all other subjects, as well as in its social value. This course then should be required of all students who cannot make a reasonable score on the Ayres or Thorndike Scales. The course is primarily for skill. The method will be in accordance with Palmer's *Method of Business Writing*, or a similar text.

Credit, 1 semester hour.

COURSE 2—*Writing (Technique)*. The psychology of handwriting; teaching writing in the primary grades; blackboard writing; standard scales for judging handwriting. Additional skill may be required as the technique of this course is developed.

Credit, 1 semester hour.

School of Law

(June 9–August 24)

Dean Gulley

Professor Timberlake

Professor White

History

The first session of the Summer School of Law was held in 1894. There was only one student in the class. In 1895 the enrollment amounted to eighteen; in 1900, twenty-three, and in 1916, fifty-one. In 1917 ten men and two women composed the class, the others being in the War. In 1926 the enrollment again reached fifty-one. In 1927 it reached seventy-eight.

Equipment

New, comfortable and convenient classrooms have been built, a new place provided for our Law Library and considerable additions made to it. We have a well-equipped library which aids greatly the work of students.

Methods of Instruction

The same methods of instruction are followed in the summer as in the regular session, and the same textbooks are used. The discussions of the various subjects in the texts are studied, supplemented by references to the decisions of the Supreme Court of our State and other jurisdictions.

There are two class periods every day:

FIRST CLASS—8:00 to 10:00 daily.

Professor Gulley

Blackstone, June 9–July 13.

Evidence, July 15–July 23.

Equity, July 3–August 5.

Civil Procedure, August 5–August 15.

SECOND CLASS—10:30 to 12:30 daily.

Professor White

Contracts, June 11-June 26.

Corporations, June 27-July 13.

Constitution, July 19-August 16.

Professor Timberlake

Real Property, July 15-August 5.

Torts, August 6-August 12.

Bailments and Carriers	} August 13-August 24.
Negotiable Instruments	
Legal Ethics, etc.	

These courses presuppose some acquaintance on the part of students with the various subjects. It is the purpose to give students the opportunity to read thoroughly all subjects embraced therein, with a view to preparing for the practice of law.

Students completing satisfactorily all the work of both courses may be credited with five hours on B.A. or LL.B. Degrees.

Summer Law School begins June 9 and continues until the Supreme Court examination, August 24.

The fees for admission to all courses are \$35.00. This includes tuition and matriculation fees, payable in advance.

All students are requested to be present on the first day. The shortness of the session and the amount of work to be done compel us to begin work promptly, and to give each day its full quota. No days can be lost without serious disadvantage.

Further information concerning the Law School may be secured by applying to Dean Gulley.

Commencement Exercises

August 8, 1930

SUMMER DIVISION OF CLASS OF 1930

Processional

Invocation—Rev. J. A. Easley

Hymn No. 1—"All Hail the Power of Jesus Name"

Baccalaureate Address—Dr. J. Henry Highsmith

Awarding of Diplomas—President Kitchin

Benediction—Dr. W. R. Cullom

CANDIDATES FOR DEGREES

Master of Arts

Curry Thomas Haynes

Robert McNair Peele

Bachelor of Arts

Exum Ferrell Baker

Oliver Jackson Murphy

Richard Curtis Brisson

Bryce Bernard Parrish

Herman Bernard Helms

James Henry Smith

Albert Jennings Martin

William Rufus Walker

Monroe Calvin Minor

Henry Dewey Young

Bachelor of Science

Michael Bolus

Gilmer H. Graham

Henry Allen Brandon

Charles J. Hamrick

David Kelley Drum

Thurman B. Helms

Edison Perry Faulkner

Troy England Martin

Lacy Deviney Wyrick

Bachelor of Laws

Harvey Clarke Carroll

Ralph James Scott

Robert Glenn Cobb

Walter Daniel Thompson

Ben Mitchell Williams

Bachelor of Science in Medicine

William Austin Pittman

Roster of Students, Summer Session, 1930

<i>Name</i>	<i>Postoffice</i>	<i>County</i>
Abernathy, Clarence, B.A., 1930.	Drexel.	Burke
Binkley, O. T., B.A., 1928.	Harmony.	Iredell
Bland, Charles A., B.S., 1930.	Ellenboro.	Rutherford
Bowden, W. C., B.A., 1929.	Eagle Springs.	Moore
Bowles, Marjorie, A.B., Chowan College, 1928.	Como.	Hertford
Brown, K. D., B.A., 1922.	Winston-Salem.	Forsyth
Calhoun, Reba, A.B., Coker College, 1919.	Greenwood, S. C.	Greenwood
Chadwick, Claude Davis, B.S., 1929.	Straits.	Carteret
Cheves, Mary, A.B., Meredith College, 1928.	Bunn.	Franklin
Dail, J. LeRoy, B.A., 1925.	Edenton.	Chowan
Garrett, T. R., B.S., 1928.	Ahoskie.	Hertford
Grimes, R. N., B.A., 1929.	Robersonville.	Martin
Haynes, Curry Thomas, B.A., Howard College, 1926.	Clyde.	Haywood
Jester, Dana Edward, B.S., 1930.	Winston-Salem.	Forsyth
Jones, Pearle, A.B., Meredith College, 1930.	Robbinsville.	Graham
Kitchin, Thurman D., Jr., B.A., 1930.	Wake Forest.	Wake
Newton, Mrs. P. C., B.A., Meredith College, 1917.	Spring Hope.	Nash
Parker, Thomas Archie, B. A., 1930.	Shelby.	Cleveland
Pearce, Eugene Curtis, B.A., 1928.	Castalia.	Nash
Peele, Robert McNair, B.A., 1923.	Conway.	Northampton
Perkinson, Lucy, A.B., Meredith College, 1927.	Wise.	Warren
Ray, Zonie Green, B.A., 1928.	Neuse.	Wake
Rogers, C. P., B.S., Furman University, 1925.	Middleburg.	Vance
Sawyer, Pauline, B.A., Meredith College, 1926.	Columbia.	Tyrrell

<i>Name</i>	<i>Postoffice</i>	<i>County</i>
Singletary, Ivey W., B.A. 1926	Bladenboro	Bladen
Sloan, Lema, B.A., Meredith College, 1930	Apex	Wake
Townsend, Otho T., B.A., 1930	Rowland	Robeson
Trogdon, Joseph B., B.A. 1929	Summerfield	Guilford
Trotman, Robt. Butler, B.A., 1929	Wake Forest	Wake
Vann, L. R., B.A., 1925	Wake Forest	Wake
West Mabel, A.B., Meredith College, 1924	Wilmington	New Hanover
Wilder, John B., Jr., B.A., 1928	Louisburg	Franklin
Wilkes, Eunice, A.B., Columbia College, 1928	Maxton	Robeson
Woodson, Genevieve, A.B., N. C. C. W., 1923	Raleigh	Wake
Woodward, Julius A., B.S., 1925	Statesville	Iredell
Abernethy, Mrs. C. M.	Lenoir	Caldwell
Adams, William S.	Colerain	Bertie
Adcocke, Victoria	Louisburg	Franklin
Albritton, Mabel	Calypso	Duplin
Albritton, Rachel	Calypso	Duplin
Albritton, Ruth	Calypso	Duplin
Andrews, Norman C.	Winton	Hertford
Armistead, Nell	Lenning, Va.	Halifax
Arrington, T. M.	Wake Forest	Wake
Ashley, Lala Rose	Edenton	Chowan
Austin, James W.	Unionville	Union
Averett, Mrs. F. H.	Oxford	Granville
Aydlett, Julian Edwin	322 W. Main St., Elizabeth City	Pasquotank
Bagley, Marianna	Wilson	Wilson
Bailey, Mrs. Clina N.	Raleigh, Rt. 1	Wake
Bailey, Louis Philip	Scottsburg, Va.	Halifax
Bailey, Fannie	Kinston	Lenoir
Bailey, Robert Harold, Jr.	Woodsdale	Person
Bailey, Mrs. R. L.	Raleigh, Rt. 1	Wake
Baker, Exum Ferrell	Wendell	Wake
Baker, Smoot Albright	Concord	Cabarrus
Bandy, Ray F.	Catawba, Rt. 2	Catawba
Banks, Eunice	Raleigh, Rt. 3	Wake
Barefoot, Inez	Wilson	Wilson
Barfoot, Margaret	Wilson	Wilson

<i>Name</i>	<i>Postoffice</i>	<i>County</i>
Barnes, Bonnie Kate.....	Florence, S. C.....	Florence
Baucom, Swannanoa.....	Raleigh, Rt. 2.....	Wake
Beaman, Mildred.....	Stantonsburg.....	Wilson
Bell, Spencer A.....	Cycle.....	Yadkin
Bender, John Robert.....	Hubert, Rt. 2.....	Onslow
Bennett, Bettie Mae.....	Louisburg.....	Franklin
Benthall, Florence.....	Rich Square.....	Northampton
Best, Mary J.....	Louisburg.....	Franklin
Biggs, H. Franklin.....	Lumberton.....	Robeson
Blalock, Jane Dudley.....	South Hill, Va.....	Mecklenburg
Bolus, Michael.....	Wake Forest.....	Wake
Bowden, Oneda.....	Spring Hope.....	Nash
Bowden, Mrs. W. C.....	Wake Forest.....	Wake
Bowling, Mrs. C. L.....	Wake Forest.....	Wake
Branch, Harry Applewhite.....	Enfield.....	Halifax
Branch, Mrs. Irene S.....	Oxford.....	Granville
Brandon, Henry Allen.....	Yadkinville.....	Yadkin
Branham, John R.....	601 New Bern Ave., Raleigh.....	Wake
Bridger, Margaret.....	Bladenboro.....	Bladen
Bridges, Henry Lee.....	25 Chamberlain St., Raleigh.....	Wake
Brisson, Richard Curtis.....	St. Pauls, Rt. 4.....	Robeson
Britt, Dovie.....	Lumberton.....	Robeson
Britt, Ethel.....	Harrellsville.....	Hertford
Britt, Margaret.....	Lumberton.....	Robeson
Broughton, Carolyn.....	Wake Forest.....	Wake
Broughton, Margaret.....	Raleigh.....	Wake
Brown, Charlie Clifton.....	Magnolia.....	Duplin
Brown, Placid.....	Gatesville.....	Gates
Brown, Mrs. King D.....	Pilot Mt.....	Surry
Bryan, Dan B., Jr.....	Wake Forest.....	Wake
Bryan, Euphemia.....	Wake Forest.....	Wake
Bryant, Mildred.....	Clinton.....	Sampson
Bullard, Kate.....	221 N. East St., Raleigh.....	Wake
Bullock, Leila.....	Creedmoor.....	Granville
Burgess, Jesse L.....	Conway.....	Northampton
Burris, Edgar.....	Albemarle.....	Stanly
Byerly, Fred Moffit.....	411 Oakwood Ave., Sanford.....	Lee
Cannon, Dorothy.....	Hamlet.....	Richmond

<i>Name</i>	<i>Postoffice</i>	<i>County</i>
Carde, Dennie.....	Louisburg.....	Franklin
Chandler, Erma.....	Maxton.....	Robeson
Chappelle, Louise.....	Bishopville, S. C.....	Lee
Charles, Ellen Ryan.....	Timmons ville, S. C.....	Florence
Chenault, Elizabeth.....	Willard.....	Pender
Christman, Appie.....	Wendell.....	Wake
Cole, Evangeline.....	Palmetto, Fla.....	Manatee
Collier, C. Moore.....	Clarkton.....	Bladen
Collins, Lily P.....	Nashville.....	Nash
Compton, Dorothy E.....	109 Grant St., Cherrydale, Va.....	Arlington
Cooper, Mrs. C. M., Jr.....	Henderson.....	Vance
Cooper, Thomas Neil.....	Salemburg.....	Sampson
Copenhaver, Clara.....	Seven Mile Ford, Va.....	Smyth
Craddock, Dorothy Lee.....	Fort Worth, Tex.....	Tarrant
Cross, E. H.....	Trotville.....	Gates
Currin, Anna Lou.....	Northside.....	Granville
Dandelake, Pennie Leigh.....	Wake Forest.....	Wake
Davis, J. W.....	Earl.....	Cleveland
Davis, Lessie.....	Youngsville.....	Franklin
Davis, Lillian.....	Wake Forest.....	Wake
Davis, Richard Randall.....	Marmaduke.....	Warren
Davis, S. B.....	Roxboro.....	Person
Davis, Thomas Fitzgerald.....	Roxboro.....	Person
Day, B. M.....	Ronda.....	Wilkes
Dellinger, Pearle.....	Cherryville.....	Gaston
Dewar, Edith Ray.....	Raleigh, Rt. 1.....	Wake
Dickerson, Mary.....	Bunn.....	Franklin
Dickson, Waverly W.....	Wake Forest.....	Wake
Dorsett, James Robert.....	Wake Forest.....	Wake
Dowd, William Carey.....	308 Poplar St., Raleigh.....	Wake
Drum, David Kelley.....	Newton, Rt. 2.....	Catawba
Duncan, B. H.....	Trade, Tenn.....	Johnson
Duncan, Jeanette Irene.....	Dunn.....	Harnett
Dunn, Emma.....	Wise.....	Warren
Dunn, Marguerite.....	822 Lackland Ave., Winston-Salem.....	Forsyth
Dunn, Minnie K.....	Enfield.....	Halifax
Eakes, Helen.....	Wake Forest.....	Wake
Eakins, Mary.....	Atkinson.....	Pender
Earp, James Wiley.....	Selma, Rt. 1.....	Johnston

<i>Name</i>	<i>Postoffice</i>	<i>County</i>
Edwards, Bettie Hazel.....	Apex.....	Wake
Elliott, Mary Love.....	Hertford.....	Perquimans
Estes, Eudora.....	Wake Forest.....	Wake
Estes, Lythriel.....	Wake Forest.....	Wake
Estes, Mrs. Marjorie Williams.....	Franklinton.....	Franklin
Evans, Mamie.....	Murfreesboro.....	Hertford
Faulkner, Edison Perry.....	Louisburg.....	Franklin
Finch, Mrs. Mary Lou Spivey.....	Spring Hope.....	Nash
Futrell, William Miller.....	Woodland.....	Northampton
Galloway, Katherine.....	Maxton.....	Robeson
Garrett, Mrs. Louise Hayes.....	Ahoskie.....	Hertford
Gibson, L. T.....	1812 S. Rittenhouse Sq., Philadelphia, Pa.....	Philadelphia
Giles, Katherine.....	Marion.....	McDowell
Glenn, William.....	Red Springs.....	Robeson
Glover, Mildred.....	Vidalia, Ga.....	Toombs
Godfrey, Ruth.....	Morganton.....	Burke
Goodwin, Martha Anna.....	Salemburg.....	Sampson
Graham, Gilmer H.....	Leicester.....	Buncombe
Graham, Katharine.....	Vass.....	Moore
Greason, Sara.....	Wake Forest.....	Wake
Green, Margaret.....	Raleigh.....	Wake
Greene, Edward Wyche.....	Oxford, Rt. 5.....	Granville
Greene, Frances.....	Louisburg.....	Franklin
Gregson, Raymond Thomas.....	Oakwood Ave., Sanford.....	Lee
Gresham, Beatrice.....	Beulaville.....	Duplin
Gresham, Mamie.....	Beulaville.....	Duplin
Griffin, Cyrus Delmont.....	336 S. Church St., Rocky Mount.....	Edgecombe
Griffin, Mrs. Gladys H.....	Wendell.....	Wake
Gwaltney, Rogers C.....	Hiddenite.....	Alexander
Hamrick, Chas. James.....	Mooresboro.....	Cleveland
Harrell, Agnes.....	Rose Hill.....	Duplin
Harris, Mary.....	Louisburg.....	Franklin
Hartsfield, Nina.....	Wake Forest.....	Wake
Hartsfield, Susie.....	Wake Forest.....	Wake
Haymon, Florine.....	Spring Hope.....	Nash
Helms, Herman Bernard.....	Monroe.....	Union
Helms, Thurman B.....	Monroe.....	Union
Hendren, William Plato.....	Hiddenite.....	Alexander
Henry, Alma.....	Nashville.....	Nash

<i>Name</i>	<i>Postoffice</i>	<i>County</i>
Herndon, George Anderson	Kings Mountain	Cleveland
Hight, Jennie	Oxford	Granville
Hocutt, Hilliard Manly	Ashton	Pender
Hodge, Madeline	Knightdale	Wake
Holder, Roxie	Raleigh	Wake
Holding, Elma	Wake Forest	Wake
Holding, Hannah	Wake Forest	Wake
Hollar, William Edward	Granite Falls, Rt. 1	Caldwell
Hollingsworth, Nonie	Bunn	Franklin
Honeycutt, Elva	622 W. South St., Raleigh	Wake
Hough, Ruth	Norwood	Stanly
Hunt, Josie Virginia	Stantonsburg	Wilson
Hunt, Mrs. Mary Taylor	Louisburg	Franklin
Hutchins, Paul Wilson	Lexington	Davidson
Inscoc, Mrs. O. T.	Louisburg, Rt. 2	Franklin
Jackson, Theta	Middleburg	Vance
Jenkins, Betty W.	Murfreesboro	Hertford
Jennings, Vaughn Edward	Pores Knob	Wilkes
Jessup, Annie	Francisco	Stokes
Jessup, Herbert William	Westfield	Surry
Jones, Annie Hollingsworth	Cameron	Moore
Jones, Ellen Royall	Cameron	Moore
Jones, Mrs. W. F.	Wake Forest	Wake
Jordan, William P.	Powellsville	Bertie
Joyner, Louise	Louisburg	Franklin
Joyner, Leon G.	Suffolk, Va.	Nansemond
Joyner, Louise	Jackson	Northampton
Kafer, Oscar Adolph, Jr.	Edward	Beaufort
Kearney, Claire	Franklinton	Franklin
Kilby, Bølva Lee	Wilkesboro	Wilkes
King, Gertrude	Stoneville	Rockingham
Kinlaw, Mrs. Clyde S.	White Oak	Bladen
Kinlaw, Murray Carlyle	Dublin	Bladen
Kirkland, Robert Taft	Littleton	Halifax
Kitchin, Irwin Clark	Wake Forest	Wake
Knox, Myrtle	Huntersville	Mecklenburg
Kunath, Edward H.	5474 Blvd., N. Bergen, N. J.	Hudson
Lackey, Hal A.	603 E. Broad St., Statesville	Iredell
Lamb, Matilda	Henderson	Vance

<i>Name</i>	<i>Postoffice</i>	<i>County</i>
Lamb, Susan E.....	221 Burwell Ave., Henderson.....	Vance
Lamm, Jasper Herman.....	Raleigh.....	Wake
Lancaster, Mamie E.....	Louisburg.....	Franklin
Langston, Madeline.....	Speed.....	Edgecombe
Lassiter, Agnes.....	Rich Square.....	Northampton
Lassiter, Mozelle.....	Apex.....	Wake
Lawrence, Frances.....	Jackson.....	Northampton
Lee, Theodore Russell.....	127 Bassett St., Rocky Mount.....	Edgecombe
Lee, Mrs. W. T.....	513 Hancock St., Oxford.....	Granville
Lewis, Mrs. Emma Laurence.....	Louisburg.....	Franklin
Long, Audrey.....	Seaboard.....	Northampton
Long, Mildred.....	Roxboro.....	Person
Long, T. W.....	Newton.....	Catawba
Lucas, Margaret.....	Dunn.....	Harnett
MacLeod, Isabelle.....	Lumberton.....	Robeson
MacLeod, Mrs. Kate S.....	Lumberton.....	Robeson
McClary, Dillon Rymer.....	724 N. Fifth Ave., Knoxville, Tenn.....	Knox
McCracken, Cicero McAfee.....	Fairview.....	Buncombe
McGinnis, Mrs. Vera W.....	Shelby.....	Cleveland
McGinnis, Wm. Fletcher.....	Shelby, Rt. 3.....	Cleveland
McLamb, Nathan Orman.....	Salemburg, Rt. 1.....	Sampson
McLeod, Alpheus Hinton.....	1004 N. Elm St., Lumberton.....	Robeson
McLeod, Kathryn.....	Lumberton.....	Robeson
McManus, E. W.....	Cabarrus.....	Cabarrus
Mallard, Irene.....	409 E. Kingston Ave., Spencer.....	Rowan
Mangum, M. Lois.....	Varina.....	Wake
Martin, Albert Jennings.....	Hamptonville.....	Yadkin
Martin, Troy England.....	Stoneville.....	Rockingham
Matheny, Clarence.....	Ellenboro.....	Rutherford
Matthews, John F.....	Durham.....	Durham
May, Alleen.....	Youngsville.....	Franklin
May, Lois E.....	Centerville.....	Franklin
May, Nell J.....	Youngsville.....	Franklin
Maynard, Mary.....	Winston-Salem.....	Forsyth
Melvin, Gladys.....	Clarkton.....	Bladen
Melvin, Lionel Dane.....	Parkersburg.....	Sampson

<i>Name</i>	<i>Postoffice</i>	<i>County</i>
Middleton, Helen Greene.....	Warsaw.....	Duplin
Miller, Arie.....	Albemarle.....	Stanly
Miller, Latham Lee.....	Windsor, Rt. 3.....	Bertie
Mills, Mrs. J. G.....	Wake Forest.....	Wake
Minor, M. C.....	Advance, Rt. 2.....	Davie
Mitchell, John Baity.....	Cleveland, Rt. 2.....	Rowan
Moore, Mrs. Clara Long.....	Spring Hope, Rt. 2.....	Nash
Morrisette, Mrs. H. W.....	Elizabeth City.....	Pasquotank
Mumford, Rebecca.....	Eureka.....	Wayne
Murphy, Oliver Jackson.....	Louisburg, Rt. 4.....	Franklin
Murray, Ruth.....	Rose Hill.....	Duplin
Myers, Phillip Arthur, Jr.....	115 W. 6th Ave., Lexington.....	Davidson
Neal, Ruby.....	Lucama.....	Wilson
Nelson, William Howell, Jr.....	Oxford.....	Granville
Newton, Margaret.....	Enfield.....	Halifax
Nipper, Mrs. J. R.....	Raleigh, Rt. 1.....	Wake
Norwood, Mrs. Catherine J.....	Raleigh.....	Wake
O'Brien, Gordon Alexander.....	Leaksville.....	Rockingham
Pappendick, Carrie.....	Elizabeth City.....	Pasquotank
Parker, Mrs. Lucy Miller.....	Lasker.....	Northampton
Parker, Rousseau.....	Conway.....	Northampton
Parrish, Bryce Bernard.....	Wake Forest.....	Wake
Paschal, Catherine.....	Wake Forest.....	Wake
Paschal, Laura Helen.....	Wake Forest.....	Wake
Patrick, Clarence Hodges.....	Mars Hill.....	Madison
Perry, Mary E.....	Northside.....	Granville
Person, Mrs. Eva U.....	Louisburg.....	Franklin
Phelps, Leon Howard.....	Fuquay Springs.....	Wake
Phillips, Athel Paul.....	Oval.....	Ashe
Pickering, Charles Brewer.....	Wake Forest.....	Wake
Pipkin, Mildred.....	Murfreesboro.....	Hertford
Pittman, William Austin.....	Fayetteville.....	Cumberland
Poole, Wiley Gordon.....	Neuse, Rt. 2.....	Wake
Powers, Fanny.....	Wallace.....	Duplin
Privette, Helen.....	Bailey.....	Nash
Proctor, Marie.....	Davidson.....	Mecklenburg
Pruden, Mrs. A. L.....	Wake Forest.....	Wake
Ragan, Frances.....	Youngsville.....	Franklin
Raymond, Frank Barratt, Jr.....	Como, Rt. 1.....	Hertford
Readling, Herbert F.....	Cornelius.....	Mecklenburg
Reams, Graham White.....	Warrenton.....	Warren

<i>Name</i>	<i>Postoffice</i>	<i>County</i>
Reese, Myra Elizabeth.....	Capron, Va.....	Southampton
Reeves, Raymond W.....	Parkersburg.....	Sampson
Renfrow, Alice.....	Matthews.....	Mecklenburg
Renfrow, Carrie Vernon.....	Matthews.....	Mecklenburg
Riddle, Kathleen.....	St. Pauls.....	Robeson
Rivers, Mary Charles.....	Chesterfield, S. C.....	Chesterfield
Robinson, Justin.....	Atlantic.....	Carteret
Rogers, Coryne.....	Dillon, S. C.....	Dillon
Rogers, John Crudup.....	130 Hillsboro St., Raleigh.....	Wake
Rogers, James Rufus, Jr.....	130 Hillsboro St., Raleigh.....	Wake
Rogers, Zula Ellen.....	Lillington.....	Harnett
Rouse, Jordan Kimber.....	Kannapolis.....	Cabarrus
Rozier, Richard Gregory, Jr.....	Cerro Gordo.....	Columbus
Satterfield, H. O.....	Troy.....	Montgomery
Satterwhite, Margaret.....	Oxford.....	Granville
Sawicki, Charles J.....	935 Catalonia Ave., Coral Gables, Fla.....	Dade
Sawyer, James William.....	Columbia, Rt. 1.....	Tyrrell
Scarborough, Mrs. H. V.....	Macon.....	Warren
Schaible, Cornelius Edward.....	Hartsville, S. C.....	Darlington
Shearon, Frances.....	Wake Forest.....	Wake
Simmons, Annie.....	402 Walnut St., Goldsboro.....	Wayne
Simpson, Daisy.....	Wilson, Rt. 2.....	Wilson
Sinclair, Annie Ruth.....	Maxton.....	Robeson
Sledd, Elva.....	Wake Forest.....	Wake
Sledge, Elsie Christine.....	Louisburg.....	Franklin
Smith, Annie Belle.....	Hester.....	Granville
Smith, Elizabeth.....	Wake Forest.....	Wake
Smith, Fannie Belle.....	Fuquay Springs.....	Wake
Smith, James Henry.....	Marion, Rt. 1.....	McDowell
Snyder, James Eugene.....	Lexington, Rt. 5.....	Davidson
Souther, Grady Albert.....	Kings Mountain.....	Cleveland
Stell, Mrs. J. L.....	Zebulon.....	Wake
Stell, Ruby L.....	Zebulon.....	Wake
Stephenson, W. C.....	Youngsville.....	Franklin
Stone, Altie Alice.....	Kittrell.....	Vance
Stone, Meroe.....	Cary.....	Wake
Strickland, Benjamin A., Jr.....	Whitakers.....	Edgecombe
Strickland, Ruth.....	Youngsville.....	Franklin

<i>Name</i>	<i>Postoffice</i>	<i>County</i>
Sturdivant, Juanita.....	Castalia.....	Nash
Sturges, Annette.....	Henderson.....	Vance
Taylor, Annie.....	Pink Hill.....	Lenoir
Teague, Elizabeth.....	Thomasville.....	Davidson
Templeton, Audrey.....	Hays.....	Wilkes
Timberlake, Mary.....	Youngsville.....	Franklin
Trevathan, Lilly White.....	313 W. Green St., Wilson.....	Wilson
Troxell, Charles.....	Durham.....	Durham
Tunstall, Eudelle.....	Wendell.....	Wake
Tunstall, Mary Etta.....	Wendell.....	Wake
Upchurch, Doza.....	Centerville.....	Franklin
Uzzell, Mrs. Alice J.....	Louisburg.....	Franklin
Vinson, James Melville.....	314 New Bern Ave., Raleigh.....	Wake
Voliva, Jas. Frederick.....	Belhaven.....	Beaufort
Walker, Elmer Pixley.....	Roxboro.....	Person
Walker, William Rufus.....	Maxton, Rt. 2.....	Robeson
Wall, Mozelle.....	Clayton.....	Johnston
Walton, John Odell.....	Salisbury, Rt. 4.....	Rowan
Ward, Hazel.....	St. Pauls.....	Robeson
Ward, Joseph Cooper.....	Ryland.....	Chowan
Watkins, Frances.....	Virgilina, Va.....	Halifax
Watkins, Ruby.....	Virgilina, Va.....	Halifax
Watson, Joseph Stroud.....	718 W. Chapel Hill St., Durham.....	Durham
Weathers, Katherine.....	2017 Glenwood Ave., Raleigh.....	Wake
Webb, Mary K.....	Stem.....	Granville
Welch, Agnes.....	Gastonia.....	Gaston
Wells, Harriett E.....	Willard.....	Pender
Wester, Annie.....	Franklinton.....	Franklin
Wester, Zelma.....	Franklinton.....	Franklin
Wheless, Mrs. Maybelle.....	Bunn.....	Franklin
Wheless, Ruby.....	Spring Hope.....	Nash
Whims, Louise.....	Wake Forest.....	Wake
White, Mrs. E. P.....	Buxton.....	Dare
White, Iantha.....	Bunn.....	Franklin
Wilder, Glennie.....	Spring Hope.....	Nash
Wilder, Mrs. M. C.....	Louisburg.....	Franklin
Williams, Charles A.....	Headland, Ala.....	Henry
Williams, Kathleen.....	Roxboro.....	Person

<i>Name</i>	<i>Postoffice</i>	<i>County</i>
Williams, Zura.....	Wake Forest.....	Wake
Willis, James Belmont.....	1412 Arendell St., Morehead City.....	Carteret
Wilson, Nell.....	Elizabethtown.....	Bladen
Winston, Mrs. Genadus E.....	Youngsville.....	Franklin
Winston, Mrs. Gertrude E.....	Youngsville.....	Franklin
Winston, Mrs. Mamie P.....	Youngsville.....	Franklin
Woodlief, Frances Parker.....	Henderson.....	Vance
Woodward, Azzie E.....	Cary, Rt. 2.....	Wake
Wrenn, Grover Cleveland.....	Southmont.....	Davidson
Wyrick, Lacy Deviney.....	Denim Sta., Greensboro.....	Guilford
Yarborough, E. F.....	Louisburg.....	Franklin
Young, Henry Dewey.....	Roxboro, Rt. 6.....	Person

Summer School of Law

Allen, Delmo Vaughan.....	Wilmington.....	New Hanover
Andrews, Junius Mebane.....	Laurel Hill.....	Scotland
Aydlett, A. Laurance, B.S., N. C. State College, 1929.....	Elizabeth City.....	Pasquotank
Bowen, Stacie Lee, B.A., 1928....	Bunn.....	Franklin
Brady, Rowell Clifford, LL.B., Valparaiso University, 1925....	Conover.....	Catawba
Carroll, Harvey Clarke.....	Hamlet.....	Richmond
Caudle, Charles B.....	Wadesboro.....	Anson
Cobb, R. G.....	Lumber Bridge.....	Robeson
Craven, Braxton.....	Trinity.....	Randolph
Daniel, Travis Garland.....	Greensboro.....	Guilford
Davidson, Mrs. Ruth, B.A., University of Manitoba, 1916..	Charlotte.....	Mecklenburg
Dula, James Braxton.....	Lenoir.....	Caldwell
Duncan, John Lester.....	Forest City.....	Rutherford
Edwards, Henry Clay, Jr.....	Greenville.....	Pitt
Elliott, Wm. Henry, Jr., B.A., William and Mary, 1928.....	Hertford.....	Perquimans
Farmer, W. H.....	Wilmington.....	New Hanover
Giles, Mrs. Katherine.....	Marion.....	McDowell
Grady, Edgar Norwood, A.B., Atlantic Christian College, 1926.	Seven Springs.....	Wayne

<i>Name</i>	<i>Postoffice</i>	<i>County</i>
Green, Charles P.....	Youngsville.....	Franklin
Griffin, J. Harold.....	Wendell.....	Wake
Hayes, Kyle.....	Purlear.....	Wilkes
Lickle, William F.....	Durham.....	Durham
McElwee, William Henry, B.S., Davidson College, 1929.....	Statesville.....	Iredell
McNinch, Frank R.....	Charlotte.....	Mecklenburg
Martin, Rhetta.....	Smithfield.....	Johnston
Mull, Hazel.....	Morganton.....	Burke
Nance, James R.....	Lumberton.....	Robeson
Outlaw, Alvin.....	Seven Springs.....	Wayne
Paschal, Robert Allen, B.S., 1928.....	Wake Forest.....	Wake
Poe, T. Watson, Jr.....	Durham.....	Durham
Scott, Ralph J.....	Pinnacle.....	Stokes
Street, Robert Burns, A.B., Berea College, 1910.....	Charlotte.....	Mecklenburg
Talbot, Fred A., LL.B., Temple University, 1928.....	Wake Forest.....	Wake
Thompson, Walter D.....	Whiteville.....	Columbus
White, Henry Ellis, B.S., University of Wisconsin, 1916..	Dobson.....	Surry
Williams, Ben. M.....	Ahoskie.....	Hertford
Wilson, J. Lee.....	Linwood.....	Davidson
Woodard, Elmer Raymond.....	Coinjock.....	Currituck
Young, Claiborne C.....	Durham.....	Durham

NEW SERIES

July
APRIL, 1932

VOL. XXVII, No. 1

BULLETIN
OF
WAKE FOREST COLLEGE



CATALOGUE
NINETY-SEVENTH
1931-32

Published quarterly by the Trustees of Wake Forest College

Entered at Wake Forest, N. C., as second-class matter, under
Act of Congress of July 16, 1894

*Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in Section 1103
Act October, 1917, Authorized July 26, 1918*

1932

JANUARY	APRIL	JULY	OCTOBER
SMTWTFS	SMTWTFS	SMTWTFS	SMTWTFS
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31
FEBRUARY	MAY	AUGUST	NOVEMBER
SMTWTFS	SMTWTFS	SMTWTFS	SMTWTFS
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30
MARCH	JUNE	SEPTEMBER	DECEMBER
SMTWTFS	SMTWTFS	SMTWTFS	SMTWTFS
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31

1933

JANUARY	APRIL	JULY	OCTOBER
SMTWTFS	SMTWTFS	SMTWTFS	SMTWTFS
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31
FEBRUARY	MAY	AUGUST	NOVEMBER
SMTWTFS	SMTWTFS	SMTWTFS	SMTWTFS
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30
MARCH	JUNE	SEPTEMBER	DECEMBER
SMTWTFS	SMTWTFS	SMTWTFS	SMTWTFS
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31

CALENDAR FOR THE YEAR 1932-33

1932

June	13	Monday	}	Summer Session.
Aug.	13	Saturday		
June	13	Monday	}	Summer School of Law.
Aug.	22	Monday		
Sept.	12	Monday	}	Registration of Freshmen.
Sept.	13	Tuesday		Registration of Upperclassmen.
Sept.	14	Wednesday	}	
Sept.	17	Saturday		
Oct.	29	Saturday		Society Day—Holiday.
Nov.	1	Tuesday		Application for Degrees submitted.
Nov.	5	Saturday		Last day for settlement of tuition fee for first semester.
Nov.	24	Thursday	}	Thanksgiving Holidays.
Nov.	27	Sunday		
Dec.	22	Saturday	}	Christmas recess.
Jan.	2	Sunday		

1933

Jan.	2	Monday		8:10 a.m. Instruction resumed.
Jan.	23	Monday	}	First Semester Examinations.
Jan.	28	Saturday		
Jan.	30	Monday	}	Second Semester Registration.
Jan.	31	Tuesday		
Jan.	31	Tuesday		Anniversary Celebration.
Mar.	6	Monday		Last day for settlement of tuition fee for second semester.
April	8	Saturday		Last Examinations for removal of conditions by applicants for degrees.
April	13	Thursday	}	Easter recess.
April	18	Tuesday		
May	25	Thursday	}	Second Semester Examinations.
May	31	Wednesday		
May	31	Wednesday	}	Commencement Exercises.
June	1	Thursday		

CONTENTS

Application Blank (under back cover).

CALENDAR:	PAGE
College Calendar	3
I. HISTORY, EQUIPMENT, TRUSTEES, FACULTY:	
History and Equipment.....	9
Board of Trustees.....	15
Faculty	17
II. ADMINISTRATION:	
Matriculation	29
Requirements for Admission.....	29
Classification and Standing.....	32
Examinations and Gradation.....	33
Absences	34
Reports	36
Discipline	36
Scholarships and Awards.....	37
College Expenses	39
Board and Lodging.....	40
III. STUDENT ACTIVITIES:	
Student Government	45
Literary Societies	45
Senior Orations	47
Medical Society	47
Fraternities	47
Clubs	48
Publications	49
Religious Exercises	49
Ministerial Students	49
Athletics	50
Alumni Association	52
IV. DEGREE REQUIREMENTS:	
Baccalaureate Degrees	55
Major and Minor Subjects.....	56
Master of Arts.....	60

V. DEPARTMENTS OF INSTRUCTION:	PAGE
Biology	63
Chemistry	64
Education	66
English	72
Greek Language and Literature.....	75
Latin Language and Literature.....	75
Mathematics	77
Modern Languages	80
Physical Education	82
Physics	84
Psychology and Philosophy.....	86
Religion	87
Social Science	89
School of Law.....	95
School of Medicine.....	103
The Summer School.....	115
 VI. MISCELLANEOUS:	
Commencement	119
Degrees Conferred	121
Catalogue of Students.....	123
Schedule of Classes.....	152

**HISTORY AND EQUIPMENT
TRUSTEES AND FACULTY**

History and Equipment

Wake Forest College had its beginning in "The Wake Forest Institute," a manual labor and classical school, chartered in 1833 and located in the "forest" of Wake County, seventeen miles north of Raleigh. Samuel Wait, a native of New York State, was chosen principal, and the school was opened February 3, 1834, with 16 pupils.

In 1838 the Institute was rechartered as "Wake Forest College." Dr. Samuel Wait was elected president and continued to direct the struggling fortunes of the institution until 1845. The story of his zeal and industry in behalf of the College forms an inspiring chapter in the history of Southern Baptists.

Under the administration of Dr. William Hooper, 1845-1849, and Professor John B. White, 1849-1853, the College continued barely to exist; but with the election of Dr. Washington Manly Wingate in 1854, the outlook became more hopeful. By 1861 substantial progress had been made toward raising an endowment, the Faculty had been enlarged, and the number of students had grown. All progress was stopped by the Civil War, but a brave beginning was made once more in 1865, and when Dr. Wingate died in 1879 it could truly be said of him that the personality of the man and the talents of the preacher had given Wake Forest College a place in the minds and the hearts of the Baptists of North Carolina.

The administration of Dr. Thomas H. Pritchard, 1879-1882, although brief, increased the enrollment from 117 to 169, and did much to popularize the cause of education in North Carolina.

From 1882 to 1884 the administrative duties of the College were discharged by the Chairman of the Faculty, Dr. William B. Royall, Professor of Greek.

In 1884 Dr. Charles E. Taylor, of the Chair of Latin, was made president; and his long administration, which ended

in 1905, is especially notable in the history of the College and adds a brilliant chapter to the history of education in the South. At the beginning of this administration the endowment amounted to only \$40,000; but Dr. Taylor was successful in securing the interest and friendship of Mr. Jabez A. Bostwick, of New York City, whose gifts and legacies to the College now form not less than two-thirds of the productive funds. During Dr. Taylor's administration the enrollment increased from 161 to 328; five new buildings were either erected or provided for; and the Faculty grew from six professors and one tutor to seventeen professors and numerous assistants.

On the resignation of Dr. Taylor in 1905, Dr. William Louis Poteat, of the Chair of Biology, was elected president. During his administration of twenty-two years the endowment and property of the College reached a market value of about \$3,000,000; the enrollment increased from 328 to 742 for the regular session, with a total of 1,413 for the year, including the net enrollment of 671 for the summer session of 1926; the number of the faculty increased from seventeen to more than forty; and the Alumni Building, the Hospital, Hunter Hall, Bostwick Hall, the Heating Plant, the extension of the Library Building, the Gore Athletic Field, and the Golf Links were added to the equipment of the College.

The administration of Dr. Poteat, which extended through twenty-two years, ended on June 3, 1927, in accordance with his resignation presented to the Board of Trustees in session at Wilmington on November 16, 1926. Pending the election of the successor to Dr. Poteat, Professor Edgar W. Timberlake, Jr., of the School of Law, served as Chairman of the Faculty.

Dr. Francis Pendleton Gaines, Professor of English in Furman University, was elected President of the College by the Board of Trustees in session at Raleigh on July 9, 1927. Dr. Gaines assumed the duties of his office on the first of September, 1927.

Following the resignation of Dr. Gaines, effective on May 31, 1930, Dr. Thurman D. Kitchin, Dean of the School of Medicine of Wake Forest College, was elected President.

Endowment

In 1865 the endowment fund of Wake Forest College was \$11,700, the remnant from the wreck of war. In 1876, through the efforts of Dr. C. E. Taylor and Mr. James S. Purefoy, about \$20,000 was added to the endowment. By January 1, 1884, Dr. Taylor had increased the endowment to \$100,000 and had raised up a generous friend of the College in Mr. Jabez A. Bostwick, of New York City. In 1885 Mr. Bostwick created the Bostwick Loan Fund by a gift of \$12,000 and in 1886 made a further gift of \$50,000. In 1891 Dr. Taylor raised, by subscription and still another gift of Mr. Bostwick, the sum of \$40,000. Under the terms of the will of Mr. Bostwick, dating from February 1, 1892, the endowment was increased, in 1923, by stock valued at about \$1,500,000. From 1906 to 1910 Professor J. B. Carlyle undertook to raise \$150,000. Of this sum \$117,798.56 was realized, of which the General Education Board of New York contributed a fourth. More than \$100,000 was added by receipts from the Seventy-five Million Campaign and the pro rata contribution of the General Education Board. On November 20, 1925, Mr. B. N. Duke, of New York City, made a generous donation to the endowment of 1,000 shares of Duke Power Company stock valued at \$150,000.

The property of the College, including the endowment at its present market value, and its buildings and grounds, amounts to about \$3,000,000.

Equipment

The physical equipment of the College embraces two hundred and thirty-four acres of land and eleven buildings. The campus proper consists of twenty-five acres.

Wait Hall was erected in 1837, and for forty years it served for administration offices, classrooms, society halls, chapel, and dormitories. In 1900 the central part of it was rebuilt and now accommodates the offices of administration and a number of classes.

The Heck-Williams Library Building, erected in 1878, was mainly the gift of Col. J. M. Heck and Mr. John G. Williams, of Raleigh. An extension, sixty by sixty-five feet, was added in 1926. Besides the stack room and the reading rooms, the building contains the halls of the Literary Societies, and classrooms and offices for the Departments of Law and Social Science. The Library numbers about 33,000 bound volumes. The Baptist Historical Commission has made the Library a depository for material, a Baptist Collection having been initiated some time ago. Books, pamphlets, church records, newspapers, old letters and manuscripts are welcomed and carefully preserved. In the reading room the leading national and State newspapers and current periodicals may be consulted. Mrs. Ethel Taylor Crittenden is Librarian.

The Wingate Memorial Hall was erected in 1879 to commemorate the name and work of President Washington Manly Wingate. The first floor is devoted to classrooms and the second floor is the College Chapel.

The Lea Laboratory, erected in 1888, mainly through the liberality of Mr. and Mrs. Sidney Lea, of Caswell County, provides for the Department of Chemistry lecture rooms, five laboratories, store room and balance room. This building was extended by the addition of two wings in 1921-1922.

The Gymnasium, erected in 1900, is equipped for general gymnasium work and indoor athletic sports.

The Alumni Building was completed in 1906, Professor J. B. Carlyle collecting, mainly from the alumni, the funds for its erection. It provides lecture rooms and laboratories

for the departments of Biology and Medicine. It contains sixteen rooms, besides the animal house in the basement.

The Hospital, completed in 1906, contains in private rooms and two general wards (one for contagious diseases), sixteen beds, and two operating rooms, with a consultation office and living rooms for the head nurse, Miss Eva B. Vause, who is in constant attendance. Mr. E. B. Earnshaw is Superintendent. The College physicians maintain a consultation hour in the hospital daily.

The Carey J. Hunter Hall, completed in 1914, provides different types of lodging for seventy-five men.

The Church Building of the local Baptist Church is within the campus enclosure on a plot of ground deeded by the Board of Trustees to the local church. This is an important addition to the equipment of the College, although it is not the property of the College.

The Jabez A. Bostwick Hall, which was ready for occupancy in September, 1924, contains 59 rooms and houses 118 men. It cost \$108,000, and is of fire-proof construction.

The Heating Plant was installed in December, 1924, at a cost of \$85,525, and now heats all the College buildings. It is planned so that additional boilers can be added as the number of buildings increases.

The President's Home, constructed of stone in 1928 at a cost of \$35,000, including the purchase of the land, occupies the site formerly occupied by the home of President Wingate, off the southwest corner of the College Campus.

The Gore Athletic Field, which was opened for use and dedicated on November 25, 1922, lies on the western slope of the property belonging to the College. The cost of excavations and concrete bleachers, about \$14,000, was provided by Mr. and Mrs. Claude Gore, of Rockingham, and Mr. and Mrs. D. L. Gore, of Wilmington. The field is 400 by 450 feet.

The Old Athletic Field in the northern end of the village is retained to provide opportunity for a more general participation of the students in the major sports.

Tennis Courts are provided within the campus and on college land adjoining the campus.

The Golf Links occupy a considerable area of the Walters property purchased some years ago by the Trustees. A log cabin was erected by friends of the sport in Wake Forest. Students and Faculty avail themselves of the opportunity here provided.

Wake Forest College is a member of the Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools of the Southern States, the Association of American Colleges, the Association of American Medical Colleges, the North Carolina Athletic Conference, and the National Collegiate Athletic Association.

The College is on the Seaboard Air Line Railway and the Capital Highway, which is hard-surfaced and runs on the eastern border of the College campus.

Board of Trustees

Terms Expire December 31, 1932

J. J. HAYES, Greensboro, N. C.	J. C. TURNER, Greensboro, N. C.
A. J. HUTCHINS, Canton, N. C.	A. D. WARD, New Bern, N. C.
J. A. OATES, Fayetteville, N. C.	B. M. WATKINS, Durham, N. C.
E. W. TIMBERLAKE, Wake Forest, N. C.	J. C. WATKINS, Winston-Salem, N. C.
	J. B. WILLIS, Hamlet, N. C.
	W. L. WYATT, Raleigh, N. C.

Terms Expire December 31, 1933

D. G. BRUMMITT, Oxford, N. C.	E. B. JOSEY, Wilmington, N. C.
J. A. CAMPBELL, Buie's Creek, N. C.	G. E. LINEBERRY, Raleigh, N. C.
W. J. CONRAD, JR., Winston-Salem, N. C.	W. REID MARTIN, Raleigh, N. C.
CLAUDE GORE, Rockingham, N. C.	J. C. SIKES, Monroe, N. C.
	C. RAY SHARPE, Lexington, N. C.

Terms Expire December 31, 1934

J. E. ALLEN, Warrenton, N. C.	W. M. JOHNSON, Winston-Salem, N. C.
A. Y. ARLEDGE, Hendersonville, N. C.	T. H. KING, Clinton, N. C.
J. M. BROUGHTON, Raleigh, N. C.	LELAND KITCHEN, Scotland Neck, N. C.
H. T. HUNTER, Cullowhee, N. C.	R. T. VANN, Raleigh, N. C.
	E. Y. WEBB, Shelby, N. C.

Terms Expire December 31, 1935

C. O. BRIDGER, Bladenboro, N. C.	M. L. KESLER, Thomasville, N. C.
C. H. DURHAM, Lumberton, N. C.	G. A. NORWOOD, Goldsboro, N. C.
W. L. FOUSHEE, Durham, N. C.	CLARENCE POE, Raleigh, N. C.
F. P. HOBGOOD, Greensboro, N. C.	L. R. PRUETTE, Charlotte, N. C.
	R. E. ROYALL, Wake Forest, N. C.

Officers of the Board of Trustees

E. Y. WEBB, Shelby, *President*.

J. CLYDE TURNER, Greensboro, *Vice President*.

TALCOTT W. BREWER, Raleigh, *Treasurer*.

E. B. EARNSHAW, Wake Forest, *Secretary and Bursar*.

J. M. BROUGHTON, Raleigh, *Attorney*.

Committees

Executive Committee:

G. E. LINEBERRY, Raleigh, *Chairman*.

J. M. BROUGHTON.

D. G. BRUMMITT.

J. A. CAMPBELL

W. R. MARTIN.

R. E. ROYALL.

W. L. WYATT.

Investing Committee:

D. G. BRUMMITT, Raleigh, *Chairman*.

CLAUDE GORE.

G. E. LINEBERRY

W. R. MARTIN.

G. A. NORWOOD.

Budget Committee:

R. E. ROYALL, *Chairman*.

J. E. ALLEN.

W. L. FOUSHEE.

CLAUDE GORE.

J. A. OATES.

Audit Committee:

E. B. JOSEY, *Chairman*.

C. O. BRIDGER.

Faculty⁴

THURMAN D. KITCHIN, B.A., M.D., F.A.C.P., *President.*

Professor of Physiology and Pharmacology.

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1905; M.D., Jefferson Medical College, 1908; Graduate Student, Columbia University, 1921; Fellow American College of Physicians, since 1929; Professor of Physiology and Pharmacology, Wake Forest College, since 1917; Dean of the School of Medicine, *ibid.*, since 1919; President, Wake Forest College, since 1930.

WILLIAM LOUIS POTEAT, M.A., LL.D.

President Emeritus and Professor of Biology.

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1877; M.A., 1889; Graduate Student, University of Berlin, 1888; Graduate Student, Woods Hole Biological Laboratory, 1893; LL.D., Baylor University, 1905, University of North Carolina, 1906, Brown University, 1927; Professor of Biology, Wake Forest College, since 1883; President, *ibid.*, 1905-1927; President Emeritus, *ibid.*, since 1927.

BENJAMIN SLEDD, M.A., Litt.D.

Professor of English Language and Literature.

M.A., Washington and Lee University, 1886; Litt.D., *ibid.*, 1906; Graduate Student, Teutonic Languages, Johns Hopkins University, 1886-1887; Traveling Fellow of the Albert Kahn Foundation, 1914-1915; Professor of Modern Languages, Wake Forest College, 1888-1894; Professor of English, Wake Forest College since 1894; Professor of English, University of Virginia, Summer Session, since 1916.

NEEDHAM Y. GULLEY, M.A., LL.D., Dean of Law.

Professor of Law.

M.A., Wake Forest College, 1879; LL. D., *ibid.*, 1914; Member of State Legislature, 1885; Member of N. C. Code Commission, 1903-1906; Professor of Law, Wake Forest College, since 1894; Dean, *ibid.*, 1916-1919; Dean of Law, *ibid.*, since 1905.

J. HENDREN GORRELL, M.A., Ph.D.

Professor of Modern Languages.

B.A., Washington and Lee University, 1888; M.A., *ibid.*, 1890; Ph.D., Johns Hopkins University, 1894; Assistant Professor, *ibid.*, 1890-1891; Professor of Modern Languages, Wake Forest College, since 1894.

WILLIS R. CULLOM, M.A., Th.D., D.D.

Albritton Professor of the Bible.

M.A., Wake Forest College, 1892; Assistant Professor, Southern Baptist Theological Seminary, 1893-1896; Th.D., *ibid.*, 1903; D.D., Richmond College, 1915; Professor of the Bible, Wake Forest College, since 1896; Acting Dean, *ibid.*, 1922-1923.

JAMES L. LAKE, M.A.

Professor of Physics.

M.A., Richmond College, 1882; Graduate Student in Mathematics, Johns Hopkins University, 1890-1893; Professor of Natural Science, Bethel College, 1893-1896; Fellow in Physics, University of Chicago, 1896-1898; Professor of Mathematics and Physics, Ursinus College, 1891-1899; Professor of Physics, Wake Forest College, since 1899.

EDGAR W. TIMBERLAKE, JR., B.A., LL.B.

Professor of Law.

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1901; LL.B., University of Virginia, 1905; Associate Professor of Law, Wake Forest College, 1906; Professor of Law, *ibid.*, since 1909; Dean, *ibid.*, 1919-1922.

GEORGE W. PASCHAL, Ph.D.

William Bailey Royall Professor of Greek.

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1892; Fellow in Greek, University of Chicago, 1899-1900; Ph.D., *ibid.*, 1900; Assistant Professor of Latin and Greek, Wake Forest College, 1896-1899; Associate Professor of Latin and Greek, *ibid.*, 1906-1911; Professor of Latin and Greek, *ibid.*, 1911-1928; Professor of Greek, *ibid.*, since 1928.

ELLIOTT B. EARNSHAW, M.A.

Bursar, Secretary, and Superintendent of College Hospital.

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1906; M.A., *ibid.*, 1908; Instructor in Mathematics and Acting Bursar, Wake Forest College, 1906-1907; Bursar and Secretary, *ibid.*, since 1907; Assistant Secretary of the Board of Trustees, *ibid.*, 1907-1923; Superintendent of College Hospital, *ibid.*, since 1911; Secretary of the Board of Trustees, *ibid.*, since 1923.

HUBERT McNEILL POTEAT, M.A., Ph.D.

Professor of the Latin Language and Literature.

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1906; M.A., *ibid.*, 1908; Drisler Fellow in Classical Philology, Columbia University, 1908-1910; Ph.D., Columbia University, 1912; Professor of the Latin Language and Literature, Wake Forest College, since 1912; Professor of Latin, Summer Session, Columbia University, since 1924.

HUBERT A. JONES, M.A., LL.B.

Professor of Mathematics.

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1908; M.A., LL.B., *ibid.*, 1909; Graduate Student University of Chicago, 1910-1911; Graduate Student, Columbia University, 1913, 1916, 1921, 1922, 1923, 1924; Instructor in Mathematics, Wake Forest College, 1908-1911; Associate Professor of Mathematics, *ibid.*, 1911-1915; Professor of Mathematics, *ibid.*, since 1915.

C. CHILTON PEARSON, M.A., Ph.D.

Professor of Social Science.

M.A., Richmond College, 1904; Farnam Fellow in History, Yale University, 1910-1911; Instructor in History, *ibid.*, 1911-1912; Ph.D., *ibid.*, 1913; Harrison Research Fellow, University of Pennsylvania, 1925-1926; Acting Professor of History, Washington and Lee University, 1913-1914; Associate Professor of Social Science, Wake Forest College, 1916-1917; Professor of Social Science, *ibid.*, since 1917; Professor of History, University of Virginia, Summer Session, since 1924.

ROBERT BRUCE WHITE, M.A.

Professor of Law.

M.A., Wake Forest College, 1891; Graduate Student in Law, *ibid.*, 1895-1897; Superintendent of Public Instruction, Franklin County, 1899-1914; State Senator, 1903 and 1915; Professor of Law, Wake Forest College, since 1916.

DANIEL BUNYAN BRYAN, M.A., Pd.D., Dean of the College.

Professor of Education.

B.A., University of North Carolina, 1911; M.A., Columbia University, 1914; Helen Gould Fellow in Education, New York University, 1914-1915; Pd.D., *ibid.*, 1915; Associate Professor of Education and Sociology, Richmond College, 1915-1917; Professor of Education and Psychology, *ibid.*, 1917-1920; Professor of Education, Wake Forest College, since 1921; Dean of the College, since 1923.

ALBERT C. REID, M.A., Ph.D.

Professor of Philosophy.

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1917; M.A., *ibid.*, 1918; Ph.D., Cornell University, 1923; Instructor in French, Wake Forest College, 1917-1918; Professor of Philosophy and Education, Anderson College, 1918-1920; Associate Professor of Philosophy, Wake Forest College, 1920-1923; Professor of Philosophy, *ibid.*, since 1923.

JAMES W. LYNCH, M.A., D.D.

Professor of the Bible.

M.A., Wake Forest College, 1888; D.D., *ibid.*, 1902; Graduate Student, Southern Baptist Theological Seminary, 1888-1889; Honorary Alumnus, University of Georgia, 1913; Professor of the Bible, Wake Forest College, since 1923.

HENRY BROADUS JONES, A.M., Ph.D.

Professor of English.

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1910; A.M., University of Chicago, 1920; Ph.D., University of Chicago, 1924; Teacher of Latin, Cullowhee Normal School, 1912-1917; Head of Department of English, *ibid.*, 1917-1920; Professor of English, Simpson College, 1921-1924; Professor of English, Wake Forest College, since 1924.

ORA C. BRADBURY, B.S., M.A., Ph.D.

Professor of Biology.

B.S., Ottawa University, 1914; M.A., University of Nebraska, 1915; Ph.D., *ibid.*, 1919; Assistant Professor of Zoölogy, Baylor University, 1917-1918; Professor of Zoölogy, *ibid.*, 1918-1923; Assistant Professor of Zoölogy, University of Denver, 1923-1925; Professor of Biology, Wake Forest College, since 1925.

COY C. CARPENTER, B.A., M.D.

Professor of Pathology and Physical Diagnosis.

B.A. in Medicine, Wake Forest College, 1922; M.D., Syracuse University School of Medicine, 1924; Instructor in Pathology and Assistant Attending Pathologist to the University Hospital, Syracuse University, 1924-1925; Resident Physician and Instructor in Clinical Medicine, Syracuse University Hospital, 1925-1926; Professor of Pathology and Physical Diagnosis, Wake Forest College, since 1926.

HERBERT M. VANN, B.S., M.A., M.D.

Professor of Anatomy.

B.S., Wake Forest College, 1915; M.A., *ibid.*, 1916; M.D., Jefferson Medical College, 1917; Interné Methodist Episcopal Hospital, Brooklyn, N. Y., 1917-1918; Medical Reserve Corps, U. S. Army, 1918-1919; Assistant Professor of Anatomy, Tulane University, 1926-1927; Professor of Anatomy, Wake Forest College, 1919-1926, and since 1928.

EDWARD SANDLING KING, B.A., M.D.*Professor of Physiological Chemistry and Bacteriology.*

B.A. in Medicine, Wake Forest College, 1925; Undergraduate Interne, James Walker Hospital, Wilmington, N. C., summer, 1926; M.D., Jefferson Medical College, 1927; Graduate Interne, King's Park State Hospital, New York, 1927; Associate Professor of Bacteriology and Physiological Chemistry, Wake Forest College, 1927-1928; Professor of Bacteriology and Physiological Chemistry, *ibid.*, since 1928.

JASPER L. MEMORY, JR., M.A.*Professor of Education.*

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1921; M.A., Columbia University, 1925; General Education Board Fellow and Graduate Student, Columbia University, 1927-1928; State Inspector of High Schools, 1925-1929; Professor of Education, Wake Forest College, since 1929.

WILLIAM E. SPEAS, M.A., Ph.D.*Professor of Physics.*

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1907; Graduate Student, Johns Hopkins University, 1909-1913; Assistant in Physics, *ibid.*, 1911-1913; M.A., *ibid.*, 1913; Graduate Student, University of Chicago, 1919; Ph.D., Cornell University, 1927; Instructor in Physics, Clemson Agricultural College, 1913-1916; Assistant Professor of Physics, *ibid.*, 1916-1919; Associate Professor of Physics, *ibid.*, 1919-1920; Associate Professor of Physics, Wake Forest College, 1920-1929; Professor of Physics, *ibid.*, since 1929.

CHARLES S. BLACK, M.A., Ph.D.*Professor of Chemistry.*

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1918; M.A., *ibid.*, 1920; M.A., University of Virginia, 1923; Research Fellow, University of Wisconsin, 1927-1928; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, 1928; Instructor in Chemistry, Wake Forest College, 1919-1920; Instructor in Chemistry, University of Virginia, 1920-1923; Instructor in Chemistry and Physics, Asheville Normal, Summer Quarter, 1923; Assistant Professor of Chemistry, Mississippi Agricultural and Mechanical College, 1923-1925; Assistant Professor of Chemistry, Wake Forest College, 1925-1928; Associate Professor of Chemistry, *ibid.*, 1928-1929; Professor of Chemistry, *ibid.*, since 1929.

GEORGE C. MACKIE, B.A., B.S., M.D.*Professor of Physiology and Pharmacology.*

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1924; B.S., *ibid.*, 1926; M.D., University of Pennsylvania, 1928; Interne, Philadelphia General Hospital, 1928-1930; Associate Professor of Physiology and Pharmacology, Wake Forest College, since 1930.

JAMES G. CARROLL, M.A.*Associate Professor of Mathematics.*

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1908; M.A., Columbia University, 1920; Diploma, Teaching of Mathematics, Columbia University, 1920; Graduate Student, Duke University, 1920, 1930; Professor of Physics and Mathematics, Guilford College, 1918-1919; Instructor in Physics, Clemson College, 1919-1920; Assistant Professor of Mathematics, Wake Forest College, 1920-1921; Associate Professor of Mathematics, *ibid.*, since 1921.

J. RICE QUISENBERRY, M.A., Th.D.*Associate Professor of English.*

B.A., Furman University, 1909; Th.D., Southern Baptist Theological Seminary, 1916; M.A., University of Virginia, 1925; Professor of Bible and Latin, Shorter College, 1916-1917; Professor of Bible and Sociology, *ibid.*, 1917-1918; Acting Senior Chaplain, 80th Division, A.E.F.; Assistant Professor of English, Wake Forest College, 1925-1927; Associate Professor of English, *ibid.*, since 1927.

NEVILL ISBELL, B.A., Ph.D.*Associate Professor of Chemistry.*

B.A., William Jewell College, 1923; Graduate Student, Yale University, 1924-1926; Honorary Fellow, University of Wisconsin, 1930-1931; Ph.D., *ibid.*, 1931; Instructor in Chemistry, Connecticut College of Pharmacy, 1925-1926; Instructor in Chemistry, Wake Forest College, 1926-1928; Graduate Student, University of Wisconsin, 1929, 1930-1931; Assistant Professor of Chemistry, Wake Forest College, 1928-1931; Associate Professor of Chemistry, *ibid.*, since 1931.

L. OWENS REA, Ph.D.*Associate Professor of Social Sciences.*

A.B., Johns Hopkins University, 1924; Ph.D., *ibid.*, 1928; Professor of Business Administration, Catawba College, 1928-1931; Associate Professor of Social Sciences, Wake Forest College, since 1931.

PERCY H. WILSON, M.A.*Assistant Professor of Modern Languages.*

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1920; M.A., *ibid.*, 1922; Graduate Student, Columbia University, 1923; Instructor in Modern Languages, North Carolina State College of Agriculture and Engineering, 1921-1922; Assistant Professor of Modern Languages, Wake Forest College, since 1922.

FORREST W. CLONTS, M.A.*Assistant Professor of History.*

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1920; M.A., Ohio State University, 1921; Currier Fellow in History, Yale University, 1921-1922; Instructor in History, Wake Forest College, 1922-1924; Fellow in History, Yale University, 1924-1925; Assistant Professor of History, Wake Forest College, since 1925.

WALTER J. WYATT, JR., M.A.*Assistant Professor of Chemistry.*

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1924; Graduate Student, Columbia University, 1924-1925; M.A., Oberlin College, 1927; Graduate Student, University of Chicago, 1928, 1929, 1930, 1931; Instructor in Chemistry, Wake Forest College, 1925-1926; Assistant Professor of Chemistry, Wake Forest College, since 1927.

KENNETH TYSON RAYNER, B.A., A.M.*Assistant Professor of Mathematics.*

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1914; Graduate Student, University of North Carolina, 1917, 1923; Graduate Student, Duke University, 1925-1926, 1928, 1929, 1930; Teaching Fellow in Mathematics, *ibid.*, 1925-1926; A.M., *ibid.*, 1929; Instructor in Mathematics, Wake Forest College, 1926-1929; Assistant Professor of Mathematics, *ibid.*, since 1929.

ANDREW LEWIS AYCOCK, M.A.*Assistant Professor of English.*

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1926; M.A. Tulane University, 1928; Robert Sharpe Teaching Fellow, *ibid.*, 1927-1928; Graduate Student, Harvard University, 1929, 1930; Instructor in English, Wake Forest College, 1928-1931; Assistant Professor of English, *ibid.*, since 1931.

I. BEVERLY LAKE, B.S., LL.B.*Assistant Professor of Law.*

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1925; LL.B., Harvard University, 1929; Assistant Professor of Law, Wake Forest College, 1932.

CARLTON P. WEST, A.B.*Instructor in Social Science.*

A.B., Boston University, 1926; Jacob Sleeper Fellow, Yale University, 1926-1927; Currier Fellow, *ibid.*, 1927-1928; Instructor in Social Science, Wake Forest College, since 1928.

†CHARLES ALEXANDER SEIBERT, A.B.*Instructor in French.*

A.B., Williams College, 1925; Certificat Supérieur de L'Université de Toulouse, 1927-1928; Instructor in French, Wake Forest College, since 1929.

ROBERT H. CRU, B.esL., Ph.B., LesL.*Instructor in French.*

B.èsL., Rennes University, 1928; Ph.B., University of Aix en Provence, 1929; Licencié-ès-Lettres, Sorbonne and Aix, 1931; Coach in French, Oxford University, 1930; Instructor in French, Wake Forest College, since 1931.

PHIL M. UTLEY*Director of Physical Education.*

Student in Wake Forest College, 1909-1913; Coach of Football, Carson Newman College, 1913-1914; Director of Athletics, Lenoir College, 1921-1922; Student, University of Illinois, Department of Athletics, Summer Sessions, 1922, 1923; Director of Athletics, Wake Forest College, 1922-1923; Director of Physical Education, *ibid.*, since 1923.

FRANK S. MILLER, A.B.*Director of Athletics.*

A.B., Fordham University, 1921; Coach, Catholic High School, Philadelphia, 1921-1924; Assistant Director of Athletics, Loyola College, 1924-1927; Assistant Coach, Wake Forest College, 1928; Director of Athletics, *ibid.*, since 1929.

FRED. B. EMMERSON, LL.B.*Assistant Coach.*

LL.B., Wake Forest College, 1927; Assistant Coach, *ibid.*, since 1927.

JOHN C. CADDELL*Assistant Coach.*

Student Wake Forest College, 1900-1902; Assistant Coach, *ibid.*, since 1929.

†Absent on leave, 1931-32.

GRADY S. PATTERSON, B.A.

Registrar.

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1924; Registrar, *ibid.*, since 1926.

MRS. ETHEL T. CRITTENDEN

Librarian.

DONALD GULLEY, B.L.

Law Librarian.

B.L., Wake Forest College, 1906; Law Librarian, *ibid.*, since 1926.

ROBERT PAGE MOREHEAD, B.S.

Teaching Fellow in Biology.

B.S., Wake Forest College, 1931; Teaching Fellow in Biology, *ibid.*, 1931-1932.

LUTHER BARTLETT HAGER

Teaching Fellow in English.

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1931; Teaching Fellow in English, *ibid.*, 1931-1932.

M. A. WILLIAMS, B.S.

Teaching Fellow in Chemistry.

B.S., Wake Forest College, 1930; Teaching Fellow in Chemistry, *ibid.*, 1930-1932.

DEPARTMENTAL ASSISTANTS, 1931-32—Biology: R. H. LeGrand, Roy Kinsey, H. F. Fuller, Jr., H. M. Phillips, J. L. Burgess. Chemistry: H. A. Hormann. English: J. A. Wallace. Mathematics: W. F. Blackmore, J. A. Lineberry. Physics: C. E. Privott. Psychology: T. Carl Brown, S. L. Morgan, Jr. Social Science: M. C. Russell, H. H. Deaton, G. W. Reams. Medicine: Histology and Embryology: R. E. Kinsey; Physiology and Pharmacology: S. A. Bell; Anatomy: T. C. Martin; Bacteriology: R. G. Sykes; Pathology: T. M. Arrington. Hospital Internes: H. S. Edwards, F. N. Thompson. Physical Education: W. H. Glenn, R. C. Johnson. Registrar: James P. Morgan, Jr.

Administrative Officers

THURMAN D. KITCHIN, *President.*

DANIEL B. BRYAN, *Dean of the College.*

ELLIOTT B. EARNSHAW, *Bursar, Secretary, and Superintendent of College Hospital.*

GRADY S. PATTERSON, *Registrar.*

NEEDHAM Y. GULLEY, *Dean of Law.*

J. ALLEN EASLEY, *Chaplain.*

MRS. ETHEL T. CRITTENDEN, *Librarian*.

MISS EVA B. VAUSE, *Resident Nurse of College Hospital*.

WALTER D. HOLLIDAY, *Superintendent of Buildings and Grounds*.

STAFF OF THE GENERAL LIBRARY

MRS. ETHEL T. CRITTENDEN, *Librarian*.

MISS HANNAH HOLDING, *Assistant Librarian*.

MISS NANCY CULLOM, *Assistant Librarian*.

MISS ELLEN W. EWING, *Cataloguer*.

Student Assistants:

CARL BROWN.

C. W. GLOSSON.

MALCOLM PAUL.

ROBERT POPLIN.

ZON ROBINSON.

M. C. RUSSELL.

W. W. WASHBURN.

Committees

Appointments—

Dean of the College, Professors H. M. POTEAT, MEMORY, REID.

Buildings and Grounds—

Professor GORRELL, Dean of the College, Bursar, Superintendent of Buildings and Grounds.

Commencement Addresses—

Professors H. M. POTEAT, H. A. JONES, WHITE, REID.

Curriculum—

Professors BRYAN, H. B. JONES, H. A. JONES, H. M. POTEAT, PASCHAL, PEARSON, CULLOM, SPEAS, GORRELL, BRADBURY, BLACK, REID.

Degrees—

Dean of the College, Registrar, Chairman of Publications Committee, Professors PASCHAL, PEARSON, REID.

Executive—

Dean of the College, Professors W. L. POTEAT, CULLOM, BRADBURY, WHITE, PEARSON.

Fraternity—

Professors H. A. JONES, LYNCH, TIMBERLAKE, BLACK, MEMORY,
Dean of the College, Faculty Member of the Inter-Fraternity
Council.

Graduate Studies—

Professors REID, PEARSON, SPEAS, BRYAN, H. M. POTEAT, BRAD-
BURY, H. B. JONES, the Registrar.

Intercollegiate Debates—

Professors H. M. POTEAT, QUISENBERRY, BLACK, MEMORY, PEAR-
SON, H. B. JONES.

Lectures—

Dean of the College, Chaplain of the College, Professors H. M.
POTEAT and W. R. CULLOM, President of the Student Body,
President of the Senior Class.

Library—

Professors PEARSON, W. L. POTEAT, SLEDD, PASCHAL, VANN,
LYNCH.

Publications—

Professors H. B. JONES, REID, MEMORY, Bursar.

Schedule—

Bursar, Dean of the College, Registrar.

Student Publications—

Business Manager, Professor WILSON; Faculty Editors: *The
Howler*, Professor REID; *Old Gold and Black*, Professor
QUISENBERRY; *The Student*, Professor H. B. JONES.

(The President is *ex officio* member of all committees.)

ADMINISTRATION

Matriculation

Candidates for admission must be at least fifteen years of age and be able to furnish satisfactory testimonials of good moral character. If coming from other incorporated institutions, they must present certificates of honorable dismissal.

In matriculating the following order must be observed:

1. Consultation with the Registrar.
2. Payment of fees in the Bursar's office.

All freshmen entering for the session of 1932-1933 should register on Monday, September 12.

No student is allowed to enter any class until he has completed his matriculation in the order specified.

A fee of one dollar is charged for each change of course or schedule after the first week of each semester.

Requirements for Admission

For admission to the College without examination the minimum requirements are fifteen units secured by work leading to graduation in a four-year accredited high school. This work must be properly certified on blanks, such as are found under the back cover of this catalogue, by the principal or other officer of the high school. These certificates must be sent to the Registrar's office by the superintendent or principal of the high school.

Students may be admitted by examination if they come properly recommended and present satisfactory evidence that they have completed the equivalent of the work required for graduation in an accredited four-year high school. For the accommodation of such students examinations are given at the College on the first three days of the opening of the session in September.

The complete list of subjects accepted for admission may be seen on the following page.

SUBJECTS ACCEPTED FOR ADMISSION

SUBJECT	TOPICS	UNITS
English	English Grammar, Composition and Literature	4
Mathematics 1 (a)	Algebra to Quadratic Equations	1
Mathematics 1 (b)	Quadratics, Progressions and the Binomial Formula	1
Mathematics 2	Plane Geometry	1
History 1	Civics	1
History 2	Medieval and Modern European History	1
History 3	Ancient History	1
History 4	American History	1
Latin 1	Grammar, Composition and Translation	1
Latin 2	Cæsar's Gallic War, I-IV; Grammar; Composition	1
Latin 3	Cicero's Orations (6); Grammar; Composition	1
Latin 4	Vergil's Æneid, I-VI; Grammar; Composition	1
Greek 1	Grammar; Composition	1
Greek 2	Xenophon, Anabasis, I-IV	1
German 1 and 2	{Elementary Grammar, Composition and Translation Advanced Grammar, Composition and Translation	2
French 1 and 2	{Elementary Grammar, Composition and Translation Advanced Grammar, Composition and Translation	2
Spanish 1 and 2	{Elementary Grammar, Composition and Translation Advanced Grammar, Composition and Translation	2
Science 1	Geography	1
Science 2	Physiology	$\frac{1}{2}$
Science 3	Physics	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 1
Science 4	Biology	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 1
Science 5	Chemistry	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 1
Science 6	General Science	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 1
Agriculture		1
Bible 1		$\frac{1}{2}$
Bible 2		$\frac{1}{2}$
Book-keeping		$\frac{1}{2}$
Stenography and Typewriting		$\frac{1}{2}$
Commercial Arithmetic		$\frac{1}{2}$

Prescribed Requirements for Admission

Fifteen units of entrance credits are required for admission to candidacy for all degrees. The minimum prescribed requirements for admission to all degrees are as follows:

English	3 units
Foreign Language	2 units
History	2 units
Mathematics:	
Algebra	1½ or 2 units
Plane Geometry	1 unit

With reference to the foreign language requirements for all degrees, it is to be noted that not less than two units of any foreign language will be accepted. A foreign language offered on a prescribed requirement must be continued in college; or, if the student elects to begin an elementary language in place of a language offered for entrance, he must take a year in that language in addition to the regular prescription indicated on pages 55 and 56.

Electives to complete the fifteen required units may be selected from the "Subjects accepted for Admission" listed on the preceding page.

Admission to Advanced Standing

Students bringing proper certificates of work done in other colleges of good standing will be given advanced credit for such work without examination, under the regulations that have been adopted for the approved of such courses, but every candidate for a baccalaureate degree must spend two years in residence at the College—the senior year and one other. In general, no credit is allowed for courses not found in our curriculum. All credits allowed for advanced standing are held in suspense until the candidate shall have spent one semester in residence. College credit for work done in high school will not be allowed.

Classification and Standing

A student is admitted to the classes of the College by registration with the Registrar.

For admission to the Freshman class as a candidate for a degree, a student must have presented at least fifteen units of high school credits and must not be conditioned on more than two units of the entrance work prescribed for the degree for which he is a candidate. He must remove all such conditions before he is registered for his Sophomore year.

For admission to the Sophomore class a student must have removed all conditions and have completed not fewer than 24 semester hours of the work toward his degree.

For admission to the Junior class a student must have completed not fewer than 56 semester hours of work toward his degree.

For admission to the Senior class a student must have completed not fewer than 92 semester hours of work toward his degree.

Every student is expected to register for at least fifteen recitations a week, counting two hours of laboratory or field work as equal to one hour of recitation.

A Freshman may not take more than sixteen hours of recitation a week.

No student may take more than eighteen recitations a week except by special permission of the Faculty and the payment in advance of a fee of \$2 a semester for each semester hour of additional recitation. This special privilege is not granted to students whose grade in any subject taken during the previous semester is below C.

Students in the freshman year who fail to pass as much as six hours of work, and after the freshman year as much as nine hours of work, in either semester, are not permitted to register for the next semester.

Examinations and Gradation

The last six working days of each semester are reserved for examinations. During this period there is given a three-hour written examination for each course taken in each department.

On the first Saturday in the first semester of each session examinations are held for the removal of deficiencies (work reported conditioned or incomplete) incurred by students during the last two semesters of residence.

Semester examinations are held from 9 a.m. to 12 m., and from 2 p.m. to 5 p.m. The time for the examinations of the various classes is determined by lot by the Schedule Committee, which makes and posts a schedule of the order of the examinations two weeks before the period begins. No deviation from this posted schedule is allowed except by special permission of the Faculty.

During examination no student, without permission from the instructor in charge, is allowed to sit at the same table with a member of his class, to consult any book or document, or to have communication with any person except the instructor. Examination papers are accompanied by a written pledge that no aid has been given or received.

In the system of grading, *A* represents an exceptionally high grade of achievement; *B*, superior achievement; *C*, average; *D*, below average; *E*, a conditional failure; *F*, failure.

A student who makes a conditional failure on any course may be reexamined at any regular examination period within a year, provided that application for examination is made to the Registrar one week in advance, or he may be reexamined at the regular September examination period. A student who receives a grade *F* on a course must repeat the course to secure credit.

If on account of illness or any other emergency a student does not complete the work of his course, his grade is recorded as I (incomplete). If the course is subsequently completed, the grade made is substituted for the I in the record.

A student who has made a grade of I (incomplete) on any subject, and a student who in his graduating year has made a conditional failure on the work of the first semester may be allowed one special examination, provided, first, that he take such special examination within 60 days after the opening of the second semester, and, second, that he present to the professor the Bursar's receipt for the special examination fee of two dollars and fifty cents. This fee is remitted for a student who presents a physician's certificate that his failure was due to illness. The fee may also be remitted on the approval of the Dean for other sufficient cause for which the student was not responsible.

All conditions must be removed by April 8 of the student's graduating year. The names of students who have conditions after that date are struck from the roll of the class.

If a student fails on a regular examination of the second semester of his graduating year no reëxamination during the same term is allowed. Such student is entitled to reëxamination during a subsequent session on payment of the examination fee.

Absences

Every unexcused absence from a class will count a zero. Consecutive unexcused absences before or following a holiday will each be counted as two absences in determining the semester grade. Absences are counted from the organization of classes, and absences from classes will be excused when permission is allowed in advance by the Professor or the Dean. Absences allowed by the Dean or a physician must be certified to the Professor. The certificate of the Dean or a physician will not excuse the student from making up the

class work missed in his absence. Deductions on account of absences are made from credits on courses according to the following schedule:

1. For absences aggregating from fifteen to twenty-five per cent of the recitations and laboratory periods a term, a deduction of twenty-five per cent.
2. For absences aggregating from twenty-five per cent to thirty-five per cent of recitations and laboratory periods a term, a deduction of fifty per cent.
3. For absences in excess of thirty-five per cent, no credit for the course.
4. For deductions thus made an equivalent amount of elective work must be taken to meet the requirement for degrees.

Gymnasium Absences

Graduate students, students who have full credit for gymnasium work, and those with a physician's certificate of disability are excused from gymnasium work. In the School of Law special students and students transferring from other institutions with not less than sixty hours credit are excused upon the recommendation of the Dean of the Law school. In the School of Medicine transfers are excused from the requirement in gymnasium work upon the recommendation of the Dean of Medicine.

Chapel Absences

Chapel services are held each week day except Saturday, and all the students are required to attend them. Students who are not in their assigned seats when the service begins are marked absent. When his unexcused absences reach a total of twelve, a student will be automatically suspended from the college.

Reports

At the end of each semester a report is sent to the parent or guardian of the student showing the grade he has made in each of his courses and the number of his class absences. Twice during each semester the student is handed a report of his record in his classes; but these grades are not intended to be exact, and are not recorded in the permanent records.

Transcripts

One transcript is issued without charge. For each additional transcript there is a charge of one dollar.

Discipline

The discipline of the College is adapted to and intended not for boys but for young men who have reached such maturity as enables them to exercise self-control. All students are expected to be faithful in work, prompt and regular in attendance upon all their college duties, and, in their relations with their instructors and fellow-students, to cultivate those amenities which are universally recognized among gentlemen. Profanity, gambling in any of its forms, and the use of intoxicating drinks will not be tolerated. Sport or exercise likely to annoy persons or injure property is forbidden.

No student is allowed to keep an automobile without registering it with the Executive Committee and securing that Committee's consent.

Students wishing to be absent from any College duty must obtain permission from the Dean of the College or his representative.

A student not in good standing is debarred from representing the College in any public function.

Young men who will not respond to this generous *régime*, who have formed vicious habits, or who cannot restrain themselves from mischief and from annoyance to their fellow-students, will not be tolerated in the institution.

Scholarships and Awards

The Board of Trustees has established a limited number of freshman scholarships. Awards are made by the scholarship committee of the Faculty.

The Denmark Loan Fund furnishes aid only to *bona fide* academic students of Wake Forest College, i.e., to those who are applying for one of the regular academic degrees (B.A., M.A., or B.S.). Ministerial students and students of Law or Medicine are not eligible for aid from this fund. Preference will be given to students from North Carolina. The applicant must at least be prepared to enter the Sophomore class, must have an average grade of C or above on the work of the preceding semester at Wake Forest College or in an accredited institution of college standard, and must present a certificate of good moral character. The usual amount available per year is \$60.00. One-half of this amount is paid out in each semester. The payment of six per cent interest semi-annually from date of note is required. The treasurer of this fund is Dr. J. H. Gorrell, of Wake Forest.

The Masonic Loan Fund of \$50.00 a year, made available from a fund donated by the Grand Lodge of Masons of North Carolina, is subject to the same restrictions as the Denmark Loan Fund, except that the applicant must be a member of the Senior class of Wake Forest College.

The F. M. Pickett and Nora C. Pickett Ministerial Endowment Fund, established December 30, 1920, is available for loans to ministerial students in Wake Forest College, to assist them in acquiring their ministerial education.

The Slate Fund, established by the late Mr. B. F. Slate, of Stokes County, is available for ministerial students fitting themselves for the Gospel ministry.

The Hubert A. Royster Scholarship and Athletic Medal is awarded annually to that member of the graduating class who, of his competitors in intercollegiate contests, has made the highest average on scholarship on his entire college course.

The A. D. Ward Medal is awarded annually to the senior making the best address on commencement day.

The Mac Robinson Prize, established by the Trustees in memory of M. C. Robinson, of Lundy, North Carolina, is awarded annually for "the best paper based on original research in any of the fields of Social Science."

The Lura Baker Paden Medal, established in 1922 by Dean S. Paden (B.A., 1918) in memory of his wife, is awarded annually to the Senior who has obtained the highest average grade on the courses taken by him in the Department of Social Science. These courses must aggregate not fewer than thirty semester hours done in residence during the regular academic year.

Medals offered by the Literary Societies are described on page 46.

Graduation Distinctions. On the diplomas of Bachelor of Arts awarded to students whose average grade is not less than 1.1 shall be inscribed the words *summa cum laude*; if the average grade is less than 1.1 but not less than 1.4, the words *magna cum laude*; if the average grade is less than 1.4 but not less than 1.8, the words *cum laude*. In this calculation the grade A has a value of 1, the grade B a value of 2, the grade C a value of 3 and the grade D a value of 4.

Teaching Fellowships. The Trustees of the College have established three fellowships, yielding, five hundred dollars each, to be awarded annually to graduates of Wake Forest or of other standard colleges who desire to do work leading to the M.A. degree. The holder is expected to devote approximately one-half of his time to teaching and one-half to study. The selection of fellows and their assignment to work is in the hands of the committee on Graduate Studies.

College Expenses

ARTS AND SCIENCES

Tuition per semester.....	\$50.00
General fees per semester.....	32.50

LAW

Tuition per semester.....	\$60.00
General fees per semester.....	32.50

MEDICINE

Tuition per semester.....	\$60.00
General fees per semester.....	32.50
Laboratory fees per semester.....	22.50

The general fee includes attendance of physician and nurse, publications, all laboratory fees except those in the School of Medicine, and admission to all intercollegiate contests at Wake Forest. The provision for hospital service and the attendance of a physician applies to the student only, and cannot be extended to members of his family. In the event of a student's illness a hospital charge is made only for board which is rated at \$1.00 a day, and for special surgeon or special nurse.

Students who on the first or second day of the semester register in person and settle in full their college accounts for the semester will be given a discount of \$5.00. This reduc-

tion will not be allowed under any circumstance after the second day.

The graduation fee is \$7.00, payable March 1 of the Senior year.

A student taking more than eighteen hours of work a week is charged a fee of \$2.00 a semester for each hour of additional work.

A fee of \$1.00 is charged for each change of course or schedule after the first week of each semester.

The aggregate of college fees for four years must be paid before a degree will be granted, even though the course may be completed in less than four years of time. Students entering with advanced standing from other institutions will be entitled to a proportionate adjustment.

A student who takes a course requiring the use of a microscope is charged a rental fee of \$2.50 per semester.

A breakage deposit of \$5.00 a semester is required in all laboratory courses.

The charges are due in advance, registration being conditioned upon the payment of fees. No deduction from the charges is made except in case of protracted illness.

Ministerial students and the sons of such ministers of the Gospel as live by the ministry receive free tuition. A minister who asks for the remission of this tuition fee must present his license and sign a note for tuition which will be canceled after five years of service in the ministry or in event of death.

Board and Lodging

Table board can be obtained in clubs or private families at rates varying from \$3.75 to \$6.00 a week. Lodging can also be obtained in private families at moderate rates.

A number of students make arrangements for club boarding. A steward, chosen by each club, buys supplies and keeps

accounts. The services of a matron are secured to superintend the preparation of food and to preside at the table. The price of food is thus reduced to its actual cost, which seldom exceeds \$5.00 a week.

Furnished rooms, with heat and light, are rented on the following schedule, the rent being due in advance, and where two students share a room or suite of rooms each pays half the rent indicated below:

Eu. Dormitory, double rooms.....	\$40.00	per semester
Phi. Dormitory, double rooms.....	40.00	per semester
Hunter Dormitory	{ single rooms.....	25.00 per semester
	{ double rooms.....	50.00 per semester
	{ suites	60.00 per semester
Bostwick Dormitory, double rooms.....	70.00	per semester

A deposit of \$5.00 is required in advance of each occupant of a dormitory room and is returnable after the close of the session, less any charges for damage to the building or its furniture.

To these college rooms the following regulations apply:

A student who has occupied a room for the previous semester may reserve it for the next session by filing a written application with the Bursar before May 15, but he may not sublet it, or reserve it for another student.

Rooms may be exchanged only through the Bursar.

The period for which rooms are rented extends to the close of the semester.

Students are expected to bring bed linen and blankets (for single bed), pillows, and towels. With the exception of these items, the dormitory rooms are completely furnished.

All dormitory rooms will be inspected periodically and students will be charged for any damage to the building or the furniture. Occupants who create or permit disorder in their rooms, who interfere with the comfort of other stu-

dents, or who deface or destroy the property, will be dismissed from the building at once.

Changing the electric wiring or using double sockets to burn extra lights is strictly forbidden. Students will buy their electric bulbs, which shall not be larger than seventy-five watts.

Students are not permitted to drive nails, tacks, or pins into the walls, or to disfigure the walls in any way.

Application for repairs should be made at the Superintendent's office.

STUDENT ACTIVITIES

Student Government

The two chief factors of the student government are the Legislative Body and the Student Council. The Council consists of twelve representative men from the Senior, Junior, and Sophomore classes, and the President, Vice President and the Secretary-Treasurer of the student body, all of whom are elected by the students. The Council governs all student conduct and reports its decisions to the Faculty. These bodies coöperate in adjusting problems of student discipline. The Legislative Body consists of eleven men, elected as are the members of the Council, and the President of the Senior class, who automatically becomes chairman. At its three regular meetings each year, the Legislature makes whatever laws or regulations circumstances may demand, the Council sitting with the Legislature for the purpose of either approving or rejecting the action of the Legislature.

This form of government aims at the creation of a wholesome spirit and the promotion of the general welfare of the students and the college community.

Literary Societies

There are two literary societies—the Philomathesian and the Euzelian. The Faculty regards the literary societies as important aids in the work of education and in the preservation of wholesome sentiments among the students. It would be difficult to overestimate their importance in imparting a knowledge of parliamentary law, in cultivating and directing the taste for reading, and in the formation of correct habits of public speaking. Any student, after the fourteenth day from the date of his registration, may connect himself with either of these societies, provided its membership shall be less than three-fifths of the aggregate membership of both of them.

Several Medals are offered by the Societies.

In the Philomathesian Society—

To the best orator of the Junior Class.

For the greatest improvement in oratory and debate in the Sophomore Class.

For the greatest improvement in oratory and debate in the Freshman Class.

The Bowling medal for oratory.

In the Euzelian Society—

To the best orator of the Senioir class, the Julius C. Smith orator's medal.

For the greatest improvement in oratory and debate in the Junior Class.

For the greatest improvement in oratory and debate in the Sophomore Class.

For the greatest improvement in oratory and debate in the Freshman Class.

Society Day, an annual celebration of the literary societies, occurs in the autumn of each year, with a debate in the afternoon and orations in the evening. For the debate, two representatives are chosen from each society through preliminary contests.

A joint celebration of the founding of the college and of the literary societies occurs at the beginning of the second semester of each year. The exercises on this occasion include a debate and orations by members of the literary societies, and an address by a representative of the College.

Senior Orations

On the third Monday in April the Faculty selects four members of the Senior class as speakers for commencement day. The addresses are limited to one thousand words. The following regulations apply:

Nominations are made by a committee of the Faculty on the third Monday in April from among those who have spoken satisfactorily either before the committee or on some public occasion in college. The speakers selected by the Faculty shall present their commencement addresses to the committee for approval before May 16.

At the first meeting in May each of the literary societies may elect two of its members from the next year's senior class to deliver original addresses on society day. Speakers who are chosen for the anniversary celebration at the beginning of the second semester of the next year are not eligible to these positions.

Medical Society

The William Edgar Marshall Society for medical students meets regularly. The purpose of this society is to discuss various problems that confront the doctor in his practice. Students prepare papers on subjects of interest and read them before the society. All students taking the medical course are eligible to membership.

Fraternities

At the commencement of 1922 the Board of Trustees authorized the organization of Greek letter fraternities under regulation by the Faculty. Following is a list of the professional fraternities: Kappa Phi Kappa (educational), Pi Kappa Mu (educational), Theta Kappa Psi (medical), Phi Beta Nu (legal), Phi Rho Sigma (medical), Gamma

Sigma Epsilon (chemical), Pi Kappa Delta (forensic), Gamma Eta Gamma (legal), Chi Eta Tau (philosophical), Chi Alpha Omega (ministerial). The following social fraternities have been recognized: Kappa Alpha, D. V. L., Phi Kappa Beta, Alpha Phi Omega, Alpha Pi Delta, Chi Tau, Pi Gamma Sigma, Theta Kappa Nu, Delta Sigma Chi, Lambda Tau.

The Golden Bough is an honorary organization among the students. It has as its purpose "the perpetuation at Wake Forest College of the high standard of scholarship, Christian character, and efficient leadership." Elections are made annually by vote of the faculty, the upper classmen, and the members of the Golden Bough.

The Faculty Committee on Fraternities and the Inter-Fraternity Council are endeavoring to maintain a high standard of conduct and scholarship. By order of the Faculty, students who have not attained full sophomore standing, or who are on probation, may not be initiated into any fraternity. The Inter-Fraternity Council offers a cup to the fraternity whose members make the highest class grades.

Clubs

In several Departments there have been organized clubs for advanced students. In these clubs students do research work and make special efforts to acquaint themselves with practical problems pertaining to the subject in hand. Students showing aptitude in the work are eligible to become members.

Publications

The Student, a literary magazine, *Old Gold and Black*, a weekly publication, and *The Howler*, the College annual, are published by the students under the general supervision of the Faculty.

Religious Exercises

Chapel services are held each week day, except Saturday, and all students are required to attend them.

A well organized Baptist church, Rev. J. Allen Easley, pastor, worships every Sunday and holds a prayer meeting every Wednesday evening. In connection with the church is a well equipped Sunday school which provides various classes for students. Also, a missionary society meets once each month.

The largest group of students organized for religious work is in the Baptist Student's Union, of which John Edwards is the general president for the year 1931-32. Provision is made each session for a training school, conducted by the State Secretary, and representatives attend associational and state conventions.

Ministerial Students

Of the total number of students this session, 74 are ministers. In pursuance of the purpose of the North Carolina Baptist State Convention to provide an educated ministry, ministerial students are given assistance in several ways. The tuition fee is conditionally remitted. Again, those who have been licensed to preach and are unable to command the means necessary to defray the cost of board may receive aid for this purpose from the Board of Education of the Baptist State Convention, so far as the means may be available.

One of the professors of the Bible conducts a class each year which studies some of the more important problems of a minister's work, in addition to the regular courses in the department. This class meets once a week. Its work is not credited on the requirements for any college degree. The testimony of those who take this work, however, is that it is of value to them both in forming right conceptions of the ministry, and in doing the work of a minister while in college.

Athletics

The College encourages all manly sports. The Gymnasium provides for basketball and other indoor sports. Especial emphasis is placed on outdoor sports and every student is urged to spend some part of the day in vigorous open-air exercise. For this purpose there are two athletic fields, which provide for baseball, football and track; tennis courts, and a nine-hole golf course.

In order to become a member, or a subordinate member, of any athletic team, the student must conform to the following regulations:

1. He must be a *bona fide* student, having at least 15 units of entrance credits, must be taking not less than 15 hours of work, and must have registered not later than the third Tuesday in October.

2. In order to represent the College in any intercollegiate activity, the student must have completed without condition the minimum hours required of all students, as recorded at the close of his last session's work. The grade I is not a condition. He must also be maintaining a passing grade on nine hours of his class work. One may be declared ineligible at any time for any delinquency, provided that ten days' notice is given.

3. The eligibility of all candidates accompanying the team as representatives of the College in intercollegiate contests must be certified to the Graduate Manager by the Dean of the College.

4. Any student who has participated as a player on a college* team in either football, basketball, or baseball for a period of four years shall thereafter be ineligible for such athletic contests of the College.

5. No student shall be eligible for any athletic team who has played upon or been a member or substitute member of any of the professional or league teams named in classes A, B, C, and D in the publications of the American Sports Company.

6. No student who has participated in any intercollegiate contests in any branch of sport as a member of any team of another college during the preceding year shall be permitted to participate in any intercollegiate contest in the same branch of sport in this College during the first year after registration, except graduates of junior colleges.

7. An athletic team shall not be absent from the College more than ten lecture days in the aggregate during any semester. Freshman teams are allowed only five absences, including Saturdays, in any one semester.

8. Any student may be declared ineligible at any time by the Faculty or by its Executive Committee because of poor work or improper spirit.

9. No student will be allowed to represent the College on more than one intercollegiate team, or club, in any semester, without special permission from the Faculty or from its Executive Committee.

*"College" in this code means an institution of more than 100 male students who are regularly admitted upon the basis of 15 Carnegie units.

Wake Forest Alumni Association

The objects of the Wake Forest Alumni Association are:

1. To preserve and quicken on the part of the Alumni and others such an interest in Wake Forest College as will encourage the attendance of students; the establishment of scholarships and loan funds; the improvement of equipment and the enlargement of income by gifts and bequests; the widest service of the College to its constituency through its laboratories, professors, and publications; the purity and efficiency of competitive athletics.

2. To record and publish the history and influence of the College as illustrated in the lives of individual Alumni.

3. To organize branch Associations for the better promotion of these purposes, with the understanding that this Association assumes no responsibility for the financial obligations of any branch Association.

There are two annual meetings of the Association—the executive at Commencement and the fellowship at the Baptist State Convention. The annual meeting is held at the College on Wednesday evening of Commencement week, at which time a member chosen a year before delivers an oration. The annual address at the Commencement of 1931 was delivered by Mr. Irving E. Carlyle, class of 1917, of Winston-Salem.

General Officers

President—H. H. GROVES, Gastonia.

Secretary—ALFRED A. DOWTIN, Wake Forest

Orator—FRED B. HELMS, Charlotte

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

H. H. Groves

Bruce Benton

Guy T. Carswell

Paul S. Daniel

I. B. Hudson

Robert T. Allen

Thurman D. Kitchin

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

$$\begin{array}{r}
 2 \\
 32 \\
 \hline
 36 \\
 18 \\
 19 \\
 \hline
 108
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 98 \\
 36 \\
 \hline
 134
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 18 \\
 18 \\
 \hline
 36
 \end{array}$$

$$20$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 10 \\
 6 \\
 \hline
 16
 \end{array}$$

Baccalaureate Degrees

The degrees conferred are Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Laws, and Master of Arts. Candidates must present the fifteen units required for entrance in addition to the courses indicated below. No subject counted in the entrance credits may be counted in the courses specified for degrees. If a subject which is prescribed for a degree is offered for entrance credit, the full number of recitations required for the degree must be made up out of the list of electives.

Every candidate for a baccalaureate degree must spend at least two years in residence at the College—the senior year and one other.

For the degree of Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science the student must complete the prescribed courses, and a major and a minor, as specified below, along with sufficient elective courses to make a total of 128 semester hours.

Only 10 hours in Law may be elected for either degree, and this may not be taken before the junior year. The prescribed courses, with the exception of Psychology 1 and Philosophy 9, are to be completed by the beginning of the junior year.

Prescribed Courses for B.A. Degree:

English 1-2, 3-4 (12 hours). ✓

Mathematics 1-2 (6 hours). ✓

History 1-2 (6 hours). ✓

Psychology 1 and Philosophy 9 ⁴6 hours).

Bible (6 hours). . ✓

*Language, 16 to 24 hours from two of the following:

French 1-2, 3-4, 5-6.

German 1-2, 3-4, 5-6.

Greek 1-2, 3-4.

Latin 1-2, 3-4.

Students offering two units of foreign language for entrance are required to take 20 or 24 hours of foreign language in college; those offering four units are required to take 16 or 18 hours.

* A language offered on a prescribed requirement for admission must be continued in college; or, if the student elects to begin an elementary language in place of a language offered for entrance, he must take a year in that language in addition to the above prescription.

Science, one of the following three:

Biology 1-2 (8 hours).

Chemistry 1-2 (10 hours). ✓

Physics 1-2 (8 hours) or Physics 3-4 (10 hours).

Physical Education (2 years). ✓

Prescribed Courses for B.S. Degree:

English 1-2, 3-4 (12 hours).

Mathematics 1-2 (6 hours).

History 1-2 (6 hours).

Psychology 1 and Philosophy 9 (6 hours).

Bible (6 hours).

*Language, 10 or 12 hours from one of the following:

French 1-2, 3-4, 5-6.

German 1-2, 3-4, 5-6.

Greek 1-2, 3-4.

Latin 1-2, 3-4.

Science, two of the following three:

Biology 1-2 (8 hours).

Chemistry 1-2 (10 hours).

Physics 1-2 (8 hours) or Physics 3-4 (10 hours).

Physical Education (2 years).

For the B.S. with major in Commerce only one of the above named sciences is required.

Major and Minor Subjects

On or before May 1 of his sophomore year each student shall indicate to the Registrar his selection of a major subject and a minor subject in which he desires to work during his junior and senior years. The Registrar will then assign the student to a departmental adviser, under whose direction the sequence of studies will be arranged. Between May 2 and May 14 each sophomore and each junior is required to present to the Registrar his course of study for the following year, with the signature of his departmental adviser. During the same period each freshman is required to consult the Registrar and arrange a course of study for the next year.

* See note on preceding page.

Students who fail to arrange their courses within the period specified are charged a fee of two dollars when they appear for registration. After the beginning of his junior year a student may not change from one major to another without the approval of the Committee on Degrees.

The following list indicates the number of semester hours required in the departmental majors and minors:

<i>Department</i>	<i>Major</i>	<i>Minor</i>
Biology	30	20
Chemistry	32	20
Education	18	12
English	30✓	20
French	22	18
German	24	18
Greek	30	20
Latin	26	16
Mathematics	18	15
Physics	32	20
Psychology and Philosophy.....	18	12
Religion	18	12
Science (General)	32	20
Social Science:		
Economics-Government	30	18
History-Government	30✓	14-18

Half of the major and half of the minor must consist of junior and senior courses completed in Wake Forest College.

Bachelor of Science in Medicine

The completion of the prescribed academic subjects does not necessarily admit any student to our School of Medicine. About thirty are chosen from a large number of applicants. All other factors being equal, applicants who have done all their pre-medical work in Wake Forest College are given preference.

To be entitled to the degree of Bachelor of Science in Medicine the student must have completed the following courses:

Academic:

English 1-2, 3-4 (12 hours).

Mathematics 1-2 (6 hours).

German }
French } 12 hours of either language.

Bible (3 hours).

Psychology 1 (3 hours).

Social Science (3 hours).

Chemistry 1-2 (10 hours).

Chemistry 5-6 (4 hours).

Chemistry 7 (2 hours).

Chemistry 8 (2 hours).

Biology 1-2 (8 hours).

Biology 11-12 (8 hours).

Physics 3-4 or Physics 1-2 and 3 (10 hours).

Physical Education, 2 years.

Electives, 9 hours.

Latin 1-2 or 3-4, or Greek 1-2, may in special cases be substituted for the foreign language requirement named above.

Professional: Two years of work as outlined in the School of Medicine.

CERTIFICATE IN MEDICINE

Requirements for admission to the medical course for those who are not candidates for a degree are as follows:

English 1-2.

Mathematics 1-2.

French or German (6 hours).

Biology 1-2, 11-12.

Chemistry 1-2, 5-6, 7-8.

Physics 3-4.

Bachelor of Laws

To be awarded the degree of Bachelor of Laws the student must have completed the work of the Freshman and Sophomore years in a standard college, and ninety semester hours as outlined in the School of Law. The completion of the two years of prescribed academic work is a prerequisite to admission to the Law classes. However, with the approval of the Committee on Degrees an essential equivalent of these requirements may be accepted. Attendance in the Gymnasium is required of candidates for the LL.B. degree, three periods a week for two years.

Prescribed for Bachelor of Laws (154 hours):

FRESHMAN YEAR.

	Bible	3 hours
	English 1-2	6 hours
	History 1-2	6 hours
	Mathematics 1-2	6 hours
*Select one	{ Latin	10 hours
	{ Greek	10 hours
	{ French	6 hours
	{ German	6 hours

SOPHOMORE YEAR.

	Economics 1-2	6 hours
	Government 1-2	6 hours
Select one	{ Biology 1-2	8 hours
	{ Chemistry 1-2	10 hours
	{ Physics 1-2	8 hours
	{ Physics 3-4	10 hours
	{ Surveying	4 hours

Electives, approved by the Registrar and the Dean of the School of Law, to make a total of 64 hours of academic work.

Law, 90 hours to be chosen with the advice of the Dean of the School of Law.

*A language offered on a prescribed requirement for admission, must be continued in college; or, if the student elects to begin an elementary language in place of a language offered for entrance, he must take a year in that language in addition to the above prescription.

Not more than four hours of Surveying and not more than six hours of Bible may be offered for the degree of Bachelor of Laws.

Master of Arts

This degree will be awarded to the student who, after receiving the Bachelor of Arts or the Bachelor of Science degree, has successfully completed an additional year's work consisting of not fewer than thirty hours done in residence, and a thesis. Applicants may offer only work done after receiving the Bachelor's degree. A statement of the proposed courses together with the subject of the proposed thesis must be filed by the applicant with the Committee on Graduate Studies by October 15, and must receive this committee's approval.

Twenty-four hours of the work offered must be of an advanced character; at least one-half of it must be done in one department or group of kindred departments; and on each course a minimum grade of C must be maintained. An "advanced course" is one which is preceded by at least 10 or 12 semester hours in the same or a cognate subject.

The thesis must be prepared under the direction of the professor in whose department the candidate is doing the larger part of his work. The Committee on Graduate Studies will examine the applicant on his tentative outline, sources of information and methods by December 1, and on the completed thesis by April 20.

The Committee on Graduate Studies reserves the right to recommend to the Faculty at any time the dropping of a candidate who has failed to comply with any of the above requirements.

COURSES OF INSTRUCTION

COURSES OF INSTRUCTION

In the following pages the departments of instruction appear in alphabetical order. The number of each course indicates the semester in which the course is given, odd numbers indicating first semester courses and even numbers second semester courses. The number of semester hours credited for each course corresponds to the number of class periods for the course, unless otherwise indicated.

Biology

Professor Poteat

Professor Bradbury

Mr. Morehead

COURSE 1-2—General Biology.—The fundamental facts of the structure and activities of animals and plants; the cell, the phenomena of movement, irritability, metabolism, reproduction, heredity, development of individual organisms and races.

W. F., 10:10. Lab., T. Th., 8:10-10:10; 1:30-3:30; 3:30-5:30. Credit, 4 hours a semester.

COURSE 3-4—Botany. Morphology, ecology and physiology of the great groups of plants,—Algæ, Fungi, Mosses, Ferns, Flowering plants. Prerequisite, Biology 1-2.

W. F., 11:10. Lab., M., 10:10-12:10. Credit, 3 hours a semester.

COURSE 5—Heredity. This course deals with the principles and laws of heredity and their applications as they relate to various plants and animals, including the human being. Prerequisite, Biology 1-2.

T. Th., 11:10.

COURSE 6—Economic Entomology. Injurious insects will be studied in relation to their destructiveness and to the control of them. Beneficial insects will be studied also. The course is of practical value. Prerequisite, Biology 1-2.

T. Th., 11:10.

COURSE 7-8—Physiology and Hygiene. Elementary human physiology with so much of Anatomy and Histology as may be necessary; Hygiene, personal and public; plant and animal para-

sites, micro-organisms and disease, infection, immunity, degenerative diseases.

T. Th., 10:10.

COURSE 9—*Dynamic Geology.* A course dealing with forces which are altering the present earth, from a geological point of view.

T. Th., 10:10. Field trips to be arranged. Credit, 2 hours.

COURSE 10—*Historical Geology.* A study of the results of geological forces of the past as recorded in the rocks.

T. Th., 10:10.

COURSE 11—*Animal Parasitology.* This course includes only parasitical animals. A study in detail of types of parasites. The course will be of value particularly to pre-medical and advanced biological students. Prerequisite, Biology 1-2. Required of pre-medical students.

W. F., 1:30. Lab., W. F., 2:30-4:30. Credit, 4 hours.

COURSE 12—*Vertebrate Zoölogy.* A study of the anatomy of vertebrate animals. Dissection of type forms in the laboratory. Prerequisite, Biology 1-2 and 11. Required of pre-medical students.

W. F., 1:30. Lab., W. F., 2:30-4:30. Credit, 4 hours.

Chemistry

Professor Black

Associate Professor Isbell

Assistant Professor Wyatt

Mr. Williams

COURSE 1-2—*General Inorganic Chemistry.* This course, always taken as a whole, is open to all students, and endeavors to cover the fundamental principles of descriptive and theoretical inorganic chemistry. Lectures are illustrated as fully as possible by experiments. Prescribed for B.S. in Medicine.

M. W. F., 8:10; 9:10; 11:10. Credit, 3 hours a semester.

COURSE 1a—*Inorganic Laboratory.* This is a course of inorganic preparations covering the text followed in the lecture course above. Prescribed for B.S. in Medicine.

Four hours to be arranged. Credit, 2 hours.

COURSE 2a—Qualitative Analysis. A laboratory course. Prescribed for B.S. in Medicine.

Four hours to be arranged. Credit, 2 hours.

COURSE 3-4—Second Year College Chemistry. This course is designed to give an introduction of physical chemistry and advanced inorganic chemistry. Chapin's *Second Year College Chemistry* is used as a text. Prerequisite, Chemistry 1-2.

T. Th., 9:10. Credit, 2 hours a semester.

COURSE 5-6—Organic Chemistry. Lectures are devoted to the discussion of organic chemistry, from both its practical and theoretical points of view. A standard text is made a basis for the lectures. Prescribed for B.S. in Medicine. Prerequisite, Chemistry 1-2.

T. Th., 11:10. Credit, 2 hours a semester.

COURSE 7—Quantitative Analysis. This is a laboratory course, chiefly volumetric analysis, and is intended to fulfill the requirements of the pre-medical students. Prescribed for B.S. in Medicine. Prerequisite, Chemistry 1-2.

Lab., M. W., 1:30-3:30, and T. Th., 1:30-3:30. Credit, 2 hours.

COURSE 8—Organic Chemistry. This is a laboratory course which accompanies Course 5-6 and embraces the preparation of organic compounds illustrating the lectures of this course. Prescribed for B.S. in Medicine. Prerequisite, Chemistry 1-2 and 5.

Lab., M. W., 1:30-3:30, and T. Th., 1:30-3:30. Credit, 2 hours.

COURSE 11-12—Quantitative Analysis. This is a laboratory course in the study of standard gravimetric and volumetric methods for estimating the common bases and acids. During the first semester Talbot's *Quantitative Analysis* is used as a text. During the second semester the student is required to analyze various substances such as fertilizers, foods, oils, water, coal, etc. Prerequisite, Chemistry 1-2, 5-6. For juniors and seniors.

T. Th., 1:30-5:30. Credit, 4 hours a semester.

COURSE 13-14—Advanced Inorganic Chemistry. This is a laboratory course, supplemented by conferences and library work, intended to familiarize the student with various methods of synthesis and the testing of the products formed. Prerequisite, Chemistry 1-2 and 7, or 11-12.

Credit, 2 hours a semester. Hours to be arranged.

COURSE 15—*Advanced Organic Preparations*. This is a laboratory course for special students in chemistry. Stress is laid on the various type reactions. Gattermann's *Organic Preparations* is used as a guide. Prerequisite, Chemistry 1-2, 5-6, 8. For juniors and seniors.

T. Th., 1:30-3:30. Credit, 2 hours a semester.

COURSE 16—*Characterization of Organic Compounds*. This course is designed to familiarize the student with the identification of organic compounds. Kamm's *Qualitative Organic Analysis* is used as a basis for the course. Muliken's *Identification of Pure Organic Chemicals* is used for reference. Prerequisite, Chemistry 1-2, 5-6, 8. For juniors and seniors.

T. Th., 1:30-3:30. Credit, 2 hours a semester.

COURSE 17-18—*Physical Chemistry*. The principles of theoretical chemistry and some of the applications in the medical sciences and in industry are treated. Important subdivisions also included are colloid chemistry and atomic theory. The laboratory time is devoted to such experiments as calibration of weights and apparatus, vapor density, molecular weights, viscosity, surface tension, spectrometry, polarimetry, conductivity, potential measurements, hydrogen-ion concentration, reaction velocities, etc. Prerequisite, Chemistry 1-2, 5-6, and 7 or 11-12. For juniors and seniors.

T. Th., 8:10. Lab., 4 hours to be arranged. Credit, 8 hours for the year.

COURSE 31—*The Teaching of Science*. A course which is credited as Education in the professional requirement for a high school teacher's certificate. See department of Education.

M. W. F., 8:10.

Education

Professor Bryan

Professor Memory

Admission Requirements. Sophomore standing is a general prerequisite for all who would pursue courses in Education. Psychology is recommended as a preliminary course.

State Certificates. Any course offered here will be ac-

credited by the State Board of Education as satisfying, in part, the requirements for a State Certificate. Only the courses listed in this Department will count as professional credit on State Certificates.

Professional Requirements. Beginning with 1931 the State Department of Public Instruction will award the High School Certificate Grade A upon graduation from the college, provided the candidate offers the specified courses in two teaching fields and the professional courses prescribed, including practice teaching, as outlined below.

Major in the Department of Education. The College catalogue, on pages 55-60, states the degree requirements, and lists the majors. In general the work of the first two years is prescribed and the work of the last two years must center around majors selected with the advice of the head of the department in which the major work is elected.

A student who in the beginning of his junior year elects a major in Education, or a student who elects some other major and wishes to meet certificate requirements also, must select two subjects in which he proposes to equip himself as teacher and meet the certificate requirements as stated here:

I ACADEMIC MAJORS

English	24 hours
Latin	12 hours
Greek	24 hours
French	18 hours
Social Science	24 hours
Mathematics	15 hours
Sciences	30 hours

NOTE: (a) The English should include, in addition to English 1-4, American Literature.

(b) The Latin requirements are 24 semester hours if one offers only two units for entrance.

- (c) The French requirement is the same as in other modern Languages—18 semester hours based on two entrance units.
- (d) The Social Science should include Ancient and Medieval, Modern European, and United States History and at least six hours in Government and Economics.
- (e) The Sciences should include, Biology, Chemistry, Physics and Geography. Thirty hours in any one Science will meet the requirements for a certificate in that science.

Required courses in the first two years are included in these majors. For instance, an English major will require twelve hours in addition to the twelve required of all students. The following combination of majors is suggested:

English	History	History
Latin	A Language	Mathematics
English	History	Science
French	A Science	Mathematics

II PROFESSIONAL COURSES REQUIRED

A. General—Educational Psychology (course 2 or 11)....	3
Secondary Education (course 3 or 4).....	3
Elective	6
	—
	12
B. Materials and methods	
First major	3
Second major	3
	—
	6

C. Directed Teaching and Observation.

Introductory Psychology is given by the Department of Psychology and will be credited as three elective hours on certificates.

COURSE 1—Orientation Course. This is a survey in the general field of education; planned for the purpose of guiding students in their professional equipment. Emphasis will be placed on

the educative process in relation to its historical, governmental, social and professional achievements.

T. Th. S., 9:10.

COURSE 2—*Educational Psychology.* The chief topics of this course are: original nature, meaning of infancy, heredity and environmental influences and individual differences. Emphasis is placed upon sensory, motor, associational, memory and reasoning activities. Application of the facts of psychology, as statistically and experimentally determined, to the work of teachers and students is undertaken. Either this course or 11 is required for high school certificates.

T. Th. S., 9:10.

COURSE 3—*Principles of Secondary Education.* The aim of this course is to examine the fundamental principles involved in the organization and administration of the high school curriculum in the light of individual and social needs. Either this course or 4 is required of all candidates for certificates.

M. W. F., 9:10.

COURSE 4—*Principles of Method in Secondary Education.* In this course a further consideration of the high school curricula is offered with emphasis upon the organization of content of courses, general principles of method and lesson planning. Attention will be given to the best literature of high school subjects and method. Either this course or 3 is required of all candidates for certificates.

M. W. F., 11:10.

COURSE 5—*Educational Administration.* This course is offered upon the assumption that students entering the field of teaching should have sufficient information concerning the state, county and city administration of education to stimulate a growing professional interest.

T. Th. S., 8:10.

COURSE 6—*Educational Supervision.* This is an advanced course for prospective supervisors, principals, and superintendents. Problems of a supervisory nature will be treated and underlying principles will be discussed.

M. W. F., 2:30.

COURSE 7—*History of Education.* This course deals with the educational opinion and practices from the primitives,

through the Greek and Roman periods, down to the Renaissance.

M. W. F., 2:30.

COURSE 8—*History of Education*. This course surveys educational progress from the Renaissance, with special emphasis upon secularization and development of education in America.

T. Th. S., 8:10.

COURSE 9—*Modern Movements in Education*. This course approaches its problems by the historic method. The course traces development of educational movements since the Renaissance. It emphasizes the secularizing influences of the scientific development and democracy. In short, the course intends to be a critique of educational purpose and method through the modern period.

M. W. F., 9:10. (Not given in 1931-32.)

COURSE 10—*Philosophy of Education*. Here is a survey of educational classics from Plato's Republic to Dewey's Democracy and Education. Upon this basis, biological, social, and psychological facts will be interpreted and evaluated.

M. W. F., 9:10.

COURSE 11—*Educational Psychology*. Mental measurements constitute the chief emphasis of this course in Educational Psychology. The method will be chiefly statistical. Mental processes are here approached through native intelligence and achievement tests for the purpose of analyzing and evaluating educational progress. This course or course 2 is required of all candidates for certificates.

M. W. F., 11:10.

COURSE 13—*Directed Teaching and Observation*. This course is required of all seniors who are candidates for high school certificates. Observation and reports on a stipulated number of recitations, also lesson plans and the actual teaching of a prescribed number of classes will be required according to the plans outlined by the State Department of Certification. Conference hours and programs to be announced for the groups in the various teaching fields.

COURSE 14—*Seminar in Education*. This course should be taken only by seniors or advanced students. Those who are writing

an M.A. thesis will find this course especially adapted to their needs. Lectures, individual assignments, and reports.

Three hours to be arranged.

Departmental Subjects

Materials and Methods

EDUCATION—Teaching of English 41. A course primarily for students who expect to work in the high schools as teachers of English, supervisors, principals or superintendents. Treatment of the objectives of high school English and the materials and methods for the attainment of these objectives. Credited as Education in the requirement for a high school teacher's certificate. Prerequisite, 15 hours of college English.

M. W. F., 9:10.

EDUCATION—Teaching of Mathematics 10. The teaching of arithmetic, algebra, and geometry, including subject-matter and method, constitutes the work of this course. Current problems, selected topics and textbooks are studied. This course is identical with Mathematics 10.

T. Th., 1:30, and a third hour to be arranged.

EDUCATION—Teaching of Science 31. This course in general science for the teacher will include a review of the fundamental laws of physics and the simpler chemical reactions which underlie and are responsible for the functions of living protoplasm. The course will give a general view of the wide field of the sciences. It will emphasize also the organization of high school courses and method.

W. F., 11:10. Lab. M., 10:10-12:10.

EDUCATION—Teaching of Latin 11. This course is identical with Latin 11. It is intended as a review of Latin with emphasis on both content and method. In addition to translation and lectures, the student will be guided in the literature of the subject. Prerequisite, Latin 3-4, History 11-12.

M. W. F., 1:30.

EDUCATION—Teaching of Modern Language 15. This course is given by the Department of French and is organized for teachers and other students who desire wider reading in seventeenth century French literature that would be suitable for

teachers. Composition and grammar will be emphasized. Attention will also be given to methods of presentation.

M. W. F., 1:30.

EDUCATION—*Teaching of History* 20. A drill course in the tools and the procedure of high school teaching as well as in the content of high school courses, offered by the Department of Social Sciences. Prerequisite, 15 hours of History. Open to juniors and seniors only.

M. W. F., 1:30.

English

Professor Sledd

Professor Jones

Associate Professor Quisenberry

Assistant Professor Aycock

Mr. Hager

In addition to English 1-2 and 3-4, required of all candidates for the degrees of Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Science, a major in this department requires eighteen hours of English, of which fifteen must be junior and senior courses. Only the courses with English 1-2 and 3-4 as prerequisite are considered junior and senior courses. Eight hours of the twenty required in the English minor must be junior and senior.

Twenty-four hours of English, of which twelve must be from junior and senior courses, will constitute a major in this department for students who satisfy the requirement for a high school teacher's certificate by offering the specified eighteen hours of Education and a teaching major in another department.

COURSE 1-2—*Freshman Composition*.* Recitations, themes, conferences, and the study of modern prose writers.

M. W. F., 8:10; 1:30; T. Th. S., 8:10; 1:30.

*Students who are found deficient in preparation for English 1 will be assigned to special sections where they may make up their deficiencies. No credit is given for this special work.

COURSE 3-4—*A Survey of English Literature*. The historical development of English literature; intensive study of representative authors; collateral reading and reports.

M. W. F., 8:10; 9:10; T. Th. S., 9:10.

COURSE 5—*American Poetry*. Lectures and assigned readings. Prerequisite, English 1-4.

M. W. F., 10:10.

COURSE 6—*American Prose Writers*. Special study of the novel and the short story. Considerable attention is given to Southern literature. Prerequisite, English 1-4.

M. W. F., 10:10.

COURSE 7—*The Romantic Movement in English Poetry, 1798-1832*. Lectures, readings, and reports. Prerequisite, English 1-4.

M. W. F., 1:30.

COURSE 8—*The Victorian Poets*. Special attention to Browning, Tennyson, and Arnold. Prerequisite, English 1-4.

M. W. F., 1:30.

COURSE 9—*Shakespeare*. Intensive study of representative plays, with rapid reading of illustrative material. Prerequisite, English 1-4.

M. W. F., 11:10.

COURSE 10—*Literature from 1600 to 1660*. Special attention to Milton. Prerequisite, English 1-4.

M. W. F., 11:10.

COURSE 11—*Anglo-Saxon*. Anglo-Saxon grammar; readings in prose and verse; study of the phonology of the language in its historical relations to German and English. Prerequisite, English 1-4.

M. W. F., 2:30.

COURSE 12—*Middle English*. Chaucer, and the development of the language. Prerequisite, English 1-4.

M. W. F., 2:30.

COURSE 13-14—*Advanced Composition*. Expository writing during the first semester: training in collecting, organizing and presenting material, as in term papers and theses; study of the informal essay, and some practice in writing this form. The short story and other forms of creative writing during the second semester. Prerequisite, English 1-4.

T. Th., 8:10.

COURSE 15-16—*Public Speaking*. Problems of voice, enunciation, psychology and delivery; practice in extemporaneous speaking; preparation and delivery of various forms of the public address; special study of oratorical composition, with preparation and delivery of an oration. Prerequisite, English 1-2.

M. W. F., 10:10. Credit, 2 hours a semester.

COURSE 17-18—*Argumentation*. A course in the theory and practice of debating, including brief-making, logical forms, fallacies and refutation; weekly exercises in debating; training in correct and effective oral presentation of argument; correlation of the class work and intercollegiate debating. Prerequisite, English 1-2.

M. W. F., 2:30. Credit, 2 hours a semester.

COURSE 19-20—*Journalistic Writing*. Study of the news story, the special feature article and the editorial in current newspapers and magazines, with practice in writing these forms. Prerequisite, English 1-2.

T. Th., 9:10.

COURSE 21-22—*Prose Fiction*. A survey course in the history of fiction. Reading and analysis of representative novels. Lectures, discussions and special reports. Prerequisite, English 1-4.

T. Th., 10:10.

COURSE 23-24—*The English Critical Essay*. An extensive reading course in the critical essay, with reference to the history of the form, the periodical essay, and present tendencies in criticism. Prerequisite, English 1-4.

T. Th., 10:10.

COURSE 25-26—*Contemporary Literature*. Studies in recent and contemporary literature, including the drama, the novel, and poetry. Special attention to the analysis of recent tendencies in form, content, and spirit. Prerequisite, English 1-4.

T. Th., 1:30.

COURSE 41—*The Teaching of English*. A course which is credited as Education in the professional requirement for a high school teacher's certificate. See department of Education for description. Prerequisite, 15 hours of college English.

M. W. F., 9:10.

COURSE 45-46—*Ancient Art*. A survey of the arts as they developed in Prehistoric, Egyptian, Mesopotamian, Minoan, Greek, and Roman civilizations. Open to all students above the freshman year.

One hour to be arranged.

Greek Language and Literature

Professor Paschal (William Bailey Royall Professor of Greek)

COURSE 1-2—*Elementary Greek*. Greek grammar; selections from Greek prose writers and poets. Readings in Library on Greek mythology, history, and antiquities.

M. T. W. Th. F., 9:10.

COURSE 3—*Xenophon*. Books 2, 3, and 4 of the *Anabasis*, exercises based upon the text recently read, and arranged with a view to thorough drill in Syntax.

M. T. W. Th. F., 11:10.

COURSE 4—*Homer*. *Iliad*. Elementary course.

M. T. W. Th. F., 11:10.

COURSE 5-6—*Homer, Euripides, The Greek New Testament, Plato*.

M. T. W. Th. F., 10:10.

COURSE 7—*Greek Drama*. An introductory course with reading of selected plays of Æschylus, Sophocles, Euripides and Aristophanes.

Three hours to be arranged.

COURSE 8—*Plato*. *Republic*.

Three hours to be arranged.

COURSE 9-10—*Greek Poetry in English*. In the first semester the epic and lyric poets will be studied; in the second, the Greek drama.

Three hours to be arranged.

Latin Language and Literature

Professor H. McN. Poteat

A major in this Department (minimum 26 hours) must include Course 5-6 and any two of the three higher courses.

COURSE 1-2—*Grammar; Cicero; Vergil.* This course will include (a) general grammar, oral and written composition; (b) Cicero's *Orations*, Vergil's *Æneid*; (c) public and private life of the Romans; (d) Mythology. Prerequisite, two units of entrance Latin.

M. T. W. Th. F., 10:10.

COURSE 3-4—*Livy; Cicero; Horace.* Livy: *Selections* (Burton), first semester. Cicero: *Letters* (Poteat); lectures on Cicero and his times, first half of the second semester. Horace: *Odes and Epodes* (Moore), second half of the second semester. Admission to this class is by examination or certificate, but no student will be allowed to remain in the class if it becomes evident that he is not prepared for the work.

M. T. W. Th. F., 2:30.

COURSE 5-6—*Pliny; Horace; Martial.* Pliny: *Letters* (Westcott), first semester. Horace: *Satires and Epistles* (Morris), first half of the second semester. Martial: *Epigrams* (Poteat), second half of the second semester. Lectures on Roman Life and Literature.

T. Th., 1:30; S., 10:10.

COURSE 7-8—*Roman Literature.* Lectures, with collateral reading. Roman Literature of the Republic, first semester. Roman Literature of the Empire, second semester. Prerequisite, Latin 1-2, 3-4, 5-6.

T. Th., 9:10.

COURSE 9-10—*Roman Comedy and Satire.* Selected plays of Plautus and Terence; Roman Wit and Humor, first semester. Readings from Juvenal and Petronius; the origin and development of Satire, second semester. Prerequisite, Latin 1-2, 3-4, 5-6.

M. W., 9:10.

COURSE 11—*The Teaching of Latin in the High School.* Prerequisite, Latin 3-4, History 11-12.

M. W. F., 1:30.

Mathematics

*Professor Jones**Associate Professor Carroll**Assistant Professor Rayner*

A major (18 hours) or a minor (15 hours) in mathematics must include courses 3-4 and 7-8.

To take courses 1a, 1b, or 1c, and 2a, the student must show that he has completed at least one year's work of Elementary Algebra and one year's work of Higher or College Algebra; and that he is familiar with the Laws of Exponents, Radical Expression, Quadratic Equations, Progressions, and the Binomial Theorem. He must also show that he has thoroughly mastered the five books of Plane Geometry.

COURSE 1a—*College Algebra*. Rapid review of elementary algebra, thorough treatment of quadratic equations, logarithms, ratio and proportion, variation, progressions, inequalities, binominal theorem, undetermined coefficients, partial fractions, etc. Prescribed for the B.A. degree.

M. W. F., 8:10; 10:10; 11:10; T. Th. S., 9:10. Repeated second semester, M. W. F., 9:10; 11:10; T. Th. S., 8:10.

COURSE 1b—*Commercial Algebra*. This course deals with such topics as Compound and Simple Interest Laws, Annuities, Amortization, Depreciation, Bond Valuation, and Insurance.

M. W. F., 9:10.

COURSE 1c—*Solid Geometry*. Geometry of figures in space. Including a review and original exercises in Plane Geometry. Elective.

T. Th., 9:10.

COURSE 2a—*Plane Trigonometry*. A study of trigonometric formulas and the use of logarithms, together with their practical application in the solution of right and oblique triangles. Prescribed for the B.A. degree.

M. W. F., 9:10; 11:10; T. Th. S., 8:10. Repeated second semester, M. W. F., 8:10; 10:10; 11:10; T. Th. S., 9:10.

COURSE 2c—*Mathematics of Investment*. A continuation of mathematics 1b, with particular emphasis upon annuities and

their applications, mathematical aspects of life insurance and building and loan associations.

T. Th., 9:10.

COURSE 3a—*Analytic Geometry*. Loci, the Line, the Circle, Systems of Coördinates, Parabola, Ellipse, Hyperbola, Higher Plane Curves, Figures in Space. Prerequisite, Mathematics 1-2.

M. W. F., 11:10.

COURSE 4a—*Elements of Differential and Integral Calculus*. Prerequisite, Mathematics 1-2, 3.

M. W. F., 11:10.

COURSE 3b-4b—*Mathematical Preparation for Physics and Chemistry*. This course includes the equations and properties of the straight line and conic sections in rectangular coördinates, tangents, normals, and transformation of coördinates, together with a study of the derivation and use of the common formulas in differential and integral calculus, with their practical application to problems in chemistry and physics. Prerequisite, Mathematics 1-2.

M. W. F., 10:10.

COURSE 5—*Differential Calculus*. Elective for Juniors and Seniors. Prerequisite, Mathematics 1-2, 3-4.

T. Th. S., 11:10.

COURSE 6—*Integral Calculus*. Includes an introduction to Differential Equations. Elective for Juniors and Seniors. Prerequisite, Mathematics 1-2, 3-4, 5.

T. Th. S., 11:10.

COURSE 7-8—*Advanced Algebra*. Special attention is given to review of fundamental principles of Algebra, Complex Numbers, Theory of Equations, Determinants, and Infinite Series. Prerequisite, Mathematics 1-2. May be taken in conjunction with Mathematics 3-4 and 5-6.

T. Th., 10:10.

COURSE 9—*History of Mathematics*. A study of the development of mathematics, dealing with the evolution of the number system, arithmetic, geometry, algebra, trigonometry, etc., together with a study of the lives of the leading mathematicians. Prerequisite, Mathematics 1-2.

T. Th. S., 9:10.

COURSE 10—*The Teaching of Mathematics in High Schools*. The teaching of arithmetic, algebra, and geometry, including subject-

matter and method, constitutes the work of this course. Current problems, selected topics, and textbooks are studied. Elective for Juniors and Seniors. Prerequisite, Mathematics 1-2.

T. Th. S., 1:30 and a third hour to be arranged.

COURSE 11—*Differential Equations*. A study of the more common types of ordinary differential equations with emphasis on their practical application to geometry and physics. Prerequisite, Mathematics 5-6.

Three hours to be arranged.

COURSE 12—*Introduction to Higher Algebra*. A study of the principal theorems of algebra, determinants, linear dependence, matrices, and linear transformations. Prerequisite, Mathematics 7-8.

Three hours to be arranged.

COURSE 13—*Modern Geometry*. Recent geometry of the triangle, and circle, based on the principles of Euclidian geometry. Recommended for teachers. Prerequisite, Mathematics 1-2.

Three hours to be arranged.

COURSE 14—*Analytic Geometry of Space*. Analytic geometry of three dimensions treated in rectangular coördinates. Tetrahedral coördinates are introduced by means of linear transformations under which certain invariant properties are established.

Three hours to be arranged.

Engineering Courses

COURSE 15—*Mechanical Drawing*. Use of Drawing Instruments, lettering, free-hand sketching, projections, tracing, working drawings, maps, blue printing, and the elements of architectural and structural drawing.

Three two-hour periods a week to be arranged. Credit three hours.

COURSE 16—*Descriptive Geometry*. The elementary principles and propositions of the Science of Descriptive Geometry, covering orthographic projection, spherical projection, shades and shadows, linear perspective, and isometric drawing.

M. W. F., 8:10.

COURSE 17-18—*Surveying*. The use of engineering equipment. Surveying and engineering practices, Government system of

division and sub-division of land. Deed description, lot and farm boundaries. Topographical surveying, making of contour maps, observations for determination of meridian and latitude, reducing field notes, plotting, blue printing, use of slide rule, etc.

T. Th., 10:10-12:10, and one two-hour period of field work a week. Credit, four hours for each semester.

COURSE 19-20—*Highway Engineering*. Modern methods of construction of roads and pavements. Methods of testing road materials; systems of administration and maintenance; inspection trips to examine State highways and bridges under construction, and also to visit manufacturing plants for materials. Prerequisite, Surveying 3-4.

T. Th. S., 9:10, with extra time for field work. Credit, three hours for each semester.

Modern Languages

Professor Gorrell

Assistant Professor Wilson

*Instructor Seibert**

Instructor Cru

The subjects taught in the Department are the German and French languages and literatures.

German

Professor Gorrell

GERMAN 1—*Grammar and Reading*. German Grammar.

M. W. F., 10:10; 11:10.

GERMAN 2—*Grammar, Composition, and Reading*. German Grammar completed. German Composition. Hewett's *German Reader*.

M. W. F., 10:10; 11:10.

*Absent on leave 1931-32

GERMAN 3—*Composition and Reading.*

German Composition. Schiller's *Wilhelm Tell*, Lessing's *Minna von Barnhelm*, Goethe's *Hermann and Dorothea*.

M. W. F., 9:10.

GERMAN 4—*Composition and Literature.* German Composition.

Selections from nineteenth century fiction and drama.

M. W. F., 9:10.

GERMAN 5—*Composition and Literature.* Advanced German Composition. Lectures on German literature, accompanied by extensive readings from classical authors.

T. Th. S., 10:10.

GERMAN 6—*Composition and Literature.* Advanced German Composition. Continuation of lectures on German literature, accompanied by readings from classical authors.

T. Th. S., 10:10.

GERMAN 7—*Advanced Literature.*

Two hours to be arranged.

GERMAN 8—*Advanced Literature.*

Two hours to be arranged.

GERMAN 9—*Scientific German.* Gore's *German Science Reader*. Greenfield's *Introduction to Chemical German* begun.

T. Th. S., 9:10.

GERMAN 10—*Advanced Scientific German.* Greenfield's *Introduction to Chemical German* completed. Greenfield's *Technical and Scientific German*.

T. Th. S., 9:10.

French

Assistant Professor Wilson

Instructor Cru

COURSE 1-2—*Elementary French.* A beginner's course, covering the principles of French Grammar, and the reading of elementary texts. The equivalent of two years of work in high schools.

M. W. F., 11:10.

COURSE 3-4—*Grammar, Composition and Reading.* A continuation of grammar and composition. Translation of a number of

texts with a view to building up a vocabulary and acquiring facility in pronunciation and sight reading. Conversation. Prerequisite, French 1-2.

M. W. F., 8:10; 9:10; T. Th. S., 8:10.

COURSE 5-6—*Grammar, Composition and Literature*. A study of the idiomatic French and a general review of grammar. Readings in seventeenth century literature. Conversation. Prerequisite, French 3-4.

M. W. F., 10:10.

COURSE 7-8—*French Literature*. The history of the French language and literature. Collateral reading. This course is conducted in French and the student should have a good working knowledge of the language.

M. W. F., 9:10.

COURSE 9-10—*French Romanticism*. An advanced course in the nineteenth century French Romanticism.

T. Th., 11:10.

Physical Education

I. Gymnasium

Director Utley

All candidates for baccalaureate degrees are required to take two years of class work in the Gymnasium. Exception is made to this requirement if the student presents a certificate of work done in another institution of the same standing as Wake Forest College, or if his total time of residence in Wake Forest College is less than two years.

Until the Junior year of his college course every student not excused by the Faculty on the advice of the Medical Examiner must register for work in Physical Education.

Double absences for each day are charged against students who fail to register with the Director of the Gymnasium at the time specified by him.

Absences from class will be excused only when permission is allowed in advance by the Dean or the Director, or when excuse is granted by the College Physician.

Excuses for absences must be presented to the Director during the month in which the absence occurs; otherwise the absence will be considered as unexcused, and three points will be deducted from the student's grade.

For every unexcused absence from class, three points will be deducted from the student's grade, and such an absence can not be made up. When the unexcused absences reach a total of twelve the student will automatically be suspended from the College.

Excused absences, with the exception of those caused by sickness of a week or more duration, must be made up before the end of the term, or else they will be considered as unexcused and three points will be deducted from the student's grade.

A student whose grade for any term is F will not be given credit for any part of the term's work. A student who receives a grade E will be given credit for only one-half of the term's work.

Within two weeks after the opening of every session new students are required to present themselves to the College Physicians for medical examination, and report of defects revealed by this examination will be made to the Dean of the College. Within three weeks after his first matriculation every student is required to present himself to the Director of the Gymnasium for physical examination.

An extra fee of one dollar will be charged for medical and physical examinations after the expiration of the periods named above.

Students who have not reported for physical and medical examinations will not be allowed to register for class work in the Gymnasium.

Schedule of Classes:

Classes every day 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, and 5th periods. Special class for advanced work, 7:30 to 8:30 on Monday, Wednesday, and Friday. Classes in boxing and wrestling, 4:30 to 5:30 on Tuesday and Thursday. Saturday from 9:10 to 12 the gymnasium will be open for men who desire to play basketball.

II. Athletics

Director Miller

Assistant Coach Emmerson

Assistant Coach Caddell

Mass athletics has been adopted as the policy of the College, and in accordance with this policy the Intra-Mural Athletic Association has been organized. It is the desire of the College that all students in the institution may have the benefit of outdoor sports, and of coaching in the major sports in which they find themselves especially interested. Special attention is required, however, for the varsity teams during their seasons. Rules of eligibility will be found on pages 50-51.

Coaching Course for Teachers—This course deals with both theory and practice of the major sports, football, basketball, track, and baseball. The work of this course is outlined primarily for teachers who expect to coach. Practice will also be given in directing gymnasium classes and calisthenic exercises. No student is permitted to register for this course unless he is recommended by the Dean of the College.

Physics

Professor Lake

Professor Speas

COURSE 1-2—General Physics. A general course in College Physics, which presumes no previous knowledge of Physics. Stress is laid on the practical applications of Physics. Lectures are

freely illustrated by means of demonstrations, experiments, and lantern slides.

M. W. F., 9:10; 10:10. Lab., T., 9:10-11:10; 1:30-3:30; Th., 9:10-11:10; 1:30-3:30. Credit 4 hours a semester.

COURSE 3-4—*General Physics*. A course in General Physics more advanced than Course 1-2. Presupposes a knowledge of high school Physics. It satisfies the requirements for medical students, and is intended for those students who wish to pursue their studies further. Covers Mechanics, Wave Motion, Sound, Heat, Electricity and Magnetism, and Light.

T. Th. S., 9:10; 10:10. Laboratory, 4 hours to be arranged. Credit, 5 hours a semester.

COURSE 5-6—*Modern Physics*. A lecture and demonstration course treating in an elementary way the electron theory, atomic structure, radio activity, the nature of radiation, etc. The purpose of the course is to enable the student to acquire a more comprehensive view of some of the important problems of present day physics than can be obtained in a general course. Prerequisite, Physics 1-2 or 3-4.

Three hours to be arranged.

COURSE 7—*Mechanics*.

Three hours for lectures and recitations, and four hours for laboratory, to be arranged. Credit, 4 hours.

COURSE 8—*Light, Heat and Thermodynamics, or Electricity and Magnetism*. Advanced course. Prerequisite, Physics 7.

Three hours for lectures and recitations, and four hours for laboratory, to be arranged. Credit, 4 hours.

COURSE 9-10—*Applied Electricity*. Lectures on the fundamental principles of the electric circuit. Experiments in electrical measurements, such as galvanometer work, measurements of resistance, inductance, and capacity. Treatment of direct and alternating current machinery and of the transmission and distribution of electric power. Practical tests on dynamos, motors, and transformers.

M. W. F., 8:10. Lab., F., 1:30-5:30. Credit, 5 hours a semester.

COURSE 11-12—*Astronomy*. Laws and phenomena of the solar system, with stellar facts and cosmic theories. Lectures illustrated by the use of lantern slides, and by the Cosmoid devised by the late Professor Lanneau. Observatory equipped with a

5-inch telescope, equatorially mounted, and moved by clock-work to synchronize with the stars. Attachments include a Helioscope, a Filar-Position Micrometer, and a Grading Spectroscope.

T. Th., 11:10. Observatory periods to be arranged. Credit, 3 hours a semester.

Psychology and Philosophy

Professor Reid

COURSE 1—*Introductory Psychology.* A systematic study of scientific psychology. Required of all candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science. Junior standing required for admission. Prerequisite to further work in psychology.

M. W. F., 9:10; T. Th. S., 9:10. Repeated the second semester, M. W. F., 11:10.

COURSE 3—*Experimental Psychology.* A course in qualitative analysis, designed to introduce the student to scientific psychological experiments. Prerequisite, Psychology 1.

Three hours to be arranged.

COURSE 4—*General Psychology.* A study of social psychology, and of abnormal psychology. This course may be taken with advantage by ministers, teachers, and those taking their degree in the social science group. Prerequisite, Psychology 1.

T. Th., 1:30; S., 10:10.

COURSE 5—*General Psychology.* A study of animal psychology, and of applied psychology. Prerequisite, Psychology 1.

T. Th., 1:30; S., 10:10.

COURSE 7-8—*Systems of Psychology.* A comprehensive survey of different systems of psychology. Prerequisite, Psychology 1 and senior standing.

T. Th., 10:10.

COURSE 9—*Introductory Philosophy.* A course designed to introduce to the student the major systems of Philosophy, from the early Greeks to the present time. Required of all candidates for the degrees of Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science except in Medicine. Prerequisite, Junior standing.

M. W. F., 11:10. Repeated the second semester, M. W. F., 9:10; T. Th. S., 9:10.

COURSE 11—*Ancient Philosophy*. A careful examination of Ancient and Medieval thought, philosophical and religious. Prerequisite, Philosophy 9.

M. W. F., 2:30.

COURSE 12—*Modern Philosophy*. Development of modern philosophy from the standpoints of scientific, political and religious tendencies. Prerequisite, Philosophy 9.

M. W. F., 2:30.

COURSE 13-14—*Systems of Philosophy*. A comprehensive survey of schools of philosophy. Prerequisites, Psychology 1 and Philosophy 9 and senior standing.

T. Th., 10:10.

Religion

Professor Cullom, Albritton Professor of the Bible

Professor Lynch

The work of this department is a part of the regular work of the College, and is in no sense a theological annex. It is the purpose of those in charge of the department to offer through it to every student entering Wake Forest an opportunity to acquire at least an introduction to the life, literature, and some of the more important movements in the field of religion.

The chair of the Bible, known as the Albritton Chair of the Bible, is endowed by a gift of \$50,000, contributed in 1919 by the children of the Reverend John T. Albritton and by the Eastern Baptist Association. The text of the American revision of the English Bible is the basis of the work in the Bible. Maps and library references are freely used, but always with direct reference to the text itself. Informal lectures are given, intended to broaden the student's horizon, to show the relation of the books to each other and to their contemporary history, and to leave a definite impression as to the unique character of the Bible as a history of God's special revelation of Himself to man.

The courses outlined below fall into five groups, or sections: (1) The Bible, courses 1-6; (2) Christian Ethics, course 7-8; (3) Christian History, course 9-10; (4) Religion, course 11-12; (5) Religious Education, course 13-14.

COURSE 1-2—*A Survey of the Whole Bible.* The survey is given from the historical point of view. The main features of each of the great periods of Bible history are examined and estimated in their relation to the Bible books falling in a given period, and to the world's history in that period. This course is intended to give students a general knowledge of the Bible and to prepare them to appreciate more fully any other course in the department.

M. W. F., 8:10; 10:10. Professor Cullom.

COURSE 3-4—*Biblical Literature.* A candid but sympathetic and constructive study of the Bible as literature, embracing the epic, the lyric, the elegy, the idyll, the wisdom literature, the oration, the sermon, the prayer, the epigram, the epistles, and the apocalypse.

T. Th. S., 8:10. Professor Lynch.

COURSE 5-6—*Biblical Exposition.* This class is chiefly for ministerial students. The great themes and scriptures are studied, analyzed and illustrated. Lectures are delivered on the various types of effective preaching, and use is made of the blackboard in sermon-structure and outline. The expository method of preaching is especially emphasized. Students are encouraged to continue their homiletic studies in the seminary, but the course is designed to help all. For juniors and seniors.

T. Th., 10:10. Professor Lynch.

COURSE 7-8—*Christian Ethics.* This is a comprehensive study of the teachings of Jesus and human relations as He and His inspired interpreters saw them. The principles of Jesus are applied to the vital questions of today. The class is taught mainly by lectures, supplemented by parallel readings, brief papers, and open discussion. The study should prove to be both cultural and valuable for future reference. Particular stress is laid on keeping orderly and accurate notebooks.

T. Th. S., 9:10; M. W. F., 11:10. Professor Lynch.

COURSE 9-10—*Christian History.* The stream of Christian life and growth is taken up at the close of the New Testament period and traced through the succeeding centuries, with the purpose of leaving students in possession of the main facts as to the

persons and movements that have given us our present-day Christendom. In dealing with the modern era, special attention will be given to the origin, development, and present status of the missionary movement.

T. Th., 8:10. Professor Cullom.

COURSE 11-12—*Religion*. Three separate topics are presented in this course: (1) The Psychology of Religion, in which the elements and various aspects of religion as such are dealt with as an essential part of a normal human being; (2) the world's principal religions are examined as to their origin, nature, accomplishments and outlook; (3) Christianity is examined and evaluated with special care and with an honest desire to ascertain how far it can justify its claim to be the world religion. For juniors and seniors.

T. Th., 11:10. Professor Cullom.

COURSE 13-14—*Religious Education*. Four objectives are before us in this course: (1) to trace briefly the history of religious education in the modern world; (2) to show the place of religion in the making of an ideal democracy; (3) to examine the nature and function of the principal institutions that are seeking or should seek to teach and propagate religion; (4) to point out what appears to be some of the best methods of teaching religion. For juniors and seniors.

T. Th., 10:10. Professor Cullom.

Social Science

Professor Pearson

Associate Professor Rhea

Assistant Professor Clonts

Instructor West

The History-Government major, 30 hours, corresponds to the old B.A. Civics. It is recommended especially to those anticipating professional careers. History 9-10 or Government 3-4 must be included. The History minor, 14 to 20 hours, need not include Government.

The Economics-Government major, 30 hours, corresponds to the old B.S. Commerce and is recommended especially to

those anticipating business careers. History 3-4 or Sociology must be included. The Economics minor, 18 hours, need include only Economics.

History

COURSE 1-2—*Medieval and Modern Europe*. The primary aim is to introduce the student to the world of today in its economic and social as well as its political aspects. Geography is emphasized through map-making. A liberal amount of parallel reading is required. Students majoring in History, Economics or Law should take this course in the freshman year.

M. W. F., 8:10; 10:10; 11:10; 1:30; T. Th. S., 8:10. Course 1 is repeated the second semester, M. W. F., 2:30.

COURSE 3-4—*The United States*. A general course conducted through daily lectures and weekly reports on collateral reading. Prerequisite, History. 1-2.

T. Th. S., 9:10.

COURSE 5-6—*Medieval and Early Modern England*. A political and social survey, with some attention to important continental movements. Recommended to students taking major work in English or Law. Open to juniors and seniors only. (Omitted in 1932-33.)

T. Th., 10:10.

COURSE 7-8—*Medieval and Early Modern Europe*. A study of periods and topics selected according to the needs of the class. Recommended to students majoring in History or Education. Open to juniors and seniors only. Prerequisite, History 1-2.

T. Th. 2:30.

COURSE 9-10—*The South*. The procedure in this course is largely by individual reports involving extensive use of the library. Open to juniors and seniors only. Prerequisite, History 3-4.

T. Th., 10:10. A third hour devoted to the preparation of a session paper may be elected.

COURSE 11a-12a—*Ancient History*. Cultural aspects will be emphasized. Oriental and Greek history, first semester; Roman history, second semester. Recommended to prospective teachers especially.

T. Th., 11:10.

COURSE 11b-12b—*Ancient History*. The same as Course 11a-12a, but open to juniors and seniors only.

T. Th., 8:10.

COURSE 20—*The Teaching of History in the High School*. See Education, Departmental Subjects.

Government

COURSE 1a—*The National Government of the United States*. A textbook course primarily but including also discussion of current topics and practice in the use of Government publications. Prerequisite, History 1-2.

M. W. F., 9:10.

COURSE 2a—*State and Local Government*. A continuation of Government 1 and similarly conducted. The illustrations are drawn chiefly from North Carolina.

M. W. F., 9:10.

COURSE 1b-2b—*Government*. The same as Course 1a-1b, but open to juniors and seniors only.

M. W. F., 2:30.

COURSE 3—*International Relations*. Modern international problems and machinery. Prerequisite, History 1. Open to juniors and seniors only.

M. W., 7:00 p.m.

COURSE 4—*The Governments of Europe*. The salient features of selected countries. Prerequisite, Government 1. Open to juniors and seniors only.

M. W., 7:00 p.m.

Economics

COURSE 1-2—*Principles of Economics*. An introduction to the science of economics, and to the practical application of economics in public and private life. Prerequisite, History 1-2.

M. W. F., 8:10; 1:30.

COURSE 11—*Money and Banking*. The principles of banking with practical applications; the banking systems of the leading nations; banking and currency problems in the United States;

foreign exchange. Prerequisite, Economics 1-2. Open to juniors and seniors only. (Omitted 1932-33.)

T. Th. S., 8:10.

COURSE 12—*Public Finance*. A study of governmental revenue and expenditure; an analysis of the more common types of taxes; the shifting and incidence of taxation. Prerequisite, Economics 1-2. (Omitted 1932-33.)

T. Th. S., 8:10.

COURSE 21—*Corporation Finance*. A study of the theory and actual procedure in the organization, financing, and operation of business enterprises from the proprietorship to the so-called super-trust. Survey of recent merger movement. Prerequisite, Economics 1-2. Open to juniors and seniors only.

T. Th. S., 8:10.

COURSE 22—*Labor Problems*. The history of the labor movement in the United States; national trade unionism; the aims and ideals of organized labor; labor legislation. Prerequisite, Economics 1-2. Open to juniors and seniors only.

T. Th. S., 8:10.

COURSE 23-24—*Accounting*. Principles and conventions of accounting methods; construction and interpretation of balance sheets and income statements; accounting for amortization, depreciation and special reserves. Prerequisite, Economics 1-2. Open to juniors and seniors only.

T. Th., 1:30, and a two hour laboratory period to be arranged.

COURSE 26—*Economic Geography*. A study of the relationship of physical environment to man's economic activities in the fields of agriculture, commerce, and industry. Not credited towards major or minor in Social Science. Not open to freshmen.

T. Th. S., 10:10.

Sociology

COURSE 1-2—*The Great Society*. An elementary survey of population problems; social forces; and social processes, products, principles, and pathology, in the order named. Instruction is largely by informal discussion. Some parallel reading and a semester report are required.

M. W. F., 8:10.

SCHOOL OF LAW

SCHOOL OF LAW

Faculty

THURMAN D. KITCHIN, B.A., M.D., F.A.C.P., *President.*

NEEDHAM Y. GULLEY, M.A., LL.D., *Professor of Law, and
Dean of the Department*

EDGAR W. TIMBERLAKE, JR., B.A., LL.B., *Professor of Law*

R. B. WHITE, M.A., *Professor of Law*

C. C. PEARSON, Ph.D., *Professor of Social Science*

I. BEVERLY LAKE, *Assistant Professor of Law*

DONALD GULLEY, B.L., *Librarian*

Admission

Preliminary Academic Course in College. For admission to the School of Law, candidates for the LL.B. degree must, in addition to the entrance requirements prescribed for the degree, have completed two years of academic work in a standard college as specified in this catalogue on pages 59-60.

Admission to Advanced Standing. Applicants for admission to advanced standing coming from approved law schools will be admitted without examination on certificates of credit in courses satisfactorily complying with prescribed requirements.

Admission as Special Students. Applicants of mature age may, in the discretion of the Faculty, be admitted to the School of Law as special students, and may elect such work as they desire, subject to the permission of the professors whose courses are selected, but they shall not be candidates for a degree. The number of special students admitted in any year shall not exceed ten per cent of the average number of beginning regular law students admitted during each of the two preceding years.

Courses of Instruction

The courses of instruction extend through three years of thirty-six weeks each, the year being divided into two semesters. It is expected that not more than fifteen hours a week be taken by any student.

First year courses are prescribed, except that Course 20, Legal Bibliography (one hour), may be added.

For good reason and with the approval of the Dean, third year courses may be taken in the second year.

Courses marked with an asterisk (*) are elective. All others are prescribed.

The method of instruction is through lectures, case books, textbooks with illustrative cases, discussions, and frequent quizzes.

Examinations

Thorough written examinations are held when a subject is completed, and at the end of each semester an examination is given on the whole work of the semester.

Degree of Bachelor of Laws

The degree of Bachelor of Laws (LL.B.) is conferred by the College on applicants who have successfully completed ninety semester hours of law as outlined in the School of Law, together with the academic work indicated. No student may be graduated except after five years of actual resident study, except in case of admission to advanced standing.

Practice Courts

Practice courts are held on Thursday night. All students are required to attend and take part in the work. The purpose of these courts is to familiarize the student with all the details of actions, both civil and criminal, from the issuing of process to final judgment.

The Library

The library has been greatly enlarged and now contains the complete National Reporter system, United States reports, State reports, English reports, and the most recent codifications of the statute law of the United States and the several states, besides digests, encyclopedias, and the several recognized collections of leading cases, with notes.

It is open at the regular library hours to enable students to consult the various authorities on subjects under consideration.

Courses Offered

FIRST YEAR

LAW 1—Blackstone's Commentaries, illustrative cases.

Five hours a week, first semester, 8:10.

LAW 2—Criminal Law and Procedure, Clark, illustrative cases.

Five hours a week, second semester, 8:10.

LAW 3—Contracts. Corbin's Cases on Contracts.

Five hours a week, first semester, 10:10.

LAW 4—Torts. Chase's Cases on Torts.

Five hours a week, second semester, 10:10.

LAW 5—Persons and Domestic Relations. Long on Domestic Relations and Long's Cases.

Five hours a week, first semester, 9:10.

LAW 6—Administration and Wills. Croswell on Executors and Administrators, Gardner on Wills, selected cases.

Five hours a week, second semester, 9:10.

SECOND YEAR

LAW 7—Civil Procedure, illustrative cases.

Five hours a week, first semester, 9:10.

LAW 8—Evidence. Hughes on Evidence, illustrative cases.

Five hours a week, second semester, 9:10.

LAW 9—Real Property. Sullivan's Cases on Real Property.

Five hours a week, first semester, 11:10.

LAW 10—Private Corporations. Wormser's Cases on Corporations.

Three hours a week, M. W. F., second semester, 11:10.

LAW 11—Equity. Bispham's Equity, selected cases.

Five hours a week, first semester, 10:10.

LAW 12—Municipal Corporations. Cooley's Cases on Municipal Corporations.

Two hours a week, second semester, T. Th., 11:10.

LAW 14—Constitutional Law. Connor and Cheshire's North Carolina Constitution, Long's Cases on Constitutional Law.

Five hours a week, second semester, 1:30.

LAW 15—Bills and Notes. Book to be announced.

Three hours a week, M. W. F., first semester, 8:10.

THIRD YEAR

LAW 17—Sales. Book to be announced.

Two hours a week, T. Th., first semester, 8:10.

LAW 18—Legal Ethics. Costigan's Cases on Legal Ethics.

Two hours a week, W. F., second semester, 2:30.

LAW 19—Bailment and Carriers. Dobie's Cases on Bailment and Carriers.

Three hours a week, M. W. F., first semester, 2:30.

LAW 20—Legal Bibliography. Eldean's How to Find the Law.

One hour a week, M., second semester, 2:30.

LAW 21—Agency. Powell's Cases on Agency.

Two hours a week, T. Th., first semester, 2:30.

LAW 22—Conflict of Laws,* Lorenzen's Cases on.

Two hours a week, T. Th., second semester, 2:30.

LAW 23—Federal Procedure.* Book to be announced.

Two hours a week, T. Th., first semester, 9:10.

LAW 24—Damages.* Hale on Damages, selected cases.

Three hours a week, M. W. F., second semester, 11:10.

LAW 25—Bankruptcy.* Black on Bankruptcy, selected cases.

Three hours a week, M. W. F., first semester, 9:10.

LAW 26—Suretyship.* Childs on Guaranty and Suretyship.

Two hours a week, T. Th., second semester, 11:10.

LAW 27—Code Pleading.* Book to be announced.

Three hours a week, M. W. F., first semester, 11:10.

LAW 28—Partnership.* Gilmore on Partnership, selected cases.

Three hours a week, M. W. F., second semester, 10:10.

LAW 29—Equity Procedure.* Book to be announced.

Two hours a week, T. Th., first semester, 11:10.

* Elective.

LAW 30—Insurance.* Vance on Insurance, selected cases.

Two hours a week, T. Th., second semester, 10:10.

LAW 32—International Law.* Evans's Cases On.

Two hours a week, T. Th., second semester, 8:10.

LAW 34—Public Utilities.* Smith and Dowling's Cases On.

Two hours a week, W. F., second semester, 8:10.

LAW 36—Civil Law.* Radin on Roman Law.

One hour a week, M., second semester, 8:10.

*Elective.

SCHEDULE OF CLASSES IN THE SCHOOL OF LAW

PERIODS	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
8:10—9:10	Law 1 Law 3 Law 15 Law 36	Law 1 Law 3 Law 17 Law 32	Law 1 Law 3 Law 15 Law 34	Law 1 Law 3 Law 17 Law 32	Law 1 Law 3 Law 15 Law 34	
9:10—10:10	Law 5 Law 6 Law 7 Law 8 Law 25	Law 5 Law 6 Law 7 Law 8 Law 23	Law 5 Law 6 Law 7 Law 8 Law 25	Law 5 Law 6 Law 7 Law 8 Law 23	Law 5 Law 6 Law 7 Law 8 Law 25	
10:10—11:10	Law 3 Law 4 Law 11 Law 28	Law 3 Law 4 Law 11 Law 30	Law 3 Law 4 Law 11 Law 28	Law 3 Law 4 Law 11 Law 30	Law 3 Law 4 Law 11 Law 28	
11:10—12:10	Law 9 Law 10 Law 27 Law 24	Law 9 Law 12 Law 29 Law 26	Law 9 Law 10 Law 27 Law 24	Law 9 Law 12 Law 29 Law 26	Law 9 Law 10 Law 27 Law 24	
1:30—2:30	Law 14	Law 14	Law 14	Law 14	Law 14	
2:30—3:30	Law 19 Law 20	Law 21 Law 22	Law 19 Law 18	Law 21 Law 22	Law 19 Law 18	

SCHOOL OF MEDICINE

School of Medicine

- THURMAN D. KITCHIN, B.A., M.D., F.A.C.P., *President, Professor of Physiology and Pharmacology*
COY C. CARPENTER, B.A., M.D., *Professor of Pathology and Physical Diagnosis*
HERBERT M. VANN, B.S., M.A., M.D., *Professor of Anatomy*
O. C. BRADBURY, B.S., M.A., Ph.D., *Professor of Histology and Embryology*
E. S. KING, B.A., M.D., *Professor of Physiological Chemistry and Bacteriology*
GEORGE C. MACKIE, B.A., B.S., M.D., *Professor of Physiology and Pharmacology*
R. E. KINSEY, *Assistant in Histology and Embryology*
S. A. BELL, *Assistant in Physiology and Pharmacology*
T. C. MARTIN, *Assistant in Anatomy*
R. G. SYKES, *Assistant in Bacteriology*
T. M. ARRINGTON, *Assistant in Pathology*
W. L. GRIGGS, JR., *Librarian*
H. S. EDWARDS, *Hospital Interne*
F. N. THOMPSON, *Hospital Interne*

Aim and Scope. The School of Medicine was established in May, 1902. It combines three years of academic training with two years of medical training in such a way as to preserve the advantages of each, and at the same time make it possible for students to graduate with the baccalaureate degree and the medicine degree in seven years. Upon the completion of this work the College confers the degree of Bachelor of Science in Medicine, which admits the student to the third year in a medical college. Thus, time and expense are saved by this combination.

This School undertakes to teach only those branches of medicine which can be taught as thoroughly in the small village as in the large city, namely, the laboratory studies in medicine, which form the pure science foundation of the professional course. These branches are: Anatomy, Physiology, Physiological Chemistry, Physical Diagnosis, Minor

Surgery, Pharmacology, Toxicology and Pharmacy, Histology, Embryology, Bacteriology, and Pathology.

Certification. Certificates of recommendation for advanced standing in medical colleges are given to those students who have received the degree of Bachelor of Science in Medicine. Such students are admitted to advanced standing without examination in medical colleges.

Requirements for admission. The requirements for admission to the College are given on pages 29-31. The requirements for admission to the School of Medicine are found on pages 57 and 58.

Equipment. The School of Medicine is adequately equipped with suitable laboratories, apparatus and material. The Alumni Building, constructed especially for laboratory purposes, is 65 by 80 feet, and three stories high. In it are the Anatomical, Physiological, Histological, Embryological, Bacteriological, Pathological, Biological, Bio-chemical, Pharmacological and Toxicological laboratories. Besides these there are private laboratories for the professors.

A Medical Society is maintained in which, with the coöperation of the Departments of Anatomy, Physiology, Pathology, and Pharmacology, students are required to meet for discussion of published papers, and to prepare papers on the subject assigned for the month. All students have access to the leading scientific journals bearing upon the work of the above-mentioned departments.

A Medical Library of reference volumes and important journals, maintained by the William Edgar Marshall Memorial fund, the Bryan Spivey Bazemore Memorial Fund, and the A. B. Peacock Fund, is in the medical building in charge of a special librarian. Students are required from time to time to abstract and discuss important topics treated

in the various journals. The Pennell Memorial Medical Library is housed in the general Library.

Expenses:

Tuition per semester.....	\$60.00
General fees per semester.....	32.50
Laboratory fees per semester.....	22.50

Department of Anatomy

Professor Vann

Assistant Martin

FIRST YEAR

COURSE 1—*Gross Anatomy.*

OSTEOLOGY. All of the bones of the body are carefully studied in detail, being assigned from time to time as the dissection progresses. A set of bones is furnished each group of students.

LABORATORY. Dissection of the entire body. Fifteen hours a week, with lectures and recitations during the entire first semester and fourteen weeks in the second semester.

NEUROANATOMY. Gross sections of the brain and cord are distributed among the students and drawings are made. Fifteen hours a week the last four weeks in the second semester.

TEXTBOOK—Grey.

SECOND YEAR

COURSE 2—*Applied Anatomy.* In this course the student is required to review the anatomy of the entire body from a practical standpoint and to make special dissections of different parts and study cross-sections of the body through different regions. Four hours a week during the first semester.

TEXTBOOK—Massie, *Surgical Anatomy.*

COURSE 3—*Minor Surgery.* Instruction in bandaging and minor surgery. Four hours a week during the second semester.

TEXTBOOK—Williams, *Minor Surgery and Bandaging.*

COURSE 4—*Obstetrics.* This is an elementary course in obstetrics dealing with the anatomy and physiology of normal pregnancy with special attention to the pelvic diameters and measurements. One hour a week in the second semester.

Elective Work. Special injections for dissections and facilities for research work will be provided for students wishing to do advanced work in anatomy.

Department of Embryology and Histology

Professor Bradbury

Assistant Kinsey

FIRST YEAR

COURSE 1—*Embryology.* A comparative study of the development of vertebrate animals and man, including germ cells, fertilization, cleavage, formation of the germ layers, foetal membranes, development of organs and systems, and abnormalities of development. Prepared slides of chick and pig embryos are loaned to the student. Specimens of human embryos and foetuses are used for demonstration.

TEXTBOOK—Arey, *Developmental Anatomy*.

REFERENCE TEXTS—*The Development of the Chick*, Lillie; *Human Embryology*, Keibel and Mall; *The Development of the Human Body*, McMurrich.

Two lectures and five hours laboratory a week, the first semester.

COURSE 2—*Histology.* The first part of the course is taken up with the study of the elementary tissues of the body. This is followed by the microscopic structure of human organs. Prepared slides of human organs are loaned to the student, each member being provided with a complete set. The course includes the microscopic anatomy of the nervous system, and the last part consists of detailed work on the nerve fibre tracts.

TEXTBOOK—Maximan, *A Textbook of Histology*.

REFERENCE TEXTS—*Normal Histology*, Piersol; *A Textbook of Histology*, Lewis and Stöhr; *The Anatomy of the Nervous System*, Ranson; *A Textbook of Histology*, Bailey.

Two hours of lecture and quiz and six hours of laboratory a week, second semester.

Department of Pathology

*Professor Carpenter**Assistant Hedgpeth*

COURSE 1—Pathology. The course comprises classroom and laboratory study of the various pathological lesions in disease. The simpler methods of preparation of fresh tissue for study are covered. Students are required to attend autopsies and record their observations. The class in small groups, under the direction of the instructor, produce a number of lesions experimentally in rabbits and report their observations to the class. These are discussed by the class as a whole in detail. Each subject is studied in detail microscopically, after which gross specimens are demonstrated and studied in small groups.

TEXTBOOK—*A Textbook of Pathology*, MacCollum.

REFERENCE BOOKS—*A Textbook of Pathology*, Stengel and Fox; *A Textbook of Pathology*, Delafield and Prudden; *Human Pathology*, Karsner; *Textbook of Pathology*, Adomi and McCrae; *Principles of Pathological Histology*, Mallory; *Pathological Technique*, Mallory and Wright; the standard journals of Pathology on file in the Medical Library.

Three hours a week for lectures and six hours laboratory work throughout the year are required.

COURSE 2—Physical Diagnosis. Instruction is devoted to the fundamental principles and methods of physical examination, together with special emphasis on the normal subject. A few of the simpler abnormal conditions are studied and illustrated by clinical cases. Each student is required to purchase a stethoscope and learn its use.

TEXTBOOK—*Physical Diagnosis*, Cabot.

REFERENCE BOOKS—*Physical Diagnosis*, DaCosta; *Diseases of the Chest*, Norris and Landers; *Physical Diagnosis*, Rose.

Three hours a week second semester.

COURSE 3—Clinical Microscopy. This is a course given for the purpose of bringing together the most practical methods of laboratory examinations as an aid to diagnosis.

One hour a week, second semester of the second year.

Physiology and Pharmacology

Professor Kitchin

Professor Mackie

Assistant Bell

FIRST YEAR

COURSE 1—*Physiology*. Lectures deal with blood, lymph, the circulatory and respiratory systems.

TEXTBOOK—Howell, Burton-Opitz.

Two hours a week of lectures and quiz, throughout the first year.

SECOND YEAR

COURSE 2—*Advanced Physiology*. This course consists of lectures, recitations, and laboratory work. The subjects taken up include the nerve, muscle, digestion, secretion, excretion, metabolism, and nutrition, the central nervous system, and the organs of special sense. This laboratory course consists of the performance of the important fundamental experiments in physiology. The class works in groups of two, and each group is supplied with necessary apparatus. Each student is required to preserve a record of his experiments and observations in a notebook. This notebook is examined and criticised weekly and constitutes part of the work on which his grade is based. The final examination is both written and practical.

TEXTBOOK—Howell.

LABORATORY GUIDE—Cannon's *Laboratory Course in Physiology*.

Three hours a week of lecture and four hours of laboratory throughout the year.

COURSE 3—*Pharmacology*. Lectures and recitations throughout the year. Especial emphasis is laid upon the physiological action of drugs and other remedial agents upon the normal organism. Drugs are studied in groups, and thorough observation is made of a given group upon any one of the systems of the body. For example, the circulatory system is reviewed from the viewpoint of the physiologist; then a group of drugs, as digitalis, strophanthus, caffeine, adrenalin, and nitrites, are studied in detail with a view to their pharmacological effect upon the circulation.

Laboratory work begins in the second semester of the second year. Experimental tests upon animals by each student show the effect of the drug which has been previously discussed in the lecture room. Students work in pairs, as a rule, and each desk is supplied with the necessary equipment.

TEXTBOOK—Sollman and Hare.

LABORATORY MANUAL—Sollman and Jackson's *Experimental Pharmacology*.

Two hours a week lectures and recitations throughout the year; laboratory, six hours a week, second semester of the second year.

COURSE 4—Pharmacy. An elementary course in pharmacy. Incompatibles, criticism of prescriptions and prescription writing, and the use of official preparations are dealt with. Each member of the class is required to make the important preparations in common use.

TEXTBOOK—Thornton.

One hour a week, second semester of the second year.

COURSE 5—Medicine. This is an introductory course in Medicine which is intended to relate the fundamental medical sciences to the manifestations of disease. This is given to small groups of students at the College Hospital by Doctors Vann, Carpenter, King, Kitchin and Mackie.

One hour a week, second semester.

Bacteriology and Physiological Chemistry

Professor King

Assistant Sykes

COURSE 1—Bacteriology. The lecture course covers the history and scope of bacteriology and the biology of bacteria, with a thorough course in the theories of immunity, its production, and its relation to disease. Much attention is paid to the various serum reactions and technique, and the action of toxins and anti-toxins. All of the important groups of disease causing bacteria are studied by each student individually. The laboratory work consists of the preparation of the various culture media, the methods of sterilization and disinfection, the cultivation and study of bacteria, and the principles of

the various biologic tests and staining procedures. The laboratory course includes the practical application of bacteriology to diagnosis, and each student is required to become familiar with the principles and technique of the various serological reactions, such as the Wassermann, Widal, and other serological reactions.

TEXTBOOK—*Textbook of Bacteriology*, Hiss and Zinsser. *Mimeographed Laboratory Directions in Bacteriology*, King.

REFERENCE BOOKS—The standard journals of Bacteriology, Hygiene, and Parasitology on file in the Medical Library; *General Bacteriology*, Jordan; *Pathogenic Microorganisms*, Park-Williams-Krumweide; Kolmers: *Infection, Immunity and Biologic Therapy*; Fords: *Textbook of Bacteriology*; Kendalls: *Textbook of Bacteriology*.

Three hours of lecture and nine hours of laboratory a week, first semester of the second year of the Medical Course.

COURSE 2—*Hygiene*. This course consists of lectures embracing public health; milk, food, and water supply; the control of communicable diseases; vital statistics, and industrial and personal hygiene. Each student will be required to hand in a brief report of a sanitary survey of the town or city in which he lives.

TEXTBOOK—*Hygiene and Preventive Medicine*, Rosenau.

Two hours a week, second semester.

COURSE 3—*Physiological Chemistry*. The lectures are devoted to the discussion of the carbohydrates, fats, and proteins, enzymes, and processes of fermentation and digestion; the chemistry of the blood, urine, milk, tissues, and secretions, and the end-products of metabolism. The laboratory work consists of the qualitative and quantitative examination of the substance treated in the text and lectures.

TEXTBOOKS—*Physiological Chemistry*, Matthews; *Practical Physiological Chemistry*, Hawks-Bergeim.

Three hours of lecture or recitation and six hours of laboratory a week, the second semester of the first year of the Medical Course.

FIRST YEAR MEDICAL CLASS SCHEDULE

PERIODS	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
8:10—9:10	Embryology* Histology†	Bio.-Chem. Lect.†	Bio.-Chem. Lab.	Bio.-Chem. Lect.†	Embryology	
9:10—10:10	Embryology Histology	Bio.-Chem. Lab.	Bio.-Chem. Lab.	Bio.-Chem. Lab.	Embryology	
10:10—11:10	Embryology Histology	Bio.-Chem. Lab.	Bio.-Chem. Lab.	Bio.-Chem. Lab.	Embryology	
11:10—12:10	Physiology 1	Bio.-Chem. Lab.*	Physiology 1	Bio.-Chem. Lab.	Histology Bio.-Chem. Lect.	
12:10—1:30	Chapel and Dinner	Chapel and Dinner	Chapel and Dinner	Chapel and Dinner	Chapel and Dinner	
1:30—2:30	Gross Anatomy	Gross Anatomy	Gross Anatomy	Gross Anatomy	Gross Anatomy	
2:30—3:30	Gross Anatomy	Gross Anatomy	Gross Anatomy	Gross Anatomy	Gross Anatomy	
3:30—4:30	Gross Anatomy	Gross Anatomy	Gross Anatomy	Gross Anatomy	Gross Anatomy	

* First Semester.

† Second Semester.

SECOND YEAR MEDICAL CLASS SCHEDULE

PERIODS	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
8:10—9:10	Obstetrics	Obstetrics	Minor Surgery	Phys. Diagnosis	Minor Surgery	Bact. Lab.*
9:10—10:10	Pathology Lecture	Applied Anatomy	Pathology Lecture	Applied Anatomy	Pathology Lecture	Bact. Lab.*
10:10—11:10	Physiology 2	Pharmacology	Physiology 2	Pharmacology	Physiology 2	Bact. Lab.
11:10—12:10	Bact. Lecture* Phys. Diagnosis†	Prescription Writing and Pharmacy†	Bact. Lecture* Phys. Diagnosis†	Hygiene	Bact. Lecture* Phys. Diagnosis†	Bact. Lab.* For first Semester
12:10—1:30	Chapel and Dinner	Chapel and Dinner	Chapel and Dinner	Chapel and Dinner	Chapel and Dinner	
1:30—2:30	Pathology Laboratory	Pathology Laboratory	Phys. Lab.	Bact. Lab.* Pharm. Lab.†	Bact. Lab.*	
2:30—3:30	Pathology Laboratory	Pathology Laboratory	Phys. Lab.	Bact. Lab.* Pharm. Lab.†	Bact. Lab.*	
3:30—4:50	Pathology Laboratory	Pathology Laboratory	Phys. Lab.	Bact. Lab.* Pharm. Lab.†	Bact. Lab.*	

* First Semester
† Second Semester.

THE SUMMER SCHOOL

The Summer School

There are two departments of the Wake Forest Summer School, the academic department in the College of Liberal Arts, and the department of Law.

College of Liberal Arts

The Summer School of the College of Liberal Arts opens on June 13 and continues through August 13.

Courses for collegiate and professional credit are offered in the following departments: Bible, Biology, Chemistry, Education, English, Latin, Greek, the Modern Languages, Mathematics, Social Science (History, Economics, Government), Physics, and Psychology.

The College offers credit toward the B.A., B.S., LL.B. and M.A. degrees upon work done in the Summer School. According to recent action by the Board of Trustees, the College admits women as candidates for all degrees in the Summer Session.

The College credit for the work of the regular Summer School of nine weeks is ten semester hours.

The North Carolina Department of Public Instruction offers full credit for the professional courses completed in this Summer School.

A general fee of \$22.50 is required of all students enrolled in the academic division of the Summer School.

For additional information address the President of the College or the Director of the Summer School.

School of Law

The summer work in the department of Law begins on June 13 and continues through August 22.

The fees for admission to all courses in this department are thirty dollars tuition and five dollars matriculation, payable in advance.

Further information may be had by application to Dean Gulley, or Secretary Earnshaw.

DEGREES CONFERRED 1931
CATALOGUE OF STUDENTS

COMMENCEMENT, 1931

Sunday Morning, May 31

11:00 a.m. The Baccalaureate Sermon.

Reverend Elbert N. Johnson, Mount Olive, N. C.

Wednesday, June 3

11:00 a.m. Annual Meeting of the Board of Trustees.

1:30 p.m. Faculty-Senior Baseball Game, Gore Field.

4:30 p.m. Class Day Exercises.

President, P. A. Myers, Jr.; Vice President, J. A. Harrill, Jr.; Secretary-Treasurer, J. A. Watkins; Poet, L. D. Munn; Prophet, C. H. Patrick; Testator, Dan W. Smith; Orator, Raymond Long.

6:30 p.m. Alumni Dinner.

8:00 p.m. Addresses by Representatives of the Graduating Class in competition for the Ward Medal:

Henry L. Bridges, Raleigh: "The Challenge of the Age."

Nathan C. Brooks, Jr., Greenville: "Followers."

James M. Early, Powellsville: "Our New Universe."

Clarence H. Patrick, Mars Hill: "Man's Mightiest Movement."

Presentation of Medals.

Euzelian:

Junior-Senior Orator's Medal, to W. H. Ford.

Freshman-Sophomore Debater's Medal, to D. G. Myers.

Philomathesian:

Senior Orator's Medal, to L. D. Munn.

Junior Orator's Medal, to D. B. Pruette.

Sophomore Improvement Medal, to E. Leonidas Smith.

Freshman Improvement Medal, to S. A. Howard, Jr.

Open to All Students:

Hubert A. Royster Scholarship and Athletic Medal, to J. L. Dupree.

Lura Baker Paden Medal for highest average in the department of Social Science, to D. Moody Bridges.

Mac Robinson Prize for research in the department of Social Science, to Sam Whiteside.

Joe B. Currin Medal for the best oration on the subject: "Christ in Modern Life," to L. D. Munn.

A. D. Ward Medal, to C. H. Patrick.

Alumni Address:

Irving Carlyle, Class of 1917, Winston-Salem, N. C.

9:30 p.m. Senior Reception.

Thursday, June 4

10:00 am. The Annual Address:

Associate Justice Willis J. Brogden.

Conferring Degrees.

Baccalaureate Address:

PRESIDENT THURMAN D. KITCHIN.

Degrees Conferred, 1931

HONORARY DEGREES

Doctor of Divinity

H. A. Ellis, Henderson, N. C.

G. T. Watkins, Durham, N. C.

Doctor of Laws

J. W. Bailey, Raleigh, N. C.

Doctor of Science

H. A. Royster, Raleigh, N. C.

Bachelor of Arts

Austin, J. W.
Barnette, L. P.
Bender, J. R.
Bridges, D. M.
Bridges, H. L.
Brooks, N. C., Jr.
Collier, C. M.
Craig, L. L.
Crawford, B.
Early, J. M.
Earp, J. W.
Eason, C. W.

Evans, L. R.
Fuller, D. T.
Hager, L. B.
Harrill, C. W.
Harris, E. M., Jr.
Hendren, W. P.
Link, J. R.
Matheny, C. D.
Meador, J. E.
Miller, J. E.
Minton, J. M.
Moore, S. R., Jr.

Munn, L. D.
Parker, E. B.
Parrish, M. V.
Patrick, C. H.
Riggan, J. W.
Smith, D. W.
Souther, G. A.
Thayer, W. L. Y.
Walton, J. O.
Watkins, J. A.
Whisnant, J. W.
Wilcox, T. W.

Bachelor of Science

Anderson, D. W.
Barnes, H. E., Jr.
Bethune, M. L.
Brown, J. R.
Brown, R. A.
Burris, E. M.
Byerly, F. M.
Byrd, F. D., Jr.
Carriker, G. I.
Cashion, M. S.
Castellow, B. B.

Cullipher, G. P.
Dodd, W. H., Jr.
Dorsett, J. R.
Duncan, C. R.
Dupree, J. L.
Garrenton, C. G.
Gregson, R. T.
Griffin, M. V.
Harrill, J. A.
Hutchins, P. W.
Jenkins, W. M.
Kitchin, I. C.

Morehead, R. P.
Morgan, J. E.
Myers, P. A., Jr.
Padgett, C. C.
Phillips, A. P.
Sawyer, J. W.
Sturges, C. P.
Vaughan, H. C.
Whiteside, S.
Williams, C. A.
Yates, F. H.

Bachelor of Science in Medicine

Bailey, L. P.	Hedgpeth, W. C.	Myers, H. T.
Ervin, J. W.	Hightower, F.	Reeves, R. W.
Grantham, D. M.	Hoover, W. A.	Reynolds, E. H.
Griggs, W. L., Jr.	Jones, O. H.	Robert, A. G.
Harris, I. E., Jr.	Lawrence, C. T., Jr.	Sinclair, L. G.
Hedgpeth, L. R.	MacMillan, E. A.	Weaver, A. J.
	Moorefield, R. H.	

Certificate in Medicine

Brantley, T. H.	Ray, W. T.	Warwick, H. C.
-----------------	------------	----------------

Bachelor of Laws

Brown, W. E.	Hayes, R. K.	Poe, T. W.
Dowtin, A. A.	Johnson, C. E.	Scott, L.
Foust, R. L.	Nance, J. R.	Voliva, J. F.
Green, C. P.	Paschal, R. A.	Weinstein, R.

Graduating Exercises

SUMMER DIVISION, 1931

Friday Morning, August 7

10:00 a.m. Baccalaureate Address:

ATTORNEY GENERAL DENNIS G. BRUMMITT.

Conferring Degrees, as follows:

Master of Arts

Brown, K. D.

Bachelor of Arts

Bandy, R. F.	Hollar, W. E.	Paschal, Laura H.
Cooper, T. N.	Jennings, V. E.	Poole, W. G.
Cullom, Sarah V.	McGinnis, W. F.	Stephenson, W. C.
Futrell, W. M.	Paschal, Catherine	White, V. E.

Bachelor of Science

Baker, C. E.	Liles, D. L.	Outlaw, Alvin
Bost, C. C.	Mitchell, J. B.	Phelps, L. H.
Hannon, S. E.		Rouse, J. K.

Bachelor of Laws

McCracken, C. M., Jr.	Meekins, B. F.	Stanley, E. M.
-----------------------	----------------	----------------

CATALOGUE OF STUDENTS

Graduate Students

<i>Name</i>	<i>Postoffice</i>	<i>County</i>
Dupree, John Louis (5)		
B.S., 1931	Freeport, Texas	Brazoria
Hager, Luther Bartlette (3)		
B.A., 1931	Alexis	Gaston
Hutchins, Paul Wilson (5)		
B.S., 1931	Lexington	Davidson
Morehead, Robert Page (5)		
B.S., 1931	Weldon	Halifax
Newton, Ralph Kenneth (4)		
B.A., 1924	Waynesville	Haywood
Paschal, Laura Helen (2)		
B.A., 1931	Wake Forest	Wake
Williams, Milton Allen (5)		
B.S., 1930	Dunn	Harnett

Seniors—Class of 1932

Alexander, James Charles (4).....	Scotland Neck	Halifax
Arey, Donald Lurton (2).....	Danville, Va.	Pittsylvania
Averitt, Franklin Murphy (4).....	Fayetteville	Cumberland
Aydlett, Julian Edwin (4).....	Elizabeth City	Pasquotank
Baker, George Humphrey, Jr.		
(2)	Tyner	Chowan
Baker, Smoot Albright (3).....	Concord	Cabarrus
Batchelor, Lester M. (4).....	Sharpsburg	Nash
Benton, Alonzo L. (4).....	Rose Hill	Duplin
Blackmore, Willie Franklin (4).....	Warsaw	Duplin
Bolch, Oscar Howard (2).....	Gastonia	Gaston
Brittle, J. V. (4).....	Conway	Northampton
Brogden, Leon Lafayette (4).....	Kinston	Lenoir
Brooks, Albert Terrell (4).....	Greensboro	Guilford
Brown, Thomas Carl (2).....	Statesville	Iredell
Burgess, Jesse L. (4).....	Conway	Northampton
Byrd, Allen L. (2).....	Erwin	Harnett
Carroll, Arthur Ball, Jr. (4).....	Wilson	Wilson
Chaney, Thad Glenn (2).....	Greensboro	Guilford

<i>Name</i>	<i>Postoffice</i>	<i>County</i>
Clark, Alonzo Lee (2).....	Rocky Point	Pender
Connelly, Mead L. (7).....	Greensboro	Guilford
Dail, Nathan David (4).....	Edenton	Chowan
Darr, Charles Raymond (4).....	Lexington	Davidson
Davis, Braxton Lee (4).....	Rocky Mount	Nash
Davis, Clifton Lee (4).....	Burgaw	Pender
Davis, John Wesley (1).....	Earl	Cleveland
Davis, Thomas Fitzgerald (4).....	Roxboro	Person
Deaton, Harold Horton (3).....	Troy	Montgomery
Dowd, William Carey (4).....	Raleigh	Wake
Eagles, Larry Peele (5).....	Fountain	Pitt
Edwards, Walter K. (5).....	Lumberton	Robeson
Feezor, Charles Noel (2).....	Southmont	Davidson
Ford, William Herschel (3).....	Atlanta, Ga.	Fulton
Fox, Edwin Y. (2).....	Burnsville	Yancey
Fuller, Henry Fleming, Jr. (4).....	Franklinton	Franklin
Gaddy, Kenneth (4).....	Marshville	Union
Gardner, Sidney Howard (3).....	Angier	Harnett
Gaskill, Norman Elmo (4).....	Sea Level	Carteret
Green, William Alfred (3).....	Pleasantville, N. J.....	Atlantic
Grogan, William McLean (2).....	Brevard	Transylvania
Gwaltney, Rogers C. (4).....	Hiddenite	Alexander
Hagler, Ottis J. (4).....	Charlotte	Mecklenburg
Hairfield, Edward M., Jr. (4).....	Morganton	Burke
Harrill, Floyd (2).....	Ellenboro	Rutherford
Haynes, Grady J. (2).....	Erlanger	Davidson
Helms, Spence (3).....	Indian Trail	Union
Hocutt, Hilliard Manly (3).....	Burgaw	Pender
Holbrook, John A. (4).....	Hays	Wilkes
Hollowell, William Preston (2).....	Hobbsville	Gates
Huffman, Clifford Self (4).....	West Hickory	Catawba
Jordan, Graydon Wright (2).....	Candor	Montgomery
Kendrick, Herbert Ramey, Jr. (4)	Leaksville	Rockingham
Kirkland, Robert Taft (4).....	Littleton	Halifax

<i>Name</i>	<i>Postoffice</i>	<i>County</i>
LeGrand, Robert Hampton (4).....	Wadesboro	Anson
Lineberry, John Alson (4).....	Raleigh	Wake
Long, Raymond (4).....	Gastonia	Gaston
Ludlum, Lewis Elwood (3).....	Shallotte	Brunswick
Lynch, William Larkin (2).....	Mountain Park	Surry
McCracken, Cicero M. (5)		
LL.B., 1931	Fairview	Buncombe
McDaniel, J. Raymond (2).....	Garland	Sampson
McDonald, William Howard (2).....	Forest City	Rutherford
McEachern, Walter McRae (4).....	Wilmington	New Hanover
McManus, Edward William (2).....	Cabarrus	Mecklenburg
Martin, Graham Anderson, Jr.		
(4)	Denton	Davidson
Martin, Joseph Asbury (3).....	Hamptonville	Yadkin
Martin, Julius Edley (2).....	Lattimore	Cleveland
Miller, Latham Lee (4).....	Windsor	Bertie
Moore, Richard Herman (2).....	Brevard	Transylvania
Morgan, James Perry (4).....	Raleigh	Wake
Morgan, Samuel Lewis, Jr. (4).....	Raleigh	Wake
Morris, John Glenn (4).....	Southmont	Davidson
Norfleet, Charles Urquhart (4).....		
Woodville	Bertie	
O'Brien, Gordon A. (3).....	Leaksville	Rockingham
Owens, Walter Russell (4).....	Columbia	Tyrrell
Parker, David Nelson (4).....		
Marion	McDowell	
Pendergraph, Garland Roosevelt		
(4)	Durham	Durham
Petty, Herman Judson (2).....	Lattimore	Cleveland
Pierce, John Edward (4).....	Hallsboro	Columbus
Poplin, Fred Reeves (2).....	Ronda	Wilkes
Prevatt, Elias J. (4).....	Red Springs	Robeson
Price, Darrell Manning (1).....	Williamston	Martin
Privott, Charles Earl (2).....	Edenton	Chowan
Raymond, Frank Barratt, Jr. (4) Wake Forest		
Wake Forest	Wake	
Reams, Graham White (3).....	Wake Forest	Wake
Rozier, Richard Gregory (3).....	Cerro Gordo	Columbus
Russell, Milton Chamberlain (4).....	High Point	Guilford

<i>Name</i>	<i>Postoffice</i>	<i>County</i>
Smith, Robert Hal (4).....	Chalybeate Springs	Harnett
Snyder, James Eugene (4).....	Lexington	Davidson
Stroup, Charles Hugh (4).....	Gastonia	Gaston
Tay'or, Jonah Collins (4).....	Louisburg	Franklin
Tunstall, Grady W. (2).....	Wendell	Wake
Upchurch, Thomas Jefferson (4).....	Apex	Wake
Vernon, John H. (4).....	Burlington	Alamance
Wallace, John Arthur (4).....	Smithfield	Johnston
Warren, George William, Jr. (2).....	Buie's Creek	Harnett
Webb, Ercell Simpson (4).....	Edenton	Chowan
Wood, Wyman Evett (2).....	Forest City	Rutherford
Young, Edwin O., Jr. (4).....	Kittrell	Vance

Juniors—Class of 1933

Anderson, Elbert Carl (3).....	Wilmington	New Hanover
Beavers, George Monroe, Jr. (4) Apex	Wake	
Blackburn, John K. (3).....	North Wilkesboro	Wilkes
Branch, Harry A. (4).....	Enfield	Halifax
Brandon, S. Braxton (3).....	Yadkinville	Yadkin
Buckner, John Ward (1).....	Siler City	Chatham
Callis, Edward C. (3).....	Harrellsville	Hertford
Canady, Murphy Henry (2).....	Hope Mills	Cumberland
Carpenter, Ralph Bennett (1).....	Belwood	Cleveland
Carriker, Martin Cletus (1).....	Oakboro	Stanly
Causey, William Henry (1).....	Grifton	Pitt
Cogdill, Wallace William (3).....	Canton	Haywood
Combs, Lewis L. (3).....	Gum Neck	Tyrrell
Cooke, Quinton Edwin (1).....	Rich Square	Northampton
Cox, Walter Carr (1).....	Engelhard	Hyde
Creech, James Ransom (2).....	Zebulon	Wake
Cross, Gilmer Henry (3).....	Lexington	Davidson
Crumpler, Amos Gilmore (1).....	Roseboro	Sampson
Crumpler, John Rufus (4).....	Clinton	Sampson

<i>Name</i>	<i>Postoffice</i>	<i>County</i>
Davis, Egbert Lawrence, Jr. (3)	Winston-Salem	Forsyth
Davis, Richard Randal (4)	Macon	Warren
Day, William Newland (3)	Baltimore, Md.	
Edinger, Clyde C. (3)	Thomasville	Davidson
Edwards, John T. (2)	Louisburg	Franklin
Ellenburg, Frank Vernon (1)	Greenwood, S. C.	Greenwood
Ellenburg, John Vinson (1)	Greenwood, S. C.	Greenwood
Escowitch, Isidore L. (2)	Brooklyn, N. Y.	Kings
Fraley, J. D. (1)	Richfield	Stanly
Furgurson, Ernest Whitmal (1)	Louisburg	Franklin
Godwin, Herman Allen (1)	Dunn	Harnett
Glosson, Clyde W. (2)	Greensboro	Guilford
Gordon, James C. (2)	Carthage	Moore
Green, Herman Patrick (3)	Clarkton	Bladen
Griffin, Kearney Phillips (3)	Zebulon	Franklin
Groome, Henry Houston (1)	Greensboro	Guilford
Hagaman, Len Doughton (3)	Boone	Watauga
Hamrick, A. Frank (1)	Ellenboro	Rutherford
Harris, Haywood Nixon (1)	North Harlowe	Craven
Hawley, Grover Charles (1)	Columbia, S. C.	Richland
Haywood, Woodrow Franklin (1)	Mount Gilead	Montgomery
Hedgepeth, Emmet Martin (3)	Oxford	Granville
Hicks, Melgum M. (3)	Roxboro	Person
Hood, Charles Herbert (1)	Sandersville, Ga.	Washington
Howell, James Dallas, Jr. (3)	Halifax	Halifax
Howell, John Williams (3)	Rome, Ga.	Floyd
Huggins, Hubert Theodore (1)	West Gastonia	Gaston
Huggins, Willard Ashworth (3)	Rich Square	Northampton
Hunt, Forest William (1)	Forest City	Rutherford
Jackson, Irby Bruce (3)	Middleburg	Vance
Johnson, Everett Faust (3)	Wade	Cumberland
Johnson, Roger Coyte (4)	Varina	Harnett
Jones, Norman Winfield (1)	Bladenboro	Bladen
Kennedy, William Lee (1)	Statesville	Iredell
Kitchin, Stedman (3)	Scotland Neck	Halifax
Lampley, Charles Gordon (1)	Norwood	Stanly
Lee, Talmage Hoyle (1)	Fallston	Cleveland

<i>Name</i>	<i>Postoffice</i>	<i>County</i>
McNairy, John Egbert (1).....	Greensboro	Guilford
Martin, Charles Brantley (3).....	Jamesville	Martin
Mills, Metrie R. (2).....	Apex	Wake
Mitchell, Bennett Atwood (3).....	Ahoskie	Hertford
Mitchell, Roger Best (3).....	Kittrell	Franklin
Moore, Ernest Corpening (1).....	Mars Hill	Madison
Murphy, Linwood Cleary (1).....	Louisburg	Franklin
O'Brian, Leland Ray (1).....	Wilmington	New Hanover
Owen, Charles F., Jr. (3).....	Canton	Haywood
Pagano, Guisto (3).....	Ridgewood, N. J.	Bergen
Painter, Roby Louis (1).....	Banner Elk	Avery
Perry, Melvin L. (2).....	Colerain	Bertie
Peters, James Edward (3).....	Spray	Rockingham
Phillips, Howard Mitchell (4).....	Lumberton	Robeson
Pickering, Charles Brewer (3).....	Wake Forest	Wake
Pickler, David Anderson (2).....	New London	Stanly
Reese, Paul (1).....	Hot Springs	Madison
Roberts, Robert Cecil (4).....	Canton	Haywood
Robinson, Robert Lee (1).....	Mars Hill	Madison
Robinson, Zon Roppe (1).....	Moore'sboro	Rutherford
Rogers, Greene Titus (1).....	Lillington	Harnett
Rouse, Clayton Alonzo (2).....	Kinston	Lenoir
Royster, Charles G., Jr. (3).....	Bullock	Granville
Smith, E. Leonidas (3).....	Apex	Wake
Smith, Henry Clarence (3).....	Wake Forest	Wake
Stone, Robert Ray (1).....	Louisville, Ky.	Jefferson
Stroup, Robert Pierce (1).....	Ramseur	Randolph
Tadlock, M. Heath (3).....	High Point	Guilford
Taylor, Julian Romaine (3).....	Harrellsville	Hertford
Timberlake, Richard Epaphrod- itus, Jr. (5).....	Youngsville	Franklin
Troutman, Baxter Suttles (3).....	Addor	Moore
Tucker, Glenn Monroe (3).....	Benham	Wilkes
Vinson, James Melville (3).....	Raleigh	Wake

<i>Name</i>	<i>Postoffice</i>	<i>County</i>
Walker, Elmer P. (3)	Roxboro	Person
Washburn, Alphonso Victor, Jr. (3)	Goldsboro	Wayne
Weaver, George Baucom (1)	Raeford	Hoke
Weinstein, Morton (2)	Fairmont	Robeson
Weinstein, Rayford L. (2)	Fairmont	Robeson
White, Herbert Douglas (3)	Colerain	Bertie
Wiggins, James M. (3)	Hobbsville	Gates
Williams, Wilton Albert (1)	Wingate	Union
Withee, Oscar Alphonso (2)	New Sharon, Maine	Franklin
Wooten, Thomas Limuel (2)	Whiteville	Columbus
Wrenn, Grover Cleveland (3)	Southmont	Davidson

Sophomores—Class of 1934

Abernathy, George Gaines (1)	Tallulah, La.	Madison
Allen, Floyd T. (2)	Creedmoor	Granville
Alperin, David (2)	Brooklyn, N. Y.	Kings
Anderson, Frederick Alexander (2)	West Haven, Conn.	New Haven
Andrick, Eugene Albin (2)	Ridgewood, N. J.	Bergen
Arledge, Jack Thomas (2)	Columbus	Polk
Baker, William R. (2)	Arden	Buncombe
Barnes, Junie S. (3)	Linwood	Davidson
Baucom, Herbert Wayland, Jr. (2)	Waynesville	Haywood
Beard, William Carroll (2)	Beard	Cumberland
Beavers, Charles Lee (2)	Apex	Wake
Bennett, Samuel T., Jr. (2)	Apex	Wake
Benton, Thomas Edwin (2)	Laurinburg	Scotland
Bostic, Durwood Elbridge (1)	Atkinson	Pender
Bostic, Kenneth Adams (1)	Forest City	Rutherford
Bowling, Bernard P., Jr. (2)	Rougemont	Durham
Bowling, Howard (2)	Durham	Durham
Bowling, Thaddeus Ray (2)	Rougemont	Durham
Bristol, Finley Powell (2)	North Cove	McDowell
Britton, Wayland P. (2)	Ocean View, Va.	Norfolk
Brooks, David Stokes, Jr. (1)	Roxboro	Person
Brooks, James Boyce (1)	Calypso	Duplin
Broughton, Wiley G. (2)	Zebulon	Wake

<i>Name</i>	<i>Postoffice</i>	<i>County</i>
Bryan, Daniel Bunyan, Jr. (2).....	Wake Forest	Wake
Bryan, Euphemia Stone (1).....	Wake Forest	Wake
Burns, John Kendrick (2).....	Whiteville	Columbus
Burroughs, William Henry (2).....	Bethel	Pitt
Butts, Jabez Alfred, Jr. (3).....	South Hill, Va.	Mecklenburg
Buxton, Samuel Roland, Jr. (2).....	Newport News, Va.	Warwick
Cathell, James Luther (2).....	Lexington	Davidson
Cogdill, Don Henry (2).....	Canton	Haywood
Cole, John William, Jr. (2).....	Charlotte	Mecklenburg
Collier, Lacy S. (1).....	Linden	Cumberland
Collins, Andrew Fenner (2).....	Nashville	Nash
Cox, Marvin (2).....	Paulsboro, N. J.	Gloucester
Cross, Edward Hathaway (2).....	Hobbsville	Gates
Crow, Clifford Cornelius (2).....	Hollis	Rutherford
Crumpler, Paul Manley (3).....	Clinton	Sampson
Curle, Archie (2).....	Currie	Pender
Davis, Simeon Benton, Jr. (2).....	Roxboro	Person
Doffermyre, Luther Randolph (2)	Potecasi	Northampton
Dorsett, Henry Grady, Jr. (2).....	Wake Forest	Wake
Drake, Earl (2).....	Scotland Neck	Halifax
Drye, Charles M. (1).....	Albemarle	Stanly
Dunning, Albert Houston (3).....	High Point	Guilford
Early, Albert Joshua (2).....	Powellsville	Bertie
Earp, Howard Lee (3).....	Holly Springs	Wake
Eddinger, Wilfred Ransom (2).....	Thomasville	Davidson
Edwards, Robert Hicks (4).....	Rutherfordton	Rutherford
Ellington, Hillis Remsen (1).....	Graham	Alamance
Finlator, John Haywood, Jr. (1).....	Raleigh	Wake
Finlator, William Wallace (2).....	Raleigh	Wake
Fleetwood, George Barham (3).....	Severn	Northampton
Fleischer, Daniel (2).....	Atlantic City, N. J.	Atlantic
Flowers, Braziel B. (2).....	Knightdale	Wake
Floyd, Anderson Gayle (2).....	Fair Bluff	Columbus
Forney, Robert (1).....	Lawndale	Cleveland
Foster, Shelton B. (2).....	Wilkesboro	Wilkes
Fulcher, Luther (2).....	Stacy	Carteret

<i>Name</i>	<i>Postoffice</i>	<i>County</i>
Gornto, George, Jr. (2).....	Lumberton	Robeson
Grant, Gordon Wade (3).....	Wilmington	New Hanover
Gurganus, George E. (1).....	Jacksonville	Onslow
Gurley, Milford Kenneth (2).....	Pine Level	Johnston
Hardie, John Livingston (2).....	Winston-Salem	Forsyth
Harding, George Felix (2).....	Mocksville	Davie
Hardison, Robert Lee (2).....	Wadesboro	Anson
Harmon, Hubert Earl (2).....	Ahoskie	Bertie
Hawes, Alva J. (2).....	Rose Hill	Duplin
Hayes, Joseph Allie (2).....	Purlear	Wilkes
Hendricks, Garland Alford (3).....	Nashville	Nash
Herndon, George Anderson (3).....	Kings Mountain	Cleveland
Herring, Willie Arthur (2).....	Seven Springs	Lenoir
Hicks, John Thomas (3).....	Bullock	Granville
Holding, Edwin Elford (2).....	Wake Forest	Wake
Holleman, Robert D. (2).....	Durham	Durham
Hormann, Harold Arthur (2).....	Swarthmore, Pa.	Delaware
Howard, Benjamin Dyer (2).....	Oxford	Granville
Howard, Samuel Augustus, Jr. (2)	Salemburg	Sampson
Howell, Charles Maitland (2).....	Thomasville	Davidson
Howell, Julius Ammons (2).....	Thomasville	Davidson
Hutchins, Robert Williams, Jr. (2)	Spencer	Rowan
Hutchins, Walter Wilbur (1).....	High Point	Guilford
Jackson, George Alvah (3).....	Winterville	Pitt
Johnson, Don Elphonsa (2).....	Hamilton	Martin
Johnson, Eugene Paul (2).....	Wingate	Union
Johnson, Millard M. (3).....	Selma	Johnston
Jones, James Blaine (2).....	Bostic	Rutherford
Joyner, Alfred Stanley (4).....	Woodland	Northampton
Kessler, Floyd Herman (2).....	Toledo, Ohio	Lucas
Langston, Douglas O'Brien (1).....	Franklinton	Franklin
Lawhon, Edgar Allen (2).....	Carthage	Moore
Lewis, George Carl (2).....	High Point	Guilford
McCall, Odis Vernon (2).....	Durham	Durham
McGowen, William Brown (1).....	Turkey	Sampson

<i>Name</i>	<i>Postoffice</i>	<i>County</i>
McLeod, William Lewis (1).....	Buie's Creek	Harnett
McManus, George Cleveland (2).....	Albemarle	Stanly
McNairy, Glenn Onslow (1).....	Greensboro	Guilford
Malloy, Harold James (2).....	Chicago, Ill.	Cook
Malloy, Joseph (2).....	Chicago, Ill.	Cook
Martin, Durwood Wilson (2).....	Liberty	Randolph
Martin, Johnie W. (2).....	Red Oak	Nash
Massey, Charlie Wilbert (2).....	Four Oaks	Johnston
Matthews, John Frederick (2).....	Durham	Durham
Midyette, Garland Spencer (3).....	Jackson	Northampton
Mills, Willard Lee (2).....	Apex	Wake
Mitchell, Jubal Early (2).....	Basset, Va.	Henry
Mitchell, Thomas R. (3).....	Greensboro	Guilford
Moore, Howard (1).....	Boiling Springs	Cleveland
Moore, Odus Lee, Jr. (2).....	Laurinburg	Scotland
Morris, Wilson Jefferson (2).....	Charlotte	Mecklenburg
Myers, Donald Graham (2).....	Mooresville	Iredell
Noel, George T., Jr. (2).....	Dunn	Harnett
Norris, Hoke Marion (2).....	Wake Forest	Wake
Norwood, Ballard, Jr. (2).....	Virgilina, Va.	Granville
O'Brian, Spencer Amos (2).....	Oxford	Granville
O'Hanlon, Isaac H. (2).....	Fayetteville	Cumberland
Osborne, Douglas Floyd (1).....	Leaksville	Rockingham
Ousley, Carl Lee (1).....	Buie's Creek	Harnett
Parker, Cola Harrell (2).....	Potecasi	Northampton
Partin, Jim P. (2).....	Scotland Neck	Halifax
Patton, William Hugh (2).....	Morganton	Burke
Paul, Malcolm Carlyle (2).....	Ransonville	Beaufort
Perkins, Thomas Barnette (2).....	Roxboro	Person
Perry, Melvin L. (2).....	Colerain	Bertie
Perry, Robert Samuel (2).....	Louisburg	Franklin
Pittman, James Harper (1).....	Clarendon	Columbus
Pittman, James Woodrow (2).....	Fairmont	Robeson
Pitts, Joseph Hampton (2).....	Glen Alpine	Burke
Poole, Samuel Gordon (3).....	Taylorsville	Alexander
Price, Homer Hayden (2).....	Spray	Rockingham
Price, Stedman William (2).....	Spray	Rockingham
Pridgen, Samuel Raymond (2).....	Red Springs	Robeson

<i>Name</i>	<i>Postoffice</i>	<i>County</i>
Prince, Eldred Eugene (2).....	Fair Bluff	Columbus
Pullium, Herbert Ray (2).....	Thomasville	Davidson
Ratley, Charles Durham (2).....	Red Springs	Robeson
Robinson, John D. (4).....	Dundarrach	Hoke
Royster, James Dan (3).....	Bullock	Granville
Schaible, Cornelius Edward, Jr. (2)	Hartsville, S. C.....	Darlington
Scofield, Fon Hulester, Jr. (2)....	Charleston, Mo.	Mississippi
Shepherd, Carl Harrison (2).....	Wake Forest	Wake
Shinn, Edward Clark (2).....	Lockhart, Texas	Caldwell
Smith, Robert Irvine (2).....	Greensboro	Guilford
Smith, William Carey (2).....	Goldsboro	Wayne
Spell, Thurman Reginald (2).....	Hayne	Sampson
Stevens, Herman D. (2).....	High Point	Guilford
Swing, Ernest Casper (2).....	Lexington	Davidson
Talley, Howe Miller (2).....	Salem, Va.	Roanoke
Thompson, Neill Archie (1).....	Lumberton	Robeson
Tucker, Shuford A. (2).....	Mount Holly	Gaston
Waldman, Meyer (2).....	Atlantic City, N. J.....	Atlantic
Walker, Archie Colon (2).....	Maxton	Robeson
Walker, Ernest M. (1).....	Morganton	Burke
Wall, Bennett Harrison (2).....	Knightdale	Wake
Ward, Joseph C. (3).....	Ryland	Chowan
Washburn, Chivous Yulan (2)....	Shelby	Cleveland
Washburn, Williard Wyan (2)....	Shelby	Cleveland
Williams, Daniel Edward (2).....	South Mills	Camden
Williamson, Paul J. (2).....	Cerro Gordo	Columbus
Williamson, Rossie Marshall (2) ..	Cerro Gordo	Columbus
Wilson, Duncan Campbell (2).....	Dunn	Harnett
Wood, Alexander Thurman (2)....	Louisburg	Franklin
Wyche, Henry Blanchard (2).....	Hallsboro	Columbus
Yates, Louis Marvin (2).....	Morrisville	Chatham

Freshmen—Class of 1935

Abernathy, Frank Benjamin (1) ..	Shelby	Cleveland
Adams, Winston Morris (1).....	LaGrange	Lenoir
Alexander, Albert B. (1).....	Allentown, Pa.	Lehigh

<i>Name</i>	<i>Postoffice</i>	<i>County</i>
Allen, Jesse Boyd (1).....	Franklinton	Franklin
Allen, Karl K. (2).....	Louisburg	Franklin
Allen, Sidney V. (2).....	Wilmington	New Hanover
Allgood, James Wallace, Jr. (2).....	Roxboro	Person
Ange, Edward H., Jr. (1).....	Jamesville	Martin
Arledge, Keith W. (1).....	Columbus	Polk
Ashburn, William Franklin (1).....	Liberty	Randolph
Askew, Charles Armon, Jr. (1).....	Jamesville	Martin
Avera, Alexander Waitstill (1).....	Smithfield	Johnston
Bagby, Alfred Paul, Jr. (1).....	Williamsburg, Ky.	Whitley
Ball, George W. (1).....	Raleigh	Wake
Baucom, Frank McDonald (1).....	Micaville	Yancey
Baucom, James Boyd (1).....	Unionville	Union
Beard, William Nott (1).....	New Bern	Craven
Bennett, Charles Alfred (1).....	Asheville	Buncombe
Blalock, James Carey (1).....	Wake Forest	Wake
Blythe, Jodie Dudley (1).....	Harrellsville	Hertford
Boney, Evans Pickett (1).....	Wallace	Duplin
Borghi, Joseph, Jr. (1).....	Union City, N. J.	Hudson
Bradley, Paul A. (1).....	Jackson	Northampton
Brickhouse, Eston Yates (1).....	Creswell	Washington
Broughton, Arthur C., Jr. (1).....	Raleigh	Wake
Brower, James B. (1).....	Liberty	Randolph
Brown, Allen Wilson (1).....	Statesville	Iredell
Brown, George Erwin, Jr. (1).....	Asheville	Buncombe
Brown, John Earl (1).....	Magnolia	Duplin
Brown, Millard Ray (1).....	Asheville	Buncombe
Buie, John Kelly (2).....	Bladenboro	Bladen
Bunting, Clarence Watson (2).....	West Durham	Durham
Byars, A. Kelly (1).....	Rome, Ga.	Floyd
Bvrd, Edward Holt (2).....	Erwin	Harnett
Calechman, Joseph A. (1).....	New Haven, Conn.	New Haven
Campbell, William Joseph (1).....	Fayetteville	Cumberland
Canady, Jesse Simeon (1).....	Hope Mills	Cumberland
Carter, Richard Clay (2).....	Marion	McDowell
Carver, James Lee (1).....	Rougemont	Durham
Castello, Willie T. (1).....	Windsor	Bertie
Catlette, Garland Lindwood (1).....	Youngsville	Granville

<i>Name</i>	<i>Postoffice</i>	<i>County</i>
Catlette, James Louis (2).....	Youngsville	Granville
Chappell, Temple Archer, Jr. (1).....	Weldon	Halifax
Cheatham, Clarence Burton (1).....	Youngsville	Franklin
Cheek, Waldo C. (1).....	Asheboro	Randolph
Chetty, Marion Franklin (1).....	Lexington	Davidson
Clark, Frank (1).....	Pleasantville, N. J.....	Atlantic
Clayton, Maurice Hill (1).....	Woodsdale	Person
Cockerham, Carl Clyde (1).....	Roaring River	Wilkes
Coggin, Martin Lenox (1).....	New London	Stanly
Cooke, Manning Patrick (1).....	Rich Square	Northampton
Cornwell, James F. (1).....	Lincolnton	Lincoln
Covington, Furman Payne (1).....	Thomasville	Davidson
Coward, John Lewis (1).....	Liberty	Randolph
Cowen, Henry Herbert, Jr. (1).....	Williamston	Martin
Craddock, Versa T., Jr. (1).....	Leaksville	Rockingham
Crumpler, Forest Woodson (1).....	Clinton	Sampson
Crumpler, J. Milton (1).....	Pikeville	Wayne
Daughtridge, John Aycock (1).....	Battleboro	Nash
Daughtridge, James Elvin (1).....	Battleboro	Nash
Davis, Charles B., Jr. (1).....	Morganton	Burke
Davis, Ralph J. (1).....	Rome, Ga.	Floyd
DeAngelis, Moderno T. (1).....	Margate City, N. J.....	Atlantic
Deans, William Randolph (1).....	Battleboro	Nash
DeMent, Russell Duke (1).....	Apex	Wake
Diehl, William Kay, Jr. (1).....	Mt. Vernon, N. Y.....	Westchester
Dillard, Perry E. (1).....	Hallsboro	Columbus
Dunford, Otis Warren (1).....	Macclesfield	Edgecombe
Edwards, B. V. (1).....	Holly Springs	Wake
Edwards, James Bransford (1).....	Leaksville	Rockingham
Efird, David Cullen (1).....	Albemarle	Stanly
Enzor, Charles B. (1).....	Fair Bluff	Columbus
Enzor, William Roscoe (1).....	Fair Bluff	Columbus
Falls, Bayard Thurman, Jr. (1).....	Shelby	Cleveland
Falkenburg, Vincent (1).....	Toledo, Ohio	Lucas
Fletcher, James Floyd (1).....	Raleigh	Wake
Flowers, Guilford Van Buren		
(2)	Knightdale	Wake
Ford, Charles A. (1).....	Forest City	Rutherford
Ford, Howard Jay (1).....	Hiddenite	Alexander

<i>Name</i>	<i>Postoffice</i>	<i>County</i>
Ford, Singleton Coates, Jr. (1)	Franklinton	Franklin
Freedman, Milton David (1)	New Haven, Conn.	New Haven
Gavin, Vance Beasley (1)	Kenansville	Duplin
Gilman, Martin John (1)	Bozrahville, Conn.	New London
Gilliam, Thomas Spencer (1)	Statesville	Iredell
Godwin, Ephraim Fulton (1)	Dunn	Harnett
Gold, John Milton, Jr. (1)	Shelby	Cleveland
Goldstein, Eugene (1)	Atlantic City, N. J.	Atlantic
Gore, Leonard Franklin, Jr. (1)	Wilson	Wilson
Graham, Wayne Adrian (1)	Cedar Creek	Cumberland
Green, Edgar Venon (1)	Youngsville	Franklin
Greenwood, M. Thompson (1)	Jonesville	Yadkin
Gresham, John Faison (1)	Beulaville	Duplin
Griffin, George Jeter (1)	Pittsboro	Chatham
Hall, Hubert Henry (1)	Pikeville	Wayne
Hamer, Jerome Bostick (1)	Rockingham	Richmond
Hansell, Earl Lester (1)	Thomasville	Davidson
Hanson, Irvin Rivers (1)	Wilmington	New Hanover
Hardee, William Slade (1)	Winston-Salem	Forsyth
Hardin, William L. (1)	Liberty	Randolph
Harrell, Thomas Elliott (1)	Colerain	Bertie
Harris, Charles Isaac, Jr. (1)	Rome, Ga.	Floyd
Harris, Charles U., Jr. (1)	Raleigh	Wake
Harris, James Ward (1)	Tallulah, La.	Madison
Hartley, Harold Howard (1)	Wilkesboro	Wilkes
Hartness, W. Rufus (1)	Sanford	Lee
Hasty, John Thomas, Jr.	Charlotte	Mecklenburg
Hayes, Charles Clyde (2)	Purlear	Wilkes
Hayes, Joseph Hadley (2)	Greensboro	Guilford
Heath, Pearly Mike (1)	Rose Hill	Duplin
Heilig, William Julius (1)	Oriental	Pamlico
Hendricks, Paul Eugene (1)	Mocksville	Davie
Highsmith, William Jesse, Jr.		
(1)	Mount Olive	Wayne
Hilliard, Sidney Waldo (1)	Morrisville	Wake
Hipps, Willis Carlisle (5)	Canton	Haywood
Hollowell, David Henry (2)	Hobbsville	Gates
Holton, David Quentin (1)	Winston-Salem	Forsyth
Horner, Kenneth Carlyle, Jr. (2)	Gatesville	Gates

<i>Name</i>	<i>Postoffice</i>	<i>County</i>
Hughes, Joseph Alvin (1).....	Colerain	Bertie
Humphrey, Jack Pittman (2).....	Beaufort	Carteret
Jackson, Algy Edwin (1).....	Roxboro	Person
Jenkins, Joe A. (1).....	Colerain	Bertie
Johnson, Joseph Horace (1).....	Murfreesboro	Hertford
Johnson, William Stephen, Jr.		
(2)	West Haven, Conn.....	New Haven
Jones, Hal Harvey (1).....	Greenville, S. C.....	Greenville
Jones, Marvin Theodore, Jr. (1) Cary		Wake
Killen, F. Miller (1).....	Asheville	Buncombe
Killough, Curtis Poe (1).....	Indian Trail	Union
Knott, Allan Solomon (1).....	Oxford	Granville
Lane, Jonathan J. (1).....	Raleigh	Wake
Lane, Walter Scott, Jr. (1).....	Stantonsburg	Wayne
Langston, William Henry, Jr. (1).....	Goldsboro	Wayne
Leary, Raymond Spruill (1).....	Columbia	Tyrrell
Ledbetter, William Taylor, Jr.		
(1)	Rome, Ga.	Floyd
Leonard, Charles Alexander, Jr.		
(1)	Lexington	Davidson
Leonard, Earle Lester (1).....	Erlanger	Davidson
Levine, Morris (1).....	Atlantic City, N. J.....	Atlantic
Lewis, Arthur W., Jr. (1).....	Chadbourn	Columbus
Lewis, Jack King (1).....	Leaksville	Rockingham
Lewter, Roger Hubert (2).....	Apex	Wake
Liles, Henry Clinton (1).....	Goldsboro	Wayne
Little, James Henry (2).....	Clarkton	Bladen
Lowry, Reyburn Brooks (1).....	Elizabeth City	Pasquotank
Lumpkin, James Parker (1).....	Raleigh	Wake
McCracken, Joseph Glenn (1).....	Fairview	Buncombe
McGougan, Joe Ross (1).....	Tabor	Columbus
McKeel, Seth Graham (1).....	Ahoskie	Bertie
McLeod, Malcolm Gray (1).....	Lumberton	Robeson
McManus, Hugh Forrest (1).....	Matthews	Mecklenburg
McMillan, James Gordon (1).....	Lumberton	Robeson
Marsh, Heath Bascom (1).....	Marshville	Union
Martin, Kenneth Alexander (1).....	Liberty	Randolph
Martin, William Allen (1).....	Raleigh	Wake

<i>Name</i>	<i>Postoffice</i>	<i>County</i>
Martin, William Ashford (1).....	Hamlet	Richmond
Martin, William James (1).....	Wendell	Wake
Matthews, John Hilary, Jr. (1).....	Windsor	Bertie
Matthis, Jerrie James, Jr. (1).....	Turkey	Sampson
Meares, Ellis Devine (1).....	Fair Bluff	Columbus
Mitchell, Clarence (1).....	Kinston	Lenoir
Mitchell, Howard Wilson (1).....	Greensboro	Guilford
Molina, Francisco Josue Isaac (1)	Santiago, Cuba	Santiago
Morgan, Charles Spenser, Jr. (1).....	Concord	Cabarrus
Moricle, Charles Hunter (1).....	Reidsville	Rockingham
Morrell, Lester Earnest (1).....	Jalong	Person
Murchison, John Cameron (1).....	Rocky Mount	Nash
Myers, Roy O., Jr. (1).....	Pleasantville, N. J.	Atlantic
Neal, Francis Maxwell (1).....	Spray	Rockingham
Newsom, James Wyatt (1).....	Wake Forest	Wake
Oberholtzer, Alton V. (2).....	Washington, D. C.	
Paris, Duke Bryant (1).....	Graham	Alamance
Parish, Marion Monroe (1).....	Winston-Salem	Forsyth
Parrish, Joseph Fuller (1).....	Louisburg	Franklin
Paschal, Joel Francis (1).....	Wake Forest	Wake
Peace, Crawford Grandy (1).....	Henderson	Vance
Peatross, John Wilford (1).....	Raleigh	Wake
Peterson, Woodrow Hufham (1).....	Clinton	Sampson
Pickard, Neil C. (1).....	Lexington	Davidson
Poole, Charles Gray, Jr. (1).....	Virgilina, Va.	Halifax
Poplin, Robert Overton, Jr. (1).....	Ronda	Wilkes
Porrizzo, William (1).....	Nantasket, Mass.	Plymouth
Porter, John H. (1).....	Wake Forest	Wake
Powell, Thurston Gates (1).....	Wilmington	New Hanover
Prince, John Hubert (1).....	Fair Bluff	Columbus
Purvis, Cohen Clifton (1).....	Fairmont	Robeson
Reavis, Lonnie B. (2).....	Henderson	Vance
Reinhardt, Clarence Perkins (1).....	Newton	Catawba
Riddick, William Simon (1).....	Hobbsville	Gates
Robertson, Rudolph (1).....	Knightdale	Wake
Rothrock, Howard Wesley (1).....	Winston-Salem	Forsyth
Royal, Raymond Henderson (1).....	High Point	Guilford
Russell, Charles L. (2).....	Waynesville	Haywood

<i>Name</i>	<i>Postoffice</i>	<i>County</i>
Sawyer, Daniel Webster (1)	Belhaven	Beaufort
Sawyer, Joseph Edmund (1)	Raleigh	Wake
Sechriest, Stuart Wilson (1)	Thomasville	Davidson
Sell, A. Harry (2)	Wilmington	New Hanover
Shermer, Gilbert L. (1)	Winston-Salem	Forsyth
Sills, Eddie Morton (1)	Roseboro	Sampson
Slayton, Russell Oscar (1)	Leaksville	Davidson
Smith, Garland Allen (1)	Hester	Granville
Smith, J. Edward (1)	Spencer	Rowan
Sossomon, Clegg Brooks (1)	Gastonia	Gaston
Speas, William Paul, Jr. (1)	Wisnton-Salem	Forsyth
Stanfield, Louis Bedford (1)	Roxboro	Person
Stephenson, Randolph Clairry (1)	Pendleton	Northampton
Stevens, Hamilton Wright, Jr.		
(1)	Wilmington	New Hanover
Stonestreet, Frank Marshall (1)	Mocksville	Davie
Sumner, Clarence James (1)	Asheville	Buncombe
Sustare, Beverly Alexander (1)	Henderson	Vance
Swan, Patrick Joseph (1)	Dorchester, Mass.	Plymouth
Taylor, Vernon Williams, Jr. (1)	Oxford	Granville
Taylor, William Clayton (1)	Bethel	Pitt
Thomas, Jordan Carter (2)	Forest City	Rutherford
Thomas, James Hiner, Jr. (2)	Forest City	Rutherford
Thomas, Wilbur Clyde (1)	West Durham	Durham
Torian, Samuel Mason (1)	Virgilina, Va.	Halifax
Tucker, Joel Denis (1)	Siloam	Surry
Tunstall, George Ellis (1)	Wendell	Wake
Van Landingham, Russell Faison		
(1)	Scotland Neck	Halifax
Voliva, William Bernard (1)	Pantego	Beaufort
Walker, Joseph H. (1)	Henderson	Vance
Wall, Zeno, Jr. (1)	Shelby	Cleveland
Wallen, Avery Columbus (1)	Asheville	Buncombe
Walston, James Franklin (1)	Pinetops	Edgecombe
Ward, Alton Littleton (1)	Windsor	Bertie
Watkins, Jack W. (1)	Baskerville, Va.	Mecklenburg
Watson, John A., Jr. (1)	Wilson	Wilson
Weaver, Richard E. (1)	Lake Waccamaw	Columbus

<i>Name</i>	<i>Postoffice</i>	<i>County</i>
Webb, James Haska (1).....	Thomasville	Davidson
Wells, Paul Anthony (1).....	Edenton	Chowan
Wheeler, Roy Alexander (1).....	Andrews	Cherokee
White, Sherrod Melvin (1).....	Rockingham	Richmond
Whitted, Alvin Monroe (1).....	Richlands	Onslow
Wilder, Clarence Edward (1)....	Knightdale	Wake
Wilder, James Marcom, Jr. (1)...	Raleigh	Wake
Wilder, Robateau Terrell (1)....	Aberdeen	Moore
Wilkinson, James Spencer (1)...	Wake Forest	Wake
Wilkinson, John Walker, Jr. (1)	Durham	Durham
Williams, Bennie Frank (1).....	Currie	Pender
Williams, Howard Lewis (1).....	Bunn	Franklin
Williams, James Dockery (1)....	Rockingham	Richmond
Winesett, Lemuel (1).....	Whiteville	Columbus
Winston, James William (1)....	Virgilina, Va.	Granville
Wong, Tom Ping (1).....	Wadesboro	Anson
Wood, Harry D., Jr. (1).....	Raleigh	Wake
Woody, Frank Spencer (1).....	Roxboro	Person
Woody, Thomas Kenyon, Jr. (1)...	Wilmington	New Hanover
Woolard, Leon R. (2).....	Washington	Beaufort
Worth, Rawlett Barnes (1).....	Raleigh	Wake
Yates, Frederick Bryan (1).....	Chadbourn	Columbus
Yates, Harvey Holleman (1).....	Apex	Wake
Young, Joseph Alexander, Jr. (1)	Newton	Catawba
Young, Richard (1).....	Roxboro	Person

Unclassified

Bradley, James Fletcher (4).....	Stilwell, Okla.	Adair	
Brooks, William McGlothlin (2).....	Calypso	Duplin	
Cornwell, Thomas F. (3).....	Lincolnton	Lincoln	
Craig, Margaret P. (1).....	A.B. Meredith Coll., 1930; M. A. Columbia Univ., 1931.....	Marion	McDowell
Dudley, Edwin Laughlin (2).....	Wilmington	New Hanover	
Hannah, Hamner, Jr. (1).....	Rocky Mount	Edgecombe	
Hopkins, Charles Ellet (3).....	Atlanta, Ga.	Fulton	
Mulhern, Joseph Lee (2).....	Chicago, Ill.	Cook	

<i>Name</i>	<i>Postoffice</i>	<i>County</i>
Paschal, Catherine (2)		
B.A., 1931	Wake Forest	Wake
Shatley, Morgan H. (1)	N. Wilkesboro	Wilkes

Special

Stanfield, Clyde H. (1)	Corbett	Caswell
-------------------------------	---------------	---------

Third Year Law

Brown, Richard Lane, Jr. (2)	Albemarle	Stanly
Childs, George Costner (4)	Wadesboro	Anson
Fletcher, Frank U. (3)	Raleigh	Wake
Garrett, Joseph Walton (5)	Madison	Rockingham
Harrell, Edward Truett (3)	Red Oak	Nash
Hyde, Clarence Edwin (3)	Andrews	Cherokee
Neal Annie Perry (2)		
A.B., Sweetbriar, 1929	Louisburg	Franklin
Outlaw, Alvin (4)	Seven Springs	Duplin
Pritchard, Clarence Hubert (6)	Raleigh	Wake
Shapard, Jack Albert (5)	Gulfport, Miss.	Harrison

Second Year Law

Bailey, Kinchen Turner (4)	Kenly	Johnston
Ball, David G. (2)	Raleigh	Wake
Biggs, H. Franklin (5)	Lumberton	Robeson
Branham, John Ruffin (4)	Raleigh	Wake
Dysard, Thomas L., Jr. (2)	Statesville	Iredell
Gambill, Zeb Vance (3)	West Jefferson	Ashe
Glenn, William H. (4)	Red Springs	Robeson
Gray, Claude Judson (4)	Trotville	Gates
Harper, Sanford C., Jr. (2)		
B.S. U. of N. C., 1930	Winston-Salem	Forsyth
Jenkins, Douglas C. (4)	Mullins, S. C.	Marion
Jones, Linwood Thomas (2)	Nashville	Nash
Llewellyn, Robert James (2)	Stoneville	Rockingham

<i>Name</i>	<i>Postoffice</i>	<i>County</i>
May, Hubert Elwood (4)	Castalia	Nash
Miller, Samuel W. (2)	Asheboro	Randolph
Moser, Richard H. (2)	Swannanoa	Buncombe
Page, Ellis Elmore (4)	Lumberton	Robeson
Pearce, Fred Day (4)	Wake Forest	Wake
Phillips, Athel Paul (3)	Oval	Ashe
Qualls, Archie Greene (3)	Boone	Watauga
Smith, Leon Dudley (2)	Kelly	Bladen
Thompson, Victor W. (5)	Lumberton	Robeson
Walters, John Daniel (2)	Oxford	Granville
Wells, Robert Carroll (4)	Kenansville	Duplin
White, Henry E. (2)		
A.B., Elon College, 1922	Middleburg	Vance

First Year Law

Babcock, William Saunders (3) ..	Tarboro	Edgecombe
Bardin, Luther William, Jr. (1)		
A.B., Atlantic Christian, 1931 ..	Black Creek	Wilson
Bethea, Theodore Cobb (1)	Reidsville	Rockingham
Buck, Walter Scott (1)	Ayden	Pitt
Burns, Robert Henry, Jr. (3)	Whiteville	Columbus
Butler, Allie Leon (1)	Glen Alpine	Burke
Crutchfield, Douglas Charles (3) ..	Thomasville	Davidson
Duckworth, William Clyde (3)	Charlotte	Mecklenburg
Eskridge, Elbert Stanford (1)	Kenly	Johnston
Grier, Barron Kelly (1)	Statesville	Iredell
Harrill, Jakie W. (1)	Bostic	Rutherford
Hewlett, Addison, Jr. (3)	Wilmington	New Hanover
Hunter, William Henry (1),		
A.B., High Point College, 1929 ..	Greensboro	Guilford
Huntley, Leslie John, Jr. (4)		
B.S., 1928	Wadesboro	Anson
Jennings, John Ray (3)	Taylorsville	Alexander

<i>Name</i>	<i>Postoffice</i>	<i>County</i>
Langston, William Dortch (1).....	Goldsboro	Wayne
Latham, Carl I. (1).....	Sharon, S. C.	York
Lupton, Harvey Arthur (1).....	Hillsboro	Orange
McClenny, William Madison (3).....	Lewiston	Bertie
Mitchell, Ralph Walton (4).....	Winston-Salem	Forsyth
Pittman, Walter J. (3).....	Whitakers	Nash
Rosser, William Octavius, Jr. (1).....	Smithfield	Johnston
Stuhl, George (1).....	Durham	Durham
Taylor, William Woodruff, Jr. (1).....	Warrenton	Warren
Teague, Charles Woodrow (3).....	Thomasville	Davidson
Thomas, George Washington, Jr. (2)	Roxboro	Person
Williams, John B., Jr. (1).....	Clinton	Sampson
Wishart, Robert E. (1).....	Lumberton	Robeson
Yarborough, William Henry, Jr. (1) A.B., U. N. C., 1931.....	Louisburg	Franklin

Special Law

Butler, William Earl (3).....	Glen Alpine	Burke
Burleson, Max D. (2).....	Albemarle	Stanly
Cooke, Benjamin Clarence (3).....	Franklinton	Franklin
Darden, Wilbur M. (2).....	Plymouth	Washington
Douglas, Joseph Campbell (1).....	Raleigh	Wake
Goodson, Kenneth Lewis (1).....	Lincolnton	Lincoln
McLaughlin, John Robbins (1).....	Statesville	Iredell
Smith, Thomas Lynwood (2).....	Maxton	Robeson
Webb, James Elsie (4).....	Ellerbe	Richmond
Williams, Chess Edward (4).....	Mount Holly	Gaston

Second Year Medicine

<i>Name</i>	<i>Postoffice</i>	<i>County</i>
Arrington, Thomas Mann (6).....	Wake Forest	Wake
Barefoot, William Frederick (4).....	Hallsboro	Columbus
Beach, W. R., Jr. (5).....	Clinton	Sampson
Bell, Spencer A. (4).....	Cycle	Yadkin
Benton, Wayne J. (6).....	Hamlet	Richmond
Bolus, Michael (5), B.S., 1930	Wake Forest	Wake
Brandon, Henry Allen (5), B.S., 1930	Yadkinville	Yadkin
Byerly, James Hampton (5), B.S., 1930	Sanford	Lee
Day, B. M. (4).....	Ronda	Wilkes
Dickens, Albert Kearney (4).....	Castalia	Nash
Edwards, Hugh Stephenson (5).....	Pendleton	Northampton
Farber, Herman William (6), B.S., 1930	Weldon	Halifax
Greene, William Alexander (6), B.S., 1930	Robersonville	Martin
Honigman, Milton Albert (6), B.S., 1929	Mount Holly	Gaston
Johnson, Gaston Frank (6), B.A., 1927	St. Pauls	Robeson
Kafer, Oscar Adolph, Jr. (3).....	Edward	Beaufort
Kinsey, Roy Elias (6), B.S., 1930	Coinjock	Currituck
Martin, Troy England (5), B.S., 1930	Stoneville	Rockingham
Nelson, William Howell, Jr. (4).....	Oxford	Granville
Padgett, Martin Jehu (5).....	Ellenboro	Rutherford
Perry, William Clifton (5).....	Louisburg	Franklin
Readling, Herbert Flake (4).....	Cornelius	Mecklenburg

<i>Name</i>	<i>Postoffice</i>	<i>County</i>
Slate, Joseph Esmond (5).....	High Point	Guilford
Smith, Roy Meadows, (6), B.S., 1930	Greensboro	Guilford
Sykes, Ralph Judson (6), B.S., 1930	Jackson	Northampton
Thompson, Fred Nimrod (5).....	Henderson	Vance
Umphlett, Thomas Leonard (2).....	Edenton	Chowan
Willis, Carroll Vance (5).....	Morehead City	Carteret

First Year Medicine

Anderson, John Bascom (1).....	Asheville	Buncombe
Barnes, Henry Eugene, Jr. (5), B.S., 1931	Cooleemee	Davie
Bender, John Robert (5), B.A., 1931	Jacksonville	Onslow
Brown, Victor Emanuel (4).....	Greensboro	Guilford
Bunn, Philip Roosevelt (4).....	Zebulon	Wake
Bunn, Richard Wilmot (4).....	Henderson	Vance
Cashion, Marvin Smith (5), B.S., 1931	Mooreville	Iredell
Davis, Charles Burdis, Jr. (4).....	Wilmington	New Hanover
Duncan, Charles Ross (5), B.S., 1931	Clayton	Johnston
Fleming, Frank Reavis (1), B.A., Univ. of N. C., 1931.....	Hamptonville	Yadkin
Garrenton, Connell George (5), B.S., 1931	Bethel	Pitt
Gibson, Horace Craig (4).....	Charlotte	Mecklenburg
Grady, Edward Stephen (1).....	Wilmington	New Hanover
Hamrick, John Carl (4).....	Boiling Springs	Cleveland
Harrill, James Albert, Jr. (5), B.S., 1931	Mooreville	Iredell
Herrin, Hermon Keith (4).....	Brunswick	Columbus
Holt, Russell Daniel (1).....	Albuquerque, N. Mex.....	Bernalillio

<i>Name</i>	<i>Postoffice</i>	<i>County</i>
Jessup, Herbert William (3).....	Westfield	Surry
Jordan, William Pritchard (4)....	Powellsville	Bertie
Kinlaw, Murray Carlyle (4).....	Dublin	Bladen
Levin, Harry (1), B.A., Univ. of Pa., 1930.....	Philadelphia, Pa.....	Philadelphia
Long, Thomas Walter (2).....	Newton	Catawba
McClary, Dillon Rymer (3), B.A., Univ. of Tenn., 1931.....	Knoxville	Knox
Mitchell, Robert Hartwell (3).....	Aulander	Bertie
Moser, Arthur Daniel (2).....	Mechanicsburg, Pa.....	Cumberland
Padgett, Philip Grover (2).....	Forest City	Rutherford
Placa, James Anthony (4).....	Ridgewood, N. J.....	Bergen
Wheless, James B. (4).....	Louisburg	Franklin
Yates, Percy Fenton (4).....	Morrisville	Wake
Young, Foster Harold (4).....	Timmonsville, S. C.....	Florence
Yow, Daniel Eugene (1), B.S., Davidson College, 1930....	Concord	Cabarrus

Summary

Graduate Students:	7	
		7
Undergraduates:		
Seniors—Class of 1932	97	
Juniors—Class of 1933.....	100	
Sophomores—Class of 1934.....	163	
Freshmen—Class of 1935.....	251	
Unclassified	10	
Special	1	
		622
Law:		
Third Year	10	
Second Year	24	
First Year	29	
Special	10	
		73
Medicine:		
Second Year	23	
First Year	31	
		59
		761
Summer School, 1931		
Students with degrees	46	
Undergraduates	288	
Law	36	
		370
Total, Regular Session and Summer.....		1,131
Counted Twice		87
Net Total		1,044

Geographical Distribution

Counties in North Carolina

Alamance	3	Hertford	5
Alexander	4	Hoke	2
Anson	5	Hyde	1
Ashe	2	Iredell	10
Avery	1	Johnston	10
Beaufort	5	Lee	2
Bertie	16	Lenoir	4
Bladen	6	Lincoln	3
Brunswick	1	McDowell	4
Buncombe	11	Madison	4
Burke	7	Martin	7
Cabarrus	3	Mecklenburg	9
Camden	1	Montgomery	3
Carteret	4	Moore	4
Caswell	1	Nash	14
Catawba	4	New Hanover	14
Chatham	3	Northampton	14
Cherokee	2	Onslow	3
Chowan	7	Orange	1
Cleveland	15	Pamlico	1
Columbus	23	Pasquotank	2
Craven	2	Pender	6
Cumberland	9	Person	14
Currituck	1	Pitt	7
Davidson	28	Polk	2
Davie	4	Randolph	9
Duplin	12	Richmond	6
Durham	12	Robeson	21
Edgecombe	4	Rockingham	15
Forsyth	10	Rowan	2
Franklin	23	Rutherford	16
Gaston	9	Sampson	14
Gates	7	Scotland	2
Granville	15	Stanly	10
Guilford	22	Surry	3
Halifax	11	Transylvania	2
Harnett	13	Tyrrell	3
Haywood	8	Union	7

Vance	10	Wayne	9
Wake	70	Wilkes	12
Warren	2	Wilson	4
Washington	2	Yadkin	6
Watauga	2	Yancey	2

States and Foreign Countries

Connecticut	5	Missouri	1
Cuba	1	New Jersey	13
District of Columbia.....	1	New Mexico	1
Georgia	8	New York	3
Illinois	3	Ohio	2
Kentucky	2	Oklahoma	1
Louisiana	1	Pennsylvania	4
Maine	1	South Carolina	9
Maryland	1	Tennessee	1
Massachusetts	2	Texas	2
Mississippi	1	Virginia	8

*Registration by Departments**1st Semester*

Biology	329
Chemistry	264
Education	122
English	510
Greek	45
Latin	31
Mathematics	360
Modern Languages:	
French	297
German	116
Physics and Astronomy	133
Psychology and Philosophy	151
Religion	300
Social Science:	
Economics	104
Government	95
History	362
Sociology	56
Law	262
Medicine	261

SCHEDULE OF CLASSES

Schedule of Classes*

Periods	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
First 8:10-9:10	Chemistry 1-2 Chemistry 31 Economics 1-2 English 1-2 English 3-4 French 3-4 History 1-2 Mathematics 1a-2a Mathematics 11-12 Physics 9-10 Religion 1-2 Sociology 1-2	Biology Lab. 1-2 Chemistry 17-18 Economics 12 Economics 25, 28 Education 5-6 English 1-2 English 3-4 French 3-4 History 1-2 History 13-14 French 3-4 Mathematics 1a-2a Mathematics 11-12 Physics 9-10 Religion 1-2 Sociology 1-2	Chemistry 1-2 Chemistry 31 Economics 1-2 English 1-2 English 3-4 French 3-4 History 1-2 Mathematics 1a-2a Mathematics 11-12 Physics 9-10 Religion 1-2 Sociology 1-2	Biology Lab. 1-2 Chemistry 17-18 Economics 12, 28 Education 5-6 English 1-2 English 13-14 French 3-4 History 1-2 Mathematics 2a Mathematics 11-12 Physics 9-10 Religion 1-2 Sociology 1-2	Chemistry 1-2 Chemistry 31 Economics 1-2 English 1-2 English 3-4 French 3-4 History 1-2 Greek 1-2 Mathematics 1a-2a Mathematics 11-12 Physics 9-10 Religion 1-2 Sociology 1-2	Economics 12 Economics 25, 28 Education 5-6 English 1-2 French 3-4 History 1-2 Mathematics 2a Philosophy 3-4 Religion 3-4
Second 9:10-10:10	Applied Math. 5-6 Chemistry 1-2 Education 3-4 English 3-4 English 41 French 3-4 German 3-4 Government 1-2 Greek 1-2 Mathematics 1a, 1b, 2a Philosophy 9 Physics 1-2 Psychology 1 French 7-8	Biology Lab. 1-2 Chemistry 3-4 Education 1-2 Education 9-10 English 3-4 English 41 French 3-4 German 3-4 Greek 1-2 History 1-2 Mathematics 1a, 1b, 2a Mathematics 9-10 Mathematics 15-16 Mathematics 1c, 2a Philosophy 9 Physics 1-2 Psychology 1 French 7-8	Applied Math. 5-6 Chemistry 1-2 Education 3-4 English 3-4 English 41 French 3-4 German 3-4 Government 1-2 Greek 1-2 History 3-4 Mathematics 9-10 Mathematics 15-16 Mathematics 1a, 1b, 2a Philosophy 9 Physics 1-2 Psychology 1 French 7-8	Biology Lab. 1-2 Chemistry 3-4 Education 1-2 Education 9-10 English 3-4 English 19-20 German 3-4 Greek 1-2 History 3-4 Mathematics 9-10 Mathematics 15-16 Mathematics 1a, 1b, 2a Philosophy 9 Physics 1-2 Physics Lab. 1-2 Physics 3-4 Psychology 1 Religion 7-8	Applied Math. 5-6 Chemistry 1-2 Education 3-4 English 3-4 English 41 French 3-4 German 3-4 Government 1-2 Greek 1-2 Mathematics 1a, 1b, 2a Philosophy 9 Physics 1-2 Psychology 1 French 7-8	Education 1-2 Education 9-10 English 3-4 German 9-10 History 3-4 Mathematics 1a, 2a Mathematics 9-10 Mathematics 15-16 Philosophy 9 Physics 3-4 Psychology 1 Religion 7-8
Third 10:10-11:10	Biology Lab. 3-4 Chemistry 1-2 Education 2 Education 10 English 5-6 English 15-16 French 5-6 German 1-2 Greek 5-6 History 1-2 Latin 1-2 Mathematics 1a-2a Mathematics 13-14 Mathematics 3b-4b Physics 1-2	Biology 7-8 Biology 9-10 Chemistry 1-2 Chemistry 3-4 Education 10 English 21-22 English 5-6 English 23-24 German 5-6 Greek 5-6 History 5-6 Latin 1-2 Mathematics 7-8 Mathematics 13-14 Physics Lab. 1-2 Physics 3-4	Biology 1-2 Chemistry 1-2 Education 2 Education 10 English 5-6 English 15-16 French 5-6 German 1-2 Greek 5-6 History 1-2 Latin 1-2 Mathematics 1a-2a Mathematics 3b-4b Physics 1-2	Biology 7-8 Biology 9-10 Chemistry 1-2 Chemistry 3-4 Education 10 English 21-22 English 5-6 English 23-24 German 5-6 Greek 5-6 History 5-6 Latin 1-2 Mathematics 7-8 Mathematics 13-14 Physics Lab. 1-2 Physics 3-4	Biology 1-2 Chemistry 1-2 Education 2 Education 10 English 5-6 English 15-16 French 5-6 German 1-2 Greek 5-6 Latin 1-2 History 1-2 Mathematics 1a-2a Mathematics 3b-4b Physics 1-2	English 1-2 German 5-6 Latin 5-6 Physics 3-4 Psychology 4-5

Religion 1-2 Surveying 3-4	Psychology 4-5 Psychology 7-8 Religion 5-6 Religion 13-14	Religion 1-2	Psychology 4-5 Psychology 7-8 Religion 5-6 Religion 13-14	Religion 1-2
Fourth				
11:10-12:10	Astronomy 11-12 Biology 5-6 Chemistry 5-6 French 9-10 Greek 3-4 History 11-12 Mathematics 5-6 Mathematics 13-14 Religion 11-12	Biology 3-4 Chemistry 1-2 Education 4 Education 11 English 9-10 French 1-2 German 1-2 Greek 3-4 History 1-2 Mathematics 1a-2a Mathematics 3a-4a Mathematics 5-6 Philosophy 9 Psychology 1 Religion 7-8		
12:10-12:30	Chapel Service			
Fifth				
1:30-2:30	Biology Lab. 7-8 Chemistry 11-12 Economics 30 Ed. Lang. 15 English 1-2 English 7-8 Philosophy 3 Latin 11	Biology 11-12 Chemistry Lab. 7-8 Economics 30 Ed. Lang. 15 English 1-2 English 7-8 Latin 11 Philosophy 3	Biology Lab. 1-2 Chemistry Lab. 7-8 Chemistry Lab. 11-12 Economics 30 Ed. Lang. 15 English 1-2 English 7-8 Latin 11 Philosophy 3 Physics Lab. 9-10	Biology 11-12 Chemistry Lab. 7-8 Economics 30 Ed. Lang. 15 English 1-2 English 7-8 Latin 11 Philosophy 3 Physics Lab. 9-10
Sixth				
2:30-3:30	Chemistry Lab. 7-8 Drawing 1-2 Education 7-8 English 11-12 English 17-18 History 9-10 Latin 3-4 Philosophy 11-12	Biology Lab. 11-12 Chemistry Lab. 7-8 Drawing 1-2 Education 7-8 English 11-12 English 17-18 History 9-10 Latin 3-4 Philosophy 11-12	Biology Lab. 1-2 Biology Lab. 13-14 Chemistry Lab. 7-8 Chemistry Lab. 11-12 Chemistry Lab. 15-16 Latin 3-4 Physics Lab. 1-2	Biology Lab. 11-12 Chemistry Lab. 7-8 Drawing 1-2 Education 7-8 English 11-12 English 17-18 History 9-10 Latin 3-4 Philosophy 11-12 Physics Lab. 9-10
Seventh				
3:30-4:30	Biology Lab. 1-2 Chemistry Lab. 11-12	Biology Lab. 1-2 Chemistry Lab. 11-12	Biology Lab. 1-2 Chemistry Lab. 11-12	Biology Lab. 11-12 Physics Lab. 9-10
Eighth				
4:30-5:30	Biology Lab. 1-2 Physics Lab. 1-2	Biology Lab. 1-2 Physics Lab. 1-2	Biology Lab. 1-2	

* Courses with odd numbers are given in the first semester, courses with even numbers the second semester.

Form of Bequest

Those who wish to remember the College in their wills should employ the following form:

“I give, devise, and bequeath to the Trustees of Wake Forest College, for the endowment of said College, the sum of.....dollars.”

Index

	PAGE		PAGE
Absences	34, 35	History and Equipment.....	9
Admission, Requirements for....	29	Hospital	13
Admission to Advanced Standing	31	Hygiene	63
Alumni Association	52		
Anatomy	105	Latin	75
Athletics	50, 84	Law	95
Awards and Scholarships.....	37	Law Schedule	100
		Library	12, 97
Bachelor of Arts, Degree of....	55	Literary Societies	45
Bachelor of Science.....	56	Loan Fund	37
Bachelor of Science in Medicine	57		
Bachelor of Laws, Degree of....	59	Major Subjects	56
Baccalaureate Degrees	55	Master of Arts, Degree of.....	60
Bacteriology	109	Mathematics	77
Bequest, Form of.....	154	Matriculation	29
Bible	87	Medical Class Schedule.....	111, 112
Biology	63	Medicine, School of.....	103
Board and Lodging.....	40	Medical Society	47
Botany	63	Ministerial Students	49
Buildings	12	Minor Subjects	56
		Modern Languages	80
Calendar	3		
Catalogue of Students.....	123	Officers of the Faculty.....	23
Certificate in Medicine.....	58	Officers of the Trustees.....	16
Chemistry	64		
Classification and Standing.....	32	Pathology	107
Clubs	48	Pharmacology	108
Commencement, 1931	119	Philosophy	86
Committees of the Faculty.....	24	Physical Education	82
Committees of the Trustees.....	16	Physics	84
Conditions, Removal of.....	34	Physiological Chemistry	109
		Physiology	108
Degrees	55	Physiology, Elementary	63
Degrees Conferred, 1931.....	121	Psychology	86
Discipline	36	Publications	49
Economics	91	Reading Room	12
Education	66	Recapitulation by Counties.....	148
Embryology	106	Recapitulation by States.....	149
Endowment	11	Religion, Department of.....	87
Engineering Courses	79	Religious Exercises	49
English	72	Reports	36
Equipment	11		
Ethics	88	Schedule of Classes.....	152, 153
Examinations and Gradation.....	33	Schedule of Law Classes.....	100
Expenses	39	Schedule of Medical Classes	111, 112
		Scholarships and Awards.....	37
Faculty	17	Senior Orations	47
Fees	39	Social Science	89
Fraternalities	47	Society Day	46
French	81	Sociology	92
		Student Government	45
Geology	64	Students, Catalogue of.....	123
German	80	Subjects Accepted for Admission	30
Government	91	Summary of Students.....	147
Grades	33	Summer School	115
Greek	75		
Gymnasium	82	Transcripts	36
		Trustees	15
Histology	106	Tuition	39
History, Department of.....	90	Zoölogy	64

not of course believing but according to instruction
from the Library school board regarding.

BULLETIN
OF
WAKE FOREST COLLEGE



CATALOGUE NUMBER
NINETY-EIGHTH
1932-33

Published quarterly by the Trustees of Wake Forest College

Entered at Wake Forest, N. C., as second-class matter, under
Act of Congress of July 16, 1894

*Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in Section 1103
Act October, 1917, Authorized July 26, 1894*

1933

JANUARY	APRIL	JULY	OCTOBER
SMTWTFS	SMTWTFS	SMTWTFS	SMTWTFS
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31
FEBRUARY	MAY	AUGUST	NOVEMBER
SMTWTFS	SMTWTFS	SMTWTFS	SMTWTFS
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30
MARCH	JUNE	SEPTEMBER	DECEMBER
SMTWTFS	SMTWTFS	SMTWTFS	SMTWTFS
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31

1934

JANUARY	APRIL	JULY	OCTOBER
SMTWTFS	SMTWTFS	SMTWTFS	SMTWTFS
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31
FEBRUARY	MAY	AUGUST	NOVEMBER
SMTWTFS	SMTWTFS	SMTWTFS	SMTWTFS
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30
MARCH	JUNE	SEPTEMBER	DECEMBER
SMTWTFS	SMTWTFS	SMTWTFS	SMTWTFS
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31

CALENDAR FOR THE YEAR 1933-1934

Summer Session 1933

June 12	Monday	} Summer Session.
Aug. 11	Friday	
June 12	Monday	} Summer School of Law.
Aug. 21	Monday	

First Semester 1933

Sept. 11	Monday	Registration of Freshmen.
Sept. 12	Tuesday	} Registration of Upper Classmen.
Sept. 13	Wednesday	
Sept. 14	Thursday	Classes begin at 8:00 a.m.
Nov. 6	Monday	} Last day for settlement of the tuition fee for the first semester.
Nov. 30	Thursday	
Dec. 18	Monday	Thanksgiving Holiday.
Dec. 30	Saturday	} Christmas recess.
Jan. 1	Monday	
Jan. 20	Saturday	Classes resumed at 8:00 a.m.
Jan. 27	Saturday	} First Semester Examinations.

Second Semester 1934

Jan. 29	Monday	} Registration for Second Semester.
Jan. 30	Tuesday	
Jan. 30	Tuesday	Founders' Day.
Jan. 31	Wednesday	Classes begin at 8:00 a.m.
Mar. 5	Monday	} Last day for settlement of the tuition fee for the second semester.
Mar. 31	Saturday	
April 3	Tuesday	} Easter recess.
May 23	Wednesday	
May 30	Wednesday	} Second Semester Examinations.
May 27	Sunday	
May 30	Wednesday	Baccalaureate Sermon.
May 31	Thursday	Alumni Day.
		Graduation Exercises.

CONTENTS

CALENDAR:	PAGE
College Calendar	3
I. HISTORY, EQUIPMENT, TRUSTEES, FACULTY:	
History and Equipment.....	9
Board of Trustees.....	15
Faculty	17
II. ADMINISTRATION:	
Matriculation	29
Requirements for Admission.....	29
Classification and Standing.....	32
Examinations and Gradation.....	33
Absences	34
Reports	36
Discipline	36
Scholarships and Awards.....	37
College Expenses	39
Board and Lodging.....	40
III. STUDENT ACTIVITIES:	
Student Government	45
Literary Societies	45
Senior Orations	47
Medical Society	47
Fraternities	47
Clubs	48
Publications	49
Religious Exercises	49
Ministerial Students	49
Athletics	50
Alumni Association	52
IV. DEGREE REQUIREMENTS:	
Baccalaureate Degrees	55
Major and Minor Subjects.....	56
Master of Arts.....	60

V. COURSES OF INSTRUCTION:

Biology	65
Chemistry	66
Education	68
English	74
Greek Language and Literature.....	77
Latin Language and Literature.....	78
Mathematics	79
Modern Languages	82
Physical Education	84
Physics	87
Psychology and Philosophy.....	88
Religion	89
Social Science	92
School of Law.....	99
School of Medicine.....	107
The Summer School.....	119

VI. MISCELLANEOUS:

Commencement	123
Degrees Conferred	125
Catalogue of Students.....	129

**HISTORY AND EQUIPMENT
TRUSTEES AND FACULTY**

History and Equipment

Wake Forest College had its beginning in "The Wake Forest Institute," a manual labor and classical school, chartered in 1833 and located in the "forest" of Wake County, seventeen miles north of Raleigh. Samuel Wait, a native of New York State, was chosen principal, and the school was opened February 3, 1834, with 16 pupils.

In 1838 the Institute was rechartered as "Wake Forest College." Dr. Samuel Wait was elected president and continued to direct the struggling fortunes of the institution until 1845. The story of his zeal and industry in behalf of the College forms an inspiring chapter in the history of Southern Baptists.

Under the administration of Dr. William Hooper, 1845-1849, and Professor John B. White, 1849-1853, the College continued barely to exist; but with the election of Dr. Washington Manly Wingate in 1854, the outlook became more hopeful. By 1861 substantial progress had been made toward raising an endowment, the Faculty had been enlarged, and the number of students had grown. All progress was stopped by the Civil War, but a brave beginning was made once more in 1865, and when Dr. Wingate died in 1879 it could truly be said of him that the personality of the man and the talents of the preacher had given Wake Forest College a place in the minds and the hearts of the Baptists of North Carolina.

The administration of Dr. Thomas H. Pritchard, 1879-1882, although brief, increased the enrollment from 117 to 169, and did much to popularize the cause of education in North Carolina.

From 1882 to 1884 the administrative duties of the College were discharged by the Chairman of the Faculty, Dr. William B. Royall, Professor of Greek.

In 1884 Dr. Charles E. Taylor, of the Chair of Latin, was made president; and his long administration, which ended

in 1905, is especially notable in the history of the College and adds a brilliant chapter to the history of education in the South. At the beginning of this administration the endowment amounted to only \$40,000; but Dr. Taylor was successful in securing the interest and friendship of Mr. Jabez A. Bostwick, of New York City, whose gifts and legacies to the College now form not less than two-thirds of the productive funds. During Dr. Taylor's administration the enrollment increased from 161 to 328; five new buildings were either erected or provided for; and the Faculty grew from six professors and one tutor to seventeen professors and numerous assistants.

On the resignation of Dr. Taylor in 1905, Dr. William Louis Poteat, of the Chair of Biology, was elected president. During his administration of twenty-two years the endowment and property of the College reached a market value of about \$3,000,000; the enrollment increased from 328 to 742 for the regular session, with a total of 1,413 for the year, including the net enrollment of 671 for the summer session of 1926; the number of the faculty increased from seventeen to more than forty; and the Alumni Building, the Hospital, Hunter Hall, Bostwick Hall, the Heating Plant, the extension of the Library Building, the Gore Athletic Field, and the Golf Links were added to the equipment of the College.

The administration of Dr. Poteat, which extended through twenty-two years, ended on June 3, 1927, in accordance with his resignation presented to the Board of Trustees in session at Wilmington on November 16, 1926. Pending the election of the successor to Dr. Poteat, Professor Edgar W. Timberlake, Jr., of the School of Law, served as Chairman of the Faculty.

Dr. Francis Pendleton Gaines, Professor of English in Furman University, was elected President of the College by the Board of Trustees in session at Raleigh on July 9, 1927. Dr. Gaines assumed the duties of his office on the first of September, 1927.

Following the resignation of Dr. Gaines, effective on May 31, 1930, Dr. Thurman D. Kitchin, Dean of the School of Medicine of Wake Forest College, was elected President.

Endowment

In 1865 the endowment fund of Wake Forest College was \$11,700, the remnant from the wreck of war. In 1876, through the efforts of Dr. C. E. Taylor and Mr. James S. Purefoy, about \$20,000 was added to the endowment. By January 1, 1884, Dr. Taylor had increased the endowment to \$100,000 and had raised up a generous friend of the College in Mr. Jabez A. Bostwick, of New York City. In 1885 Mr. Bostwick created the Bostwick Loan Fund by a gift of \$12,000 and in 1886 made a further gift of \$50,000. In 1891 Dr. Taylor raised, by subscription and still another gift of Mr. Bostwick, the sum of \$40,000. Under the terms of the will of Mr. Bostwick, dating from February 1, 1892, the endowment was increased, in 1923, by stock valued at about \$1,500,000. From 1906 to 1910 Professor J. B. Carlyle undertook to raise \$150,000. Of this sum \$117,798.56 was realized, of which the General Education Board of New York contributed a fourth. More than \$100,000 was added by receipts from the Seventy-five Million Campaign and the pro rata contribution of the General Education Board. On November 20, 1925, Mr. B. N. Duke, of New York City, made a generous donation to the endowment of 1,000 shares of Duke Power Company stock valued at \$150,000.

The property of the College, including the endowment at its present market value, and its buildings and grounds, amounts to about \$3,000,000.

Equipment

The physical equipment of the College embraces two hundred and thirty-four acres of land and twelve buildings. The campus proper consists of twenty-five acres.

Wait Hall was erected in 1837, and for forty years it served for administration offices, classrooms, society halls, chapel, and dormitories. In 1900 the central part of it was rebuilt and now accommodates the offices of administration and a number of classes.

The Heck-Williams Library Building, erected in 1878, was mainly the gift of Col. J. M. Heck and Mr. John G. Williams, of Raleigh. An extension, sixty by sixty-five feet, was added in 1926. Besides the stack room and the reading rooms, the building contains the halls of the Literary Societies, and classrooms and offices for the Departments of Law and Social Science. The Library numbers about 58,000 bound volumes, including about 11,000 volumes in the Law Library. The Baptist Historical Commission has made the Library a depository for material, a Baptist Collection having been initiated some time ago. Books, pamphlets, church records, newspapers, old letters and manuscripts are welcomed and carefully preserved. In the reading room the leading national and State newspapers and current periodicals may be consulted. Mrs. Ethel Taylor Crittenden is Librarian.

The Wingate Memorial Hall was erected in 1879 to commemorate the name and work of President Washington Manly Wingate. The first floor is devoted to classrooms and the second floor is the College Chapel.

The Lea Laboratory, erected in 1888, mainly through the liberality of Mr. and Mrs. Sidney Lea, of Caswell County, provides for the Department of Chemistry lecture rooms, five laboratories, store room and balance room. This building was extended by the addition of two wings in 1921-1922.

The Gymnasium, erected in 1900, is equipped for general gymnasium work and indoor athletic sports.

The Alumni Building was completed in 1906 with funds collected by Professor J. B. Carlyle, mainly from the alumni. This building provides classrooms for various departments and laboratory rooms for the Department of Biology.

The Hospital, completed in 1906, contains in private rooms and two general wards (one for contagious diseases), sixteen beds, and two operating rooms, with a consultation office and living rooms for the head nurse, Miss Eva B. Vause, who is in constant attendance. Mr. E. B. Earnshaw is Superintendent. The College physicians maintain a consultation hour in the hospital daily.

The Carey J. Hunter Hall, completed in 1914, provides different types of lodging for seventy-five men.

The Church Building of the local Baptist Church is within the campus enclosure on a plot of ground deeded by the Board of Trustees to the local church. This is an important addition to the equipment of the College, although it is not the property of the College.

The Jabez A. Bostwick Hall, which was ready for occupancy in September, 1924, contains 59 rooms and houses 118 men. It cost \$108,000, and is of fire-proof construction.

The Heating Plant was installed in December, 1924, at a cost of \$85,525, and now heats all the College buildings. It is planned so that additional boilers can be added as the number of buildings increases.

The President's Home, constructed in 1928, occupies the site formerly occupied by the home of President Wingate, off the southwest corner of the College Campus.

The William Amos Johnson Medical Building, constructed during the winter of 1932-33 with funds provided by the Johnson family, is a memorial to the late Dr. William Amos Johnson, who was Professor of Anatomy in Wake Forest College at the time of his death in 1927. This building, 60 feet by 170 feet, two and a half stories high, and modern in

all details, provides adequately for the School of Medicine, which was formerly housed in the Alumni Building.

The Gore Athletic Field, which was opened for use and dedicated on November 25, 1922, lies on the western slope of the property belonging to the College. The cost of excavations and concrete bleachers, about \$14,000, was provided by Mr. and Mrs. Claude Gore, of Rockingham, and Mr. and Mrs. D. L. Gore, of Wilmington. The field is 400 by 450 feet.

The Old Athletic Field in the northern end of the village is retained to provide opportunity for a more general participation of the students in the major sports.

Tennis Courts are provided within the campus and on college land adjoining the campus.

The Golf Links occupy a considerable area of the Walters property purchased some years ago by the Trustees. A log cabin was erected by friends of the sport in Wake Forest. Students and Faculty avail themselves of the opportunity here provided.

Wake Forest College is a member of the Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools of the Southern States, the Association of American Colleges, the Association of American Medical Colleges, the North Carolina Athletic Conference, and the National Collegiate Athletic Association.

Board of Trustees

Terms Expire December 31, 1933

D. G. BRUMMITT, Oxford, N. C.	E. B. JOSEY, Wilmington, N. C.
J. A. CAMPBELL, Buie's Creek, N. C.	G. E. LINEBERRY, Raleigh, N. C.
W. J. CONRAD, JR., Winston-Salem, N. C.	W. REID MARTIN, Raleigh, N. C.
CLAUDE GORE, Rockingham, N. C.	J. C. SIKES, Monroe, N. C.
	C. RAY SHARPE, Lexington, N. C.

Terms Expire December 31, 1934

J. E. ALLEN, Warrenton, N. C.	W. M. JOHNSON, Winston-Salem, N. C.
A. Y. ARLEDGE, Hendersonville, N. C.	T. H. KING, Clinton, N. C.
J. M. BROUGHTON, Raleigh, N. C.	LELAND KITCHIN, Scotland Neck, N. C.
H. T. HUNTER, Cullowhee, N. C.	R. T. VANN, Raleigh, N. C.
	E. Y. WEBB, Shelby, N. C.

Terms Expire December 31, 1935

C. O. BRIDGER, Bladenboro, N. C.	J. A. McMILLAN, Thomasville, N. C.
C. H. DURHAM,, Lumberton, N. C.	G. A. NORWOOD, Goldsboro, N. C.
W. L. FOUSHEE, Durham, N. C.	CLARENCE POE, Raleigh, N. C.
F. P. HOBGOOD, Greensboro, N. C.	L. R. PRUETTE, Charlotte, N. C.
	R. E. ROYALL, Wake Forest, N. C.

Terms Expire December 31, 1936

J. J. HAYES, Greensboro, N. C.	J. C. TURNER, Greensboro, N. C.
A. J. HUTCHINS, Canton, N. C.	A. D. WARD, New Bern, N. C.
J. A. OATES, Fayetteville, N. C.	B. M. WATKINS, Durham, N. C.
*E. W. TIMBERLAKE, Wake Forest, N. C.	J. C. WATKINS, Winston-Salem, N. C.
	J. B. WILLIS, Hamlet, N. C.
	W. L. WYATT, Raleigh, N. C.

*Deceased.

Officers of the Board of Trustees

E. Y. WEBB, Shelby, *President.*

J. CLYDE TURNER, Greensboro, *Vice President.*

TALCOTT W. BREWER, Raleigh, *Treasurer.*

E. B. EAENSHAW, Wake Forest, *Secretary and Bursar.*

J. M. BROUGHTON, Raleigh, *Attorney.*

Committees

Executive Committee:

G. E. LINEBERRY, Raleigh, *Chairman.*

J. M. BROUGHTON.

D. G. BRUMMITT.

J. A. CAMPBELL

W. R. MARTIN.

R. E. ROYALL.

W. L. WYATT.

Investing Committee:

D. G. BRUMMITT, Raleigh, *Chairman.*

CLAUDE GORE.

G. E. LINEBERRY

W. R. MARTIN.

G. A. NORWOOD.

Budget Committee:

R. E. ROYALL, *Chairman.*

J. E. ALLEN.

W. L. FOUSHEE.

CLAUDE GORE.

J. A. OATES.

Audit Committee:

E. B. JOSEY, *Chairman.*

C. O. BRIDGER.

Faculty

THURMAN D. KITCHIN, A.B., M.D., LL.D., F.A.C.P., *President.*

Professor of Physiology and Pharmacology.

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1905; M.D., Jefferson Medical College, 1908; Graduate Student, Columbia University, 1921; LL.D., Duke University, 1932; Fellow American College of Physicians, since 1929; Professor of Physiology and Pharmacology, Wake Forest College, since 1917; Dean of the School of Medicine, *ibid.*, since 1919; President, Wake Forest College, since 1930.

WILLIAM LOUIS POTEAT, M.A., LL.D.

President Emeritus and Professor of Biology.

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1877; M.A., 1889; Graduate Student, University of Berlin, 1888; Graduate Student, Woods Hole Biological Laboratory, 1893; LL.D., Baylor University, 1905, University of North Carolina, 1906, Brown University, 1927; Professor of Biology, Wake Forest College, since 1883; President, *ibid.*, 1905-1927; President Emeritus, *ibid.*, since 1927.

BENJAMIN SLEDD, M.A., Litt.D.

Professor of English Language and Literature.

M.A., Washington and Lee University, 1886; Litt.D., *ibid.*, 1906; Graduate Student, Teutonic Languages, Johns Hopkins University, 1886-1887; Traveling Fellow of the Albert Kahn Foundation, 1914-1915; Professor of Modern Languages, Wake Forest College, 1888-1894; Professor of English, Wake Forest College since 1894; Professor of English, University of Virginia, Summer Session, since 1916.

NEEDHAM Y. GULLEY, M.A., LL.D., Dean of Law.

Professor of Law.

M.A., Wake Forest College, 1879; LL. D., *ibid.*, 1914; Member of State Legislature, 1885; Member of N. C. Code Commission, 1903-1906; Professor of Law, Wake Forest College, since 1894; Dean, *ibid.*, 1916-1919; Dean of Law, *ibid.*, since 1905.

J. HENDREN GORRELL, M.A., Ph.D.

Professor of Modern Languages.

B.A., Washington and Lee University, 1888; M.A., *ibid.*, 1890; Ph.D., Johns Hopkins University, 1894; Assistant Professor, *ibid.*, 1890-1891; Professor of Modern Languages, Wake Forest College, since 1894.

WILLIS R. CULLOM, M.A., Th.D., D.D.

Albritton Professor of the Bible.

M.A., Wake Forest College, 1892; Assistant Professor, Southern Baptist Theological Seminary, 1893-1896; Th.D., *ibid.*, 1903; D.D., Richmond College, 1915; Professor of the Bible, Wake Forest College, since 1896; Acting Dean, *ibid.*, 1922-1923.

JAMES L. LAKE, M.A.

Professor Emeritus of Physics.

M.A., Richmond College, 1882; Graduate Student in Mathematics, Johns Hopkins University, 1890-1893; Professor of Natural Science, Bethel College, 1893-1896; Fellow in Physics, University of Chicago, 1896-1898; Professor of Mathematics and Physics, Ursinus College, 1891-1899; Professor of Physics, Wake Forest College, 1899-1932; Professor Emeritus of Physics, *ibid.*, since 1932.

EDGAR W. TIMBERLAKE, JR., B.A., LL.B.

Professor of Law.

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1901; LL.B., University of Virginia, 1905; Associate Professor of Law, Wake Forest College, 1906-1909; Professor of Law, *ibid.*, since 1909; Dean, *ibid.*, 1919-1922.

GEORGE W. PASCHAL, Ph.D.

William Bailey Royall Professor of Greek.

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1892; Fellow in Greek, University of Chicago, 1899-1900; Ph.D., *ibid.*, 1900; Assistant Professor of Latin and Greek, Wake Forest College, 1896-1899; Associate Professor of Latin and Greek, *ibid.*, 1906-1911; Professor of Latin and Greek, *ibid.*, 1911-1928; Professor of Greek, *ibid.*, since 1928.

ELLIOTT B. EARNSHAW, M.A.

Bursar, Secretary, and Superintendent of College Hospital.

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1906; M.A., *ibid.*, 1908; Instructor in Mathematics and Acting Bursar, Wake Forest College, 1906-1907; Bursar and Secretary, *ibid.*, since 1907; Assistant Secretary of the Board of Trustees, *ibid.*, 1907-1923; Superintendent of College Hospital, *ibid.*, since 1911; Secretary of the Board of Trustees, *ibid.*, since 1923.

HUBERT MCNEILL POTEAT, M.A., Ph.D.

Professor of the Latin Language and Literature.

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1906; M.A., *ibid.*, 1908; Drisler Fellow in Classical Philology, Columbia University, 1908-1910; Ph.D., Columbia University, 1912; Professor of the Latin Language and Literature, Wake Forest College, since 1912; Professor of Latin, Summer Session, Columbia University, since 1924.

HUBERT A. JONES, M.A., LL.B.

Professor of Mathematics.

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1908; M.A., LL.B., *ibid.*, 1909; Graduate Student University of Chicago, 1910-1911; Graduate Student, Columbia University, 1913, 1916, 1921, 1922, 1923, 1924; Instructor in Mathematics, Wake Forest College, 1908-1911; Associate Professor of Mathematics, *ibid.*, 1911-1915; Professor of Mathematics, *ibid.*, since 1915.

C. CHILTON PEARSON, M.A., Ph.D.

Professor of Social Science.

M.A., Richmond College, 1904; Farnam Fellow in History, Yale University, 1910-1911; Instructor in History, *ibid.*, 1911-1912; Ph.D., *ibid.*, 1913; Harrison Research Fellow, University of Pennsylvania, 1925-1926; Acting Professor of History, Washington and Lee University, 1913-1914; Associate Professor of Social Science, Wake Forest College, 1916-1917; Professor of Social Science, *ibid.*, since 1917; Professor of History, University of Virginia, Summer Session, since 1924.

ROBERT BRUCE WHITE, M.A.

Professor of Law.

M.A., Wake Forest College, 1891; Graduate Student in Law, *ibid.*, 1895-1897; State Senator, 1903 and 1915; Professor of Law, Wake Forest College, since 1916.

DANIEL BUNYAN BRYAN, M.A., Pd.D., Dean of the College.

Professor of Education.

B.A., University of North Carolina, 1911; M.A., Columbia University, 1914; Helen Gould Fellow in Education, New York University, 1914-1915; Pd.D., *ibid.*, 1915; Associate Professor of Education and Sociology, Richmond College, 1915-1917; Professor of Education and Psychology, *ibid.*, 1917-1920; Professor of Education, Wake Forest College, since 1921; Dean of the College, since 1923.

ALBERT C. REID, M.A., Ph.D.

Professor of Philosophy.

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1917; M.A., *ibid.*, 1918; Ph.D., Cornell University, 1923; Instructor in French, Wake Forest College, 1917-1918; Professor of Philosophy and Education, Anderson College, 1918-1920; Associate Professor of Philosophy, Wake Forest College, 1920-1923; Professor of Philosophy, *ibid.*, since 1923.

JAMES W. LYNCH, M.A., D.D.

Professor of the Bible.

M.A., Wake Forest College, 1888; D.D., *ibid.*, 1902; Graduate Student, Southern Baptist Theological Seminary, 1888-1889; Honorary Alumnus, University of Georgia, 1913; Professor of the Bible, Wake Forest College, since 1923.

HENRY BROADUS JONES, A.M., Ph.D.

Professor of English.

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1910; A.M., University of Chicago, 1920; Ph.D., University of Chicago, 1924; Teacher of Latin, Cullowhee Normal School, 1912-1917; Head of Department of English, *ibid.*, 1917-1920; Professor of English, Simpson College, 1921-1924; Professor of English, Wake Forest College, since 1924.

ORA C. BRADBURY, B.S., M.A., Ph.D.

Professor of Biology.

B.S., Ottawa University, 1914; M.A., University of Nebraska, 1915; Ph.D., *ibid.*, 1919; Assistant Professor of Zoölogy, Baylor University, 1917-1918; Professor of Zoölogy, *ibid.*, 1918-1923; Assistant Professor of Zoölogy, University of Denver, 1923-1925; Professor of Biology, Wake Forest College, since 1925.

COY C. CARPENTER, B.A., M.D.

Professor of Pathology and Physical Diagnosis.

B.A. in Medicine, Wake Forest College, 1922; M.D., Syracuse University School of Medicine, 1924; Instructor in Pathology and Assistant Attending Pathologist to the University Hospital, Syracuse University, 1924-1925; Resident Physician and Instructor in Clinical Medicine, Syracuse University Hospital, 1925-1926; Professor of Pathology and Physical Diagnosis, Wake Forest College, since 1926.

HERBERT M. VANN, B.S., M.A., M.D.

Professor of Anatomy.

B.S., Wake Forest College, 1915; M.A., *ibid.*, 1916; M.D., Jefferson Medical College, 1917; Interne Methodist Episcopal Hospital, Brooklyn, N. Y., 1917-1918; Medical Reserve Corps, U. S. Army, 1918-1919; Assistant Professor of Anatomy, Tulane University, 1926-1927; Professor of Anatomy, Wake Forest College, 1919-1926, and since 1928.

EDWARD SANDLING KING, B.A., M.D.

Professor of Physiological Chemistry and Bacteriology.

B.A. in Medicine, Wake Forest College, 1925; Undergraduate Interne, James Walker Hospital, Wilmington, N. C., summer, 1926; M.D., Jefferson Medical College, 1927; Graduate Interne, King's Park State Hospital, New York, 1927; Associate Professor of Bacteriology and Physiological Chemistry, Wake Forest College, 1927-1928; Professor of Bacteriology and Physiological Chemistry, *ibid.*, since 1928.

JASPER L. MEMORY, JR., M.A.

Professor of Education.

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1921; M.A., Columbia University, 1925; General Education Board Fellow and Graduate Student, Columbia University, 1927-1928; State Inspector of High Schools, 1925-1929; Professor of Education, Wake Forest College, since 1929.

WILLIAM E. SPEAS, M.A., Ph.D.

Professor of Physics.

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1907; Graduate Student, Johns Hopkins University, 1909-1913; Assistant in Physics, *ibid.*, 1911-1913; M.A., *ibid.*, 1913; Graduate Student, University of Chicago, 1919; Ph.D., Cornell University, 1927; Instructor in Physics, Clemson Agricultural College, 1913-1916; Assistant Professor of Physics, *ibid.*, 1916-1919; Associate Professor of Physics, *ibid.*, 1919-1920; Associate Professor of Physics, Wake Forest College, 1920-1929; Professor of Physics, *ibid.*, since 1929.

CHARLES S. BLACK, M.A., Ph.D.

Professor of Chemistry.

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1918; M.A., *ibid.*, 1920; M.A., University of Virginia, 1923; Research Fellow, University of Wisconsin, 1927-1928; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, 1928; Instructor in Chemistry, Wake Forest College, 1919-1920; Instructor in Chemistry, University of Virginia, 1920-1923; Instructor in Chemistry and Physics, Asheville Normal, Summer Quarter, 1923; Assistant Professor of Chemistry, Mississippi Agricultural and Mechanical College, 1923-1925; Assistant Professor of Chemistry, Wake Forest College, 1925-1928; Associate Professor of Chemistry, *ibid.*, 1928-1929; Professor of Chemistry, *ibid.*, since 1929.

GEORGE C. MACKIE, B.A., B.S., M.D.

Professor of Physiology and Pharmacology.

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1924; B.S., *ibid.*, 1926; M.D., University of Pennsylvania, 1928; Interne, Philadelphia General Hospital, 1928-1930; Associate Professor of Physiology and Pharmacology, Wake Forest College, since 1930.

JAMES G. CARROLL, M.A.

Associate Professor of Mathematics.

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1908; M.A., Columbia University, 1920; Diploma, Teaching of Mathematics, Columbia University, 1920; Graduate Student, Duke University, 1920, 1930; Professor of Physics and Mathematics, Guilford College, 1918-1919; Instructor in Physics, Clemson College, 1919-1920; Assistant Professor of Mathematics, Wake Forest College, 1920-1921; Associate Professor of Mathematics, *ibid.*, since 1921

J. RICE QUISENBERRY, M.A., Th.D.

Associate Professor of English.

B.A., Furman University, 1909; Th.D., Southern Baptist Theological Seminary, 1916; M.A., University of Virginia, 1925; Professor of Bible and Latin, Shorter College, 1916-1917; Professor of Bible and Sociology, *ibid.*, 1917-1918; Acting Senior Chaplain, 80th Division, A.E.F.; Assistant Professor of English, Wake Forest College, 1925-1927; Associate Professor of English, *ibid.*, since 1927.

NEVILL ISBELL, B.A., Ph.D.

Associate Professor of Chemistry.

B.A., William Jewell College, 1923; Graduate Student, Yale University, 1924-1926; Honorary Fellow, University of Wisconsin, 1930-1931; Ph.D., *ibid.*, 1931; Instructor in Chemistry, Connecticut College of Pharmacy, 1925-1926; Instructor in Chemistry, Wake Forest College, 1926-1928; Graduate Student, University of Wisconsin, 1929, 1930-1931; Assistant Professor of Chemistry, Wake Forest College, 1928-1931; Associate Professor of Chemistry, *ibid.*, since 1931.

L. OWENS REA, Ph.D.

Associate Professor of Social Sciences.

A.B., Johns Hopkins University, 1924; Ph.D., *ibid.*, 1928; Professor of Business Administration, Catawba College, 1928-1931; Associate Professor of Social Sciences, Wake Forest College, since 1931.

PERCY H. WILSON, M.A.

Assistant Professor of Modern Languages.

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1920; M.A., *ibid.*, 1922; Graduate Student, Columbia University, 1923; Instructor in Modern Languages, North Carolina State College of Agriculture and Engineering, 1921-1922; Assistant Professor of Modern Languages, Wake Forest College, since 1922.

FORREST W. CLONTS, M.A.

Assistant Professor of History.

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1920; M.A., Ohio State University, 1921; Currier Fellow in History, Yale University, 1921-1922; Instructor in History, Wake Forest College, 1922-1924; Fellow in History, Yale University, 1924-1925; Assistant Professor of History, Wake Forest College, since 1925.

WALTER J. WYATT, JR., M.A.

Assistant Professor of Chemistry.

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1924; Graduate Student, Columbia University, 1924-1925; M.A., Oberlin College, 1927; Graduate Student, University of Chicago, 1928, 1929, 1930, 1931; Instructor in Chemistry, Wake Forest College, 1925-1926; Assistant Professor of Chemistry, Wake Forest College, since 1927.

KENNETH TYSON RAYNER, B.A., A.M.

Assistant Professor of Mathematics.

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1914; Graduate Student, University of North Carolina, 1917, 1923; Graduate Student, Duke University, 1925-1926, 1928, 1929, 1930; Teaching Fellow in Mathematics, *ibid.*, 1925-1926; A.M., *ibid.*, 1929; Instructor in Mathematics, Wake Forest College, 1926-1929; Assistant Professor of Mathematics, *ibid.*, since 1929.

†ANDREW LEWIS AYCOCK, M.A.

Assistant Professor of English.

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1926; M.A. Tulane University, 1928; Robert Sharpe Teaching Fellow, *ibid.*, 1927-1928; Graduate Student, Harvard University, 1929, 1930; Graduate Student, Johns Hopkins University, 1932-1933; Instructor in English, Wake Forest College, 1928-1931; Assistant Professor of English, *ibid.*, since 1931.

I. BEVERLY LAKE, B.S., LL.B.

Assistant Professor of Law.

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1925; LL.B., Harvard University, 1929; Assistant Professor of Law, Wake Forest College, since 1932.

CARLTON P. WEST, A.B.

Instructor in Social Science.

A.B., Boston University, 1926; Jacob Sleeper Fellow, Yale University, 1926-1927; Currier Fellow, *ibid.*, 1927-1928; Instructor in Social Science, Wake Forest College, since 1928.

CHARLES ALEXANDER SEIBERT, A.M.

Instructor in French.

A.B., Williams College, 1925; Certificat Supérieur de L'Université de Toulouse, 1927-1928; Graduate Student, Columbia University, 1931; Graduate Student, Sorbonne et l'Institut de Phonétiques de Paris, 1932; A.M. Columbia University, 1933; Instructor in French, Wake Forest College, since 1929.

MAX L. GRIFFIN, M.A.

Instructor in English.

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1929; M.A., Tulane University, 1931; Robert Sharpe Teaching Fellow, *ibid.*, 1929-1931; Instructor in English, Wake Forest College, since 1932.

PHIL M. UTLEY

Director of Physical Education.

Student in Wake Forest College, 1909-1913; Coach of Football, Carson Newman College, 1913-1914; Director of Athletics, Lenoir College, 1921-1922; Student, University of Illinois, Department of Athletics, Summer Sessions, 1922, 1923; Director of Athletics, Wake Forest College, 1922-1923; Director of Physical Education, *ibid.*, since 1923.

FRANK S. MILLER, A.B.

Director of Athletics.

A.B., Fordham University, 1921; Coach, Catholic High School, Philadelphia, 1921-1924; Assistant Director of Athletics, Loyola College, 1924-1927; Assistant Coach, Wake Forest College, 1928; Director of Athletics, *ibid.*, since 1929.

FRED. B. EMMERSON, LL.B.

Assistant Coach.

LL.B., Wake Forest College, 1927; Assistant Coach, *ibid.*, since 1927.

JOHN C. CADDELL

Assistant Coach.

Student Wake Forest College, 1900-1902; Assistant Coach, *ibid.*, since 1929.

†Absent on leave, 1932-33.

GRADY S. PATTERSON, B.A.

Registrar.

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1924; Registrar, *ibid.*, since 1926.

MRS. ETHEL T. CRITTENDEN

Librarian.

DONALD GULLEY, B.L.

Law Librarian.

B.L., Wake Forest College, 1906; Law Librarian, *ibid.*, since 1926.

LUTHER BARTLETT HAGER

Teaching Fellow in English.

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1931; Teaching Fellow in English, *ibid.*, 1931-1933.

HOWARD MITCHELL PHILLIPS, B.S.

Teaching Fellow in Biology.

B.S., Wake Forest College, 1932; Teaching Fellow in Biology, *ibid.*, 1932-1933.

RALPH KENNETH NEWTON, B.A.

Teaching Fellow in Chemistry.

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1924; Teaching Fellow in Chemistry, *ibid.*, 1932-1933.

Departmental Assistants, 1932-33

DEPARTMENTAL ASSISTANTS, 1932-33—Biology: L. R. Doffermyre, G. T. Noel, S. A. O'Brian, H. D. Stevens. Chemistry: David Pickler. English: C. H. Hood, C. B. McConnell. Mathematics: E. L. Davis, Jr., Hoyle Lee, J. A. Malloy. Physics: H. G. Dorsett, B. B. Flowers. Philosophy: A. V. Washburn. Social Science: W. F. Haywood, Z. R. Robinson, B. H. Wall. Medicine, Histology and Embryology: C. G. Garrenton; Physiology and Pharmacology, H. C. Gibson; Anatomy, A. G. Crumpler; Bio-Chemistry, C. R. Duncan; Pathology, V. E. Brown; Hospital Internes: C. B. Davis, Jr., D. E. Yow. Physical Education: W. H. Glenn, R. C. Johnson. French: J. F. Matthews. News Bureau: W. C. Cheek, J. C. Murchison. Registrar: J. P. Morgan, W. H. Peterson. Library: C. B. Davis, Jr (medical library); C. U. Harris, Jr., W. F. Haywood, Addison Hewlett, Jr., A. G. Kennedy, M. C. Paul, C. G. Peace, R. O. Poplin, W. W. Washburn.

Administrative Officers

THURMAN D. KITCHIN, *President.*

DANIEL B. BRYAN, *Dean of the College.*

ELLIOTT B. EARNSHAW, *Bursar, Secretary and Superintendent of College Hospital.*

GRADY S. PATTERSON, *Registrar.*

NEEDHAM Y. GULLEY, *Dean of Law.*

J. ALLEN EASLEY, *Chaplain.*

MRS. ETHEL T. CRITTENDEN, *Librarian.*

MISS EVA B. VAUSE, *Resident Nurse of College Hospital.*

WALTER D. HOLLIDAY, *Superintendent of Buildings and Grounds.*

STAFF OF THE GENERAL LIBRARY

MRS. ETHEL T. CRITTENDEN, *Librarian.*

MISS HANNAH HOLDING, *Assistant Librarian.*

MRS. LAWRENCE HARRIS, *Assistant Librarian.*

MISS ELLEN W. EWING, *Cataloguer.*

Student Assistants:

ADDISON HEWLETT.

WOODROW HAYWOOD.

W. W. WASHBURN.

R. C. POPLIN.

C. U. HARRIS.

CRAWFORD PEACE.

A. G. KENNEDY.

M. C. PAUL.

Committees

Appointments—

Dean of the College, Professors H. M. POTEAT, MEMORY, REID.

Athletics—

Professors PEARSON, CARPENTER, BLACK, President of Alumni Association, Messrs. J. M. BROUGHTON, CLAUDE GORE, E. B. EARNSHAW (Secretary).

Buildings and Grounds—

Professor GORRELL, Dean of the College, Bursar, Professor BRADBURY.

Commencement Addresses—

Professors H. M. POTEAT, H. A. JONES, WHITE, REID.

Curriculum—

Professors BRYAN, H. B. JONES, H. A. JONES, H. M. POTEAT, PASCHAL, PEARSON, CULLOM, SPEAS, GORRELL, BRADBURY, BLACK, REID.

Degrees—

Dean of the College, Registrar, Chairman of Publications Committee, Professors PASCHAL, PEARSON, REID, WHITE.

Executive—

Dean of the College, Professors W. L. POTEAT, CULLOM, BRADBURY, WHITE, PEARSON.

Fraternity—

Professors H. A. JONES, LYNCH, TIMBERLAKE, BLACK, MEMORY, CLONTS (Faculty Member of the Inter-Fraternity Council), Dean of the College.

Graduate Studies—

Professors REID, PEARSON, SPEAS, BRYAN, H. M. POTEAT, BRADBURY, H. B. JONES, BLACK, the Registrar.

Intercollegiate Debates—

Professors H. M. POTEAT, QUISENBURY, SPEAS, MEMORY, PEARSON, H. B. JONES.

Lectures—

Dean of the College, Chaplain of the College, Professors H. M. POTEAT and W. R. CULLOM, President of the Student Body, President of the Senior Class.

Library—

Professors PEARSON, W. L. POTEAT, SLEDD, PASCHAL, VANN, LYNCH.

Publications—

Professors H. B. JONES, REID, MEMORY, Bursar.

Student Publications—

Business Manager, Mr. EARNSHAW; Faculty Editors: *The Howler*, Professor REID; *Old Gold and Black*, Professor QUISENBERRY.

(The President is *ex officio* member of all committees.)

ADMINISTRATION

Matriculation

Candidates for admission must be at least fifteen years of age and be able to furnish satisfactory testimonials of good moral character. If coming from other incorporated institutions, they must present certificates of honorable dismissal.

In matriculating the following order must be observed:

1. Consultation with the Registrar.
2. Payment of fees in the Bursar's office.

All freshmen entering for the session of 1933-1934 should register on Monday, September 11.

No student is allowed to enter any class until he has completed his matriculation in the order specified.

A fee of one dollar is charged for each change of course or schedule after the first week of each semester.

Requirements for Admission

For admission to the College without examination the minimum requirements are fifteen units secured by work leading to graduation in a four-year accredited high school. This work must be properly certified on blanks, such as are found under the back cover of this catalogue, by the principal or other officer of the high school. These certificates must be sent to the Registrar's office by the superintendent or principal of the high school.

Students may be admitted by examination if they come properly recommended and present satisfactory evidence that they have completed the equivalent of the work required for graduation in an accredited four-year high school. For the accommodation of such students examinations are given at the College on the first three days of the opening of the session in September.

The complete list of subjects accepted for admission may be seen on the following page.

SUBJECTS ACCEPTED FOR ADMISSION

SUBJECT	TOPICS	UNITS
English	English Grammar, Composition and Literature	4
Mathematics 1 (a)	Algebra to Quadratic Equations	1
Mathematics 1 (b)	Quadratics, Progressions and the Binomial Formula	1
Mathematics 2	Plane Geometry	1
History 1	Civics	1
History 2	Medieval and Modern European History	1
History 3	Ancient History	1
History 4	American History	1
Latin 1	Grammar, Composition and Translation	1
Latin 2	Cæsar's Gallic War, I-IV; Grammar; Composition	1
Latin 3	Cicero's Orations (6); Grammar; Composition	1
Latin 4	Vergil's Æneid, I-VI; Grammar; Composition	1
Greek 1	Grammar; Composition	1
Greek 2	Xenophon, Anabasis, I-IV	1
German 1 and 2	{Elementary Grammar, Composition and Translation	2
	{Advanced Grammar, Composition and Translation	
French 1 and 2	{Elementary Grammar, Composition and Translation	2
	{Advanced Grammar, Composition and Translation	
Spanish 1 and 2	{Elementary Grammar, Composition and Translation	2
	{Advanced Grammar, Composition and Translation	
Science 1	Geography	1
Science 2	Physiology	$\frac{1}{2}$
Science 3	Physics	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 1
Science 4	Biology	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 1
Science 5	Chemistry	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 1
Science 6	General Science	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 1
Agriculture		1
Bible 1		$\frac{1}{2}$
Bible 2		$\frac{1}{2}$
Book-keeping		$\frac{1}{2}$
Stenography and		$\frac{1}{2}$
Typewriting		$\frac{1}{2}$
Commercial		$\frac{1}{2}$
Arithmetic		$\frac{1}{2}$

Prescribed Requirements for Admission

Fifteen units of entrance credits are required for admission to candidacy for all degrees. The minimum prescribed requirements for admission to all degrees are as follows:

English	3 units
Foreign Language	2 units
History	2 units
Mathematics:	
Algebra	1½ or 2 units
Plane Geometry	1 unit

With reference to the foreign language requirements for all degrees, it is to be noted that not less than two units of any foreign language will be accepted. A foreign language offered on a prescribed requirement must be continued in college; or, if the student elects to begin an elementary language in place of a language offered for entrance, he must take a year in that language in addition to the regular prescription indicated on pages 55 and 56.

Electives to complete the fifteen required units may be selected from the "Subjects accepted for Admission" listed on the preceding page.

Admission to Advanced Standing

Students bringing proper certificates of work done in other colleges of good standing will be given advanced credit for such work without examination, under the regulations that have been adopted for the approved of such courses, but every candidate for a baccalaureate degree must spend two years in residence at the College—the senior year and one other. In general, no credit is allowed for courses not found in our curriculum. All credits allowed for advanced standing are held in suspense until the candidate shall have spent one semester in residence. College credit for work done in high school will not be allowed.

Classification and Standing

A student is admitted to the classes of the College by registration with the Registrar.

For admission to the Freshman class as a candidate for a degree, a student must have presented at least fifteen units of high school credits and must not be conditioned on more than two units of the entrance work prescribed for the degree for which he is a candidate. He must remove all such conditions before he is registered for his Sophomore year.

For admission to the Sophomore class a student must have removed all conditions and have completed not fewer than 24 semester hours of the work toward his degree.

For admission to the Junior class a student must have completed not fewer than 56 semester hours of work toward his degree.

For admission to the Senior class a student must have completed not fewer than 92 semester hours of work toward his degree.

Every student is expected to register for at least fifteen recitations a week, counting two hours of laboratory or field work as equal to one hour of recitation.

A Freshman may not take more than sixteen hours of recitation a week.

No student may take more than seventeen recitations a week except by special permission of the Committee on Degrees and the payment in advance of a fee of \$2 a semester for each semester hour of additional recitation. This special privilege is not granted to students whose grade in any subject taken during the previous semester is below C, and in no case may the total credit hours exceed nineteen in any semester.

Students in the freshman year who fail to pass as much as six hours of work, and after the freshman year as much as nine hours of work, in either semester, are not permitted to register for the next semester.

Examinations and Gradation

The last six working days of each semester are reserved for examinations. During this period there is given a three-hour written examination for each course taken in each department.

On the first Saturday in the first semester of each session examinations are held for the removal of deficiencies (work reported conditioned or incomplete) incurred by students during the last two semesters of residence.

Semester examinations are held from 9 a.m. to 12 m., and from 2 p.m. to 5 p.m. The time for the examinations of the various classes is determined by lot by the Executive Committee, which makes and posts a schedule of the order of the examinations two weeks before the period begins. No deviation from this posted schedule is allowed except by special permission of the Faculty.

During examination no student, without permission from the instructor in charge, is allowed to consult any book or document, or to have communication with any person except the instructor. Examination papers are accompanied by a written pledge that no aid has been given or received.

In the system of grading, *A* represents an exceptionally high grade of achievement; *B*, superior achievement; *C*, average; *D*, below average; *E*, a conditional failure; *F*, failure.

A student who makes a conditional failure on any course may be reexamined at any regular examination period within a year, provided that application for examination is made to the Registrar one week in advance, or he may be reexamined at the regular September examination period. A student who receives a grade *F* on a course must repeat the course to secure credit.

If on account of illness or any other emergency a student does not complete the work of his course, his grade is recorded as I (incomplete). If the course is subsequently completed, the grade made is substituted for the I in the record.

A student who has made a grade of I (incomplete) on any subject, and a student who in his graduating year has made a conditional failure on the work of the first semester may be allowed one special examination, provided, first, that he take such special examination within 60 days after the opening of the second semester, and, second, that he present to the professor the Bursar's receipt for the special examination fee of two dollars and fifty cents. This fee is remitted for a student who presents a physician's certificate that his failure was due to illness. The fee may also be remitted on the approval of the Dean for other sufficient cause for which the student was not responsible.

All conditions must be removed by April 7 of the student's graduating year. The names of students who have conditions after that date are struck from the roll of the class.

If a student fails on a regular examination of the second semester of his graduating year no reexamination during the same term is allowed. Such student is entitled to reexamination during a subsequent session on payment of the examination fee.

Absences

Every unexcused absence from a class will count a zero. Consecutive unexcused absences before or following a holiday will each be counted as two absences in determining the semester grade. Absences are counted from the organization of classes, and absences from classes will be excused when permission is allowed in advance by the professor or the Dean. Absences allowed by the Dean or a physician must be certified to the professor. The certificate of the Dean or a physician will not excuse the student from making up the

class work missed in his absence. Deductions on account of absences are made from credits on courses according to the following schedule:

1. For absences aggregating from fifteen to twenty-five per cent of the recitations and laboratory periods a term, a deduction of twenty-five per cent.
2. For absences aggregating from twenty-five per cent to thirty-five per cent of recitations and laboratory periods a term, a deduction of fifty per cent.
3. For absences in excess of thirty-five per cent, no credit for the course.
4. For deductions thus made an equivalent amount of elective work must be taken to meet the requirement for degrees.

Gymnasium Absences

Graduate students, students who have full credit for gymnasium work, and those with a physician's certificate of disability are excused from gymnasium work. In the School of Law special students and students transferring from other institutions with not less than sixty hours credit are excused upon the recommendation of the Dean of the School of Law. In the School of Medicine transfers are excused from the requirement in gymnasium work upon the recommendation of the Dean of Medicine.

Chapel Absences

Chapel services are held each week day except Saturday, and all the students are required to attend them. Students who are not in their assigned seats when the service begins are marked absent. If his unexcused absences reach a total of twelve, the Registrar will withhold his credits.

Reports

At the end of each semester a report is sent to the parent or guardian of the student showing the grade he has made in each of his courses and the number of his class absences. Twice during each semester the student is handed a report of his record in his classes; but these grades are not intended to be exact, and are not recorded in the permanent records.

Transcripts

One transcript is issued without charge. For each additional transcript there is a charge of one dollar.

Discipline

The discipline of the College is adapted to and intended not for boys but for young men who have reached such maturity as enables them to exercise self-control. All students are expected to be faithful in work, prompt and regular in attendance upon all their college duties, and, in their relations with their instructors and fellow-students, to cultivate those amenities which are universally recognized among gentlemen. Profanity, gambling in any of its forms, and the use of intoxicating drinks will not be tolerated. Sport or exercise likely to annoy persons or injure property is forbidden.

No student is allowed to keep an automobile without registering it with the Executive Committee and securing that Committee's consent.

Students wishing to be absent from any College duty must obtain permission from the Dean of the College or his representative.

A student not in good standing is debarred from representing the College in any public function.

Young men who will not respond to this generous régime, who have formed vicious habits, or who cannot restrain themselves from mischief and from annoyance to their fellow-students, will not be tolerated in the institution.

Scholarships and Awards

The Board of Trustees has established a limited number of freshman scholarships. Awards are made by the scholarship committee of the Faculty.

The Denmark Loan Fund furnishes aid only to *bona fide* academic students of Wake Forest College, i.e., to those who are applying for one of the regular academic degrees (B.A., M.A., or B.S.). Ministerial students and students of Law or Medicine are not eligible for aid from this fund. Preference will be given to students from North Carolina. The applicant must at least be prepared to enter the Sophomore class, must have an average grade of C or above on the work of the preceding semester at Wake Forest College or in an accredited institution of college standard, and must present a certificate of good moral character. The usual amount available per year is \$60.00. One-half of this amount is paid out in each semester. The payment of six per cent interest semi-annually from date of note is required. The treasurer of this fund is Dr. J. H. Gorrell, of Wake Forest.

The Masonic Loan Fund of \$50.00 a year, made available from a fund donated by the Grand Lodge of Masons of North Carolina, is subject to the same restrictions as the Denmark Loan Fund, except that the applicant must be a member of the Senior class of Wake Forest College.

The F. M. Pickett and Nora C. Pickett Ministerial Endowment Fund, established December 30, 1920, is available for loans to ministerial students in Wake Forest College, to assist them in acquiring their ministerial education.

The Slate Fund, established by the late Mr. B. F. Slate, of Stokes County, is available for ministerial students fitting themselves for the Gospel ministry.

The Hubert A. Royster Scholarship and Athletic Medal is awarded annually to that member of the graduating class who, of his competitors in intercollegiate contests, has made the highest average on scholarship on his entire college course.

The A. D. Ward Medal is awarded annually to the senior making the best address on commencement day.

The Mac Robinson Prize, established by the Trustees in memory of M. C. Robinson, of Lundy, North Carolina, is awarded annually for "the best paper based on original research in any of the fields of Social Science."

The Lura Baker Paden Medal, established in 1922 by Dean S. Paden (B.A., 1918) in memory of his wife, is awarded annually to the Senior who has obtained the highest average grade on the courses taken by him in the Department of Social Science. These courses must aggregate not fewer than thirty semester hours done in residence during the regular academic year.

Medals offered by the Literary Societies are described on page 46.

Graduation Distinctions. On the diplomas of Bachelor of Arts awarded to students whose average grade is not less than 1.1 shall be inscribed the words *summa cum laude*; if the average grade is less than 1.1 but not less than 1.4, the words *magna cum laude*; if the average grade is less than 1.4 but not less than 1.8, the words *cum laude*. In this calculation the grade A has a value of 1, the grade B a value of 2, the grade C a value of 3 and the grade D a value of 4.

Teaching Fellowships. The Trustees of the College have established three fellowships to be awarded annually to graduates of Wake Forest or of other standard colleges who desire to do work leading to the M.A. degree. The holder is expected to devote approximately one-half of his time to teaching and one-half to study. The selection of fellows and their assignment to work is in the hands of the committee on Graduate Studies.

College Expenses

ARTS AND SCIENCES

Tuition per semester.....	\$50.00
General fees per semester.....	32.50

LAW

Tuition per semester.....	\$60.00
General fees per semester.....	32.50

MEDICINE

Tuition per semester.....	\$60.00
General fees per semester.....	32.50
Laboratory fees per semester.....	22.50

The general fee includes attendance of physician and nurse, publications, all laboratory fees except those in the School of Medicine, and admission to all intercollegiate contests at Wake Forest. The provision for hospital service and the attendance of a physician applies to the student only, and cannot be extended to members of his family. In the event of a student's illness a hospital charge is made only for board which is rated at \$1.00 a day, and for special surgeon or special nurse.

Students who register on the first or second day of the semester will be allowed a discount of 5 per cent on cash payment of tuition, room rent and fees. This reduction will

not be allowed under any circumstance after the second day.

The graduation fee is \$7.00, payable March 1 of the Senior year.

A student taking more than eighteen hours of work a week is charged a fee of \$2.00 a semester for each hour of additional work.

A fee of \$1.00 is charged for each change of course or schedule after the first week of each semester.

The aggregate of college fees for four years must be paid before a degree will be granted, even though the course may be completed in less than four years of time. Students entering with advanced standing from other institutions will be entitled to a proportionate adjustment.

A student who takes a course requiring the use of a microscope is charged a rental fee of \$2.50 per semester.

A breakage deposit of \$5.00 a semester is required in all laboratory courses.

The charges are due in advance, registration being conditioned upon the payment of fees. No deduction from the charges is made except in case of protracted illness.

Ministerial students and the sons of such ministers of the Gospel as live by the ministry receive free tuition. A minister who asks for the remission of this tuition fee must present his license and sign a note for tuition which will be canceled after five years of service in the ministry or in event of death.

Board and Lodging

Table board can be obtained in clubs or private families at rates varying from \$3.75 to \$6.00 a week. Lodging can also be obtained in private families at moderate rates.

A number of students make arrangements for club boarding. A steward, chosen by each club, buys supplies and keeps

accounts. The services of a matron are secured to superintend the preparation of food and to preside at the table. The price of food is thus reduced to its actual cost, which seldom exceeds \$5.00 a week.

Furnished rooms, with heat and light, are rented on the following schedule, the rent being due in advance, and where two students share a room or suite of rooms each pays half the rent indicated below:

Eu. Dormitory, double rooms.....	\$40.00	per semester
Phi. Dormitory, double rooms.....	40.00	per semester
Hunter Dormitory	{ single rooms.....	25.00 per semester
	{ double rooms.....	50.00 per semester
	{ suites	60.00 per semester
Bostwick Dormitory, double rooms.....	70.00	per semester

A deposit of \$5.00 is required in advance of each occupant of a dormitory room and is returnable after the close of the session, less any charges for damage to the building or its furniture.

To these college rooms the following regulations apply:

A student who has occupied a room for the previous semester may reserve it for the next session by filing a written application with the Bursar before May 15, but he may not sublet it, or reserve it for another student.

Rooms may be exchanged only through the Bursar.

The period for which rooms are rented extends to the close of the semester.

Students are expected to bring bed linen and blankets (for single bed), pillows, and towels. With the exception of these items, the dormitory rooms are completely furnished.

All dormitory rooms will be inspected periodically and students will be charged for any damage to the building or the furniture. Occupants who create or permit disorder in their rooms, who interfere with the comfort of other stu-

dents, or who deface or destroy the property, will be dismissed from the building at once.

Changing the electric wiring or using double sockets to burn extra lights is strictly forbidden. Students will buy their electric bulbs, which shall not be larger than seventy-five watts.

Students are not permitted to drive nails, tacks, or pins into the walls, or to disfigure the walls in any way.

Application for repairs should be made at the Superintendent's office.

STUDENT ACTIVITIES

Student Government

The two chief factors of the student government are the Legislative Body and the Student Council. The Council consists of twelve representative men from the Senior, Junior, and Sophomore classes, and the President, Vice President and the Secretary-Treasurer of the student body, all of whom are elected by the students. The Council governs all student conduct and reports its decisions to the Faculty. These bodies coöperate in adjusting problems of student discipline. The Legislative Body consists of eleven men, elected as are the members of the Council, and the President of the Senior class, who automatically becomes chairman. At its three regular meetings each year, the Legislature makes whatever laws or regulations circumstances may demand, the Council sitting with the Legislature for the purpose of either approving or rejecting the action of the Legislature.

This form of government aims at the creation of a wholesome spirit and the promotion of the general welfare of the students and the college community.

Literary Societies

There are two literary societies—the Philomathesian and the Euzelian. The Faculty regards the literary societies as important aids in the work of education and in the preservation of wholesome sentiments among the students. It would be difficult to overestimate their importance in imparting a knowledge of parliamentary law, in cultivating and directing the taste for reading, and in the formation of correct habits of public speaking. Any student, after the fourteenth day from the date of his registration, may connect himself with either of these societies, provided its membership shall be less than three-fifths of the aggregate membership of both of them.

Several Medals are offered by the Societies.

In the Philomathesian Society—

To the best orator of the Junior Class.

For the greatest improvement in oratory and debate in the Sophomore Class.

For the greatest improvement in oratory and debate in the Freshman Class.

The Bowling medal for oratory.

In the Euzeilian Society—

To the best orator of the Senioir class, the Julius C. Smith orator's medal.

For the greatest improvement in oratory and debate in the Junior Class.

For the greatest improvement in oratory and debate in the Sophomore Class.

For the greatest improvement in oratory and debate in the Freshman Class.

Society Day, an annual celebration of the literary societies, occurs in the autumn of each year, with a debate in the afternoon and orations in the evening. For the debate, two representatives are chosen from each society through preliminary contests.

A joint celebration of the founding of the college and of the literary societies occurs at the beginning of the second semester of each year. The exercises on this occasion include a debate and orations by members of the literary societies, and an address by a representative of the College.

Senior Orations

On the third Monday in April the Faculty selects four members of the Senior class as speakers for commencement day. The addresses are limited to one thousand words. The following regulations apply:

Nominations are made by a committee of the Faculty on the third Monday in April from among those who have spoken satisfactorily either before the committee or on some public occasion in college. The speakers selected by the Faculty shall present their commencement addresses to the committee for approval before May 16.

At the first meeting in May each of the literary societies may elect two of its members from the next year's senior class to deliver original addresses on society day. Speakers who are chosen for the anniversary celebration at the beginning of the second semester of the next year are not eligible to these positions.

Medical Society

The William Edgar Marshall Society for medical students meets regularly. The purpose of this society is to discuss various problems that confront the doctor in his practice. Students prepare papers on subjects of interest and read them before the society. All students taking the medical course are eligible to membership.

Fraternities

At the commencement of 1922 the Board of Trustees authorized the organization of Greek letter fraternities under regulation by the Faculty. Following is a list of the professional fraternities: Kappa Phi Kappa (educational), Pi Kappa Mu (educational), Theta Kappa Psi (medical), Phi Beta Nu (legal), Phi Rho Sigma (medical), Gamma

Sigma Epsilon (chemical), Pi Kappa Delta (forensic), Gamma Eta Gamma (legal), Chi Eta Tau (philosophical), Chi Alpha Omega (ministerial). The following social fraternities have been recognized: Kappa Alpha, D. V. L., Phi Kappa Beta, Alpha Phi Omega, Alpha Pi Delta, Chi Tau, Pi Gamma Sigma, Theta Kappa Nu, Delta Sigma Chi, Lambda Tau.

The Golden Bough is an honorary organization among the students. It has as its purpose "the perpetuation at Wake Forest College of the high standard of scholarship, Christian character, and efficient leadership." Elections are made annually by vote of the faculty, the upper classmen, and the members of the Golden Bough.

The Faculty Committee on Fraternities and the Inter-Fraternity Council are endeavoring to maintain a high standard of conduct and scholarship. By order of the Faculty, students who have not attained full sophomore standing, or who are on probation, may not be initiated into any fraternity. The Inter-Fraternity Council offers a cup to the fraternity whose members make the highest class grades.

Clubs

In several Departments there have been organized clubs for advanced students. In these clubs students do research work and make special efforts to acquaint themselves with practical problems pertaining to the subject in hand. Students showing aptitude in the work are eligible to become members.

Publications

The Student, a literary magazine, *Old Gold and Black*, a weekly publication, and *The Howler*, the College annual, are published by the students under the general supervision of the Faculty.

Religious Exercises

Chapel services are held each week day, except Saturday, and all students are required to attend them.

A well organized Baptist church, Rev. J. Allen Easley, pastor, worships every Sunday and holds a prayer meeting every Wednesday evening. In connection with the church is a well equipped Sunday school which provides various classes for students. Also, a missionary society meets once each month.

The largest group of students organized for religious work is in the Baptist Student's Union. Provision is made each session for a training school, conducted by the State Secretary, and representatives attend associational and state conventions.

Ministerial Students

Of the total number of students this session, 74 are ministers. In pursuance of the purpose of the North Carolina Baptist State Convention to provide an educated ministry, ministerial students are given assistance in several ways. The tuition fee is conditionally remitted. Again, those who have been licensed to preach and are unable to command the means necessary to defray the cost of board may receive aid for this purpose from the Board of Education of the Baptist State Convention, so far as the means may be available.

One of the professors of the Bible conducts a class each year which studies some of the more important problems of a minister's work, in addition to the regular courses in the department. This class meets once a week. Its work is not credited on the requirements for any college degree. The testimony of those who take this work, however, is that it is of value to them both in forming right conceptions of the ministry, and in doing the work of a minister while in college.

Athletics

The College encourages all manly sports. The Gymnasium provides for basketball and other indoor sports. Especial emphasis is placed on outdoor sports and every student is urged to spend some part of the day in vigorous open-air exercise. For this purpose there are two athletic fields, which provide for baseball, football and track; tennis courts, and a nine-hole golf course.

In order to become a member, or a subordinate member, of any athletic team, the student must conform to the following regulations:

1. He must be a *bona fide* student, having at least 15 units of entrance credits, must be taking not less than 15 hours of work, and must have registered not later than the third Tuesday in October.

2. In order to represent the College in any intercollegiate activity, the student must have completed without condition the minimum of twenty-four hours, as recorded at the close of his last session's work. The grade I is not a condition. He must also be maintaining a passing grade on nine hours of his class work. One may be declared ineligible at any time for any delinquency, provided that ten days' notice is given.

3. The eligibility of all candidates accompanying the team as representatives of the College in intercollegiate contests must be certified to the Graduate Manager by the Dean of the College.

4. Any student who has participated as a player on a college* team in either football, basketball, or baseball for a period of four years shall thereafter be ineligible for such athletic contests of the College.

5. No student shall be eligible for any athletic team who has played upon or been a member or substitute member of any of the professional or league teams named in classes A, B, C, and D in the publications of the American Sports Company.

6. No student who has participated in any intercollegiate contests in any branch of sport as a member of any team of another college during the preceding year shall be permitted to participate in any intercollegiate contest in the same branch of sport in this College during the first year after registration, except graduates of junior colleges.

7. An athletic team shall not be absent from the College more than ten lecture days in the aggregate during any semester. Freshman teams are allowed only five absences, including Saturdays, in any one semester.

8. Any student may be declared ineligible at any time by the Faculty or by its Executive Committee because of poor work or improper spirit.

9. No student will be allowed to represent the College on more than one intercollegiate team, or club, in any semester, without special permission from the Faculty or from its Executive Committee.

*"College" in this code means an institution of more than 100 male students who are regularly admitted upon the basis of 15 Carnegie units.

Wake Forest Alumni Association

The objects of the Wake Forest Alumni Association are:

1. To preserve and quicken on the part of the Alumni and others such an interest in Wake Forest College as will encourage the attendance of students; the establishment of scholarships and loan funds; the improvement of equipment and the enlargement of income by gifts and bequests; the widest service of the College to its constituency through its laboratories, professors, and publications; the purity and efficiency of competitive athletics.

2. To record and publish the history and influence of the College as illustrated in the lives of individual Alumni.

3. To organize branch Associations for the better promotion of these purposes, with the understanding that this Association assumes no responsibility for the financial obligations of any branch Association.

There are two annual meetings of the Association—the executive at Commencement and the fellowship at the Baptist State Convention. The annual meeting is held at the College on Wednesday evening of Commencement week, at which time a member chosen a year before delivers an oration. The annual address at the Commencement of 1932 was delivered by Mr. Fred B. Helms, of Charlotte.

General Officers

President—H. H. GROVES, Gastonia.

Secretary—ALFRED A. DOWTIN, Wake Forest

Orator—J. C. SMITH, Greensboro.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

H. H. Groves

Yates Arledge

Dr. R. B. Wilkins

J. A. McMillan

T. D. Collins

H. J. Rhodes

Thurman D. Kitchin

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Baccalaureate Degrees

The degrees conferred are Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Laws, and Master of Arts. Candidates must present the fifteen units required for entrance in addition to the courses indicated below. No subject counted in the entrance credits may be counted in the courses specified for degrees. If a subject which is prescribed for a degree is offered for entrance credit, the full number of recitations required for the degree must be made up out of the list of electives.

Every candidate for a baccalaureate degree must spend at least two years in residence at the College—the senior year and one other.

For the degree of Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science the student must complete the prescribed courses, and a major and a minor, as specified, along with sufficient elective courses to meet the total of 124 credit hours required for graduation.

Only 10 hours in Law may be elected for either degree, and this may not be taken before the junior year. The prescribed courses, with the exception of Psychology 1 and Philosophy 9, are to be completed by the beginning of the junior year.

Prescribed Courses for B.A. Degree:

English 1-2, 3-4 (12 hours).

Mathematics 1-2 (6 hours).

History 1-2 (6 hours).

Psychology 1 and Philosophy 9 (6 hours).

Bible (6 hours).

*Language, 16 to 24 hours from two of the following:

French 1-2, 3-4, 5-6.

German 1-2, 3-4, 5-6.

Greek 1-2, 3-4.

Latin 1-2, 3-4.

Students offering two units of foreign language for entrance are required to take 20 or 24 hours of foreign language in college; those offering four units are required to take 16 or 18 hours.

* A language offered on a prescribed requirement for admission must be continued in college; or, if the student elects to begin an elementary language in place of a language offered for entrance, he must take a year in that language in addition to the above prescription.

Science, one of the following three:

Biology 1-2 (8 hours).

Chemistry 1-2 (10 hours).

Physics 1-2 (8 hours).

Physical Education (2 years).

Prescribed Courses for B.S. Degree:

English 1-2, 3-4 (12 hours).

Mathematics 1-2 (6 hours).

History 1-2 (6 hours).

Psychology 1 and Philosophy 9 (6 hours).

Bible (6 hours).

*Language, 10 or 12 hours from one of the following:

French 1-2, 3-4, 5-6.

German 1-2, 3-4, 5-6.

Greek 1-2, 3-4.

Latin 1-2, 3-4.

Science, two of the following three:

Biology 1-2 (8 hours).

Chemistry 1-2 (10 hours).

Physics 1-2 (8 hours).

Physical Education (2 years).

For the B.S. with major in Economics-Government only one of the above named sciences is required.

Major and Minor Subjects

On or before May 1 of his sophomore year each student shall indicate to the Registrar his selection of a major subject and a minor subject in which he desires to work during his junior and senior years. The Registrar will then assign the student to a departmental adviser, under whose direction the sequence of studies will be arranged. Between May 1 and May 13 each sophomore and each junior is required to present to the Registrar his course of study for the following year, with the signature of his departmental adviser. During the same period each freshman is required to consult the Registrar and arrange a course of study for the next year.

* See note on preceding page.

Students who fail to arrange their courses within the period specified are charged a fee of two dollars when they appear for registration. After the beginning of his junior year a student may not change from one major to another without the approval of the Committee on Degrees.

The following list indicates the number of semester hours required in the departmental majors and minors:

<i>Department</i>	<i>Major</i>	<i>Minor</i>
Biology	30	20
Chemistry	32	20
Education	18	12
English	30	20
French	22	18
German	24	18
Greek	30	20
Latin	26	16
Mathematics	30	18
Physics	32	20
Psychology and Philosophy.....	18	12
Religion	36	18
Science (General)	32	20
Social Science:		
Economics-Government	30	18
History-Government	30	14-18

Half of the major and half of the minor must consist of junior and senior courses completed in Wake Forest College.

Bachelor of Science in Medicine

The completion of the prescribed academic subjects does not necessarily admit any student to our School of Medicine. About thirty are chosen from a large number of applicants. All other factors being equal, applicants who have done all their pre-medical work in Wake Forest College are given preference.

To be entitled to the degree of Bachelor of Science in Medicine the student must have completed the following courses:

Academic:

English 1-2, 3-4 (12 hours).

Mathematics 1-2 (6 hours).

German

French

} 12 hours of either language.

Bible (3 hours).

Psychology 1 (3 hours).

Social Science (3 hours).

Chemistry 1-2 (10 hours).

Chemistry 5-6 (4 hours).

Chemistry 7 (2 hours).

Chemistry 8 (2 hours).

Biology 1-2 (8 hours).

Biology 11-12 (8 hours).

Physics 1-2 (8 hours).

Physical Education, 2 years.

Electives, 9 hours.

Latin 1-2 or 3-4, or Greek 1-2, may in special cases be substituted for the foreign language requirement named above.

Professional: Two years of work as outlined in the School of Medicine.

CERTIFICATE IN MEDICINE

Requirements for admission to the medical course for those who are not candidates for a degree are as follows:

English 1-2.

Mathematics 1-2.

French or German (6 hours).

Biology 1-2, 11-12.

Chemistry 1-2, 5-6, 7-8.

Physics 1-2.

Bachelor of Laws

To be entitled to the degree of Bachelor of Laws, the student must have completed in a standard school at least one-half the work acceptable there for a Bachelor's degree and ninety hours in law as outlined in the School of Law. Completion of the required academic work is a prerequisite to admission to the School of Law.

The courses presented for admission must constitute a preparation for the study of law substantially equivalent, in the opinion of the Committee on Degrees, to those listed below.

Academic Work Prescribed (62 hours):

FRESHMAN YEAR.

	Bible	3 hours
	English 1-2	6 hours
	History 1-2	6 hours
	Mathematics 1-2	6 hours
*Select one	{ Latin	10 hours
	{ Greek	10 hours
	{ French	6 hours
	{ German	6 hours

SOPHOMORE YEAR.

	Economics 1-2	6 hours
	Government 1-2	6 hours
Select one	{ Biology 1-2	8 hours
	{ Chemistry 1-2	10 hours
	{ Physics 1-2	8 hours
	{ Surveying	4 hours

Electives, approved by the Registrar and the Dean of the School of Law, to make a total of 62 hours of academic work.

Law, 90 hours to be chosen with the advice of the Dean of the School of Law.

*A language offered on a prescribed requirement for admission, must be continued in college; or, if the student elects to begin an elementary language in place of a language offered for entrance, he must take a year in that language in addition to the above prescription.

Not more than four hours of Surveying and not more than six hours of Bible may be offered for the degree of Bachelor of Laws.

Master of Arts

This degree will be awarded to the student who, after receiving the Bachelor of Arts or the Bachelor of Science degree, has successfully completed an additional year's work consisting of not fewer than thirty hours done in residence, and a thesis.*

Applicants may offer only work done after receiving the Bachelor's degree. Graduates of other institutions must file with the Registrar on or before the date of registration a certificate of graduation and a transcript of undergraduate work. The candidate's application for admission and a statement of the proposed courses, together with the subject of the proposed thesis, must be filed with the Committee on Graduate Studies and must receive this Committee's approval before registration.

Twenty-four hours of the work must be of an advanced character; at least fifteen hours of it must be done in one department or group of kindred departments; and on each course a minimum grade of C must be maintained. An "advanced course" is one which is preceded by at least ten or twelve semester hours in the same or a cognate subject.†

The thesis must be prepared under the direction of the professor in whose department the candidate is doing the larger part of his work. The thesis must be based on research in original materials. The committee on Graduate Studies will examine the applicant on his tentative outline, sources of information and methods by December 1, and on

*Four summer sessions of nine weeks each are considered as one year.

†In addition certain departments may require a reading knowledge of French or German, or both.

the field of his major and the completed thesis not later than ten days before graduation. Two copies of the thesis with a fee to cover cost of binding must be left with the Bursar before graduation.

The Committee on Graduate Studies reserves the right to recommend to the Faculty at any time the dropping of a candidate who has failed to comply with any of the above requirements.

COURSES OF INSTRUCTION

sites, micro-organisms and disease, infection, immunity, degenerative diseases.

T. Th., 10.

COURSE 9—*Dynamic Geology*. A course dealing with forces which are altering the present earth, from a geological point of view.

T. Th., 10. Field trips to be arranged. Credit, 2 hours.

COURSE 10—*Historical Geology*. A study of the results of geological forces of the past as recorded in the rocks.

T. Th., 10.

COURSE 11—*Animal Parasitology*. This course includes only parasitical animals. A study in detail of types of parasites. The course will be of value particularly to pre-medical and advanced biological students. Prerequisite, Biology 1-2. Required of pre-medical students.

W. F., 1:20. Lab., W. F., 2:20-4:20. Credit, 4 hours.

COURSE 12—*Vertebrate Zoölogy*. A study of the anatomy of vertebrate animals. Dissection of type forms in the laboratory. Prerequisite, Biology 1-2 and 11. Required of pre-medical students.

W. F., 1:20. Lab., W. F., 2:20-4:20. Credit, 4 hours.

Chemistry

Professor Black

Associate Professor Isbell

Assistant Professor Wyatt

Mr. Newton

In addition to the 32 hours of Chemistry required for a major in this department, the student is advised to elect German to meet his language requirement. The requirement for a minor is 20 hours of Chemistry.

COURSE 1-2—*General Inorganic Chemistry*. This course, always taken as a whole, is open to all students, and endeavors to cover the fundamental principles of descriptive and theoretical inorganic chemistry. Lectures are illustrated as fully as possible by experiments. Prescribed for B.S. in Medicine.

M. W. F., 8, 9, 11. Credit, 3 hours a semester.

COURSE 1a—*Inorganic Laboratory*. This is a course of inorganic preparations covering the text followed in the lecture course above. Prescribed for B.S. in Medicine.

Four hours to be arranged. Credit, 2 hours.

COURSE 2a—*Qualitative Analysis*. A laboratory course. Prescribed for B.S. in Medicine.

Four hours to be arranged. Credit, 2 hours.

COURSE 3-4—*Second Year College Chemistry*. This course is designed to give an introduction of physical chemistry and advanced inorganic chemistry. Chapin's *Second Year College Chemistry* is used as a text. Prerequisite, Chemistry 1-2.

T. Th., 9. Credit, 2 hours a semester.

COURSE 5-6—*Organic Chemistry*. Lectures are devoted to the discussion of organic chemistry, from both its practical and theoretical points of view. A standard text is made a basis for the lectures. Prescribed for B.S. in Medicine. Prerequisite, Chemistry 1-2.

T. Th., 11. Credit, 2 hours a semester.

COURSE 7—*Quantitative Analysis*. This is a laboratory course, chiefly volumetric analysis, and is intended to fulfill the requirements of the pre-medical students. Prescribed for B.S. in Medicine. Prerequisite, Chemistry 1-2.

Lab., M. W., 1:20-3:20, and T. Th., 1:20-3:20. Credit, 2 hours.

COURSE 8—*Organic Chemistry*. This is a laboratory course which accompanies Course 5-6 and embraces the preparation of organic compounds illustrating the lectures of this course. Prescribed for B.S. in Medicine. Prerequisite, Chemistry 1-2 and 5.

Lab., M. W., 1:20-3:20, and T. Th., 1:20-3:20. Credit, 2 hours.

COURSE 11-12—*Quantitative Analysis*. This is a laboratory course in the study of standard gravimetric and volumetric methods for estimating the common bases and acids. During the first semester Talbot's *Quantitative Analysis* is used as a text. During the second semester the student is required to analyze various substances such as fertilizers, foods, oils, water, coal, etc. Prerequisite, Chemistry 1-2, 5-6. For juniors and seniors.

T. Th., 1:20-5:20. Credit, 4 hours a semester.

COURSE 13, 14—*Advanced Inorganic Chemistry*. This is a laboratory course, supplemented by conferences and library work, intended to familiarize the student with various methods of

synthesis and the testing of the products formed. Prerequisite, Chemistry 1-2 and 7, or 11-12.

Credit, 2 hours a semester. Hours to be arranged.

COURSE 15—*Advanced Organic Preparations*. This is a laboratory course for special students in chemistry. Stress is laid on the various type reactions. Gattermann's *Organic Preparations* is used as a guide. Prerequisite, Chemistry 1-2, 5-6, 8. For juniors and seniors.

T. Th., 1:20-3:20. Credit, 2 hours a semester.

COURSE 16—*Characterization of Organic Compounds*. This course is designed to familiarize the student with the identification of organic compounds. Kamm's *Qualitative Organic Analysis* is used as a basis for the course. Muliken's *Identification of Pure Organic Chemicals* is used for reference. Prerequisite, Chemistry 1-2, 5-6, 8. For juniors and seniors.

T. Th., 1:20-3:20. Credit, 2 hours a semester.

COURSE 17-18—*Physical Chemistry*. The principles of theoretical chemistry and some of the applications in the medical sciences and in industry are treated. Important subdivisions also included are colloid chemistry and atomic theory. The laboratory time is devoted to such experiments as calibration of weights and apparatus, vapor density, molecular weights, viscosity, surface tension, spectrometry, polarimetry, conductivity, potential measurements, hydrogen-ion concentration, reaction velocities, etc. Prerequisite, Chemistry 1-2, 5-6, and 7 or 11-12. For juniors and seniors.

T. Th., 8. Lab., 4 hours to be arranged. Credit, 8 hours for the year.

COURSE 31—*The Teaching of Science*. A course which is credited as Education in the professional requirement for a high school teacher's certificate. See department of Education.

M. W. F., 8.

Education

Professor Bryan

Professor Memory

Admission Requirements. Sophomore standing is a general prerequisite for all who would pursue courses in Education. Psychology is recommended as a preliminary course.

State Certificates. Any course offered here will be accredited by the State Board of Education as satisfying, in part, the requirements for a State Certificate. Only the courses listed in this Department will count as professional credit on State Certificates.

Professional Requirements. Beginning with 1931 the State Department of Public Instruction will award the High School Certificate Grade A upon graduation from the college, provided the candidate offers the specified courses in two teaching fields and the professional courses prescribed, including practice teaching, as outlined below.

Major in the Department of Education. The College catalogue, on pages 55-60, states the degree requirements, and lists the majors. In general the work of the first two years is prescribed and the work of the last two years must center around majors selected with the advice of the head of the department in which the major work is elected.

A student who in the beginning of his junior year elects a major in Education, or a student who elects some other major and wishes to meet certificate requirements also, must select two subjects in which he proposes to equip himself as teacher and meet the certificate requirements as stated here:

NOTE: First column (marked thus *) represents the minimum requirements which the State will accept on certificates; the second column (marked thus **) represents the number of hours required in majors of candidates for degrees. Candidates for certificates are urged to add enough to meet the degree major also where possible for sake of more efficiency in the teaching field.

I ACADEMIC MAJORS (select two)

	*	**
English	24 S.H.	(30)
Latin	12 S.H.	(16)
French	18 S.H.	(22)
Social Science	24 S.H.	(30)
Mathematics	15 S.H.	(18)
Sciences	30 S.H.	(32)

- NOTE:** (a) The English should include, in addition to English 1-4, American Literature.
- (b) The Latin requirements are 24 semester hours if one offers only two units for entrance.
- (c) The French requirement is the same as in other modern Languages—18 semester hours based on two entrance units.
- (d) The Social Science should include 18 semester hours in history embracing Ancient and Medieval, Modern European, and United States History and at least six hours in Government and Economics.
- (e) The Sciences should include, Biology, Chemistry, Physics and Geography. Thirty hours in any one Science will meet the requirements for a certificate in that science.

Required courses in the first two years are included in these majors. For instance, an English major will require twelve hours in addition to the twelve required of all students. The following combination of majors is suggested:

English	History	History
Latin	A Language	Mathematics
English	History	Science
French	A Science	Mathematics

II PROFESSIONAL COURSES REQUIRED

A. General—Educational Psychology (course 2 or 11)....	3
Secondary Education (course 3 or 4).....	3
Elective	6
	—
	12
B. Materials and methods	
First major	3
Second major	3
	—
	6
C. Directed Teaching and Observation.	

Introductory Psychology is given by the Department of Psychology and will be credited as three elective hours on certificates.

COURSE 1—*Orientation Course.* This is a survey in the general field of education; planned for the purpose of guiding students in their professional equipment. Emphasis will be placed on the educative process in relation to its historical, governmental, social and professional achievements.

T. Th. S., 9.

COURSE 2—*Educational Psychology.* The chief topics of this course are: original nature, meaning of infancy, heredity and environmental influences and individual differences. Emphasis is placed upon sensory, motor, associational, memory and reasoning activities. Application of the facts of psychology, as statistically and experimentally determined, to the work of teachers and students is undertaken. Either this course or 11 is required for high school certificates.

T. Th. S., 9.

COURSE 3—*Principles of Secondary Education.* The aim of this course is to examine the fundamental principles involved in the organization and administration of the high school curriculum in the light of individual and social needs. Either this course or 4 is required of all candidates for certificates.

M. W. F., 9.

COURSE 4—*Principles of Method in Secondary Education.* In this course a further consideration of the high school curricula is offered with emphasis upon the organization of content of courses, general principles of method and lesson planning. Attention will be given to the best literature of high school subjects and method. Either this course or 3 is required of all candidates for certificates.

M. W. F., 11.

COURSE 5—*Educational Administration.* This course is offered upon the assumption that students entering the field of teaching should have sufficient information concerning the state, county and city administration of education to stimulate a growing professional interest.

T. Th. S., 8.

COURSE 6—*Educational Supervision.* This is an advanced course for prospective supervisors, principals, and superintendents. Problems of a supervisory nature will be treated and underlying principles will be discussed.

M. W. F., 2:20.

COURSE 7—*History of Education.* This course deals with the educational opinion and practices from the primitives, through the Greek and Roman periods, down to the Renaissance.

M. W. F., 2:20.

COURSE 8—*History of Education.* This course surveys educational progress from the Renaissance, with special emphasis upon secularization and development of education in America.

T. Th. S., 8.

COURSE 9—*Modern Movements in Education.* This course approaches its problems by the historic method. The course traces development of educational movements since the Renaissance. It emphasizes the secularizing influences of the scientific development and democracy. In short, the course intends to be a critique of educational purpose and method through the modern period.

M. W. F., 9. (Not given in 1933-34.)

COURSE 10—*Philosophy of Education.* Here is a survey of educational classics from Plato's Republic to Dewey's Democracy and Education. Upon this basis, biological, social, and psychological facts will be interpreted and evaluated.

M. W. F., 9.

COURSE 11—*Educational Psychology.* Mental measurements constitute the chief emphasis of this course in Educational Psychology. The method will be chiefly statistical. Mental processes are here approached through native intelligence and achievement tests for the purpose of analyzing and evaluating educational progress. This course or course 2 is required of all candidates for certificates.

M. W. F., 11.

COURSE 13—*Directed Teaching and Observation.* This course is required of all seniors who are candidates for high school certificates. Observation and reports on a stipulated number of

recitations, also lesson plans and the actual teaching of a prescribed number of classes will be required according to the plans outlined by the State Department of Certification. Conference hours and programs to be announced for the groups in the various teaching fields.

COURSE 14—*Seminar in Education.* This course should be taken only by seniors or advanced students. Those who are writing an M.A. thesis will find this course especially adapted to their needs. Lectures, individual assignments, and reports.

Three hours to be arranged.

Departmental Subjects

Materials and Methods

EDUCATION—*Teaching of English* 41. A course primarily for students who expect to work in the high schools as teachers of English, supervisors, principals or superintendents. Treatment of the objectives of high school English and the materials and methods for the attainment of these objectives. Credited as Education in the requirement for a high school teacher's certificate. Prerequisite, 15 hours of college English.

M. W. F., 9.

EDUCATION—*Teaching of Mathematics* 10. The teaching of arithmetic, algebra, and geometry, including subject-matter and method, constitutes the work of this course. Current problems, selected topics and textbooks are studied. This course is identical with Mathematics 10.

T. Th., 1:20, and a third hour to be arranged.

EDUCATION—*Teaching of Science* 31. This course in general science for the teacher will include a review of the fundamental laws of physics and the simpler chemical reactions which underlie and are responsible for the functions of living protoplasm. The course will give a general view of the wide field of the sciences. It will emphasize also the organization of high school courses and method.

W. F., 11. Lab. M., 10-12.

EDUCATION—*Teaching of Latin* 11. This course is identical with Latin 11. It is intended as a review of Latin with emphasis

on both content and method. In addition to translation and lectures, the student will be guided in the literature of the subject. Prerequisite, Latin 3-4, History 11-12.

M. W. F., 1:20.

EDUCATION—*Teaching of Modern Language* 15. This course is given by the Department of French and is organized for teachers and other students who desire wider reading in seventeenth century French literature that would be suitable for teachers. Composition and grammar will be emphasized. Attention will also be given to methods of presentation.

M. W. F., 1:20.

EDUCATION—*Teaching of History* 20. A drill course in the tools and the procedure of high school teaching as well as in the content of high school courses, offered by the Department of Social Sciences. Prerequisite, 15 hours of History. Open to juniors and seniors only.

M. W. F., 1:20.

English

Professor Sledd

Professor Jones

Associate Professor Quisenberry

Assistant Professor Aycok

Instructor Griffin

Mr. Hager

In addition to English 1-2 and 3-4, required of all candidates for the degrees of Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Science, a major in this department requires eighteen hours of English, of which fifteen must be junior and senior courses. Only the courses with English 1-2 and 3-4 as prerequisite are considered junior and senior courses. Eight hours of the twenty required in the English minor must be junior and senior.

Twenty-four hours of English, of which twelve must be from junior and senior courses, will constitute a major in this department for students who satisfy the requirement for

a high school teacher's certificate by offering the specified eighteen hours of Education and a teaching major in another department.

COURSE 1-2—*Freshman Composition*.* Recitations, themes, conferences, and the study of modern prose writers.

M. W. F., 8, 1:20, T. Th. S., 8, 1.30.

COURSE 3-4—*A Survey of English Literature*. The historical development of English literature; intensive study of representative authors; collateral reading and reports.

M. W. F., 8, 9, T. Th. S., 8, 9.

COURSE 5—*American Poetry*. Lectures and assigned readings. Prerequisite, English 1-4.

M. W. F., 10.

COURSE 6—*American Prose Writers*. Special study of the novel and the short story. Considerable attention is given to Southern literature. Prerequisite, English 1-4.

M. W. F., 10.

COURSE 7—*The Romantic Movement in English Poetry, 1798-1832*. Lectures, readings, and reports. Prerequisite, English 1-4.

M. W. F., 1:20.

COURSE 8—*The Victorian Poets*. Special attention to Browning, Tennyson, and Arnold. Prerequisite, English 1-4.

M. W. F., 1:20.

COURSE 9—*Shakespeare*. Intensive study of representative plays, with rapid reading of illustrative material. Prerequisite, English 1-4.

M. W. F., 11.

COURSE 10—*Literature from 1600 to 1660*. Special attention to Milton. Prerequisite, English 1-4.

M. W. F., 11.

COURSE 11—*Anglo-Saxon*. Anglo-Saxon grammar; readings in prose and verse; study of the phonology of the language in its historical relations to German and English. Prerequisite, English 1-4.

M. W. F., 2:20.

*Students who are found deficient in preparation for English 1 will be assigned to special sections where they may make up their deficiencies. No credit is given for this special work.

COURSE 12—*Middle English*. Chaucer, and the development of the language. Prerequisite, English 1-4.

M. W. F., 2:20.

COURSE 13, 14—*Advanced Composition*. Expository writing during the first semester: training in collecting, organizing and presenting material, as in term papers and theses; study of the informal essay, and some practice in writing this form. The short story and other forms of creative writing during the second semester. Prerequisite, English 1-4.

T. Th., 8.

COURSE 15-16—*Public Speaking*. Problems of voice, enunciation, psychology and delivery; practice in extemporaneous speaking; preparation and delivery of various forms of the public address; special study of oratorical composition, with preparation and delivery of an oration. Prerequisite, English 1-2.

M. W. F., 10. Credit, 2 hours a semester.

COURSE 17-18—*Argumentation*. A course in the theory and practice of debating, including brief-making, logical forms, fallacies and refutation; weekly exercises in debating; training in correct and effective oral presentation of argument; correlation of the class work and intercollegiate debating. Prerequisite, English 1-2.

M. W. F., 2:20. Credit, 2 hours a semester.

COURSE 19, 20—*Journalistic Writing*. Study of the news story, the special feature article and the editorial in current newspapers and magazines, with practice in writing these forms. Prerequisite, English 1-2.

T. Th., 9.

COURSE 21, 22—*Prose Fiction*. A survey course in the history of fiction. Reading and analysis of representative novels. Lectures, discussions and special reports. Prerequisite, English 1-4.

T. Th., 10.

COURSE 23-24—*The English Critical Essay*. An extensive reading course in the critical essay, with reference to the history of the form, the periodical essay, and present tendencies in criticism. Prerequisite, English 1-4.

T. Th., 10.

COURSE 25, 26—*Contemporary Literature*. Studies in recent and contemporary literature, including the drama, the novel, and poetry. Special attention to the analysis of recent tendencies in form, content, and spirit. Prerequisite, English 1-4.

T. Th., 1:20.

COURSE 41—*The Teaching of English*. A course which is credited as Education in the professional requirement for a high school teacher's certificate. See department of Education for description. Prerequisite, 15 hours of college English.

M. W. F., 9.

COURSE 45-46—*Ancient Art*. A survey of the arts as they developed in Prehistoric, Egyptian, Mesopotamian, Minoan, Greek, and Roman civilizations. Open to all students above the freshman year.

One hour to be arranged.

Greek Language and Literature

Professor Paschal (William Bailey Royall Professor of Greek)

COURSE 1-2—*Elementary Greek*. Greek grammar; selections from Greek prose writers and poets. Readings in Library on Greek mythology, history, and antiquities.

M. T. W. Th. F., 9.

COURSE 3-4—*Homer*. Iliad. Elementary course. *Xenophon*. Books 2, 3, and 4 of the Anabasis, exercises based upon the text recently read, and arranged with a view to thorough drill in Syntax.

M. T. W. Th. F., 11.

COURSE 5-6—*Homer, Euripides, The Greek New Testament, Plato*.

M. T. W. Th. F., 10.

COURSE 7—*Greek Drama*. An introductory course with reading of selected plays of Æschylus, Sophocles, Euripides and Aristophanes.

M. W. F., 1:20.

COURSE 8—*Plato*. Republic.

M. W. F., 1:20.

COURSE 9-10—*Greek Poetry in English*. In the first semester the epic and lyric poets will be studied; in the second, the Greek drama.

M. W. F., 2:20.

Latin Language and Literature

Professor H. M. Poteat

A major in this Department (minimum, 26 hours) must include Courses 7-8 and 15-16, and either Course 9-10 or Course 13-14. Course 1-2 may not be counted toward a major.

COURSE 1-2—*Introductory*. This course is intended for students who have never studied Latin and for those who present only one unit of Latin for entrance. Textbook: *Latin Fundamentals* (Hettich and Maitland).

M. W. F., 1:20.

COURSE 3, 4—*Grammar, Cicero, Vergil*. This course will include (a) grammar, oral and written composition; (b) Cicero's *Orations* (Moore and Barss); Vergil's *Aeneid* (Knapp). Prerequisite, two units of entrance Latin or Course 1-2.

M. W. F., 10.

COURSE 5, 6—*Livy, Horace, Cicero*. Livy: *Selections* (Burton), first semester. Horace: *Odes and Epodes* (Moore); Cicero: *Letters* (Poteat), second semester. Prerequisite, four units of entrance Latin or Courses 1-2 and 3-4.

M. W. F., 2:20.

COURSE 7, 8—*Pliny, Horace, Martial*. Pliny: *Letters* (Westcott), first semester. Horace: *Satires and Epistles* (Morris); Martial: *Epigrams* (Poteat), second semester.

T. Th., 1:20, S., 10.

COURSE 9, 10—*Roman Comedy and Satire*. Selected plays of Plautus and Terence, first semester. Petronius and Juvenal, second semester.

T. Th., 2:20. (Not offered, 1933-34.)

COURSE 11—*The Teaching of Latin in the High School*. Prerequisite, Latin 5-6 and History 11-12.

T. Th., 11, S., 9.

COURSE 13, 14—*Roman Philosophy*. Lucretius, Cicero, Seneca.

T. Th., 2:20.

COURSE 15, 16—*Roman Civilization*. This course, for which no knowledge of the Latin language is necessary, will consist of lectures and collateral reading upon the general subject of Rome's contributions to the modern world—with especial attention to literature. The course is open only to juniors and seniors.

T. Th., 10.

Mathematics

Professor Jones

Associate Professor Carroll

Assistant Professor Rayner

A major in this department (30 hours) must include courses 3-4, 5-6, 7-8; a minor (18 hours) must include courses 3-4, 5-6.

To take courses 1a, 1b, or 1c, and 2a, the student must show that he has completed at least one year's work of Elementary Algebra and one year's work of Higher or College Algebra; and that he is familiar with the Laws of Exponents, Radical Expression, Quadratic Equations, Progressions, and the Binomial Theorem. He must also show that he has thoroughly mastered the five books of Plane Geometry.

COURSE 1a—*College Algebra*. Rapid review of elementary algebra, thorough treatment of quadratic equations, logarithms, ratio and proportion, variation, progressions, inequalities, binominal theorem, undetermined coefficients, partial fractions, etc. Prescribed for the B.A. degree.

M. W. F., 8, 10, 11, 1:20; T. Th. S., 9. Repeated second semester, M. W. F., 9, 11, 1:20; T. Th. S., 10.

COURSE 1b—*Commercial Algebra*. This course deals with such topics as Compound and Simple Interest Laws, Annuities, Amortization, Depreciation, Bond Valuation, and Insurance.

M. W. F., 9.

COURSE 1c—*Solid Geometry*. Geometry of figures in space. Including a review and original exercises in Plane Geometry. Elective.

T. Th., 9.

COURSE 2a—*Plane Trigonometry*. A study of trigonometric formulas and the use of logarithms, together with their practical application in the solution of right and oblique triangles. Prescribed for the B.A. degree.

M. W. F., 9, 11, 1.20; T. Th. S., 10. Repeated second semester, M. W. F., 8, 9, 10, 11, 1.20; T. Th. S., 9.

COURSE 2c—*Mathematics of Investment*. A continuation of mathematics 1b, with particular emphasis upon annuities and their applications, mathematical aspects of life insurance and building and loan associations.

T. Th., 9.

COURSE 3a—*Analytic Geometry*. Loci, the Line, the Circle, Systems of Coördinates, Parabola, Ellipse, Hyperbola, Higher Plane Curves, Figures in Space. Prerequisite, Mathematics 1-2.

M. W. F., 11.

COURSE 4a—*Elements of Differential and Integral Calculus*. Prerequisite, Mathematics 1-2, 3.

M. W. F., 11.

COURSE 3b-4b—*Mathematical Preparation for Physics and Chemistry*. This course includes the equations and properties of the straight line and conic sections in rectangular coördinates, tangents, normals, and transformation of coördinates, together with a study of the derivation and use of the common formulas in differential and integral calculus, with their practical application to problems in chemistry and physics. Prerequisite, Mathematics 1-2.

M. W. F., 10.

COURSE 5—*Differential Calculus*. Elective for Juniors and Seniors. Prerequisite, Mathematics 1-2, 3-4.

T. Th. S., 11.

COURSE 6—*Integral Calculus*. Includes an introduction to Differential Equations. Elective for Juniors and Seniors. Prerequisite, Mathematics 1-2, 3-4, 5.

T. Th. S., 11.

COURSE 7-8—*Advanced Algebra*. Special attention is given to review of fundamental principles of Algebra, Complex Numbers,

Theory of Equations, Determinants, and Infinite Series. Prerequisite, Mathematics 1-2. May be taken in conjunction with Mathematics 3-4 and 5-6.

T. Th., 10.

COURSE 9—*History of Mathematics*. A study of the development of mathematics, dealing with the evolution of the number system, arithmetic, geometry, algebra, trigonometry, etc., together with a study of the lives of the leading mathematicians. Prerequisite, Mathematics 1-2.

T. Th. S., 9.

COURSE 10—*The Teaching of Mathematics in High Schools*. The teaching of arithmetic, algebra, and geometry, including subject-matter and method, constitutes the work of this course. Current problems, selected topics, and textbooks are studied. Elective for Juniors and Seniors. Prerequisite, Mathematics 1-2.

T. Th. S., 1:20 and a third hour to be arranged.

COURSE 11—*Differential Equations*. A study of the more common types of ordinary differential equations with emphasis on their practical application to geometry and physics. Prerequisite, Mathematics 5-6.

T. Th. S., 11.

COURSE 12—*Introduction to Higher Algebra*. A study of the principal theorems of algebra, determinants, linear dependence, matrices, and linear transformations. Prerequisite, Mathematics 7-8.

M. W. F., 11.

COURSE 13—*Modern Geometry*. Recent geometry of the triangle, and circle, based on the principles of Euclidian geometry. Recommended for teachers. Prerequisite, Mathematics 1-2.

M. W. F., 11.

COURSE 14—*Analytic Geometry of Space*. Analytic geometry of three dimensions treated in rectangular coördinates. Tetrahedral coördinates are introduced by means of linear transformations under which certain invariant properties are established.

M. W. F., 2:20.

Engineering Courses

COURSE 15—*Mechanical Drawing*. Use of Drawing Instruments, lettering, free-hand sketching, projections, tracing, working

drawings, maps, blue printing, and the elements of architectural and structural drawing.

Three two-hour periods a week to be arranged. Credit three hours.

COURSE 16—*Descriptive Geometry*. The elementary principles and propositions of the Science of Descriptive Geometry, covering orthographic projection, spherical projection, shades and shadows, linear perspective, and isometric drawing.

M. W. F., 8.

COURSE 17—*Surveying*. The use of engineering equipment. Surveying and engineering practices, Government system of division and sub-division of land. Deed description, lot and farm boundaries. Topographical surveying, making of contour maps, observations for determination of meridian and latitude, reducing field notes, plotting, blue printing, use of slide rule, etc.

T. Th., 9-11, and one two-hour period of field work a week. Credit, four hours.

COURSE 19-20—*Highway Engineering*. Modern methods of construction of roads and pavements. Methods of testing road materials; systems of administration and maintenance; inspection trips to examine State highways and bridges under construction, and also to visit manufacturing plants for materials. Prerequisite, Surveying 3-4.

T. Th., 2:20; S., 10, with extra time for field work. Credit, three hours for each semester.

Modern Languages

Professor Gorrell

Assistant Professor Wilson

Instructor Seibert

The subjects taught in the Department are the German and French languages and literatures.

German

Professor Gorrell

GERMAN 1—*Grammar and Reading*. German Grammar.

M. W. F., 10, 11.

GERMAN 2—*Grammar, Composition, and Reading*. German Grammar completed. German Composition. Hewett's *German Reader*.

M. W. F., 10, 11.

GERMAN 3—*Composition and Reading*.

German Composition. Schiller's *Wilhelm Tell*, Lessing's *Minna von Barnhelm*, Goethe's *Hermann and Dorothea*.

M. W. F., 9.

GERMAN 4—*Composition and Literature*. German Composition. Selections from nineteenth century fiction and drama.

M. W. F., 9.

GERMAN 5—*Composition and Literature*. Advanced German Composition. Lectures on German literature, accompanied by extensive readings from classical authors.

T. Th. S., 10.

GERMAN 6—*Composition and Literature*. Advanced German Composition. Continuation of lectures on German literature, accompanied by readings from classical authors.

T. Th. S., 10.

GERMAN 7—*Advanced Literature*.

Two hours to be arranged.

GERMAN 8—*Advanced Literature*.

Two hours to be arranged.

GERMAN 9—*Scientific German*. Gore's *German Science Reader*. Greenfield's *Introduction to Chemical German* begun.

T. Th. S., 9.

GERMAN 10—*Advanced Scientific German*. Greenfield's *Introduction to Chemical German* completed. Greenfield's *Technical and Scientific German*.

T. Th. S., 9.

French

Assistant Professor Wilson
Instructor Seibert

COURSE 1-2—*Elementary French*. A beginner's course, covering the principles of French Grammar, and the reading of elementary texts. The equivalent of two years of work in high schools.

M. W. F., 10, 11.

COURSE 3-4—*Grammar, Composition and Reading*. A continuation of grammar and composition. Translation of a number of texts with a view to building up a vocabulary and acquiring facility in pronunciation and sight reading. Conversation. Prerequisite, French 1-2.

M. W. F., 8, 9, 1:30; T. Th. S., 8.

COURSE 5-6—*Grammar, Composition and Literature*. A study of the idiomatic French and a general review of grammar. Readings in seventeenth century literature. Conversation. Prerequisite, French 3-4.

M. W. F., 10; T. Th. S., 10.

COURSE 7-8—*French Literature*. The history of the French language and literature. Collateral reading. This course is conducted in French and the student should have a good working knowledge of the language.

M. W. F., 9.

COURSE 9-10—*French Romanticism*. An advanced course in the nineteenth century French Romanticism.

T. Th., 11.

Physical Education

I. Gymnasium

Director Utley

All candidates for baccalaureate degrees are required to take two years of class work in the Gymnasium. Exception is made to this requirement if the student presents a certificate of work done in another institution of the same standing as Wake Forest College, or if his total time of residence in Wake Forest College is less than two years.

Until the Junior year of his college course every student not excused by the Faculty on the advice of the Medical Examiner must register for work in Physical Education.

Double absences for each day are charged against students who fail to register with the Director of the Gymnasium at the time specified by him.

Absences from class will be excused only when permission is allowed in advance by the Dean or the Director, or when excuse is granted by the College Physician.

Excuses for absences must be presented to the Director during the month in which the absence occurs; otherwise the absence will be considered as unexcused, and three points will be deducted from the student's grade.

For every unexcused absence from class, three points will be deducted from the student's grade, and such an absence can not be made up. If the unexcused absences reach a total of twelve the Registrar will withhold credit.

Excused absences, with the exception of those caused by sickness of a week or more duration, must be made up before the end of the term, or else they will be considered as unexcused and three points will be deducted from the student's grade.

A student whose grade for any term is F will not be given credit for any part of the term's work. A student who receives a grade E will be given credit for only one-half of the term's work.

Within two weeks after the opening of every session new students are required to present themselves to the College Physicians for medical examination, and report of defects revealed by this examination will be made to the Dean of the College. Within three weeks after his first matriculation every student is required to present himself to the Director of the Gymnasium for physical examination.

An extra fee of one dollar will be charged for medical and physical examinations after the expiration of the periods named above.

Students who have not reported for physical and medical examinations will not be allowed to register for class work in the Gymnasium.

Schedule of Classes:

Classes every day 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, and 5th periods. Special class for advanced work, 7:30 to 8:30 on Monday, Wednesday, and Friday. Classes in boxing and wrestling, 4:30 to 5:30 on Tuesday and Thursday. Saturday from 9 to 12 the gymnasium will be open for men who desire to play basketball.

II. Athletics

Director Miller

Assistant Coach Emmerson

Assistant Coach Caddell

Mass athletics has been adopted as the policy of the College, and in accordance with this policy the Intra-Mural Athletic Association has been organized. It is the desire of the College that all students in the institution may have the benefit of outdoor sports, and of coaching in the major sports in which they find themselves especially interested. Special attention is required, however, for the varsity teams during their seasons. Rules of eligibility will be found on pages 50-51.

Coaching Course for Teachers—This course deals with both theory and practice of the major sports, football, basketball, track, and baseball. The work of this course is outlined primarily for teachers who expect to coach. Practice will also be given in directing gymnasium classes and calisthenic exercises. No student is permitted to register for this course unless he is recommended by the Dean of the College.

Physics

Professor Speas

COURSE 1-2—*General Physics*. A course in General Physics. It satisfies the requirements for medical students and is intended for those students who wish to pursue their studies of Physics further. Covers Mechanics, Wave Motion, Sound, Heat, Electricity and Magnetism, and Light. Lectures are illustrated by means of demonstrations and experiments.

M. W. F., 9, 10. Lab., M., 1:20-3:20; T., 9-11; 1:20-3:20; Th., 9-11, 1:20-3:20. Credit, 4 hours.

COURSE 5-6—*Modern Physics*. A lecture and demonstration course treating in an elementary way the electron theory, atomic structure, radio activity, the nature of radiation, etc. The purpose of the course is to enable the student to acquire a more comprehensive view of some of the important problems of present day physics than can be obtained in a general course. Prerequisite, Physics 1-2.

M. W. F., 11. Lab., F., 1:20-3:20. Credit, 4 semester hours.

COURSE 9-10—*Applied Electricity*. Lectures on the fundamental principles of the electric circuit. Experiments in electrical measurements, such as galvanometer work, measurements of resistance, inductance, and capacity. Treatment of direct and alternating current machinery and of the transmission and distribution of electric power. Practical tests on dynamos, motors, and transformers.

M. W. F., 11. Lab., F., 1:20-5:20. Credit, 5 hours a semester.

COURSE 7-8—*Mechanics*.

Three hours for lectures and recitations, and two hours for laboratory, to be arranged. Credit, 4 hours.

COURSE 8—*Light, Heat and Thermodynamics, or Electricity and Magnetism*. Advanced course. Prerequisite, Physics 7.

Three hours for lectures and recitations, and two hours for laboratory, to be arranged. Credit, 4 hours.

COURSE 11-12—*Astronomy*. Laws and phenomena of the solar system, with stellar facts and cosmic theories. Lectures illustrated by the use of lantern slides, and by the Cosmoid devised by the late Professor Lanneau. Observatory equipped with a

5-inch telescope, equatorially mounted, and moved by clock-work to synchronize with the stars. Attachments include a Helioscope, a Filar-Position Micrometer, and a Grading Spectroscope.

T. Th., 10. Observatory periods to be arranged. Credit, 2 hours.

Psychology and Philosophy

Professor Reid

COURSE 1—*Introductory Psychology.* A systematic study of scientific psychology. Required of all candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science. Junior standing required for admission. Prerequisite to further work in psychology.

M. W. F., 9; T. Th. S., 9. Repeated the second semester, M. W. F., 11.

COURSE 3—*Experimental Psychology.* A course in qualitative analysis, designed to introduce the student to scientific psychological experiments. Prerequisite, Psychology 1.

Three hours to be arranged.

COURSE 4—*General Psychology.* A study of social psychology, and of abnormal psychology. This course may be taken with advantage by ministers, teachers, and those taking their degree in the social science group. Prerequisite, Psychology 1.

T. Th., 1:20; S., 10.

COURSE 5—*General Psychology.* A study of animal psychology, and of applied psychology. Prerequisite, Psychology 1.

T. Th., 1:20; S., 10.

COURSE 7-8—*Systems of Psychology.* A comprehensive survey of different systems of psychology. Prerequisite, Psychology 1 and senior standing.

T. Th., 10.

COURSE 9—*Introductory Philosophy.* A course designed to introduce to the student the major systems of Philosophy, from the early Greeks to the present time. Required of all candidates for the degrees of Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science except in Medicine. Prerequisite, Junior standing.

M. W. F., 11. Repeated the second semester, M. W. F., 9; T. Th. S., 9.

COURSE 11—*Ancient Philosophy*. A careful examination of Ancient and Medieval thought, philosophical and religious. Prerequisite, Philosophy 9.

M. W. F., 2:20.

COURSE 12—*Modern Philosophy*. Development of modern philosophy from the standpoints of scientific, political and religious tendencies. Prerequisite, Philosophy 9.

M. W. F., 2:20.

COURSE 13-14—*Systems of Philosophy*. A comprehensive survey of schools of philosophy. Prerequisites, Psychology 1 and Philosophy 9 and senior standing.

T. Th., 10.

Religion

Professor Cullom, Albritton Professor of the Bible
Professor Lynch

The work of this department is a part of the regular work of the College, and is in no sense a theological annex. It is the purpose of those in charge of the department to offer through it to every student entering Wake Forest an opportunity to acquire at least an introduction to the life, literature, and some of the more important movements in the field of religion.

The chair of the Bible, known as the Albritton Chair of the Bible, is endowed by a gift of \$50,000, contributed in 1919 by the children of the Reverend John T. Albritton and by the Eastern Baptist Association. The text of the American revision of the English Bible is the basis of the work in the Bible. Maps and library references are freely used, but always with direct reference to the text itself. Informal lectures are given, intended to broaden the student's horizon, to show the relation of the books to each other and to their contemporary history, and to leave a definite impression as to the unique character of the Bible as a history of God's special revelation of Himself to man.

A major in this department to meet the need of ministerial students should include 36 hours as listed here; and the minor 18 hours chosen from both divisions.

Division I.

Religion 1-2	3-4	6 S.H.
Electives in Religion.....		6 S.H.

Division II. Academic Courses.

Greek	20 S.H.
Ancient History 11-12.....	4 S.H.

The courses outlined below fall into five groups, or sections: (1) The Bible, course 1-6; (2) Christian Ethics, course 7-8; (3) Christian History, course 9-10; (4) Religion, course 11-12; (5) Religious Education, course 13-14.

COURSE 1-2—*A Survey of the Whole Bible.* The survey is given from the historical point of view. The main features of each of the great periods of Bible history are examined and estimated in their relation to the Bible books falling in a given period, and to the world's history in that period. This course is intended to give students a general knowledge of the Bible and to prepare them to appreciate more fully any other course in the department.

M. W. F., 8, 10. Professor Cullom.

COURSE 3-4—*Biblical Literature.* A candid but sympathetic and constructive study of the Bible as literature, embracing the epic, the lyric, the elegy, the idyll, the wisdom literature, the oration, the sermon, the prayer, the epigram, the epistles, and the apocalypse.

T. Th. S., 8. Professor Lynch.

COURSE 5-6—*Biblical Exposition.* This class is chiefly for ministerial students. The great themes and scriptures are studied, analyzed and illustrated. Lectures are delivered on the various types of effective preaching, and use is made of the blackboard in sermon-structure and outline. The expository method of preaching is especially emphasized. Students are encouraged to continue their homiletic studies in the seminary, but the course is designed to help all. For juniors and seniors.

T. Th., 10. Professor Lynch.

COURSE 7-8—*Christian Ethics.* This is a comprehensive study of the teachings of Jesus and human relations as He and His in-

spired interpreters saw them. The principles of Jesus are applied to the vital questions of today. The class is taught mainly by lectures, supplemented by parallel readings, brief papers, and open discussion. The study should prove to be both cultural and valuable for future reference. Particular stress is laid on keeping orderly and accurate notebooks.

T. Th. S., 9; M. W. F., 11. Professor Lynch.

COURSE 9-10—*Christian History*. The stream of Christian life and growth is taken up at the close of the New Testament period and traced through the succeeding centuries, with the purpose of leaving students in possession of the main facts as to the persons and movements that have given us our present-day Christendom. In dealing with the modern era, special attention will be given to the origin, development, and present status of the missionary movement.

T. Th., 8. Professor Cullom.

COURSE 11-12—*Religion*. Three separate topics are presented in this course: (1) The Psychology of Religion, in which the elements and various aspects of religion as such are dealt with as an essential part of a normal human being; (2) the world's principal religions are examined as to their origin, nature, accomplishments and outlook; (3) Christianity is examined and evaluated with special care and with an honest desire to ascertain how far it can justify its claim to be the world religion. For juniors and seniors.

T. Th., 11. Professor Cullom.

COURSE 13-14—*Religious Education*. Four objectives are before us in this course: (1) to trace briefly the history of religious education in the modern world; (2) to show the place of religion in the making of an ideal democracy; (3) to examine the nature and function of the principal institutions that are seeking or should seek to teach and propagate religion; (4) to point out what appears to be some of the best methods of teaching religion. For juniors and seniors.

T. Th., 10. Professor Cullom.

Social Science

Professor Pearson

Associate Professor Rea

Assistant Professor Clonts

Instructor West

The History-Government major, 30 hours, corresponds to the old B.A. Civics. It is recommended especially to those anticipating professional careers. History 9-10 or Government 3, 4 must be included. The History minor, 14 to 20 hours, need not include Government.

The Economics-Government major, 30 hours, corresponds to the old B.S. Commerce and is recommended especially to those anticipating business careers. History 3-4 or Sociology must be included. The Economics minor, 18 hours, need include only Economics.

History

COURSE 1-2—*Medieval and Modern Europe*. The primary aim is to introduce the student to the world of today in its economic and social as well as its political aspects. Geography is emphasized through map-making. A liberal amount of parallel reading is required. Students majoring in History, Economics or Law should take this course in the freshman year.

M. W. F., 8, 10, 11, 1:20; T. Th. S., 8:10. Course 1 is repeated the second semester, M. W. F., 2:20.

COURSE 3-4—*The United States*. A general course conducted through daily lectures and weekly reports on collateral reading. Prerequisite, History 1-2.

T. Th. S., 9.

COURSE 5-6—*Medieval and Early Modern England*. A political and social survey, with some attention to important continental movements. Recommended to students taking major work in English or Law. Open to juniors and seniors only. Prerequisite, History 1-2.

T. Th., 2:20.

COURSE 7-8—*Medieval and Early Modern Europe*. A study of periods and topics selected according to the needs of the class. Recommended to students majoring in History or Education. Open to juniors and seniors only. Prerequisite, History 1-2.

T. Th., 2:20. (Omitted in 1933-34.)

COURSE 9-10—*The South*. The procedure in this course is largely by individual reports involving extensive use of the library. Open to juniors and seniors only. Prerequisite, History 3-4.

T. Th., 10. A third hour devoted to the preparation of a session paper may be elected.

COURSES 11a, 12a—*Ancient History*. Cultural aspects will be emphasized. Oriental and Greek history, first semester; Roman history, second semester. Recommended to prospective teachers and ministers especially.

T. Th., 11.

COURSES 11b, 12b—*Ancient History*. The same as Courses 11a, 12a, but open to juniors and seniors only.

T. Th., 8.

COURSE 20—*The Teaching of History in the High School*. See Education, Departmental Subjects.

Government

COURSE 1a—*The National Government of the United States*. A textbook course primarily but including also discussion of current topics and practice in the use of Government publications. Prerequisite, History 1-2.

M. W. F., 9.

COURSE 2a—*State and Local Government*. A continuation of Government 1 and similarly conducted. The illustrations are drawn chiefly from North Carolina.

M. W. F., 9.

COURSES 1b, 2b—*Government*. The same as Course 1a, 1b, but open to juniors and seniors only.

M. W. F., 2:20.

COURSE 3—*International Relations*. Modern international problems and machinery. Prerequisite, History 1. Open to juniors and seniors only.

M. W., 10.

COURSE 4—*The Governments of Europe*. The salient features of selected countries. Prerequisite, Government 1. Open to juniors and seniors only.

M. W., 10.

Economics

COURSE 1-2—*Principles of Economics*. An introduction to the science of economics, and to the practical application of economics in public and private life. Prerequisite, History 1-2.

M. W. F., 8, 1:20.

COURSE 11—*Money and Banking*. The principles of banking with practical applications; the banking systems of the leading nations; banking and currency problems in the United States; foreign exchange. Prerequisite, Economics 1-2. Open to juniors and seniors only.

T. Th. S., 8.

COURSE 12—*Public Finance*. A study of governmental revenue and expenditure; an analysis of the more common types of taxes; the shifting and incidence of taxation. Prerequisite, Economics 1-2.

T. Th. S., 8.

COURSE 21—*Corporation Finance*. A study of the theory and actual procedure in the organization, financing, and operation of business enterprises from the proprietorship to the so-called super-trust. Survey of recent merger movement. Prerequisite, Economics 1-2. Open to juniors and seniors only.

T. Th. S., 8. (Omitted 1933-34.)

COURSE 22—*Labor Problems*. The history of the labor movement in the United States; national trade unionism; the aims and ideals of organized labor; labor legislation. Prerequisite, Economics 1-2. Open to juniors and seniors only.

T. Th. S., 8. (Omitted 1933-34.)

COURSE 23-24—*Accounting*. Principles and conventions of accounting methods; construction and interpretation of balance sheets and income statements; accounting for amortization, depreciation and special reserves. Prerequisite, Economics 1-2. Open to juniors and seniors only.

T. Th., 1:20, and a two hour laboratory period to be arranged.

COURSE 26—*Economic Geography*. A study of the relationship of physical environment to man's economic activities in the fields of agriculture, commerce, and industry. Not credited towards major or minor in Social Science. Not open to freshmen.

T. Th. S., 10.

Sociology

COURSE 1-2—*General Sociology*. An elementary analysis of the structure and functions of society. Attention is given to important social problems with frequent reference to social conditions in North Carolina. Some parallel reading and a semester report are required.

M. W. F., 8.

SCHOOL OF LAW

SCHOOL OF LAW

Faculty

- THURMAN D. KITCHIN, B.A., M.D., F.A.C.P., *President.*
NEEDHAM Y. GULLEY, M.A., LL.D., *Professor of Law, and
Dean of the Department*
EDGAR W. TIMBERLAKE, JR., B.A., LL.B., *Professor of Law*
R. B. WHITE, M.A., *Professor of Law*
C. C. PEARSON, Ph.D., *Professor of Social Science*
I. BEVERLY LAKE, *Assistant Professor of Law*
DONALD GULLEY, B.L., *Librarian*

Admission

Preliminary Academic Course in College. For admission to the School of Law, candidates for the LL.B. degree must, in addition to the entrance requirements prescribed for the degree, have completed two years of academic work in a standard college as specified in this catalogue on pages 59-60.

Admission to Advanced Standing. Applicants for admission to advanced standing coming from approved law schools will be admitted without examination on certificates of credit in courses satisfactorily complying with prescribed requirements.

Admission as Special Students. Applicants, not less than twenty-three years of age, who are found by the Faculty to be by experience and training specially equipped for the study of law may be admitted as special students but not as candidates for a degree. The number of special students admitted in any year shall not exceed ten per cent of the average number of beginning regular law students admitted during each of the two preceding years.

The courses of instruction extend through three years of thirty-six weeks each, the year being divided into two semesters.

Exclusive of Course No. 23, Legal Bibliography, not more than fifteen hours a week may be taken by any student, except that, for special reasons and with prior superior work showing the requisite ability, second and third year students may, in the discretion of the Committee on Degrees, be allowed to take not more than eighteen hours a week.

Examinations

Thorough written examinations are held when a subject is completed, and at the end of each semester an examination is given on the whole work of the semester.

Degree of Bachelor of Laws

The degree of Bachelor of Laws (LL.B.) is conferred by the College on applicants who have successfully completed ninety semester hours of law as outlined in the School of Law, together with the academic work indicated. No student may be graduated except after five years of actual resident study, except in case of admission to advanced standing.

Practice Courts

Practice courts are held on Thursday night. All students are required to attend and take part in the work. The purpose of these courts is to familiarize the student with all the details of actions, both civil and criminal, from the issuing of process to final judgment.

The Library

The library has been greatly enlarged and now contains the complete National Reporter system, United States reports, State reports, English reports, and the most recent codifications of the statute law of the United States and the several states, besides digests, encyclopedias, and the several recognized collections of leading cases, with notes.

It is open at the regular library hours to enable students to consult the various authorities on subjects under consideration.

COURSES OFFERED

FIRST YEAR

First Semester

COURSE 1—Introductory Studies in Law—The Common Law—Statutes.

Blackstone's Commentaries, selected cases.

Five hours a week, 8.

Professor Gulley.

COURSE 2—Contracts.

Corbin's Cases on Contracts.

Five hours a week, 10.

Professor Timberlake.

COURSE 3—Persons and Domestic Relations.

Long on Domestic Relations and Long's Cases.

Three hours a week, M. W. F., 9.

Professor White.

COURSE 4—Agency.

Powell's Cases on Agency.

Two hours a week, T. Th., 9.

Professor Lake.

Second Semester

COURSE 5—Criminal Law and Procedure.

Clark, selected cases.

Five hours a week, 8.

Professor Gulley.

COURSE 6—Torts.

Bohlen's Cases on Torts.

Five hours a week, 10.

Professor Timberlake.

COURSE 7—Administration and Wills.

Croswell on Executors and Administrators, Gardner on Wills, selected cases.

Five hours a week, 9.

Professor White.

SECOND YEAR

First Semester

COURSE 8—Civil Procedure.

The Code of Civil Procedure, selected cases.

Five hours a week, 9.

Professor Gulley.

COURSE 9—Personal Property.

Warren's Cases on Property.

Two hours a week, T. Th., 11.

Professor Timberlake.

COURSE 10—Real Property I (Tenure and Estates).

Warren's Cases on Property.

Three hours a week, M. W. F., 11.

Professor Timberlake.

COURSE 11—Equity.

Bispham's Equity, selected cases.

Five hours a week, 10.

Professor White.

SECOND SEMESTER

COURSE 12—Evidence.

Hughes on Evidence, selected cases.

Five hours a week, 9.

Professor Gulley.

COURSE 13—Real Property II (Title).

Aigler's Cases on Titles.

Three hours a week, M. W. F., 11.

Professor Timberlake.

COURSE 14—Bailments and Carriers.

Dobie's Cases on Bailments and Carriers.

Two hours a week, T. Th., 11.

Professor Lake.

COURSE 15—Constitutional Law.

Long's Cases on Constitutional Law, Connor and Cheshire's
North Carolina Constitution.

Five hours a week, 10.

Professor White.

THIRD YEAR

First Semester

COURSE 16—Private Corporations.

Wormser's Cases on Corporations.

Three hours a week, M. W. F., 10.

Professor Lake.

COURSE 17—Municipal Corporations.

Cooley's Cases on Municipal Corporations.

Two hours a week, T. Th., 2:20.

Professor Timberlake.

COURSE 18—Negotiable Instruments.

Moore's Cases on Bills and Notes.

Three hours a week, M. W. F., 8.

Professor Lake.

COURSE 19—Sales.

Cooley's Cases on Sales.

Two hours a week, T. Th., 8.

Professor Lake.

COURSE 20—Code Pleading.

Book to be announced.

Two hours a week, M. W., 11.

Professor White.

COURSE 21—Partnership.

Gilmore on Partnership, selected cases.

Two hours a week, T. Th., 11.

Professor White.

COURSE 22—Damages.

Hale on Damages, selected cases.

One hour a week, F., 9.

*Professor Lake.**Second Semester*

COURSE 23—Legal Bibliography.

Law Books and Their Use (5th Edition).

One hour a week, T., 11.

Professor Timberlake.

COURSE 24—Legal Ethics.

Costigan's Cases on Legal Ethics.

One hour a week, Th., 11.

Professor Timberlake.

COURSE 25—Conflict of Laws.

Lorenzen's Cases on Conflict of Laws.

Two hours a week, M. W., 1:20.

Professor Timberlake.

COURSE 26—Trusts.

Book to be announced.

Two hours a week, M. W., 11.

Professor White.

COURSE 27—Bankruptcy.

Britton's Cases on Bankruptcy.

Two hours a week, M. W., 9.

*Professor Lake.***COURSE 28—Federal Procedure.**

Medina's Cases on Federal Procedure.

Two hours a week, T. Th., 9.

*Professor Lake.***COURSE 29—Public Utilities.**

Smith and Dowling's Cases on Public Utilities.

Three hours a week, M. W. F., 10.

*Professor Lake.***COURSE 30—Insurance.**

Cooley's Cases on Insurance.

Two hours a week, T. Th., 10.

Professor Lake.

SCHOOL OF MEDICINE

SCHOOL OF MEDICINE

- THURMAN D. KITCHIN, B.A., M.D., F.A.C.P., LL.D., *President, Professor of Physiology.*
- COY C. CARPENTER, B.A., M.D., *Professor of Pathology and Physical Diagnosis*
- HERBERT M. VANN, B.S., M.A., M.D., *Professor of Anatomy*
- O. C. BRADBURY, B.S., M.A., Ph.D., *Professor of Histology and Embryology*
- E. S. KING, B.A., M.D., *Professor of Physiological Chemistry and Bacteriology*
- GEORGE C. MACKIE, B.A., B.S., M.D., *Professor of Physiology and Pharmacology*
- C. G. GARRENTON, *Assistant in Histology and Embryology*
- H. C. GIBSON, *Assistant in Physiology and Pharmacology.*
- A. G. CRUMPLER, *Assistant in Anatomy*
- C. R. DUNCAN, *Assistant in Bacteriology*
- V. E. BROWN, *Assistant in Pathology*
- C. B. DAVIS, JR., *Librarian*
- D. E. YOW, *Hospital Interne*
- C. B. DAVIS, JR., *Hospital Interne*

Aim and Scope. The School of Medicine was established in May, 1902. It combines three years of academic training with two years of medical training in such a way as to preserve the advantages of each, and at the same time make it possible for students to graduate with the baccalaureate degree and the medicine degree in seven years. Upon the completion of this work the College confers the degree of Bachelor of Science in Medicine, which admits the student to the third year in a medical college. Thus, time and expense are saved by this combination.

This School undertakes to teach only those branches of medicine which can be taught as thoroughly in the small village as in the large city, namely, the laboratory studies in medicine, which form the pure science foundation of the professional course. These branches are: Anatomy, Physiology, Physiological Chemistry, Physical Diagnosis, Minor

Surgery, Pharmacology, Toxicology and Pharmacy, Histology, Embryology, Bacteriology, and Pathology.

Certification. Certificates of recommendation for advanced standing in medical colleges are given to those students who have received the degree of Bachelor of Science in Medicine. Such students are admitted to advanced standing without examination in medical colleges.

Requirements for admission. The requirements for admission to the College are given on pages 29-31. The requirements for admission to the School of Medicine are found on pages 57 and 58.

Equipment. The William Amos Johnson Medical Building, constructed during the winter of 1932-33 as a memorial to the late Dr. William Amos Johnson, who was Professor of Anatomy in Wake Forest College at the time of his death in 1927, provides adequately for the School of Medicine. This building 60 feet by 170 feet, two and a half stories high, and modern in all details, was constructed with funds provided by the Johnson family.

A Medical Society is maintained in which, with the coöperation of the Departments of Anatomy, Physiology, Pathology, and Pharmacology, students are required to meet for discussion of published papers, and to prepare papers on the subject assigned for the month. All students have access to the leading scientific journals bearing upon the work of the above-mentioned departments.

A Medical Library of reference volumes and important journals, maintained by the William Edgar Marshall Memorial fund, the Bryan Spivey Bazemore Memorial Fund, and the A. B. Peacock Fund, is in the medical building in charge of a special librarian. Students are required from time to time to abstract and discuss important topics treated

in the various journals. The Pennell Memorial Medical Library is housed in the general Library.

Expenses:

Tuition per semester.....	\$60.00
General fees per semester.....	32.50
Laboratory fees per semester.....	22.50

Department of Anatomy

Professor Vann

Assistant Crumpler

FIRST YEAR

COURSE 1—*Gross Anatomy.*

OSTEOLOGY. All of the bones of the body are carefully studied in detail, being assigned from time to time as the dissection progresses. A set of bones is furnished each group of students.

LABORATORY. Dissection of the entire body. Fifteen hours a week, with lectures and recitations during the entire first semester and fourteen weeks in the second semester.

NEUROANATOMY. Gross sections of the brain and cord are distributed among the students and drawings are made. Fifteen hours a week the last four weeks in the second semester.

TEXTBOOK—Grey.

SECOND YEAR

COURSE 2—*Applied Anatomy.* In this course the student is required to review the anatomy of the entire body from a practical standpoint and to make special dissections of different parts and study cross-sections of the body through different regions. Four hours a week during the second semester.

TEXTBOOK—Massie, *Surgical Anatomy.*

COURSE 3—*Minor Surgery.* Instruction in bandaging and minor surgery. Four hours a week during the first fourteen weeks of the first semester.

TEXTBOOK—Williams, *Minor Surgery and Bandaging.*

COURSE 4—*Obstetrics.* This is an elementary course in obstetrics dealing with the anatomy and physiology of normal pregnancy with special attention to the pelvic diameters and measure-

ments. Four hours a week during the last four weeks of the first semester.

Elective Work. Special injections for dissections and facilities for research work will be provided for students wishing to do advanced work in anatomy.

Department of Embryology and Histology

Professor Bradbury

Assistant Garrenton

FIRST YEAR

COURSE 1—*Embryology.* A comparative study of the development of vertebrate animals and man, including germ cells, fertilization, cleavage, formation of the germ layers, foetal membranes, development of organs and systems, and abnormalities of development. Prepared slides of chick and pig embryos are loaned to the student. Specimens of human embryos and foetuses are used for demonstration.

TEXTBOOK—Arey, *Developmental Anatomy*.

REFERENCE TEXTS—*The Development of the Chick*, Lillie; *Human Embryology*, Keibel and Mall; *The Development of the Human Body*, McMurrich.

Two lectures and five hours laboratory a week, the first semester.

COURSE 2—*Histology.* The first part of the course is taken up with the study of the elementary tissues of the body. This is followed by the microscopic structure of human organs. Prepared slides of human organs are loaned to the student, each member being provided with a complete set. The course includes the microscopic anatomy of the nervous system, and the last part consists of detailed work on the nerve fibre tracts.

TEXTBOOK—Maximan, *A Textbook of Histology*.

REFERENCE TEXTS—*Normal Histology*, Piersol; *A Textbook of Histology*, Lewis and Stöhr; *The Anatomy of the Nervous System*, Ranson; *A Textbook of Histology*, Bailey.

Two hours of lecture and quiz and six hours of laboratory a week, second semester.

Department of Pathology

Professor Carpenter

Assistant Brown

COURSE 1—Pathology. The course comprises classroom and laboratory study of the various pathological lesions in disease. The simpler methods of preparation of fresh tissue for study are covered. Students are required to attend autopsies and record their observations. The class in small groups, under the direction of the instructor, produce a number of lesions experimentally in rabbits and report their observations to the class. These are discussed by the class as a whole in detail. Each subject is studied in detail microscopically, after which gross specimens are demonstrated and studied in small groups.

TEXTBOOK—*A Textbook of Pathology*, MacCollum.

REFERENCE BOOKS—*A Textbook of Pathology*, Stengel and Fox; *A Textbook of Pathology*, Delafield and Prudden; *Human Pathology*, Karsner; *Textbook of Pathology*, Adomi and McCrae; *Principles of Pathological Histology*, Mallory; *Pathological Technique*, Mallory and Wright; the standard journals of Pathology on file in the Medical Library.

Three hours a week for lectures and six hours laboratory work throughout the year are required.

COURSE 2—Physical Diagnosis. Instruction is devoted to the fundamental principles and methods of physical examination, together with special emphasis on the normal subject. A few of the simpler abnormal conditions are studied and illustrated by clinical cases. Each student is required to purchase a stethoscope and learn its use.

TEXTBOOK—*Physical Diagnosis*, Cabot.

REFERENCE BOOKS—*Physical Diagnosis*, DaCosta; *Diseases of the Chest*, Norris and Landers; *Physical Diagnosis*, Rose.

Three hours a week second semester.

COURSE 3—Clinical Microscopy. This is a course given for the purpose of bringing together the most practical methods of laboratory examinations as an aid to diagnosis.

One hour a week, second semester of the second year.

Physiology and Pharmacology

Professor Mackie
Professor Kitchin
Assistant Gibson

FIRST YEAR

COURSE 1—*Physiology*. Lectures deal with blood, lymph, the circulatory and respiratory systems.

TEXTBOOK—Howell, Burton-Opitz.

Two hours a week of lectures and quiz, throughout the first year.

SECOND YEAR

COURSE 2—*Advanced Physiology*. This course consists of lectures, recitations, and laboratory work. The subjects taken up include the nerve, muscle, digestion, secretion, excretion, metabolism, and nutrition, the central nervous system, and the organs of special sense. This laboratory course consists of the performance of the important fundamental experiments in physiology. The class works in groups of two, and each group is supplied with necessary apparatus. Each student is required to preserve a record of his experiments and observations in a notebook. This notebook is examined and criticised weekly and constitutes part of the work on which his grade is based. The final examination is both written and practical.

TEXTBOOK—Howell.

LABORATORY GUIDE—Cannon's *Laboratory Course in Physiology*.

Three hours a week of lecture and four hours of laboratory throughout the year.

COURSE 3—*Pharmacology*. Lectures and recitations throughout the year. Especial emphasis is laid upon the physiological action of drugs and other remedial agents upon the normal organism. Drugs are studied in groups, and thorough observation is made of a given group upon any one of the systems of the body. For example, the circulatory system is reviewed from the viewpoint of the physiologist; then a group of drugs, as digitalis, strophanthus, caffeine, adrenalin, and nitrites, are studied in detail with a view to their pharmacological effect upon the circulation.

Laboratory work begins in the second semester of the second year. Experimental tests upon animals by each student show the effect of the drug which has been previously discussed in the lecture room. Students work in pairs, as a rule, and each desk is supplied with the necessary equipment.

TEXTBOOK—Sollman.

LABORATORY MANUAL—Sollman and Jackson's *Experimental Pharmacology*.

Two hours a week lectures and recitations throughout the year; laboratory, six hours a week, second semester of the second year.

COURSE 4—*Pharmacy*. An elementary course in pharmacy. Incompatibles, criticism of prescriptions and prescription writing, and the use of official preparations are dealt with. Each member of the class is required to make the important preparations in common use.

TEXTBOOK—Thornton.

One hour a week, second semester of the second year.

COURSE 5—*Medicine*. This is an introductory course in Medicine which is intended to relate the fundamental medical sciences to the manifestations of disease. This is given to small groups of students at the College Hospital by Doctors Vann, Carpenter, King, Kitchin and Mackie.

One hour a week, second semester.

Bacteriology and Physiological Chemistry

Professor King

Assistant Sykes

COURSE 1—*Bacteriology*. The lecture course covers the history and scope of bacteriology and the biology of bacteria, with a thorough course in the theories of immunity, its production, and its relation to disease. Much attention is paid to the various serum reactions and technique, and the action of toxins and anti-toxins. All of the important groups of disease causing bacteria are studied by each student individually. The laboratory work consists of the preparation of the various culture media, the methods of sterilization and disinfection, the cultivation and study of bacteria, and the principles of

the various biologic tests and staining procedures. The laboratory course includes the practical application of bacteriology to diagnosis, and each student is required to become familiar with the principles and technique of the various serological reactions, such as the Wassermann, Widal, and other serological reactions.

TEXTBOOK—*Textbook of Bacteriology*, Hiss and Zinsser. *Mimographed Laboratory Directions in Bacteriology*, King.

REFERENCE BOOKS—The standard journals of Bacteriology, Hygiene, and Parasitology on file in the Medical Library; *General Bacteriology*, Jordan; *Pathogenic Microorganisms*, Park-Williams-Krumweide; Kolmers: *Infection, Immunity and Biologic Therapy*; Ford: *Textbook of Bacteriology*; Kendall: *Textbook of Bacteriology*.

Three hours of lecture and nine hours of laboratory a week, first semester of the second year of the Medical Course.

COURSE 2—*Hygiene*. This course consists of lectures embracing public health; milk, food, and water supply; the control of communicable diseases; vital statistics, and industrial and personal hygiene. Each student will be required to hand in a brief report of a sanitary survey of the town or city in which he lives.

TEXTBOOK—*Hygiene and Preventive Medicine*, Rosenau.

Two hours a week, second semester.

COURSE 3—*Physiological Chemistry*. The lectures are devoted to the discussion of the carbohydrates, fats, and proteins, enzymes, and processes of fermentation and digestion; the chemistry of the blood, urine, milk, tissues, and secretions, and the end-products of metabolism. The laboratory work consists of the qualitative and quantitative examination of the substance treated in the text and lectures.

TEXTBOOKS—*Physiological Chemistry*, Matthews; *Practical Physiological Chemistry*, Hawk-Bergeim.

Three hours of lecture or recitation and nine hours of laboratory a week, the second semester of the first year of the Medical Course.

FIRST YEAR MEDICAL CLASS SCHEDULE

PERIODS	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
8:10—9:10	Embryology* Histology†	Bio.-Chem. Lect.†	Bio.-Chem. Lab.	Bio.-Chem. Lect.†	Embryology	
9:10—10:10	Embryology Histology	Bio.-Chem. Lab.	Bio.-Chem. Lab.	Bio.-Chem. Lab.	Embryology	
10:10—11:10	Embryology Histology	Bio.-Chem. Lab.	Bio.-Chem. Lab.	Bio.-Chem. Lab.	Embryology	
11:10—12:10	Physiology 1	Bio.-Chem. Lab.*	Physiology 1	Bio.-Chem. Lab.	Histology Bio.-Chem. Lect.	
12:10—1:30	Chapel and Dinner	Chapel and Dinner	Chapel and Dinner	Chapel and Dinner	Chapel and Dinner	
1:30—2:30	Gross Anatomy	Gross Anatomy	Gross Anatomy	Gross Anatomy	Gross Anatomy	
2:30—3:30	Gross Anatomy	Gross Anatomy	Gross Anatomy	Gross Anatomy	Gross Anatomy	
3:30—4:30	Gross Anatomy	Gross Anatomy	Gross Anatomy	Gross Anatomy	Gross Anatomy	

* First Semester.

† Second Semester.

SECOND YEAR MEDICAL CLASS SCHEDULE

PERIODS	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
8:10—9:10	Obstetrics	Obstetrics	Minor Surgery	Phys. Diagnosis	Minor Surgery	Bact. Lab.*
9:10—10:10	Pathology Lecture	Applied Anatomy	Pathology Lecture	Applied Anatomy	Pathology Lecture	Bact. Lab.*
10:10—11:10	Physiology 2	Pharmacology	Physiology 2	Pharmacology	Physiology 2	Bact. Lab.
11:10—12:10	Bact. Lecture* Phys. Diagnosis†	Prescription Writing and Pharmacy†	Bact. Lecture* Phys. Diagnosis†	Hygiene	Bact. Lecture* Phys. Diagnosis†	Bact. Lab.* For first Semester
12:10—1:30	Chapel and Dinner	Chapel and Dinner	Chapel and Dinner	Chapel and Dinner	Chapel and Dinner	
1:30—2:30	Pathology Laboratory	Pathology Laboratory	Phys. Lab.	Bact. Lab.* Pharm. Lab.†	Bact. Lab.*	
2:30—3:30	Pathology Laboratory	Pathology Laboratory	Phys. Lab.	Bact. Lab.* Pharm. Lab.†	Bact. Lab.*	
3:30—4:30	Pathology Laboratory	Pathology Laboratory	Phys. Lab.	Bact. Lab.* Pharm. Lab.†	Bact. Lab.*	

* First Semester.

† Second Semester.

THE SUMMER SCHOOL

THE SUMMER SCHOOL

There are two departments of the Wake Forest Summer School, the academic department in the College of Liberal Arts, and the department of Law.

College of Liberal Arts

The Summer School of the College of Liberal Arts opens on June 12 and continues through August 11.

Courses for collegiate and professional credit are offered in the following departments: Bible, Biology, Chemistry, Education, English, Latin, Greek, the Modern Languages, Mathematics, Social Science (History, Economics, Government), Physics, and Psychology.

The College offers credit toward the B.A., B.S., LL.B. and M.A. degrees upon work done in the Summer School. According to recent action by the Board of Trustees, the College admits women as candidates for all degrees in the Summer Session.

The College credit for the work of the regular Summer School of nine weeks is ten semester hours.

The North Carolina Department of Public Instruction offers full credit for the professional courses completed in this Summer School.

A general fee of \$22.50 is required of all students enrolled in the academic division of the Summer School.

For additional information address the President of the College or the Director of the Summer School.

School of Law

The summer work in the department of Law begins on June 12 and continues through August 21.

The fees for admission to all courses in this department are thirty dollars tuition and five dollars matriculation, payable in advance.

Further information may be had by application to Dean Gulley, or Secretary Earnshaw.

DEGREES CONFERRED 1932
CATALOGUE OF STUDENTS

COMMENCEMENT, 1932

Sunday Morning, May 29

- 11:00 a.m. The Baccalaureate Sermon.
Reverend Luther Little, Charlotte, N. C.

Wednesday, June 1

- 11:00 a.m. Annual Meeting of the Board of Trustees.
4:30 p.m. Class Day Exercises.

President, L. L. Brogden; Vice President, S. L. Morgan, Jr.; Secretary-Treasurer, M. C. Russell; Poet, T. C. Brown; Prophet, J. A. Wallace; Testator, C. L. Davis; Historian, J. A. Lineberry.

- 6:30 p.m. Alumni Dinner.

- 8:00 p.m. Addresses by Representatives of the Graduating Class in competition for the Ward Medal:

Thomas Carl Brown, Statesville: "Through the Eyes of a Senior."

Harold Horton Deaton, Troy: "Pledged Responsibility."

William Herschell Ford, Hendersonville: "Vision."

Braxton Lee Davis, Rocky Mount: "Character."

Presentation of Medals.

Euzelian:

Julius C. Smith Orator's Medal, to H. H. Deaton.

Junior Orator's Medal, to W. O. Rosser, Jr.

Sophomore Improvement Medal, to B. H. Wall.

Freshman Improvement Medal, to J. F. Walston.

Philomathesian:

Senior Orator's Medal, to T. C. Brown.

Junior Orator's Medal, to T. B. Brooks.

Sophomore Improvement Medal, to G. T. Noel, Jr.

Open to All Students:

Hubert A. Royster Scholarship and Athletic Medal, to W. A. Green.

Lura Baker Paden Medal for the highest average in the department of Social Science, to H. H. Deaton.

Joe B. Currin Medal for the best oration on the subject: "Christ in Modern Life," to H. M. Hocutt.

A. D. Ward Medal for the best oration by a representative of the Graduating Class, to W. H. Ford.

Alumni Address:

Fred B. Helms, Class of 1922, Charlotte, N. C.

Thursday, June 2

10:30 a.m. The Annual Address:

By Professor William Edward Dodd of the University of Chicago.
Conferring Degrees.

Baccalaureate Address:

President Thurman D. Kitchin.

DEGREES CONFERRED, 1932

HONORARY DEGREES

Doctor of Divinity

J. Powell Tucker, Raleigh, N. C.

Doctor of Science

W. C. Davison, Durham, N. C.

Doctor of Humane Letters

E. McK. Goodwin, Morganton, N. C.

Doctor of Laws

W. E. Dodd, Chicago, Ill.

J. J. Hayes, Greensboro, N. C.

I. M. Meekins, Elizabeth City, N. C.

Master of Arts

Morehead, R. P.

Bachelor of Arts

Averitt, F. M.	Hocutt, H. M.
Aydlett, J. E.	Holbrook, J. A.
Baker, S. A.	Jordan, G. W.
Brooks, A. T.	Kendrick, H. R., Jr.
Brown, T. C.	Kirkland, R. T.
Carroll, A. B., Jr.	Lineberry, J. A.
Clark, A. L.	Long, Raymond
Dail, N. D.	Ludlum, L. E.
Davis, B. L.	Lynch, W. L.
Davis, J. W.	McCracken, C. M., Jr.
Deaton, H. H.	McDaniel, J. R.
Eagles, L. P.	McDonald, W. H.
Ford, W. H.	Martin, G. A., Jr.
Fox, E. Y.	Martin, J. A.
Gardner, S. H.	Martin, J. E.
Green, W. A.	Miller, L. L.
Grogan, W. M.	Moore, R. H.
Gwaltney, R. C.	Morgan, J. P.
Hagler, O. J.	Morgan, S. L., Jr.
Harrill, Floyd	Parker, D. N.
Haynes, G. J.	Pendergraph, G. R.
Helms, Spence	Petty, H. J.

Poplin, F. R.
Raymond, F. B., Jr.
Russell, M. C.
Smith, R. H.

Stroup, C. H.
Tunstall, G. W.
Upchurch, T. J.
Wallace, J. A.

Bachelor of Science

Alexander, J. C.
Baker, G. H., Jr.
Batchelor, L. M.
Benton, A. L.
Brittle, J. V.
Brogden, L. L.
Burgess, J. L.
Byrd, A. L.
Chaney, T. G.
Connelly, M. L.
Darr, C. R.
Davis, C. L.
Davis, T. F.
Feezor, C. N.
Fuller, H. F., Jr.
Gaddy, Kenneth
Hollowell, W. P.

Huffman, C. S.
LeGrand, R. H.
Liles, D. L.
McEachern, W. M.
Morris, J. G.
Norfleet, C. U.
Owens, W. R.
Pierce, J. E.
Prevatt, E. J.
Privott, C. E.
Rozier, R. G., Jr.
Snyder, J. E.
Taylor, J. C.
Vernon, J. H.
Warren, G. W., Jr.
Webb, E. S.
Young, E. O., Jr.

Bachelor of Science in Medicine

Beach, W. R., Jr.
Bell, S. A.
Benton, W. J.
Bolus, Michael
Brandon, H. A.
Byerly, J. H.
Day, B. M.
Edwards, H. S.
Farber, H. W.
Greene, W. A.
Honigman, M. A.
Johnson, G. F.

Kinsey, R. E.
Martin, T. E.
Padgett, M. J.
Perry, W. C.
Readling, H. F.
Slate, J. E.
Smith, R. M.
Sykes, R. J.
Thompson, F. N.
Umphlett, T. L.
Willis, C. V.

Certificate in Medicine

Arrington, T. M.
Barefoot, W. F.
Dickens, A. K.

Kafer, O. A.
Nelson, W. H., Jr.

Bachelor of Laws

Blackmore, W. F.
Brown, R. L., Jr.
Fletcher, F. U.
Garrett, J. W.
Harrell, E. T.

Neal, Annie Perry
Outlaw, Alvin
Pritchard, C. H.
Shepard, J. A.

GRADUATING EXERCISES

SUMMER DIVISION, 1932

Baccalaureate Address:

SUPERINTENDENT A. T. ALLEN, LL.D.

DEGREES CONFERRED

Master of Arts

Rufus Nathan Grimes—"Characters in Moliere's Minor and Major Plays."

Paul Wilson Hutchins—"The Introduction of Science in the Public Schools of North Carolina."

Laura Helen Paschal—"Biblical Recorder Poetry, 1835-65."

M. A. Williams—"A Porosity Study of Silica Gel."

J. A. Woodward—"History of Education in Franklin County."

Bachelor of Arts

Edward Matthew Hairfield, Jr.

Wyman E. Wood

Bachelor of Science

Irving L. Alberts
Ruth Frances Albritton
Donald Lurton Arey
Charles Clifton Brown
James Carlyle Gordon

Thomas Walter Long
Gordon A. O'Brien
Charles F. Owen, Jr.
Darrel Manning Price
Rayford Lee Weinstein

Bachelor of Laws

Kinchen Turner Bailey

David Graham Ball

Hamner Hannah, Jr.

Robert James Llewellyn

Hubert Elwood May

Samuel Wesley Miller

Alvin Outlaw

Fred Day Pearce

Robert Carroll Wells

Henry Eugene White

CATALOGUE OF STUDENTS

GRADUATE STUDENTS

<i>Name</i>	<i>Postoffice</i>	<i>County</i>
Beeker, Mabel King (1)		
A.B., Meredith College, 1930.....	Leaksville	Rockingham
Gordon, James Carlyle (3)		
B.S., 1932	Carthage	Moore
Green, William Alfred (4)		
B.A., 1932	Pleasantville, N. J.....	Atlantic
Hager, Luther Bartlette (4)		
B.A., 1931	Alexis	Gaston
Lineberry, John Alson (5)		
B.A., 1932	Raleigh	Wake
Lynch, William Larkin (3)		
B.A., 1932	Winston-Salem	Forsyth
Morgan, James Perry (5)		
B.A., 1932	Raleigh	Wake
Newton, Ralph Kenneth (5)		
B.A., 1924	Waynesville	Haywood
Phillips, Howard Mitchell (5)		
B.S., 1932	Lumberton	Robeson
Squires, Evelyn Hope (1)		
A.B., Meredith College, 1932.....	Wake Forest	Wake

Seniors—Class of 1933

Beavers, George Monroe, Jr. (5)	Apex	Wake
Best, Mary Malone (1).....	Louisburg	Franklin
Blackmore, Willie Franklin (6)		
LL.B., 1932	Warsaw	Duplin
Bolch, Oscar Howard (3).....	Gastonia	Gaston
Branch, Harry A. (5).....	Enfield	Halifax
Brandon, S. Braxton (4).....	Yadkinville	Yadkin
Brooks, James Boyce (2).....	Lake Waccamaw	Columbus
Bryan, Daniel Bunyan, Jr. (3).....	Wake Forest	Wake
Bryan, Euphemia Stone (2).....	Wake Forest	Wake
Buckner, John Ward (2).....	Siler City	Chatham
Callis, Edward C. (4).....	Harrellsville	Hertford
Canaday, Murphy Henry (3).....	Hope Mills	Cumberland
Carpenter, Ralph Bennett (2).....	Belwood	Cleveland

<i>Name</i>	<i>Postoffice</i>	<i>County</i>
Carriker, Martin Cletus (2).....	Oakboro	Stanly
Causey, William Horry (2).....	Grifton	Craven
Cogdill, Wallace William (4).....	Canton	Haywood
Collier, Lacy Summey (2).....	Linden	Cumberland
Combs, Lewis L. (4).....	Columbia	Tyrrell
Cox, Walter Carr (2).....	Engelhard	Hyde
Cross, Gilmer Henry (4).....	Lexington	Davidson
Crow, Clifford Cornelius (3).....	Hollis	Rutherford
Davis, Egbert Lawrence, Jr., (4).....	Winston-Salem	Forsyth
Davis, Simeon Benton, Jr. (3).....	Roxboro	Person
Day, William Newland (4).....	Baltimore, Md.	
Dorsett, Henry Grady, Jr. (3).....	Wake Forest	Wake
Edinger, Clyde C. (4).....	Thomasville	Davidson
Edwards, John T. (3).....	Louisburg	Franklin
Ellenburg, Frank Vernon (2).....	Greenwood, S. C.	Greenwood
Ellenburg, John Vinson (2).....	Greenwood, S. C.	Greenwood
Forney, Robert (2).....	Lawndale	Cleveland
Fraley, J. D. (2).....	Richfield	Stanly
Glosson, Clyde W. (3).....	Greensboro	Guilford
Godwin, Herman Allen (2).....	Dunn	Harnett
Grant, Gordon Wade (5).....	Wilmington	New Hanover
Green, Herman Patrick (4).....	Clarkton	Bladen
Gretter, Smith Cooper (1).....	Aberdeen, Miss.	Monroe
Griffin, Kearney Phillips (4).....	Zebulon	Franklin
Hamrick, A. Frank (2).....	Ellenboro	Rutherford
Haywood, Woodrow Franklin (2).....	Mount Gilead	Montgomery
Hendricks, Garland Alford (4).....	Nashville	Nash
Herndon, George Anderson (4).....	Kings Mountain	Cleveland
Hewlett, Addison, Jr. (4).....	Wilmington	New Hanover
Hicks, Melgum, M. (4).....	Roxboro	Person
Hood, Charles Herbert (2).....	Sandersville, Ga.	Washington
Howell, James Dallas, Jr. (4).....	Whitakers	Edgecombe
Howell, John Williams (4).....	Rome, Ga.	Floyd
Huggins, Hubert Theodore (2).....	West Gastonia	Gaston
Huggins, Willard Ashworth (4).....	Rich Square	Northampton
Hunt, Forest William (2).....	Forest City	Rutherford

<i>Name</i>	<i>Postoffice</i>	<i>County</i>
Jackson, Irby Bruce (4).....	Middleburg	Vance
Johnson, Everett Faust (4).....	Godwin	Sampson
Johnson, Eugene Paul (3).....	Wingate	Union
Johnson, Roger Coyte (5).....	Varina	Harnett
Kennedy, William Lee (2).....	Statesville	Iredell
Kitchin, Stedman (4).....	Scotland Neck	Halifax
Lampley, Charles Gordon (2).....	Norwood	Stanly
Lee, Talmage Hoyle (2).....	Fallston	Cleveland
Matthews, John Frederick (3).....	Durham	Durham
Mills, Metrie Randerson (3).....	Apex	Wake
Mitchell, Bennett Atwood (4).....	Ahoskie	Hertford
Mitchell, Roger Best (4).....	Kittrell	Franklin
Moore, Ernest Corpening (2).....	Mars Hill	Madison
Murphy, Linwood Cleary (2).....	Louisburg	Franklin
Painter, Roby Louis (2).....	Banner Elk	Avery
Perry, William L. (2).....	Chesterfield, S. C.	Chesterfield
Peters, James Edward (4).....	Spray	Rockingham
Pickering, Charles Brewer (4).....	Wake Forest	Wake
Pickler, David Anderson (3).....	New London	Stanly
Prince, Eldred Eugene (3)	Fair Bluff	Columbus
Robinson, John D. (5).....	Dundarrach	Hoke
Robinson, Zon Roppe (2).....	Mooreboro	Rutherford
Rogers, Greene Titus (2).....	Lillington	Harnett
Rouse, Clayton Alonzo (3).....	Kinston	Lenoir
Smith, E. Leonidas (4).....	Apex	Wake
Smith, Henry Clarence (4).....	Wake Forest	Wake
Smith, Robert Irvine (3).....	Greensboro	Guilford
Stone, Robert Ray (2).....	Louisville, Ky.	Jefferson
Stroup, Robert Pierce (2).....	Ramseur	Randolph
Tadlock, M. Heath (4).....	High Point	Guilford
Timberlake, Richard E., Jr. (6).....	Youngsville	Franklin
Tucker, Glenn Monroe (4).....	Benham	Wilkes
Vinson, James Melville (4).....	Raleigh	Wake
Wall, Bennett Harrison (3).....	Knightdale	Wake
Ward, Joseph C. (4).....	Ryland	Chowan

<i>Name</i>	<i>Postoffice</i>	<i>County</i>
Washburn, Alphonso Victor, Jr.		
(4).....	Goldsboro	Wayne
Washburn, Chivous Yulan (3).....	Shelby	Cleveland
Weaver, George Baucom (2).....	Raeford	Hoke
White, Herbert Douglas (4).....	Colerain	Bertie
Williamson, Rossie Marshall (3).....	Cerro Gordo	Columbus
Withee, Oscar Alphonso (3).....	New Sharon, Maine.....	Franklin
Wooten, Thomas Limuel (3).....	Whiteville	Columbus

Juniors—Class of 1934

Allen, Floyd T. (3).....	Creedmoor	Granville
Alperin, David (3).....	Brooklyn, N. Y.....	Kings
Andrews, E. N. C. (1).....	Wake Forest	Wake
Baker, William R. (3).....	Arden	Buncombe
Ball, J. Kelly (1).....	Hagan, Va.	Lee
Baucom, Herbert Wayland, Jr.		
(3).....	Waynesville	Haywood
Beavers, Charles Lee (3).....	Apex	Wake
Bennett, Samuel T., Jr. (3).....	Apex	Wake
Bostic, Durwood Elbridge (2).....	Atkinson	Pender
Bostic, Kenneth Adams (2).....	Forest City	Rutherford
Bowling, Bernard P., Jr. (3).....	Rougemont	Durham
Bristol, Finley Powell (3).....	North Cove	McDowell
Brooks, David Stokes, Jr. (2).....	Roxboro	Person
Burgess, James Edward (1).....	Old Trap	Camden
Byrum, Paul Thomas (1).....	Tyner	Chowan
Carelock, Floyd Lee (1).....	Monroe	Union
Carter, John Ephraim (1).....	China Grove	Rowan
Cathell, James Luther (3).....	Lexington	Davidson
Coffey, James Cecil (1).....	Hendersonville	Henderson
Cogdill, Don Henry (3).....	Canton	Haywood
Cole, John William, Jr. (3).....	Charlotte	Mecklenburg
Collins, Andrew Fenner (3).....	Nashville	Nash
Curle, Archie (3).....	Currie	Pender
Dale, Ulysses S. B. (1).....	Morganton	Burke
Dark, Delphos Josiah (1).....	Roseboro	Sampson
Doffermyre, Luther Randolph		
(3).....	Potecasi	Northampton
Dunning, Albert Houston (4).....	High Point	Guilford

<i>Name</i>	<i>Postoffice</i>	<i>County</i>
Earp, Howard Lee (4).....	Holly Springs	Wake
Finlator, John Haywood, Jr. (2).....	Raleigh	Wake
Finlator, William Wallace (3).....	Raleigh	Wake
Fleisher, Daniel (3).....	Atlantic City, N. J.....	Atlantic
Flowers, Braziel B. (3).....	Knightdale	Wake
Fox, Henderson Snell (1).....	Bessemer City	Gaston
Fulcher, Luther (3).....	Stacy	Carteret
Gay, David E. (5).....	Margarettsville	Northampton
Godwin, A. Pilston, Jr. (1).....	Gatesville	Gates
Griffin, M. Bert, Jr. (1).....	Monroe	Union
Griggs, Wilard W. (1).....	Charlotte	Mecklenburg
Gurganus, George E. (2).....	Jacksonville	Onslow
Hamer, Jerome Bostick (2).....	Rockingham	Richmond
Harding, George Felix (3).....	Mocksville	Davie
Hardison, Robert Lee (3).....	Wadesboro	Anson
Hawes, Alva Joe (3).....	Rose Hill	Duplin
Holding, Edwin Elford (3).....	Wake Forest	Wake
Holleman, Robert D. (3).....	Durham	Durham
Holton, J. Tonie (1).....	Wenona	Washington
Honeycutt, Loys Crosen (1).....	Stanfield	Stanly
Honeycutt, Melvin T. (1).....	Stanfield	Stanly
Hood, Henry D. (1).....	Dunn	Harnett
Hormann, Harold Arthur (3).....	Swarthmore, Pa.	Delaware
Howard, Benjamin Dyer (3).....	Oxford	Granville
Howell, Charles Maitland (3).....	Thomasville	Davidson
Hutchins, Robert Williams, Jr. (3).....	Spencer	Rowan
Jackson, George Alvah (4).....	Winterville	Pitt
Jessup, Herbert W. (4).....	Westfield	Surry
Johnson, Finley Ruth (3).....	Windsor	Bertie
Jones, James Blaine (3).....	Bostic	Rutherford
Justice, Samuel Marion (1).....	Hendersonville	Henderson
Kendall, Mumphord Holland (1).....	Fayetteville	Cumberland
Kirk, William (1).....	Troy	Montgomery
Langston, Douglas O'Brien (1).....	Franklinton	Franklin
Lawhon, Edgar Allan (3).....	Carthage	Moore

<i>Name</i>	<i>Postoffice</i>	<i>County</i>
Lewis, George Carl (3).....	High Point	Guilford
Lowery, Robert Lee (1).....	Polkton	Anson
McKinney, Charles J. (1).....	Philadelphia, Pa.....	Philadelphia
Malloy, Harold James (3).....	Chicago, Ill.	Cook
Malloy, Joseph A. (3).....	Chicago, Ill.	Cook
Massey, Charlie Wilbert (3).....	Four Oaks	Johnston
Matthews, Luther James (1).....	Rose Hill	Duplin
Medlin, Angus McMillan (1).....	Maxton	Robeson
Medlin, Gilbert (1).....	Maxton	Robeson
Mills, Willard Lee (3).....	Apex	Wake
Moore, Howard Milton (2).....	Shelby	Cleveland
Morris, Wilson Jefferson (3).....	Charlotte	Mecklenburg
Mullis, Dwight Bruton (1).....	Charlotte	Mecklenburg
Myers, Donald Graham (3).....	Mooreville	Iredell
Noel, George T., Jr. (3).....	Dunn	Harnett
Norris, Hoke Marion (3).....	Wake Forest	Wake
Norwood, Ballard, Jr. (3).....	Virgilina, Va.	Granville
O'Brian, Spencer Amos (3).....	Oxford	Granville
Orr, Robert Slocum (1).....	Warsaw	Duplin
Osborne, D. Floyd (2).....	Leaksville	Rockingham
Parker, Cola Harrell (3).....	Potecasi	Northampton
Partin, Jim (3).....	Scotland Neck	Halifax
Paschal, Ruth (1).....	Wake Forest	Wake
Patton, William Hugh (3).....	Morganton	Burke
Pearce, J. Winston (1).....	Louisburg	Franklin
Perry, Melvin L. (3).....	Colerain	Bertie
Price, Homer Hayden (3).....	Spray	Rockingham
Sandell, Stanley Carl (1).....	Brockton, Mass.	Plymouth
Schaible, Cornelius Edward, Jr. (3).....	Hartsville, S. C.....	Darlington
Shinn, Edward Clark (3).....	Lockhart, Texas	Caldwell
Spell, Thurman Reginald (3).....	Hayne	Sampson
Stevens, Herman D. (3).....	Asheboro	Randolph
Stewart, David Lee (1).....	Battleboro	Edgecombe
Talley, Howe Miller (3).....	Salem, Va.	Roanoke
Teachey, Daniel Byron (1).....	Rose Hill	Duplin

<i>Name</i>	<i>Postoffice</i>	<i>County</i>
Waldman, Meyer (3).....	Atlantic City, N. J.....	Atlantic
Walker, Ernest M. (2).....	Morganton	Burke
Washburn, Willard Wyan (3).....	Shelby	Cleveland
Watts, Walter Glenn (1).....	Stony Point	Alexander
White, William Myles (3).....	Rutherfordton	Rutherford
Williamson, Paul Judson (3).....	Whiteville	Columbus
Wilson, Claude B. (1).....	Micaville	Yancey
Wilson, Samuel Allen (1).....	Shelby	Cleveland
Yates, Louis Marvin (3).....	Morrisville	Chatham

Sophomores—Class of 1935

Adams, Thomas Durward (1).....	Durham	Durham
Alexander, Albert Bank (2).....	Allentown, Pa.	Lehigh
Allen, Jesse Boyd (2).....	Franklinton	Franklin
Allen, Karl Kleber (3).....	Louisburg	Franklin
Allen, Sidney V. (3).....	Wilmington	New Hanover
Ange, Edward Howard (2).....	Jamesville	Martin
Arledge, Keith W. (2).....	Columbus	Polk
Bagby, Alfred Paul, Jr. (2).....	Williamsburg, Ky	Whitley
Ball, George W. (2).....	Raleigh	Wake
Battle, Robert Lewis (1).....	Raleigh	Wake
Beale, Edwin Fairbanks (1).....	Franklin, Va.	Southampton
Bennett, Charles Alfred (2).....	Asheville	Buncombe
Benton, Thomas Edwin (3).....	Laurinburg	Scotland
Blackburn, John Glenn (1).....	West Jefferson	Ashe
Blalock, James Carey (2).....	Wake Forest	Wake
Blythe, Joseph Dudley (2).....	Harrellsville	Hertford
Bowling, Howard (3).....	Durham	Durham
Brickhouse, Eston Yates (2).....	Creswell	Washington
Broughton, Arthur C., Jr. (2).....	Raleigh	Wake
Broughton, Wiley G. (2).....	Zebulon	Hoke
Brower, James Bascom (2).....	Liberty	Randolph
Brown, Millard Ray (2).....	Asheville	Buncombe
Buie, John Kelly (3).....	Bladenboro	Bladen
Bunting, Clarence Watson (3).....	West Durham	Durham
Campbell, William Joseph (2).....	Fayetteville	Cumberland
Canady, Jesse Simeon (2).....	Hope Mills	Cumberland
Carver, James Lee (2).....	Rougemont	Durham

<i>Name</i>	<i>Postoffice</i>	<i>County</i>
Cheek, Aubrey K. (2).....	Durham	Durham
Cheek, Waldo C. (2).....	Asheboro	Randolph
Clark, Frank (2).....	Pleasantville, N. J.....	Atlantic
Clayton, Maurice Hill (2).....	Woodsdale	Person
Coggin, Martin Lennox (2).....	New London	Stanly
Cooke, Manning Patrick (2).....	Rich Square	Northampton
Covington, Furman Payne (2).....	Thomasville	Davidson
Craddock, Versa T., Jr. (2).....	Leaksville	Rockingham
Craven, Fred Thorus (1).....	Raleigh	Wake
Crumpler, Forest Woodson (2).....	Clinton	Sampson
Daughtridge, John Aycock (2).....	Battleboro	Nash
Daughtridge, James Elvin (2).....	Battleboro	Nash
Davis, Charles B., Jr. (2).....	Morganton	Burke
DeAngelis, Moderno T. (2).....	Atlantic City, N. J.....	Atlantic
DeMent, Russell Duke (2).....	Apex	Wake
Diehl, William Kay, Jr. (2).....	Mt. Vernon, N. Y.....	Westchester
Edwards, B. V. (2).....	Holly Springs	Wake
Enzor, Charles B. (2).....	Fair Bluff	Columbus
Falls, Bayard Thurman, Jr. (2).....	Shelby	Cleveland
Fletcher, James Floyd (2).....	Raleigh	Wake
Freedman, Milton David (2).....	New Haven, Conn.....	New Haven
Gavin, Vance Beasley (2).....	Kenansville	Duplin
Gilliam, Thomas Spencer (2).....	Statesville	Iredell
Godwin, Ephraim Fulton (2).....	Dunn	Harnett
Gore, Leonard Franklin, Jr. (2).....	Wilmington	New Hanover
Gornto, George, Jr. (3).....	Greensboro	Guilford
Green, Edgar Vernon (2).....	Youngsville	Franklin
Greenwood, Martin Thompson (2).....	Jonesville	Yadkin
Griffin, George Jeter (2).....	Pittsboro	Chatham
Hall, Hubert Henry (2).....	Pikeville	Wayne
Hansell, Earl Lester (2).....	Thomasville	Davidson
Hanson, Irvin Rivers (2).....	Wilmington	New Hanover
Hardee, William Slade (2).....	Winston-Salem	Forsyth
Hardin, Thomas (1).....	Boone	Watauga
Hardin, William Logan (2).....	Liberty	Randolph
Harrell, Hubert William (1).....	Burgaw	Pender
Harrell, Thomas Elliott (2).....	Colerain	Bertie

<i>Name</i>	<i>Postoffice</i>	<i>County</i>
Harris, Charles Isaac, Jr. (2)	Rome, Ga.	Floyd
Harris, Charles U., Jr. (2)	Raleigh	Wake
Hartness, W. Rufus, Jr. (2)	Sanford	Lee
Hasty, John Thomas, Jr. (2)	Charlotte	Mecklenburg
Heath, Pearly Mike (2)	Rose Hill	Duplin
Hendricks, Paul Eugene (2)	Mocksville	Davie
Highsmith, William Jesse, Jr.		
(2)	Mount Olive	Wayne
Hollowell, David Henry (3)	Hobbsville	Gates
Horner, Kenneth Caryle, Jr. (3)	Gatesville	Gates
Hughes, Joseph Alvin (2)	Colerain	Bertie
Humphrey, Jack Pittman (3)	Beaufort	Carteret
Jenkins, Joe A. (2)	Colerain	Bertie
Johnson, Joseph Horace (2)	Murfreesboro	Hertford
Jones, Marvin Theodore, Jr. (2)	Cary	Wake
Joyner, Alfred Stanley (5)	Woodland	Northampton
Killough, Curtis Poe (2)	Matthews	Union
Leonard, Charles Alexander, Jr.		
(2)	Harbin, Manchuria.	
Levine, Morris (2)	Atlantic City, N. J.	Atlantic
Lewter, Rober Hubert (3)	Apex	Wake
Liles, Henry Clinton (2)	Goldsboro	Wayne
Lyon, Osbourn Henry, Jr. (1)	Plymouth	Washington
McCall, Odis Vernon (3)	Durham	Durham
McConnell, Charles Britton (1)	Fort Myers, Fla.	Lee
McKeel, Seth Graham (2)	Ahoskie	Bertie
McLeod, John Allen, Jr. (1)	Dunn	Harnett
McManus, Hugh Forrest (2)	Matthews	Mecklenburg
McMillan, James Gordon (2)	Lumberton	Robeson
McNairy, Glenn Onslow (2)	Greensboro	Guilford
Marsh, Heath Bascom (2)	Marshville	Union
Martin, William Allen (2)	Raleigh	Wake
Martin, William James (2)	Wendell	Wake
Matthews, John Hilary, Jr. (2)	Windsor	Bertie
Matthis, Jerrie James, Jr. (2)	Clinton	Sampson
Meares, Ellis Devine (2)	Fair Bluff	Columbus
Mitchell, Clarence (2)	Kinston	Lenoir
Moore, Odus Lee, Jr. (3)	Laurinburg	Scotland

<i>Name</i>	<i>Postoffice</i>	<i>County</i>
Morgan, Charles Spenser, Jr.		
(2).....	Concord	Cabarrus
Morrell, Lester Ernest (2).....	Jalong	Person
Mulhern, Joseph L., Jr. (3).....	Chicago, Ill.	Cook
Murchison, John Cameron (2).....	Rocky Mount	Nash
Myers, Roy O., Jr. (2).....	Pleasantville, N. J.....	Atlantic
Newsome, James Wyatt (2).....	Wake Forest	Wake
Parrish, Joseph Fuller (2).....	Louisburg	Franklin
Parrish, John Henry (1).....	Franklinton	Franklin
Paschal, Joel Francis (2).....	Wake Forest	Wake
Patton, Winiford Lee (1).....	Morganton	Burke
Peace, Crawford Grandy (2).....	Henderson	Vance
Peterson, Woodrow Hufham (2).....	Clinton	Sampson
Pickard, Neil Caldwell (2).....	Lexington	Davidson
Poole, William Henry (1).....	Knightdale	Wake
Poplin, Robert Overton, Jr. (2).....	Ronda	Wilkes
Porrizzo, William (2).....	Nantasket, Mass.	Plymouth
Porter, John Huffron (2).....	Wake Forest	Wake
Powell, Thurston Gates (2).....	Wilmington	New Hanover
Prince, John Hubert (2).....	Fair Bluff	Columbus
Privette, Wesley Brooks (1).....	Bailey	Nash
Purvis, Cohen Clifton (2).....	Fairmont	Robeson
Reavis, Lonnie B. (3).....	Henderson	Vance
Reeves, James Leroy (1).....	Parkersburg	Sampson
Riddick, William Simon (2).....	Hobbsville	Gates
Riddle, Harry Lee, Jr. (1).....	Morganton	Burke
Ruffin, Jennings Bryan (1).....	Powellsville	Bertie
Russell, Charles Leharee (3).....	Waynesville	Haywood
Salmon, John Andrew (1).....	Durham	Durham
Sawyer, Daniel Webster, Jr. (2).....	Belhaven	Beaufort
Shepherd, Carl Harrison (3).....	Lilesville	Anson
Shermer, Gilbert Lee (2).....	Winston-Salem	Forsyth
Sills, Eddie Morton (2).....	Roseboro	Sampson
Slayton, Russell Oscar (2).....	Leaksville	Rockingham
Sossomon, Clegg Brooks (2).....	Gastonia	Gaston
Speas, William Paul, Jr. (2).....	Winston-Salem	Forsyth
Stephenson, Randolph Claire		
(3).....	Pendleton	Northampton

<i>Name</i>	<i>Postoffice</i>	<i>County</i>
Stevens, Hamilton Wright, Jr.		
(2).....	Wilmington	New Hanover
Stonestreet, Frank Marshall (2).....	Mocksville	Davie
Sumner, Clarence James (2).....	Asheville	Buncombe
Swan, Patrick Joseph (2).....	Dorchester, Mass.	Plymouth
Swing, Ernest Casper (3).....	Lexington	Davidson
Taylor, Clifton Bradley (1).....	Hendersonville	Henderson
Taylor, Vernon Williams, Jr. (2).....	Oxford	Granville
Thomas, Jordan Carter (3).....	Forest City	Rutherford
Thomas, Wilbur Clyde (2).....	Lansdowne, Md.	Anne Arundel
Tunstall, George Ellis (2).....	Wendell	Wake
Van Landingham, Russell Faison		
(2).....	Scotland Neck	Halifax
Voliva, William Bernard (2).....	Belhaven	Beaufort
Wallen, Avery Columbus (2).....	Asheville	Buncombe
Ward, Alton Littleton, (2).....	Windsor	Bertie
Watson, John A., Jr. (2).....	Wilson	Wilson
Webb, James Haska (2).....	Thomasville	Davidson
Wells, Paul Anthony (2).....	Edenton	Chowan
Wells, William Henry (1).....	Edenton	Chowan
Wilder, James Marcom, Jr. (2).....	Raleigh	Wake
Wilder, Raboteau Terrell (2).....	Aberdeen	Moore
Wilkinson, James Spencer (2).....	Wake Forest	Wake
Williams, Howard Lewis (2).....	Louisburg	Franklin
Williams, James Dockery (2).....	Rockingham	Richmond
Wong, Tom Ping (2).....	Wadesboro	Anson
Wood, Harry D., Jr. (2).....	Raleigh	Wake
Woody, Frank Spencer (2).....	Roxboro	Person
Wyatt, William L., Jr. (1).....	Raleigh	Wake
Yates, Frederick Bryan (2).....	Chadbourn	Columbus
Yates, Harvey Holleman (2).....	Apex	Wake
Young, Joseph Alexander, Jr.		
(2).....	Newton	Catawba
Yount, Preston L. (1).....	Conover	Catawba

Freshmen—Class of 1936

Acree, Julian Brantley (1).....	Littleton	Warren
Acree, William Robert (1).....	Lewiston	Bertie

<i>Name</i>	<i>Postoffice</i>	<i>County</i>
Adair, William Edward, Jr. (1)	Beaufort	Carteret
Adams, Winston Morris (2)	La Grange	Lenoir
Alexander, Rufus Daniel (1)	Gastonia	Gaston
Alexander, Richard Halyburton		
(1)	Taylorsville	Alexander
Allyn, Otis Carl (1)	Rome, Ga.	Floyd
Anderson, Johnson Jay (1)	North Wilkesboro	Wilkes
Ashburn, Cameron Livingston		
(1)	Cary	Wake
Ashburn, William Franklin (2)	Liberty	Randolph
Askew, Charles Armon, Jr. (2)	Jamesville	Martin
Atkinson, Phil C. (1)	Winston-Salem	Forsyth
Avery, Robert Penland (1)	Morganton	Burke
Bailey, Benjamin Bruce (1)	Wake Forest	Wake
Baker, Homer Ortho (1)	Wake Forest	Wake
Barham, Howard Houston (1)	Leaksville	Rockingham
Barnes, J. Morton (1)	Stoneville	Rockingham
Barrett, Harry L. (1)	Hamlet	Richmond
Barrett, William Charles (1)	Laurinburg	Scotland
Batten, Otho B. (1)	Kenly	Johnston
Beal, Olen Martin (1)	Newton	Catawba
Beasley, Sinclair (1)	Wilmington	New Hanover
Beaver, Charles Edward, Jr. (1)	Asheville	Buncombe
Benton, Angus Johnson (1)	Indian Trail	Union
Benton, James Herman (1)	Laurinburg	Scotland
Bolick, Joe Ervin (1)	Blowing Rock	Watauga
Bowditch, Jack Howard (1)	Micaville	Yancey
Bowen, Stuart V., Jr. (1)	Burgaw	Pender
Boyles, Clarence Willie (1)	Spray	Rockingham
Bradbury, Max Gerald (1)	Wake Forest	Wake
Bradley, Paul A. (2)	Jackson	Northampton
Brickhouse, William Henry (1)	Jackson Heights, L. I.	Greens
Brinson, Amos Quinn (1)	Kenansville	Duplin
Bristow, Stirlyn Mebane (1)	Fairmont	Robeson
Britt, Henry Grady (1)	Colerain	Bertie
Britt, Morris Johnson (1)	Lumberton	Robeson
Brothers, Oliver DeCader (1)	Elizabeth City	Pasquotank
Brown, Edgar (1)	Boone	Watauga
Brown, Willard A. (1)	Selma	Johnston
Brown, Winifred Earl (1)	Elizabeth City	Pasquotank

<i>Name</i>	<i>Postoffice</i>	<i>County</i>
Brunt, James, Jr. (1).....	Winston-Salem	Forsyth
Bryson, Philip R. (1).....	Asheville	Buncombe
Caldwell, Everett M. (1).....	Maiden	Catawba
Cashwell, Leon Franklin (1).....	West Durham	Durham
Catlette, Garland Linwood (2).....	Franklinton	Granville
Chamblee, John Sigma (1).....	Red Oak	Nash
Chandler, Mahlon Columbus (1).....	Albemarle	Stanly
Cheatham, Clarence Burton (2).....	Youngsville	Franklin
Chetty, Marion Franklin (2).....	Lexington	Davidson
Cheves, Joseph Horace (1).....	Bunn	Franklin
Cline, Charles C. (1).....	Newton	Catawba
Combs, John Samuel (1).....	Columbia	Tyrrell
Cone, Wallis D. (1).....	Williston, S. C.....	Barnwell
Cooper, Gilbert Garth (1).....	Nashville	Nash
Council, Charles Royce (1).....	Apex	Wake
Council, Commodore Thomas, Jr. (1).....	Durham	Durham
Council, Thomas Claude, Jr. (1).....	Raleigh	Wake
Cowan, Rupert Earl (1).....	Powellsville	Bertie
Cowen, Henry Herbert, Jr. (2).....	Williamston	Martin
Cowen, Robert Henry (1).....	Williamston	Martin
Cox, Donald Robert (1).....	Thomasville	Davidson
Creighton, James P. (1).....	Winston-Salem	Forsyth
Cress, Glen Herbut (1).....	Charlotte	Mecklenburg
Daniel, R. A., Jr. (1).....	Pleasant Hill	Northampton
Daniel, Raleigh Travers, Jr. (1).....	Weldon	Halifax
Dark, Middleton Broughton (1).....	Liberty	Randolph
Davis, Benjamin Cummings (1).....	Pinetops	Edgecombe
Davis, Len E. (1).....	Kershaw, S. C.....	Kershaw
Davis, Ralph James (2).....	Rome, Ga.	Floyd
Dawson, Marvin Henry (1).....	Durham	Durham
Dawson, William Edward (1).....	Stantonsburg	Wayne
Denton, Charles Vernon (1).....	Morganton	Burke
DeVane, William Neal (1).....	Powellsville	Bertie
Dickinson, Calvin L. (1).....	Wilmington	New Hanover
Dillard, Perry E. (2).....	Hallsboro	Columbus
Dimmette, Milton McNeill (1).....	Washington, D. C.	
Dorsett, Ralph Henderson (1).....	Wake Forest	Wake
Drake, Francis Marvin, Jr. (1).....	Macon	Warren
Drake, Justus Carlisle (1).....	Washington, D. C.	

<i>Name</i>	<i>Postoffice</i>	<i>County</i>
Draper, Charles Lee (1).....	Conway	Northampton
Dudley, Edwin Laughlin (3).....	Wilmington	New Hanover
Dunford, Otis W. (2).....	Macclesfield	Edgecombe
Dunford, Wellington (1).....	Winston-Salem	Forsyth
Earp, Worley Sherrod (1).....	Selma	Johnston
Edwards, Edwin Eugene (1).....	Butters	Bladen
Efird, David Cullen (2).....	Albemarle	Stanly
Elliott, Raymond Jordan (1).....	Nelson, Va.	Granville
Elliott, Sidney Allan (1).....	Lindale, Ga.	Floyd
Ellis, Emmett Webb (1).....	Asheville	Buncombe
Ellis, Thomas Graham (1).....	St. Pauls	Robeson
Elmore, Walter Rowland (1).....	Bladenboro	Bladen
Ervin, Thomas Lawrence (1).....	Catawba	Catawba
Falkenberg, Vincent (2).....	Toledo, Ohio	Lucas
Faulkner, Norwood Edison (1).....	Alert	Franklin
Ferguson, James Marshall (1).....	Raleigh	Wake
Ferrell, Ralph (1).....	Clinton	Sampson
Fitzhugh, Arthur Cole, Jr. (1).....	Fort Bragg	Cumberland
Floyd, Marcus W., Jr. (1).....	Lumberton	Robeson
Floyd, Patrick Roland, Jr. (1).....	Fairmont	Robeson
Forbes, Thomas Earl (1).....	Ahoskie	Hertford
Ford, Howard J. (2).....	Taylorsville	Alexander
Gaddy, John Wildon (1).....	Morven	Anson
Garner, Andrew Jackson III (1).....	Asheville	Buncombe
Gatling, Gladstone D., Jr. (1).....	Gates	Gates
Goff, David H. (1).....	Richmond, Va.	Henrico
Gold, John Milton (2).....	Shelby	Cleveland
Goley, Henry Haywood (1).....	Durham	Durham
Gordon, Rossie Beaman (1).....	Castalia	Franklin
Graves, James Thomas (1).....	Wadesboro	Anson
Gulley, Arthur Blye (1).....	Wake Forest	Wake
Hairfield, Beverly Dew (1).....	Morganton	Burke
Hall, Graham Sherwood (1).....	Buie	Robeson
Hall, James Henry (1).....	Asheville	Buncombe
Harper, Henry (2).....	Louisburg	Franklin
Harris, William L., Jr. (1).....	Seaboard	Northampton
Harris, William Shearon (1).....	Beaufort	Carteret
Hartley, Harold Howard (1).....	Wilkesboro	Wilkes

<i>Name</i>	<i>Postoffice</i>	<i>County</i>
Hatcher, Clyde Pemay (1).....	Charlotte	Mecklenburg
Hemby, Frank H. (1).....	New York	New York
Hensley, Samuel T., Jr. (1).....	High Point	Guilford
Hepler, David Howard (1).....	Thomasville	Davidson
Hobgood, Clarence Edward (1).....	Oxford	Granville
Hoffman, Frank Beeker (1).....	Salisbury	Rowan
Hogan, Walter Lee, Jr. (1).....	Charlotte	Mecklenburg
Holton, David Quinton (2).....	Winston-Salem	Forsyth
Holton, Walter Clinton (1).....	Winston-Salem	Forsyth
Hood, Edwin Yates (1).....	Marion, S. C.	Marion
Hood, Fred Alexander (1).....	Charlotte	Mecklenburg
Hooks, George Washington, Jr. (1).....	Goldsboro	Wayne
Humphries, Wade Everett (1).....	Gaffney, S. C.	Cherokee
Hyman, John E. (1).....	Miami, Fla.	Dade
Irey, Phillip Sandys (1).....	Washington, D. C.	
Jackson, Alay Edwin, Jr. (2).....	Roxboro	Person
Jennings, Minuard Francis (1).....	Elizabeth City	Pasquotank
Johnston, Mac (1).....	Wilmington	New Hanover
Jones, Hal Harvey (1).....	Greenville, S. C.	Greenville
Jones, Marvin Lafayette, Jr. (1).....	Goldsboro	Wayne
Josey, Robert Carey III (1).....	Scotland Neck	Halifax
Keith, William Edward (1).....	Varina	Wake
Kessler, Floyd Herman (3).....	Toledo, Ohio	Lucas
Kiddoo, Raymond J. (1).....	Yadkinville	Yadkin
Kinsey, Bill Haywood (1).....	Coinjock	Currituck
Kitchin, William Walton (1).....	Wake Forest	Wake
Lancaster, Percy Vernon (1).....	Lexington	Davidson
Lane, Walter Scott, Jr. (2).....	Stantonsburg	Wayne
Leary, Raymond Spruill (2).....	Columbia	Tyrrell
Lipe, Fred Godfrey (1).....	Landis	Rowan
Little, Leo Francis (1).....	Wilmington	New Hanover
Loftin, William Clay (1).....	Denton	Davidson
Lowe, Elmer Stamey (1).....	Wilkesboro	Wilkes
Lumpkin, James Parker (2).....	Raleigh	Wake
Luther, James Clyde, Jr. (1).....	Liberty	Randolph

<i>Name</i>	<i>Postoffice</i>	<i>County</i>
McDaniel, William Henry (1)	Charleston	Charleston
McDougald, Albert Gillette (1)	Clarkton	Bladen
McEwen, Henry Dwight, Jr. (1)	Wilmington	New Hanover
McGougan, Joe Ross (2)	Tabor	Columbus
McLain, Jennings Woodrow (1)	Albemarle	Stanly
McLendon, Robert Stancell (1)	Rockingham	Richmond
Markham, John Calvin, Jr. (1)	Durham	Durham
Marks, Walter Raymond (1)	Pee Dee	Anson
Martin, William Ashford (2)	Hamlet	Richmond
Mason, Fred (1)	Goldsboro	Wayne
Meacham, Rufus LeRoy (1)	Lexington	Davidson
Melton, James Shugart (1)	Hendersonville	Henderson
Merritt, Paul (1)	Goldsboro	Wayne
Mills, Gleason Newton (1)	Apex	Wake
Moore, Major Clarence (1)	Currie	Pender
Moore, Reuben Leslie (1)	Atkinson	Pender
Morehead, Joe Dean (1)	Gastonia	Gaston
Myers, Druid Hartley (1)	Lexington	Davidson
Nelson, Crandall Horton (1)	Henderson	Vance
Newland, Hubert Francis (1)	Wilmington	New Hanover
Norris, Frank Turner (1)	Wake Forest	Wake
Oberholtzer, Alton V. (3)	Washington, D. C.	
O'Berry, John Thomas, Jr. (1)	Dudley	Wayne
O'Neal, William Wesley (1)	Wake Forest	Wake
O'Neill, John Emmett (1)	Chadbourn	Columbus
Overby, William Bailey, Jr. (1)	Macon	Warren
Parker, John Bunyan (1)	Leaksville	Rockingham
Parks, William Craig (1)	Jennings	Yadkin
Patton, Floyd E. (1)	Swannanoa	Buncombe
Peacock, John S. (1)	Goldsboro	Wayne
Peacock, Lemuel Howell (1)	Rome, Ga.	Floyd
Pearce, Bruce Fleming (1)	Wake Forest	Wake
Peele, John (1)	Elizabeth City	Pasquotank
Penney, Jennings Bryan (1)	Kenansville	Duplin
Pero, Aldo (1)	Atlantic City	Atlantic
Perrow, James Stephen (1)	Biltmore	Buncombe
Perry, Douglas Malcount (1)	Louisburg	Franklin
Perry, Edwin Fleetwood (1)	Neuse	Wake
Peterson, R. Goodwin (1)	Wilmington	New Hanover

<i>Name</i>	<i>Postoffice</i>	<i>County</i>
Phillips, Hubert Everette (1).....	Warsaw	Duplin
Phipps, Charles Leonard (1).....	Creedmoor	Granville
Pickard, David Edwin (1).....	Lexington	Davidson
Pierce, Jesse Lawrence (1).....	Hallsboro	Columbus
Pittman, Joe Bryan (1).....	Whitakers	Nash
Pittman, Robert Raikes (1).....	Fairmont	Robeson
Pope, William Albert (1).....	Weldon	Halifax
Porter, Samuel Hubert (1).....	Whiteville	Columbus
Poteat, Hubert McNeill, Jr. (1).....	Wake Forest	Wake
Powell, James Edgar (1).....	Whiteville	Columbus
Powell, Willie Gray (1).....	Henderson	Vance
Price, Jesse Wilson (1).....	Williamston	Martin
Prince, J. B., Jr. (1).....	Fair Bluff	Columbus
Pritchard, Ernest Leonard (1).....	Elizabeth City	Pasquotank
Privette, Henry Augustus (1).....	Matthews	Union
Rand, Thomas Reid (1).....	Raleigh	Wake
Raynor, Vernon White (1).....	Powellsville	Bertie
Redfearn, Townly (1).....	Wadesboro	Anson
Reid, Robert T. (1).....	Baltimore, Md.	Baltimore
Rhoades, Charles Wells (1).....	Asheville	Buncombe
Rhodes, Osborne H. (1).....	Estill, S. C.	Hampton
Rigsbee, Arthur Winston (1).....	West Durham	Durham
Rimmer, Buford Edison (1).....	Statesville	Iredell
Roberts, W. Doyle (1).....	Canton	Haywood
Rogers, Billie Edward (1).....	Wake Forest	Wake
Rogers, Edward Roy (1).....	Apex	Wake
Rollins, Howard Alonzo (1).....	Mooresboro	Cleveland
Ross, Thurman Johnson (1).....	Durham	Durham
Rothrock, Howard Wesley (2).....	Winston-Salem	Forsyth
Royall, Joseph Dixon (1).....	Elkin	Surry
Sandlin, Isaac Jerome, Jr. (1).....	Beulaville	Duplin
Sandlin, Woodrow Bryan (1).....	Raleigh	Wake
Sandrock, John (1).....	Fayetteville	Cumberland
Sawyer, Joseph Edmund, Jr.		
(2).....	Raleigh	Wake
Scruggs, Jesse Avery (1).....	Hollis	Rutherford
Sebren, George Alva (1).....	Asheville	Buncombe
Sedberry, Eugene Chalmers (1).....	Oxford	Granville
Settle, Roy Ernest Herman (1).....	Wilkesboro	Wilkes

<i>Name</i>	<i>Postoffice</i>	<i>County</i>
Sherman, Claude Porter (1).....	Fuquay Springs	Harnett
Simpson, Woodrow Hans (1).....	Jacksonville	Onslow
Sitterson, Cephas Bryan, Jr. (1).....	Kenansville	Duplin
Slate, Robert E. Lee (1).....	King	Stokes
Slaughter, Benjamin Oliver (1).....	Dunn	Harnett
Sledge, Stephen Averitte (1).....	Kittrell	Vance
Smith, J. Edmund, Jr. (2).....	Spencer	Rowan
Smith, Sam Dudley (1).....	Greensboro	Guilford
Smith, Walter S. (1).....	Kannapolis	Cabarrus
Smithson, Joshua J., Jr. (1).....	Elizabeth City	Pasquotank
Spruill, Henry Bazemore (1).....	Windsor	Bertie
Stanfield, Louis Bedford (1).....	Roxboro	Person
Staton, Wilson Reid (1).....	Mt. Ulla	Rowan
Stevens, Joseph Alton (1).....	Goldsboro	Wayne
Strain, Paul Nathan (1).....	Rome, Ga.	Floyd
Strickland, Alondus Earle (1).....	Stedman	Cumberland
Stroupe, George (1).....	Gastonia	Gaston
Sullivan, George Hartsell (1).....	Hickory	Catawba
Sustare, Beverly Alexander (2).....	Henderson	Vance
Sykes, Charlie Louis (1).....	Jackson	Northampton
Tate, Lawrence George (1).....	Pacelot Mills, S. C.	Spartan
Taylor, Gaston Wilder, Jr. (1).....	Whitakers	Nash
Tharrington, George William (1).....	Rocky Mount	Nash
Thomas, Joe Max (1).....	Marshville	Union
Thomas, Robert Farmer (1).....	Forest City	Rutherford
Thornburg, J. L. (1).....	Paw Creek	Mecklenburg
Timberlake, Claude Vernon, Jr. (1).....	Youngsville	Franklin
Toxey, Charlie B., Jr. (1).....	Wake Forest	Wake
Tunstall, William Herndon (1).....	Wendell	Wake
Tupper, Warren Elmore (1).....	Southville, Mass.	Worcester
Turner, Russell Nile (1).....	Palmyra	Martin
Van Noppen, Leonard Charles (1).....	Madison	Rockingham
Vaught, Wilbur Lee (1)	Wilmington	New Hanover
Viverette, Vernon Vincent (1).....	Battleboro	Edgecombe
Wall, Alton Payne (1).....	Sophia	Randolph
Wall, Charles Dwight (1).....	Wendell	Wake

<i>Name</i>	<i>Postoffice</i>	<i>County</i>
Wall, Roscoe Legrande (1).....	Winston-Salem	Forsyth
Wall, Zeno, Jr. (2).....	Shelby	Cleveland
Walters, Rudolph Bruce (1).....	Bladenboro	Columbus
Walton, John D. (1).....	Raleigh	Wake
Ward, Alton Jackson (1).....	Goldsboro	Wayne
Weatherman, Wilfred Dent (1).....	Statesville	Iredell
Webster, Willie Broox (1).....	Fairmont	Robeson
Welfare, Charles (1).....	Winston-Salem	Forsyth
West, John Francis, Jr. (1).....	Kinston	Lenoir
White, J. Hollis (1).....	Pantego	Beaufort
White, Robert Bruce (1).....	Wake Forest	Wake
Whitten, Robert A. (1).....	Henderson	Vance
Wiggins, John Lenwood (1).....	Powellsville	Bertie
Williams, Ernest Harold (1).....	Rocky Mount	Nash
Williams, James Robert (1).....	Asheville	Buncombe
Willis, James Belmont (2).....	Morehead City	Carteret
Woody, Thomas Kenyon, Jr. (2).....	Wilmington	New Hanover

Unclassified Students

Butler, Charles A. (1).....	Glen Alpine	Burke
Madren, Silas Ernest (1) A.B., Elon College, 1929.....	Henderson	Vance
Mills, C. Eustace (6).....	Apex	Wake
Minton, Joseph M. (5) B.A., 1931	Franklin, Va.	Southampton
Petty, Herman Judson (3) B.A., 1932	Shelby	Cleveland
Wright, John Everett (4) B.A., 1928	Camden	Camden

Third Year Law

Bethea, Theodore Cobb (2).....	Reidsville	Rockingham
Branham, John Ruffin (5).....	Raleigh	Wake
Davis, Thomas Fitzgerald (6) B.S., 1932	Roxboro	Person
Dysard, Thomas L., Jr. (3).....	Statesville	Iredell

<i>Name</i>	<i>Postoffice</i>	<i>County</i>
Huntley, Leslie John, Jr. (5)		
B.S., 1928	Wadesboro	Anson
Hairfield, Edward Matthew, Jr.		
(5) B.A., 1932	Morganton	Burke
Jenkins, Douglas C. (5)	Mullins, S. C.	Marion
Jones, Linwood T. (3)	Nashville	Nash
Langston, William Dortch (2)	Goldsboro	Wayne
Lupton, Harvey Arthur (2)	Hillsboro	Orange
McClenny, William Madison		
(4)	Amherst, Va.	Amherst
Mitchell, Ralph Walton (5)	Winston-Salem	Forsyth
Page, Ellis Elmore (5)	Lumberton	Robeson
Smith, Leon Dudley (3)	Kelly	Bladen
Stuhl, George (2)	Durham	Durham
Thompson, Victor Worth (6)	Lumberton	Robeson

Second Year Law

Babcock, William Saunders (4)	Tarboro	Edgecombe
Buck, Walter Scott (2)	Ayden	Pitt
Crutchfield, Douglas Charles		
(4)	Thomasville	Davidson
Glenn, William H. (5)	Red Springs	Robeson
Harrill, Jake William (2)	Bostic	Rutherford
Jennings, John Ray (4)	Taylorsville	Alexander
Lancaster, Lawrence Earle (1)	Vanceboro	Craven
Latham, Carl Ingham (2)	Sharon, S. C.	York
McCauley, Charles Matthews		
(1)	Castalia	Nash
Pittman, Walter James (4)	Whitakers	Nash
Rosser, William Octavius (2)	Smithfield	Johnson
Taylor, Jonah Collins (5)		
B.S., 1932	Louisburg	Franklin

Name	Postoffice	County
Teague, Charles Woodrow (4)	Thomasville	Davidson
Thomas, George Washington, Jr.		
(3)	Roxboro	Person
Wilcox, Taylor Westbrook (5)		
B.A., 1931	Winston-Salem	Forsyth

First Year Law

Arledge, Jack Thomas (3)	Columbus	Polk
Aydtlett, Julian Edwin (5)		
B.A., 1932	Elizabeth City	Pasquotank
Barnes, Junie S. (4)	Linwood	Davidson
Best, William H., Jr. (1)	Goldsboro	Wayne
Bridges, Henry Lee (4)		
B.A., 1931	Greensboro	Guilford
Britton, Wayland P. (3)	Ocean View, Va.	Princess Ann
Brooks, Albert Terrell (5)		
B.A., 1932	Greensboro	Guilford
Bryan, William Gordon (1)	Morganton	Burke
Butler, Allie Leon (2)	Glen Alpine	Burke
Buxton, Samuel Roland, Jr. (3)	Newport News, Va.	Warwick
Calloway, Henry Walter, Jr.		
(1)	Concord	Cabarrus
Corbett, Leon Henry (1)		
B.S., Davidson College, 1931	Atkinson	Pender
Cox, H. Clay, Jr. (1)	Mars Hill	Madison
Cross, Edward Hathaway (3)	Trotville	Gates
Crumpler, Paul Manley (4)	Clinton	Sampson
Dowd, William Carey (5)	Raleigh	Wake
Eakes, Helen Virginia (1)	Wake Forest	Wake
Ellington, Hillis Remsen (2)	Graham	Alamance
Faircloth, Croom Maurice (1)		
B.S., Univ. of Alabama, 1932	Clinton	Sampson
Greason, Sara (1)	Wake Forest	Wake
Grier, Barron Kelly (2)	Statesville	Iredell

<i>Name</i>	<i>Postoffice</i>	<i>County</i>
Grimes, Bryan (1)		
B.A., Univ. of N. C., 1929.....	Washington	Beaufort
Gurley, Milford Kenneth (3).....	Pine Level	Johnston
Hayes, Charles Clyde (3).....	Purlear	Wilkes
Hayes, Joseph Allie (3).....	Purlear	Wilkes
Herring, William Arthur (3).....	Seven Springs	Lenoir
Hicks, John Thomas (4).....	Bullock	Granville
Holbrook, John Alexander (5).....	Hays	Wilkes
Howard, Samuel Augustus, Jr.		
(3).....	Salemburg	Sampson
Howell, Julius Ammons (3).....	Thomasville	Davidson
Irvin, E. Johnston (1).....	Concord	Cabarrus
Jarrett, J. Nelson (1).....	West Asheville	Buncombe
Kennedy, Archable Grant (1).....	Statesville	Iredell
Kirkland, Robert Taft (5)		
B.A., 1932	Littleton	Halifax
Loy, Milton (1)		
B.A., Duke University, 1931.....	Shelby	Cleveland
Midyette, Garland Spencer (4).....	Jackson	Northampton
O'Hanlon, Isaac Hawley (3).....	Fayetteville	Cumberland
Osborne, Douglas Floyd (2).....	Leaksville	Rockingham
Parker, Edward Vann (1).....	Goldsboro	Wayne
Paschal, Richard (6)		
B.A., 1930	Wake Forest	Wake
Paul, Malcolm Carlyle (3).....	Ransomville	Beaufort
Poole, Samuel Gordon (4).....	Taylorsville	Alexander
Pridgen, Samuel Raymond (3).....	Red Springs	Robeson
Ratley, Charles Durham (3).....	Red Springs	Robeson
Shoffner, William Levi (1)		
B.S., N. C. State College, 1932.....	Burlington	Alamance
Suttle, Allen (1).....	Shelby	Cleveland
Taylor, William Woodruff, Jr.		
(2).....	Warrenton	Warren
Thomas, James Hiner, Jr. (3).....	Forest City	Rutherford

<i>Name</i>	<i>Postoffice</i>	<i>County</i>
Vernon, John Henry (5)		
B.S., 1932	Burlington	Alamance
Walker, Archie Colon (3).....	Maxton	Robeson
Wilson, Duncan Campbell (3).....	Dunn	Harnett
Williams, Buxton Barker (1).....	Warrenton	Warren

Special Law

Burleson, Max D. (3).....	Wake Forest	Wake
Cooke, Benjamin Clarence (4)....	Franklinton	Franklin
Kelly, David Lee (1).....	Yadkinville	Yadkin
McRorie, Robert Grant (1).....	Rutherfordton	Rutherford
Ransdell, Neros Frederick (1)....	Varina	Wake
Smith, Thomas Lynwood (3).....	Maxton	Robeson
Ward, Sidney Alfred (1).....	Plymouth	Washington
Webb, James Elsie (5).....	Ellerbe	Richmond
Wilson, Alfred Robinson (1).....	Durham	Durham

Second Year Medicine

Anderson, John Bascom (2).....	Asheville	Buncombe
Barnes, Henry Eugene, Jr. (6)		
B.S., 1931	Cooleemee	Davie
Bender, John Robert (6)		
B.A., 1931	Jacksonville	Onslow
Brown, Victor Emanuel (5).....	Greensboro	Guilford
Bunn, Richard Wilmot (5).....	Henderson	Vance
Cashion, Marvin Smith (6)		
B.S., 1931	Mooreville	Iredell
Davis, Charles Burdis, Jr. (5)....	Wilmington	New Hanover
Duncan, Charles Ross (6)		
B.S., 1931	Clayton	Johnston
Fleming, Frank Reavis (2)		
B.A., Univ. of N. C., 1931.....	Hamptonville	Yadkin

<i>Name</i>	<i>Postoffice</i>	<i>County</i>
Garrenton, Connell George (6)		
B.S., 1931	Bethel	Pitt
Gibson, Horace Craig (5).....	Charlotte	Mecklenburg
Grady, Edward Stephen (2).....	Wilmington	New Hanover
Hamrick, John Carl (5).....	Boiling Springs	Cleveland
Harrill, James Albert, Jr. (6)		
B.S., 1931	Mooreville	Iredell
Herrin, Hermon Keith (5).....	Brunswick	Columbus
Holt, Russell Daniel (2).....	Albuquerque, N. M.	Bernalillo
Jordan, William Pritchard (5)...	Powellsville	Bertie
Kinlaw, Murray Carlyle (5).....	Dublin	Bladen
Levin, Harry (2)		
B.A., Univ. of Penn., 1930.....	Philadelphia	Philadelphia
Long, Thomas Walter (3)		
B.S., 1932	Newton	Catawba
McClary, Dillon Rymer (4)		
B.A., Univ. of Tenn., 1931.....	Knoxville, Tenn.	Knox
Mitchell, Robert Hartwell (4)...	Aulander	Bertie
Moser, Arthur Daniel (3).....	Mechanicsburg, Pa.	Cumberland
Padgett, Philip Grover (3).....	Forest City	Rutherford
Placa, James Anthony (5)	Ridgewood, N. J.	Bergen
Wheless, James B. (5).....	Louisburg	Franklin
Yates, Percy Fenton (5).....	Morrisville	Wake
Young, Foster Harold (5).....	Timmons ville, S. C.	Florence
Yow, Daniel Eugene (2)		
B.S., Davidson College, 1930.....	Concord	Cabarrus

First Year Medicine

Alberts, Irving Lester (3)		
B.S., 1932	Brooklyn, N. Y.	
Anderson, Elbert Carl (4).....	Wilmington	New Hanover
Andrick, Eugene Albin (3).....	Ridgewood, N. J.	Bergen
Arey, Donald Lurton (3)		
B.S., 1932	Danville, Va.	Pittsylvania

<i>Name</i>	<i>Postoffice</i>	<i>County</i>
Brogden, Leon Lafayette (5)		
B.S., 1932	Kinston	Lenoir
Bunn, James Harry, Jr. (1).....	Henderson	Vance
Byrd, Allen L. (3)		
B.S., 1932	Ervin	Harnett
Chesson, Andrew L. (1).....	Elizabeth City	Pasquotank
Crumpler, Amos Gilmore (2).....	Roseboro	Sampson
Derbyshire, Robert Cushing (1)		
B.S., Hampden-Sidney Col-		
lege, 1931	Lexington, Va.	Rockbridge
Feezor, Charles Noel (3)		
B.S., 1932	Southmont	Davidson
Fulenwider, John O., Jr. (2).....	Monroe	Union
Fuller, Henry Fleming, Jr. (5)		
B.S., 1932	Franklinton	Franklin
Furgurson, Ernest Whitnal (2).....	Louisburg	Franklin
Hagaman, Len Doughton (4).....	Boone	Watauga
Hedgepeth, Emmet Martin (4).....	Oxford	Granville
Martin, John Wilford (3).....	Red Oak	Nash
Morehead, Robert Page (6)		
B.S., 1931; M.A., 1932.....	Weldon	Halifax
O'Brian, Leland Ray (2).....	Wilmington	New Hanover
Owen, Charles Fletcher, Jr. (4)		
B.S., 1932	Canton	Haywood
Pagano, Guisto (4).....	Ridgewood, N. J.....	Bergen
Robinson, Robert Lee (2).....	Mars Hill	Madison
Royster, James Dan (4).....	Bullock	Granville
Smith, William Carey (3).....	Goldsboro	Wayne
Taylor, Julian Romaine (4).....	Harrellsville	Hertford
Thompson, Neill Archie (2).....	Lumberton	Robeson
Troutman, Baxter Suttles (5).....	Addor	Moore
Walker, Elmer Pixley (4).....	Roxboro	Person
Weinstein, Morton H. (3).....	Fairmont	Robeson
Weinstein, Rayford Lee (3)		
B.S., 1932	Fairmont	Robeson

Summary

Graduate Students	10	
		10
Undergraduates:		
Seniors—Class of 1933	91	
Juniors—Class of 1934	106	
Sophomores—Class of 1935	168	
Freshmen—Class of 1936	284	
Unclassified	6	
		655
Law:		
Third Year	16	
Second Year	15	
First Year	50	
Special	9	
		90
Medicine:		
Second Year	29	
First Year	30	
		59
		814
SUMMER SCHOOL, 1932		
Students with degrees	55	
Undergraduates	373	
Law	36	
		464
Total, Regular Session and Summer	1278	
Counted twice	98	
Net Total		1180

GEOGRAPHICAL DISTRIBUTION

Counties in North Carolina

Alamance	3	Hyde	1
Alexander	5	Iredell	10
Anson	9	Johnston	8
Ashe	1	Lee	1
Avery	1	Lenoir	6
Beaufort	5	McDowell	1
Bertie	19	Madison	3
Bladen	7	Martin	6
Buncombe	19	Mecklenburg	12
Burke	12	Montgomery	2
Cabarrus	5	Moore	4
Camden	2	Nash	17
Carteret	5	New Hanover	21
Catawba	8	Northampton	13
Chatham	3	Onslow	3
Chowan	4	Pasquotank	8
Cleveland	16	Pender	7
Columbus	18	Person	12
Craven	2	Pitt	3
Cumberland	9	Polk	2
Currituck	1	Randolph	9
Davidson	22	Richmond	6
Davie	4	Robeson	23
Duplin	12	Rockingham	12
Durham	19	Rowan	6
Edgecombe	5	Rutherford	14
Forsyth	16	Sampson	14
Franklin	26	Scotland	4
Gaston	8	Stanly	10
Gates	6	Stokes	1
Granville	13	Surry	2
Guilford	12	Transylvania	1
Halifax	9	Tyrrell	3
Harnett	11	Union	9
Haywood	6	Vance	11
Henderson	4	Wake	85
Hertford	6	Warren	5
Hoke	2	Washington	4

Watauga	4	Wilson	1
Wayne	15	Yadkin	6
Wilkes	11	Yancey	2
Total.....			733

States and Foreign Countries

Connecticut	1	Mississippi	1
District of Columbia.....	4	New Jersey	10
Florida	2	New Mexico	1
Georgia	8	New York	5
Illinois	3	Ohio	2
Kentucky	2	Pennsylvania	5
Maine	1	South Carolina	16
Manchuria	1	Tennessee	1
Maryland	3	Texas	1
Massachusetts	4	Virginia	10
Total.....			81
Grand Total.....			814

Registration by Departments

	1st Semester	2nd Semester
Biology	358	323
Chemistry	254	212
Education	107	149
English	575	466
Greek	39	32
Latin	27	31
Mathematics	401	349
Modern Languages:		
French	337	266
German	144	187
Physics and Astronomy	101	130
Psychology and Philosophy	124	112
Religion	315	334
Social Science:		
Economics	111	121
Government	78	83

History	396	417
Sociology	57	47
Law	278	240
Medicine	264	333

INDEX

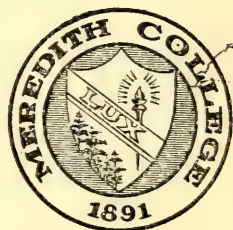
	PAGE		PAGE
Absences	34, 35	History and Equipment.....	9
Admission, Requirements for....	29	Hospital	13
Admission to Advanced Standing	31	Hygiene	65
Alumni Association	52	Latin	78
Anatomy	109	Law	99
Athletics	50, 84	Library	12, 100
Awards and Scholarships.....	37	Literary Societies	47
Bachelor of Arts, Degree of.....	55	Loan Fund	37
Bachelor of Science.....	56	Major Subjects	56
Bachelor of Science in Medicine	57	Master of Arts, Degree of.....	60
Bachelor of Laws, Degree of.....	59	Mathematics	79
Baccalaureate Degrees	55	Matriculation	29
Bacteriology	113	Medical Class Schedule.....	115-116
Bequest, Form of.....	158	Medicine, School of.....	107
Bible	89	Medical Society	47
Biology	65	Ministerial Students	49
Board and Lodging.....	40	Minor Subjects	56
Botany	65	Modern Languages	82
Buildings	12	Officers of the Faculty.....	23
Calendar	3	Officers of the Trustees.....	16
Catalogue of Students.....	129	Pathology	111
Certificate in Medicine.....	58	Pharmacology	112
Chemistry	66	Philosophy	88
Classification and Standing.....	32	Physical Education	84
Clubs	48	Physics	87
Commencement, 1932	123	Physiology	112
Committees of the Faculty.....	24	Physiological Chemistry	113
Committees of the Trustees.....	16	Physiology, Elementary	65
Conditions, Removal of.....	34	Psychology	88
Degrees	55	Publications	49
Degrees Conferred, 1932.....	125	Reading Room	12
Discipline	36	Recapitulation by Counties.....	155
Economics	94	Recapitulation by States.....	156
Education	68	Religion, Department of.....	89
Embryology	110	Religious Exercises	49
Endowment	11	Reports	36
Engineering Courses	81	Schedule of Medical Classes	115-116
English	74	Scholarships and Awards.....	37
Equipment	11	Senior Orations	47
Ethics	90	Social Science	92
Examinations and Gradation....	33	Society Day	46
Expenses	39	Sociology	95
Faculty	17	Student Government	45
Fees	39	Students, Catalogue of.....	129
Fraternities	47	Subjects Accepted for Admission	30
French	84	Summary of Students.....	154
Geology	66	Summer School	119
German	83	Transcripts	36
Government	93	Trustees	15
Grades	33	Tuition	39
Greek	77	Zoology	66
Gymnasium	84		
Histology	110		
History, Department of.....	92		

NEW SERIES

APRIL 1933

VOL. XXVIII, No. 2

BULLETIN
OF
WAKE FOREST COLLEGE



WAKE FOREST-MEREDITH
1933

SUMMER SCHOOL NUMBER

Published quarterly by the Trustees of Wake Forest College

Entered at Wake Forest, N. C., as second-class matter, under
Act of Congress of July 16, 1894

Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in Section 1103
Act October, 1917, Authorized July 25, 1918

CALENDAR

Academic Division

I. *The Nine-Week Session*

June	12	Monday	Registration
June	13	Tuesday	Classes begin 7:40 a.m.
August	10	Thursday	} Examinations
August	11	Friday	
August	11	Friday	
			12:00 Noon, Graduation Exercises

II. *The Six-Week Session*

June	12	Monday	Registration
June	13	Tuesday	Classes begin 7:40 a.m.
July	21	Friday	Examinations. The Six-Week Session closes.

Law Division

III. *The Law School*

June	12	Monday	Registration
June	13	Tuesday	Classes begin 7:40 a.m.
August	21	Monday	Summer Session ends.

SUMMER SCHOOL FACULTY

THURMAN D. KITCHIN, B.A., M.D., LL.D.	
<i>President of Wake Forest College</i>	
CHARLES EDWARD BREWER, A.M., Ph.D., LL.D.	
<i>President of Meredith College</i>	
D. B. BRYAN, B.A., M.A., Pd.D.	Education
<i>Dean of Wake Forest College</i>	
<i>Director of the Summer Session</i>	
NEEDHAM Y. GULLEY, M.A., LL.D.	Law
<i>Dean of the Law School</i>	
A. L. AYCOCK, B.A., M.A.	English
E. L. BEST, U.N.C. and Columbia University	Education
CHARLES S. BLACK, M.A., Ph.D.	Chemistry
O. C. BRADBURY, M.A., Ph.D.	Biology
JAMES G. CARROLL, B.A., M.A.	Mathematics
WILLIS R. CULLOM, M.A., Th.D., D.D.	Bible
E. B. EARNSHAW, B.A., M.A.	Bursar
J. HENDREN GORRELL, M.A., Ph.D.	Modern Language
MAX L. GRIFFIN, B.A., M.A.	English
NEVILL ISBELL, B.A., Ph.D.	Chemistry
HUBERT A. JONES, M.A., LL.B.	Mathematics
HENRY BROADUS JONES, A.M., Ph.D.	English
MARY LYNCH JOHNSON, B.A., M.A., Ph.D.	English
E. S. KING, B.A., M.D.	Hygiene
J. L. MEMORY, B.A., M.A.	Education
GRADY S. PATTERSON, B.A.	Registrar
J. RICE QUISENBERRY, M.A., Th.D.	English
K. T. RAYNER, B.A., A.M.	Mathematics
L. OWENS REA, A.B., Ph.D.	Social Science
ALBERT C. REID, M.A., Ph.D.	Psychology
WILLIAM E. SPEAS, M.A., Ph.D.	Physics
EDGAR W. TIMBERLAKE, B.A., LL.B.	Law
BUNYAN Y. TYNER, B.A., M.A.	Education
PHIL M. UTLEY	Physical Education
H. M. VANN M.A., M.D.	Hygiene
C. P. WEST, A.B.	History
ROBERT BRUCE WHITE, M.A.	Law
MRS. A. R. WILSON, B.A., M.A.	Education
PERCY H. WILSON, B.A., M.A.	Modern Languages

Committees

DEGREES:

Dean of the College, Registrar, Professors Paschal, H. B. Jones, Pearson, Reid, Tyner.

GRADUATE STUDIES:

Professors Reid, Pearson, Speas, Bryan, H. M. Poteat, Bradbury, H. B. Jones, Johnson, the Registrar.

GENERAL STATEMENT

Wake Forest College is now closing its 99th year of service in the commonwealth of North Carolina. The Summer Law School is in its 39th year and the academic division in its 13th. The Summer School has given instruction to more than 6,000 students. It is now an integral part of the college. Twenty-five men and two young women received degrees at the close of the last session. Five received the Master of Arts degree.

Meredith College, this year, joins Wake Forest College in a larger and more effective program. This merger will afford Meredith students the same type of accommodation that Wake Forest students have found so economical and helpful. The Dean of Meredith College, and Professors Tyner and Johnson will direct the students in the planning of their courses in summer session.

President Brewer states that:

"All of us here at Meredith College are gratified over the movement to bring Wake Forest and Meredith closer together through a closer coördination of their curricula and through the summer school that is conducted each year at Wake Forest. Such a development will present several advantages. It will make it possible for students to avoid interruptions in their studies due to sickness or other causes. It will facilitate maintenance of class standing and make possible graduation in the expected time. This arrangement, also, will make possible adjustments without extra cost. Indeed, there will be, in some cases, a real reduction in cost. The attention of Meredith College alumnae and students is called to this new arrangement with the suggestion that they make use of it whenever it can serve them. The program given above has the hearty endorsement of the Trustees of Meredith College and full credit will be given by our faculty for work completed. We recognize the importance of this coördination of work at Wake Forest and Meredith and look forward with pleasure to the wonderful results to follow."

Admission

Any student eligible to enter the college in regular session may be admitted in summer session. Any teacher holding a North Carolina certificate, or the equivalent from another state

may be admitted. Students transferring from other colleges who wish to become candidates for a degree in Wake Forest College, men or women, should furnish the Registrar a transcript of work previously done in order that proper guidance may be given in registration.

Students may be admitted for courses leading to the Elementary "A" certificate; the Primary and Grammar Grade certificates, "C", "B", and "A"; the High School, Principal, and Superintendent's certificates; also, as candidates for the Bachelor's and Master's degrees. Women may now receive degrees from Wake Forest College by completing the requirements in the summer session. Freshmen may begin their college course in summer.

Credit on Degrees and Certificates

Students in the nine-week session generally register for three courses, totaling nine or ten hours; in the six-week session for three courses, totaling six or seven hours. Extra hours may be allowed upon certain conditions by the Degrees Committee. Courses in public school arts, physical education, music, drawing and penmanship may be added without petition but they do not count on a degree in Wake Forest College. Twelve hours is the maximum allowed under any circumstances for the nine-week students and eight for the six-week students. Courses meeting daily for nine weeks carry a credit of three semester hours. The same courses meeting daily for six weeks carry two semester hours' credit, except the public school arts which regularly carry one semester hour's credit.

Degree Requirements

The requirements for degrees are the same for students in summer as in regular session. The general requirements, including languages and sciences in the first two years and the major and minor for the last two years, are outlined elsewhere and in the general catalogue of the college. Thirty-six weeks are required in residence of those who wish to meet degree requirements in summer session.

The Law School

Entrance into the School of Law is determined by the American Bar Association which demands the completion of one-half the credits required for the Bachelor's degree in a standard college. There are no opportunities in summer for special students; that is, a student who fails to meet the requirement.

Pre-Medical Requirements

Many students every summer take advantage of the summer session to complete their deficiencies in pre-medical courses necessary for admission to medicine. Courses including physics, chemistry, biology and scientific German are generally in demand for this purpose.

Medical Attention

The college infirmary is open regularly and the college physician may be consulted at designated hours daily. This service is available for all students without extra charge except for those who find it necessary to be lodged there over night. For such a charge of \$1.00 a day is made.

Recreation

The students of the summer session engage in gymnasium, tennis, golf, and outdoor swimming in the college lake without additional cost. Dramatics, orchestra and chorus singing offer opportunities also for those having ability in these fields.

Fees—Rooms—Board

The fees of the summer session, except for the Law School, will be payable as follows: One half at time of matriculation; second half, August 1st; room rent in the dormitories, November first.

Rooms will be furnished at \$1.25 per week in the Bostwick and Hunter dormitories for women and the Eu. and Phi, dormitories for men. The student furnishes bed linen. A section of the Hunter building will be reserved for families. Rooms may be reserved without advanced fee by written request.

Board is provided in private boarding houses at \$3.00 to \$4.00 a week. Arrangement for board can best be made after the student arrives.

Student Activities

The Executive Committee acting for the faculty is held responsible ultimately for discipline. A student council is elected each summer for the purpose of supervising campus life. Any student who is not mindful of his or her own good name, the profession to which he or she belongs, and the good name of the college is regarded as undesirable.

The literary societies are organized in summer session for the usual activities.

The religious organizations are active; the daily vesper hour is of particular importance in the college life.

Students are expected to meet all obligations in class attendance and daily assemblies. Absences from classes totalling 15 per cent in any course will effect a reduction in credits. The passing mark on all subjects is "D." Those who make an "E" will have subsequent opportunity to remove the condition; those making an "F" will be under the necessity of repeating the course.

SUMMARY OF EXPENSES

A. LAW STUDENTS:

Matriculation fee	\$22.50
Tuition	12.50
Room (in dormitory)	11.25

B. ACADEMIC STUDENTS:

Nine-week Students

Matriculation fee	22.50
Room (in dormitory)	11.25

Six-week Students

Matriculation fee	15.00
Room (in dormitory)	7.50

Certificate Requirements

I. The Elementary A requires 30 S. H. including:

1. In Academic courses9 S.H.
 6 in English 1-2
 3 in American History 3 or 4
2. In Professional courses 6 S.H.
 Primary Methods, Education 17 or 18
 or Grammar Grade Methods, Education 19 or 20
 Classroom Management, Education 15
3. In School Arts (two must be included) 4 S.H.
 Music, Drawing, Industrial Arts, Physical Education
 and Hygiene 7 or 8
4. Electives11 S.H.

II. The Primary or Grammar Grade C certificate requires 60 S.H. including:

1. In Academic Courses16 S.H.
 6 in English 1-2
 2 in English Literature for Grades, Education 20
 3 in American History 3 or 4
 3 in Government 1 or 2
 2 in Geography 10
2. In Professional Courses 9 S.H.
 Primary Methods, Education 17 or 18
 or Grammar Grade Methods, Education 19, 20, 21,
 or 22
 Classroom Management, Education 15
 Child Study, Education 16
3. In School Arts (three must be included) 8 S.H.
 Music, Drawing, Industrial Arts, Physical Education,
 and Biology 7 or 8

4. Electives27 S.H.
- III. The Primary or Grammar Grade B requires 90 S.H. including:
1. In Academic Courses22 S.H.
 - 10 in English 1-2 and electives
 - 2 in Literature for Grades, Education 20
 - 3 in American History 3 or 4
 - 3 in Government 1 or 2
 - 4 in Geography 10 or Economic Geography 26
 2. In Professional Courses15 S.H.
 - Primary Methods, Education 17 or 18
 - or Grammar Grade Methods 19, 20, 21 or 22
 - Classroom Management, Education 15
 - Child Study, Education 16
 - Educational Psychology, Education 2
 3. In School Arts (Four must be included) 9 S.H.
 - Music, Drawing, Industrial Arts, Physical Education, Hygiene, Biology 7 or 8
 4. Electives44 S.H.
- IV. The Primary or Grammar Grade A requires 120 S.H. including:
1. In Academic Courses24 S.H.
 - 10 in English 1-2 and electives
 - 2 in Literature for Grades, Education 20
 - 3 in American History 3 or 4
 - 3 in Government 1 or 2
 - 6 in Geography 10, Economics 26.
 2. In Professional Courses24 S.H.
 - Primary Methods 17-18
 - or Grammar Grade Methods 19, 20, 21, 22
 - Classroom Management, Education 15
 - Child Study, Education 16
 - Educational Psychology 2
 3. In School Arts15 S.H.
 - Music, Drawing, Industrial Arts, Physical Education, Hygiene, Biology 7 or 8
 4. Electives57 S.H.
- V. The High School "A" requires 120 semester hours including:
1. Academic majors—English 24 hours; Latin 12; French 18; Social Science 24; Mathematics 15; General Science 30.
 2. Eighteen hours of professional work including Educational Psychology, Secondary Education and the teaching of each of the two majors and practice teaching in addition.

REQUIREMENTS FOR DEGREES IN WAKE FOREST COLLEGE

General Requirements for B.A. and B.S. Degrees

The major and minor requirements and electives to make 128 semester hours.

Prescribed Courses

A. General:

English 1-2, 3-4 (12 hours).
Mathematics 1-2 (6 hours).
History 1-2 (6 hours).
Philosophy 1, 9 (6 hours).
Bible (6 hours).

B. Language, 16 to 24 hours from two of the following:

Latin 1-2, 3-4, (10 hours).
French 1-2, 3-4, 5-6 (12 hours).
German 1-2, 3-4, 5-6 (12 hours).
Greek 1-2, 3-4 (10 hours).

C. Science, one of the following:

Chemistry 1-2 (10 hours).
Biology 1-2 (8 hours).
Physics 3-4 (10 hours).
Physics 1-2 (8 hours).

D. Physical Education (2 years.)

The general requirements for the B.S. degree are the same as for the B.A. degree except that 12 hours of one language only are specified, and that two sciences are required instead of one.

E. The majors and minors are listed here. A student is required to select both a major and minor.

	<i>Major</i>	<i>Minor</i>
Greek	30	20
Latin	26	16
French	24	18
German	24	18
English	30	20
Religion	18	12
Philosophy	18	12
Mathematics	18	15
Education	18	12

Science:

General Science	32	20
Specific Science	32	20

Social Science:

History-Government	30	14-18
Economics-Government	30	18

Bachelor of Science in Medicine

To be entitled to the degree of Bachelor of Science in Medicine the student must have completed the following courses:

Academic:

English 1-2, 3-4 (12 hours).
 Mathematics 1-2 (6 hours).
 German } 12 hours of either language.
 French }
 Bible (3 hours).
 Psychology 1 (3 hours).
 Social Science (3 hours).
 Chemistry 1-2 (10 hours).
 Chemistry 5-6 (4 hours).
 Chemistry 7 (2 hours).
 Chemistry 8 (2 hours).
 Biology 1-2 (8 hours).
 Biology 11-12 (8 hours).
 Physics 3-4 or Physics 1-2 and 3 (10 hours).
 Physical Education, 2 years.
 Electives, 9 hours.

Latin 1-2 or 3-4, or Greek 1-2, may in special cases be substituted for the foreign language requirement named above.

Professional: Two years of work as outlined in the School of Medicine.

Bachelor of Laws

To be awarded the degree of Bachelor of Laws the student must have completed the work of the Freshman and Sophomore years in a standard college, and ninety semester hours as outlined in the School of Law. The completion of the two years of prescribed academic work is a prerequisite to admission to the Law classes.

Prescribed for Bachelor of Laws (154 hours):**FRESHMAN YEAR.**

Bible	3 hours
English 1-2	6 hours
History 1-2	6 hours
Mathematics 1-2	6 hours

*Select one	{	Latin	10 hours
		Greek	10 hours
		French	6 hours
		German	6 hours

SOPHOMORE YEAR.

Select one	{	Economics 1-2	6 hours
		Government 1-2	6 hours
		Biology 1-2	8 hours
		Chemistry 1-2	10 hours
		Physics 1-2	8 hours
		Physics 3-4	10 hours
		Surveying	4 hours

Electives, approved by the Registrar and the Dean of the School of Law, to make a total of 64 hours of academic work.

Law, 90 hours to be chosen with the advice of the Dean of the School of Law.

Master of Arts

This degree will be awarded to the student who, after receiving the Bachelor of Arts or the Bachelor of Science degree, has successfully completed an additional year's work consisting of not fewer than thirty hours done in residence, and a thesis. Applicants may offer only work done after receiving the Bachelor's degree. A statement of the proposed courses together with the subject of the proposed thesis must be filed by the applicant with the Committee on Graduate Studies, and must receive this committee's approval.

Twenty-four hours of the work offered must be of an advanced character; at least one-half of it must be done in one department or group of kindred departments; and on each course a minimum grade of C must be maintained. An "advanced course" is one which is preceded by at least 10 or 12 semester hours in the same or a cognate subject.

The thesis must be prepared under the direction of the professor in whose department the candidate is doing the larger part of his work. The Committee on Graduate Studies will ex-

*A language offered on a prescribed requirement for admission, must be continued in college; or, if the student elects to begin an elementary language in place of a language offered for entrance, he must take a year in that language in addition to the above prescription.

amine the applicant on his tentative outline, sources of information and methods by December 1, and on the completed thesis by April 20.

The Committee on Graduate Studies reserves the right to recommend to the Faculty at any time the dropping of a candidate who has failed to comply with any of the above requirements.

Note: A candidate in summer session should consult the chairman of the M.A. Degrees Committee in his first summer session so that thesis subject, preliminary examinations and other details may be properly directed.

REQUIREMENTS FOR DEGREES IN MEREDITH COLLEGE

(See Meredith College Catalogue)

Former Meredith College students may choose to complete the degree requirements as outlined and directed by Meredith College, or as outlined and directed by Wake Forest College. Both institutions will award degrees at the summer Commencement upon their candidates who have completed the requirements as authorized by their respective faculties.

COURSES OF INSTRUCTION

Biology

PROFESSOR BRADBURY
PROFESSOR VANN
PROFESSOR KING

All courses in Biology cover the same content and carry the same credit as in the regular session.

1-2 *General Biology*—M.W.F. 8:35 and 10:55. Lab., T.T. 8:35-12:45. Credit, 8 S.H.

5. *Heredity*—Daily, 11:50 (six weeks). Credit, 2 S.H. Pre-requisite, Biology 1-2.

7. *Physiology and Hygiene*—Daily 2:30 (six weeks). Credit, 2 S.H.

8. *Physiology and Hygiene*—Daily 11:50 (six weeks). Credit, 2 S.H.

12. *Vertebrate Zoölogy*—Lab. hours to be arranged. Credit, 2 S.H.

Chemistry

PROFESSOR BLACK
PROFESSOR ISBELL

Chemistry 1-2 is a prerequisite for all other courses offered. Courses 3, 5, 6, 8, and 10 are prescribed for both the certificate and the B.S. degree in Medicine.

1-2. *General Inorganic Chemistry*—Daily, 7:40 and 10:55. Credit, 10 S.H.

1a. *Inorganic Lab.*—Credit, 2 S.H.

2a. *Qualitative Analysis*—Credit, 2 S.H.

5-6. *Organic Chemistry*—Daily, 8:35-9:30. Credit, 4 S.H.

7. *Quantitative Analysis*—Credit, 2 S.H.

8. *Organic Chemistry*—Credit, 2 S.H.

Education

PROFESSOR BRYAN
PROFESSOR MEMORY
PROFESSOR TYNER
SUPERINTENDENT BEST
MRS. WILSON

A. General Professional:

1. *Introductory Psychology*—Daily, 8:35. Credit, 3 S.H.

2. *Educational Psychology*—Daily, 11:50. Credit, 3 S.H.

3. *Principles of Secondary Education*—Daily, 7:40. Credit, 3 S.H.

4. *Principles of Method in Secondary Education*—Daily, 9:30. Credit, 3 S.H.
 5. *Educational Administration*—Daily, 10:55. Credit, 3 S.H.
 6. *Educational Supervision*—Daily, 8:35. Credit, 3 S.H.
 8. *History of Education*—Daily, Credit, 3 S.H.
 9. *Modern Movements in Elementary Education*—Daily 8:35. Credit, 3 S.H.
 10. *Philosophy of Education*—Daily, Credit, 3 S. H.
 11. *Educational Psychology (tests and measurements)*—Daily, 8:35. Credit, 3 S.H.
 12. *Supervision of High School Instruction*—Daily, 9:30. Credit, 3 S.H.
 13. *Seminar in Education*—Credit, 3 S.H.
 15. *Elementary School Supervision*—Daily, 9:30. Credit, 3 S.H.
- B. Material and Methods for Primary and Grammar Grade Teachers:**
14. *Introduction to Education*—Daily, 7:40. Credit, 3 S.H.
 15. *Classroom Management*—Daily, 8:35. Credit, 3 S.H.
 16. *Child Study*—Daily, 9:30. Credit, 3 S.H.
 17. *Primary Methods—Reading and Language*—Daily, 7:40. Credit, 3 S.H.
 18. *Primary Curriculum and Methods*—Daily, 10:55. Credit, 3 S.H.
 19. *Grammar Grade Curriculum and Methods*—Daily, 7:40. Credit, 3 S.H.
 20. *Composition and Literature for the Grades*—Daily, 9:30. Credit, 3 S.H.
 21. *Arithmetic for Grammar Grades*—Daily, 11:50. Credit, 3 S.H.
- C. Materials and Methods in High School Subjects, Departmental Subjects:**
- Teaching of English* 41—Daily, 8:35. Credit, 3 S.H.
Teaching of Mathematics 10—Daily, 7:40. Credit, 3 S.H.
Teaching of Science 31—Daily, 7:40. Credit, 3 S.H.
Teaching of Modern Language 10—Daily, 11:50. Credit, 3 S.H.
Teaching of History 20—Daily, 10:55. Credit, 3 S.H.

English

PROFESSOR JONES

PROFESSOR JOHNSON

ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR QUISENBERRY

ASSISTANT PROFESSOR AYCOCK

INSTRUCTOR GRIFFIN

1. *Freshman Composition*—Daily, 9:30. Credit, 3 S.H.
2. *Freshman Composition*—Daily, 7:40. Credit, 3 S.H. Prerequisite, English 1.
4. *Survey of English Literature*—second half of the regular year course. Daily, 8:35. Credit, 3 S.H. Prerequisite, English 1-2.

5. *American Poetry*—Daily, 7:40. Credit, 3 S.H. Prerequisite, English 1-2.

7. *The Romantic Movement in English Poetry, 1798-1832*—Daily, 8:35. Credit, 3 S.H. Prerequisite, English 1-2, 3-4.

9. *Shakespeare*—Daily, 11:50. Credit, 3 S.H. Prerequisite, English 1-2, 3-4.

13. *Advanced Composition: Expository Writing*—M.W.F., 8:35. Credit, 2 S.H. Prerequisite, English 1-2, 3-4.

15. *Public Speaking*—Daily, 10:55. Credit, 2 S.H. Prerequisite English 1-2.

25. *Contemporary Literature: Poetry*—M.W.F., 9:30. Credit, 2 S.H. Prerequisite, English 1-2, 3-4.

26. *Contemporary Literature: Drama*—M.W.F., 10:55. Credit, 2 S.H. Prerequisite, English 1-2, 3-4.

41. *The Teaching of English*—Daily, 9:30. Credit, 3 S.H. Prerequisite, 15 hours of college English.

45-46. *Ancient Art*—M.W.F., 11:50. Credit, 2 S.H. Open to all students above the freshman year.

Geology and Geography

PROFESSOR ISBELL

PROFESSOR REA

MRS. WILSON

9. *Geology*—M.W.F., 11:50. Credit, 2 S.H.

10. *Physical and Commercial Geography*—Daily, 8:30. Credit, 3 S.H.

26. *Economic Geography*—Daily, 10:55. Credit, 3 S.H.

10a. *Geography and Nature Study*—Daily, 8:30. Credit, 3 S.H.

Mathematics

PROFESSOR H. A. JONES

PROFESSOR J. G. CARROLL

PROFESSOR K. T. RAYNOB

1a. *College Algebra*—Daily, 10:55. Credit, 3 S.H.

2a. *Trigonometry*—Daily, 8:35. Credit, 3 S.H.

1c. *Solid Geometry*—T.T., 9:30. Credit, 2 S.H.

7-8. *Advanced Algebra*—M.W.F., 7:40 and 8:35. Credit, 4 S.H.

10. *Teaching of Mathematics*—Daily, 11:50. Credit, 3 S.H.

MODERN LANGUAGES

German

PROFESSOR GORRELL

- 1-2. *Grammar, Composition and Reading*—Daily, 7:40.
3. *Composition and Reading*—Daily, 7:40. Credit, 3 S.H.
4. *Composition and Literature*—Daily, 8:30. Credit, 3 S.H.
5. *Composition and Literature*—Daily, 7:40. Credit, 3 S.H.
6. *Composition and Literature*—Daily, 8:35. Credit, 3 S.H.
7. *Scientific German*—Daily, 9:30. Credit, 3 S.H.
8. *Advanced Scientific German*—Daily, 10:55. Credit, 3 S.H.
9. *Advanced Literature*—Daily, 11:50. Credit, 3 S.H.

French

ASSISTANT PROFESSOR WILSON

- 1-2. *Elementary French*—Given upon sufficient demand.
3. *Grammar, Composition and Reading*—Daily, 7:40. Credit, 3 S.H.
4. *Grammar, Composition and Reading*—Daily, 8:35. Credit, 3 S.H.
5. *Grammar, Composition and Literature*—Daily, 7:40. Credit, 3 S.H.
6. *Grammar, Composition and Literature*—Daily, 8:35. Credit, 3 S.H.
7. *French Literature*—Daily, 9:30.
8. *French Literature*—Daily, 10:55. Credit, 3 S.H.

PHYSICS

PROFESSOR SPEAS

3. *General Physics*—Daily, 7:40. Lab., 9:30-11:30. Credit, 5 S.H.
4. *General Physics*—Daily, 9:30. Lec. and Lab. Credit, 5 S.H.
11. *Astronomy*—Daily, 11:50. Credit, 3 S.H.

PSYCHOLOGY AND PHILOSOPHY

PROFESSOR REID

1. *Introductory Psychology*—Daily, 8:35. Credit, 3 S.H.
2. *Educational Psychology*—Daily, 11:50. Credit, 3 S.H.
4. *General Psychology*—Daily, 9:30. Credit, 3 S.H.
9. *Introductory Philosophy*—Daily, 10:55. Credit, 3 S.H.

RELIGION

PROFESSOR CULLOM

1. *An Outline Study of the Old Testament*—Daily, 7:40. Credit, 3 S.H.
2. *An Outline Study of the New Testament*—Daily, 10:55. Credit, 3 S.H.
9. *Christian History*—M.W.F., 11:50. Credit, 2 S.H.
11. *The Psychology of Religion*—M.W.F., 9:30. Credit, 2 S.H.
13. *Religious Education*—M.W.F., 8:35. Credit, 2 S.H.

SOCIAL SCIENCE*History*

PROFESSOR WEST

PROFESSOR REA

1. *Modern and Contemporaneous*—Daily, 7:40. Credit, 3 S.H.
2. *Modern and Contemporaneous*—Daily, 9:30. Credit, 3 S.H.
3. *The United States to 1800*—Daily, 8:35. Credit, 3 S.H.
4. *The United States Since 1800*—Daily, 11:50. Credit, 3 S.H.
20. *The Teaching of History*—Daily, 10:55. Credit, 3 S.H.
22. *North Carolina History*—Daily, 10:55. Credit, 3 S.H.

Government-Economics

1. *American Government and Civics*—Daily, 7:40. Credit, 3 S.H.
3. *Economic History*—Daily, 9:30. Credit, 3 S.H.
26. *Economic Geography*—Daily, 11:50. Credit, 3 S.H.

SCHOOL ARTS*Physical Education*

DIRECTOR UTLEY

MISS WINSLOW

MISS NORRIS

- S1. *Plays and Games*—M.W.F., 9:30. Credit, 1 S.H.
- S2. *Plays and Games*—M.W.F., 11:50. Credit, 1 S.H.
- S3. Organized to meet the needs of regular college students who desire to have the credit meet the degree requirements. Daily, 3:00. Credit, 1 S.H.
- S4. *Basketball, Baseball, Track, Tennis, and Golf*—Daily, 4:00. Credit, 1 S.H.

Drawing

1. *Fundamentals of Drawing*—M.W.F., 8:35. Credit, 1 S.H.
2. *Drawing for the Grades*—M.W.F., 10:55. Credit, 1 S.H.
3. *Industrial Arts for Primary Grades*—M.W.F., 9:30. Credit, 1 S.H.

4. *Industrial Arts*—3 periods a week. Credit, 1 S.H.
45-46. *Ancient Art*—M.W.F., 11:50. Credit, 2 S.H.

Music

1. *Elements of Music*—Credit, 1 S.H.
2. *Musical Appreciation for Grammar Grades*—Credit, 1 S.H.
3. *Church Music*—Credit, 1 S.H.

Penmanship

1. *Writing (Skill)*—Credit, 1 S.H.
2. *Writing (Technique)*—Credit, 1 S.H.

SCHOOL OF LAW

June 12—August 21

The requirements for admission to the Summer School of Law will be the same as those for the regular session. That is, one must have completed one-half the requirement for a liberal arts degree in a standard college. There are no opportunities for special students during the present summer. Special students are those who cannot meet the entrance requirement as stated.

For those who desire to obtain college credits, courses as outlined in the catalogue and taught for the prescribed number of hours will be offered. The exact courses will be announced later. Credit will be allowed as stated in the regular catalogue.

In addition to regular courses offered in law, a review course, which is in no sense a part of the college work and which carries no college credit, will be provided for those who have need of it. These courses will cover:

1. Blackstone; Evidence; Equity, Civil Procedure.
2. Contracts; Corporations; Constitutional Law.
3. Real Property; Torts; Bailments and Carriers; Negotiable Instruments; Legal Ethics, etc.

These courses presuppose some acquaintance on the part of students with the various subjects.

Further information concerning the Law School may be secured by applying to Dean N. Y. Gulley.

BULLETIN
OF
WAKE FOREST COLLEGE



CATALOGUE NUMBER
NINETY-NINTH
1933-34

Published quarterly by Wake Forest College

Entered at Wake Forest, N. C., as second-class matter, under
Act of Congress of July 16, 1894

*Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in Section 1103
Act October, 1917, Authorized July 26, 1894*

1934

JANUARY	APRIL	JULY	OCTOBER
S M T W T F S	S M T W T F S	S M T W T F S	S M T W T F S
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31
FEBRUARY	MAY	AUGUST	NOVEMBER
S M T W T F S	S M T W T F S	S M T W T F S	S M T W T F S
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30
MARCH	JUNE	SEPTEMBER	DECEMBER
S M T W T F S	S M T W T F S	S M T W T F S	S M T W T F S
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31

1935

JANUARY	APRIL	JULY	OCTOBER
S M T W T F S	S M T W T F S	S M T W T F S	S M T W T F S
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31
FEBRUARY	MAY	AUGUST	NOVEMBER
S M T W T F S	S M T W T F S	S M T W T F S	S M T W T F S
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30
MARCH	JUNE	SEPTEMBER	DECEMBER
S M T W T F S	S M T W T F S	S M T W T F S	S M T W T F S
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31

CALENDAR FOR THE YEAR 1934-1935

Summer Session 1934

June 11	Monday	}	Summer Session.
Aug. 10	Friday		

First Semester 1934

Sept. 10	Monday	}	Registration of Freshmen.
Sept. 11	Tuesday		Registration of Upper Classmen.
Sept. 12	Wednesday	}	Classes begin at 8:00 a.m.
Sept. 13	Thursday		
Nov. 5	Monday	}	Last day for settlement of the tuition fee for the first semester.
Nov. 29	Thursday		Thanksgiving Holiday.
Dec. 17	Monday	}	Christmas recess.
Jan. 1	Tuesday		
Jan. 2	Wednesday	}	Classes resumed at 8:00 a.m.
Jan. 19	Saturday		First Semester Examinations.
Jan. 26	Saturday	}	

Second Semester 1935

Jan. 28	Monday	}	Registration for Second Semester.
Jan. 29	Tuesday		Founders' Day.
Jan. 29	Tuesday	}	Classes begin at 8:00 a.m.
Jan. 30	Wednesday		Last day for settlement of the tuition fee for the second semester.
Mar. 4	Monday	}	Easter recess.
April 19	Friday		
April 23	Tuesday	}	Second Semester Examinations.
May 22	Wednesday		
May 29	Wednesday	}	Baccalaureate Sermon.
May 26	Sunday		Alumni Day.
May 29	Wednesday	}	Graduation Exercises.
May 30	Thursday		

CONTENTS

Application Blank (under back cover).

CALENDAR:	PAGE
College Calendar	3
I. HISTORY, EQUIPMENT, TRUSTEES, FACULTY:	
History and Equipment.....	9
Board of Trustees.....	15
Faculty	17
II. ADMINISTRATION:	
Matriculation	29
Requirements for Admission.....	29
Classification and Standing.....	32
Examinations and Gradation.....	33
Absences	34
Reports	37
Discipline	37
Scholarships and Awards.....	37
Ministerial Students	39
College Expenses	40
Board and Lodging.....	41
III. STUDENT ACTIVITIES:	
Student Government	47
Literary Societies	47
Senior Orations	49
Fraternities	49
Clubs	50
Publications	50
Religious Exercises.....	50
Athletics	51
Alumni Association	52
IV. DEGREE REQUIREMENTS:	
Baccalaureate Degrees	57
Major and Minor Subjects.....	58
Master of Arts.....	62

V.	DEPARTMENTS OF INSTRUCTION:	PAGE
	Biology	67
	Chemistry	68
	Education	71
	English	76
	Greek Language and Literature.....	79
	Latin Language and Literature.....	80
	Mathematics	81
	Modern Languages	84
	Physical Education	86
	Physics	89
	Psychology and Philosophy.....	90
	Religion	91
	Social Sciences.....	94
	School of Law.....	101
	School of Medicine.....	109
	The Summer School.....	121
VI.	MISCELLANEOUS:	
	Commencement	125
	Degrees Conferred.....	126
	Catalogue of Students.....	129

**HISTORY AND EQUIPMENT
TRUSTEES AND FACULTY**

HISTORY AND EQUIPMENT

Wake Forest College had its beginning in "The Wake Forest Institute," a manual labor and classical school, chartered in 1833 and located in the "forest" of Wake County, seventeen miles north of Raleigh. Samuel Wait, a native of New York State, was chosen principal, and the school was opened February 3, 1834, with 16 pupils.

In 1838 the Institute was rechartered as "Wake Forest College." Dr. Samuel Wait was elected president and continued to direct the struggling fortunes of the institution until 1845. The story of his zeal and industry in behalf of the College forms an inspiring chapter in the history of Southern Baptists.

Under the administration of Dr. William Hooper, 1845-1849, and Professor John B. White, 1849-1853, the College was able to liquidate the greater part of its debt. Under the administration of Dr. Washington Manly Wingate, beginning in 1854, substantial progress was made toward raising an endowment. All progress was stopped by the Civil War, but a brave beginning was made once more in 1865, and when Dr. Wingate died in 1879 it could truly be said of him that the personality of the man and the talents of the preacher had given Wake Forest College a place in the minds and the hearts of the Baptists of North Carolina.

The administration of Dr. Thomas H. Pritchard, 1879-1882, although brief, increased the enrollment from 117 to 169, and did much to popularize the cause of education in North Carolina.

From 1882 to 1884 the administrative duties of the College were discharged by the Chairman of the Faculty, Dr. William B. Royall, Professor of Greek.

In 1884 Dr. Charles E. Taylor, of the Chair of Latin, was made president; and his long administration, which ended

in 1905, is especially notable in the history of the College and adds a brilliant chapter to the history of education in the South. At the beginning of this administration the endowment amounted to only \$40,000; but Dr. Taylor was successful in securing the interest and friendship of Mr. Jabez A. Bostwick, of New York City, whose gifts and legacies to the College now form not less than two-thirds of the productive funds. During Dr. Taylor's administration the enrollment increased from 161 to 328; five new buildings were either erected or provided for; and the Faculty grew from six professors and one tutor to seventeen professors and numerous assistants.

On the resignation of Dr. Taylor in 1905, Dr. William Louis Poteat, of the Chair of Biology, was elected president. During his administration of twenty-two years the endowment and property of the College reached a market value of about \$3,000,000; the enrollment increased from 328 to 742 for the regular session, with a total of 1,413 for the year, including the net enrollment of 671 for the summer session of 1926; the number of the faculty increased from seventeen to more than forty; and the Alumni Building, the Hospital, Hunter Hall, Bostwick Hall, the Heating Plant, the extension of the Library Building, the Gore Athletic Field, and the Golf Links were added to the equipment of the College.

The administration of Dr. Poteat, which extended through twenty-two years, ended on June 3, 1927, in accordance with his resignation presented to the Board of Trustees in session at Wilmington on November 16, 1926. Pending the election of the successor to Dr. Poteat, Professor Edgar W. Timberlake, Jr., of the School of Law, served as Chairman of the Faculty.

Dr. Francis Pendleton Gaines, Professor of English in Furman University, was elected President of the College by the Board of Trustees in session at Raleigh on July 9, 1927. Dr. Gaines assumed the duties of his office on the first of September, 1927.

Following the resignation of Dr. Gaines, effective on May 31, 1930, Dr. Thurman D. Kitchin, Dean of the School of Medicine of Wake Forest College, was elected President.

Endowment

In 1865 the endowment fund of Wake Forest College was \$11,700, the remnant from the wreck of war. In 1876, through the efforts of Dr. C. E. Taylor and Mr. James S. Purefoy, about \$20,000 was added to the endowment. By January 1, 1884, Dr. Taylor had increased the endowment to \$100,000 and had raised up a generous friend of the College in Mr. Jabez A. Bostwick, of New York City. In 1885 Mr. Bostwick created the Bostwick Loan Fund by a gift of \$12,000 and in 1886 made a further gift of \$50,000. In 1891 Dr. Taylor raised, by subscription and still another gift of Mr. Bostwick, the sum of \$40,000. Under the terms of the will of Mr. Bostwick, dating from February 1, 1892, the endowment was increased, in 1923, by stock valued at about \$1,500,000. From 1906 to 1910 Professor J. B. Carlyle undertook to raise \$150,000. Of this sum \$117,798.56 was realized, of which the General Education Board of New York contributed a fourth. More than \$100,000 was added by receipts from the Seventy-five Million Campaign and the pro rata contribution of the General Education Board. On November 20, 1925, Mr. B. N. Duke, of New York City, made a generous donation to the endowment of 1,000 shares of Duke Power Company stock valued at \$150,000.

The property of the College, including the endowment at its present market value, and its buildings and grounds, amounts to about \$3,000,000.

Equipment

The physical equipment of the College embraces two hundred and thirty-four acres of land and twelve buildings. The campus proper consists of twenty-five acres.

Wait Hall was completed in 1837, and for forty years it housed the entire College, providing administration offices, classrooms, society halls, chapel, and dormitories. In 1900 the central part of it was remodelled to accommodate the offices of administration and a number of classes. The building was destroyed by fire on May 5, 1933.

The New Administration Building, constructed during the session of 1933-34 on the site that was occupied by Wait Hall, will be dedicated on May 30, 1934, during the celebration of the one hundredth anniversary of the founding of the College, and will be opened for use in the summer session following. This building, three stories high and slightly larger than the old building which it replaces, modern in all details, provides offices of administration, headquarters for publications and the Alumni Association, halls for the literary societies, along with twelve classrooms and various offices.

The Heck-Williams Library Building, erected in 1878, was mainly the gift of Col. J. M. Heck and Mr. John G. Williams, of Raleigh. The first floor of this building is used for reading rooms; the second floor for classrooms and the Law Library. An extension was added to the building in 1926, which provides fire-proof stack room and classrooms and offices for the Departments of Law and Social Science.

The Library contains about 58,000 bound volumes, including about 11,000 volumes in the Law Library. In the reading rooms the leading national and State newspapers and current periodicals may be consulted.

Some years ago the Baptist Historical Commission made the Library a depository for material, a Baptist Collection having been initiated some time previously. Books, pamphlets, church records, newspapers, old letters and manuscripts are welcomed and carefully preserved.

The Wingate Memorial Hall was erected in 1879 to commemorate the name and work of President Washington Manly

Wingate. This building was destroyed by fire on February 14, 1934.

The Lea Laboratory, erected in 1888, mainly the gift of Mr. and Mrs. Sidney Lea, of Caswell County, provides for the Department of Chemistry lecture rooms, five laboratories, store room and balance room. This building was extended by the addition of two wings in 1921-1922. The Chemical Library located in Lea Laboratory contains, in addition to standard chemical references, bound volumes of *The Journal of the American Chemical Society*, *Chemical Abstracts*, *Berichte*, *Journal of Industrial and Engineering Chemistry*, *Journal of Physical Chemistry*, *Journal of Chemical Education*, *Chemical Reviews*, *American Chemical Journal*, *International Critical Tables*, *Beilstein*, *Mellor's Treatise*, etc.

The Gymnasium, erected in 1900, is equipped for general gymnasium work and indoor athletic sports.

The Alumni Building was completed in 1906 with funds collected by Professor J. B. Carlyle, mainly from the alumni. This building provides classrooms for various departments and laboratory rooms for the Department of Biology.

The Hospital, completed in 1906, contains private rooms, general wards (one for contagious diseases), operating rooms, a consultation office, and living rooms for the head nurse, who is in constant attendance. The College physician maintains a consultation hour in the hospital daily.

The Carey J. Hunter Hall, completed in 1914, provides different types of lodging for seventy-five men.

The Church Building of the local Baptist Church is within the campus enclosure on a plot of ground deeded by the Board of Trustees to the local church. This is an important addition to the equipment of the College, although it is not the property of the College.

The Jabez A. Bostwick Hall, which was ready for occupancy in September, 1924, contains 59 rooms and houses 118 men.

The Heating Plant, installed in December, 1924, heats all the College buildings. It is planned so that additional boilers can be added as the number of buildings increases.

The President's Home, constructed in 1928, occupies the site formerly occupied by the home of President Wingate, off the southwest corner of the College Campus.

The William Amos Johnson Medical Building, constructed during the winter of 1932-33 with funds provided by the Johnson family, is a memorial to the late Dr. William Amos Johnson, who was Professor of Anatomy in Wake Forest College at the time of his death in 1927. This building, modern in all details, provides adequately for the School of Medicine, which was formerly housed in the Alumni Building.

The Gore Athletic Field, opened for use and dedicated on November 25, 1922, lies on the western slope of the property belonging to the College. The original cost of excavations and concrete bleachers was provided by Mr. and Mrs. Claude Gore, of Rockingham, and Mr. and Mrs. D. L. Gore, of Wilmington.

The Old Athletic Field in the northern end of the town is retained to give opportunity for a more general participation of the students in the major sports.

Tennis Courts are provided within the campus and on college land adjoining the campus.

The Golf Course, occupying a considerable area of the Walters property purchased some years ago by the College, is maintained in first-class condition. Students and Faculty avail themselves of the opportunity here provided.

Wake Forest College is a member of the Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools of the Southern States, the Association of American Colleges, the Association of American Medical Colleges, the North Carolina Athletic Conference, and the National Collegiate Athletic Association.

Board of Trustees

Terms Expire December 31, 1934

J. E. ALLEN, Warrenton, N. C.	W. M. JOHNSON, Winston-Salem, N. C.
A. Y. ARLEDGE, Hendersonville, N. C.	T. H. KING, Clinton, N. C.
J. M. BROUGHTON, Raleigh, N. C.	LELAND KITCHIN, Scotland Neck, N. C.
H. T. HUNTER, Cullowhee, N. C.	R. T. VANN, Raleigh, N. C.
E. Y. WEBB, Shelby, N. C.	

Terms Expire December 31, 1935

C. O. BRIDGE, Bladenboro, N. C.	J. A. McMILLAN, Thomasville, N. C.
C. H. DURHAM, Lumberton, N. C.	G. A. NORWOOD, Goldsboro, N. C.
W. L. FOUSHEE, Durham, N. C.	CLARENCE POE, Raleigh, N. C.
F. P. HOBGOOD, Greensboro, N. C.	L. R. PRUETTE, Charlotte, N. C.
R. E. ROYALL, Wake Forest, N. C.	

Terms Expire December 31, 1936

J. J. HAYES, Greensboro, N. C.	J. C. TURNER, Greensboro, N. C.
A. J. HUTCHINS, Canton, N. C.	A. D. WARD, New Bern, N. C.
J. A. OATES, Fayetteville, N. C.	B. M. WATKINS, Durham, N. C.
HERBERT PEELE, Elizabeth City, N. C.	J. C. WATKINS, Winston-Salem, N. C.
	J. B. WILLIS, Hamlet, N. C.
W. L. WYATT, Raleigh, N. C.	

Terms Expire December 31, 1937

D. G. BRUMMITT, Oxford, N. C.	E. B. JOSEY, Wilmington, N. C.
J. A. CAMPBELL, Buie's Creek, N. C.	G. E. LINEBERRY, Raleigh, N. C.
W. J. CONRAD, JR., Winston-Salem, N. C.	W. REID MARTIN, Raleigh, N. C.
CLAUDE GORE, Rockingham, N. C.	C. N. PEELER, Charlotte, N. C.
	C. RAY SHARPE, Lexington, N. C.

Officers of the Board of Trustees

CLAUDE GORE, Rockingham, *President*.

T. H. KING, Clinton, *Vice President*.

TALCOTT W. BREWER, Raleigh, *Treasurer*.

E. B. EARNSHAW, Wake Forest, *Secretary and Bursar*.

J. M. BROUGHTON, Raleigh, *Attorney*.

Committees

Executive Committee:

G. E. LINEBERRY, Raleigh, *Chairman*.

J. M. BROUGHTON.

D. G. BRUMMITT.

J. A. CAMPBELL

W. R. MARTIN.

R. E. ROYALL.

W. L. WYATT.

Investing Committee:

D. G. BRUMMITT, Raleigh, *Chairman*.

CLAUDE GORE.

G. E. LINEBERRY

W. R. MARTIN.

G. A. NORWOOD.

Budget Committee:

R. E. ROYALL, *Chairman*.

J. E. ALLEN.

W. L. FOUSHEE.

CLAUDE GORE.

J. A. OATES.

Audit Committee:

E. B. JOSEY, *Chairman*.

C. O. BRIDGER.

Faculty

THURMAN D. KITCHIN, A.B., M.D., LL.D., F.A.C.P., *President.*

Professor of Physiology and Pharmacology.

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1905; M.D., Jefferson Medical College, 1908; Graduate Student, Columbia University, 1921; LL.D., Duke University, 1932; Fellow American College of Physicians, since 1929; Professor of Physiology and Pharmacology, Wake Forest College, since 1917; Dean of the School of Medicine, *ibid.*, since 1919; President, Wake Forest College, since 1930.

WILLIAM LOUIS POTEAT, M.A., LL.D.

Professor Emeritus and Professor of Biology.

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1877; M.A., 1889; Graduate Student, University of Berlin, 1888; Graduate Student, Woods Hole Biological Laboratory, 1893; LL.D., Baylor University, 1905, University of North Carolina, 1906, Brown University, 1927, Duke University, 1932; Litt.D., Mercer University, 1933; Professor of Biology, Wake Forest College, since 1883; President, *ibid.*, 1905-1927; President Emeritus, *ibid.*, since 1927.

BENJAMIN SLEDD, M.A., Litt.D.

Professor of English Language and Literature.

M.A., Washington and Lee University, 1886; Litt.D., *ibid.*, 1906; Graduate Student, Teutonic Languages, Johns Hopkins University, 1886-1887; Traveling Fellow of the Albert Kahn Foundation, 1914-1915; Professor of Modern Languages, Wake Forest College, 1888-1894; Professor of English, Wake Forest College since 1894; Professor of English, University of Virginia, Summer Session, since 1916.

NEEDHAM Y. GULLEY, M.A., LL.D., Dean of Law.

Professor of Law.

M.A., Wake Forest College, 1879; LL. D., *ibid.*, 1914; Member of State Legislature, 1885; Member of N. C. Code Commission, 1903-1906; Professor of Law, Wake Forest College, since 1894; Dean, *ibid.*, 1916-1919; Dean of Law, *ibid.*, since 1905.

J. HENDREN GORRELL, M.A., Ph.D.

Professor of Modern Languages.

B.A., Washington and Lee University, 1888; M.A., *ibid.*, 1890; Instructor in English and Modern Languages, *ibid.*, 1890-1891; Ph.D., Johns Hopkins University, 1894; Professor of Modern Languages, Wake Forest College, since 1894.

WILLIS R. CULLOM, M.A., Th.D., D.D.

Albritton Professor of the Bible.

M.A., Wake Forest College, 1892; Assistant Professor, Southern Baptist Theological Seminary, 1893-1896; Th.D., *ibid.*, 1903; D.D., Richmond College, 1915; Professor of the Bible, Wake Forest College, since 1896; Acting Dean, *ibid.*, 1922-1923.

JAMES L. LAKE, M.A.

Professor Emeritus of Physics.

M.A., Richmond College, 1882; Graduate Student in Mathematics, Johns Hopkins University, 1890-1893; Professor of Natural Science, Bethel College, 1893-1896; Fellow in Physics, University of Chicago, 1896-1898; Professor of Mathematics and Physics, Ursinus College, 1891-1899; Professor of Physics, Wake Forest College, 1899-1932; Professor Emeritus of Physics, *ibid.*, since 1932.

EDGAR W. TIMBERLAKE, JR., B.A., LL.B.

Professor of Law.

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1901; LL.B., University of Virginia, 1905; Associate Professor of Law, Wake Forest College, 1906-1909; Professor of Law, *ibid.*, since 1909; Dean, *ibid.*, 1919-1922.

GEORGE W. PASCHAL, Ph.D.

William Bailey Royall Professor of Greek.

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1892; Fellow in Greek, University of Chicago, 1899-1900; Ph.D., *ibid.*, 1900; Assistant Professor of Latin and Greek, Wake Forest College, 1896-1899; Associate Professor of Latin and Greek, *ibid.*, 1906-1911; Professor of Latin and Greek, *ibid.*, 1911-1928; Professor of Greek, *ibid.*, since 1928.

ELLIOTT B. EARNSHAW, M.A.

Bursar, Secretary, and Superintendent of College Hospital.

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1906; M.A., *ibid.*, 1908; Instructor in Mathematics and Acting Bursar, Wake Forest College, 1906-1907; Bursar and Secretary, *ibid.*, since 1907; Assistant Secretary of the Board of Trustees, *ibid.*, 1907-1923; Superintendent of College Hospital, *ibid.*, since 1911; Secretary of the Board of Trustees, *ibid.*, since 1923.

HUBERT MCNEILL POTEAT, M.A., Ph.D.

Professor of the Latin Language and Literature.

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1906; M.A., *ibid.*, 1908; Drisler Fellow in Classical Philology, Columbia University, 1908-1910; Ph.D., Columbia University, 1912; Professor of the Latin Language and Literature, Wake Forest College, since 1912; Professor of Latin, Summer Session, Columbia University, since 1924.

HUBERT A. JONES, M.A., LL.B.

Professor of Mathematics.

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1908; M.A., LL.B., *ibid.*, 1909; Graduate Student University of Chicago, 1910-1911; Graduate Student, Columbia University, 1913, 1916, 1921, 1922, 1923, 1924; Instructor in Mathematics, Wake Forest College, 1908-1911; Associate Professor of Mathematics, *ibid.*, 1911-1915; Professor of Mathematics, *ibid.*, since 1915.

C. CHILTON PEARSON, M.A., Ph.D.

Professor of Social Sciences.

M.A., Richmond College, 1904; Farnam Fellow in History, Yale University, 1910-1911; Instructor in History, *ibid.*, 1911-1912; Ph.D., *ibid.*, 1913; Harrison Research Fellow, University of Pennsylvania, 1925-1926; Acting Professor of History, Washington and Lee University, 1913-1914; Associate Professor of Social Sciences, Wake Forest College, 1916-1917; Professor of Social Science, *ibid.*, since 1917; Professor of History, University of Virginia, Summer Session, since 1924.

ROBERT BRUCE WHITE, M.A.

Professor of Law.

M.A., Wake Forest College, 1891; Graduate Student in Law, *ibid.*, 1895-1897; State Senator, 1903 and 1915; Professor of Law, Wake Forest College, since 1916.

DANIEL BUNYAN BRYAN, M.A., Pd.D., Dean of the College.

Professor of Education.

B.A., University of North Carolina, 1911; M.A., Columbia University, 1914; Helen Gould Fellow in Education, New York University, 1914-1915; Pd.D., *ibid.*, 1915; Associate Professor of Education and Sociology, Richmond College, 1915-1917; Professor of Education and Psychology, *ibid.*, 1917-1920; Professor of Education, Wake Forest College, since 1921; Dean of the College, since 1923.

ALBERT C. REID, M.A., Ph.D.

Professor of Philosophy.

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1917; M.A., *ibid.*, 1918; Ph.D., Cornell University, 1923; Instructor in French, Wake Forest College, 1917-1918; Professor of Philosophy and Education, Anderson College, 1918-1920; Associate Professor of Philosophy, Wake Forest College, 1920-1923; Professor of Philosophy, *ibid.*, since 1923.

JAMES W. LYNCH, M.A., D.D.

Professor of the Bible.

M.A., Wake Forest College, 1888; D.D., *ibid.*, 1902; Graduate Student, Southern Baptist Theological Seminary, 1888-1889; Honorary Alumnus, University of Georgia, 1913; Professor of the Bible, Wake Forest College, since 1923.

HENRY BROADUS JONES, A.M., Ph.D.

Professor of English.

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1910; A.M., University of Chicago, 1920; Ph.D., University of Chicago, 1924; Teacher of Latin, Cullowhee Normal School, 1912-1917; Head of Department of English, *ibid.*, 1917-1920; Professor of English and Head of the Department, Simpson College, 1921-1924; Professor of English, Wake Forest College, since 1924.

ORA C. BRADBURY, B.S., M.A., Ph.D.

Professor of Biology.

B.S., Ottawa University, 1914; M.A., University of Nebraska, 1915; Ph.D., *ibid.*, 1919; Assistant Professor of Zoölogy, Baylor University, 1917-1918; Professor of Zoölogy, *ibid.*, 1918-1923; Assistant Professor of Zoölogy, University of Denver, 1923-1925; Professor of Biology, Wake Forest College, since 1925.

COY C. CARPENTER, B.A., M.D., F.A.C.P.

Professor of Pathology and Physical Diagnosis.

B.A. in Medicine, Wake Forest College, 1922; M.D., Syracuse University School of Medicine, 1924; Instructor in Pathology and Assistant Attending Pathologist to the University Hospital, Syracuse University, 1924-1925; Resident Physician and Instructor in Clinical Medicine, Syracuse University Hospital, 1925-1926; Attending Pathologist, Rex Hospital and Mary Elizabeth Hospital, since 1928; Fellow, American College of Physicians, since 1933; Professor of Pathology and Physical Diagnosis, Wake Forest College, since 1926.

HERBERT M. VANN, B.S., M.A., M.D.

Professor of Anatomy.

B.S., Wake Forest College, 1915; M.A., *ibid.*, 1916; M.D., Jefferson Medical College, 1917; Interne Methodist Episcopal Hospital, Brooklyn, N. Y., 1917-1918; Medical Reserve Corps, U. S. Army, 1918-1919; Assistant Professor of Anatomy, Tulane University, 1926-1927; Professor of Anatomy, Wake Forest College, 1919-1926, and since 1928.

EDWARD SANDLING KING, B.A., M.D.*Professor of Physiological Chemistry and Bacteriology.*

B.A. in Medicine, Wake Forest College, 1925; Undergraduate Interne, James Walker Hospital, Wilmington, N. C., summer, 1926; M.D., Jefferson Medical College, 1927; Graduate Interne, King's Park State Hospital, New York, 1927; Associate Professor of Bacteriology and Physiological Chemistry, Wake Forest College, 1927-1928; Professor of Bacteriology and Physiological Chemistry, *ibid.*, since 1928.

JASPER L. MEMORY, JR., M.A.*Professor of Education.*

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1921; M.A., Columbia University, 1925; General Education Board Fellow and Graduate Student, Columbia University, 1927-1928; State Inspector of High Schools, 1925-1929; Professor of Education, Wake Forest College, since 1929.

WILLIAM E. SPEAS, M.A., Ph.D.*Professor of Physics.*

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1907; Graduate Student, Johns Hopkins University, 1909-1913; Assistant in Physics, *ibid.*, 1911-1913; M.A., *ibid.*, 1913; Graduate Student, University of Chicago, 1919; Ph.D., Cornell University, 1927; Instructor in Physics, Clemson Agricultural College, 1913-1916; Assistant Professor of Physics, *ibid.*, 1916-1919; Associate Professor of Physics, *ibid.*, 1919-1920; Associate Professor of Physics, Wake Forest College, 1920-1929; Professor of Physics, *ibid.*, since 1929.

CHARLES S. BLACK, M.A., Ph.D.*Professor of Chemistry.*

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1918; M.A., *ibid.*, 1920; M.A., University of Virginia, 1923; Research Fellow, University of Wisconsin, 1927-1928; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, 1928; Instructor in Chemistry, Wake Forest College, 1919-1920; Instructor in Chemistry, University of Virginia, 1920-1923; Instructor in Chemistry and Physics, Asheville Normal, Summer Quarter, 1923; Assistant Professor of Chemistry, Mississippi Agricultural and Mechanical College, 1923-1925; Assistant Professor of Chemistry, Wake Forest College, 1925-1928; Associate Professor of Chemistry, *ibid.*, 1928-1929; Professor of Chemistry, *ibid.*, since 1929.

GEORGE C. MACKIE, B.A., B.S., M.D.*Professor of Physiology and Pharmacology.*

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1924; B.S., *ibid.*, 1926; M.D., University of Pennsylvania, 1928; Interne, Philadelphia General Hospital, 1928-1930; Associate Professor of Physiology and Pharmacology, Wake Forest College, since 1930.

JAMES G. CARROLL, M.A.*Associate Professor of Mathematics.*

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1908; M.A., Columbia University, 1920; Diploma, Teaching of Mathematics, Columbia University, 1920; Graduate Student, Duke University, 1920, 1930; Professor of Physics and Mathematics, Guilford College, 1918-1919; Instructor in Physics, Clemson College, 1919-1920; Assistant Professor of Mathematics, Wake Forest College, 1920-1921; Associate Professor of Mathematics, *ibid.*, since 1921.

J. RICE QUISENBERRY, M.A., Th.D.*Associate Professor of English.*

B.A., Furman University, 1909; Th.D., Southern Baptist Theological Seminary, 1916; M.A., University of Virginia, 1925; Professor of Bible and Latin, Shorter College, 1916-1917; Professor of Bible and Sociology, *ibid.*, 1917-1918; Acting Senior Chaplain, 80th Division, A.E.F.; Assistant Professor of English, Wake Forest College, 1925-1927; Associate Professor of English, *ibid.*, since 1927.

GRADY S. PATTERSON, B.A.*Registrar.*

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1924; Registrar, *ibid.*, since 1926.

NEVILL ISBELL, B.A., Ph.D.*Associate Professor of Chemistry.*

B.A., William Jewell College, 1923; Graduate Student, Yale University, 1924-1926; Honorary Fellow, University of Wisconsin, 1930-1931; Ph.D., *ibid.*, 1931; Instructor in Chemistry, Connecticut College of Pharmacy, 1925-1926; Instructor in Chemistry, Wake Forest College, 1926-1928; Graduate Student, University of Wisconsin, 1929, 1930-1931; Assistant Professor of Chemistry, Wake Forest College, 1928-1931; Associate Professor of Chemistry, *ibid.*, since 1931.

L. OWENS REA, Ph.D.*Associate Professor of Social Sciences.*

A.B., Johns Hopkins University, 1924; Ph.D., *ibid.*, 1928; Professor of Business Administration, Catawba College, 1928-1931; Associate Professor of Social Sciences, Wake Forest College, since 1931.

I. BEVERLY LAKE, B.S., LL.B.*Associate Professor of Law.*

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1925; LL.B., Harvard University, 1929; Assistant Professor of Law, Wake Forest College, 1932-1933; Associate Professor of Law, *ibid.*, since 1933.

PERCY H. WILSON, M.A.*Assistant Professor of Modern Languages.*

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1920; M.A., *ibid.*, 1922; Graduate Student, Columbia University, 1923; Instructor in Modern Languages, North Carolina State College of Agriculture and Engineering, 1921-1922; Assistant Professor of Modern Languages, Wake Forest College, since 1922.

FORREST W. CLONTS, M.A.*Assistant Professor of Social Sciences.*

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1920; M.A., Ohio State University, 1921; Currier Fellow in History, Yale University, 1921-1922; Instructor in History, Wake Forest College, 1922-1924; Fellow in History, Yale University, 1924-1925; Assistant Professor of Social Sciences, Wake Forest College, since 1925.

† WALTER J. WYATT, JR., M.A.*Assistant Professor of Chemistry.*

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1924; Graduate Student, Columbia University, 1924-1925; M.A., Oberlin College, 1927; Graduate Student, University of Chicago, 1928, 1929, 1930, 1931, 1932, 1933, 1934; Instructor in Chemistry, Wake Forest College, 1925-1926; Assistant Professor of Chemistry, *ibid.*, since 1927.

† Absent on leave, 1933-34.

KENNETH TYSON RAYNER, B.A., A.M.

Assistant Professor of Mathematics.

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1914; Graduate Student, University of North Carolina, 1917, 1923; Graduate Student, Duke University, 1925-1926, 1928, 1929, 1930; Teaching Fellow in Mathematics, *ibid.*, 1925-1926; A.M., *ibid.*, 1929; Instructor in Mathematics, Wake Forest College, 1926-1929; Assistant Professor of Mathematics, *ibid.*, since 1929.

ANDREW LEWIS AYCOCK, M.A.

Assistant Professor of English.

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1926; M.A. Tulane University, 1928; Robert Sharpe Teaching Fellow, *ibid.*, 1927-1928; Graduate Student, Harvard University, 1929, 1930; Graduate Student, Johns Hopkins University; 1932-1933; Instructor in English, Wake Forest College, 1928-1931; Assistant Professor of English, *ibid.*, since 1931.

CARLTON P. WEST, A.B.

Assistant Professor of Social Sciences.

A.B., Boston University, 1926; Jacob Sleeper Fellow, Yale University, 1926-1927; Currier Fellow, *ibid.*, 1927-1928; Instructor in Social Sciences, Wake Forest College, 1928-1933; Assistant Professor of Social Sciences, *ibid.*, since 1933.

CHARLES ALEXANDER SEIBERT, A.M.

Instructor in French.

A.B., Williams College, 1925; Certificat Supérieur de L'Université de Toulouse, 1927-1928; Graduate Student, Columbia University, 1931; Graduate Student, Sorbonne et l'Institut de Phonétiques de Paris, 1932; A.M. Columbia University, 1933; Instructor in French, Wake Forest College, since 1929.

MAX L. GRIFFIN, M.A.

Instructor in English.

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1929; M.A., Tulane University, 1931; Robert Sharpe Teaching Fellow, *ibid.*, 1929-1931; Instructor in English, Wake Forest College, since 1932.

ROLAND L. GAY, B.S., M.S.

Instructor in Mathematics.

B.S., Wake Forest College, 1928; M.S., North Carolina State College, 1931; Instructor in Mathematics, Wake Forest College, since 1933.

PHIL M. UTLEY

Director of Physical Education.

Student in Wake Forest College, 1909-1913; Coach of Football, Carson Newman College, 1913-1914; Director of Athletics, Lenoir College, 1921-1922; Student, University of Illinois, Department of Athletics, Summer Sessions, 1922, 1923; Director of Athletics, Wake Forest College, 1922-1923; Director of Physical Education, *ibid.*, since 1923.

JAMES H. WEAVER, B.S.

Director of Athletics.

B.S. Centenary College, 1925; Athletic Director, Nacogdoches High School, 1926-1928; Coach, Oak Ridge Military Institute, 1928-1933; Director of Athletics, Wake Forest College, since 1933.

JOHN C. CADDELL

Assistant Coach.

Student Wake Forest College, 1900-1902; Assistant Coach, *ibid.*, since 1929.

MURRAY C. GREASON, LL.B.

Assistant Coach.

LL.B., Wake Forest College, 1926; Assistant Coach, *ibid.*, since 1933.

MRS. ETHEL T. CRITTENDEN

Librarian.

DONALD GULLEY, B.L.

Law Librarian.

B.L., Wake Forest College, 1906; Law Librarian, *ibid.*, since 1926.

WILLIAM COUNCILL ARCHIE, B.A.

Teaching Fellow in French.

B.A., Davidson College, 1929; Teaching Fellow in French, Wake Forest College, 1933-1934.

HOWARD MITCHELL PHILLIPS, B.S.

Teaching Fellow in Biology.

B.S., Wake Forest College, 1932; Teaching Fellow in Biology, *ibid.*, 1932-1934.

EUGENE PAUL JOHNSON, B.S.

Teaching Fellow in Chemistry.

B.S., Wake Forest College, 1933; Teaching Fellow in Chemistry, *ibid.*, 1933-1934.

KEARNEY PHILLIPS GRIFFIN, B.S.

Teaching Fellow in Chemistry.

B.S., Wake Forest College, 1933; Teaching Fellow in Chemistry, *ibid.*, 1933-1934.

HENRY GRADY DORSETT, B.S.

Teaching Fellow in Physics.

B.S., Wake Forest College, 1933; Teaching Fellow in Physics, *ibid.*, 1933-1934.

GERALD G. GRÜBB, B.A.

Teaching Fellow in English.

B.A., Catawba College, 1928; Teaching Fellow in English, Wake Forest College, 1933-34.

Departmental Assistants, 1933-34

DEPARTMENTAL ASSISTANTS, 1933-34—Biology: C. L. Beavers, G. T. Noel, J. L. Reeves, H. D. Stevens, W. C. Thomas. Chemistry: W. J. Highsmith. English: W. Dunford, G. G. Grubb, C. C. McConnell, Hoke Norris. Mathematics: M. H. Clayton, M. D.

Freeman, J. A. Malloy. Modern Languages: M. W. Floyd. Physics: B. B. Flowers. Philosophy: A. K. Cheek. Social Sciences: B. B. Flowers, A. F. Hamrick. Medicine, Anatomy: R. O. Slayton; Bacteriology: H. F. Fuller; Histology: R. P. Morehead; Pathology: E. W. Ferguson; Physiology and Pharmacology: C. F. Owen. Hospital Internes: G. P. Walker, Allen Byrd. Physical Education: J. A. Daughtridge, B. D. Howard. News Bureau: Waldo Cheek, W. S. Hardee, J. C. Murchison. Registrar: W. H. Peterson. Library: D. J. Dark, A. J. Helms, A. Hewlett, Jr., M. C. Paul, C. G. Peace, John Peele, R. L. Richardson, W. W. Washburn.

Administrative Officers

THURMAN D. KITCHIN, *President*.

DANIEL B. BRYAN, *Dean of the College*.

ELLIOTT B. EARNSHAW, *Bursar, Secretary and Superintendent of College Hospital*.

GRADY S. PATTERSON, *Registrar*.

NEEDHAM Y. GULLEY, *Dean of Law*.

J. ALLEN EASLEY, *Chaplain*.

MRS. ETHEL T. CRITTENDEN, *Librarian*.

MISS EVA B. VAUSE, *Resident Nurse of College Hospital*.

WALTER D. HOLLIDAY, *Superintendent of Buildings and Grounds*.

STAFF OF THE GENERAL LIBRARY

MRS. ETHEL T. CRITTENDEN, *Librarian*.

MISS HANNAH HOLDING, *Assistant Librarian*.

MRS. LAWRENCE HARRIS, *Assistant Librarian*.

MISS VALERIA FULLER, *Assistant Law Librarian*.

MISS ELLEN W. EWING, *Cataloguer*.

Student Assistants:

D. J. DARK.

A. J. HELMS.

A. HEWLETT, JR.

M. C. PAUL.

C. G. PEACE.

JOHN PEELE.

R. L. RICHARDSON.

W. W. WASHBURN.

Committees

Appointments—

Dean of the College, Professors H. M. POTEAT, MEMORY, REID.

Athletics—

Professors WHITE, MACKIE, CLONTS, President of Alumni Association, Messrs. J. M. BROUGHTON, CLAUDE GORE, E. B. EARNSHAW (Secretary).

Buildings and Grounds—

Professor GORRELL, Dean of the College, Bursar, Professor BRADBURY.

Commencement Addresses—

Professors H. M. POTEAT, H. A. JONES, WHITE, REID.

Curriculum—

Professors BRYAN, H. B. JONES, H. A. JONES, H. M. POTEAT, PASCHAL, PEARSON, CULLOM, SPEAS, GORRELL, BRADBURY, BLACK, REID.

Degrees—

Dean of the College, Registrar, Chairman of Publications Committee, Professors PASCHAL, PEARSON, REID, WHITE.

Executive—

Dean of the College, Professors W. L. POTEAT, CULLOM, BRADBURY, WHITE, PEARSON.

Fraternity—

Professors H. A. JONES, LYNCH, TIMBERLAKE, BLACK, MEMORY, CLONTS (Faculty Member of the Inter-Fraternity Council), Dean of the College.

Graduate Studies—

Professors REID, PEARSON, SPEAS, BRYAN, H. M. POTEAT, BRADBURY, H. B. JONES, BLACK, the Registrar.

Intercollegiate Debates—

Professors H. M. POTEAT, QUISENBERRY, SPEAS, MEMORY, PEARSON, H. B. JONES.

Lectures—

Dean of the College, Chaplain of the College, Professors H. M. POTEAT and W. R. CULLOM, President of the Student Body, President of the Senior Class.

Library—

Professors PEARSON, W. L. POTEAT, SLEDD, PASCHAL, VANN, LYNCH.

Publications—

Professors H. B. JONES, REID, MEMORY, Bursar.

Student Publications—

Business Manager, Mr. EARNSHAW; Faculty Editors: *The Howler*, Professor REID; *Old Gold and Black*, Professor QUISENBERRY; *The Wake Forest Student*, Professor H. B. JONES.

(The President is *ex officio* member of all committees.)

ADMINISTRATION

Matriculation

Candidates for admission must be at least fifteen years of age and be able to furnish satisfactory testimonials of good moral character. If coming from other incorporated institutions, they must present certificates of honorable dismissal.

In matriculating, the student first confers with an adviser, who gives such advice or assistance as may be necessary in regard to the program of work. After this consultation, the student appears before the Registrar for final approval of courses of study and assignment to classes. The matriculation is then completed by the payment of the required fees in the Bursar's office.

No student is allowed to enter any class until he has completed his matriculation in the order specified.

A fee of one dollar is charged for each change of course or schedule after the first week of each semester.

All freshmen entering for the session of 1933-1934 should register on Monday, September 10, and attend the matriculation exercises, which continue through Wednesday; upper-classmen may register on Tuesday or Wednesday.

Requirements for Admission

For admission to the College without examination the minimum requirements are fifteen units secured by work leading to graduation in a four-year accredited high school. This work must be properly certified on blanks, such as are found under the back cover of this catalogue, by the principal or other officer of the high school. The certificate may not be submitted by the student himself; it must be sent directly to the Registrar's office by the superintendent or principal of the high school.

Students may be admitted by examination if they come properly recommended and present satisfactory evidence that they have completed the equivalent of the work required for

graduation in an accredited four-year high school. For the accommodation of such students examinations are given at the College on the first three days of the opening of the session in September.

The complete list of subjects accepted for admission may be seen below :

SUBJECTS ACCEPTED FOR ADMISSION

SUBJECT	TOPICS	UNITS
English	English Grammar, Composition and Literature	4
Mathematics 1 (a)	Algebra to Quadratic Equations	1
Mathematics 1 (b)	Quadratics, Progressions and the Binomial Formula	1
Mathematics 2	Plane Geometry	1
History 1	Civics	1
History 2	Medieval and Modern European History	1
History 3	Ancient History	1
History 4	American History	1
Latin 1	Grammar, Composition and Translation	1
Latin 2	Cæsar's Gallic War, I-IV; Grammar; Composition	1
Latin 3	Cicero's Orations (6); Grammar; Composition	1
Latin 4	Vergil's Æneid, I-VI; Grammar; Composition	1
Greek 1	Grammar; Composition	1
Greek 2	Xenophon, Anabasis, I-IV	1
German 1 and 2	{ Elementary Grammar, Composition and Translation Advanced Grammar, Composition and Translation	} 2
French 1 and 2	{ Elementary Grammar, Composition and Translation Advanced Grammar, Composition and Translation	} 2
Spanish 1 and 2	{ Elementary Grammar, Composition and Translation Advanced Grammar, Composition and Translation	} 2
Science 1	Geography	1
Science 2	Physiology	$\frac{1}{2}$
Science 3	Physics	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 1
Science 4	Biology	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 1
Science 5	Chemistry	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 1
Science 6	General Science	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 1
Agriculture		1
Bible 1		$\frac{1}{2}$
Bible 2		$\frac{1}{2}$
Book-keeping		$\frac{1}{2}$
Stenography and		$\frac{1}{2}$
Typewriting		$\frac{1}{2}$
Commercial		$\frac{1}{2}$
Arithmetic		$\frac{1}{2}$

Prescribed Requirements for Admission

Fifteen units of entrance credits are required for admission to candidacy for all degrees. The minimum prescribed requirements for admission to all degrees are as follows:

English	3 units
Foreign Language	2 units
History	2 units
Mathematics:	
Algebra	1½ or 2 units
Plane Geometry	1 unit

With reference to the foreign language requirements for all degrees, it is to be noted that not less than two units of any foreign language will be accepted. A foreign language offered on a prescribed requirement must be continued in college; or, if the student elects to begin an elementary language in place of a language offered for entrance, he must take a year in that language in addition to the regular prescription indicated on pages 58 and 62.

Electives to complete the fifteen required units may be selected from the "Subjects accepted for Admission" listed on the preceding page.

Admission to Advanced Standing

Students bringing proper certificates of work done in other colleges of good standing will be given advanced credit for such work without examination, under the regulations that have been adopted for the approval of such courses, but every candidate for a baccalaureate degree must spend two years in residence at the College—the senior year and one other. In general, no credit is allowed for courses not found in our curriculum. All credits allowed for advanced standing are held in suspense until the candidate has spent one semester in residence. College credit for work done in high school is not allowed.

Classification and Standing

For admission to the freshman class as a candidate for a degree, a student must have presented at least fifteen units of high school credits and must not be conditioned on more than two units of the entrance work prescribed for the degree for which he is a candidate. He must remove all such conditions before he is registered for his sophomore year.

For admission to the sophomore class a student must have removed all conditions and have completed not fewer than 24 semester hours of the work toward his degree, and 24 quality points.

For admission to the junior class a student must have completed not fewer than 56 semester hours of work toward his degree, and 56 quality points.

For admission to the senior class a student must have completed not fewer than 90 semester hours of work toward his degree, and 90 quality points.

Every student is expected to register for at least fourteen recitations a week, counting two hours of laboratory or field work as equal to one hour of recitation. A freshman may not take more than sixteen hours of recitation a week. No student may take more than seventeen recitations a week except by special permission of the Committee on Degrees and the payment in advance of a fee of \$2 a semester for each semester hour of additional recitation. This special privilege is not granted to students whose grade in any subject taken during the previous semester is below C, and in no case may the total credit hours exceed nineteen in any semester.

Students in the freshman year who fail to pass as much as six hours of work, and after the freshman year as much as nine hours of work, in either semester, are not permitted to register for the next semester.

Examinations and Gradation

The last seven working days of each semester are reserved for examinations. During this period there is given a three-hour written examination for each course.

Semester examinations are held from 9 a.m. to 12 m., and from 2 p.m. to 5 p.m. The time for the examinations of the various classes is determined by lot by the Executive Committee, which makes and posts a schedule of the order of the examinations two weeks before the period begins. No deviation from this posted schedule is allowed except by special permission of the Faculty.

On the first Saturday in the first semester of each session examinations are held for the removal of deficiencies (work reported conditioned or incomplete) incurred by students during the last two semesters of residence.

During examination no student, without permission from the instructor in charge, is allowed to consult any book or document, or to have communication with any person except the instructor. Examination papers are accompanied by a signed statement that no aid has been given or received.

In the system of grading, *A* represents an exceptionally high grade of achievement; *B*, superior achievement; *C*, average; *D*, below average; *E*, a conditional failure; *F*, failure.

A student who makes a conditional failure on any course may be reëxamined at any regular examination period within a year, provided that application for examination is made to the Registrar one week in advance, or he may be reëxamined at the regular September examination period. A student who receives a grade *F* on a course or fails to remove a conditional failure by one reëxamination must repeat the course to secure credit.

If on account of illness or any other emergency a student does not complete the work of his course, his grade is recorded

as *I* (incomplete). The work recorded as *I* must be completed within sixty days after the student enters for his next semester. The fee for a special examination is two dollars and fifty cents.

A student who in his graduating year has made a conditional failure on the work of the first semester may be allowed one special examination, provided, first, that he take such special examination within 60 days after the opening of the second semester, and, second, that he present to the professor the Bursar's receipt for the special examination fee of two dollars and fifty cents.

All conditions must be removed by April 1 of the student's graduating year. The names of students who have conditions after that date are struck from the roll of the class.

If a student fails on a regular examination of the second semester of his graduating year no reëxamination during the same term is allowed. Such student is entitled to reëxamination during a subsequent session on payment of the examination fee.

Absences from Classes

For absences from any class during a semester not in excess of the number of credit hours specified for the course, the student is not penalized unless he is on probation because of unsatisfactory work during the preceding semester or is absent from a previously announced test.

Additional absences without penalty are allowed students who must be absent in order to represent the College as members of athletic teams or other recognized organizations, provided that the total absences amount to less than fifteen per cent of the class periods in each course affected. The list of students who are allowed additional absences must be made up as early as practicable in each semester by the Dean, the Registrar, and the faculty representative of the organization concerned, and presented to the Faculty for approval.

For each absence not allowed as specified above, one quality point is deducted from the courses affected or from the total quality points won during the semester.

In order to allow for emergencies, such as prolonged illness, a committee consisting of the Dean, the Registrar, and one professor is empowered to set aside the penalty specified above. It is understood that the cuts regularly allowed without penalty must provide for minor emergencies and for all absences which are merely for the student's convenience. The application for the setting aside of the penalty should be made in writing by the student and filed with the Dean immediately after the occurrence of the absence or absences.

Absence from a class at the last meeting before or at the first meeting after a holiday is recorded as two absences.

For students graduating under an older catalogue which does not specify quality points as a part of the requirement, the penalty is one-fourth of an hour's credit in the place of one quality point.

The application of all penalties is to be made by the Registrar when he records the grades for the semester. It is understood that absences are counted from the first meeting of the class, those who enter late to be reported as absent from the previous meetings of the class. By order of the Faculty the instructor is required to make an accurate report of all absences, regardless of the circumstances under which the absences occurred, and the Registrar is instructed not to record the quality points and credit hours without a complete report of the attendance record.

After the absences amount to fifteen per cent of the total class periods in any course the above regulation cease to apply, and deductions, which may not be set aside, are made from credit hours as indicated below:

1. For absences aggregating from fifteen to twenty-five per cent of the recitations and laboratory periods a semester, a deduction of twenty-five per cent.

2. For absences aggregating from twenty-five per cent to thirty-five per cent of recitations and laboratory periods a semester, a deduction of fifty per cent.
3. For absences in excess of thirty-five per cent, no credit for the course.
4. For deductions thus made an equivalent amount of elective work must be taken to meet the requirement for degrees.

Gymnasium Absences

Graduate students, students who have full credit for gymnasium work, and those with a physician's certificate of disability are excused from gymnasium work. In the School of Law special students and students transferring from other institutions with not less than sixty hours credit are excused upon the recommendation of the Dean of the School of Law. In the School of Medicine students transferred from other institutions are excused from the requirement in gymnasium work upon the recommendation of the Dean of Medicine.

Chapel Attendance

Chapel services are held each week day except Wednesdays and Saturdays. All seniors, all law students, and all medical students are required to attend on Monday. All freshmen are required to attend on Tuesday and Thursday. All sophomores and juniors are required to attend on Friday. Any student who absents himself from chapel attendance five days in any semester is called before the Executive Committee for explanation. The student's parents are notified. If in any semester the student absents himself from chapel attendance on eight days without permits which excuse him from college duties generally, he will not be permitted to register in any subsequent semester unless the Executive Committee of the Faculty deems it wise to set aside the penalty.

Reports

At the end of each semester a report is sent to the parent or guardian of the student showing the grade he has made in each of his courses and the number of his class absences. Twice during each semester the student is handed a report of his record in his classes; but these grades are not intended to be exact, and are not recorded in the permanent records.

Transcripts

One transcript of the record of each student in the College is issued without charge. For each additional transcript there is a charge of one dollar.

Discipline

The discipline of the College is adapted to and intended not for boys but for young men who have reached such maturity as enables them to exercise self-control. All students are expected to be faithful in work, prompt and regular in attendance upon all their college duties, and to refrain from practices injurious to others. Profanity, gambling in any of its forms, and the use of intoxicating drinks will not be tolerated.

A student not in good standing is debarred from representing the College in any public function.

Young men who will not respond to this generous *régime*, who have formed vicious habits, or who cannot restrain themselves from mischief and from annoyance to their fellow-students, will not be tolerated in the institution.

Scholarships and Awards

The Board of Trustees has established a limited number of freshman scholarships. Awards are made by the scholarship committee of the Faculty.

The Denmark Loan Fund furnishes aid only to *bona fide* academic students of Wake Forest College, i.e., to those who are applying for one of the regular academic degrees (B.A., M.A., or B.S.). Ministerial students and students of Law or Medicine are not eligible for aid from this fund. Preference will be given to students from North Carolina. The applicant must at least be prepared to enter the Sophomore class, must have an average grade of C or above on the work of the preceding semester at Wake Forest College or in an accredited institution of college standard, and must present a certificate of good moral character. The usual amount available per year is \$60.00. One-half of this amount is paid out in each semester. The payment of six per cent interest semi-annually from date of note is required. The treasurer of this fund is Dr. J. H. Gorrell, of Wake Forest.

The Masonic Loan Fund of \$50.00 a year, made available from a fund donated by the Grand Lodge of Masons of North Carolina, is subject to the same restrictions as the Denmark Loan Fund, except that the applicant must be a member of the Senior class of Wake Forest College.

The Slate Fund, established by the late Mr. B. F. Slate, of Stokes County, is available for ministerial students fitting themselves for the Gospel ministry.

The Hubert A. Royster Scholarship and Athletic Medal is awarded annually to that member of the graduating class who, of his competitors in intercollegiate contests, has made the highest average on scholarship on his entire college course.

The A. D. Ward Medal is awarded annually to the senior making the best address on commencement day.

The Mac Robinson Prize, established by the Trustees in memory of M. C. Robinson, of Lundy, North Carolina, is awarded annually for "the best paper based on original research in any of the fields of Social Science."

The Lura Baker Paden Medal, established in 1922 by Dean S. Paden (B.A., 1918) in memory of his wife, is awarded annually to the Senior who has obtained the highest average grade on the courses taken by him in the Department of Social Science. These courses must aggregate not fewer than thirty semester hours done in residence during the regular academic year.

Medals offered by the Literary Societies are described on page 48.

Assistance to Ministerial Students. The Denmark loan fund and the Pickett loan fund, listed above, are available for ministerial students only. Those who have been licensed to preach and are unable to pay the cost of board may receive aid for this purpose from the Board of Education of the Baptist State Convention, so far as the means may be available. Furthermore, ministerial students receive free tuition under the condition stated on page 41.

Graduation Distinctions. On the diplomas awarded to students whose grade ratio is not less than 2.8 shall be inscribed the words *summa cum laude*; if the grade ratio is less than 2.8 but not less than 2.5, the words *magna cum laude*; if the grade ratio is less than 2.5 but not less than 2.0, the words *cum laude*. In this calculation the grade A has a value of 3, the grade B a value of 2, and the grade C a value of 1.

Under the quality point system graduation distinctions will be determined as follows:

A candidate for the B.A. or B.S. degree who is credited with 347 or more quality points is declared *summa cum laude*; one with less than 347 but not less than 310, *magna cum laude*; one with less than 310 but not less than 248, *cum laude*. Records of candidates for other degrees and those admitted with advanced standing are calculated proportionately.

Teaching Fellowships. The Trustees of the College have established several fellowships to be awarded annually to graduates of Wake Forest or of other standard colleges who desire to do work leading to the M.A. degree. The holder is expected to devote approximately one-half of his time to teaching and one-half to study. The selection of fellows and their assignment to work is in the hands of the committee on Graduate Studies.

College Expenses

ARTS AND SCIENCES

Tuition per semester.....	\$50.00
General fees per semester.....	32.50

LAW

Tuition per semester.....	\$60.00
General fees per semester.....	32.50

MEDICINE

Tuition per semester.....	\$60.00
General fees per semester.....	32.50
Laboratory fees per semester.....	22.50

The general fee includes attendance of physician and nurse, fees for publications, all laboratory fees except those in the School of Medicine, and admission to all intercollegiate contests at Wake Forest. The provision for hospital service and the attendance of a physician applies to the student only, and cannot be extended to members of his family. In the event of a student's illness a hospital charge is made only for board, which is rated at \$1.00 a day, and for special surgeon or special nurse.

Students who register on the first or second day of the semester are allowed a discount of five per cent on cash payment of tuition, room rent and fees. This reduction is not allowed under any circumstance after the second day.

The graduation fee is \$7.00, payable March 1 of the senior year.

A student taking more than seventeen hours of work a week is charged a fee of \$2.00 a semester for each hour of additional work.

A fee of \$1.00 is charged for each change of course or schedule after the first week of each semester.

The aggregate of college fees for four years must be paid before a degree will be granted, even though the course may be completed in less than four years of time. Students entering with advanced standing from other institutions will be given a proportionate adjustment.

A student who takes a course requiring the use of a microscope is charged a rental fee of \$2.50 per semester.

A breakage deposit of \$5.00 a semester is required in all laboratory courses.

The charges are due in advance, registration being conditioned upon the payment of fees. No refund is made except in case of protracted illness.

Ministerial students and the sons of such ministers as live by the ministry receive free tuition. A ministerial student who asks for the remission of the tuition fee must present his license and sign a note for tuition, which will be canceled after he has completed five years of service in the ministry, or in event of death.

Board and Lodging

Table board can be obtained in clubs or private families at rates varying from \$3.75 to \$6.00 a week. Lodging can also be obtained in private families at moderate rates.

A number of students make arrangements for club boarding. A steward, chosen by each club, buys supplies and keeps accounts. The services of a matron are secured to superintend the preparation of food and to preside at the table.

The price of food is thus reduced to its actual cost, which seldom exceeds \$5.00 a week.

Furnished rooms, with heat and light, are rented on the following schedule, the rent being due in advance, and where two students share a room or suite of rooms each pays half the rent indicated below:

Hunter Dormitory	{ single rooms.....	\$25.00 per semester
	{ double rooms.....	50.00 per semester
	{ suites	60.00 per semester
Bostwick Dormitory, double rooms.....		60.00 per semester

A deposit of \$5.00 is required in advance of each occupant of a dormitory room and is returnable after the close of the session, less any charges for damage to the building or its furniture.

To these college rooms the following regulations apply:

A student who has occupied a room for the previous semester may reserve it for the next session by filing a written application with the Bursar before May 15, but he may not sublet it, or reserve it for another student.

Rooms may be exchanged only with the approval of the Bursar.

The period for which rooms are rented extends to the close of the semester.

Students are expected to bring bed linen and blankets (for single bed), pillows, and towels. With the exception of these items, the dormitory rooms are completely furnished.

All dormitory rooms will be inspected periodically and students will be charged for any damage to the building or the furniture. Occupants who create or permit disorder in their rooms, who interfere with the comfort of other students, or who deface or destroy the property, will be dismissed from the building at once.

Changing the electric wiring or using double sockets to burn extra lights is strictly forbidden. Students will buy their electric bulbs, which shall not be stronger than seventy-five watts.

Students are not permitted to drive nails, tacks, or pins into the walls, or to disfigure the walls in any way.

Application for repairs should be made at the Superintendent's office.

STUDENT ACTIVITIES

Student Government

The two chief factors of the student government are the Legislative Body and the Student Council. The Council consists of twelve representative men from the senior, junior, and sophomore classes, and the President, Vice President and the Secretary-Treasurer of the student body, all of whom are elected by the students. The Council governs all student conduct and reports its decisions to the Faculty. These bodies coöperate in adjusting problems of student discipline. The Legislative Body consists of eleven men, elected as are the members of the Council, and the President of the Senior class, who automatically becomes chairman. At its three regular meetings each year, the Legislature makes whatever laws or regulations circumstances may demand, the Council sitting with the Legislature for the purpose of either approving or rejecting the action of the Legislature.

This form of government aims at the creation of a wholesome spirit and the promotion of the general welfare of the students and the college community.

Literary Societies

There are two literary societies—the Philomathesian and the Euzelian. The Faculty regards the literary societies as important aids in the work of education and in the preservation of wholesome sentiments among the students. It would be difficult to overestimate their importance in imparting a knowledge of parliamentary law, in cultivating and directing the taste for reading, and in the formation of correct habits of public speaking.

Several Medals are offered by the literary societies.

In the Philomathesian Society—

To the best orator of the junior class.

For the greatest improvement in oratory and debate in the sophomore class.

For the greatest improvement in oratory and debate in the freshman class.

The Bowling medal for oratory.

In the Euzelean Society—

To the best orator of the senior class, the Julius C. Smith orator's medal.

For the greatest improvement in oratory and debate in the junior class.

For the greatest improvement in oratory and debate in the sophomore class.

For the greatest improvement in oratory and debate in the freshman class.

Society Day, an annual celebration of the literary societies, occurs in the autumn of each year, with a debate in the afternoon and orations in the evening. For the debate, two representatives are chosen from each society through preliminary contests.

A joint celebration of the founding of the college and of the literary societies occurs at the beginning of the second semester of each year. The exercises on this occasion include a debate and orations by members of the literary societies, and an address by a representative of the College.

Senior Orations

On the third Monday in April the Faculty selects four members of the senior class as speakers for commencement day. The addresses are limited to one thousand words. The following regulations apply:

Nominations are made by a committee of the Faculty on the third Monday in April from among those who have spoken satisfactorily either before the committee or on some public occasion in college. The speakers selected by the Faculty shall present their commencement addresses to the committee for approval before May 16.

At the first meeting in May each of the literary societies elects two of its members from the next year's senior class to deliver original addresses on society day. Speakers who are chosen for the anniversary celebration at the beginning of the second semester of the next year are not eligible to these positions.

Fraternities

At the commencement of 1922 the Board of Trustees authorized the organization of Greek letter fraternities under regulation by the Faculty. Following is a list of the professional fraternities: Kappa Phi Kappa (educational), Pi Kappa Mu (educational), Theta Kappa Psi (medical), Phi Beta Nu (legal), Phi Rho Sigma (medical), Gamma Sigma Epsilon (chemical), Pi Kappa Delta (forensic), Gamma Eta Gamma (legal), Chi Eta Tau (philosophical), Chi Alpha Omega (ministerial). The following social fraternities have been recognized: Kappa Alpha, D. V. L., Phi Kappa Beta, Alpha Phi Omega, Alpha Pi Delta, Chi Tau, Pi Gamma Sigma, Theta Kappa Nu, Delta Sigma Chi, Lambda Tau.

The Golden Bough is an honorary organization among the students. It has as its purpose "the perpetuation at Wake

Forest College of the high standard of scholarship, Christian character, and efficient leadership." Elections are made annually by vote of the faculty, the upper classmen, and the members of the Golden Bough.

The Faculty Committee on Fraternities and the Inter-Fraternity Council are endeavoring to maintain a high standard of conduct and scholarship. By order of the Faculty, students who have not attained full sophomore standing, or who are on probation, may not be initiated into any fraternity. The Inter-Fraternity Council offers a cup to the fraternity whose members make the highest class grades.

Clubs

In several Departments there have been organized clubs for advanced students. In these clubs students do research work and make special efforts to acquaint themselves with practical problems pertaining to the subject in hand. Students showing aptitude in the work are eligible to become members.

Publications

The Wake Forest Student, a literary magazine, *Old Gold and Black*, a weekly publication, and *The Howler*, the College annual, are published by the students under the general supervision of the Faculty.

Religious Exercises

Chapel services are held each week day, except Wednesday and Saturday, and all students are required to attend them, according to the schedule given under "Chapel Attendance," on page 36.

A well organized Baptist church meets in regular service Sunday morning, Sunday evening, and Wednesday evening.

In connection with the church is a well-equipped Sunday school which provides various classes for students.

The largest group of students organized for religious work is in the Baptist Student's Union. Provision is made each session for a training school, conducted by the State Secretary, and representatives attend associational and state conventions.

Athletics

The College encourages all manly sports. The Gymnasium provides for basketball and other indoor sports. Especial emphasis is placed on outdoor sports and every student is urged to spend some part of the day in vigorous open-air exercise. For this purpose there are two athletic fields, which provide for baseball, football and track; tennis courts, and a nine-hole golf course.

In order to become a member, or a subordinate member, of any athletic team, the student must conform to the following regulations:

1. He must be a *bona fide* student, having at least 15 units of entrance credits and must have registered not later than the third Tuesday in October.

2. In order to represent the College in any intercollegiate activity, the student must have completed without condition the minimum of twenty-four hours, as recorded at the close of his last session's work. The grade I is not a condition. He must also be maintaining a passing grade on nine hours of his class work. One may be declared ineligible at any time for any delinquency, provided that ten days' notice is given.

3. The eligibility of all candidates accompanying the team as representatives of the College in intercollegiate contests must be certified to the Graduate Manager by the Dean of the College.

4. Any student who has participated as a player on a college* team in either football, basketball, or baseball for a period of four years shall thereafter be ineligible for such athletic contests of the College.

5. No student shall be eligible for any athletic team who has played upon or been a member or substitute member of any of the professional or league teams named in classes A, B, C, and D in the publications of the American Sports Company.

6. No student who has participated in any intercollegiate contests in any branch of sport as a member of any team of another college during the preceding year shall be permitted to participate in any intercollegiate contest in the same branch of sport in this College during the first year after registration, except graduates of junior colleges.

7. An athletic team shall not be absent from the College more than ten lecture days in the aggregate during any semester. Freshman teams are allowed only five absences, including Saturdays, in any one semester.

8. Any student may be declared ineligible at any time by the Faculty or by its Executive Committee because of poor work or improper spirit.

9. No student will be allowed to represent the College on more than one intercollegiate team, or club, in any semester, without special permission from the Faculty or from its Executive Committee.

Wake Forest Alumni Association

The objects of the Wake Forest Alumni Association are :

1. To preserve and quicken on the part of the Alumni and others such an interest in Wake Forest College as will encourage the attendance of students; the establishment of

*"College in this code means an institution of more than 100 male students, who are regularly admitted upon the basis of 15 Carnegie units.

scholarships and loan funds; the improvement of equipment and the enlargement of income by gifts and bequests; the widest service of the College to its constituency through its laboratories, professors, and publications; the purity and efficiency of competitive athletics.

2. To record and publish the history and influence of the College as illustrated in the lives of individual Alumni.

3. To organize branch Associations for the better promotion of these purposes, with the understanding that this Association assumes no responsibility for the financial obligations of any branch Association.

There are two annual meetings of the Association—the executive at Commencement and the fellowship at the Baptist State Convention. The annual meeting is held at the College on Wednesday evening of Commencement week, at which time a member chosen a year before delivers an oration.

The annual address at the Commencement of 1933 was delivered by Mr. Julius Clarence Smith, class of 1911, Greensboro, N. C.

GENERAL OFFICERS

President—WILLIAM CONRAD

Secretary—ALFRED A. DOWTIN, Wake Forest

Orator—JAMES F. HOGE

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

William Conrad

H. J. Rhodes

T. D. Collins

C. W. Weathers

D. R. Perry

R. B. Wilkins

Thurman D. Kitchin

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Baccalaureate Degrees

The degrees conferred are Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Laws, and Master of Arts.

For the degree of Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science the student must complete the prescribed courses, and a major and a minor, as specified, along with sufficient elective courses to make a total of 124 credit hours. Furthermore, the quality point requirement must be fully met.

The number of quality points earned in Wake Forest College must be equivalent to the number of credit hours completed in the College and counted toward a degree: 124 for those who take all of their work here; 62 for those who enter after completing two years of junior college work. For each hour of credit earned in any course, the grade A gives three quality points; B, two quality points; C, one quality point.

The minimum residence requirement in Wake Forest College is two years—the senior year and one other.

Candidates must present the fifteen units required for entrance in addition to the courses indicated below. No subject counted in the entrance credits may be counted in the courses specified for degrees. If a subject which is prescribed for a degree is offered for entrance credit, the full number of credits required for the degree must be made up out of the list of electives.

The prescribed courses, with the exception of Psychology 1 and Philosophy 9, are to be completed by the beginning of the junior year. Only ten hours in Law may be elected for the degree of Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science, and this may not be taken before the junior year.

Prescribed Courses for B.A. Degree:

English 1-2, 3-4 (12 hours).

Mathematics 1-2 (6 hours).

History 1-2 (6 hours).

Psychology 1 and Philosophy 9 (6 hours).

Bible (6 hours).

*Language, 16 to 24 hours from two of the following:

- French 1-2, 3-4, 5-6.
- German 1-2, 3-4, 5-6.
- Greek 1-2, 3-4.
- Latin 1-2, 3-4.

Students offering two units of foreign language for entrance are required to take 20 or 24 hours of foreign language in college; those offering four units are required to take 16 or 18 hours.

Science, one of the following three:

- Biology 1-2 (8 hours).
- Chemistry 1-2 (10 hours).
- Physics 1-2 (8 hours).
- Physical Education (2 years).

For the B.S. with major in Economics-Government only one of the above named sciences is required.

Prescribed Courses for B.S. Degree:

- English 1-2, 3-4 (12 hours).
- Mathematics 1-2 (6 hours).
- History 1-2 (6 hours).
- Psychology 1 and Philosophy 9 (6 hours).
- Bible (6 hours).

*Language, 10 or 12 hours from one of the following:

- French 1-2, 3-4, 5-6.
- German 1-2, 3-4, 5-6.
- Greek 1-2, 3-4.
- Latin 1-2, 3-4.

Science, two of the following three:

- Biology 1-2 (8 hours).
- Chemistry 1-2 (10 hours).
- Physics 1-2 (8 hours).
- Physical Education (2 years).

Major and Minor Subjects

On or before May 1 of his sophomore year each student shall indicate to the Registrar his selection of a major subject and a minor subject in which he desires to work during his junior and senior years. The Registrar will then as-

* A language offered on a prescribed requirement for admission must be continued in college; or, if the student elects to begin an elementary language in place of a language offered for entrance, he must take a year in that language in addition to the above prescription.

sign the student to a departmental adviser, under whose direction the sequence of studies will be arranged. Between May 1 and May 13 each sophomore and each junior is required to present to the Registrar his course of study for the following year, with the signature of his departmental adviser. During the same period each freshman is required to consult the Registrar and arrange a course of study for the next year. Students who fail to arrange their courses within the period specified are charged a fee of two dollars when they appear for registration. After the beginning of his junior year a student may not change from one major to another without the approval of the Committee on Degrees.

The following list indicates the number of semester hours required in the departmental majors and minors:

<i>Department</i>	<i>Major</i>	<i>Minor</i>
Biology	30	20
Chemistry	32	20
Education	18	12
English	30	20
French	22	18
German	24	18
Greek	30	20
Latin	26	16
Mathematics	30	18
Physics	32	20
Psychology and Philosophy.....	18	12
Religion	36	18
Science (General)	32	20
Social Sciences:		
Economics-Government	30	18
History-Government	30	14-18

Half of the major and half of the minor must consist of junior and senior courses completed in Wake Forest College.

Bachelor of Science in Medicine

The completion of the prescribed academic subjects does not necessarily admit any student to the School of Medicine. About thirty are chosen from a large number of applicants. All other factors being equal, applicants who have done all their pre-medical work in Wake Forest College are given preference.

To be entitled to the degree of Bachelor of Science in Medicine the student must have completed the following courses:

Academic:

English 1-2, 3-4 (12 hours).

Mathematics 1-2 (6 hours).

German }
French } 12 hours of either language.

Bible (3 hours).

Psychology 1 (3 hours).

Social Science (3 hours).

Chemistry 1-2 (10 hours).

Chemistry 5-6 (4 hours).

Chemistry 7 (2 hours).

Chemistry 8 (2 hours).

Biology 1-2 (8 hours).

Biology 11-12 (8 hours).

Physics 1-2 (8 hours).

Physical Education, 2 years.

Electives, 9 hours.

Latin 1-2 or 3-4, or Greek 1-2, may in special cases be substituted for the foreign language requirement named above.

Professional: Two years of work as outlined in the School of Medicine.

CERTIFICATE IN MEDICINE

Requirements for admission to the medical course for those who are not candidates for a degree are as follows:

English 1-2.

Mathematics 1-2.

French 3-4 or German 3-4 (6 hours).

Biology 1-2, 11-12.

Chemistry 1-2, 5-6, 7-8.

Physics 1-2.

Bachelor of Laws

To be entitled to the degree of Bachelor of Laws, the student must have completed in a standard school at least one-half the work acceptable there for a Bachelor's degree and ninety hours in law as outlined in the School of Law. Completion of the required academic work is a prerequisite to admission to the School of Law.

The courses presented for admission must constitute a preparation for the study of law substantially equivalent, in the opinion of the Committee on Degrees, to those listed below. Regardless of the number of credit hours completed, however, the application of any student for admission to the School of Law may be rejected if his record is not satisfactory.

In general, an applicant's record is not regarded as satisfactory unless he has earned a minimum of sixty-two quality points on the prescribed academic work. Applicants offering credits from other approved colleges must have an approximate equivalent of sixty-two quality points on the prescribed academic work, or an average grade not less than ten per cent above the passing grade.

Academic Work Prescribed (62 hours):

FRESHMAN YEAR.

	Bible	3 hours
	English 1-2	6 hours
	History 1-2	6 hours
	Mathematics 1-2	6 hours
*Select one	{ Latin	6 hours
	{ Greek	10 hours
	{ French	6 hours
	{ German	6 hours

SOPHOMORE YEAR.

	Economics 1-2	6 hours
	Government 1-2	6 hours
Select one	{ Biology 1-2	8 hours
	{ Chemistry 1-2	10 hours
	{ Physics 1-2	8 hours
	{ Surveying	4 hours

Electives, approved by the Registrar and the Dean of the School of Law, to make a total of 62 hours of academic work. Not more than four hours of Surveying and not more than six hours of Bible may be offered.

Law, 90 hours to be chosen with the advice of the Dean of the School of Law.

Master of Arts

This degree will be awarded to the student who, after receiving the Bachelor of Arts or the Bachelor of Science degree, has successfully completed an additional year's work consisting of not fewer than thirty hours done in residence, and a thesis.†

Applicants may offer only work done after receiving the Bachelor's degree. Graduates of other institutions must file

*A language offered on a prescribed requirement for admission, must be continued in college; or, if the student elects to begin an elementary language in place of a language offered for entrance, he must take a year in that language in addition to the above prescription.

†Four summer sessions of nine weeks each are considered as one year.

with the Registrar on or before the date of registration a certificate of graduation and a transcript of undergraduate work. The candidate's application for admission and a statement of the proposed courses, together with the subject of the proposed thesis, must be filed with the Committee on Graduate Studies and must receive this Committee's approval before registration.

Twenty-four hours of the work must be of an advanced character; at least fifteen hours of it must be done in one department or group of kindred departments; and on each course a minimum grade of C must be maintained. An "advanced course" is one which is preceded by at least ten or twelve semester hours in the same or a cognate subject.†

The thesis must be prepared under the direction of the professor in whose department the candidate is doing the larger part of his work. The thesis must be based on research in original materials. The committee on Graduate Studies will examine the applicant on his tentative outline, sources of information and methods by December 1, and on the field of his major and the completed thesis not later than ten days before graduation. Two copies of the thesis with a fee to cover cost of binding must be left with the Bursar before graduation.

The Committee on Graduate Studies reserves the right to recommend to the Faculty at any time the dropping of a candidate who has failed to comply with any of the above requirements.

†In addition certain departments may require a reading knowledge of French or German, or both.

COURSES OF INSTRUCTION

COURSES OF INSTRUCTION

In the following pages the departments of instruction appear in alphabetical order. The number of each course indicates the semester in which the course is given, odd numbers indicating first semester courses and even numbers second semester courses. The number of semester hours credited for each course corresponds to the number of class periods for the course, unless otherwise indicated.

Year courses, which must be taken as a unit, are indicated by hyphenated numerals; *e.g.*, Course 1-2. If the course numerals are separated by commas, credit is given for a single semester; *e.g.*, Course 3, 4.

Biology

Professor Poteat

Professor Bradbury

Mr. Phillips

COURSE 1-2—General Biology.—The fundamental facts of the structure and activities of animals and plants; the cell, the phenomena of movement, irritability, metabolism, reproduction, heredity, development of individual organisms and races.

W.F., 10:20. T. Th., 11:20. Lab., T. Th. 8-10, 10:20-12:20, 1:30-3:20, 3:20-5:20. Credit, 4 hours a semester.

COURSE 3, 4—Botany. Morphology, ecology and physiology of the great groups of plants—Algæ, Fungi, Mosses, Ferns, Flowering plants. Prerequisite, Biology 1-2.

W.F., 110:20. Lab., M., 10:20-12-20. Credit, 3 hours a semester.

COURSE 5—Heredity. This course deals with the principles and laws of heredity and their applications as they relate to various plants and animals, including the human being. Prerequisite, Biology 1-2.

T. Th., 11:20.

COURSE 6—Economic Entomology. Injurious insects will be studied in relation to their destructiveness and to the control of them. Beneficial insects will be studied also. The course is of practical value. Prerequisite, Biology 1-2.

T. Th., 11:20.

COURSE 7, 8—*Physiology and Hygiene.* Elementary human physiology with so much of Anatomy and Histology as may be necessary; Hygiene, personal and public; plant and animal parasites, micro-organisms and disease, infection, immunity, degenerative diseases.

T. Th., 10:20.

COURSE 9—*Dynamic Geology.* A course dealing with forces which are altering the present earth, from a geological point of view.

T. Th., 10:20. Field trips to be arranged. Credit, 2 hours.

COURSE 10—*Historical Geology.* A study of the results of geological forces of the past as recorded in the rocks.

T. Th., 10:20.

COURSE 11—*Animal Parasitology.* This course includes only parasitical animals. A study in detail of types of parasites. The course will be of value particularly to pre-medical and advanced biological students. Prerequisite, Biology 1-2. Required of pre-medical students.

W. F., 1:20. Lab., W. F., 2:20-4:20. Credit, 4 hours.

COURSE 12—*Vertebrate Zoölogy.* A study of the anatomy of vertebrate animals. Dissection of type forms in the laboratory. Prerequisite, Biology 1-2. Required of pre-medical students.

W. F., 1:20. Lab., W. F., 2:20-4:20. Credit, 4 hours.

COURSE 15—*General Cytology.* A general survey of the structure of cells of various types. Prerequisite, 24 hours of Biology. Open to graduate students only.

Schedule to be arranged. Credit, 3 hours.

Chemistry

Professor Black

Associate Professor Isbell

Assistant Professor Wyatt

Mr. Johnson

Mr. Griffin

In addition to the 32 hours of Chemistry required for a major in this department, the student is advised to elect German to meet his language requirement. The requirement for a minor is 20 hours of Chemistry.

COURSE 1-2—General Inorganic Chemistry. This course, always taken as a whole, is open to all students, and endeavors to cover the fundamental principles of descriptive and theoretical inorganic chemistry. Lectures are illustrated as fully as possible by experiments. Prescribed for B.S. in Medicine. M.W.F., 8, 9, 11:20. Credit, 3 hours a semester.

COURSE 1a—Inorganic Laboratory. Inorganic preparations illustrating the text followed in Course 1; to be taken in conjunction with Course 1. Prescribed for B.S. in Medicine.

Lab., M. W., 1:20-3:20; T. Th., 8:00-10:00, 10:20-12:20, 1:20-3:20. Credit, 2 hours.

COURSE 2a—Qualitative Analysis. A laboratory course following the same requirements as Course 1a; to be taken in conjunction with Course 2. Prescribed for B.S. in Medicine.

Lab., M. W., 1:20-3:20; T. Th., 8:00-10:00, 10:20-12:20, 1:20-3:20. Credit, 2 hours.

COURSE 3, 4—Second Year College Chemistry. A course designed to give an introduction of physical chemistry and advanced inorganic chemistry. Chapin's *Second Year College Chemistry* is used as a text. Prerequisite, Chemistry 1-2.

T. Th., 9. Credit, 2 hours a semester.

COURSE 5-6—Organic Chemistry. Lectures are devoted to the discussion of organic chemistry, from both its practical and theoretical points of view. A standard text is made a basis for the lectures. Prescribed for B.S. in Medicine. Prerequisite, Chemistry 1-2.

T. Th., 11:20. Credit, 2 hours a semester.

COURSE 7—Quantitative Analysis. A laboratory course, chiefly volumetric analysis, and is intended to fulfill the requirements of the pre-medical students. Prescribed for B.S. in Medicine. Prerequisite, Chemistry 1-2.

Lab., M. W., 1:20-3:20, and T. Th., 1:20-3:20. Credit, 2 hours.

COURSE 8—Organic Chemistry. The laboratory course which accompanies Course 5-6 and embraces the preparation of organic compounds illustrating the theoretical considerations discussed in this course. Prescribed for B.S. in Medicine. Prerequisite, Chemistry 1-2 and 5.

Lab., M. W., 1:20-3:30; T. Th., 1:20-3:20. Credit, 2 hours.

COURSE 11-12—Quantitative Analysis. A laboratory course for the study of standard gravimetric and volumetric methods of estimating the common bases and acids. During the first semester,

Treadwell-Hall, *Quantitative Analysis*, is used as a guide. During the second semester the student is required to analyze various substances such as fertilizers, foods, oils, water, coal, etc. Prerequisite, Chemistry 1-2, 5-6. For juniors and seniors.

Lab., T. Th., 1:20-5:20. Credit, 4 hours a semester.

COURSE 13, 14—*Advanced Inorganic Chemistry*. A laboratory course, supplemented by conferences and library work, intended to familiarize the student with various methods of synthesis and the testing of the products formed. Prerequisite, Chemistry 1-2 and 7, or 11-12.

Credit, 2 hours a semester. Hours to be arranged.

COURSE 15—*Advanced Organic Preparations*. A laboratory course for students majoring in chemistry. Organic compounds illustrating type reactions of an advanced nature are prepared. Prerequisite, Chemistry 1-2, 5-6, 8. For juniors and seniors.

Hours to be arranged. Credit, 2 hours.

COURSE 16—*Characterization of Organic Compounds*. Designed to familiarize the student with the identification of organic compounds. Kamm's *Qualitative Organic Analysis* is used as a basis for the course. Mulliken's *Identification of Pure Organic Chemicals* and other library material are used as references. Prerequisite, Chemistry 1-2, 5-6, 8. For juniors and seniors.

Hours to be arranged. Credit, 2 hours.

COURSE 17-18—*Physical Chemistry*. The principles of theoretical chemistry and some of the applications in the medical sciences and in industry are treated. Important subdivisions also included are colloid chemistry and atomic theory. The laboratory time is devoted to such experiments as calibration of weights and apparatus, vapor density, molecular weights, viscosity, surface tension, spectrometry, polarimetry, conductivity, potential measurements, hydrogen-ion concentration, reaction velocities, etc. Prerequisite, Chemistry 1-2, 5-6, and 7 or 11-12. For juniors and seniors.

T. Th., 8. Lab., 4 hours to be arranged. Credit, 8 hours for the year.

Education

Professor Bryan

Professor Memory

Admission Requirements. Sophomore standing is a general prerequisite for all who would pursue courses in Education. Psychology is recommended as a preliminary course.

State Certificates. Any course offered here will be accredited by the State Board of Education as satisfying, in part, the requirements for a State Certificate. Only the courses listed in this Department will count as professional credit on State Certificates.

Professional Requirements. Beginning with 1931 the State Department of Public Instruction has awarded the High School Certificate Grade A upon graduation from the college, provided the candidate offers the specified courses in two teaching fields and the professional courses prescribed, including practice teaching, as outlined below.

Major in the Department of Education. The College catalogue, on pages 57-63, states the degree requirements, and lists the majors. In general the work of the first two years is prescribed and the work of the last two years must center around majors selected with the advice of the head of the department in which the major work is elected.

A student who in the beginning of his junior year elects a major in Education, or a student who elects some other major and wishes to meet certificate requirements also, must select two subjects in which he proposes to equip himself as teacher and meet the certificate requirements as stated here:

NOTE: First column (marked thus *) represents the minimum requirements which the State will accept on certificates; the second column (marked thus **) represents the number of hours required in majors of candidates for degrees. Candidates for certificates are urged to add enough to meet the degree major

also where possible for sake of more efficiency in the teaching field.

I ACADEMIC MAJORS (select two)

	*	**
English	24	(30)
Latin	12	(16)
French	18	(22)
Social Sciences	24	(30)
Mathematics	15	(18)
Sciences	30	(32)

- NOTE: (a) The English should include, in addition to English 1-4, American Literature.
- (b) The Latin requirements are 24 semester hours if one offers only two units for entrance.
- (c) The French requirement is the same as in other modern Languages—18 semester hours based on two entrance units.
- (d) The Social Science should include 12 semester hours in history embracing Ancient and Medieval, Modern European, and United States History; at least three hours in Government and electives in History, Government Economics and Sociology to complete the 24 hour requirement.
- (e) The Sciences should include, Biology, Chemistry, Physics and Geology or Geography. Thirty hours in any one Science will meet the requirements for a certificate in that science.

Required courses in the first two years are included in these majors. For instance, an English major will require twelve hours in addition to the twelve required of all students. The following combination of majors is suggested:

English	History	History
Latin	A Language	Mathematics
English	History	Science
French	A Science	Mathematics

II PROFESSIONAL COURSES REQUIRED

A. Educational Psychology (course 2 or 11) 2 hours or 3 hours	
Secondary Education (course 3 or 4)..... 2 hours or 3 hours	
Materials and methods (in one field)..... 2 hours or 3 hours	
Electives in Education.....12 hours or 9 hours	
	18 hours 18 hours
B. Observation and Directed Teaching (in one or both teaching fields)	

COURSE 1—*Introductory Course*. This is an historical approach to the field of education; planned for the purpose of guiding students in their professional equipment. Emphasis will be placed on education in relation to its historical, governmental, social and professional achievements.

T. Th. S., 9.

COURSE 2—*Educational Psychology*. The chief topics of this course are: original nature, meaning of infancy, heredity and environmental influences and individual differences. Emphasis is placed upon sensory, motor, associational, memory and reasoning activities. Application of the facts of psychology, as statistically and experimentally determined, to the work of teachers and students is undertaken. Either this course or 11 is required for high school certificates.

T. Th. S., 9.

COURSE 3—*Principles of Secondary Education*. The aim of this course is to examine the fundamental principles involved in the organization and administration of the high school curriculum in the light of individual and social needs. Either this course or 4 is required of all candidates for certificates.

M. W. F., 9.

COURSE 4—*Principles of Method in Secondary Education*. In this course a further consideration of the high school curricula is offered with emphasis upon the organization of content of courses, general principles of method and lesson planning. Attention will be given to the best literature of high school subjects and method. Either this course or 3 is required of all candidates for certificates.

M. W. F., 11:20.

COURSE 5—*Educational Administration*. This course is offered upon the assumption that students entering the field of teaching should have sufficient information concerning the state, county and city administration of education to stimulate a growing professional interest.

T. Th. S., 8.

COURSE 6—*Educational Supervision*. This is an advanced course for prospective supervisors, principals, and superintendents. Problems of a supervisory nature will be treated and underlying principles will be discussed.

M. W. F., 2:20.

COURSE 7—*History of Education*. This course deals with the educational opinion and practices from the primitives, through the Greek and Roman periods, down to the Renaissance.

M. W. F., 2:20.

COURSE 8—*History of Education*. This course surveys educational progress from the Renaissance, with special emphasis upon secularization and development of education in America.

T. Th. S., 8.

COURSE 9—*Modern Movements in Education*. This course approaches its problems by the historic method. The course traces development of educational movements since the Renaissance. It emphasizes the secularizing influences of the scientific development and democracy. In short, the course intends to be a critique of educational purpose and method through the modern period.

M. W. F., 9.

COURSE 10—*Philosophy of Education*. Here is a survey of educational classics from Plato's Republic to Dewey's Democracy and Education. Upon this basis, biological, social, and psychological facts will be interpreted and evaluated.

M. W. F., 9.

COURSE 11—*Educational Psychology*. Mental measurements constitute the chief emphasis of this course in Educational Psychology. The method will be chiefly statistical. Mental processes are here approached through native intelligence and achievement tests for the purpose of analyzing and evaluating

educational progress. This course or course 2 is required of all candidates for certificates.

M. W. F., 11:20.

COURSE 13—*Directed Teaching and Observation.* This course is required of all seniors who are candidates for high school certificates. Observation and reports on a stipulated number of recitations, also lesson plans and the actual teaching of a prescribed number of classes will be required according to the plans outlined by the State Department of Certification. Conference hours and programs to be announced for the groups in the various teaching fields.

COURSE 14—*Seminar in Education.* This course should be taken only by seniors or advanced students. Those who are writing an M.A. thesis will find this course especially adapted to their needs. Lectures, individual assignments, and reports.

Three hours to be arranged.

Departmental Subjects

Materials and Methods

EDUCATION—*Teaching of English* 41. A course primarily for students who expect to work in the high schools as teachers of English, supervisors, principals or superintendents. Treatment of the objectives of high school English and the materials and methods for the attainment of these objectives. Credited as Education in the requirement for a high school teacher's certificate. Prerequisite, 15 hours of college English.

M. W. F., 9.

EDUCATION—*Teaching of Mathematics* 10. The teaching of arithmetic, algebra, and geometry, including subject-matter and method, constitutes the work of this course. Current problems, selected topics and textbooks are studied. This course is identical with Mathematics 10.

T. Th., 1:20, and a third hour to be arranged.

EDUCATION—*Teaching of Science* 31. This course in general science for the teacher will include a review of the fundamental laws of physics and the simpler chemical reactions which underlie and are responsible for the functions of living pro-

toplasm. The course will give a general view of the wide field of the sciences. It will emphasize also the organization of high school courses and method.

W. F., 11:20. Lab. M., 10-12.

EDUCATION—*Teaching of Latin 11.* This course is identical with Latin 11. It is intended as a review of Latin with emphasis on both content and method. In addition to translation and lectures, the student will be guided in the literature of the subject. Prerequisite, Latin 3-4, History 11-12.

T. Th. 2:20; S. 9.

EDUCATION—*Teaching of Modern Language 15.* This course is given by the Department of French and is organized for teachers and other students who desire wider reading in seventeenth century French literature that would be suitable for teachers. Composition and grammar will be emphasized. Attention will also be given to methods of presentation.

M. W. F., 1:20.

EDUCATION—*Teaching of History 20.* A drill course in the tools and the procedure of high school teaching as well as in the content of high school courses, offered by the Department of Social Sciences. Prerequisite, 15 hours of History. Open to juniors and seniors only.

M. W. F., 1:20.

English

Professor Sledd

Professor Jones

Associate Professor Quisenberry

Assistant Professor Aycock

Instructor Griffin

Mr. Grubb

In addition to English 1-2 and 3-4, required of all candidates for the degrees of Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Science, a major in this department requires eighteen hours of English, of which fifteen must be junior and senior courses. Only the courses with English 1-2 and 3-4 as prerequisite are

considered junior and senior courses. Eight hours of the twenty required in the English minor must be junior and senior.

Twenty-four hours of English, of which twelve must be from junior and senior courses, will constitute a major in this department for students who satisfy the requirement for a high school teacher's certificate by offering the specified eighteen hours of Education and a teaching major in another department.

COURSE 1-2—*Freshman Composition*.* Recitations, themes, conferences, and the study of modern prose writers.

M. W. F., 8, 9, 10:20, 1:20; T. Th. S., 8, 9, 10:20, 1:20.

COURSE 3-4—*A Survey of English Literature*. The historical development of English literature; intensive study of representative authors; collateral reading and reports.

M. W. F., 8, 9; T. Th. S., 8, 9.

COURSE 5—*American Prose Writers*. Special study of the novel and the short story. Considerable attention is given to Southern literature. Prerequisite, English 1-4.

M. W. F., 10:20.

COURSE 6—*American Poetry*. Lectures and assigned readings. Prerequisite, English 1-4.

M. W. F., 10:20.

COURSE 7—*The Victorian Poets*. Special attention to Browning, Tennyson, and Arnold. Prerequisite, English 1-4.

M. W. F., 1:20.

COURSE 8—*The Romantic Movement in English Poetry, 1798-1832*, Lectures, readings, and reports. Prerequisite, English 1-4.

M. W. F., 1:20.

COURSE 9—*Shakespeare*. Intensive study of representative plays, with rapid reading of illustrative material. Prerequisite, English 1-4.

M. W. F., 11:20.

*Students who are found deficient in preparation for English 1 will be assigned to special sections where they may make up their deficiencies. No credit is given for this special work.

COURSE 10—*Literature from 1600 to 1660*. Special attention to Milton. Prerequisite, English 1-4.

M. W. F., 11:20.

COURSE 11—*Anglo-Saxon*. Anglo-Saxon grammar; readings in prose and verse; study of the phonology of the language in its historical relations to German and English. Prerequisite, English 1-4.

M. W. F., 2:20.

COURSE 12—*Middle English*. Chaucer, and the development of the language. Prerequisite, English 1-4.

M. W. F., 2:20.

COURSE 13, 14—*Advanced Composition*. Expository writing during the first semester: training in collecting, organizing and presenting material, as in term papers and theses; study of the informal essay, and some practice in writing this form. The short story and other forms of creative writing during the second semester. Prerequisite, English 1-4.

T. Th., 8.

COURSE 15-16—*Public Speaking*. Problems of voice, enunciation, psychology and delivery; practice in extemporaneous speaking; preparation and delivery of various forms of the public address; special study of oratorical composition, with preparation and delivery of an oration. Prerequisite, English 1-2.

M. W. F., 10:20. Credit, 2 hours a semester.

COURSE 17-18—*Argumentation*. A course in the theory and practice of debating, including brief-making, logical forms, fallacies and refutation; weekly exercises in debating; training in correct and effective oral presentation of argument; correlation of the class work and intercollegiate debating. Prerequisite, English 1-2.

M. W. F., 2:20. Credit, 2 hours a semester.

COURSE 19, 20—*Journalistic Writing*. Study of the news story, the special feature article and the editorial in current newspapers and magazines, with practice in writing these forms. Prerequisite, English 1-2.

T. Th., 9.

COURSE 21, 22—*Prose Fiction*. A survey course in the history of fiction. Reading and analysis of representative novels. Lec-

tures, discussions and special reports. Prerequisite, English 1-4.
T. Th., 10:20.

COURSE 23-24—*The English Critical Essay*. An extensive reading course in the critical essay, with reference to the history of the form, the periodical essay, and present tendencies in criticism. Prerequisite, English 1-4.

T. Th., 10:20.

COURSE 25, 26—*Contemporary Literature*. Studies in recent and contemporary literature, including the drama, the novel, and poetry. Special attention to the analysis of recent tendencies in form, content, and spirit. Prerequisite, English 1-4.

T. Th., 1:20.

COURSE 41—*The Teaching of English*. A course which is credited as Education in the professional requirement for a high school teacher's certificate. See department of Education for description. Prerequisite, 15 hours of college English.

M. W. F., 9.

COURSE 45-46—*Ancient Art*. A survey of the arts as they developed in Prehistoric, Egyptian, Mesopotamian, Minoan, Greek, and Roman civilizations. Open to all students above the freshman year.

One hour to be arranged.

Greek Language and Literature

Professor Paschal (William Bailey Royall Professor of Greek)

COURSE 1-2—*Elementary Greek*. Greek grammar; selections from Greek prose writers and poets. Readings in Library on Greek mythology, history, and antiquities.

M. T. W. Th. F., 9.

COURSE 3-4—*Homer*. Iliad. Elementary course. *Xenophon*. Books 2, 3, and 4 of the Anabasis, exercises based upon the text recently read, and arranged with a view to thorough drill in syntax.

M. T. W. Th. F., 11:20.

COURSE 5-6—*Homer, Euripides, The Greek New Testament, Plato*.

M. T. W. Th. F., 10:20.

COURSE 7—*Greek Drama*. An introductory course with reading of selected plays of Æschylus, Sophocles, Euripides and Aristophanes.

M. W. F., 1:20.

COURSE 8—*Plato*. Republic.

M. W. F., 1:20.

COURSE 9-10—*Greek Poetry in English*. In the first semester the epic and lyric poets will be studied; in the second, the Greek drama.

M. W. F., 2:20.

Latin Language and Literature

Professor H. M. Poteat

A major in this Department (minimum, 26 hours) must include courses 7-8 and 15-16, and either course 9-10 or course 13-14. Course 1-2 may not be counted toward a major.

COURSE 1-2—*Introductory*. This course is intended for students who have never studied Latin and for those who present only one unit of Latin for entrance. Textbook: *Latin Fundamentals* (Hettich and Maitland).

M. W. F., 1:20.

COURSE 3, 4—*Grammar, Cicero, Vergil*. This course will include (a) grammar, oral and written composition; (b) Cicero's *Orations* (Moore and Barss); Vergil's *Æneid* (Knapp). Prerequisite, two units of entrance Latin or Latin 1-2.

M. W. F., 10:20.

COURSE 5, 6—*Livy, Horace, Cicero*. Livy: *Selections* (Burton), first semester. Horace: *Odes* and *Epodes* (Moore); Cicero: *Letters* (Poteat), second semester. Prerequisite, four units of entrance Latin or Latin 1-2 and 3-4.

M. W. F., 2:20.

COURSE 7, 8—*Pliny, Horace, Martial*. Pliny: *Letters* (Westcott), first semester. Horace: *Satires* and *Epistles* (Morris); Martial: *Epigrams* (Poteat), second semester.

T. Th., 1:20, S., 10.

COURSE 9, 10—*Roman Comedy and Satire*. Selected plays of Plautus and Terence, first semester. Petronius and Juvenal, second semester.

T. Th., 11:20.

COURSE 11—*The Teaching of Latin in the High School*. Prerequisite, Latin 5-6 and History 11-12.

T. Th., 2:20, S., 9.

COURSE 13, 14—*Roman Philosophy*. Lucretius, Cicero, Seneca.

T. Th., 11:20. (Not offered, 1934-35.)

COURSE 15, 16—*Roman Civilization*. This course, for which no knowledge of the Latin language is necessary, will consist of lectures and collateral reading upon the general subject of Rome's contributions to the modern world—with especial attention to literature. The course is open only to juniors and seniors.

T. Th., 10:20.

Mathematics

Professor Jones

Associate Professor Carroll

Assistant Professor Rayner

Instructor Gay

A major in this department (30 hours) must include courses 3-4, 5-6, 7-8; a minor (18 hours) must include courses 3-4 and 5-6 or 7-8.

To take courses 1a, 1b, or 1c, and 2a, the student must show that he has completed at least one year's work of Elementary Algebra and one year's work of Higher or College Algebra; and that he is familiar with the Laws of Exponents, Radical Expression, Quadratic Equations, Progressions, and the Binomial Theorem. He must also show that he has thoroughly mastered the five books of Plane Geometry.

COURSE 1a—*College Algebra*. Rapid review of elementary algebra, thorough treatment of quadratic equations, logarithms, ratio and proportion, variation, progressions, inequalities,

binomial theorem, undetermined coefficients, partial fractions, etc. Prescribed for the B.A. degree.

M. W. F., 8, 10:20, 11:20, 1:20; T. Th. S., 8, 9, 10:20. Repeated second semester, M. W. F., 9, 11:20, 1:20.

COURSE 1b—*Commercial Algebra*. This course deals with such topics as Compound and Simple Interest Laws, Annuities, Amortization, Depreciation, Bond Valuation, and Insurance.

M. W. F., 9.

COURSE 1c—*Solid Geometry*. Geometry of figures in space. Including a review and original exercises in Plane Geometry. Elective.

T. Th., 9.

COURSE 2a—*Plane Trigonometry*. A study of trigonometric formulas and the use of logarithms, together with their practical application in the solution of right and oblique triangles. Prescribed for the B.A. degree.

M. W. F., 9, 11:20, 1:20; T. Th. S., 10:30. Repeated second semester, M. W. F., 8, 9, 10:20, 11:20, 1:20; T. Th. S., 8, 9, 10:20.

COURSE 2c—*Mathematics of Investment*. A continuation of mathematics 1b, with particular emphasis upon annuities and their applications, mathematical aspects of life insurance and building and loan associations.

T. Th., 9.

COURSE 3a—*Analytic Geometry*. Loci, the Line, the Circle, Systems of Coördinates, Parabola, Ellipse, Hyperbola, Higher Plane Curves, Figures in Space. Prerequisite, Mathematics 1-2.

M. W. F., 11:20.

COURSE 4a—*Elements of Differential and Integral Calculus*. Prerequisite, Mathematics 1-2, 3.

M. W. F., 11:30.

COURSE 3b-4b—*Mathematical Preparation for Physics and Chemistry*. This course includes the equations and properties of the straight line and conic sections in rectangular coördinates, tangents, normals, and transformation of coördinates, together with a study of the derivation and use of the common formulas in differential and integral calculus, with their practical application to problems in chemistry and physics. Prerequisite, Mathematics 1-2.

M. W. F., 10:20.

COURSE 5—*Differential Calculus*. Elective for Juniors and Seniors. Prerequisite, Mathematics 1-2, 3-4.

T. Th., S., 11:20.

COURSE 6—*Integral Calculus*. Includes an introduction to Differential Equations. Elective for Juniors and Seniors. Prerequisite, Mathematics 1-2, 3-4, 5.

T. Th., S., 11:20.

COURSE 7-8—*Advanced Algebra*. Special attention is given to review of fundamental principles of Algebra, Complex Numbers, Theory of Equations, Determinants, and Infinite Series. Prerequisite, Mathematics 1-2. May be taken in conjunction with Mathematics 3-4 and 5-6.

T. Th., 10:20.

COURSE 9—*History of Mathematics*. A study of the development of mathematics, dealing with the evolution of the number system, arithmetic, geometry, algebra, trigonometry, etc., together with a study of the lives of the leading mathematicians. Prerequisite, Mathematics 1-2.

T. Th. S., 9.

COURSE 10—*The Teaching of Mathematics in High Schools*. The teaching of arithmetic, algebra, and geometry, including subject-matter and method, constitutes the work of this course. Current problems, selected topics, and textbooks are studied. Elective for Juniors and Seniors. Prerequisite, Mathematics 1-2.

T. Th. S., 1:20 and a third hour to be arranged.

COURSE 11—*Differential Equations*. A study of the more common types of ordinary differential equations with emphasis on their practical application to geometry and physics. Prerequisite, Mathematics 5-6.

T. Th. S., 9.

COURSE 12—*Introduction to Higher Algebra*. A study of the principal theorems of algebra, determinants, linear dependence, matrices, and linear transformations. Prerequisite, Mathematics 7-8.

M. W. F., 10:20.

COURSE 13—*Modern Geometry*. Recent geometry of the triangle, and circle, based on the principles of Euclidian geometry. Recommended for teachers. Prerequisite, Mathematics 1-2.

M. W. F., 10:20.

COURSE 14—*Analytic Geometry of Space*. Analytic geometry of three dimensions treated in rectangular coördinates. Tetrahedral coördinates are introduced by means of linear transformations under which certain invariant properties are established.
M. W. F., 1:20.

Engineering Courses

COURSE 15—*Mechanical Drawing*. Use of Drawing Instruments, lettering, free-hand sketching, projections, tracing, working drawings, maps, blue printing, and the elements of architectural and structural drawing.

Three two-hour periods a week to be arranged. Credit three hours.

COURSE 16—*Descriptive Geometry*. The elementary principles and propositions of the Science of Descriptive Geometry, covering orthographic projection, spherical projection, shades and shadows, linear perspective, and isometric drawing.

M. W. F., 8.

COURSE 17—*Surveying*. The use of engineering equipment. Surveying and engineering practices, Government system of division and sub-division of land. Deed description, lot and farm boundaries. Topographical surveying, making of contour maps, observations for determination of meridian and latitude, reducing field notes, plotting, blue printing, use of slide rule, etc.

T. Th., 9-11, and one two-hour period of field work a week. Credit, four hours.

Modern Languages

Professor Gorrell

Assistant Professor Wilson

Instructor Seibert

Mr. Archie

The subjects taught in the Department are the German and French languages and literatures.

German*Professor Gorrell*

GERMAN 1—*Grammar and Reading*. German Grammar.

M. W. F., 10:20, 11:20; T. Th. S., 8.

GERMAN 2—*Grammar, Composition, and Reading*. German Grammar completed. German Composition. Readings in German prose.

M. W. F., 10:20, 11:20; T. Th. S., 8.

GERMAN 3—*Composition and Reading*.

German Composition. Schiller's *Wilhelm Tell*, Lessing's *Minna von Barnhelm*, Goethe's *Hermann and Dorothea*.

M. W. F., 9.

GERMAN 4—*Composition and Literature*. German Composition. Selections from nineteenth century fiction and drama.

M. W. F., 9.

GERMAN 5—*Composition and Literature*. Advanced German Composition. Lectures on German literature, accompanied by extensive readings from classical authors.

T. Th. S., 10:20.

GERMAN 6—*Composition and Literature*. Advanced German Composition. Continuation of lectures on German literature, accompanied by readings from classical authors.

T. Th. S., 10:20.

GERMAN 7—*Advanced Literature*.

Two hours to be arranged.

GERMAN 8—*Advanced Literature*.

Two hours to be arranged.

GERMAN 9—*Scientific German*. Greenfield's *Technical and Scientific German*.

T. Th. S., 9.

GERMAN 10—*Advanced Scientific German*. Greenfield's *Introduction to Chemical German*; Burkhard's *Readings in Medical German*.

T. Th. S., 9.

French

Assistant Professor Wilson

Instructor Seibert

Mr. Archie

COURSE 1-2—*Elementary French*. A beginner's course, covering the principles of French Grammar, and the reading of elementary texts. The equivalent of two years of work in high schools.

M. W. F., 10:20, 11:20; T. Th. S., 10:20.

COURSE 3-4—*Grammar, Composition and Reading*. A continuation of grammar and composition. Translation of a number of texts with a view to building up a vocabulary and acquiring facility in pronunciation and sight reading. Conversation. Prerequisite, French 1-2.

M. W. F., 8, 9, 1:20, 2:20; T. Th. S., 8, 9.

COURSE 5-6—*Grammar, Composition and Literature*. A study of the idiomatic French and a general review of grammar. Readings in seventeenth century literature. Conversation. Prerequisite, French 3-4.

M. W. F., 10:20; T. Th. S., 8, 10:20.

COURSE 7-8—*French Literature*. The history of the French language and literature. Collateral reading. This course is conducted in French and the student should have a good working knowledge of the language.

M. W. F., 9.

COURSE 9-10—*French Romanticism*. An advanced course in the nineteenth century French Romanticism.

T. Th., 11:20.

Physical Education

I. Gymnasium

Director Utley

All candidates for baccalaureate degrees are required to take two years of class work in the Gymnasium. Exception is made to this requirement if the student presents a certifi-

cate of work done in another institution of the same standing as Wake Forest College, or if his total time of residence in Wake Forest College is less than two years.

Until the junior year of his college course every student not excused on the advice of the Medical Examiner must register for work in Physical Education.

Double absences for each day are charged against students who fail to register with the Director of the Gymnasium at the time specified by him.

Absences from class will be excused only when permission is allowed in advance by the Dean or the Director, or when excuse is granted by the College Physician.

Excuses for absences must be presented to the Director during the month in which the absence occurs; otherwise the absence will be considered as unexcused, and three points will be deducted from the student's grade.

For every unexcused absence from class, three points will be deducted from the student's grade, and such an absence can not be made up. If the unexcused absences reach a total of twelve the Registrar will withhold credit.

Excused absences, with the exception of those caused by sickness of a week or more duration, must be made up before the end of the term, or else they will be considered as unexcused and three points will be deducted from the student's grade.

A student whose grade for any term is F will not be given credit for any part of the term's work. A student who receives a grade E will be given credit for only one-half of the term's work.

Within two weeks after the opening of every session new students are required to present themselves to the College Physicians for medical examination, and report of defects revealed by this examination will be made to the Dean of the College. Within three weeks after his first matriculation

every student is required to present himself to the Director of the Gymnasium for physical examination.

An extra fee of one dollar will be charged for medical and physical examinations after the expiration of the periods named above.

Students who have not reported for physical and medical examinations will not be allowed to register for class work in the Gymnasium.

Schedule of Classes:

Classes every day 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, and 5th periods. Special class for advanced work, 7:30 to 8:30 on Monday, Wednesday, and Friday. Classes in boxing and wrestling, 4:30 to 5:30 on Tuesday and Thursday. Saturday from 9 to 12 the gymnasium will be open for men who desire to play basketball.

II. Athletics

Director Weaver

Assistant Coach Caddell

Assistant Coach Greason

The encouragement of mass athletics is the policy of the College, and in accordance with this policy the Intra-Mural Athletic Association has been organized. It is the desire of the College that all students in the institution may have the benefit of outdoor sports, and of coaching in the major sports in which they find themselves especially interested. Special attention is required, however, for the varsity teams during their seasons. Rules of eligibility will be found on pages 51-52.

Coaching Course for Teachers—This course deals with both theory and practice of the major sports, football, basketball, track, and baseball. The work of this course is outlined primarily for teachers who expect to coach. Practice will also be given in directing gymnasium classes and calis-

thenic exercises. No student is permitted to register for this course unless he is recommended by the Dean of the College.

Physics

Professor Speas

COURSE 1-2—General Physics. A course in General Physics. It satisfies the requirements for medical students and is intended for those students who wish to pursue their studies of Physics further. Covers Mechanics, Wave Motion, Sound, Heat, Electricity and Magnetism, and Light. Lectures are illustrated by means of demonstrations and experiments.

M. W. F., 9, 10:20. Lab., M., 1:20-3:20; T., 9-11; 1:20-3:20; Th., 9-11, 1:20-3:20. Credit, 4 hours.

COURSE 5-6—Modern Physics. A lecture and demonstration course treating in an elementary way the electron theory, atomic structure, radio activity, the nature of radiation, etc. The purpose of the course is to enable the student to acquire a more comprehensive view of some of the important problems of present day physics than can be obtained in a general course. Prerequisite, Physics 1-2.

M. W. F., 11:20. Lab., F., 1:20-3:20. Credit, 4 semester hours.

COURSE 7—Mechanics.

Three hours for lectures and recitations, and two hours for laboratory, to be arranged. Credit, 4 hours.

COURSE 8—Light, Heat and Thermodynamics, or Electricity and Magnetism. Advanced course. Prerequisite, Physics 7.

Three hours for lectures and recitations, and two hours for laboratory, to be arranged. Credit, 4 hours.

COURSE 9-10—Applied Electricity. Lectures on the fundamental principles of the electric circuit. Experiments in electrical measurements, such as galvanometer work, measurements of resistance, inductance, and capacity. Treatment of direct and alternating current machinery and of the transmission and distribution of electric power. Practical tests on dynamos, motors, and transformers.

M. W. F., 11:20. Lab., F., 1:20-5:20. Credit, 5 hours a semester.

COURSE 11-12—*Astronomy*. Laws and phenomena of the solar system, with stellar facts and cosmic theories. Lectures illustrated by the use of lantern slides, and by the Cosmoid devised by the late Professor Lanneau. Observatory equipped with a 5-inch telescope, equatorially mounted, and moved by clock-work to synchronize with the stars. Attachments include a Helioscope, a Filar-Position Micrometer, and a Grading Spectroscope.

T. Th., 10:20. Observatory periods to be arranged. Credit, 2 hours a semester.

Psychology and Philosophy

Professor Reid

COURSE 1—*Introductory Psychology*. A systematic study of scientific psychology. Required of all candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science. Junior standing required for admission. Prerequisite to further work in psychology.

M. W. F., 9; T. Th. S., 9. Repeated the second semester, M. W. F., 11:20.

COURSE 3—*Experimental Psychology*. A course in qualitative analysis, designed to introduce the student to scientific psychological experiments. Prerequisite, Psychology 1.

Three hours to be arranged.

COURSE 4.—*General Psychology*. A study of abnormal psychology. This course may be taken with advantage by ministers, teachers, and those taking their degree in the social science group. Prerequisite, Psychology 1.

T. Th., 1:20; S., 10.

COURSE 5—*General Psychology*. A study of animal psychology, and of applied psychology. Prerequisite, Psychology 1.

T. Th., 1:20; S., 10.

COURSE 7-8—*Systems of Psychology*. A comprehensive survey of different systems of psychology. Prerequisite, Psychology 1 and senior standing.

T. Th., 10:20.

COURSE 9—*Introductory Philosophy*. A course designed to introduce to the student the major systems of Philosophy, from

the early Greeks to the present time. Required of all candidates for the degrees of Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science except in Medicine. Prerequisite, Junior standing.

M. W. F., 11:20. Repeated the second semester, M. W. F., 9; T. Th. S., 9.

COURSE 11—*Ancient Philosophy*. A careful examination of Ancient and Medieval thought, philosophical and religious. Prerequisite, Philosophy 9.

M. W. F., 2:20.

COURSE 12—*Modern Philosophy*. Development of modern philosophy from the standpoints of scientific, political and religious tendencies. Prerequisite, Philosophy 9.

M. W. F., 2:20.

COURSE 13-14—*Systems of Philosophy*. A comprehensive survey of schools of philosophy. Prerequisites, Psychology 1 and Philosophy 9, and senior standing.

T. Th., 10:20.

Religion

Professor Cullom, Albritton Professor of the Bible
Professor Lynch

The work of this department is a part of the regular work of the College, and is in no sense a theological annex. It is the purpose of those in charge of the department to offer through it to every student entering Wake Forest an opportunity to acquire at least an introduction to the life, literature, and some of the more important movements in the field of religion.

The chair of the Bible, known as the Albritton Chair of the Bible, is endowed by a gift of \$50,000, contributed in 1919 by the children of the Reverend John T. Albritton and by the Eastern Baptist Association. The text of the American revision of the English Bible is the basis of the work in the Bible. Maps and library references are freely used, but always with direct reference to the text itself. Informal lectures are given, intended to broaden the student's horizon, to show the

relation of the books to each other and to their contemporary history, and to leave a definite impression as to the unique character of the Bible as a history of God's special revelation of Himself to man.

A major in this department to meet the need of ministerial students should include 36 hours as listed here; and the minor 18 hours chosen from both divisions.

Division I.

Religion 1-2	3-4.....	6 hours
Electives in Religion.....		6 hours

Division II.

Academic Courses.		
Greek		20 hours
Ancient History 11-12.....		4 hours

The courses outlined below fall into five groups, or sections:

- (1) The Bible, course 1-6; (2) Christian Ethics, course 7-8;
- (3) Christian History, course 9-10; (4) Religion, course 11-12;
- (5) Religious Education, course 13-14.

COURSE 1-2—*A Survey of the Whole Bible.* The survey is given from the historical point of view. The main features of each of the great periods of Bible history are examined and estimated in their relation to the Bible books falling in a given period, and to the world's history in that period. This course is intended to give students a general knowledge of the Bible and to prepare them to appreciate more fully any other course in the department.

M. W. F., 8, 9, 10:20. Professor Cullom.

COURSE 3-4—*Biblical Literature.* A candid but sympathetic and constructive study of the Bible as literature, embracing the epic, the lyric, the elegy, the idyll, the wisdom literature, the oration, the sermon, the prayer, the epigram, the epistles, and the apocalypse.

T. Th. S., 8. Professor Lynch.

COURSE 5-6—*Biblical Exposition.* This class is chiefly for ministerial students. The great themes and scriptures are studied, analyzed and illustrated. Lectures are delivered on the various types of effective preaching, and use is made of the blackboard in sermon-structure and outline. The expository method of preaching is especially emphasized. Students are encouraged

to continue their homiletic studies in the seminary, but the course is designed to help all. For juniors and seniors.

T. Th., 10. Professor Lynch.

COURSE 7-8—*Christian Ethics*. This is a comprehensive study of the teachings of Jesus and human relations as He and His inspired interpreters saw them. The principles of Jesus are applied to the vital questions of today. The class is taught mainly by lectures, supplemented by parallel readings, brief papers, and open discussion. The study should prove to be both cultural and valuable for future reference. Particular stress is laid on keeping orderly and accurate notebooks.

T. Th. S., 9; M. W. F., 11:20. Professor Lynch.

COURSE 9-10—*Christian History*. The stream of Christian life and growth is taken up at the close of the New Testament period and traced through the succeeding centuries, with the purpose of leaving students in possession of the main facts as to the persons and movements that have given us our present-day Christendom. In dealing with the modern era, special attention will be given to the origin, development, and present status of the missionary movement.

T. Th., 8. Professor Cullom.

COURSE 11-12—*Religion*. Three separate topics are presented in this course: (1) The Psychology of Religion, in which the elements and various aspects of religion as such are dealt with as an essential part of a normal human being; (2) the world's principal religions are examined as to their origin, nature, accomplishments and outlook; (3) Christianity is examined and evaluated with special care and with an honest desire to ascertain how far it can justify its claim to be the world religion. For juniors and seniors.

T. Th., 11. Professor Cullom.

COURSE 13-14—*Religious Education*. Four objectives are before us in this course: (1) to trace briefly the history of religious education in the modern world; (2) to show the place of religion in the making of an ideal democracy; (3) to examine the nature and function of the principal institutions that are seeking or should seek to teach and propagate religion; (4) to point out what appears to be some of the best methods of teaching religion. For juniors and seniors.

T. Th., 10. Professor Cullom.

Social Sciences

Professor Pearson

Associate Professor Rea

Assistant Professor Clonts

Assistant Professor West

The History-Government major, 30 hours, corresponds to the old B.A. Civics. It is recommended especially to those anticipating professional careers. History 9-10 or Government 3, 4 must be included. The History minor, 14 to 20 hours, need not include Government.

The Economics-Government major, 30 hours, corresponds to the old B.S. Commerce and is recommended especially to those anticipating business careers. History 3-4 or Sociology must be included. The Economics minor, 18 hours, need include only Economics.

History

COURSE 1-2—*Modern Europe*. The primary aim is to introduce the student to the world of today in its economic and social as well as its political aspects. Geography is emphasized through map-making. A liberal amount of parallel reading is required. Students majoring in History, Economics or Law should take this course in the freshman year.

M. W. F., 8, 10:20, 11:20; T. Th. S., 8, 10:20. Course 1 is repeated the second semester, M. W. F., 2:20.

COURSE 3-4—*The United States*. A general course conducted through daily lectures and weekly reports on collateral reading. Prerequisite, History 1-2.

T. Th. S., 9.

COURSE 5-6—*Medieval and Early Modern England*. A political and social survey, with some attention to important continental movements. Recommended to students taking major work in English or Law. Open to juniors and seniors only. Prerequisite, History 1-2.

T. Th., 2:20. (Omitted in 1934-35.)

COURSE 7-8—*Medieval and Early Modern Europe*. A study of periods and topics selected according to the needs of the class. Recommended to students majoring in History or Education. Open to juniors and seniors only. Prerequisite, History 1-2.

T. Th., 2:20.

COURSE 9-10—*The South*. The procedure in this course is largely by individual reports involving extensive use of the library. Open to seniors and to juniors after consultation with the instructor. Prerequisite, History 3-4.

T. Th., 10:20. A third hour devoted to the preparation of a session paper may be elected.

COURSES 11a, 12a—*Ancient History*. Cultural aspects will be emphasized. Oriental and Greek history, first semester; Roman history, second semester. Recommended to prospective teachers and ministers especially.

T. Th., 11:20.

COURSES 11b, 12b—*Ancient History*. The same as Courses 11a, 12a, but open to juniors and seniors only.

T. Th., 8.

COURSE 20—*The Teaching of History in the High School*. See Education, Departmental Subjects.

M. W. F., 1:20.

Government

COURSE 1a—*The National Government of the United States*. A textbook course primarily but including also discussion of current topics and practice in the use of Government publications. Prerequisite, History 1-2.

M. W. F., 9.

COURSE 2a—*State and Local Government*. A continuation of Government 1 and similarly conducted. The illustrations are drawn chiefly from North Carolina.

M. W. F., 9.

COURSES 1b, 2b—*Government*. The same as Course 1a, 1b, but open to juniors and seniors only.

M. W. F., 2:20.

COURSE 3-4—*European Government*. The salient features of selected countries; modern international problems and machinery. Prerequisite, Government 1. Open to juniors and seniors only.

M. W., 10:20.

Economics

COURSE 1-2—*Principles of Economics.* An introduction to the science of economics, and to the practical application of economics in public and private life. Prerequisite, History 1-2.

M.W.F., 8, 1:20.

COURSE 11—*Money and Banking.* The principles of banking with practical applications; the banking systems of the leading nations; banking and currency problems in the United States; foreign exchange. Prerequisite, Economics 1-2.

T. Th. S., 8. (Omitted 1934-35.)

COURSE 12—*Public Finance.* A study of governmental revenue and expenditure; an analysis of the more common types of taxes; the shifting and incidence of taxation. Prerequisite, Economics 1-2.

T. Th. S., 8. (Omitted 1934-35.)

COURSE 21—*Investments.* A study of the principles of investments and their practical application to the various forms of investment securities. Emphasis upon an intelligent understanding of the financial pages of newspapers and upon sources of investment information. Prerequisite, Economics 1-2.

T. Th. S., 8.

COURSE 22—*Labor Problems.* The history of the labor movement in the United States; national trade unionism; the aims and ideals of organized labor; labor legislation. Prerequisite, Economics 1-2.

T. Th. S., 8.

COURSE 23-24—*Accounting.* Principles and conventions of accounting methods; construction and interpretation of balance sheets and income statements; accounting for amortization, depreciation and special reserves. Prerequisite, Economics 1-2.

T. Th., 1:20, and a two hour laboratory period to be arranged.

COURSE 26—*Economic Geography.* A study of the relationship of physical environment to man's economic activities in the fields of agriculture, commerce, and industry. Not credited towards major or minor in Social Science. Not open to freshmen.

T. Th. S., 10:20.

Sociology

COURSE 1-2—*General Sociology*. An elementary analysis of the structure and functions of society. Attention is given to important social problems with frequent reference to social conditions in North Carolina. Some parallel reading and a semester report are required.

M. W. F., 8.

SCHOOL OF LAW

SCHOOL OF LAW

Faculty

THURMAN D. KITCHIN, B.A., M.D., LL.D., F.A.C.P.,
President

NEEDHAM Y. GULLEY, M.A., LL.D., *Professor of Law, and
Dean of the Department*

EDGAR W. TIMBERLAKE, JR., B.A., LL.B., *Professor of Law*

R. B. WHITE, M.A., *Professor of Law*

C. C. PEARSON, Ph.D., *Professor of Social Science*

I. BEVERLY LAKE, B.S., LL.B., *Associate Professor of Law*

DONALD GULLEY, B.L., *Librarian*

MISS VALERIA FULLER, *Assistant Librarian*

Admission

Preliminary Academic Course in College. For admission to the School of Law, candidates for the LL.B. degree must, in addition to the entrance requirements prescribed for the degree, have completed two years of academic work in a standard college as specified in this catalogue on pages 61-62. Regardless of the number of credit hours completed, however, the application of any student for admission to the School of Law may be rejected if his record is not satisfactory.

In general, an applicant's record is not regarded as satisfactory unless he has earned a minimum of sixty-two quality points on the prescribed academic work. Applicants offering credits from other approved colleges must have an approximate equivalent of sixty-two quality points on the prescribed academic work, or an average grade not less than ten per cent above passing grade.

Admission to Advanced Standing. Applicants for admission to advanced standing coming from approved law schools will be admitted without examination on certificates of credit

in courses satisfactorily complying with prescribed requirements.

Admission as Special Students. Applicants, not less than twenty-three years of age, who are found by the Faculty to be by experience and training specially equipped for the study of law may be admitted as special students but not as candidates for a degree. The number of special students admitted in any year shall not exceed ten per cent of the average number of beginning regular law students admitted during each of the two preceding years.

The courses of instruction extend through three years of thirty-six weeks each, the year being divided into two semesters.

Exclusive of Course 23, Legal Bibliography, not more than fifteen hours a week may be taken by any student, except that, for special reasons and with prior superior work showing the requisite ability, second and third year students may, in the discretion of the Committee on Degrees, be allowed to take not more than eighteen hours a week.

Examinations

Thorough written examinations are held when a subject is completed, and at the end of each semester an examination is given on the whole work of the semester.

Degree of Bachelor of Laws

The degree of Bachelor of Laws (LL.B.) is conferred by the College on applicants who have successfully completed ninety semester hours of law as outlined in the School of Law, together with the academic work indicated. No student may be graduated except after five years of actual resident study, except in case of admission to advanced standing.

Practice Courts

Practice courts are held on Thursday night. All students are required to attend and take part in the work. The pur-

pose of these courts is to familiarize the student with all the details of actions, both civil and criminal, from the issuing of process to final judgment.

The Library

The library has been greatly enlarged and now contains the complete National Reporter system, United States reports, State reports, English reports, and the most recent codifications of the statute law of the United States and the several states, besides digests, encyclopedias, and the several recognized collections of leading cases, with notes.

It is open at the regular library hours to enable students to consult the various authorities on subjects under consideration.

COURSES OFFERED

FIRST YEAR

First Semester

COURSE 1—Introductory Studies in Law—The Common Law—Statutes.

The Professor's Notes; selected cases.

Five hours a week, 8.

Professor Gulley.

COURSE 2—Contracts.

Corbin's Cases on Contracts.

Five hours a week, 10:20

Professor Timberlake.

COURSE 3—Persons and Domestic Relations.

Long on Domestic Relations and Long's Cases.

Three hours a week, M. W. F., 9.

Professor White.

COURSE 4—Agency.

Powell's Cases on Agency.

Two hours a week, T. Th., 9.

Professor Lake.

Second Semester

COURSE 5—Criminal Law and Procedure.

Clark, selected cases.

Five hours a week, 8.

Professor Gulley.

COURSE 6—Torts.

Bohlen's Cases on Torts.

Five hours a week, 10:20.

Professor Timberlake.

COURSE 7—Administration and Wills.

Crosswell on Executors and Administrators, Gardner on Wills,
selected cases.

Five hours a week, 9.

Professor White.

SECOND YEAR

First Semester

COURSE 8—Civil Procedure.

The Code of Civil Procedure, selected cases.

Five hours a week, 9.

Professor Gulley.

COURSE 9—Personal Property.

Bigelow's Cases on Personal Property.

Two hours a week, T. Th., 11:20.

Professor Timberlake.

COURSE 10—Real Property I (Tenure and Estates).

Warren's Cases on Property.

Three hours a week, M. W. F., 11:20.

Professor Timberlake.

COURSE 11—Equity.

Bispham's Equity, selected cases.

Five hours a week, 10:20.

Professor White.

SECOND SEMESTER

COURSE 12—Evidence.

Hughes on Evidence, selected cases.

Five hours a week, 9.

Professor Gulley.

COURSE 13—Real Property II (Title).

Aigler's Cases on Titles.

Three hours a week, M. W. F., 11:20.

Professor Timberlake.

COURSE 14—Insurance.

Cooley's Cases on Insurance.

Two hours a week, T. Th., 11:20.

Professor Lake.

COURSE 15—Constitutional Law.

Long's Cases on Constitutional Law, Connor and Cheshire's
North Carolina Constitution.

Five hours a week, 10:20.

Professor White.

THIRD YEAR

First Semester

COURSE 16—Private Corporations.

Wormser's Cases on Corporations.

Four hours a week, M. T. Th. F., 10:20.

Profesor Lake.

COURSE 17—Municipal Corporations.

Cooley's Cases on Municipal Corporations.

Two hours a week, T. Th., 1:20.

Professor Timberlake.

COURSE 18—Negotiable Instruments.

Moore's Cases on Bills and Notes.

Three hours a week, M. W. F., 8.

Professor Lake.

COURSE 19—Sales.

Woodward's Cases on Sales.

Two hours a week, T. Th., 8.

Professor Lake.

COURSE 20—Code Pleading.

Book to be announced.

Two hours a week, M. W., 11:20.

Professor White.

COURSE 21—Partnership.

Gilmore on Partnership, selected cases.

Two hours a week, T. Th., 11:20.

Professor White.

*Second Semester***COURSE 23—Legal Bibliography.**

Law Books and Their Use (5th Edition).

One hour a week, T., 11:20.

*Professor Timberlake.***COURSE 24—Legal Ethics.**

Costigan's Cases on Legal Ethics.

One hour a week, Th., 11:20.

*Professor Timberlake.***COURSE 25—Conflict of Laws.**

Lorenzen's Cases on Conflict of Laws.

Two hours a week, M. W., 1:20.

*Professor Timberlake.***COURSE 26—Trusts.**

Book to be announced.

Two hours a week, M. W., 11:20.

*Professor White.***COURSE 27—Bankruptcy.**

Britton's Cases on Bankruptcy.

Three hours a week, M. W. F., 9.

*Professor Lake.***COURSE 28—Federal Procedure.**

Medina's Cases on Federal Procedure.

Two hours a week, T. Th., 9.

*Professor Lake.***COURSE 29—Public Utilities.**

Smith and Dowling's Cases on Public Utilities.

Four hours a week, M. T. Th. F., 10:20.

Professor Lake.

SCHOOL OF MEDICINE

SCHOOL OF MEDICINE

THURMAN D. KITCHIN, B.A., M.D., F.A.C.P., LL.D., *President, Professor of Physiology.*

COY C. CARPENTER, B.A., M.D., F.A.C.P., *Professor of Pathology and Physical Diagnosis*

HERBERT M. VANN, B.S., M.A., M.D., *Professor of Anatomy*

O. C. BRADBURY, B.S., M.A., Ph.D., *Professor of Histology and Embryology*

EDWARD S. KING, B.A., M.D., *Professor of Physiological Chemistry and Bacteriology*

GEORGE C. MACKIE, B.A., B.S., M.D., *Professor of Physiology and Pharmacology*

R. P. MOREHEAD, *Assistant in Histology and Embryology*

C. F. OWEN, JR., *Assistant in Physiology and Pharmacology*

R. O. SLAYTON, *Assistant in Anatomy.*

FLEMING FULLER, *Assistant in Bacteriology*

ERNEST FURGUSSON, JR., *Assistant in Pathology*

MISS WINNIFRED ROYALL, *Librarian*

E. P. WALKER, *Hospital Interne*

A. L. BYRD, *Hospital Interne*

Aim and Scope. The School of Medicine was established in May, 1902. Upon the completion of three years of academic work and two years in the School of Medicine, the College confers the degree of Bachelor of Science in Medicine, which admits the student to the third year in a medical college.

This School undertakes to teach only those branches of medicine which can be taught as thoroughly in the small village as in the large city—namely, the laboratory studies in medicine, which form the foundation of the professional course. These branches are: Anatomy, Physiology, Physiological Chemistry, Physical Diagnosis, Minor Surgery, Pharmacology, Toxicology and Pharmacy, Histology, Embryology, Bacteriology, and Pathology.

Certification. Certificates of recommendation for advanced standing in medical colleges are given to those students who have received the degree of Bachelor of Science

in Medicine. Such students are admitted to advanced standing without examination in medical colleges.

Requirements for admission. The requirements for admission to the College are given on pages 29-31. The requirements for admission to the School of Medicine are found on pages 60 and 61.

Equipment. The William Amos Johnson Medical Building, constructed during the winter of 1932-33 as a memorial to the late Dr. William Amos Johnson, who was Professor of Anatomy in Wake Forest College at the time of his death in 1927, provides adequately for the School of Medicine.

A Medical Society is maintained in which, with the cooperation of the departments, students meet for discussion of published papers, and to present papers on the subject assigned for the month. Prominent physicians are invited during the year to discuss various medical problems.

A Medical Library of reference volumes and important journals, maintained by the William Edgar Marshall Memorial fund, the Bryan Spivey Bazemore Memorial Fund, the A. B. Peacock Fund, and the Mrs. A. E. Tate Fund, is in the medical building in charge of a special librarian.

The will of Mrs. J. T. Stevenson, deceased, provided \$5,000 for the School of Medicine, the income from this amount to be used for the maintenance of the Laboratory of Physiology. The Trustees of Wake Forest College, in the June meeting of 1933, named the laboratory the J. T. Stephenson Laboratory of Physiology.

Expenses:

Tuition per semester.....	\$60.00
General fees per semester.....	32.50
Laboratory fees per semester.....	22.50

Department of Anatomy

*Professor Vann**Assistant R. O. Slayton*

FIRST YEAR

COURSE 1—*Gross Anatomy.*

OSTEOLOGY. All of the bones of the body are carefully studied in detail, being assigned from time to time as the dissection progresses. A set of bones is furnished each group of students.

LABORATORY. Dissection of the entire body. Fifteen hours a week, with lectures and recitations during the entire first semester and fourteen weeks in the second semester.

NEUROANATOMY. Gross sections of the brain and cord are distributed among the students and drawings are made. Fifteen hours a week the last four weeks in the second semester.

TEXTBOOK—Grey.

SECOND YEAR

COURSE 2—*Applied Anatomy.* In this course the student is required to review the anatomy of the entire body from a practical standpoint and to make special dissections of different parts and study cross-sections of the body through different regions. Four hours a week during the second semester.

TEXTBOOK—Massie, *Surgical Anatomy.*

COURSE 3—*Minor Surgery.* Instruction in bandaging and minor surgery. Four hours a week during the first fourteen weeks of the first semester.

TEXTBOOK—Williams, *Minor Surgery and Bandaging.*

COURSE 4—*Obstetrics.* This is an elementary course in obstetrics dealing with the anatomy and physiology of normal pregnancy with special attention to the pelvic diameters and measurements. Four hours a week during the last four weeks of the first semester.

Elective Work. Special injections for dissections and facilities for research work will be provided for students wishing to do advanced work in anatomy.

Department of Embryology and Histology

*Professor Bradbury**Assistant R. P. Morehead*

FIRST YEAR

COURSE 1—*Embryology*. A comparative study of the development of vertebrate animals and man, including germ cells, fertilization, cleavage, formation of the germ layers, fetal membranes, development of organs and systems, and abnormalities of development. Prepared slides of chick and pig embryos are loaned to the student. Specimens of human embryos and fetuses are used for demonstration.

TEXTBOOK—Arey, *Developmental Anatomy*.

REFERENCE TEXTS—*The Development of the Chick*, Lillie; *Human Embryology*, Keibel and Mall; *The Development of the Human Body*, McMurrich.

Two lectures and five hours laboratory a week, the first semester.

COURSE 2—*Histology*. The first part of the course is taken up with the study of the elementary tissues of the body. This is followed by the microscopic structure of human organs. Prepared slides of human organs are loaned to the student, each member being provided with a complete set. The course includes the microscopic anatomy of the nervous system, and the last part consists of detailed work on the nerve fibre tracts.

TEXTBOOK—Maximan, *A Textbook of Histology*.

REFERENCE TEXTS—*Normal Histology*, Piersol; *A Textbook of Histology*, Lewis and Stöhr; *The Anatomy of the Nervous System*, Ranson; *A Textbook of Histology*, Bailey.

Two hours of lecture and quiz and six hours of laboratory a week, second semester.

Department of Pathology

*Professor Carpenter**Assistant Ernest Furgurson, Jr.*

COURSE 1—*Pathology*. The course comprises classroom and laboratory study of the various pathological lesions in disease.

The simpler methods of preparation of fresh tissue for study are covered. Students are required to attend autopsies and record their observations. The class in small groups, under the direction of the instructor, produce a number of lesions experimentally in rabbits and report their observations to the class. These are discussed by the class as a whole in detail. Each subject is studied in detail microscopically, after which gross specimens are demonstrated and studied in small groups. Weekly clinical Pathological Conferences are held throughout the year.

TEXTBOOK—*A Textbook of Pathology*, MacCollum.

REFERENCE BOOKS—*A Textbook of Pathology*, Stengel and Fox; *A Textbook of Pathology*, Delafield and Prudden; *Human Pathology*, Karsner; *Textbook of Pathology*, Adomi and McCrae; *Principles of Pathological Histology*, Mallory; *Pathological Technique*, Mallory and Wright; the standard journals of Pathology on file in the Medical Library.

Three hours a week for lectures and six hours laboratory work throughout the year are required.

COURSE 2—*Physical Diagnosis*. Instruction is devoted to the fundamental principles and methods of physical examination, together with special emphasis on the normal subject. A few of the simpler abnormal conditions are studied and illustrated by clinical cases. Each student is required to purchase a stethoscope and learn its use.

TEXTBOOK—*Physical Diagnosis*, Cabot.

REFERENCE BOOKS—*Physical Diagnosis*, DaCosta; *Diseases of the Chest*, Norris and Landers; *Physical Diagnosis*, Rose.

Three hours a week second semester.

COURSE 3—*Clinical Microscopy*. This is a course given for the purpose of bringing together the most practical methods of laboratory examinations as an aid to diagnosis.

One hour a week, second semester of the second year.

Physiology and Pharmacology

Professor Mackie

Professor Kitchin

Assistant C. F. Owen, Jr.

FIRST YEAR

COURSE 1—*Physiology*. Lectures deal with blood, lymph, the circulatory and respiratory systems.

TEXTBOOK—Howell, Burton-Opitz.

Two hours a week of lectures and quiz, throughout the first year.

SECOND YEAR

COURSE 2—*Advanced Physiology*. This course consists of lectures, recitations, and laboratory work. The subjects taken up include the nerve, muscle, digestion, secretion, excretion, metabolism, and nutrition, the central nervous system, and the organs of special sense. This laboratory course consists of the performance of the important fundamental experiments in physiology. The class works in groups of two, and each group is supplied with necessary apparatus. Each student is required to preserve a record of his experiments and observations in a notebook. This notebook is examined and criticised weekly and constitutes part of the work on which his grade is based. The final examination is both written and practical.

TEXTBOOK—Howell.

LABORATORY GUIDE—Cannon's *Laboratory Course in Physiology*.

Three hours a week of lecture and four hours of laboratory throughout the year.

COURSE 3—*Pharmacology*. Lectures and recitations throughout the year. Especial emphasis is laid upon the physiological action of drugs and other remedial agents upon the normal organism. Drugs are studied in groups, and thorough observation is made of a given group upon any one of the systems of the body. For example, the circulatory system is reviewed from the viewpoint of the physiologist; then a group of drugs, as digitalis, strophanthus, caffeine, adrenalin, and nitrites, are studied in detail with a view to their pharmacological effect upon the circulation.

Laboratory work begins in the second semester of the second year. Experimental tests upon animals by each student show the effect of the drug which has been previously discussed in the lecture room. Students work in pairs, as a rule, and each desk is supplied with the necessary equipment.

TEXTBOOK—Sollman.

LABORATORY MANUAL—Sollman and Jackson's *Experimental Pharmacology*.

Two hours a week lectures and recitations throughout the year; laboratory, six hours a week, second semester of the second year.

COURSE 4—*Pharmacy*. An elementary course in pharmacy. Incompatibles, criticism of prescriptions and prescription writing, and the use of official preparations are dealt with. Each member of the class is required to make the important preparations in common use.

TEXTBOOK—Thornton.

One hour a week, second semester of the second year.

COURSE 5—*Medicine*. This is an introductory course in Medicine which is intended to relate the fundamental medical sciences to the manifestations of disease. This is given to small groups of students at the College Hospital by Doctors Vann, Carpenter, King, Kitchin and Mackie.

One hour a week, second semester.

Bacteriology and Physiological Chemistry

Professor King

Assistant Fleming Fuller

COURSE 1—*Bacteriology*. The lecture course covers the history and scope of bacteriology and the biology of bacteria, with a thorough course in the theories of immunity, its production, and its relation to disease. Much attention is paid to the various serum reactions and technique, and the action of toxins and anti-toxins. All of the important groups of disease causing bacteria are studied by each student individually. The laboratory work consists of the preparation of the various culture media, the methods of sterilization and disinfection, the cultivation and study of bacteria, and the principles of

the various biologic tests and staining procedures. The laboratory course includes the practical application of bacteriology to diagnosis, and each student is required to become familiar with the principles and technique of the various serological reactions, such as the Wassermann, Widal, and other serological reactions.

TEXTBOOK—*Textbook of Bacteriology*, Hiss and Zinsser. *Mimographed Laboratory Directions in Bacteriology*, King.

REFERENCE BOOKS—The standard journals of Bacteriology, Hygiene, and Parasitology on file in the Medical Library; *General Bacteriology*, Jordan; *Pathogenic Microorganisms*, Park-Williams-Krumweide; Kolmers: *Infection, Immunity and Biologic Therapy*; Ford: *Textbook of Bacteriology*; Kendall: *Textbook of Bacteriology*.

Three hours of lecture and nine hours of laboratory a week, first semester of the second year of the Medical Course.

COURSE 2—*Hygiene*. This course consists of lectures embracing public health; milk, food, and water supply; the control of communicable diseases; vital statistics, and industrial and personal hygiene. Each student will be required to hand in a brief report of a sanitary survey of the town or city in which he lives.

TEXTBOOK—*Hygiene and Preventive Medicine*, Rosenau.

Two hours a week, second semester.

COURSE 3—*Physiological Chemistry*. The lectures are devoted to the discussion of the carbohydrates, fats, and proteins, enzymes, and processes of fermentation and digestion; the chemistry of the blood, urine, milk, tissues, and secretions, and the end-products of metabolism. The laboratory work consists of the qualitative and quantitative examination of the substance treated in the text and lectures.

TEXTBOOKS—*Physiological Chemistry*, Matthews; *Practical Physiological Chemistry*, Hawk-Bergeim.

Three hours of lecture or recitation and nine hours of laboratory a week, the second semester of the first year of the Medical Course.

FIRST YEAR MEDICAL CLASS SCHEDULE

PERIODS	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
8:10—9:10	Embryology* Histology†	Bio.-Chem. Lect.†	Bio.-Chem. Lab.	Bio.-Chem. Lect.†	Embryology	
9:10—10:10	Embryology Histology	Bio.-Chem. Lab.	Bio.-Chem. Lab.	Bio.-Chem. Lab.	Embryology	
10:10—11:10	Embryology Histology	Bio.-Chem. Lab.	Bio.-Chem. Lab.	Bio.-Chem. Lab.	Embryology	
11:10—12:10	Physiology 1	Bio.-Chem. Lab.*	Physiology 1	Bio.-Chem. Lab.	Histology Bio.-Chem. Lect.	
12:10—1:30	Chapel and Dinner	Chapel and Dinner	Chapel and Dinner	Chapel and Dinner	Chapel and Dinner	
1:30—2:30	Gross Anatomy	Gross Anatomy	Gross Anatomy	Gross Anatomy	Gross Anatomy	
2:30—3:30	Gross Anatomy	Gross Anatomy	Gross Anatomy	Gross Anatomy	Gross Anatomy	
3:30—4:30	Gross Anatomy	Gross Anatomy	Gross Anatomy	Gross Anatomy	Gross Anatomy	

* First Semester.
† Second Semester.

SECOND YEAR MEDICAL CLASS SCHEDULE

PERIOD*	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
8:10—9:10	Obstetrics	Obstetrics	Minor Surgery	Phys. Diagnosis	Minor Surgery	Bact. Lab.*
9:10—10:10	Pathology Lecture	Applied Anatomy	Pathology Lecture	Applied Anatomy	Pathology Lecture	Bact. Lab.*
10:10—11:10	Physiology 2	Pharmacology	Physiology 2	Pharmacology	Physiology 2	Bact. Lab.
11:10—12:10	Bact. Lecture* Phys. Diagnosis†	Prescription Writing and Pharmacy†	Bact. Lecture* Phys. Diagnosis†	Hygiene	Bact. Lecture* Phys. Diagnosis†	Bact. Lab.* For first Semester
12:10—1:30	Chapel and Dinner	Chapel and Dinner	Chapel and Dinner	Chapel and Dinner	Chapel and Dinner	
1:30—2:30	Pathology Laboratory	Pathology Laboratory	Phys. Lab.	Bact. Lab.* Pharm. Lab.†	Bact. Lab.*	
2:30—3:30	Pathology Laboratory	Pathology Laboratory	Phys. Lab.	Bact. Lab.* Pharm. Lab.†	Bact. Lab.*	
3:30—4:30	Pathology Laboratory	Pathology Laboratory	Phys. Lab.	Bact. Lab.* Pharm. Lab.†	Bact. Lab.*	

* First Semester.
† Second Semester.

THE SUMMER SCHOOL

THE SUMMER SCHOOL

There are two departments of the Wake Forest Summer School, the academic department in the College of Liberal Arts, and the department of Law.

College of Liberal Arts

The Summer School of the College of Liberal Arts opens on June 11 and continues through August 10.

Courses for collegiate and professional credit are offered in the following departments: Bible, Biology, Chemistry, Education, English, Latin, Greek, the Modern Languages, Mathematics, Social Science (History, Economics, Government), Physics, and Psychology.

The College offers credit toward the B.A., B.S., LL.B. and M.A. degrees upon work done in the Summer School. According to recent action by the Board of Trustees, the College admits women as candidates for all degrees in the Summer Session.

The maximum College credit for the work of the regular Summer School of nine weeks is ten semester hours.

The North Carolina Department of Public Instruction offers full credit for the professional courses completed in this Summer School.

A general fee of \$22.50 is required of all students enrolled in the academic division of the Summer School.

For additional information address the President of the College or the Director of the Summer School.

School of Law

The summer work in the department of Law begins on June 11 and continues through August 10.

The fees for admission to all courses in this department are thirty dollars tuition and five dollars matriculation, payable in advance.

Further information may be had by application to Dean Gulley, or Secretary Earnshaw.

DEGREES CONFERRED 1933
CATALOGUE OF STUDENTS

COMMENCEMENT 1933

Sunday Morning, May 28

- 11:00 a.m. The Baccalaureate Sermon.
Reverend Zeno Wall, Shelby, N. C.

Wednesday, May 31

- 11:00 a.m. Annual Meeting of the Board of Trustees.

- 4:30 p.m. Class Day Exercises.

President, E. L. Davis, Jr.; Vice President, W. L. Huggins; Secretary-Treasurer, M. Heath Tadlock; Historian, Irby B. Jackson; Testator, John T. Edwards; Prophet, Gordon Grant; Poet, Zon Robinson; Orator, E. Leonidas Smith.

- 5:30 p.m. Dedication of Tablet to "Dr. Tom" Jeffries, at south entrance of campus.

- 6:30 p.m. Alumni Dinner.

- 8:30 p.m. Addresses by Representatives of the Graduating Class in competition for the Ward Medal:

Irby B. Jackson, Middleburg; "The Test of Education."

Zon R. Robinson, Mooresboro: "A Federation of the World."

Clyde W. Glosson, Greensboro: "Our Glorious Heritage."

E. Leonidas Smith, Apex: "A New Internationalism."

Presentation of Medals.

Euzelian:

Julius C. Smith, Senior Orator's Medal, to Zon R. Robinson.

Junior Orator's Medal, to Donald Myers.

Sophomore Debater's Medal, to Charles U. Harris.

Freshman Improvement Medal, to J. M. Thomas.

Freshman Debater's Medal, to O. H. Rhodes.

Philomathesian:

Junior-Senior Orator's Medal, to Carl Latham.

Freshman-Sophomore Debater's Medal, to J. G. Blackburn.

Open to All Students:

Hubert A. Royster Scholarship and Athletic Medal, to J. E. Peters.

Lura Baker Padon Medal for the highest average in the department of Social Science, to W. F. Haywood.

Joe B. Currin Medal for the best oration on the subject: "Christ in Modern Life," to J. W. Pearce.

A. D. Ward Medal for the best oration by a representative of the Graduating Class, to E. Leonidas Smith.

Alumni Address:

Julius Clarence Smith, Class of 1911, Greensboro, N. C.

Thursday, June 2

10:30 a.m. The Annual Address:

By Dr. Douglas Freeman, Richmond, Virginia.

Conferring Degrees.

Baccalaureate Address:

President Thurman D. Kitchin.

DEGREES CONFERRED, 1933

HONORARY DEGREES

Doctor of Divinity

John Marcus Kester
Edwin McNeill Poteat, Jr.

Doctor of Laws

Horace Edgar Flack
Douglas Southall Freeman

Master of Arts

R. K. Newton

Bachelor of Arts

Beavers, G. M., Jr.
Best, Mary M.
Bloch, O. H.
Brooks, J. B.
Bryan, D. B., Jr.
Bryan, Euphemia
Carpenter, R. B.
Carriker, M. C.

Causey, W. H.
Cross, G. H.
Crow, C. C.
Davis, E. L., Jr.
Davis, S. B., Jr.
Day, W. N.
Deaton, L. M.
Ellenberg, F. V.

Ellenberg, J. V.
Fraley, J. D.
Glosson, C. W.
Godwin, H. A.
Hamrick, A. F.
Haywood, W. F.
Hood, C. H.
Huggins, H. T.
Jackson, I. B.
Johnson, R. C.
Withee, O. A.
Kennedy, W. L.

Kitchin, S.
Lee, T. H.
Mitchell, B. A.
Mitchell, R. B.
Murphy, L. C.
Smith, E. L.
Stone, R. R.
Tadlock, M. H.
Wall, B. H.
Washburn, A. V., Jr.
Weaver, G. B.

Bachelor of Science

Blackmore, W. F.
Brandon, S. B.
Callis, E. C.
Cogdill, W. W.
Dorsett, H. G., Jr.
Dowd, W. C.
Green, H. P.
Griffin, K. P.
Herndon, G. A.
Hewlett, A., Jr.
Hicks, M. M.
Howell, J. W.
Huggins, W. A.
Hunt, F. W.
Johnson, E. F.
Johnson, E. P.
Lampley, C. G.

Mills, M. R.
Moore, E. C.
Painter, R. L.
Peters, J. E.
Pickering, C. B.
Pickler, D. A.
Robinson, Z. R.
Rouse, C. A.
Smith, R. I.
Stroup, R. P.
Timberlake, R. E., Jr.
Vinson, J. M.
Ward, J. C.
Washburn, C. Y.
Williamson, R. M.
Wooten, T. L.

Bachelor of Science in Medicine

Anderson, J. B.
Barnes, H. E., Jr.
Bender, J. R.
Brown, V. E.
Cashion, M. S.
Davis, C. B., Jr.
Duncan, C. R.
Fleming, F. R.
Garrenton, C. G.
Gibson, H. C.

Hamrick, J. C.
Harrill, J. A. Jr.
Herrin, H. K.
Holt, R. D.
Jordan, W. P.
Kinlaw, M. C.
Levin, H.
Long, T. W.
Padgett, P. G.
Placa, J. A.

Wheless, J. B.
Yates, P. F.

Young, F. H.
Yow, D. E.

Certificate in Medicine

Bunn, R. W.

E. S. Grady

Mitchell, R. H.

Bachelor of Laws

Bethea, T. C.
Branham, J. R.
Davis, T. F.
Hairfield, E. M., Jr.
Harrill, J. W.
Huntley, L. J., Jr.
Jenkins, D. C.
Jones, L. T.

Lupton, H. A.
McClenny, W. M.
Mitchell, R. W.
Page, E. E.
Smith, L. D.
Stuhl, G. Z.
Thompson, V. W.

GRADUATING EXERCISES

SUMMER DIVISION, 1933

Baccalaureate Address:

CHARLES E. BREWER, LL. D., President of Meredith College

DEGREES CONFERRED

Master of Arts

Vester Robertson Brantley

Bachelor of Arts

J. K. Ball	S. C. Gretter
H. A. Branch	G. A. Hendricks
J. W. Buckner	J. D. Howell, Jr.
W. C. Cox	E. E. Prince
C. C. Edinger	J. D. Robinson

G. T. Rogers

Bachelor of Science

M. H. Canady	P. G. Padgett
L. L. Combs	E. C. Shinn
G. W. Grant	H. C. Smith
S. M. Justice	G. M. Tucker

Bachelor of Laws

W. H. Glenn

CATALOGUE OF STUDENTS

GRADUATE STUDENTS

Archie, William Councill (1).....	Salisbury
B.A., Davidson College, 1929.	
Beeker, Mabel King (2).....	Leaksville
B.A., Meredith College, 1930.	
Dorsett, Henry Grady, Jr., (4).....	Salisbury
B.S., 1933.	
Griffin, Kearney Phillips (5).....	Zebulon
B.S., 1933.	
Grubb, Gerald Giles (1).....	Wake Forest
B.A., Catawba College, 1928.	
Hamrick, Abram Frank (3).....	Ellenboro
B.A., 1933.	
Johnson, Eugene Paul (4).....	Wingate
B.S., 1933.	
Phillips, Howard Mitchell (6).....	Lumberton
B.S., 1932.	
Preslar, Carter McLean (5).....	Wingate
B.A., 1925.	

SENIORS—Class of 1934

Allen, Floyd Theophilus (4).....	Creedmoor
*Allen, Sidney V. (4).....	Wilmington
†Alperin, David (4).....	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Ball, George Washington (3).....	Raleigh
Baucom, Herbert Wayland, Jr. (4).....	Waynesville
Beavers, Charles Lee (4).....	Apex
*Blalock, James Carey (3).....	Wake Forest
†Bostic, Durwood Elbridge (3).....	Atkinson
Bowling, Bernard Philips, Jr. (4).....	Rougemont
†*Bowling, Howard (4).....	Durham
Byrum, Paul Thomas (2).....	Tyner
Carter, John Ephraim (2).....	China Grove
*Cheek, Waldo C. (3).....	Asheboro
Cogdill, Don Henry (4).....	Canton
Coggin, Martin Lenox (3).....	New London
†Collier, L. S. (3).....	Linden
*Collins, Andrew Fenner (4).....	Nashville
Craven, Fred Thorns (2).....	Raleigh

† Entered spring semester.

* Summer school senior.

Dark, Delphos Josiah (2).....	Louisburg
*Davis, Charles Bushnell, Jr. (3).....	Morganton
Dunning, Albert Houston (5).....	High Point
Earp, Howard Lee (5).....	Holly Springs
Finlator, William Wallace (4).....	Raleigh
Flowers, Braziel B. (4).....	Knightdale
Forney, Robert (3).....	Lawndale
Fox, Henderson Snell (2).....	Bessemer City
Gay, David Edward (6).....	Margarettsville
Griffin, M. Bert, Jr. (2).....	Bostic
Hamer, Jerome Bostick (3).....	Rockingham
Harding, George Felix (4).....	Mocksville
Hardison, Robert Lee (4).....	Wadesboro
Harrell, Herbert William (2).....	Burgaw
Hawes, Alva Joe (4).....	Wadesboro
Holding, Edwin Elford (4).....	Wake Forest
Holleman, Robert Dunn (3).....	Durham
Holton, J. Tonie (2).....	Wenona
*Honeycutt, Melvin T. (2).....	Stanfield
*Hormann, Harold Arthur (4).....	Swarthmore, Pa.
Howard, Benjamin Dyer (4).....	Oxford
*Jackson, George Alvah (5).....	Winterville
Johnson, Finley Ruth (4).....	Windsor
Jones, James Blaine (4).....	Bostic
Kendall, Mumphord Holland R. (2).....	Fayetteville
Kirk, William Hailey (2).....	Troy
Lawhon, Edgar Allan (4).....	Carthage
*Leonard, Charles Alexander (3).....	Raleigh
Lewis, George Carl (4).....	High Point
Malloy, Harold James (4).....	Chicago, Ill.
Malloy, Joseph A. (4).....	Chicago, Ill.
Martin, John Wilford (5).....	Red Oak
Massey, Charlie Wilbert (4).....	Four Oaks
Matthews, Luther James (2).....	Rose Hill
Mills, Clyde Eustace (7).....	Apex
Mills, Willard Lee (4).....	Apex
Morris, Wilson Jefferson (4).....	Charlotte
Mulhern, Joseph Leo, Jr. (4).....	Chicago, Ill.
Mullis, Dwight Bruton (2).....	Charlotte
Myers, Donald Graham (4).....	Mooreville

* Summer school senior.

Noel, George Thompson, Jr. (4)	Dunn
Norris, Hoke Marion (4)	Wake Forest
Osborne, Frederick Edgar (2)	Brevard
Parker, Cola Harrell (4)	Potecasi
Partin, Jim Pittman (4)	Scotland Neck
Paschal, Ruth (2)	Wake Forest
Pearce, J. Winston (2)	Youngsville
Perry, Melvin Lynn (4)	Colerain
Perry, William Louis (3)	Chesterfield, S. C.
*Poole, William Henry (2)	Knightdale
Schaible, Cornelius Edward, Jr. (4)	Hartsville, S. C.
Spell, Thurman Reginald (4)	Hayne
Stevens, Herman D. (4)	Asheboro
Stevens, Hamilton Wright, Jr. (3)	Wilmington
Stewart, David Lee (2)	Battleboro
*Swing, Ernest Casper (4)	Lexington
Taylor, Vernon Williams, Jr. (3)	Oxford
Teachey, Daniel Byron (2)	Rose Hill
Washburn, Willard Wyan (4)	Shelby
Watts, Walter Glenn (2)	Stony Point
*Webb, James Haska (3)	Thomasville
White, William Myles (4)	Rutherfordton
*Wilkinson, James Spencer (3)	Wake Forest
Yates, Louis Marvin (4)	Morrisville

JUNIORS—Class of 1935

Allen, Karl Kleber (4)	Louisburg
Ange, Elwood Howard, Jr. (3)	Jamesville
Arledge, Keith W. (3)	Columbus
Bagby, Alfred Paul, Jr. (3)	Williamsburg, Ky.
Baker, Herbert Marshall (1)	Latta, S. C.
Battle, Robert Louis (2)	Raleigh
Beale, Edwin Fairlamb (2)	Franklin, Va.
Bean, Harry Franklin (1)	Rutherfordton
Beck, Gordon W. (1)	Sloop Point
†Beeker, Henry Judson (1)	Statesville
Berry, Paul Douglas (1)	Chase City, Va.
Blackburn, John Glenn (2)	Bel Air, Md.
Brower, James Bascom (3)	Liberty
Brown, Millard Ray (3)	Asheville

† Entered spring semester.

* Summer school senior.

Bryant, Samuel Roy (1).....	Buffalo Ridge, Va.
Bullard, Von Cline (2).....	Fayetteville
Canady, Jesse Simeon (3).....	Hope Mills
Chamblee, Edward Chester (1).....	Raleigh
Cheek, Aubrey K. (3).....	Durham
Clayton, Maurice Hill (3).....	Woodsdale
Covington, Furman Payne (3).....	Thomasville
Crumpler, Forest Woodson (3).....	Clinton
Dale, Ulysses S. B. (2).....	Morganton
Daniel, Richard L. (1).....	Virgilina, Va.
DeMent, Russell Duke (3).....	Apex
Diehl, William Kay, Jr. (3).....	Mt. Vernon, N. Y.
Dixon, Hubert Conrad (1).....	Kings Mountain
Dowd, David Jackson, Jr. (1).....	Dunn
Falls, Bayard Thurman, Jr. (3).....	Shelby
†Fleetwood, G. B. (4).....	Severn
Fletcher, James Floyd (3).....	Raleigh
Gaddy, John Bunyan, Jr. (1).....	Wingate
Gilliam, Thomas Spencer (3).....	Statesville
Godfrey, Willie Katherine (1).....	Morganton
Greenwood, Martin Thompson (3).....	Jonesville
Griffin, George Jeter (3).....	Pittsboro
Griffin, Joel Wilson, Jr. (1).....	Monroe
Hall, Hubert Henry (3).....	Pikeville
Hames, Thomas Boyd (1).....	Forest City
Hanson, Irvin Rivers (3).....	Wilmington
Harrell, Thomas Elliott (3).....	Colerain
Harris, Charles Isaac, Jr. (3).....	Rome, Ga.
Harris, Charles Upchurch, Jr. (3).....	Raleigh
Hartness, W. Rufus, Jr. (3).....	Sanford
Hasty, John Thomas, Jr. (3).....	Charlotte
Helms, A. J.	Monroe
Hemphill, Fritz Dean (1).....	Union Mills
Hendricks, Paul Eugene (3).....	Mocksville
Highsmith, William Jesse, Jr. (3).....	Mt. Olive
Hightower, Erwin Avery (1).....	Wadesboro
Horner, J. Charlie (1).....	Hope Mills
Hughes, Joseph Alvin (3).....	Colerain
Hunter, Avery Winfield (1).....	Winston-Salem
Irvin, Robert Howard (1).....	Concord

† Entered spring semester.

Johnson, Falk Simmons (1)	Mars Hill
Killough, Curtis Poe (3)	Matthews
Laney, Thomas Percy (1)	Monroe
Leonard, Burgess Guy, Jr. (1)	High Point
Lumley, James Taylor (1)	Oxford
McCall, Moses N. (1)	Havana, Cuba
McConnell, Charles Britton (2)	Fort Myers, Fla.
McKeel, Seth Graham (3)	Ahoskie
McLeod, William Louis (2)	Buie's Creek
McManus, Hugh Forrest (3)	Matthews
McMillan, James Gordon (3)	Lumberton
Marsh, Heath Bascom (3)	Marshville
Martin, Junius Jeffries (1)	Adairsville, Ga.
Meares, Ellis Devine (3)	Fair Bluff
Mitchell, Howard Wilson (2)	Greensboro
† Mitchell, Jubal E. (3)	Bassett
Morgan, Eric E. (1)	Wingate
Murray, William B., Jr. (1)	Kenansville
Myers, Roy O. (3)	Pleasantville, N. J.
Oberholtzer, Alton Victor (4)	Washington, D. C.
Owens, Ollin, J. (1)	Wilson
Parker, James J., Jr. (1)	Murfreesboro
Parrish, Joseph Fuller (3)	Louisburg
Parrish, John Henry (2)	Youngsville
Paschal, Joel Francis (3)	Wake Forest
Patton, Winford Lee (2)	Morganton
Peace, Crawford Grandy (3)	Henderson
Pickard, Neil C. (3)	Lexington
Poplin, Robert Overton, Jr. (3)	Ronda
Powell, Edwin Dean (1)	Burnsville
Powell, Thurston Gates (3)	Wilmington
Privette, Wesley Brooks (2)	Bailey
† Reavis, L. B. (4)	Henderson
Reece, John Cochrane (1)	Statesville
Reeves, James Leroy (2)	Parkersburg
Rhyne, G. Truett (1)	Salisbury
Richardson, Robert Lee (1)	Stuart, Va.
Riddick, William Simon (3)	Hobbsville
Rushing, Thomas Benjamin (1)	Marshville
Russell, Charles L. (4)	Waynesville

† Entered spring semester.

Senter, John Aaron (1)	Chalybeate Springs
Sills, Eddie Morton (3)	Roseboro
Sinclair, Thomas Bennett (1)	Norwood
Speas, William Paul, Jr. (3)	Winston-Salem
†Stephenson, Randolph C. (4)	Pendleton
Stroupe, Henry Smith (1)	Alexis
†Sumner, Clarence J. (3)	Asheville
Suttle, Julius Albert, Jr. (1)	Shelby
Swan, Patrick Joseph (3)	Dorchester, Mass.
Tart, B. I., Jr.	Four Oaks
†Taylor, Clifton Bradley (2)	Hendersonville
Teague, Mrs. Anna Mae F. (1)	Wake Forest
Thomas, Jordan Carter (4)	Forest City
Thomas, Sam Lowman, Jr. (1)	Polkton
Thomas, Wilbur Clyde (3)	Lansdowne, Md.
Tunstall, George Ellis (3)	Wendell
Tuttle, Marler Slate (1)	Wallburg
Vinokuroff, Alexis James (1)	Harbin, Manchuria
Ward, Alton Littleton (3)	Windsor
Watson, Frank Hampton (1)	Burnsville
Wells, Paul Anthony (3)	Edenton
Wilder, James Marcom, Jr. (3)	Raleigh
Wilder, Raboteau Terrell (3)	Aberdeen
Williams, Howard Lewis (3)	Louisburg
Williams, Hugh Otto (1)	Kings Mountain
Williams, James Dockery (3)	Rockingham
Wong, Tom Ping (3)	Wadesboro
Wood, Harry DuPrey, Jr. (3)	Raleigh
Wood, William Reed (1)	Slater, S. C.
Wyatt, William Luther, Jr. (3)	Raleigh
Yates, Harvey Holleman (3)	Apex
†Young, Joe Alexander, Jr. (3)	Newton

SOPHOMORES—Class of 1936

Acree, Julian Brantley (2)	Littleton
Adair, William Edward, Jr. (2)	Beaufort
Adams, Winston Morris (3)	La Grange
Allen, Jesse Boyd (3)	Franklinton
Askew, Charles Armon, Jr. (3)	Jamesville
Baker, Homer Ortho (2)	Wake Forest

† Entered spring semester.

Barrett, William Charles (2)	Laurinburg
Beasley, Sinclair (2)	Wilmington
Benton, Angus Johnson (2)	Indian Trail
Black, George Truett (1)	Bessemer City
Bowen, Stuart Vann, Jr. (2)	Burgaw
Bradbury, Max Gerald (2)	Wake Forest
Brickhouse, William Henry (2)	Jackson Heights, L. I.
Bristow, Sterlyn Mebane (2)	Fairmont
Britt, Henry Grady (2)	Colerain
Brown, George Lance (1)	Huntingdon Valley, Pa.
Brown, Willard Auburn (2)	Selma
Brown, Winifred Earl (2)	Elizabeth City
Brunt, James H., Jr. (2)	Winston-Salem
Byrd, Charles W. (1)	Erwin
†Caldwell, Everett M. (2)	Maiden
Campbell, William Joseph (3)	Fayetteville
Catlette, James Louis (3)	Franklinton
Chamblee, John Sigma (2)	Red Oak
Chetty, Marion Franklin (3)	Lexington
Cheves, Joseph Horace (2)	Bunn
Clark, Frank (3)	N. Miami Beach, Fla.
Cole, Jesse Thomas (1)	Durham
Combs, John Samuel (2)	Columbia
Council, Charles Royce (2)	Apex
Council, Commodon Thomas, Jr. (2)	Durham
Council, Thomas Claude, Jr. (2)	Raleigh
Cress, Glen Herbert, Jr. (2)	Charlotte
Dark, Middleton Broughton (2)	Liberty
Daughtridge, James Elvin (3)	Battleboro
Davis, Benjamin Cummings (2)	Pinetops
Davis, Len E. (2)	Kershaw, S. C.
Davis, Ralph J. (3)	Rome, Ga.
Dawson, Marvin Henry (2)	Durham
Dawson, William Edward (2)	Stantonsburg
DeAngelis, Moderno T. (3)	Atlantic City, N. J.
Dickinson, Calvin L. (2)	Wilmington
Dillard, Perry E. (3)	Hallsboro
Dixon, William Randolph (1)	Rocky Mount
Drake, Justus Carlisle (2)	Washington, D. C.
Duncan, Nathan Carlyle (1)	Raleigh

† Entered spring semester.

Dunford, Wellington (2).....	Winston-Salem
Eason, Francis Halstead (1).....	South Mills
Edwards, Burnace Victor (3).....	Holly Springs
Edwards, William DeVault (1).....	Rutherfordton
Elliott, Raymond Jordan (2).....	Nelson, Va.
Ellis, Emmett Webb (2).....	Asheville
Ellis, Thomas Graham (2).....	Saint Pauls
Ferrell, Ralph Hancock (2).....	Clinton
Floyd, Marcus Wayland, Jr. (2).....	Lumberton
Floyd, Patrick Roland, Jr. (2).....	Fairmont
Forbes, Thomas Earl (2).....	Ahoskie
Ford, Howard Jay (3).....	Taylorsville
Freedman, Richard Milton David (3).....	New Haven, Conn.
Fulford, Albert Dale (1).....	Gloucester
Godwin, Walter Hayes (1).....	Gatesville
Gold, John Milton, Jr. (3).....	Shelby
Gordon, Rossie Beaman (2).....	Castalia
Hairfield, Beverly Dew (2).....	Morganton
Hardee, William Slade (3).....	Winston-Salem
Harper, Henry Ruffin (2).....	Louisburg
Harris, William Lemuel, Jr. (2).....	Seaboard
Harris, William Shearon (2).....	Beaufort
Heath, Pearly Mike (3).....	Rose Hill
Hensley, Samuel T., Jr. (2).....	High Point
Hepner, David Howard (2).....	Thomasville
Hobgood, Clarence Edward (2).....	Oxford
Holton, David Quentin (3).....	Winston-Salem
Holton, Nathaniel (1).....	Wenona
Holton, Walter Clinton (2).....	Winston-Salem
Hooks, George Washington, Jr. (2).....	Goldsboro
Horne, Chevis F. (1).....	Roseboro
Horner, Kenneth Carlyle (4).....	Gatesville
Hough, William Amos (1).....	Norwood
Irey, Hugh Wagner (1).....	Washington, D. C.
Josey, Robert Carey, III (2).....	Scotland Neck
Kiddoo, Raymond James (2).....	Yadkinville
†Kinsey, Bill Haywood (2).....	Coinjock
Lambert, John Wesley (1).....	Raleigh
Lane, Walter Scott, Jr. (3).....	Stantonsburg
Leary, Raymond Spruill (3).....	Columbia

† Entered spring semester.

Lewis, Ralph McDonald (1)	Marshallberg
Liles, Henry Clinton (3)	Goldsboro
Lipe, Frederick Godfrey (2)	Landis
Little, Leo Francis (2)	Wilmington
Lupton, Emmett Stevenson (1)	Hillsboro
Luther, James Clyde, Jr. (2)	Liberty
McCracken, Joseph Glenn (2)	Asheville
McDaniel, William Henry (2)	Charleston, S. C.
McDougald, Albert Gillette (2)	Clarkton
McLendon, Robert Stancell (2)	Rockingham
Markham, John Calvin, Jr. (2)	Durham
Martin, William Ashford (3)	Hamlet
Matthews, John Hilary, Jr. (3)	Windsor
Moore, Reuben Leslie (2)	Atkinson
Moricle, Charles Hunter (2)	Reidsville
Morton, Allan Gray (1)	Albemarle
Myers, Druid Hartley (2)	Lexington
Newland, Hubert Francis (2)	Wilmington
Norris, Frank Turner (2)	Wake Forest
O'Neal, William Wesley (2)	Wake Forest
O'Neill, John Emmett, Jr. (2)	Chadbourn
Parks, William Craig (2)	Union Grove
Peacock, John Swaringen (2)	Goldsboro
Peele, John (2)	Elizabeth City
Pero, Aldo (2)	Atlantic City, N. J.
Phillips, Hubert Everette (2)	Warsaw
Phipps, Charles Leonard (2)	Creedmoor
Pittman, Joe Bryan (2)	Whitakers
Pittman, Robert Raikes (2)	Fairmont
Pollock, Robert Frederick Hoke (1)	Kinston
Poteat, Hubert McNeill, Jr. (2)	Wake Forest
Powell, Willie Gray (2)	Henderson
Pritchard, Ernest Leonard (2)	Elizabeth City
†Purvis, Cohen Clifton (3)	Fairmont
Redfearn, David Townley (2)	Wadesboro
Rigsbee, Arthur Winston, Jr. (2)	West Durham
Rimmer, Buford Edison (2)	Statesville
Rollins, Howard Alonzo (2)	Mooresboro
Ross, Thurman Johnson (2)	East Durham
Rouse, Willard (1)	Seven Springs

† Entered spring semester.

†Royall, Joseph Dixon (2).....	Elkin
Sandlin, Woodrow Bryan (2).....	Raleigh
Sandrock, John (2).....	Fayetteville
†Scofield, Fon H., Jr. (3).....	Charleston, Mo.
Sherman, Claude Porter (2).....	Fuquay Springs
Sitterson, Cephas Bryan, Jr. (2).....	Kenansville
Smith, J. Edward, Jr. (3).....	Spencer
Smith, Samuel Dudley (2).....	Greensboro
Smith, Walter S. (2).....	Goldsboro
Squires, James C. (4).....	Lenoir
Stanfield, Louis Bedford (3).....	Roxboro
Staton, Wilbur Reid (2).....	Mount Ulla
Stephenson, Raymond W. (1).....	Severn
Strickland, Alondus Earle (2).....	Stedman
Stroupe, George (2).....	Gastonia
Sustare, Beverly Alexander (3).....	Henderson
Sykes, Charles Louis (2).....	Jackson
Tate, Charles Lowndes (1).....	Asheville
Taylor, Gaston Wilder, Jr. (2).....	Whitakers
Teague, Clarence W. (1).....	Wake Forest
Tharrington, George William (2).....	Rocky Mount
Thomas, Joe Max (2).....	Marshville
Thomas, Robert Farmer (2).....	Forest City
Thompson, Robert Eustace (1).....	Union Level, Va.
Timberlake, Claude Vernon, Jr. (2).....	Youngsville
Toxey, Charlie B., Jr. (2).....	Wake Forest
Trueblood, Charles Herman, Jr. (1).....	Seaboard
Tupper, Warren Elmore (2).....	Southville, Mass.
Turner, Russell Nile (2).....	Palmyra
Van Noppen, Leonard Charles (2).....	Madison
Viverette, Vernon Vincent (2).....	Battleboro
Wall, Roscoe LeGrande, Jr. (2).....	Winston-Salem
†Wall, Yates (1).....	Shelby
†Wallen, Avery C. (3).....	Asheville
Weatherman, Wilfred Dent (2).....	Statesville
Welfare, Charles R. (2).....	Winston-Salem
Wells, William Henry (2).....	Edenton
White, Robert Bruce, Jr. (2).....	Wake Forest
Williams, Ernest Harold (2).....	Rocky Mount
Willis, James Belmont (2).....	Morehead City

† Entered spring semester.

Wilson, Charles Carl (2).....	Linwood
Woody, Thomas Kenyon, Jr. (3).....	Wilmington

FRESHMAN—Class of 1937

Akers, Richard Tazewell (1).....	Stuart, Va.
Alexander, Richard Halyburton (2).....	Taylorville
Allen, Forest Delma (1).....	Nacogdoches, Texas
Allyn, Otis Carl (2).....	Rome, Ga.
Anderson, John James (1).....	Wilmington
Anderson, Johnson Jay (2).....	N. Wilkesboro
Arney, William Charles (1).....	Morganton
Averette, Merrilon Garland (1).....	Roxboro
Bailey, Herbert Theodore (1).....	Hobgood
Baker, Shelton Andrew (1).....	Nashville
Ballard, Arthur Stamey, Jr. (1).....	Nashville
Ballenberger, Louis Porter (1).....	Hamlet
Barfield, Malcolm Royal (1).....	Calypso
†Barnes, Knox Meredith (1).....	Lumberton
Bass, Claude Ashley (1).....	Crewe, Va.
Bass, Lindsey Franklin (1).....	Kinston
Bass, Neal S. (1).....	Wilson
Bauer, Vernon Leroy (1).....	Andrews, S. C.
Beale, William Joseph, Jr. (1).....	Jackson
Beaver, Harry Duane (1).....	Asheville
Beavers, David Livingstone (1).....	Apex
Beddingfield, Leslie Brooks (1).....	Bunn
Bell, Joseph Clinton, Jr. (1).....	Rocky Mount
†Benton, James Herman (2).....	Laurinburg
Bethune, Willie Allen (1).....	Bunn Level
Bishop, Jesse Oscar, Jr. (1).....	Rocky Mount
Black, Edward Eugene (1).....	Asheville
Blackmore, James Harold (1).....	Warsaw
Blake, James Robert, Jr. (1).....	Chadbourn
Blanchard, Irvin Thomas, Jr. (1).....	Woodland
Bland, Edward Lewis (1).....	Durham
Boddie, Jack (1).....	Nashville
Bowers, John Fowle (1).....	Washington
Boyles, Clarence Willie (2).....	Spray
Bradley, Paul A. (2).....	Jackson
Brady, Ray Brown (1).....	Benson

† Entered spring semester.

Bragg, W. B., Jr. (1)	Oxford
†Branch, Douglas McKinley (1)	Raleigh
Branch, Joseph (1)	Enfield
Bray, William Claud (1)	Cordova
Britt, David Maxwell (1)	McDonald
Britt, Morris Johnson (2)	Lumberton
Broughton, John, Jr. (1)	Hertford
Browning, John Ray (1)	Littleton
Buckman, James Franklin (1)	Washington
Bullard, Eugene Clayton (1)	Acme
Bullard, Ira James (1)	Lumberton
Bullard, William Robert, Jr. (1)	Wagram
Bunn, Alexander Dean (1)	Henderson
Cahoon, Robert Strange (1)	Plymouth
Cain, James Avery (1)	Acme
Caldwell, Robert Preston, Jr. (1)	Newton
Campbell, Robert Burbage (1)	Plymouth
†Carson, Marvin Arnold (1)	Charlotte
Carter, Leslie LaVerne (1)	Crewe, Va.
Cartwright, John Walter (1)	Elizabeth City
Catlette, Garland Lindwood (3)	Franklinton
Cecil, Carey Whitson (1)	Lexington
Chandler, Mahlon Columbus (2)	Albemarle
Chappell, George Preston (1)	Hertford
Cherry, John William (1)	Elm City
Cogdell, Roy Allison (1)	Goldsboro
Collins, Hodge, Jr. (1)	Nashville
Combs, Edwin Lawrence (1)	Raleigh
Congleton, George Floyd (1)	Hertford
Cook, Leslie Graves (1)	Zebulon
Copeland, Joseph Herbert, Jr. (1)	Ahoskie
Copple, George Ellis (1)	Albemarle
Corrie, George Bruce, Jr. (1)	Crewe, Va.
Coward, Shuford Taft (1)	Marshall
Cowen, Henry Herbert, Jr. (2)	Williamston
Cox, Roswell Jerry (1)	Pantego
Cox, Roy Theodore, Jr. (1)	Winterville
Creech, Oscar, Jr. (1)	Ahoskie
Creegan, Thomas J., Jr. (1)	Shreveport, La.
Crew, John Rogers, Jr. (1)	Weldon

† Entered spring semester.

Crissman, Clinton Samuel (1)	Pittsboro
Crofton, Clayton (1)	Robersonville
Curtis, Walter Lewis, Jr. (1)	Ahoskie
Daniel, R. A., Jr.	Pleasant Hill
Danielson, Fredric Roland (1)	Raleigh
Darden, John Tyler (1)	Branchville, Va.
Davenport, Haywood Valtz (1)	Kinston
Davis, Paul Lawson (1)	Waynesville
Dean, Amos Franklin (1)	Wendell
Debnam, Robert Gerald (1)	Snow Hill
Denning, John Norwood (1)	Four Oaks
Dodson, James Manley (1)	Durham
Dowdee, Ira Leonard (1)	Raleigh
Dowdy, Douglas Huske (1)	Morehead City
Draper, Charles Leo (2)	Conway
Drew, Lloyd James (1)	Warsaw
Dudley, Elijah Randolph (1)	Kinston
Dunford, Otis Warren (3)	Macclesfield
Dunn, Charles Wells (1)	Scotland Neck
Dunn, Vernon Preston (1)	Ayden
Dunning, Harold Parker (1)	Woodland
Dupriest, Travis Talmadge (1)	Crewe, Va.
Earp, Lester James (1)	Winnabow
Earp, Worley Sherwood (2)	Selma
Edens, Augustus Vinson (1)	Nacogdoches, Texas
Edens, Terry H. (1)	Nacogdoches, Texas
Edwards, Forrest Magness (1)	Rutherfordton
Efird, David Cullen (3)	Albemarle
Elliott, Benjamin Hall (1)	Rome, Ga.
Elliott, Sidney Allan (2)	Lindale, Ga.
Ellis, Barnes R. (1)	Fremont
Elmore, Walter Rowland (2)	Bladenboro
Farber, Morton (1)	Weldon
Farmer, Robert Clayton (1)	Spring Hope
Farmer, Woodard Eason (1)	Wilmington
Ferrell, William Bertie (1)	Clinton
Fields, Luby Walter (1)	Goldsboro
Finch, Walter Henry, Jr. (1)	Kittrell
Fisher, Ben Coleman (1)	Canton
Fitzhugh, Arthur Cole, Jr. (2)	Fort Bragg
Floyd, Alfred Jennings (1)	Lumberton

Francis, Walter Jackson (1)	Waynesville
Gaddy, Ellis Patrick (1)	Ellerbe
Gaddy, John Wilson (2)	Wadesboro
Gamble, Harry Y. (1)	Waxhaw
Gambrell, Millard Edwin, Jr. (1)	Greensboro
Gantt, Cloyd (1)	Loray
Gaston, Clarence Perry, Jr. (1)	Asheville
Gentry, Walter Francis (1)	Roxboro
Gerner, J. Fred (1)	Winston-Salem
Gilliam, Earl Thurston (1)	Lowell
Gillikin, Charles Monroe (1)	Beaufort
Gillikin, John Wrenn (1)	Goldsboro
Glenn, Ralph C., Jr. (1)	Atlantic City, N. J.
Goff, David Harper (2)	Richmond, Va.
Grady, Graham M. (1)	Clinton
Grady, Leland V. (1)	Wilson
Green, Robert B., Jr. (1)	Henderson
Greene, Thomas Williams (1)	Ahoskie
Gregson, James Dwight (1)	Liberty
Griffin, William Earle (1)	Marshville
Hair, Lenward Grady (1)	Fayetteville
Hallman, Bernard Lingo (1)	Goldsboro
Hallman, Wade Hampton (1)	Iron Station
†Halstead, John Wiley (1)	South Mills
Halstead, Lenieul Hubert (1)	South Mills
Hamilton, Alvah Lawrence, Jr. (1)	Morehead City
Hardee, Ralph C. (1)	Winston-Salem
Harper, William Sunday (1)	Wake Forest
Harriett, Woodrow Wilson (1)	Pollocksville
Harrington, Raleigh Thomas (1)	Williamston
†Harris, Archie T. (1)	Wilmington
Harris, David Maclin (1)	Wake Forest
Harrison, R. Woodrow (1)	Wilson
Hartsfield, John Wesley (1)	Wake Forest
Hassell, John James, Jr. (1)	Roper
Hatcher, Clyde Pernay (2)	Charlotte
Hatsell, Henry Wilson (1)	Beaufort
Hawes, John Robert (1)	Marion
Hayes, Johnson J., Jr. (1)	Greensboro
Henry, John Thomas, Jr. (1)	Rockingham

† Entered spring semester.

Hicks, Albert Titus (1)	Oxford
Hicks, Richard Hilton (1)	Bullock
Hill, Gordon Nathaniel (1)	Raleigh
Holden, Harold Woodrow (1)	Yadkinville
Holding, William Isham, Jr. (1)	Wake Forest
Holloman, Joseph Cling (1)	Powellsville
Holmes, Robert Hicks (1)	Lumberton
Hood, Fred Alexander (2)	Charlotte
Horner, Charles Barclay, Jr. (1)	Washington, D. C.
Horner, J. Wesley (1)	Hope Mills
Howard, Robert Bruce (1)	North Harlowe
Hunt, Richard P., Jr. (1)	Wake Forest
Hurt, Stephen Whit (1)	New Bern
Hutchins, John Archie, Jr. (1)	Spencer
Ipock, Thomas Bryan, Jr. (1)	Asheville
Irey, Phillip Sandys (2)	Washington, D. C.
Jelks, Joseph William (1)	Southport
Jernigan, Roberts Harrell, Jr. (1)	Ahoskie
Johnson, Gilmore Ward (1)	Varina
Johnson, William Douglas (1)	Fayetteville
Jolly, Wilbur Morton (1)	Ayden
Jones, Manly Bryan (1)	Mount Olive
Jones, Millard Fillmore (1)	Nashville
Jones, Wingate Brewer (1)	Cameron
Keith, William Edward (2)	Varina
Kitchin, John Cloman (1)	Scotland Neck
Kitchin, William Walton (2)	Wake Forest
Klocke, William Daniel (1)	Crewe, Va.
Knott, James Edward, Jr. (1)	Oxford
Lancaster, Norman Gray (1)	Castalia
LaRoque, George Paul (1)	Kinston
Lawrence, John Elmore (1)	Scotland Neck
Leary, John Joseph (1)	Gastonia
Leary, Thomas Bernard (1)	Morehead City
Lee, Charles Henry, Jr. (1)	Crewe, Va.
Levinson, Louis Lavalley, Jr. (1)	Benson
Lewis, James Horace (1)	Rocky Mount
Lewis, John Kelly, Jr. (1)	Gastonia
Liles, Roy Milton (1)	Goldsboro
Loftin, William Clay (2)	Denton
Lowe, Elmer Stamey (2)	North Wilkesboro

Lucas, James Baty (1).....	Mooresboro
McBride, Sanford (1).....	Jonesville
McClenny, Merl Cogdell (1).....	Goldsboro
McCotter, Joseph D. (1).....	Cash Corner
McNair, Duncan Kinsman (1).....	Hamlet
McNair, Robert Malcolm (1).....	Latta, S. C.
Malone, Elmer Taylor (1).....	Wilmington
Mangum, John William, Jr. (1).....	Wake Forest
Manning, Charles Hodges (1).....	Williamston
Manning, Elton Wace (1).....	Robersonville
Martin, James Alfred, Jr. (1).....	Lumberton
Martin, Robert Reaves (1).....	Mount Olive
Mason, Fred (2).....	Rocky Mount
Mason, James Walter, Jr. (1).....	Laurinburg
Melton, James Shugart (2).....	Hendersonville
Merritt, Paul (2).....	Currie
Mills, Hermus Coral, Jr. (1).....	Durham
Mills, James Cobb (1).....	Henderson
Minton, Roger Voight (1).....	Fair Bluff
Mitchell, Durham Hoyt (1).....	Fairmont
Mitchell, James M. (1).....	Anderson, S. C.
Mitchell, Silas Grey (1).....	Fairmont
Modlin, Luther Roland, Jr. (1).....	Kelford
Montague, Fred Wingate (1).....	Raleigh
†Montague, Samuel Russell (1).....	Goldsboro
Moore, Bernard R. (1).....	Mt. Clemens, Mich.
Moore, L. S. (1).....	Skyland
Moore, Major Clarence (2).....	Currie
Moorer, William Buford (1).....	Selma, Ala.
Morehead, Joe Dean (2).....	Gastonia
Morgan, Hilliard Fowler (1).....	Wingate
Morris, Dallas (1).....	Charlotte
†Morris, Doyt Theodore (1).....	Stanley
Morris, Joseph Alvin (1).....	Wendell
Morris, James Badgette (1).....	Oxford
Morrison, Robert Charles (1).....	Ventnor City, N. J.
†Motley, William Sampson (1).....	Fuquay Springs
Moye, Frederick Mabson, Jr. (1).....	Goldsboro
Mumford, Ander Morgan (1).....	Ayden
Muse, John Elwood Brantley, Jr. (1).....	Laurinburg

† Entered spring semester.

Musgrave, James Robert, Jr. (1)	Goldsboro
Musselwhite, Herman Hulton (1)	Fayetteville
Myers, Everett Burton (1)	Washington
Neal, Walter Ernest (1)	Stuart, Va.
Newman, Carl Cleveland (1)	Charlotte
Nickens, Paul Burton (1)	Calypso
O'Berry, John Thomas (2)	Dudley
O'Brian, William Hawkins (1)	Oxford
Olive, Donald Cole (1)	Kings Mountain
Parker, Ralph Leonard (1)	Franklinton
Patton, Floyd Edney (2)	Swannanoa
Paxton, John M., Jr. (1)	Matthews
Pearson, B. Preston, Jr. (1)	Wake Forest
†Peele, Elton (1)	Elm City
Pender, Gaston Lewis (1)	Hobgood
Penney, Jennings Bryan (2)	Kenansville
Perry, Irvin Ewell (1)	Varina
Perry, Melvin P. (1)	Tyner
Perry, Percival (1)	Chesterfield, S. C.
Person, Junius Watkins (1)	Macon
Person, Thomas Edgar, Jr. (1)	Stantonsburg
Phelps, Melvin Sherlock (1)	Windsor
Phillips, Norwood Abner (1)	Warsaw
Pickler, Reade R. (1)	New London
Pittman, Otis Woodrow (1)	Kinston
†Pittman, Robert Ernest (1)	Greenville
Pittman, Woodrow Shelton (1)	Whitakers
Porter, Samuel Hubert (2)	Whiteville
Potts, Samuel James (1)	Fair Bluff
Powell, Hurley Dean, Jr. (1)	Wendell
Powell, William Roy, Jr. (1)	Wake Forest
Preddy, Emil Livingston (1)	Louisburg
Price, Jesse Wilson (2)	Williamston
Price, Marion Woodrow (1)	Elizabeth City
Prince, John Bert, Jr. (2)	Fair Bluff
Pruitt, Bland B. (1)	Louisburg
Ray, Hudie Clifton (1)	Wake Forest
Ray, Marl Ellis (1)	Raleigh
Raynor, Joseph Earl (1)	Powellsville
Reinhardt, Clarence Perkins (2)	Newton

† Entered spring semester.

Renfrow, Raymond Rudolph (1)	Fair Bluff
†Rhodes, Braxton (1)	Elm City
Rich, John Oscar (1)	Wake Forest
Richardson, William Holt, Jr. (1)	Raleigh
Ricks, Edwin Marshall (1)	Pantego
Rivers, James Arch (1)	Chesterfield, S. C.
Robinson, Clarence C. (1)	Clinton
Robinson, Isaac Rhodes (1)	Southport
Rogers, Billie Edward (2)	Wake Forest
Rogers, Edward Roy (2)	Apex
Rogerson, William Claxton (1)	Ayden
Roscoe, Colon James (1)	Wilmington
Rose, Howard Thomas (1)	Williamston
Ross, Ervin Windell (1)	Hope Mills
Rothrock, Howard Wesley (3)	Winston-Salem
Russell, Edward L. (1)	Saxapahaw
Sanders, Lee Hyman (1)	Rocky Mount
Sandlin, Isaac Jerome, Jr. (2)	Beulaville
Satterfield, William Riley (1)	Roxboro
Savage, Job Kitchin, Jr. (1)	Tarboro
Sayre, David Austin (1)	Midland Park, N. J.
Scarboro, Frank Thomas (1)	Eagle Rock
Scott, John Morgan, Jr. (1)	Rocky Mount
Sebren, George Alva (2)	Asheville
Sedberry, Eugene Chalmers (2)	Oxford
Sessoms, William Hugh (1)	Littleton
Settle, Roy Ernest Herman (2)	Wilkesboro
Shackelford, Edward Lisle (1)	Raleigh
Shanks, Robert Edward (1)	Oxford
Shepherd, Boland Bickett (1)	Orrum
Sheppard, Junior Porter (1)	Stanley
Sholar, Paul P. (1)	Charlotte
Shore, Bert Lee (1)	Charlotte
Shultz, John Warwick (1)	Winston-Salem
Sides, Fred Herbert, Jr. (1)	Asheville
Siler, DeWitt Talmage, Jr. (1)	Siler City
Simpson, Beverly C. (1)	Atkinson
Simpson, Woodrow Hans (2)	Jacksonville
Sinclair, Henry Conrad (1)	Norwood
Sinclair, Robey Thomas, Jr. (1)	Wilmington

† Entered spring semester.

Singleton, Eldridge Benjamin (1)	Manson
Slate, Robert Lee (2)	King
Sledge, Stephen Averitte (2)	Kittrell
Smith, Charles A. (1)	Apex
Smith, Clayton Bernard (1)	Elizabethtown
Smith, D. W. (1)	Raleigh
Smith, Thurston Leo (1)	Fuquay Springs
Smithson, Joshua J. (2)	Elizabeth City
Sory, Samuel Edward (1)	Wilmington
Soule, Guy Vassar (1)	Charlotte
Spencer, Carl Baxter (1)	Raleigh
Spruill, Roger Durham (1)	Henderson
Starr, George Edward (1)	Goldsboro
Stephens, Zebulon William (1)	Holly Springs
Stern, Edwin Leopold (1)	Philadelphia, Pa.
Stevens, Joseph Alton (2)	Goldsboro
Sugg, Ronald Earl (1)	Snow Hill
Summerlin, Marshall J. (1)	Mount Olive
Sustare, John Williams (1)	Henderson
Sutton, William Wayne (1)	Seven Springs
Sutton, Woodrow Wilson (1)	Goldsboro
Swan, Joseph Patrick (1)	Dorchester, Mass.
Swann, Edgar Holman (1)	Beaufort
Tankard, John Alderson (1)	Bath
Taylor, William Ivey, Jr. (1)	Burgaw
Thomas, Herbert Brougham (1)	Burgaw
†Thompson, Cecil LaFayette (1)	Lumberton
Thompson, Thomas Mann (1)	Southport
Thompson, Vernon Sidney (1)	Thomasville
Townsend, A. V.	Clarkton
Truluck, Moultrie Hearst (1)	Canton
Turlington, Paul Henry (1)	Salemburg
Turner, Rowland Goodreg (1)	Henderson
Twiddy, William Charles (1)	Raleigh
†Tyner, Elias Wilby (1)	Buie
Underwood, Claude Kitchin (1)	Youngsville
Vaught, Wilbur Lee (2)	Wilmington
Viverette, Lawrence Sherrod (1)	Battleboro
Voss, Robert S. (1)	Winston-Salem
Wagner, James Glenn (1)	Bristol, Va.

† Entered spring semester.

Wall, Charles Dwight (2)	Wendell
Wallace, Cecil Fleming (1)	Enfield
Wallace, James Edward (1)	Wilmington
Walters, Rudolph Breece (2)	Bladenboro
Walton, Robert Archibald (1)	Jacksonville
Ward, Walter Elliott (1)	Robersonville
Warren, Ernest (1)	Dunn
Warren, Harold (1)	Thomasville
Warren, James Lindell (1)	Newton Grove
Warren, Percy Aldin (1)	Newton Grove
Weaver, Raymond (1)	Pinetops
Webb, John D., Jr. (1)	Washington
† Webster, Willie B. (2)	Fairmont
Weeks, William Earl (1)	Elizabeth City
Wells, Edwin Earl (1)	Crewe, Va.
Weston, Jasper Blair (1)	Huntersville
† Whaley, Joel Claude, Jr. (1)	Henderson
Whichard, Murray Palmer, Jr. (1)	Edenton
Whisnant, Dickson (1)	Lenoir
Whitaker, Donald Nash (1)	Asheboro
White, Alfred Copeland (1)	Nashville
Wilborn, Earl T. (1)	Raleigh
Williams, Albert Warren (1)	Lumberton
Williams, Lynwood Earl (1)	Kinston
Williams, Walter Fred (1)	Trion, Ga.
Willis, William Louis (1)	Crewe, Va.
Winstead, George Ashby (1)	Rocky Mount
Wood, Ira David, Jr. (1)	Enfield
Woodard, Norwood Burnice (1)	Kenly
Worrell, James Abner, Jr. (1)	Rich Square
Wrenn, Forest J., Jr. (1)	Southmont
Yates, Coy W. (1)	Morrisville
Young, Mack H. (1)	Biltmore

SPECIAL

Parrish, A. D.	Zebulon
----------------	---------

UNCLASSIFIED

Little, Charles Lemuel (1)	Wadesboro
----------------------------	-----------

† Entered spring semester.

THIRD YEAR LAW

Arledge, John Thomas (4).....	Columbus
Babcock, William Saunders (5).....	Tarboro
Buck, Walter Scott (3).....	Ayden
Cross, Edward Hathaway (4).....	Trotville
Crutchfield, Douglas Charles (5).....	Thomasville
Hicks, John Thomas (5).....	Bullock
Midyette, Garland Eugene (5).....	Jackson
Osborne, Douglas Floyd (3).....	Leaksville
Pittman, Walter James (5).....	Whitakers
Rosser, William Octavius, Jr. (3).....	Smithfield
Teague, Charles Woodrow (5).....	Thomasville
Thomas, George Washington, Jr. (4).....	Roxboro
Wilcox, Taylor Westbrook (5) B.A., 1931.....	Winston-Salem
Wilson, Duncan Campbell (4).....	Dunn

SECOND YEAR LAW

Barnes, Junie S. (5).....	Linwood
Britton, Wayland P. (4).....	Ocean View, Va.
Corbett, Leon Henry (2), B.S., Davidson College, 1931.....	Atkinson
Cox, Henry Clay, Jr. (2).....	Mars Hill
Ellington, Hillis Remsin (3).....	Graham
Faircloth, Croom Maurice (2).....	Clinton
B.S., University of Alabama, 1932.	
Gillespie, Ralph Thomas (5).....	Reidsville
Greason, Sara Redfern (2).....	Wake Forest
Gurley, Milford Kenneth (4).....	Pine Level
Hayes, Charles Clyde, Jr. (4).....	Purlear
Hayes, Joseph Allie (4).....	Purlear
Herring, Willie Arthur (4).....	Seven Springs
Hewlett, Addison, Jr. (5), B.E., 1933.....	Wilmington
Howard, Samuel Augustus, Jr. (4).....	Salemburg
Howell, Julius Ammons (4).....	Thomasville
Irvin, E. Johnston (2).....	Concord
Kennedy, Archable Grant (2).....	Statesville
O'Hanlon, Isaac Hawley (4).....	Fayetteville
Paul, Malcolm Carlyle (4).....	Ransomville
Poole, Samuel Gordon (5).....	Taylorsville

Ratley, Charles Durham (4).....	Red Springs
Suttle, Allen (2).....	Shelby
Walker, Archie Colon (4).....	Maxton

FIRST YEAR LAW

†Allen, Jesse Boyd (3).....	Franklinton
Blythe, Joseph Dudley (3).....	Harrellsville
Boger, William Gordon (2).....	Morganton
Brickhouse, Eston Yates (3).....	Creswell
Burns, John Kendrick (3).....	Whiteville
Calloway, Henry Walter, Jr. (2).....	Concord
Daughtridge, John Aycock (3).....	Battleboro
England, Richard (1).....	Norris, S. C.
Evans, Evan Peek (1).....	Mars Hill
Gavin, Vance Beasley (3).....	Kenansville
Godwin, A. Pilston, Jr. (2).....	Gatesville
Grimes, Bryan (2).....	Washington

B.A., University of North Carolina, 1929.

Hansell, Earl Lester (3).....	Thomasville
†Hightower, Erwin Avery (1).....	Wadesboro
†Holleman, Robert Dunn (3).....	Durham
Hutchins, Robert William, Jr. (4).....	Spencer
Martin, William Allen (3).....	Raleigh
Medlin, Angus McMillan (2).....	Maxton
Medlin, Gilbert (2).....	Maxton
Meteor, Ellsworth (1).....	Madison
Morgan, Charles Spenser, Jr. (3).....	Concord
Murchison, John Cameron (3).....	Rocky Mount
Newsome, James Wyatt (3).....	Wake Forest
Orr, Robert Slocum (2).....	Warsaw
Peterson, Woodrow Hufham (3).....	Clinton
†Pollock, Robert Frederick Hoke (1).....	Kinston
†Pridgen, Samuel Raymond (4).....	Red Springs
Sawyer, Daniel Webster, Jr. (3).....	Belhaven
Shermer, Gilbert Lee (3).....	Winston-Salem
†Sustare, Beverly Alexander (3).....	Henderson
Van Landingham, Russell Faison (3).....	Scotland Neck
Williams, Buxton Barker (2).....	Warrenton

† Entered spring semester.

SPECIAL LAW

Peters, Herman Lee (1).....	Spray
Smith, Thomas Lynwood (4).....	Maxton
Snow, Joseph A. (1).....	Mount Airy
West, Robert Lee (1).....	Warsaw

SECOND YEAR MEDICINE

Alberts, Irving Lester (4), B.S., 1932.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Anderson, Elbert Carl (5).....	Wilmington
Andrick, Eugene Albin (4).....	Ridgewood, N. J.
Arey, Donald Lurton (4), B.S., 1932.....	Danville, Va.
Brogden, Leon L. (6), B.S., 1932.....	Kinston
Bunn, James Harry, Jr. (2).....	Henderson
Byrd, Allen L. (4), B.S., 1932.....	Erwin
Chesson, Andrew Long (2).....	Elizabeth City
Crumpler, Amos Gilmore (3).....	Roseboro
Derbyshire, Robert Cushing (2).....	Lexington, Va.
Firth, George Elmer (1).....	Philadelphia, Pa.
Fulenwider, John Osborne, Jr. (3).....	Monroe
Fuller, Henry Fleming, Jr. (6), B.S., 1932.....	Franklinton
Furgurson, Ernest Whitmal, Jr. (3).....	Wake Forest
Hagaman, Len Doughton (5).....	Boone
Hedgpeth, Emmet Martin (5).....	Oxford
McClary, Dillon Rymer (4).....	Knoxville, Tenn.

B.A., University of Tennessee, 1931.

Morehead, Robert Page (7), B.S., 1931; M.A., 1932.....	Weldon
O'Brian, Leland Ray, Jr. (3).....	Wilmington
Owen, Charles Fletcher, Jr. (5), B.S., 1932.....	Canton
Robinson, Robert Lee (3).....	Mars Hill
Royster, James Dan (5).....	Bullock
Smith, William Carey (4).....	Goldsboro
Troutman, Baxter Suttles (6).....	Addor
Walker, Elmer Pixley (5).....	Roxboro
Weinstein, Morton (4).....	Fairmont
Weinstein, Rayford Lee (4), B.S., 1932.....	Fairmont

FIRST YEAR MEDICINE

Baker, William R. (4).....	Arden
Bennett, Samuel Tilden, Jr. (4).....	Wake Forest
Bostic, Kenneth Adams (3).....	Forest City
Bowling, Howard (4).....	Durham

Broughton, Arthur Calvin, Jr. (3).....Raleigh
 Charles, Randolph Cassells (1).....Timmons ville, S. C.
 B.S., University of the South, 1933.

Coffey, James Cecil (2).....Hendersonville
 Dofferm yre, Luther Randolph (4).....Potecasi
 Feezor, Charles Noel (4), B.S., 1932.....Southmont
 Floyd, Anderson Gayle (3).....Fair Bluff
 Fulcher, Luther (4).....Stacy
 Green, Edgar Vernon (3).....Youngsville
 Griggs, Willard W. (2).....Charlotte
 Gurganus, George E. (3).....Jacksonville
 Harmon, Hubert Earl (3).....Ahoskie
 Holler, Moffit Kell (1).....Salisbury
 Howell, Charles Maitland (4).....Thomasville
 Jamison, Andrew Marshall, Jr. (1).....Spartanburg, S. C.

B.A., Wofford College, 1933.

Langston, Douglas O'Brien (3).....Franklinton
 Levine, Morris Joseph (3).....Atlantic City, N. J.
 Lineberry, John Alson (6), B.A., 1932.....Raleigh
 Martin, William James (3).....Wendell
 Morrell, Lester Ernest (3).....Jalong
 Norwood, Ballard, Jr. (4).....Virgilina, Va.
 Patton, William Hugh (4).....Morganton
 Rader, George Andrew (1).....Newton

B.A., Catawba College, 1932.

Slayton, Russell Oscar (3).....Leaksville
 Thompson, Neill Archie (3).....Lumberton
 Washburn, Chivous Yulan (4), B.S., 1933.....Shelby
 Watson, John Allison, Jr. (3).....Wilson
 Wilkins, Franklin Bailey (1).....Mars Hill
 Williamson, Rossie Marshall (4), B.S., 1933.....Cerro Gordo
 Wilson, Samuel Allen (2).....Shelby
 Wrenn, Grover Cleveland (4).....Southmont
 Wright, John Everett (5), B.S., 1928.....Camden

Registration by Departments

	1st Semester	2nd Semester
Biology	350	311
Chemistry	258	252
Education	98	94
English	617	550
Greek	41	36
Latin	72	65
Mathematics	489	453
Modern Languages:		
French	381	283
German	198	170
Physics and Astronomy.....	83	65
Psychology and Philosophy.....	146	138
Religion	400	403
Social Science:		
Economics	92	94
Government	86	73
History	401	413
Sociology	50	45
Law	293	211
Medicine	267	398

Summary

Graduate Students	9
-------------------------	---

 9

Undergraduates:

Seniors—Class of 1934.....	81
Juniors—Class of 1935.....	126
Sophomores—Class of 1936.....	169
Freshmen—Class of 1937.....	391
Unclassified	1
Special	1

 769

Law:

Third Year	14
Second Year	23
First Year	32
Special	4

 73

Medicine:

Second Year	27
First Year	35

 62

 Counted twice

913

6

 907

Summer School of 1933

Students with degrees.....	58
Undergraduates	386
Law	54

 498

 Total, Regular Session and Summer.....

1,405

 Counted twice

123

 Net Total

1,282

Geographical Distribution

Counties in North Carolina

Alamance	2	Guilford	8
Alexander	4	Halifax	14
Alleghany	—	Harnett	13
Anson	7	Haywood	8
Ashe	—	Henderson	3
Avery	—	Hertford	8
Beaufort	11	Hoke	—
Bertie	13	Hyde	—
Bladen	4	Iredell	7
Brunswick	4	Jackson	—
Buncombe	16	Johnston	10
Burke	8	Jones	1
Cabarrus	5	Lee	1
Caldwell	2	Lenoir	11
Camden	4	Lincoln	1
Carteret	11	Macon	—
Caswell	—	Madison	6
Catawba	5	Martin	12
Chatham	4	McDowell	1
Chowan	5	Mecklenburg	17
Clay	—	Mitchell	—
Cleveland	14	Montgomery	1
Columbus	15	Moore	4
Craven	2	Nash	27
Cumberland	15	New Hanover	20
Currituck	—	Northampton	17
Dare	—	Onslow	3
Davidson	22	Orange	1
Davie	2	Pamlico	1
Duplin	18	Pasquotank	8
Durham	13	Pender	11
Edgecombe	10	Perquimans	3
Forsyth	16	Person	8
Franklin	20	Pitt	8
Gaston	10	Polk	2
Gates	5	Randolph	7
Graham	—	Richmond	9
Granville	20	Robeson	30
Greene	2	Rockingham	9

Rowan	9	Vance	14
Rutherford	12	Wake	89
Sampson	16	Warren	6
Scotland	5	Washington	7
Stanly	10	Watauga	1
Stokes	1	Wayne	24
Surry	2	Wilkes	6
Swain	—	Wilson	10
Transylvania	1	Yadkin	5
Tyrrell	2	Yancey	2
Union	16		

States Represented

Alabama	1	Massachusetts	3
Connecticut	1	Michigan	1
Cuba	1	Mississippi	1
District of Columbia.....	4	New Jersey	8
Florida	2	New York	4
Georgia	7	Pennsylvania	4
Illinois	3	South Carolina	14
Kentucky	1	Tennessee	1
Louisiana	1	Texas	3
Manchuria	1	Virginia	23
Maryland	2		

INDEX

	PAGE		PAGE
Absences	34	Histology	112
Admission, Requirements for.....	29	History, Department of.....	94
Admission to Advanced standing	31	History and Equipment.....	9
Alumni Association	52	Hospital	13
Anatomy	111	Latin	80
Athletics	57, 88	Law	101
Awards and Scholarships.....	37	Library	12, 103, 110
		Literary Societies	47
Bachelor of Arts, Degree of.....	57	Loan Fund	38
Bachelor of Science.....	58		
Bachelor of Science in Medicine	60	Major Subjects	58
Bachelor of Laws, Degree of.....	61	Master of Arts, Degree of.....	62
Baccalaureate Degrees	57	Mathematics	81
Bacteriology	115	Matriculation	29
Bequest, Form of.....	157	Medicine, School of.....	109
Bible	91	Medical Society	110
Biology	67	Ministerial Students	39
Board and Lodging.....	41	Minor Subjects.....	58
Buildings	12	Modern Languages	84
Calendar	3	Officers of the Faculty.....	24
Catalogue of Students.....	129	Officers of the Trustees.....	16
Certificate in Medicine.....	60		
Chapel Attendance	36	Pathology	112
Chemistry	68	Pharmacology	114
Classification and Standing	32	Philosophy	90
Clubs	50	Physical Education	86
Commencement, 1933	125	Physics	89
Committees of the Faculty.....	24	Physiology	114
Committees of the Trustees.....	16	Physiological Chemistry	115
Conditions, Removal of.....	34	Psychology	90
		Publications	50
Degrees	57		
Degrees Conferred, 1933.....	126	Reading Room	12
Discipline	37	Recapitulation by Counties.....	155
		Recapitulation by States.....	156
Economics	96	Religion, Department of.....	91
Education	71	Religious Exercises	50
Embryology	112	Reports	37
Endowment	11		
Engineering Courses	84	Schedule of Medical Classes 117-118	
English	76	Scholarships and Awards.....	37
Equipment	11	Senior Orations	49
Examinations and Gradation.....	33	Social Sciences	94
Expenses	40	Sociology	97
		Student Government	47
Faculty	17	Students, Catalogue of.....	129
Fees	40	Subjects Accepted for Admission	30
Fraternities	49	Summary of Students.....	153, 154
French	86	Summer School	121
Geology	68	Transcripts	37
German	85	Trustees	15
Government	95	Tuition	40
Grades	33		
Greek	79		
Gymnasium	86		

NEW SERIES

APRIL 1934

VOL. XXIX, No. 2

BULLETIN
OF
WAKE FOREST COLLEGE



WAKE FOREST-MEREDITH
1934

SUMMER SCHOOL NUMBER

Published quarterly by Wake Forest College

Entered at Wake Forest, N. C., as second-class matter, under
Act of Congress of July 16, 1894

*Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in Section 1103
Act October, 1917, Authorized July 26, 1894*

CALENDAR

Academic Division

I. *The Nine-Week Session*

June	11	Monday	Registration
June	12	Tuesday	Classes begin 7:40 a.m.
August	10	Friday	12:00 Noon, Graduation Exercises

II. *The Six-Week Session*

June	11	Monday	Registration
June	12	Tuesday	Classes begin 7:40 a.m.
July	20	Friday	Examinations. The Six-Week Session closes.

SUMMER SCHOOL FACULTY

THURMAN D. KITCHIN, B.A., M.D., LL.D.	
<i>President of Wake Forest College</i>	
CHARLES EDWARD BREWER, A.M., Ph.D., LL.D.	
<i>President of Meredith College</i>	
D. B. BRYAN, B.A., M.A., Pd.D.	Education
<i>Dean of Wake Forest College</i>	
<i>Director of the Summer Session</i>	
A. L. AYCOCK, B.A., M.A.	English
RANDOLPH BENTON, B.A., M.A.	Education
E. L. BEST, U.N.C. and Columbia University	Education
CHARLES S. BLACK, M.A., Ph.D.	Chemistry
O. C. BRADBURY, M.A., Ph.D.	Biology
JAMES G. CARROLL, B.A., M.A.	Mathematics
WILLIS R. CULLOM, M.A., Th.D., D.D.	Bible
E. B. EARNSHAW, B.A., M.A.	Bursar
J. HENDREN GORRELL, M.A., Ph.D.	Modern Language
MAX L. GRIFFIN, B.A., M.A.	English
NELLE HANNAH, B.S.	Music
NEVILL ISBELL, B.A., Ph.D.	Chemistry
HUBERT A. JONES, M.A., LL.B.	Mathematics
HENRY BROADUS JONES, A.M., Ph.D.	English
MARY LYNCH JOHNSON, B.A., M.A., Ph.D.	English
E. S. KING, B.A., M.D.	Hygiene
J. L. MEMORY, B.A., M.A.	Education
NELLIE NORRIS, B.A.	Art
GRADY S. PATTERSON, B.A.	Registrar
J. RICE QUISENBERRY, M.A., Th.D.	English
K. T. RAYNER, B.A., A.M.	Mathematics
SAMUEL GAYLE RILEY, B.A., M.A.	Social Science
L. OWENS REA, A.B., Ph.D.	Social Sciences
ALBERT C. REID, M.A., Ph.D.	Psychology
WILLIAM E. SPEAS, M.A., Ph.D.	Physics
BUNYAN Y. TYNER, B.A., M.A.	Education
PHIL M. UTLEY	Physical Education
H. M. VANN, M.A., M.D.	Hygiene
C. P. WEST, A.B.	History
MRS. A. R. WILSON, B.A., M.A.	Education
PERCY H. WILSON, B.A., M.A.	Modern Languages

Committees

DEGREES:

Dean of the College, Registrar, Professors Paschal, H. B. Jones, Pearson, Reid, Tyner.

GRADUATE STUDIES:

Professors Reid, Pearson, Speas, Bryan, H. M. Poteat, Bradbury, H. B. Jones, Johnson, Black, the Registrar.

GENERAL STATEMENT

Wake Forest College is now closing its one-hundredth year of service in the commonwealth of North Carolina. The Summer Law School is in its fortieth year and the academic division in its fourteenth. The Summer School, which is conducted as a regular part of the college year, has given instruction to more than 6,000 students. Twenty-five men and two young women received degrees at the close of the last session, five of these receiving the Master of Arts degree.

Meredith College joins Wake Forest College in a larger and more effective program. This merger, brought about in the summer of 1933, affords Meredith students the same type of accommodation that Wake Forest students have found so economical and helpful. The Dean of Meredith College, and Professors Tyner and Johnson will direct the Meredith students in the planning of their courses in summer session.

President Brewer says:

"All of us here at Meredith College are gratified over the movement to bring Wake Forest and Meredith closer together through a closer coördination of their curricula and through the summer school that is conducted each year at Wake Forest. Such a development will present several advantages. It will make it possible for students to avoid interruptions in their studies due to sickness or other causes. It will facilitate maintenance of class standing and make possible graduation in the expected time. This arrangement, also, will make possible adjustments without extra cost. Indeed, there will be, in some cases, a real reduction in cost. The attention of Meredith College alumnae and students is called to this new arrangement with the suggestion that they make use of it whenever it can serve them. The program given above has the hearty endorsement of the Trustees of Meredith College and full credit will be given by our faculty for work completed. We recognize the importance of this coördination of work at Wake Forest and Meredith and look forward with pleasure to the wonderful results to follow."

Admission

Any student eligible to enter the College in regular session may be admitted in summer session. Any teacher holding a North Carolina certificate, or the equivalent from another state,

may be admitted. Students transferring from other colleges who wish to become candidates for a degree in Wake Forest College, men or women, should furnish the Registrar a transcript of work previously done in order that proper guidance may be given in registration.

Students may be admitted for courses leading to the Primary and Grammar Grade certificates, "C," "B," and "A"; the High School, Principal, and Superintendent's certificates; also, as candidates for the Bachelor's and Master's degrees. Women may now receive degrees from Wake Forest College by completing the requirements in the summer session. Freshmen may begin their college course in summer.

Credit on Degrees and Certificates

Students in the nine-week session generally register for three courses, totaling nine or ten hours; in the six-week session, for three courses, totaling six or seven hours. Extra hours may be allowed upon certain conditions by the Degrees Committee. Courses in public school arts, physical education, music, drawing and penmanship may be added without petition but they do not count on a degree in Wake Forest College. Twelve hours is the maximum allowed under any circumstances for the nine-weeks students and eight for the six-week students. Courses meeting daily for nine weeks carry a credit of three semester hours. The same courses meeting daily for six weeks carry two semester hours' credit, except the public school arts which regularly carry one semester hour's credit.

Degree Requirements

The requirements for degrees are the same in the summer as in the regular session. The general requirements, including languages and sciences in the first two years and the major and minor for the last two years, are outlined on pages 10-13 of this Bulletin and in the general catalogue of the college. Thirty-six weeks are required in residence of those who wish to meet degree requirements in summer session.

Pre-Medical Requirements

Many students every summer take advantage of the summer session to complete their deficiencies in pre-medical courses necessary for admission to medicine. Courses including physics, chemistry, biology and scientific German are generally in demand for this purpose.

Medical Attention

The college infirmary is open regularly and the college physician may be consulted at designated hours daily. This service is available for all students without extra charge except for those who find it necessary to be lodged there over night. For such a charge of \$1.00 a day is made.

Recreation

The students of the summer session engage in gymnasium, tennis, golf, and outdoor swimming in the college lake without additional cost. Dramatics, orchestra and chorus singing offer opportunities also for those having ability in these fields.

Fees—Rooms—Board

The fees of the summer session, except for the Law School, will be payable as follows: One half at time of matriculation; second half, August 1st; room rent in the dormitories, November first.

Rooms will be furnished at \$1.25 per week in the Bostwick and Hunter dormitories for women. The student furnishes bed linen. A section of the Hunter building will be reserved for families. Rooms may be reserved without advanced fee by written request.

Board is provided in private boarding houses at \$3.00 to \$4.00 a week. Arrangement for board can best be made after the student arrives.

Student Activities

The Executive Committee acting for the faculty is held responsible ultimately for discipline. A student council is elected each summer for the purpose of supervising campus life. Any student who is not mindful of his or her own good name, the profession to which he or she belongs, and the good name of the college is regarded as undesirable.

The literary societies are organized in summer session for the usual activities.

The religious organizations are active; the daily vesper hour is of particular importance in the college life.

Students are expected to meet all obligations in class attendance and daily assemblies. Absences from classes totaling fifteen per cent in any course will effect a reduction in credits. The passing mark on all subjects is "D." Those who make an "E" will have subsequent opportunity to remove the condition; those making an "F" will be under the necessity of repeating the course.

SUMMARY OF EXPENSES

A. LAW STUDENTS:

Matriculation fee	\$22.50
Room (in dormitory)	11.25

B. ACADEMIC STUDENTS:

Nine-week Students

Matriculation fee	22.50
Room (in dormitory)	11.25

Six-week Students

Matriculation fee	15.00
Room (in dormitory)	7.50

Certificate Requirements

I. The Primary or Grammar Grade C certificate requires 60 S.H. including: (Note—These certificates issued for the last time as of July 1, 1934.)

1. In Academic Courses16 S.H.
 - 6 in English 1-2
 - 2 in English Literature for Grades, Education 20
 - 3 in American History 3 or 4
 - 3 in Government 1 or 2
 - 2 in Geography 10
2. In Professional Courses 9 S.H.
 - Primary Methods, Education 17 or 46
 - or Grammar Grade Methods, Education, 48, 42, 49,
 - or 22
 - Classroom Management, Education 35
 - Child Study, Education 43
3. In School Arts (three must be included)..... 8 S.H.
 - Music, Drawing, Industrial Arts, Physical Education,
 - and Biology 7 or 8
4. Electives27 S.H.

II. The Primary or Grammar Grade B requires 90 S.H. including:

1. In Academic Courses22 S.H.
 - 10 in English 1-2 and electives
 - 2 in Literature for Grades, Education 20
 - 3 in American History 3 or 4
 - 3 in Government 1 or 2
 - 4 in Geography 10 or Economic Geography 26
2. In Professional Courses15 S.H.
 - Primary Methods, Education 17 or 46
 - or Grammar Grade Methods 48, 42, 49 or 22
 - Classroom Management, Education 35
 - Child Study, Education 43
 - Educational Psychology, Education 2

3. In School Arts (four must be included)..... 9 S.H.
Music, Drawing, Industrial Arts, Physical Education,
Hygiene, Biology 7 or 8
4. Electives44 S.H.
- III. The Primary or Grammar Grade A requires 120 S.H. in-
cluding:
 1. In Academic Courses24 S.H.
10 in English 1-2 and electives
2 in Literature for Grades, Education 20
3 in American History 3 or 4
3 in Government 1 or 2
6 in Geography 10, Economics 26
 2. In Professional Courses21 S.H.
Primary Methods 17-46
or Grammar Grade Methods 48, 42, 49, 22
Classroom Management, Education 35
Child Study, Education 43
Educational Psychology 2
 3. In School Arts15 S.H.
Music, Drawing, Industrial Arts, Physical Education,
Hygiene, Biology 7 or 8
 4. Electives57 S.H.
- IV. The High School "A" requires 120 semester hours including:
 1. Academic majors—English 24 hours; Latin 12;
French 18; Social Science 24; Mathematics 15;
General Science 30.
 2. Eighteen hours of professional work including
Educational Psychology, Secondary Education,
Materials and Methods, and practice teaching in
addition.

REQUIREMENTS FOR DEGREES IN WAKE FOREST COLLEGE

General Requirements for B.A. and B.S. Degrees

The major and minor requirements and electives to make 124 semester hours.

Prescribed Courses

A. General:

English, 1-2, 3-4 (12 hours).
Mathematics 1-2 (6 hours).
History 1-2 (6 hours).
Philosophy 1, 9 (6 hours).
Bible (6 hours).

B. Language, 16 to 24 hours from two of the following:

Latin 1-2, 3-4 (10 hours).
French 1-2, 3-4, 5-6 (12 hours).
German 1-2, 3-4, 5-6 (12 hours).
Greek 1-2, 3-4 (10 hours).

C. Science, one of the following:

Chemistry 1-2 (10 hours).
Biology 1-2 (8 hours).
Physics 3-4 (10 hours).
Physics 1-2 (8 hours).

D. Physical Education (2 years).

The general requirements for the B.S. degree are the same as for the B.A. degree except that 12 hours of one language only are specified, and that two sciences are required instead of one.

E. The majors and minors are listed here. A student is required to select both a major and minor.

	<i>Major</i>	<i>Minor</i>
Greek	30	20
Latin	26	16
French	24	18
German	24	18
English	30	20
Religion	18	12
Philosophy	18	12
Mathematics	18	15
Education	18	12
Elementary Education	---	30

Science:		
General Science	32	20
Specific Science	32	20
Social Sciences:		
History-Government	30	14-18
Economics-Government	30	18

Bachelor of Science in Medicine

To be entitled to the degree of Bachelor of Science in Medicine the student must have completed the following courses:

Academic:

- English 1-2, 3-4 (12 hours).
- Mathematics 1-2 (6 hours).
- German } 12 hours of either language.
- French }
- Bible (3 hours).
- Psychology 1 (3 hours).
- Social Sciences (3 hours).
- Chemistry 1-2 (10 hours).
- Chemistry 5-6 (4 hours).
- Chemistry 7 (2 hours).
- Chemistry 8 (2 hours).
- Biology 1-2 (8 hours).
- Biology 11-12 (8 hours).
- Physics 3-4 or Physics 1-2 and 3 (10 hours).
- Physical Education, 2 years.
- Electives, 9 hours.

Latin 1-2 or 3-4, or Greek 1-2, may in special cases be substituted for the foreign language requirement named above.

Professional: Two years of work as outlined in the School of Medicine.

Bachelor of Laws

To be awarded the degree of Bachelor of Laws the student must have completed the work of the Freshman and Sophomore years in a standard college, and ninety semester hours as outlined in the School of Law. The completion of the two years of prescribed academic work is a prerequisite to admission to the Law classes.

Prescribed for Bachelor of Laws (154 hours):

FRESHMAN YEAR.

Bible	3 hours
English 1-2	6 hours
History 1-2	6 hours
Mathematics 1-2	6 hours

*Select one	{	Latin	10 hours
		Greek	10 hours
		French	6 hours
		German	6 hours

SOPHOMORE YEAR.

Select one	{	Economics 1-2	6 hours
		Government 1-2	6 hours
		Biology 1-2	8 hours
		Chemistry 1-2	10 hours
		Physics 1-2	8 hours
		Physics 3-4	10 hours
		Surveying	4 hours

Electives, approved by the Registrar and the Dean of the School of Law, to make a total of 64 hours of academic work.

Law, 90 hours to be chosen with the advice of the Dean of the School of Law.

Master of Arts

This degree will be awarded to the student who, after receiving the Bachelor of Arts or the Bachelor of Science degree, has successfully completed an additional year's work consisting of not fewer than thirty hours done in residence, and a thesis. Applicants may offer only work done after receiving the Bachelor's degree. A statement of the proposed courses together with the subject of the proposed thesis must be filed by the applicant with the Committee on Graduate Studies, and must receive this committee's approval.

Twenty-four hours of the work offered must be of an advanced character; at least one-half of it must be done in one department or group of kindred departments; and on each course a minimum grade of C must be maintained. An "advanced course" is one which is preceded by at least 10 or 12 semester hours in the same or a cognate subject.

The thesis must be prepared under the direction of the professor in whose department the candidate is doing the larger part of this work. The Committee on Graduate Studies will ex-

* A language offered on a prescribed requirement for admission, must be continued in college; or, if the student elects to begin an elementary language in place of a language offered for entrance, he must take a year in that language in addition to the above prescription.

amine the applicant on his tentative outline, sources of information and methods by December 1 in the regular session and by July 1 in the summer session, and on the completed thesis ten days before the date of graduation.

The Committee on Graduate Studies reserves the right to recommend to the Faculty at any time the dropping of a candidate who has failed to comply with any of the above requirements.

Note: A candidate in the summer session should consult the professor in charge of his major subject and the chairman of the Committee on Graduate Studies before registering, so that thesis subject, preliminary examinations and other details may be properly directed.

REQUIREMENTS FOR DEGREES IN MEREDITH COLLEGE

(See Meredith College Catalogue)

Former Meredith College students may choose to complete the degree requirements as outlined and directed by Meredith College, or as outlined and directed by Wake Forest College. Both institutions will award degrees at the summer Commencement upon their candidates who have completed the requirements as authorized by their respective faculties.

COURSES OF INSTRUCTION

All courses numbered with Arabic numerals cover the same content and carry the same credit in the summer session as in the regular session. Courses with Arabic numerals preceded by the letter S are special summer courses, not offered in the regular session, credited toward degrees. Courses numbered with letters only, as A, B, C, are not credited toward degrees. The amount of credit in semester hours is indicated for each course.

Biology

PROFESSOR BRADBURY
MEDICAL STAFF

- 1-2 *General Biology*—Daily, 8:35-12:45. Credit, 8.
5. *Heredity*—Daily 11:50 (six weeks). Credit, 2. Prerequisite, Biology 1-2.
7. *Physiology and Hygiene*—Daily 2:30 (six weeks). Credit, 2.
8. *Physiology and Hygiene*—Daily 11:50 (six weeks). Credit, 2.
12. *Vertebrate Zoölogy*—Laboratory hours to be arranged. Credit, 2.

Chemistry

PROFESSOR BLACK
ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR ISBELL

Chemistry 1-2 is a prerequisite for all other courses offered. Courses 3, 5, 6, 8, and 10 are prescribed for both the certificate and the B.S. degree in Medicine.

- 1-2. *General Inorganic Chemistry*—Daily, 7:40 and 10:55. Credit, 10.
1a. *Inorganic Laboratory*—Credit, 2.
2a. *Qualitative Analysis*—Credit, 2.
5-6. *Organic Chemistry*—Daily, 8:35-9:30. Credit, 4.
7. *Quantitative Analysis*—Credit, 2.
8. *Organic Chemistry*—Credit, 2.

Education

PROFESSOR BRYAN
PROFESSOR MEMORY
ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR TYNER
SUPERINTENDENT BEST
SUPERINTENDENT BENTON
MRS. WILSON

A. *General Professional:*

2. *Educational Psychology*—Daily, 11:50. Credit, 3.

3. *Principles of Secondary Education*—Daily, 7:40. Credit, 3.
 5. *Educational Administration*—Daily, 10:55. Credit, 3.
 6. *Educational Supervision*—Daily, 8:35. Credit, 3.
 8. *History of Education*—Daily, 9:30. Credit, 3.
 9. *Modern Movements in Elementary Education*—Daily, 8:35. Credit, 3.
 10. *Philosophy of Education*—Daily, 7:40. Credit, 3.
 11. *Educational Psychology (tests and measurements)*—Daily, 8:35. Credit, 3.
 12. *Supervision of High School Instruction*—Daily, 9:30. Credit, 3.
 14. *Seminar in Education*—Five hours to be arranged. Credit, 3.
 15. *Elementary School Supervision*—Daily, 9:30. Credit, 3.
- B. *Materials and Methods for Primary and Grammar Grade Teachers:*
- S35. *Classroom Management*—Daily, 8:35. Credit, 3.
 - S43. *Child Psychology*—Daily, 9:30. Credit, 3.
 - S17. *Primary Methods—Reading and Language*—Daily, 7:40. Credit, 3.
 - S46. *Primary Curriculum and Methods*—Daily, 10:55. Credit, 3.
 - S48. *Grammar Grade Curriculum and Methods*—Daily, 7:40. Credit, 3.
 - S42. *Children's Literature*—Daily, 9:30. Credit, 3.
 - S49. *Arithmetic for Grammar Grades*—Daily, 11:50. Credit, 3.
- C. *Materials and Methods in High School Subjects, Departmental Subjects:*
- Teaching of English* 41—Daily, 8:35. Credit, 3.
 - Teaching of Mathematics* 10—Daily, 7:40. Credit, 3.
 - Teaching of Science* 31—Daily, 7:40. Credit, 3.
 - Teaching of Modern Language* 10—Daily, 11:50. Credit, 3.
 - Teaching of History* 20—Daily, 10:55. Credit, 3.

English

PROFESSOR JONES
 PROFESSOR JOHNSON
 ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR QUISENBERRY
 ASSISTANT PROFESSOR AYCOCK
 INSTRUCTOR GRIFFIN

1. *Freshman Composition*—Daily, 9:30. Credit, 3.
2. *Freshman Composition*—Daily, 7:40. Credit, 3. Prerequisite, English 1.
3. *Survey of English Literature*—first half of the regular year course. Daily, 8:35. Credit, 3. Prerequisite, English 1-2.
4. *Survey of English Literature*—second half of the regular year course. Daily, 10:55. Credit, 3. Prerequisite, English 1-2.

5. *American Poetry*—Daily, 7:40. Credit, 3. Prerequisite, English 1-2.

9. *Shakespeare*—Daily, 11:50. Credit, 3. Prerequisite, English 1-2, 3-4.

10. *Literature from 1600 to 1660*. Special attention to Milton. Daily, 8:35. Credit, 3. Prerequisite, English 1-2, 3-4.

13. *Advanced Composition: Expository Writing*—M.W.F., 8:35. Credit, 2. Prerequisite, English 1-2, 3-4.

15. *Public Speaking*—Daily, 10:55. Credit, 2. Prerequisite, English 1-2.

25. *Contemporary Literature: Poetry*—M.W.F., 9:30. Credit, 2. Prerequisite, English 1-2, 3-4.

26. *Contemporary Literature: Drama*—M.W.F., 10:55. Credit, 2. Prerequisite, English 1-2, 3-4.

41. *The Teaching of English*—Daily, 9:30. Credit, 3. Prerequisite, 15 hours of college English.

45-46. *Ancient Art*—Daily, 11:50, first six weeks. Credit, 2. Open to all students above the freshman year.

Geology and Geography

ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR ISBELL

ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR REA

MRS. WILSON

A. *Geography and Nature Study*—Daily, 8:30. Credit, 3.

9. *Geology*—M.W.F., 11:50. Credit, 2.

S10. *Physical and Commercial Geography*—Daily, 8:30. Credit, 3.

26. *Economic Geography*—Daily, 10:55. Credit, 3.

Mathematics

PROFESSOR H. A. JONES

ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR J. G. CARROLL

ASSISTANT PROFESSOR K. T. RAYNOR

1a. *College Algebra*—Daily, 10:55. Credit, 3.

2a. *Trigonometry*—Daily, 8:35. Credit, 3.

1c. *Solid Geometry*—T.T., 9:30. Credit, 2.

7-8. *Advanced Algebra*—M.W.F., 7:40 and 8:35. Credit, 4.

10. *Teaching of Mathematics*—Daily, 11:50. Credit, 3.

Modern Languages

German

PROFESSOR GORRELL

3. *Composition and Reading*—Daily, 7:40. Credit, 3.
5. *Composition and Literature*—Daily, 8:40. Credit, 3.
7. *Scientific German*—Daily, 9:30. Credit, 3.
9. *Advanced Literature*—Daily, 11:50. Credit, 3.

French

ASSISTANT PROFESSOR WILSON

3. *Grammar, Composition and Reading*—Daily, 7:40. Credit, 3.
5. *Grammar, Composition and Literature*—Daily, 8:35. Credit, 3.
7. *French Literature*—Daily, 9:30.

Physics

PROFESSOR SPEAS

1. *General Physics*—Daily, 7:40. Lab., 9:30-11:30. Credit, 5.
2. *General Physics*—Daily, 9:30. Lec. and Lab., Credit, 5.
- S11. *Astronomy*—Daily, 11:50. Credit, 3.

Psychology and Philosophy

PROFESSOR REID

1. *Introductory Psychology*—Daily, 8:35. Credit, 3.
2. *Educational Psychology*—Daily, 11:50. Credit, 3.
4. *General Psychology*—Daily, 9:30. Credit, 3.
9. *Introductory Philosophy*—Daily, 10:55. Credit, 3.

Religion

PROFESSOR CULLOM

1. *An Outline Study of the Old Testament*—Daily, 7:40. Credit, 3.
2. *An Outline Study of the New Testament*—Daily, 10:55. Credit, 3.
9. *Christian History*—M.W.F., 11:50. Credit, 2.
11. *The Psychology of Religion*—M.W.F., 9:30. Credit, 2.
13. *Religious Education*—M.W.F., 8:35. Credit, 2.

Social Sciences*History*

PROFESSOR RILEY
 ASSISTANT PROFESSOR WEST
 ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR REA

2. *Modern and Contemporaneous*—Daily, 9:30. Credit, 3.
3. *The United States to 1800*—Daily, 8:35. Credit, 3.
4. *The United States since 1800*—Daily, 11:50. Credit, 3.
7. *Medieval and Early Modern Europe*—Daily, 7:40. Credit, 3.
20. *The Teaching of History*—Daily, 10:55. Credit, 3.
- S22. *North Carolina History*—Daily, 10:55. Credit, 3.
- S43. *Social History of the United States, 1829-1861*—Daily, 8:35. Credit, 3.

Government-Economics

- S1. *American Government and Civics*—Daily, 7:40. Credit, 3.
- S3. *Economic History*—Daily, 9:30. Credit, 3.
26. *Economic Geography*—Daily, 11:50. Credit, 3.

School Arts*Physical Education*

DIRECTOR UTLEY
 MISS HANNAH
 MISS NORRIS

- A. *Plays and Games*—M.W.F., 9:30. Credit, 1.
- B. *Plays and Games*—M.W.F., 11:50. Credit, 1.
- C. *Gymnasium Class*—Organized to meet the needs of regular college students who desire to have the credit meet the degree requirements. Daily, 3:00. Credit, 1.
- D. *Basketball, Baseball, Track, Tennis, and Golf*—Daily, 4:00. Credit, 1.

Drawing

- A. *Fundamentals of Drawing*—M.W.F., 8:35. Credit, 1.
- B. *Drawing for the Grades*—M.W.F., 10:55. Credit, 1.
- C. *Industrial Arts for Primary Grades*—M.W.F., 9:30. Credit, 1.
- D. *Industrial Arts*—3 periods a week. Credit, 1.
- 45-46. *Ancient Art*—M.W.F., 11:50. Credit, 2.

Music

- A. *Elements of Music*—Credit, 1.
- B. *Musical Appreciation for Grammar Grades*—Credit, 1.
- C. *Church Music*—Credit, 1.

Penmanship

- A. *Writing (Skill)*—Credit, 1.
- B. *Writing (Technique)*—Credit, 1.

SCHOOL OF LAW

June 11-August 10

The requirements for admission to the Summer School of Law will be the same as those for the regular session. That is, one must have completed one-half the requirements for a liberal arts degree in a standard college. There are no opportunities for special students during the present summer. Special students are those who cannot meet the entrance requirement as stated.

The courses offered in the nine weeks' session of 1934 are identical with those offered in the regular session. They carry the same catalogue number and the same number of hours credit. Semester courses meeting three times a week in regular session will meet during the summer five times a week. The courses selected for this summer are such as will meet in general the needs of the greatest number of students who have already indicated their desire for them. They are:

Course 16—Private Corporations, Credit 3.

Course 18—Negotiable Instruments, Moore's Cases on bills and notes, Credit 3.

Course 21—Partnership, Credit 2.

Course 30—Insurance, Cooley's Cases on Insurance, Credit 2.

JOSEPH RUZICKA
BOOKBINDERS
BALTIMORE, M.D.
GREENSBORO, N.C.
WASHINGTON, D.C.



